Information in this publication was current at 31 August 2012. Notwithstanding anything which may be contained herein, the University reserves the right at any time to amend, alter, propose or withdraw any course or unit which is being conducted or offered by the University.

Deakin University CRICOS Provider Code: 00113B
Contents

UNDERGRADUATE COURSES

Combined courses
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science ........................................ 234
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws ............................................ 235
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Commerce ..................................... 236
Bachelor of Arts - Chinese/Bachelor of Commerce ...................... 237
Bachelor of Arts - Arabic/Bachelor of Commerce ......................... 239
Bachelor of Arts - Indonesian/Bachelor of Commerce ................... 240
Bachelor of Business Information Systems/
  Bachelor of Information Technology ........................................ 242
Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Science .................................. 246
Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws ..................................... 247
Bachelor of Laws/Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) ............... 248
Bachelor of Laws/Bachelor of International Studies ....................... 249
Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science/
  Bachelor of Commerce .................................................... 250
Bachelor of Property and Real Estate/
  Bachelor of Commerce ..................................................... 253
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Management .................................. 256
Bachelor of Management/Bachelor of Laws ................................ 258
Bachelor of Information Systems/Diploma of Language ................ 259
Bachelor of Forensic Science/Bachelor of Criminology ................. 260
Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws ....................................... 264
Bachelor of Criminology/Bachelor of Laws ................................ 265
Bachelor of Arts (International Studies)/
  Bachelor of Commerce ..................................................... 268
Bachelor of International Studies/Bachelor of Commerce ............... 270
Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Science .................. 272
Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts ...................... 279
Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts ...................... 287
Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts ...................... 296
Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science ..................... 305
Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science ..................... 312
Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Midwifery ............................... 317
Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/
  Bachelor of Construction Management .................................. 320
Bachelor of Construction Management/
  Bachelor of Facilities Management ......................................... 324
Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Information Systems ............... 326
Bachelor of Information Systems/Bachelor of Laws ...................... 327
Bachelor of Information Systems/
  Bachelor of Health Sciences ................................................ 328
Bachelor of Information Systems/Bachelor of Science ................... 329
Bachelor of Information Systems/Bachelor of Arts ...................... 330
Bachelor of Information Systems/
  Bachelor of Information Technology ...................................... 331
Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Science .............................. 332
Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Science .............................. 333
Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Commerce .......................... 335
Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Commerce .......................... 336
Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Computing ......................... 338
Bachelor of Engineering/
  Bachelor of Information Technology ...................................... 339
Bachelor of Engineering/
  Bachelor of Information Technology ...................................... 340
Bachelor of Engineering/
  Bachelor of Information Technology ...................................... 341
Bachelor of Engineering/
  Bachelor of Information Technology ...................................... 342
Bachelor of Nursing/
  Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion ..................... 343
Bachelor of Nursing/
  Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) ............................. 346
Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion/
  Bachelor of Commerce ...................................................... 349
Bachelor of Health Sciences/Bachelor of Arts ............................ 351
Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Commerce ............................. 352
Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science/
  Bachelor of Business (Sport Management) ............................... 355

Faculty of Arts and Education
Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences ......................... 1
Diploma of Language .............................................................. 7
Bachelor of Arts  ........................................................................ 13
Bachelor of Arts (Psychology) .................................................... 47
Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing) ..................... 50
Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing) ..................... 52
Bachelor of Arts (Public Relations) ............................................ 56
Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) ...................................... 59
Bachelor of International Studies ............................................. 63
Bachelor of Arts (Media and Communication) ............................. 67
Bachelor of Criminology ............................................................ 76
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Film and Television) ............................ 79
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Photography) ...................................... 82
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Animation and Motion Capture) ............ 85
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Graphic Design) .................................. 89
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Communication Design) ............ 92
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Dance) ............................................... 95
Bachelor of Contemporary Arts - Drama .................................... 98
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Drama) .............................................. 101
Bachelor of Contemporary Arts - Media Arts .............................. 104
Bachelor of Film and Digital Media .......................................... 109
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Film and Digital Media) ....................... 115
Bachelor of Contemporary Arts - Visual Arts .............................. 119
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Arts) ...................................... 122
Bachelor of Interactive Media .................................................... 125
Bachelor of Arts (Honours) ...................................................... 129
Bachelor of Early Childhood Education ..................................... 389
Bachelor of Education - 4th Year .............................................. 393
Bachelor of Education - 4th Year Mathematics Conversion ............... 396
Bachelor of Education - 4th Year Primary Conversion ..................... 398
Bachelor of Education (Primary) ............................................. 401
Bachelor of Education (Primary) ............................................. 414
Bachelor of Education (Primary) ............................................. 424
Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) ........................... 430
Bachelor of Physical Education ............................................... 438
Bachelor of Physical Education .............................................. 445
Bachelor of Health and Physical Education ............................... 453
UNDERGRADUATE COURSES continued

Bachelor of Early Childhood Education ........................................... 460
Bachelor of Early Childhood Education (Honours) ......................... 465
Bachelor of Early Childhood Education (Honours) ......................... 467
Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) .............................. 468

Faculty of Health
Return to Practice and Initial Registration (Overseas Nurses) ........ 540
Bachelor of Health Sciences ......................................................... 541
Bachelor of Vision Science ........................................................... 547
Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery .................................. 549
Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion ......................... 551
Bachelor of Food Science and Nutrition ...................................... 553
Bachelor of Food and Nutrition ................................................. 555
Bachelor of Nursing ................................................................. 558
Bachelor of Social Work ............................................................ 561
Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science ....................................... 564
Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) .................................... 569
Bachelor of Psychology ............................................................... 573
Bachelor of Occupational Therapy ............................................. 577
Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours) ......................................... 580
Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion (Honours) ........ 581
Bachelor of Health and Medical Science (Honours) ..................... 582
Bachelor of Food Science and Nutrition (Honours) ...................... 583
Bachelor of Nursing (Honours) ................................................. 584
Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science (Honours) ....................... 585
Bachelor of Science (Psychology) (Honours) ............................... 586
Bachelor of Arts (Psychology) (Honours) ..................................... 588
Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) (Honours) .................... 590

Faculty of Business and Law
Bachelor of Commerce ............................................................... 697
Bachelor of Management ........................................................... 709
Bachelor of Management - Tourism ............................................. 721
Bachelor of Commerce - Sport Management ............................... 724
Bachelor of Business Information Systems ................................. 724
Bachelor of Commerce - Dean’s Scholars Program ....................... 725
Bachelor of Management - Psychology ....................................... 738
Bachelor of Laws ........................................................................ 739
Bachelor of Laws ................................................................. 742
Bachelor of Sport Development ............................................... 743
Bachelor of Information Systems ............................................... 745
Bachelor of Property and Real Estate ......................................... 746
Bachelor of Business (Sport Management) .................................. 750
Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) ............................................. 752
Bachelor of Property and Real Estate (Honours) ......................... 756

Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment
Bachelor of Engineering Science ............................................... 887
Bachelor of Information Technology (Mobile and Apps Development) ........................................... 892
Bachelor of Architectural Technology ........................................... 895
Bachelor of Science .................................................................... 897
Bachelor of Science .................................................................... 898
Bachelor of Science ................................................................. 906

Bachelor of Science (Biological Science) .................................... 911
Bachelor of Biological Science .................................................... 912
Bachelor of Science (Biomedical Science) ................................. 915
Bachelor of Biomedical Science ................................................. 916
Bachelor of Forensic Science ...................................................... 920
Bachelor of Forensic Science ...................................................... 921
Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours) ......................... 924
Bachelor of Information Technology .......................................... 928
Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development) ............... 935
Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development) ............... 937
Bachelor of Information Technology (Professional Practice) ...... 939
Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology) .............................................................................. 943
Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology) .............................................................................. 945
Bachelor of Information Technology (Interactive Media) ........... 947
Bachelor of Information Technology (Games Design and Development) ........................................... 949
Bachelor of Information Technology (Games Design and Development) ........................................... 951
Bachelor of Information Technology (I.T. Security) ........................ 953
Bachelor of Information Technology (I.T. Security) ........................ 955
Bachelor of Information Technology (Web and Mobile Technologies) .............................................. 957
Bachelor of Design (Architecture) .............................................. 959
Bachelor of Design (Architecture) .............................................. 961
Bachelor of Construction Management: (accelerated program) .............................................................................. 963
Bachelor of Engineering ............................................................ 964
Bachelor of Engineering ............................................................ 965
Bachelor of Engineering ............................................................ 972
Bachelor of Engineering (Engineering Scholars Program) ........ 980
Bachelor of Zoology and Animal Science .................................... 981
Bachelor of Computing (Computer Science and Software Development) .............................................. 983
Bachelor of Environmental Science (Freshwater Biology and Management) ........................................... 984
Bachelor of Environmental Science (Freshwater Biology) ........ 986
Bachelor of Environmental Science (Wildlife and Conservation Biology) .............................................. 988
Bachelor of Fisheries and Aquaculture ....................................... 991
Bachelor of Environmental Science (Environmental Management) .................................................... 993
Bachelor of Environmental Science (Environmental Management and Sustainability) ................. 995
Bachelor of Environmental Science (Marine Biology) .................. 998
Bachelor of Science (Honours) ...................................................... 1000
Bachelor of Forensic Science (Honours) ...................................... 1001
Bachelor of Engineering Science (Honours) .............................. 1002
Bachelor of Biological Science (Honours) .................................. 1003
Bachelor of Biomedical Science (Honours) .............................. 1004
Bachelor of Zoology and Animal Science (Honours) .................. 1005
Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours) ......................... 1006
Bachelor of Environmental Science (Honours) ......................... 1007
POSTGRADUATE COURSES

Combined courses
Master of Business Administration/Master of Commerce ........................................... 358
Master of Commerce/Master of Information Systems ................................................. 358
Master of Commerce/Master of International Business .............................................. 358
Master of Business Administration/
  Master of Commercial Law ..................................................................................... 358
Master of Commerce/Master of Commercial Law ....................................................... 358
Master of Professional Accounting/Master of Commerce ......................................... 359
Master of International Finance/
  Master of Professional Accounting ......................................................................... 361
Master of Business Administration (International)/
  Master of Commerce ................................................................................................. 363
Master of Business Administration (International)/
  Master of Professional Accounting ......................................................................... 365
Master of Arts (International Relations)/
  Master of International Business ............................................................................. 367
Master of Business Administration (International)/
  Master of Information Systems .................................................................................. 369
Master of Business Administration (International)/
  Master of International Finance ................................................................................ 371
Master of Communication/
  Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise) ...................................................................... 373
Master of Politics and Policy/
  Master of Business Administration ........................................................................... 377
Master of Information Technology/Master of Commerce ........................................... 380
Master of Information Technology/
  Master of Information Systems ................................................................................ 383
Master of Information Technology/
  Master of Business Administration (International) ................................................ 387

Faculty of Arts and Education
Graduate Certificate of International and Community Development ....................... 139
Graduate Certificate of International Relations .............................................................. 141
Graduate Certificate of Politics and Policy .................................................................... 142
Graduate Certificate of Museum Studies ...................................................................... 143
Graduate Certificate of Arts and Sciences ................................................................... 145
Graduate Certificate of Literary Studies ....................................................................... 148
Graduate Certificate of Media and Communication .................................................... 149
Graduate Certificate of Public Relations ....................................................................... 150
Graduate Certificate of Journalism .............................................................................. 151
Graduate Certificate of Professional Writing .................................................................. 152
Graduate Certificate of Children’s Literature ............................................................... 154
Graduate Certificate of Cultural Heritage ..................................................................... 155
Graduate Diploma of International and Community Development ......................... 156
Graduate Diploma of International Relations ............................................................... 158
Graduate Diploma of Politics and Policy ....................................................................... 161
Graduate Diploma of Film and Video .......................................................................... 163
Graduate Diploma of Digital Film ................................................................................ 165
Graduate Diploma of Language .................................................................................... 167
Graduate Diploma of Museum Studies .......................................................................... 172
Graduate Diploma of Literary Studies ......................................................................... 174
Graduate Diploma of Media and Communication ........................................................ 176
Graduate Diploma of Children’s Literature ................................................................... 178
Graduate Diploma of Public Relations ......................................................................... 180
Graduate Diploma of Journalism ................................................................................... 182
Graduate Diploma of Professional Writing .................................................................... 184
Graduate Diploma of Cultural Heritage ........................................................................ 186
Master of Politics and Policy ......................................................................................... 188
Master of Film and Video ............................................................................................. 190
Master of Digital Film .................................................................................................. 192
Master of Applied Social Research .............................................................................. 194
Master of Arts (International Relations) ....................................................................... 197
Master of International and Community Development ............................................... 200
Master of Arts (Professional Communication) ............................................................ 203
Master of Communication ............................................................................................. 207
Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) ........................................................................ 211
Master of Psychoanalytic Studies ................................................................................ 214
Master of Tourism Management ................................................................................... 216
Master of Humanitarian Assistance ............................................................................. 218
Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise) ........................................................................... 220
Master of Planning ........................................................................................................ 222
Master of Planning ........................................................................................................ 225
Master of Cultural Heritage .......................................................................................... 228
Master of Cultural Heritage (Honours) ......................................................................... 230
Master of Arts ................................................................................................................ 232
Doctor of Philosophy .................................................................................................... 233
Graduate Certificate of Education ................................................................................ 478
Graduate Certificate of Education
  (Special Educational Needs) ...................................................................................... 481
Graduate Certificate of Education
  (Educational Leadership and Administration) .............................................................. 483
Graduate Certificate of Education
  (Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages) ................................................... 485
Graduate Certificate of Education
  (Teaching Languages other than English) ................................................................ 487
Graduate Certificate of Higher Education .................................................................... 489
Graduate Certificate of Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages ............... 492
Graduate Certificate of Professional Education and Training ...................................... 494
Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary) ..................................................................... 496
Graduate Diploma of Education (Applied Learning) .................................................... 500
Master of Education .................................................................................................... 505
Master of Education (Special Educational Needs) ......................................................... 508
Master of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration) .......................... 511
Master of Education (Mathematics Education) ............................................................. 514
Master of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages) ................... 517
Master of Education (Teaching Languages other than English) ................................... 520
Master of Teaching ........................................................................................................ 523
Master of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages ...................................... 532
Master of Professional Education and Training ............................................................ 536
Master of Arts - Education ........................................................................................... 538
Doctor of Philosophy .................................................................................................... 539

Faculty of Health
Graduate Certificate of Human Nutrition ....................................................................... 592
Graduate Certificate of Health Promotion .................................................................... 594
Graduate Certificate of Public Health Nutrition ........................................................... 595
### POSTGRADUATE COURSES continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate of Diabetes Education</td>
<td>596</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate of Agricultural Health and Medicine</td>
<td>597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care)</td>
<td>599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care)</td>
<td>601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care)</td>
<td>603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Perioperative)</td>
<td>605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate of Coaching and Counselling</td>
<td>609</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Health Promotion</td>
<td>611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Human Nutrition</td>
<td>613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care)</td>
<td>615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Psychology</td>
<td>617</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Psychological Studies</td>
<td>619</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care)</td>
<td>621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care)</td>
<td>623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Critical Care)</td>
<td>625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Perioperative)</td>
<td>627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice</td>
<td>629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Midwifery</td>
<td>630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Coaching and Counselling</td>
<td>632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Clinical Leadership</td>
<td>634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Social Work</td>
<td>635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Optometry</td>
<td>638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Human Nutrition</td>
<td>641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Dietetics</td>
<td>643</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Clinical Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Health and Human Services Management</td>
<td>647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Public Health</td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Health Promotion</td>
<td>654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Psychology (Clinical)</td>
<td>656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Psychology (Industrial and Organisational)</td>
<td>658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Nursing Practice</td>
<td>660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Nursing Practice (Nurse Practitioner)</td>
<td>666</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Midwifery</td>
<td>668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Social Work (Research)</td>
<td>670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
<td>671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Applied Science</td>
<td>672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Nursing</td>
<td>673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Applied Science</td>
<td>674</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
<td>675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Applied Science</td>
<td>676</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Applied Science</td>
<td>677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Science</td>
<td>678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Arts</td>
<td>679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Applied Science</td>
<td>680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Applied Science</td>
<td>681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Applied Science</td>
<td>682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Psychology (Clinical)</td>
<td>688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Psychology (Forensic)</td>
<td>691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Psychology (Health)</td>
<td>693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Philosophy</td>
<td>696</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Faculty of Business and Law

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate of Business Administration</td>
<td>757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management</td>
<td>758</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate of Accounting</td>
<td>759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate of Professional Accounting</td>
<td>761</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management</td>
<td>763</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate of Business Administration</td>
<td>764</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate of Human Resource Management</td>
<td>765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate of Commerce</td>
<td>766</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate of Business (Sport Management)</td>
<td>767</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate of Arts and Entertainment Management</td>
<td>768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate of Information Systems</td>
<td>770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law</td>
<td>771</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate of Marketing</td>
<td>773</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate of Finance</td>
<td>774</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate of International Finance</td>
<td>775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate of Business Administration (International)</td>
<td>776</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate of Management (Personal Injury)</td>
<td>777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate of Chartered Accounting Foundations</td>
<td>780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate of Contemporary Leadership</td>
<td>781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate of Leadership</td>
<td>783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate of Financial Planning</td>
<td>784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate of Retail Management</td>
<td>785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate of International Business</td>
<td>787</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate of Insurance and Risk Management</td>
<td>788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate of Insurance and Risk Management</td>
<td>789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law (Financial Crime Control)</td>
<td>790</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Management</td>
<td>791</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Business Administration</td>
<td>792</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Management</td>
<td>794</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Human Resources</td>
<td>795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Human Resource Management</td>
<td>796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Commerce</td>
<td>797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Information Systems</td>
<td>798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of International Finance</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Business Administration (International)</td>
<td>801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Property</td>
<td>803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Management (Personal Injury)</td>
<td>805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Leadership</td>
<td>809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Financial Planning</td>
<td>810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of International Business</td>
<td>811</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Business Analytics</td>
<td>812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Financial Services</td>
<td>813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Accounting</td>
<td>815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate Diploma of Professional Accounting</td>
<td>817</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business Administration</td>
<td>819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Business Administration - CPA</td>
<td>830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Commerce</td>
<td>831</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Deakin University 2013 Handbook Course Listing
POSTGRADUATE COURSES continued

Master of Business Administration - EEA ........................................ 837
Master of Business (Sport Management) ........................................ 838
Master of Professional Accounting ............................................. 840
Master of Information Systems ..................................................... 842
Master of International Business .................................................. 845
Master of Commercial Law .......................................................... 847
Master of Laws ........................................................................... 849
Master of Marketing ....................................................................... 850
Master of International Finance ..................................................... 852
Master of Business Administration (International) ......................... 854
Master of Management (Personal Injury) ........................................ 860
Master of Arts and Entertainment Management ............................... 864
Master of Business (Personal Injury) .............................................. 866
Master of Leadership ..................................................................... 867
Master of Financial Planning .......................................................... 869
Master of Business Administration - CIMA .................................... 870
Master of Business Analytics ......................................................... 872
Master of Insurance and Risk Management ..................................... 873
Master of Insurance and Risk Management ..................................... 875
Master of Accounting Information Systems .................................... 877
Master of Wealth Management ...................................................... 877
Master of Information Security ....................................................... 877
Master of Human Resource Management ....................................... 878
Master of Commerce ..................................................................... 880
Master of Laws - Major Thesis ....................................................... 881
Master of Laws - Major Thesis ....................................................... 882
Doctor of Philosophy ................................................................... 883
Doctor of Business Administration ................................................ 884

Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment

Graduate Certificate of Urban Design ............................................. 1008
Graduate Certificate of Landscape Design ....................................... 1009
Graduate Certificate of Applied Science ........................................ 1011
Graduate Certificate of Occupational Hygiene ................................ 1013
Graduate Certificate of Water Resources Management .................. 1014
Graduate Certificate of Natural and Cultural Resource Management ........................................ 1015
Graduate Certificate of Planning ................................................... 1016
Graduate Certificate of Biotechnology ........................................... 1018
Graduate Certificate of Information Technology ............................. 1019
Graduate Certificate of Construction Management ....................... 1020
Graduate Certificate of Facilities Management ............................... 1022
Graduate Diploma of Urban Design .............................................. 1023
Graduate Diploma of Landscape Design ....................................... 1024
Graduate Diploma of Occupational Hygiene ................................... 1026
Graduate Diploma of Water Resources Management .................... 1028
Graduate Diploma of Natural and Cultural Resource Management ........................................ 1030
Graduate Diploma of Planning ..................................................... 1031
Graduate Diploma of Information Technology ............................... 1033
Graduate Diploma of Construction Management ........................... 1035
Graduate Diploma of Facilities Management ................................ 1037
Master of Architecture ................................................................ 1038
Master of Architecture (Design) .................................................... 1040
Master of Urban Design ............................................................... 1041
Master of Landscape Architecture ............................................... 1043
Master of Applied Science ........................................................... 1046
Master of Engineering ................................................................. 1049
Master of Engineering (Professional) ............................................ 1051
Master of Engineering (Professional) ............................................ 1053
Master of Water Resources Management ..................................... 1055
Master of Planning ...................................................................... 1057
Master of Planning (Professional) ................................................. 1059
Master of Biotechnology (Honours) ............................................. 1062
Master of Biotechnology ............................................................... 1064
Master of Information Technology ............................................... 1065
Master of Information Technology (Professional) ......................... 1068
Master of Networking and Security ............................................. 1069
Master of Construction Management .......................................... 1071
Master of Construction Management (Professional) ..................... 1073
Master of Facilities Management ............................................... 1075
Master of Architecture (Research) ............................................... 1076
Master of Construction Management (Research) ........................... 1077
Master of Science ...................................................................... 1078
Master of Science ...................................................................... 1079
Master of Science ...................................................................... 1080
Master of Engineering ................................................................. 1081
Doctor of Philosophy ................................................................... 1082
Doctor of Philosophy ................................................................... 1083
Doctor of Philosophy ................................................................... 1084
Doctor of Philosophy ................................................................... 1085
Doctor of Philosophy ................................................................... 1086

Deakin University 2013 Handbook Course Listing
Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences

AWARD GRANTED ASSOCIATE DEGREE OF ARTS, BUSINESS AND SCIENCES

CAMPUS

(i) Offered at Warrnambool Campus
(ii) Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Or
(iii) Offered in conjunction with Deakin's TAFE partners:
    • Advance TAFE Bairnsdale
    • Chisholm Dandenong and Mornington Peninsula
    • SuniTAFE Swan Hill
    • South West Institute of TAFE Portland
    • GOTAFE Wangaratta
    • Kangan Institute at Hume Global Learning Centre Craigieburn

DURATION 2 YEARS FULL-TIME OR PART-TIME EQUIVALENT

DEAKIN COURSE CODE A200

NOTES:
(i) The indicative course fee for this course relates to students studying full time at the Deakin University Warrnambool Campus or the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus. Students considering enrolling in the concurrent program offered through our TAFE partners should seek advice from Deakin on the Associate Degree component of the fees and charges and TAFE for the diploma fees and charges.
(ii) Students who enrol in units from Commerce or Management degrees will be required to undertake units of study at both the Geelong Waurn Ponds and the Geelong Waterfront campuses.
For more information on the Associate Degree of Arts Business and Sciences visit the Deakin at your doorstep website.

Course overview
The Deakin Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences is a two year, full time (and part-time equivalent), 16 credit point program specifically designed for students who would benefit from a supported entry to tertiary study. The course provides flexible pathways into university and a guaranteed pathway into a range of Deakin degrees at the Warrnambool Campus or the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, or via off campus study. The Associate Degree may also be taken as a stand-alone, two year exit qualification.

The Deakin Associate Degree course seeks to:
• introduce students to the foundations of several disciplines (depending on student choice of study area)
• assist the development of learning skills necessary to be successful in a university environment
• facilitate the development of generic employment related skills relevant to a range of employment contexts
• provide support in order to ensure students make a successful transition to university study
• enable articulation into a Deakin degree if desired
• maximise the opportunities for rural and isolated students to access tertiary education

Articulation
Students who successfully complete the Associate Degree are guaranteed entry* into one of the
undergraduate degrees listed in the table below (this course entry under Target Awards and Degree Faculties) at the Warrnambool Campus or Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus or off-campus. Students will be eligible for credit transfer and recognition for any of the electives they have completed that are course-grouped to the target degree.

*Please note that students wishing to articulate into the Bachelor of Education (Primary) must also undertake a STAT Test to ensure that they meet the numeracy standards specified by the Victorian Institute of Teaching.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

DETAILED COURSE RULES
1. Course offered at the Warrnambool Campus or the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
To qualify for the Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences, students will be required to complete a minimum of 16 credit points, comprising the prescribed core units and elective units available at the Warrnambool Campus or the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus.

Students must successfully complete:
1. Four credit points of core units in year 1, Trimester 1 and Trimester 2
2. Four credit points of elective units in year 1 (chosen from an approved selection of units offered at the Warrnambool Campus or the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus)
3. At least four credit points at level one from their target degree, and
4. No more than four credit points at level two from their target degree*

*students not intending to continue in a bachelor degree are recommended to take a 2 credit point Work Placement unit in the final trimester as part of the 4 credit points.

Students may complete the award by undertaking all level one units across the two years.

Students who wish to qualify for a tagged award (see table below under Target Awards and Degree Faculties) will be required to complete at least 8 units from their target degree (at unit level one or two) in year two of the course. Students undertaking the Work Placement unit in a related discipline area may also qualify for a tagged award.

All students who anticipate articulation to a target degree will be advised to select elective units from their chosen target degree in order to comply with the appropriate course rules for that degree. Students must seek course advice prior to making this selection to ensure correct unit choice and pathway options.

Credit transfer and recognition:
The University aims to provide students with as much credit as possible for approved prior study or informal learning which exceeds the normal entrance requirements for the course and is within the constraints of the course regulations. Students are required to complete a minimum of one-third of the course at Deakin University, or four credit points, whichever is the greater. In the case of certificates, including graduate certificates, a minimum of two credit points within the course must be
completed at Deakin.

You can also refer to the Credit for Prior Learning (Credit Transfer) System which outlines the credit that may be granted towards a Deakin University degree.

2. Course offered in conjunction with a TAFE partner

The program offered with our TAFE partners requires students to enrol concurrently in the Associate Degree course and a relevant TAFE qualification (Diploma or Advanced Diploma). Deakin University will grant credit from these selected TAFE qualifications into the Associate Degree. Students who complete this pathway will be eligible to receive two awards – the Diploma or Advanced Diploma from the TAFE where they are enrolled and the Associate Degree through Deakin.

To qualify for the Associate Degree in Arts, Business and Sciences, students will be required to complete a minimum of 16 credit points, comprising the prescribed core units, Deakin units and a designated TAFE award.

Students must successfully complete:
1. Four credit points of core units in year 1, Trimester 1 and Trimester 2
2. A minimum of one and maximum of four credit points in year 2 from an approved selection of units. The number depends on the TAFE diploma being undertaken as they have differing credit arrangements.
3. The remaining credit points (of the total 16) are deemed to be the equivalent of the TAFE Diploma and credited to the Associate Degree.

Students may complete the award by undertaking all level one units across the two years.
Students who wish to qualify for a tagged award (see table below under Target Awards and Degree Faculties) will be required to have at least 8 credit points from their target degree (at unit level one or two) by the end of the course.
All students who anticipate articulation to a target degree will be advised to select elective units from their chosen target degree in order to comply with the appropriate course rules for that degree. Students must seek course advice prior to making this selection to ensure correct unit choice and pathway options.

Credit transfer and recognition:

The target TAFE Diplomas for credit transfer against selected Deakin Bachelor Degrees include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TAFE DIPLOMA</th>
<th>CAMPUS</th>
<th>DEAKIN DEGREE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Diploma of Information Technology (Software Development)</td>
<td>Dandenong</td>
<td>Bachelor of IT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diploma of Accounting</td>
<td>Bairnsdale, Swan Hill, Wangaratta, Portland</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce Bachelor of Management Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diploma of Business</td>
<td>Bairnsdale</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce Bachelor of Management Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diploma of Business Administration</td>
<td>Bairnsdale</td>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce Bachelor of Management Bachelor of Arts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Diploma of Children's Services  
Bairnsdale, Dandenong, Swan Hill, Mornington Peninsula, Portland, Wangaratta  
Bachelor of Education (Primary)*
Bachelor of Early childhood Education
Bachelor of Health Sciences
Bachelor of Nursing
Bachelor of Psychology
Bachelor of Arts

Diploma of Community Services Work  
Bairnsdale, Wangaratta, Swan Hill  
Bachelor of Health Sciences
Bachelor of Psychology
Bachelor of Arts

Diploma of Disability Work  
Bairnsdale  
Bachelor of Health Sciences
Bachelor of Psychology
Bachelor of Arts

Diploma of Employment Services  
Bairnsdale  
Bachelor of Health Sciences
Bachelor of Psychology
Bachelor of Arts

Diploma of Graphic Design  
BHrnsdale, Wangaratta  
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Communication Design)

Diploma of Human Resource Management  
Bairnsdale  
Bachelor of Commerce
Bachelor of Management
Bachelor of Arts

Diploma of Management  
Bairnsdale, Swan Hill  
Bachelor of Commerce
Bachelor of Management
Bachelor of Arts

Diploma of Visual Arts  
Bairnsdale  
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Arts)

* Students seeking credit into the Bachelor of Education (Primary) must complete the Diploma of Children's Services (Early childhood education and care) in conjunction with the Associate Degree in order for the maximum credit to be awarded. They must also undertake a STAT Test to ensure that they meet the numeracy standards specified by the Victorian Institute of Teaching.

Students considering the concurrent program delivered with our TAFE partners should refer to the Associate Degree of Arts Business and Sciences Course Brochure available from all TAFE partner campus locations.

**TARGET AWARDS AND DEGREE FACULTIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TARGET DEGREES</th>
<th>TITLE OF AWARD</th>
<th>TARGET DEGREE FACULTY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Arts</td>
<td>Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences (Arts Studies)</td>
<td>Arts and Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Management</td>
<td>Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences (Business Studies)</td>
<td>Business and Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Commerce</td>
<td>Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences (Education Studies)</td>
<td>Arts and Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor of Education (Primary)</td>
<td>Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences (Health Studies)</td>
<td>Health</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Course structure

1. Course offered at the Warrnambool Campus or Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus

Year 1

Trimester 1
CORE UNITS
EAD101 Learning for a Knowledge Society (G, W, X)
EAD102 E-Literacy for Contemporary Learning (G, W, X)

ELECTIVE UNITS
Two Elective units from the list below. Students are strongly recommended to select EAD103 Independent Study.

Trimester 2
CORE UNIT
EAD104 Work and the Sustainable Society (G, W, X) (2 credit points)

ELECTIVE UNITS
Two Elective units from the list below. Students are strongly recommended to select EAD105 Applied Community Project.

Year 2
8 first or second year level units of a target bachelor degree.

ELECTIVE UNITS
Students may choose from a range of units offered at first and second year level from the Warrnambool Campus or Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus as listed below, or the Work Placement Unit EAD201 which is recommended for those intending to exit at the end of Year 2.

Units in year one must be selected from the following list of those offered on the Warrnambool Campus or the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus or by approval from the course director. Units in year two must be selected from those offered on the Warrnambool Campus or Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus or off-campus by approval from the course director. Students may select other elective choices with the permission of the course director.

Trimester 1
ACV101 Studio Art: Painting A (B, S, W) *
AIA104 Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X) (Final year of offer 2013.)
AIA106 Populate Or Perish: Australia's People (Commencing 2014.)
ALC101 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (B, G, S, W, X) *
ASC101 Introduction to Sociology A (B, G, W, X)
EAD103 Independent Study
HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X) *
MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, S, W, X)
MIS101 Business Information Systems (B, S, W, X)
SLE103 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)

Trimester 2
ACV102 Studio Art: Painting B (B, S, W)
AIA105 Visions of Australia: Time and Space From 1700 to 2010 (B, G, W, X)
ALC102 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (B, G, W, X)
ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X) *
ASC102 Introduction to Sociology B (B, G, W, X)
EAD105 Applied Community Project
HBS108  Health Information and Data (ONLINE) *
HBS110  Health Behaviour (B, G, W, X) *
MAE102  The Global Economy (B, S, W, X) *
MMM132  Management (B, S, W, ONLINE) *
SLE102  Physical Geography (B, G)

Work Place unit
Trimester 2
EAD201 Work Placement (G, W) (2 credit points)

* ALC101 (off campus only in Tri 3), HBS107, HBS108, HBS110, MAE102, MMM132, ALW117 also available in trimester 3.

Notes:
(i) EAD103 and EAD105 are recommended elective units at the Warrnambool Campus or the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus.
(ii) Elective units are subject to change.
(iii) Students enrolled in this course electing units from the Commerce or Management degrees, will be required to undertake units of study at both the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus and the Geelong Waterfront Campus.

2. Course offered in conjunction with a TAFE partner

Year 1
Trimester 1
Core units
EAD101 Learning for a Knowledge Society (G, W, X)
EAD102 E-Literacy for Contemporary Learning (G, W, X)
and TAFE diploma units

Trimester 2
Core unit
EAD104 Work and the Sustainable Society (G, W, X) 2 credit points and TAFE diploma units

Year 2
Between 1 – 4 first or second year level units from a target bachelor degree. The actual number depends on the amount of credit granted from the selected TAFE diploma into the Associate Degree.
and TAFE diploma units
Diploma of Language

AWARD GRANTED  DIPLOMA OF LANGUAGE
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
DURATION  3 YEARS PART TIME
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  A225
NOTE  A major in Chinese is not available off campus

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Diploma of Language will be of interest to students for whom a systematic study of language is desirable in addition to their primary course of study. As language units must be studied sequentially the award will be completed part-time in up to three years, with students taking one language unit per trimester.

IN-COUNTRY OPTIONS
The option exists to undertake second or third year units in-country over trimester 3. The six week programs are held in Oman (Arabic), China (Chinese) and Indonesia or Malaysia (Indonesian).

In addition to giving students language skills, participation in the program is a unique opportunity to practice the language with native speakers in its natural environment while studying it formally in a more structured classroom context. Since the in-country units are equivalent to one trimester or one year, they could potentially shorten the completion time of the Diploma.

Fees and charges
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the award of Diploma of Language, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points from the specified list of units below.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Arabic
unit set code MJ-A000029
Arabic stream for students with no prior language study.

Level 1
Trimester 1
AIB151 Arabic 1A (B, G, X)
Trimester 2
AIB152 Arabic 1B (B, G, X)
Level 2
Trimester 1
AIB251 Arabic 2A (B)
Trimester 2
AIB252 Arabic 2B (B)
Notes:
(i) AIB251 and AIB252 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIB205 Second Level Arabic In-Country.
(ii) AIB251 and AIB252 will be offered at Geelong and Off campus from 2014

Level 3
Trimester 1
AIB351 Arabic 3A (B) (2 credit points)
Trimester 2
AIB352 Arabic 3B (B) (2 credit points)
Notes:
(i) AIB351 or AIB352 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIB306 Third Level Arabic In-Country.
(ii) AIB351 and AIB352 will be offered at Geelong and Off campus from 2015

The Arabic stream for students who have completed Arabic at Level 1 or equivalent begins at second level and consists of the following units:

Level 1
Trimester 1
AIB251 Arabic 2A (B)
Trimester 2
AIB252 Arabic 2B (B)
Notes:
(i) AIB251 and AIB252 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIB205 Second Level Arabic In-Country.
(ii) AIB251 and AIB252 will be offered at Geelong and Off campus from 2014

Level 2
Trimester 1
AIB351 Arabic 3A (B) (2 credit points)
Trimester 2
AIB352 Arabic 3B (B) (2 credit points)
Notes:
(i) AIB351 or AIB352 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIB306 Third Level Arabic In-Country.
(ii) AIB351 and AIB352 will be offered at Geelong and Off campus from 2015
Trimester 3
AIB205 Second Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points)
AIB306 Third Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points)
Note: AIB205 and AIB306 are offered in alternating years 2014, 2016.

Level 3
Trimester 1
AIB309 Advanced Arabic Language Skills (B, X)
Trimester 2
AIB310 Introduction to Translation Skills (B, X)
Chinese - unit set code MJ-A000028
Note: A major in Chinese is not available off campus
Chinese
major sequence for beginners

Level 1
Trimester 1
AIC181 Chinese 1A (B, G)
Trimester 2
AIC182 Chinese 1B (B, G)

Level 2
Trimester 1
AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)
Trimester 2
AIC282 Chinese 2B (B)
Note: AIC281 and AIC282 will be offered at Geelong from 2014

Level 3
Trimester 1
AIC381 Chinese 3A (B)
Trimester 2
AIC382 Chinese 3B (B)
Note: AIC381 and AIC382 will be offered at Geelong from 2015

The Chinese major sequence for students who have completed Chinese at level 12 or equivalent (non-background speakers) begins at second level and consists of the following units:

Level 1
Trimester 1
AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)
Trimester 2
AIC282 Chinese 2B (B)
Note: AIC281 and AIC282 will be offered at Geelong from 2014

Level 2
Trimester 1
AIC381 Chinese 3A (B) (2 credit points)
Trimester 2
AIC382 Chinese 3B (B) (2 credit points)
Note: AIC381 and AIC382 will be offered at Geelong from 2015
Post-level 12 students who are not background speakers must complete this major sequence by undertaking 2 credit points from the following units:
Trimester 1
AIC385 Chinese for Business Purposes A (B)
Trimester 2
AIC386 Chinese for Business Purposes B (B)
Trimester 3
AIC287 Intensive Chinese In-Country A (2 credit points) (may replace 2 level 2 units)
AIC388 Intensive Chinese In-Country B (2 credit points) (may replace 2 level 3 units)
Chinese major sequence at advanced level for background speakers only

**Level 1**
- **Trimester 1**
  - AIC283 Chinese 2C (B)
- **Trimester 2**
  - AIC284 Chinese 2D (B)

**Level 2**
- **Trimester 1**
  - AIC383 Chinese 3C (B) (2 credit points)
- **Trimester 2**
  - AIC384 Chinese 3D (B) (2 credit points)

**Level 3**
*Advanced speakers must complete this major sequence by undertaking 2 credit points from the following units:*
- **Trimester 1**
  - AIC387 Advanced Chinese for Business Purposes C (B)
- **Trimester 2**
  - AIC389 Advanced Chinese for Business Purposes D (B)
- **Trimester 3**
  - AIC390 Advanced Intensive Chinese In-Country (2 credit points)

**Indonesian**
*unit set code MJ-A000030*
Indonesian stream for students with no prior language study.

**Level 1**
- **Trimester 1**
  - AIF146 The Language, Culture and People of Indonesia (B, G, X)
- **Trimester 2**
  - AIF142 Conversational Indonesian B (B, G, X)
- **Trimester 3**
  - AIF145 Conversational Indonesian (B, X) (2 credit points)*
  
  *AIF145 is an intensive unit of study for running in January and February and can replace units AIF146 and AIF142 in the major. It cannot be studied in conjunction with either AIF146 or AIF142.

* AIF145 not available to students who are waiting on an offer from VTAC for the current year.

**Level 2**
- **Trimester 1**
  - AIF241 Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)
- **Trimester 2**
  - AIF242 Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)

**Level 3**
- **Trimester 1**
  - AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)
- **Trimester 2**
  - AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

*Note: AIF341 and AIF342 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIF351 Third year Indonesian/Malay In-Country.*
Indonesian stream for those entering at post-year 12 level or equivalent (non-background speakers) begins at second level and consists of the following units:

**Level 1**
- **Trimester 1**
  - AIF241 Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)
- **Trimester 2**
  - AIF242 Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)

**Level 2**
- **Trimester 1**
  - AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)
- **Trimester 2**
  - AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)
  
  *Note: AIF341 and AIF342 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIF351 Third year Indonesian/Malay In-Country (4 credit points)*

**Level 3**
- **Trimester 1**
  - AIF345 Indonesian for Business Purposes (2 credit points) *
  - OR
  - AIF321 Contemporary Issues in Indonesia (B, G, X) **
- **Trimester 2**
  - AIF354 History and Development of the Indonesian Language *
  - OR
  - AIF316 Reading and Writing Jawi *
  - OR
  - AIF320 Indonesian Society Through Literature (B, G, X) **

  *Note: Any two Level 3 units can be replaced by the trimester 3 in country unit AIF315 Indonesian/Malay Language and Contemporary Society (2 credit points).*

Indonesian stream for students at advanced level for background speakers only

**Level 1**
- **Trimester 1**
  - AIF341 Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)
- **Trimester 2**
  - AIF342 Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)
  
  *Note: AIF341 and AIF342 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIF351 Third year Indonesian/Malay In-Country (4 credit points).*

**Level 2 & 3**
- **Trimester 1**
  - AIF345 Indonesian for Business Purposes *
  - OR
  - AIF321 Contemporary Issues in Indonesia (B, G, X) **
- **Trimester 2**
  - AIF320 Indonesian Society Through Literature (B, G, X) **
  - OR
  - AIF354 History and Development of the Indonesian Language *
AIF316 Reading and Writing Jawi  *

Note: Any two Levels 2 and 3 units can be replaced by the trimester 3 in country unit AIF315 Indonesian/ Malay Language and Contemporary Society (2 credit points).

* AIF316, AIF354 offered in alternate years: offered 2014, 2016

** AIF320, AIF321 offered in alternate years: offered 2013, 2015
Bachelor of Arts

AWARD GRANTED: Bachelor of Arts
CAMPUS: Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
DURATION: 3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE: 012762C
DEAKIN COURSE CODE: A300

COURSE OVERVIEW
As a Deakin Arts graduate you will develop some of the most important skills a student can gain at university. You will become expert at managing knowledge and communicating information and develop skills of critical analysis and systematic thinking.

The Bachelor of Arts provides the opportunity to develop an imaginative understanding and appreciation of the theory and practice of the social sciences, humanities and arts. It will also give you: an enhanced cultural sensitivity; skills and knowledge relevant to employment in the modern workforce; and an understanding of information technology tools and systems used in learning and employment.

The degree is structured in a way that offers maximum flexibility. It gives you the opportunities to pursue your own interests and design courses of study that suit your needs. You may study particular areas in-depth or undertake a wide range of units.

You are required to complete at least one major sequence chosen from a variety of study areas including performing and creative arts, languages, history, media and communication, and sociology. Up to one-third of the course may be taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education, providing even greater possibilities for interesting course combinations.

Pathways
This course has pathways from more than 20 Institutes of TAFE and universities in Melbourne and regional Victoria. Credit transfer and recognition is normally available from TAFE and university diplomas and advanced diplomas in arts, business, management, and humanities disciplines. Students with graded advanced diplomas from TAFE or equivalent will be eligible for up to 12 credit points of electives. Students with graded diplomas or equivalent from TAFE or equivalent will be eligible for up to 8 credit points of electives. There is also a pathway from Deakin University's Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences to this course with up to 16 credit points depending on units taken.

On completion of this course you may choose to apply for an Honours degree or postgraduate study. These studies normally provide professional qualifications directed to a particular career. Students must have completed a major in the discipline or interdisciplinary area in which they wish to specialise in the honours course. Entry is based on a number of factors, including an average grade of Distinction or High Distinction in the Bachelor of Arts particularly in the discipline in which they want to study Honours and the availability of supervision. Further honours information.

Transition to University study
The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice, that are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.
Prerequisites
Since several disciplinary studies are cumulative, in that knowledge, technical competencies, and, study and research skills develop across units, there are prerequisites that direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

Multi-level offerings
A number of units within the course are offered at more than one level, with appropriate adjustments to assessment requirements. Students who pass a unit at a particular level cannot enrol in the same unit at another level. For example, ASS205/ASS305 Anthropology of Poverty and Development is offered at levels 2 and 3. If students pass this unit at level 2, then they cannot enrol in it again at level 3.

Assessment
Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Arts varies from written assignments and examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises, and tests.

Cross-institutional arrangements
Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries.

Fees and charges
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the Bachelor of Arts a student must complete 24 credit points of study including:

- an approved Arts major sequence of at least 8 credit points from the campus at which you are enrolled
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the course-grouped units for the BA (in effect this means that up to 8 credit points may be taken outside the recognised Faculty of Arts and Education major sequences)
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- at least 14 credit points at level 2 or above
- 4 credit points at level 3

Note: EAD103 Independent Study and EAD105 Applied Community Project are offered as electives for students enrolled at the Warrnambool Campus only.

Major sequences
All students enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts course are required to complete at least one Arts major sequence offered on the campus at which they are enrolled.
The campus or mode where the major sequence is offered is indicated in parenthesis as follows:

B = Melbourne Burwood Campus
G = Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
S = Geelong Waterfront Campus
W = Warrnambool Campus
X = Off campus

Animation (B)
Anthropology (G, X)
Arabic (B, G, X)
Australian Studies (B, G, W, X)
Children's Literature (B, G, W, X)
Chinese (B, G)
Criminology (G, X)
Dance (B)^
Drama (B)
Film and Video (B)*
Film Studies (B)
Gender Studies (B, G#, X)*
History (B, G, X)
Indonesian (B, G, X)
International Relations (B, G, X)
Journalism (B, G, W, X)
Language and Culture Studies (B, G, X**)
Literary Studies (B, G, W*, X)
Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X) *
Media and Communication (B, G, W, X)
Middle East Studies (B, G, X)
Philosophy (B, G, X)
Photography (B)
Politics and Policy Studies (B, G, W, X)
Professional and Creative Writing (B, G)
Psychology (B, G, W, X) *
Public Relations (G, W#, X)
Social and Political Thought (B, G, X) *
Sociology (B, G, W, X)
Visual Arts (B, S, W)
Webmedia (W)*

* Available to continuing students only
** A major in Chinese is not available off campus
# Full major is not available at nominated campus
^ Dance major offered to continuing students only from 2013 except for D347 students and students enrolled in Bachelor of Creative Arts courses

Details of major sequences

Animation - unit set code MJ-AU00011
The Animation major sequence offers the opportunity to develop a moving image, graphic and animation practice within the expanding digital domain. Students will explore digital animation production and publication options that include web, CD and DVD publication possibilities, and develop the skills to work with and manage such technologies effectively. Students are encouraged to develop skills in all aspects and types of animation production and learn to write and think analytically about such creative work.
On completion of the Animation major sequence students should have the following skills:

- an ability to implement and manage all stages of production of a professional digital animation project.
- an ability to develop a unique production path for a digital project for a variety of publication platforms.
- an ability to think and write effectively about innovative moving image animation work and digital culture.
- an ability to use advanced digital image production technologies.
- an ability to work in collaborative and team settings on graphic moving image tasks.
- an ability to work efficiently to deadlines in an industrial setting.

**Level 1 and level 2**
Trimester 1 or trimester 2
ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)
ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)

**Trimester 1**
ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)
ACM225 Effects, Graphics and Compositing (B)

**Trimester 2**
ACM133 Animation Principles and Practices (B)
ACM239 Digital Animation (B)

**Level 3**
Select 2 credit points from the following:

**Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3**
ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) *

**Trimester 1**
ACM327 Advanced Animation (B)

**Trimester 2**
ACM308 Delivering Moving Images (B)

* ALX321 - Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enquiries on their campus for further information.

**Anthropology - unit set code MJ-A000007**

Anthropology is the study of the lives of people in a range of societies. This major sequence investigates kinship and family; gender; economic and political anthropology; work and consumption; religion, ritual and witchcraft; person, society and cosmos; death; the impact of and problems caused by expanding European nations on the peoples of Africa and the Pacific; globalisation; processes of change in the Third World; international tourism; festivals; medical anthropology; communal conflict; ethnicity; international migration and doing fieldwork.

On successful completion of the Anthropology major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- a detailed understanding of cultural diversity
- an appreciation of the full array of globalising forces at work in the contemporary world
- an ability to reflexively relate the cultural realities of other societies to their own social experience
- an informed and refined critical consciousness in regard to social life.

**Level 1**
Trimester 1
ASS101 Anthropology 1A: Culture and Imagination (G, X)
Trimester 2
ASS102 Anthropology 1B: Culture and Communication (G, X)

Select 6 credit points, including at least 2 credit points at level 2 and at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

Level 2 and 3
Trimester 1
ASS205/ASS305 Anthropology of Poverty and Development (G, X)
ASS229/ASS329 Anthropology of Crime and Violence (G, X)
ASS233/ASS333 Myth and Ritual (G, X)

Trimester 2
ASS206/ASS306 Medical Anthropology (G, X)
ASS234/ASS334 10 Billion People: Environmental Anthropology (G, X)
ASS330 Human Possibilities in the Age of Digital Communication (G, X)

Arabic - unit set code MJ-A000029
The Arab countries of the Middle East and North Africa form an area of critical global importance having broad strategic, economic, religious and cultural influence. The Middle East comprises the fourth largest trading block among Australia's overseas trading partners, with the total value of Australia's trade with the Middle East more than doubling in the last decade.

The major sequence provides for the development of communication skills in modern standard Arabic and language fluency is enhanced through contextual knowledge of Middle Eastern history, culture and society. Students taking Arabic are encouraged to take complementary units in the relevant area studies in order to obtain sound background knowledge of the cultural, geopolitical and historical issues relevant to the regions where Arabic is spoken.

The following units complement the Arabic major sequence:
AIE153 Introduction to the Middle East (B, G, X)
AIE154 The Modern Middle East (B, G, X)
AIE255 Middle East Politics (B, G, X)

In-country study
Competitive in-country scholarships are available to assist students in study in the Middle East. For further information please contact the experiential learning officer on telephone 03 5227 2693.

Students undertaking the Arabic major or the Language and Culture Studies major (referred to later) are encouraged to study abroad during the trimester 3. Intensive in-country units provide opportunities for students to increase their level of linguistic proficiency and cultural understanding. Deakin has well-established links with a number of institutions in Syria, Jordan, Oman and Tunisia. These relationships form an important feature of the Arabic program.

In-country units are offered at both second and third-level levels, and students who successfully complete these units will receive 2 credit points towards the major sequence.

It is possible, therefore, for students to complete the major sequence in two levels. This is an excellent way of accelerating completion of the major. Not only is the in-country experience a unique part of the language study, the fact that students will have completed the major in two levels gives them flexibility in the third level to take additional units.

The Arabic major sequence is offered at two levels; beginner's level (little or no prior knowledge of the language) and post-level 12 Arabic.
On successful completion of the Arabic major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an ability to read, comprehend and respond correctly in writing in Arabic
- an ability to listen, comprehend and communicate orally with correct grammar, pronunciation and intonation in Arabic
- an ability to understand oral interpreting and written translation tasks, from English into Arabic and vice versa, at an advanced level (post-level 12 level)
- an ability to use the language to research an understand various cultural practices in the Arab world.

Arabic major sequence for beginners

**Level 1**
Trimester 1
AIB151 Arabic 1A (B, G, X)
Trimester 2
AIB152 Arabic 1B (B, G, X)

**Level 2**
Trimester 1
AIB251 Arabic 2A (B)
Trimester 2
AIB252 Arabic 2B (B)
Trimester 3
AIB205 Second Year Arabic In-Country  (2 credit points)
AIB306 Third Year Arabic In-Country  (2 credit points)

Notes:
(i) AIB205 and AIB306 are offered in alternating years 2014, 2016.
(ii) AIB251 and AIB252 will be offered at Geelong and Off campus from 2014

**Level 3**
Trimester 1
AIB351 Arabic 3A (B)  (2 credit points)
Trimester 2
AIB352 Arabic 3B (B)  (2 credit points)

Students undertaking the beginner's sequence may undertake AIB309 and/or AIB310 in their final level as electives in addition to the prescribed major sequence.

*Note: AIB351 and AIB352 will be offered at Geelong and Off campus from 2015*

The Arabic major sequence for students who have completed Arabic at year 12 or equivalent begins at second level and consists of the following units:

**Level 1**
Trimester 1
AIB251 Arabic 2A (B)
Trimester 2
AIB252 Arabic 2B (B)

**Level 2**
Trimester 1
AIB351 Arabic 3A (B)  (2 credit points)
Trimester 2
AIB352 Arabic 3B (B)  (2 credit points)
Trimester 3
AIB205 Second Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points)
AIB306 Third Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points)
Notes:
(i) AIB205 and AIB306 are offered in alternating years 2014, 2016.
(ii) AIB251 and AIB252 will be offered at Geelong and Off campus from 2014
(iii) AIB351 and AIB352 will be offered at Geelong and Off campus from 2015

Level 3
Trimester 1
AIB309 Advanced Arabic Language Skills (B, X)
Trimester 2
AIB310 Introduction to Translation Skills (B, X)

Australian Studies - unit set code MJ-A000012
The Australian studies major sequence comprehensively examines major debates in Australian society in its global contexts. At each level, students are encouraged to explore a range of sources from popular culture to politics and policy.

On successful completion of the Australian Studies major sequence, students should have the following skills:
- an ability to reconstruct/explain social, political and cultural events;
- an ability to relate the global/international and the Australian;
- an ability to recognise the impact of the Australian past on the present;
- an ability to analyse change today and place contemporary issues and debates in context;
- an ability to incorporate a reflective perspective; that is, to illustrate the range of opinions between different scholars and disciplines on the subject and how and why interpretations have differed;
- an ability to evaluate media coverage of current political debates such as those over citizenship/identity and Indigenous issues;
- an ability to appreciate social, class, ethnic, cultural and gender differences;
- an ability to study Australian society from and interdisciplinary perspective.

Level 1
Core Units
Trimester 1
AIA104 Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X) (Final year of offer 2013)
AIA106 Populate Or Perish: Australia's People (Commencing 2014)
AIA200 Resistance and Revival: 20th Century Indigenous Australians (Commencing 2014)
Trimester 2
AIA105 Visions of Australia: Time and Space From 1700 to 2010 (B, G, W, X)
AIA300 Australia's Asia: From Yellow Peril to Asian Century (B, X) (Commencing 2013)

And a selection of four other units, including at least 1 unit from each levels 2 and 3, from the following:

Trimester 1
AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W) *
AIH205 Sex and Gender in History (B, G, X)
AIH337 Race, Science and Religion in Australasia 1860s to 1920s (B, G, X)
Trimester 2
AIH288 Exploring Australia's Indigenous Pasts (B, G, X)
AIH238 Australia and the Two World Wars (B, G)
AIP204 Politics and the Media (B, G, W, X)
ASC304 Culture and Control: Boundaries and Identities (B, G, X)
ASS330 Human Possibilities in the Age of Digital Communication (G, X)
* AAM219 also offered on campus at Burwood only in trimester 3
Trimester 3
ALL379 Representing Australia (ONLINE)

Children's Literature - unit set code MJ-A000063
In the Children's Literature major sequence, students explore a wide variety of literary and popular texts, from picture books for the very young and novels and films intended for young adults, to adult texts relevant to young people's literary education. The sequence focuses on how these texts imagine and convey ideas and values, and on the interplay between texts for young audiences and the social and cultural contexts in which they are produced and received. The sequence caters to students interested in children's literature as a prominent domain of literary production, and is of particular relevance to those who intend to work with children and young people as primary or secondary teachers and librarians, and those who wish to produce texts for young people. Units aim to equip students with critical, analytical and research skills which will enable them to critique texts for children and young people and to recognise the socialising agendas which inform them. On successful completion of the major, students should have the following skills:

- an ability to recognise and critique the language and narrative strategies whereby texts for children and young people position readers
- an ability to read texts for children and young people in relation to cultural discourses and practices
- an ability to use critical terminology where appropriate, and to draw upon knowledge of relevant aspects of literary, visual and cultural theory
- an ability to articulate how various genres and forms of texts shape the communication of ideas and values to young audiences

Students must take 5 core units, and 3 selected units from listing below, of which at least 1 should be at level 3

Level 1
Trimester 1
ALL153 Literature for Children and Young Adults (B, G, W, X)
Trimester 2
ALL154 Power Politics and Texts for Young People (B, G, W, X)

Level 2
Trimester 1
ALL228 The Golden Age in Children's Literature (X)
Trimester 2
ALL230 Re-Imagining Literature for Young People (B, G, X)

Level 3
Trimester 2
ALL326 Material Girls, Material Boys (B, G, W, X)
Select 3 credit points from the following, including at least one level 3 unit:
Trimester 1
ALL274 Supernatural Literature (B, G, X)
ACV203 Visual Narrative Studio (B, S)
Trimester 2
ACV204 Graphic Novels and Artists' Books Studio (B, S)
ALL376 Classics and Trash (G, X)
ALL260 Australian Literature (B, G, X)
ALL375 Shakespeare: Six Plays, Six Worlds (B, G, X)
Chinese - unit set code MJ-A000028

Standard Chinese, commonly known as Mandarin Chinese, is a major language of the world. It is the official language in the People's Republic of China, Taiwan and Singapore and widely used in community groups in Hong Kong, South-East Asia, North America and Australia. Chinese is also one of the five official languages of the United Nations. China is Australia's biggest trading partner. Students studying Chinese are encouraged to select complementary units in Asian Studies in order to gain a sound background knowledge of the cultural, geopolitical and historical issues relevant to the regions where Chinese is spoken. Chinese is available at beginners, post-level 12 and advanced (background speaker) levels.

On successful completion of the Chinese Language major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:
• an ability to read, comprehend and respond correctly in writing in Chinese
• an ability to listen, comprehend and communicate orally with correct grammar, pronunciation and intonation in Chinese
• an ability to correctly interpret and translate from English into Chinese and vice versa
• an ability to function effectively and in an appropriate manner in the Chinese culture.

Chinese major sequence for beginners

Level 1
Trimester 1
AIC181 Chinese 1A (B, G)
Trimester 2
AIC182 Chinese 1B (B, G)

Level 2
Trimester 1
AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)
Trimester 2
AIC282 Chinese 2B (B)
Note: AIC281 and AIC282 will be offered at Geelong from 2014

Level 3
Trimester 1
AIC381 Chinese 3A (B)
Trimester 2
AIC382 Chinese 3B (B)
Note: AIC381 and AIC382 will be offered at Geelong from 2015

The Chinese major sequence for students who have completed Chinese at level 12 or equivalent (non-background speakers) begins at second level and consists of the following units:

Level 1
Trimester 1
AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)
Trimester 2
AIC282 Chinese 2B (B)
Note: AIC281 and AIC282 will be offered at Geelong from 2014

Level 2
Trimester 1
AIC381 Chinese 3A (B) (2 credit points)
Trimester 2
AIC382 Chinese 3B (B) (2 credit points)
*Note: AIC381 and AIC382 will be offered at Geelong from 2015*

Post-level 12 students who are not background speakers must complete this major sequence by undertaking 2 credit points from the following units:

Trimester 1
AIC385 Chinese for Business Purposes A (B)
Trimester 2
AIC386 Chinese for Business Purposes B (B)
Trimester 3
AIC287 Intensive Chinese In-Country A (2 credit points) (may replace 2 level 2 units)
AIC388 Intensive Chinese In-Country B (2 credit points) (may replace 2 level 3 units)

Chinese major sequence at advanced level for background speakers only

Level 1
Trimester 1
AIC283 Chinese 2C (B)
Trimester 2
AIC284 Chinese 2D (B)

Level 2
Trimester 1
AIC383 Chinese 3C (B) (2 credit points)
Trimester 2
AIC384 Chinese 3D (B) (2 credit points)

Level 3
Advanced speakers must complete this major sequence by undertaking 2 credit points from the following units:
Trimester 1
AIC387 Advanced Chinese for Business Purposes C (B)
Trimester 2
AIC389 Advanced Chinese for Business Purposes D (B)
Trimester 3
AIC390 Advanced Intensive Chinese In-Country (2 credit points)

Criminology - unit set code Mj-A000045
Criminology is an interdisciplinary field that draws upon law, sociology, history, psychology and other disciplines to address the substantive issues of crime, security, policing, and punishment. Criminology is also concerned with the social processes that shape criminalisation, control and security; the institutions of criminal justice; and the various theories used to explain crime, criminalisation and criminal justice practices. In this way criminology combines critical theory with an applied focus on the analysis of the policies, the practices of criminal justice professions, and other participants (for instance victims), and the shifting role of the state in the government of crime. Major issues addressed include the principles and practices of the criminal justice system, historical and contemporary shifts in the nature, organisation and practices of policing at local, state, national and transnational levels, the impact of and responses to terrorism and transnational crime, how deviant identities are formed and regulated, the role of law in the control of behaviour, and different practices for conducting criminological research.
On successful completion of the Criminology major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an understanding of the key theoretical traditions and debates within criminology
- an ability to analyse key theoretical debates
- an ability to apply theoretical knowledge to the substantive issues of crime, criminal justice, deviance, security and policing
- an ability to analyse contemporary issues of terrorism, transnational crime drugs and policing in a theoretical informed manner
- the capacity to identify the appropriateness, strengths and weaknesses of the different research methods applied to the study of a specific criminological issue
- an ability to present criminological ideas and analyses before fellow students
- knowledge of the range of sources of criminological ideas information, including electronic information from government and non-government sources.

The Criminology major sequence comprises 8 credit points including 4 core units and 4 elective units. Students to ensure that they complete a minimum of 2 credit points at each of the levels 1, 2, and 3.

**Core units**

**Trimester 1**

- ASL113 Understanding Crime (G, X) (From 2014 Students to select ACR101)
- ASL209/ASL309 Criminology (G, X) (From 2014 Students to select ACR202)

**Trimester 2**

- ASL111 Understanding Criminal Justice (G, X) (From 2014 Students to select ACR102)
- ASL214 Criminological Research Methods (G, X) (From 2014 Students to select ACR302)

**Elective units**

Students to select 4 units from the following:

**Trimester 1**

- ASL204/ASL304 Issues and Ethics in the Criminal Justice System (G, X) * (From 2014 students to select ACR201)
- ASL208/ASL308 Terrorism, Transnational Crime and Security (G, X, ONLINE) * (From 2014 students to select ACR213)
- ASL223 Eco Crime (G, X) (From 2014 no equivalent ACR unit available)
- ASL224 Crime and Psychology (G, X) (From 2014 students to select ACR203)

**Trimester 2**

- ASL219/ASL319 Drugs, Crime and Society (G, X) (From 2014 no equivalent ACR unit available)
- ASL222/ASL322 International and Comparative Criminal Justice (G, X) (From 2014 students to select ACR301)

**Trimester 3**

- ASL221/ASL321 Crime Prevention and Security (G, X) ** (From 2014 students to select ACR211)
- ASL225 Crime and Surveillance (G, X) ** (From 2014 students to select ACR210)

The following units may be taken in addition to the major sequence:

**Trimester 1**

- MLP233 Criminal Law and Procedure (X)

**Trimester 2**

- MLP103 Police and the Law (G, X)

* ASL208/308 and ASL204/304 are offered in Trimesters 1 and 3 in alternating years; Trimester 1 odd years, Trimester 3 even years

** ASL221/321 and ASL225 are offered in Trimesters 1 and 3 in alternating years; Trimester 3 odd years, Trimester 1 even years
Dance - unit set code MJ-A000025

Offered to continuing students only from 2013 except for D347 students and students enrolled in Bachelor of Creative Arts courses

Each unit within the Dance major sequence develops practical skills in contemporary technique and choreography and interrelates this learning with theoretical studies in dance history, analysis and aesthetics. There is an ongoing development of technique, craft, and theory over the three level levels, with class material becoming increasingly specialised and challenging as students progress. Skills in oral and written communication, personal and group management, reflection and decision-making are developed over the three level levels in tandem with the development of physical, compositional and research skills. This learning intensifies at level 3 with production and research project units which not only place students’ work in a public and professional context, but also focus on the development of specialised skills in the associated technical, production, marketing and administration areas.

On successful completion of the dance major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- an ability to demonstrate high-level contemporary dance technique
- an ability to demonstrate well-developed independent choreographic practice
- an ability to think and write analytically about dance and its values
- an ability to manage artistic and technical aspects of dance promotion
- an ability to learn and apply safe dance practices for maintenance of physical and personal wellbeing

**Level 1**

**Trimester 1**
- ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)

**Trimester 2**
- ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)

**Levels 2 and 3**

**Trimester 1**
- ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)
- ACD211 Dance and Technology (B)
- CD307 Specialised Technique and Dance Performance (B)

**Trimester 2**
- ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)
- ACD206/ACD306 Dance Production and Analysis (B)
- ACD308 Choreographic Research and Performance (B)

*Note: the following may also be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence.*

**Trimester 1**
- ACD110 Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness (B)

**Trimester 2**
- ACD105 Ballet for Contemporary Movers (B)

**Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3**
- ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) *

* ALX321 - Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.
Drama - unit set code MJ-A000031
This major sequence provides skills in contemporary drama practices and perspectives, together with an understanding of their application in a wide range of artistic and social contexts. It includes acting theory and practice, performance styles and processes, theatre history, text studies, community theatre and technical studies.

On successful completion of the Drama major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- an ability to develop individual vocal technique and voice production
- an ability to understand and respond to the technical, expressive and/or compositional demands of a range of performance styles and genres
- an ability to successfully achieve performance realisation based on chosen compositional and performance strategies
- an ability to analyse, compose and collaborate in order to build effective relationships between actor, director, designer and writer in processes of performance realisation.

Level 1
Trimester 1
ACP101 Principles of Live Performance (B)

Trimester 2
ACP177 Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)

Level 2
Trimester 1
ACP205 Performance for Alternative Spaces (B)
ACP279 The Integrated Performer (B)

Trimester 2
ACP206 Processes of Realisation (B)
ACP280 Performance, Text, Realisation (B)

Level 3
Trimester 1
ACP378 Out of the Ether: Devised Performance (B)

Trimester 2
ACP323 Out of the Box: Theatre Practice in Alternative Contexts (B)
Note: The following unit may also be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence.

Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3
ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) *

* ALX321 - Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.

Film Studies - unit set code MJ-A000046.2
The Film Studies major sequence aims to develop students' creative and critical thinking while providing a practical and theoretical grounding in the production and application of film, video and television. The sequence puts these media in the historical and social context of the institutions, technologies and artistic and personal forces from which they have emerged.
In level 1, students learn formal and theoretical concepts through analysis of case studies and a series of projects which demand individual input, team collaboration, as well as recording, filming, direction, and post-production techniques. Collaborative skills are extended in level 2 through investigation of team management, narrative, representation, editing, and audiences, as well as the relationship between the actor, director, producer and exhibitor.

Students also undertake case studies in genre and the creative practices and aesthetic approaches of significant practitioners or movements. The final level provides opportunities for students to develop unique and individual creative practices through units including Documentary Production Practice which explores the use of actuality in narrative, as well as the Independent Production Practice, which explores non-representational, contemplative and oppositional structures, together with strategies that rework or synthesise conventional forms.

**Level 1**

**Trimester 1**

ACM120 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (B)

**Trimester 2 or Trimester 3**

ACM112 Writing with the Camera (B)

**Level 2 and 3**

**Trimester 1 or trimester 2**

ACM217 Documentary Production Practice (B)

ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

ACM318 Independent Production Practice (B)

**Trimester 1**

AAM319 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B) *

**Trimester 2**

ACM236 Mindscreen: Cinema, Psychology and Psychoanalysis (B)

AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)

The following unit is also available in addition to the major sequence:

**Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3**

ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X)

* Students must take AAM319, not AAM219 to complete the Film Studies Major Sequence. Please note AAM319 is also offered on campus at Burwood in trimester 3

**Film and Video**

Available to continuing students only (unit set code - MJ-A000046.1)

The Film and Video major sequence aims to develop students’ creative and critical thinking while providing a practical and theoretical grounding in the production and application of film, video and television. The sequence puts these media in the historical and social context of the institutions, technologies and artistic and personal forces from which they have emerged.

In level 1, students learn formal and theoretical concepts through analysis of case studies and a series of projects which demand individual input, team collaboration, as well as recording, filming, direction, and post-production techniques. Collaborative skills are extended in level 2 through investigation of team management, narrative, representation, editing, and audiences, as well as the relationship between the actor, director, producer and exhibitor.
Students also undertake case studies in genre and the creative practices and aesthetic approaches of significant practitioners or movements. The final level provides opportunities for students to develop unique and individual creative practices through units including Documentary Production Practice which explores the use of actuality in narrative, as well as the Independent Production Practice, which explores non-representational, contemplative and oppositional structures, together with strategies that rework or synthesise conventional forms.

**Level 1**

**Trimester 1**

- ACM116 Screen Practices (B)

**Trimester 2**

- ACM111 Sound, Light, Motion (B)

Select 6 credit points, including at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

**Level 2**

**Trimester 2**

- ACM236 Mindscreen: Cinema, Psychology and Psychoanalysis (B)

**Trimester 1 or trimester 2**

- ACM213 Genre Form and Structure (B)
- ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

**Level 3**

**Trimester 1 or trimester 2**

- ACM318 Independent Production Practice (B)

**Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3**

- ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) *

* ALX321 - Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.

**Gender Studies - unit set code MJ-A000047**

Continuing students only.

Continuing students wishing to complete this major sequence must contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries at the Melbourne Burwood Campus telephone 03 9244 3909/3843 or Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus on 03 5227 3379/2477

**History - unit set code MJ-A000023**

In History, students explore the historical precursors of the modern world: the forces and great events of especially the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, and the ways historians have interpreted them. Among the themes given special attention are war and peace, modernisation and social change, colonialism, nationalism and internationalism, gender in history and the Holocaust. In focusing on such themes, students can choose a sequence from units which cover American, African-American, Asian, Australian and European histories. All units aim to stimulate and challenge students to come to understand past human behaviour and to acquire critical, analytical and research skills. Students should note that not all units are currently available at all campuses.

On successful completion of the History major sequence, students should have the following
discipline-specific skills:

- an ability to illustrate the range of opinion between historians on the subject and how and why historians’ interpretations have differed
- an ability to distinguish between different types of written material in terms of their function, authorship and intention
- an ability to place a primary source document in its contemporary framework
- an ability to initiate and conduct interviews and respect the interviewee as a source
- an ability to be sensitive to the need for appreciation of cultural and gender differences
- an ability to reflect on the ways in which we construct the past.

Level 1
Trimester 1
AIH107 World History Between the Wars 1919 - 1939 (B, G, X)
or
AIA104 Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X) (Final year of offer 2013.)
AIA106 Populate Or Perish: Australia’s People (Commencing 2014.)

Trimester 2
or
AIA105 Visions of Australia: Time and Space From 1700 to 2010 (B, G, W, X)

Levels 2 and 3
Select 6 credit points, including at least 2 credit points at level 2 and at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following

Trimester 1
AIH205 Sex and Gender in History (B, G, X)
AIH264 The Holocaust (B, G, X)
AIH265 Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE) *
AIH337 Race, Science and Religion in Australasia 1860s to 1920s (B, G, X)

Trimester 2
AIH238 Australia and the Two World Wars (B, G)
AIH263 “History Written with Lightning”: Film and the Past (B, G, X)
AIH288 Exploring Australia’s Indigenous Pasts (B, G, X)
AIH389 Revolutionary France 1789-1799 (B, G, X)
AIH399 Making History (B, G, X)

Trimester 1 or trimester 2
AIH320 History Internship (B, G, X) (2 credit points) ***

Trimester 3
AIH256 Sport in History (X)

* AIH265 is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only - there will be no face to face teaching.
*** AIH320 - Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.

Indonesian - unit set code MJ-A000030
Indonesia is Australia’s nearest Asian neighbour and the fourth most populous country in the world. There are more than 220 million people who speak Bahasa, Indonesia, the national language.
Indonesia is increasingly important to Australia economically, politically and culturally: knowledge of Indonesian language and culture is a desirable asset in many fields. Students who have completed university study of Indonesian typically find employment in business, government service, and a wide range of service industries including travel, tourism and communication.

Additionally, Bahasa Indonesia is offered by many Australian schools and an ability to teach the language is a sought-after qualification for primary and secondary teachers. The Indonesian language program gives students a high level of mastery of spoken and written Bahasa Indonesian and also provides a thorough understanding of Indonesian culture and way of life.

In-country study

The Faculty offers the opportunity for students to undertake in-country studies of Indonesian at third year levels. Students who successfully complete these units will receive credit towards the major sequence. It is possible, therefore, for students to complete the major in two levels. This is an excellent way of accelerating completion of the major. Not only is the in-country experience a unique part of the language study, the fact that students can complete the major before their third level also gives some flexibility in the third level to take additional units.

On successful completion of the Indonesian language major sequence, students should have the following skills:

• an ability to read, comprehend and respond correctly in writing in Indonesian
• an ability to listen, comprehend and communicate orally with correct grammar, punctuation and intonation in Indonesian
• an ability to read and interpret written Indonesian
• an ability to read, comprehend, apply and synthesise original Indonesian sources
• an ability to compare and contrast Indonesian and Australian society

To obtain a major sequence in Indonesian, students must complete 8 credit points. There are two possible pathways to do this, beginner’s and post-level 12.

Indonesian major sequence for those entering at beginner’s level

**Level 1**

**Trimester 1**

AIF146  The Language, Culture and People of Indonesia (B, G, X)

**Trimester 2**

AIF142  Conversational Indonesian B (B, G, X)

**Trimester 3**

AIF145  Conversational Indonesian (B, X) *

* AIF145 is an intensive unit of study running in January and February and can replace units AIF146 and AIF142 in the major. It cannot be studied in conjunction with either AIF146 or AIF142.
* AIF145 not available to students who are waiting on an offer from VTAC for the current year.

**Level 2**

**Trimester 1**

AIF241  Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)

**Trimester 2**

AIF242  Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)
Level 3  
Trimester 1  
AIF341  Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

Trimester 2  
AIF342  Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)  
Note: AIF341 and AIF342 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIF351 Third level Indonesian/Malay In-Country (4 credit points)

Indonesian major sequence for those entering at post-level 12 level  
Level 1  
Trimester 1  
AIF241  Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)

Trimester 2  
AIF242  Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)

Level 2  
Trimester 1  
AIF341  Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

Trimester 2  
AIF342  Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)  
Note: AIF341 and AIF342 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIF351 Third level Indonesian/Malay In-Country (4 credit points)

Level 3  
Trimester 1  
AIF345  Indonesian for Business Purposes  *

OR  
AIF321  Contemporary Issues in Indonesia (B, G, X)  **

Trimester 2  
AIF354  History and Development of the Indonesian Language  *

OR  
AIF316  Reading and Writing Jawi  *

OR  
AIF320  Indonesian Society Through Literature (B, G, X)  **

Note: Any two Year 3 units can be replaced by the trimester 3 in country unit AIF315 Indonesian/Malay Language and Contemporary Society (2 credit points)  
** AIF320, AIF321 offered in alternate years: offered 2013, 2015.

Indonesian stream for students at advanced level for background speakers only  
Level 1  
Trimester 1  
AIF341  Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X)

Trimester 2  
AIF342  Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X)  
Note: AIF341 and AIF342 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIF351 Third year Indonesian/Malay In-Country.
Level 2 and 3
Trimester 1
AIF345  Indonesian for Business Purposes  *
OR
AIF321  Contemporary Issues in Indonesia (B, G, X)  **

Trimester 2
AIF354  History and Development of the Indonesian Language  *
OR
AIF320  Indonesian Society Through Literature (B, G, X)  **
OR
AIF316  Reading and Writing Jawi  *

* AIF316, AIF345, AIF354 offered in alternating even numbered years: 2014, 2016, etc.
**  AIF320, AIF321 offered in alternating odd numbered years: 2013, 2015, etc.

Note: Any two Level 3 units can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIF315 Indonesian/Malay Language and Contemporary Society (2 credit points)

Journalism - unit set code MJ-A000014
This major sequence provides students with the skills and knowledge to become qualified journalists in the broadcast and print media. Initially, studies focus on the mass media and the extent to which journalists live up to the ethical standards set both by their profession and the expectations of the public. Comparative studies focus on the role of journalists and the news media in different political systems and cultures. Students will gain an understanding of the theoretical and practical elements of radio and television journalism, and the role radio plays as a communication medium. The laws of defamation and other legal constraints to which the profession of journalism is subject are examined in the final level. Students will also develop research techniques, practical skills and an understanding of the methods and techniques required for specialist writing. The writing component within the course is intensive, to bring students' work to a standard that can be published in a daily newspaper or mainstream magazine.

On successful completion of the Journalism major sequence, students should have the following skills:
• an ability to write in academic style with adequate referencing;
• an ability to identify, research, write and construct stories suitable for print, broadcast and online media
• an ability to interview for print, broadcast and online media and select material for inclusion in stories
• an ability to analyse the social role of journalism both nationally and internationally and identify the theoretical issues raised by news, current affairs and feature publications and programs
• an ability to appreciate the role of the production process in any media product
• an ability to work in teams and to develop presentation skills in a group setting.

Students must complete 8 credit points from the list below:
To complete the Journalism major sequence, students enrolled on campus at Warrnambool must select one off campus unit from ALJ301, ALJ318 or ALJ319

Level 1
Trimester 1
ALJ111  Contemporary Journalism A (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2
ALJ112  Contemporary Journalism B (B, G, W, X)
Level 2
Trimester 1
ALJ216  Research for Writers (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 1 and Trimester 3
ALR207  Media Relations (B, G, W, X) *

Trimester 2
ALJ217  Editing and Design (B, G, W, X)

Level 3
Trimester 1
ALJ313  Media Law and Ethics (B, G, X)
ALJ318  Broadcast Journalism (Radio) (B, G, X)

Trimester 2
ALJ301  Multi-Media Journalism (B, G, X)
ALJ319  Broadcast Journalism (Television) (B, G, X)

Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or Trimester 3
ALJ321  Journalism Internship (B, G, W, X) **
ALJ322  Journalism Internship B (B, G, W, X) **^*

*ALR207 is only counted towards the Journalism major sequence for students enrolled on campus at Warrnambool.
** ALJ321, ALJ322 - Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.
^ALJ322 - this unit may only be taken by students who complete ALJ321 and is not counted towards the Journalism major.

Language and Culture Studies - unit set code MJ-A000052
Students must complete a 4 credit point sub-major in one of the languages: Arabic, Chinese, or Indonesian. In addition, students must select 4 credit points of contextual studies units, which must include at least 2 credit points at level 3, from the elective list below.

Arabic sub-major
Students must complete 4 credit points of Arabic units (AIB)

Chinese sub-major
Levels 1 and 2
Students must complete 4 credit points of Chinese units (AIC)

Indonesian sub-major
Students must complete 4 credit point of Indonesian units (AIF)

Elective units
Trimester 1
AIE153  Introduction to the Middle East (B, G, X)
AIE334  China: From Empire to Republic (B)
AIE255  Middle East Politics (B, G, X)

Trimester 2
AIE154  The Modern Middle East (B, G, X)
AIE335  Modern China: Liberation, Cultural Revolution and Reform (B)
AIR243  International Relations of the Asia-Pacific (B, G, X)
ASC233  International Migration and Multicultural Societies (B, G, X)
ASP102/ASP202 World Religions (B, G, X) *

* ASP102/ASP202 also offered off-campus only in trimester 3.

**Literary Studies - unit set code MJ-A000013**
The Literary Studies major sequence is interdisciplinary and theoretical in orientation. The units focus attention on literary texts in the contexts of their production and reception. Insights from anthropology, philosophy, psychology, history and linguistics form part of this process. There are opportunities for creative writing alongside critical analysis. Texts studied range from classical Greek drama and Shakespearian plays to recent world fiction and poetry.

On successful completion of the Literary Studies major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:
- an informed ability to read texts of a wide variety
- an ability to write creatively as an extension of literary studies texts
- an ability to conduct a comparative analysis of text/culture relationships
- an ability to explain the intercultural and cross-cultural forces in human society and history in so far as they are reflected in literature
- an ability to understand and apply methodologies of contemporary literary criticism and theory
- an ability to critically appreciate the nature of disciplinary knowledge in Literary Studies
- an ability to reflect upon different theoretical positions in relation to literary and non-literary texts.

**Literary Studies major sequence**
Burwood, Geelong and off campus
Students must take all of the following units at level 1 and 2 and then select 2 units at level 3

**Level 1**
**Trimester 1**
ALL101  The Stories We Tell: Inventing Selves and Others (B, G, X)

**Trimester 2**
ALL102  From Horror to Romance: Genre and Its Obsessions (B, G, W, X)

**Level 2**
**Trimester 1**
ALL201  Love, Death and Poetry (B, G, X)
ALL274  Supernatural Literature (B, G, X)

**Trimester 2**
ALL202  Writing Modern Worlds (B, G, X)
ALL260  Australian Literature (B, G, X)

Select 2 credit points from the following:

**Level 3**
**Trimester 1**
ALL372  Philosophies of Hell and Heaven (B, X)
ALL373 Greek Tragedy: Death, Sex and Vengeance (B, G, X)

**Trimester 2**

ALL375 Shakespeare: Six Plays, Six Worlds (B, G, X)  
ALL376 Classics and Trash (G, X)

**Trimester 3**

ALL379 Representing Australia (ONLINE)  *  
ALL378 Literature and War (B, X)

**Literary Studies major sequence**

Warrnambool - continuing students only from 2013.  
Students must take all of the following units and then select a further 2 units (at least one at level 3)

**Level 1**

**Trimester 1**

ALL153 Literature for Children and Young Adults (B, G, W, X)

**Trimester 2**

ALL154 Power Politics and Texts for Young People (B, G, W, X)  
ALL102 From Horror to Romance: Genre and Its Obsessions (B, G, W, X)

**Level 2**

**Trimester 1**

ALL201 Love, Death and Poetry (B, G, X)

**Trimester 2**

ALL230 Re-Imagining Literature for Young People (B, G, X)

**Level 3**

**Trimester 2**

ALL326 Material Girls, Material Boys (B, G, W, X)

Select 2 credit points from the following, including at least one level 3 unit:

**Trimester 1**

ALL274 Supernatural Literature (B, G, X)  
ACV203 Visual Narrative Studio (B, S)

**Trimester 2**

ACV204 Graphic Novels and Artists’ Books Studio (B, S)  
ALL376 Classics and Trash (G, X)  
ALL260 Australian Literature (B, G, X)  
ALL375 Shakespeare: Six Plays, Six Worlds (B, G, X)

**Trimester 3**

ALL379 Representing Australia (ONLINE)  *  
ALL378 Literature and War (B, X)

* ALL379 is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only - there will be no face to face teaching.
Mathematical Modelling - unit set code MJ-S000007
Available to continuing students only
Students enrolled in a Bachelor of Arts degree may undertake an 8-credit-point major sequence in mathematical modelling offered by the Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment. For details of the Mathematical Modelling major sequence refer to the Bachelor of Science.

Media and Communication - unit set code MJ-AU00008
Media and communication is the world's fastest growing industry and is an area of rapid and continuous technological, political, economic, and social change. Much of the recent explosion in the stock of human knowledge is linked with developments in media and communication. Students will address issues and events in the industry at national and international level.

Core units
Level 1
Trimester 1
ALC101 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (B, G, S, W, X) ***

Trimester 2
ALC102 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (B, G, W, X)

Select 6 credit points with at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

Levels 2 and 3
Trimester 1
AAM219 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W) ***
ALC208 Researching Media: Texts, Audiences and Industries (B, G, W, X)
ALC209 Screening Contemporary Masculinities (B, X)
ALR276 Ethical Communication and Citizenship (B, G, X)
ASC246/ASC346 Sociology of the Media and Popular Culture (B, G, X)
ALC313 Media and Communication Internship (B, G, W, X) **

Trimester 2
AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)
ALC201 Exploring New Media: Users, Settings, Implications (B, X)
ALC215 Globalisation and the Media (B, G, W, X)
ALC314 Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE) *
ALC320 Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE) *

Trimester 3
ALC383 Communicating the City: Understanding Global Media Industry Ecologies
Note: The following unit may be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence.
* ALC314, ALC320 offered in the wholly online teaching mode only. There will be no face to face teaching.
** ALC313 - also offered in Trimester 3. Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.
*** ALC101, AAM219 also offered on campus at Burwood only in trimester 3

Middle East Studies - unit set code MJ-A000053
A major in Middle East Studies will give students a comprehensive understanding of the events and issues shaping the region. There will be emphasis on both historical and contemporary issues relevant to the analysis of the Middle East as a regional system, as well as its place in the international system.
A particular stress will be placed on the changing role of the United States in the Middle East since the end of the Cold War and its push to reshape the region's political landscape according to American national interests. Several of the endemic conflict situations that exist in the Middle East will be examined throughout the sequence, including the War on Terror; the invasion and occupation of Iraq; the Israel-Palestine impasse; the 2006 Israel-Lebanon crisis; Iran's nuclear ambitions, and the role of 'rogue states'.

On successful completion of the Middle East Studies sequence, students should have the skills and capacities to:

- comprehend and critically analyse debates in relation to the Middle East
- understand the organisation of government in the Middle East and North Africa
- communicate clearly, in written and oral form, about the issues of the Middle East
- understand and explain the principles that inform political action at local, national and global levels in relation to the region
- articulate a coherent argument in response to set topics
- identify, understand and analyse political ideas and arguments

**Level 1**

**Core units**

**Trimester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIE153</td>
<td>Introduction to the Middle East (B, G, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Trimester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIE154</td>
<td>The Modern Middle East (B, G, X)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Level 2 and 3**

**Core units**

**Trimester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIE255</td>
<td>Middle East Politics (B, G, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Trimester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIE364</td>
<td>The Arab-Israeli Conflict (B, G, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Level 2 and 3**

**Elective units**

Select 4 credit points from level 2 and 3 elective units.

**Trimester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIR245</td>
<td>American Foreign Policy (B, G, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIH264</td>
<td>The Holocaust (B, G, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASP214</td>
<td>Political Philosophy (B, G, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Trimester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASC233</td>
<td>International Migration and Multicultural Societies (B, G, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR244</td>
<td>Conflict, Security and Terrorism (B, G, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR234</td>
<td>Order and Justice in World Politics (B, G, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASP216</td>
<td>Ethics in Global Society (B, G, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR342</td>
<td>Theories of International Relations (B, G, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
International Relations - unit set code MJ-A000018

The International Relations major sequence focuses on understanding conflict and cooperation and, war and peace in contemporary international politics. Students examine the system of states before, during and after the Cold War, the nature of power and security, global issues, human rights and Australia's place in the world.

On successful completion of the International Relations major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- an ability to identify and critically synthesise themes and arguments
- an ability to develop policies within real-world contexts
- an ability to distinguish declaratory policy from operational policy (i.e. words from deeds)
- an ability to understand and explain the international forces which shape our environment.

Students majoring in International Relations should also consider a complementary major sequence or electives in Politics and Policy Studies.

Level 1
Trimester 1
AIR108  International Relations (B, G, X)

Trimester 2
AIR120  Australia and the World (B, G, X)
Select a further 6 credit points, ensuring at least 2 credit points are undertaken at level 2 and 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

Level 2
Trimester 1
AIE255  Middle East Politics (B, G, X)
AIR205  The Rise of China (B, G)
AIR236  Global Capitalism and its Discontent (ONLINE) *
AIR245  American Foreign Policy (B, G, X)

Trimester 2
AIR225  Global Environmental Politics  **
AIR234  Order and Justice in World Politics (B, G, X)
AIR243  International Relations of the Asia-Pacific (B, G, X)
AIR244  Conflict, Security and Terrorism (B, G, X)

Level 3
Trimester 1
AIR347  Crises and Risk in International Relations (B, G, X)

Trimester 2
AIR342  Theories of International Relations (B, G, X)

* AIR236 is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only - there will be no face to face teaching and this unit is also offered in trimester 3.
** AIR225 is not offered 2013, re-offered 2014.

Philosophy - unit set code MJ-A000048

Philosophy provides an introduction to most of the central themes in contemporary philosophical studies. A distinctive feature of the major is its focus upon Asian philosophy, psychoanalysis and philosophy as practiced in continental Europe. Individual units cover questions which deal with the
nature of human existence; value, belief and purpose; and knowledge and belief.

On successful completion of the Philosophy major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an ability to develop and articulate abstract ideas
- an ability to reflect upon and critique assumptions about life, values and society
- an ability for logical thinking and rational argument
- an ability to debate philosophical issues arising in fields such as ethics, political values, knowledge systems, religion and interpersonal relationships.

**Level 1**
**Trimester 1**
ASP129  Love, Sex and Death (B, G, X)

**Trimester 2**
ASP102  World Religions (B, G, X)

**Levels 2 and 3**
Select 6 credit points with at least 2 credit points at level 2 and at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

**Trimester 1**
ASP307  Philosophy and the Meaning of Life (B, G, X)
ASP208/ASP308  Introduction to Logical Reasoning (B, G, X)
ASP209  Freedom and Subjectivity
ASP214  Political Philosophy (B, G, X)
ASP215/ASP315  Philosophy, Happiness, and the Good Life (B, G, X)

**Trimester 2**
ASP216  Ethics in Global Society (B, G, X)
ASP224/ASP324  Freud and Philosophy (B, G, X)
ASP326  Language and Reality (B, G, X)
ASP227/ASP327  Philosophies of Religion: Western, Asian, and Contemporary Inquiries (B, G, X)
ASP228  Philosophy, Art, Film (B, G, X)

**Trimester 3**
ASP102/ASP202  World Religions (B, G, X) *
ASP129  Love, Sex and Death (B, G, X) *
* ASP102, ASP202, ASP129 offered off campus only in trimester 3.

**Photography - unit set code MJ-A000049**
The Photography major sequence is based around creative, critical and professional practice. Students can choose to develop their artistic, academic or professional aspirations.

Level 1 introduces students to the basics of photographic techniques and practice and to the history of photography with respect to Australian and international artists. Using analog and digital technologies, students explore the uses of referent-based and non-referent based images as social and cultural artefacts.

Level 2 introduces a range of professional analog and digital photographic formats, darkroom and studio environments as well as the application of photographic imagery in virtual and collaborative environments at a global level. Students also engage in the discourse that surrounds contemporary photographic practice.
Level 3 introduces students to a range of alternative analog and digital photographic formats and their application in creative practice. Students are strongly encouraged to experiment, research and develop their own conceptual and aesthetic sensibilities. The work undertaken at this level is applicable to exhibition, installation, multimedia, and collaborative productions and provides a strong basis for further postgraduate studies and professional practice.

**Level 1**
*Trimester 1 or Trimester 2*
- ACM101 Still Images (B, S)
- ACM102 Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1 (B, S)

**Level 2**
*Trimester 1 or Trimester 2*
- ACM203 Photographic Practice (B, S)
- ACM204 Contemporary Photography (B)
- ACM207 Advanced Imaging (B)

*Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3*
- ACM202 Advanced Digital Imaging (B, S)

**Level 3**
Select 2 credit points from the following:
*Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3*
- ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) **

*Trimester 1*
- ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)

*Trimester 2*
- ACM335 Studio and Professional Photography (B)

Students who have completed ACM235 must complete ACM307. Please contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries.

** ALX321 - Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.

**Politics and Policy Studies - unit set code MJ-A000005**
In Politics and Policy Studies, students will examine issues of power and authority through studies of policy, institutions and political movements. Students will also be introduced to the political values, ideas and ideologies that orient political action. Throughout the sequence of units, students will be encouraged to understand contemporary political problems at local, national and global levels. Key themes include democracy, citizenship, globalisation, risk, environment, gender and religion. Our units are intended to encourage student to make better sense of the world in which they live and understand the current social and political challenges they face. Central is a concern to understand how Australian and global institutions ought to respond to complex policy problems in an era of globalisation and rapid change.

On successful completion of the Politics and Policy Studies sequence, students should have the skills and capacities to:
- comprehend and critically analyse political issues and policy debates
- identify, understand and analyse political ideas and arguments
- understand and explain the principles that inform political action at local, national and global levels
• understand the organisation of government in Australia and other countries
• apply key political concepts to contemporary debates and policy issues
• communicate clearly, in written and oral form, about political issues and policy options.

Level 1
Trimester 1
AIP107 Contemporary Australian Politics (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2 (B, G, W) or trimester 3 (X)
AIP116 Modern Political Ideologies (B, G, W, X)

Levels 2 and 3
Select 6 credit points, including at least 2 credit points at level 2 and at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

Trimester 1
AIE255 Middle East Politics (B, G, X)
AIP205 Democracy and Citizenship (B, G, X) ***
AIP230 Public Policy in Australia (B, G, W, X) *
AIP398 Political Leadership (B, G, X)
AIR205 The Rise of China (B, G)

Trimester 2
AIP203 Politics in India ****
AIP204 Politics and the Media (B, G, W, X)
AIP207 Political Parties and Social Movements (B, G, X)
AIP246 European Union: Regional and Global Powerhouse (B, G, X)
AIP307 Comparative Politics (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 1 and Trimester 2
AIP345 Policy Internship (B, G, W, X) [2 credit points]**

* AIP230 offered at Warrnambool Campus in alternate years 2013, 2015.
** AIP345 - Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.
*** AIP205 offered at Warrnambool Campus in alternate years 2014, 2016.
**** AIP203 is not offered in 2013, re-offered 2014.

Psychology - unit set code MJ-H000008 - available to continuing students only
Students enrolled in a Bachelor of Arts may undertake a major sequence in psychology offered by the Faculty of Health as a major sequence within their BA degree. The Psychology major sequence is course-grouped for the Bachelor of Arts, that is, the units do not count towards the eight non-course-grouped units able to be taken outside the Faculty.

Students intending to become psychologists, however, must take four levels of academic study (three levels of undergraduate study, including ten units of Psychology, plus either a level-4 Honours in Psychology or the level-4 Graduate Diploma of Psychology). The 10-credit-point undergraduate Psychology sequence consists of two units at level 1, HPS111 and HPS121, five units at level 2, HPS201, HPS202, HPS203, HPS204 and HPS205 plus three units at level 3, HPS301, HPS307 and HPS308.

Students may also choose to take a limited sequence in psychology of 8 credit points (depending on the requirements of their course). These sequences are designed as terminal studies in psychology to
complement other studies within an award. They do not meet the requirements for entry into fourth-level studies in psychology, nor will they lead to professional qualifications in psychology. Students may also choose to take individual elective units in psychology, if they have the relevant prerequisites.

The 8-credit point sequences normally consist of two units at level one, HPS111 and HPS121, two or three units at level 2, selected from HPS202, HPS203, HPS204 and HPS205, and two or three units at level 3, selected from HPS302, HPS303, HPS304 and HPS307, HPS308 and HPS395. Students wishing to take alternative psychology units must seek approval from the School of Psychology.

**Level 1**
HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)

**Level 2**
Select 3 units from level 2 from the list below:
HPS203 Understanding the Mind (B, G, W, X)
HPS204 Introduction to Social Psychology (B, G, W, X)
HPS202 Child and Adolescent Development (B, G, W, X)
HPS205 Behavioural Neuroscience (B, G, X)

**Level 3**
Select 3 units from level 3 from the list below:
HPS302 Pathways Through Adulthood (B, G, W, X)
HPS307 Personality (B, X)
HPS395 Clinical Neuroscience (B, X)
HPS303 Cognition and Behaviour (B, G, X)
HPS304 The Social Psychology of Relationships (B, G, X)
HPS308 Psychopathology (B, G, W, X)

The 10 credit point undergraduate Psychology sequence consists of two units at level 1, HPS111 and HPS121, five units at level 2, HPS201, HPS202, HPS203, HPS204 and HPS205 plus three units at level 3, HPS301, HPS307 and HPS308.

**Level 1**
HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)

**Level 2**
HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A (B, G, W, X) (Core unit)
HPS203 Understanding the Mind (B, G, W, X)
HPS204 Introduction to Social Psychology (B, G, W, X)
HPS202 Child and Adolescent Development (B, G, W, X)
HPS205 Behavioural Neuroscience (B, G, X)

**Level 3**
HPS301 Research Methods in Psychology B (B, G, W, X)
HPS307 Personality (B, X)
HPS308 Psychopathology (B, G, W, X)

**Professional and Creative Writing - unit set code MJ-A000062**
This major sequence provides students with the qualities and attributes that will enable them to work in specialised creative writing fields, and also transfer writing/editing skills across relevant work environments. Initially, studies focus on the craft of creative writing and redrafting, with research and analysis of a specific writing project. At the second level, students will research, develop and workshop
materials to final draft in a range of forms selected from fiction, creative nonfiction, scriptwriting, poetry, professional writing and editing. At the final level, students will work at a greater depth on two writing/editing projects. The writing major sequence is intensive, and incorporates participation in peer workshops. Readings are integral and provide theoretical and practical studies of models of writing at all levels. In all writing and editing units, the emphasis is on publication and/or the achievement of professional standards.

On successful completion of the Professional and Creative Writing major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an ability to identify, research, write and redraft stories in appropriate formats for print and/or online publication and/or performance
- an ability to analyse the techniques, craft and associated critical and creative issues in writing/editing
- the capacity to engage with peer and industry workshops, and professional networks.

**Level 1**

**Trimester 1**
ALW101 Writing Craft (B, G)

**Trimester 2**
ALW102 Writing Spaces (B, G)

Select 6 credit points, including at least 2 credit points at level 2 and 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

**Level 2**

**Trimester 1**
ALW225 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out (B, G)
ALW223 Creative Nonfiction: the Personal Essay (B)
ALW227 Script Writing: Focus On Fiction (B, G)
ALW240 Poetry: Making It Strange (B, G)

**Trimester 2**
ALW205 Editing and the Author (B, G)

**Level 3**

**Trimester 1**
ALW393 Writing Project A (B, G)

**Trimester 2**
ALW394 Writing Project B (B, G)

The following writing-related elective may be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence:

**Trimester 1 or Trimester 2**
ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X)

**Public Relations - unit set code MJ-A000021**

The Public Relations major sequence is concerned with the management of communication between people, agencies and various publics. Students will study such areas as crisis and issues management, organisational public relations and public relations campaigns; and will develop the necessary skills for effective public relations.

On successful completion of the Public Relations major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- an ability to explain the role of public relations in society;
• an ability to differentiate between the various areas of public relations;
• an ability to explain the legal and regulatory context of public relations;
• an ability to prepare public relations strategies using traditional, internet and social media tactics;
• the ability to write and communicate for public relations practice across a broad range of professional contexts.

Core units
Level 1
Trimester 1
ALR103  Introduction to Public Relations (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3
ALW117  Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X)
Select 6 credit points, including at least 2 credit points at level 2 and at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

Level 2 and Level 3
Trimester 1
ALR276  Ethical Communication and Citizenship (B, G, X)
ALR207  Media Relations (B, G, W, X) ***
ALR383  Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE) **
ALR311  Public Relations Study Tour (B, G, X)

Trimester 2
ALR206  Web Media Public Relations (B, G, W, X) *
ALR279  Public Relations Practice and Event Management (B, G, W, X) (2 credit points)
ALR300  Public Relations Campaigns and Practice (B, G, X) (2 credit points)
ALR310  Marketing Communication (B, G, X)

* The Burwood on-campus offering of ALR206 is restricted to A325 and A328 course enrolled students only.
** ALR383 is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only. There will be no face to face teaching.
*** ALR207 also offered in Trimester 3.

Social and Political Thought - unit set code MJ-A000050
- available to continuing students only
This major sequence ranges across communications, politics, sociology, philosophy, gender studies, and international relations. A focus on theorising about society and politics is the common theme. This major has no corresponding Honours programme, but it offers a good supplement for any students interested in undertaking Honours in Sociology, Politics, Philosophy, Communications, or International Relations.

Level 1
Trimester 1
ALC101  Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (B, G, S, W, X) *

Trimester 2
AIP116  Modern Political Ideologies (B, G, W, X) *
or
ASC102  Introduction to Sociology B (B, G, W, X)

Levels 2 and 3
Select 6 credit points, including at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:
Trimester 1
AIP205  Democracy and Citizenship (B, G, X)  **
ASC308  Sociology and the Modern World (B, G, X)
ASP214  Political Philosophy (B, G, X)
ASP215/ASP315  Philosophy, Happiness, and the Good Life (B, G, X)
ALC209  Screening Contemporary Masculinities (B, X)

Trimester 2
AIR342  Theories of International Relations (B, G, X)
ASP216  Ethics in Global Society (B, G, X)

* ALC101, AIP116 also offered Trimester 3 (AIP116 off campus only in Trimester 3).
** AIP205 offered at Warrnambool Campus in alternate years 2014, 2016.

Sociology - unit set code MJ-A000019
Sociology is the study of society and social relations. Thinking sociologically allows the individual to step outside the taken for granted processes of everyday living towards examining the processes which create, maintain and change social groups in society.
On successful completion of the Sociology major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:
• an ability to explain key sociological concepts such as socialisation, modernity, postmodernity, gender, social class, race and ethnicity; an ability to identify core theoretical understandings in sociology
• an ability to apply sociological analysis to a range of contemporary issues such as health, family life, deviance and the media
• an ability to understand conflict, cohesion and social change in societies
• an ability to explain the systems, practices and technologies of control and their historical transformation in Western cultures
• an ability to recognise the impact of social policy on social life
• an ability to critically assess the work of other social researchers.

Level 1
Trimester 1
ASC101  Introduction to Sociology A (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2
ASC102  Introduction to Sociology B (B, G, W, X)

Level 2 and 3
Select 6 credit points, including compulsory core units ASC308 and ASC250 and 2 level 3 units from the following:
Trimester 1
ASC246/ASC346  Sociology of the Media and Popular Culture (B, G, X)
ASC308  Sociology and the Modern World (B, G, X)  (core unit)
ASC320  Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE)  *
ASC207  Consumer Society and Sustainable Futures (B, X)  **

Trimester 2
ASC304  Culture and Control: Boundaries and Identities (B, G, X)
ASC206/ASC306  Sociology of Health (G, X)
ASC233  International Migration and Multicultural Societies (B, G, X)
ASC250  Social Research: An Introduction (B, G, X)  (core unit)
ASC287/ASC387  Love, Sex and Relationships (B, G, W, X)
Trimester 2
ASC321  Sociology Internship (B, G, W)  ***
Note: The following may be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence.

Trimester 1 (B, G, W, X) or trimester 3 (X)
ASC160  Introduction to University Study (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 3
ASC270/ASC370  Sociology and the Law (X)

* ASC320 is offered in the wholly online teaching mode - there will be no face to face teaching.
** ASC207 to commence Trimester 1 2013.
*** ASC321 - Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.

Visual Arts - unit set code MJ-A000015
The Visual Arts major will appeal to students who are interested in careers across a variety of traditional media including painting, drawing or 3D modelling and new technologies including digital/photo imaging and computer-generated prints. A broad based course structure enables students to overlap disciplines to develop individual vision and expression by exploring the aesthetic, formal and social concerns of visual communication.

On successful completion of the Visual Arts major sequence, students should have the following skills:
• an ability to produce a conceptually, formally and thematically coherent body of work of exhibition standard
• an ability to identify a professional niche in the art industry and a preparedness to enter that industry
• an ability to negotiate the marketplace and develop productive working relationships with galleries, professional organisations and funding bodies; and
• an ability to position their own work in relation to their field of research

Level 1
Trimester 1
ACV101  Studio Art: Painting A (B, S, W)

Trimester 2
ACV102  Studio Art: Painting B (B, S, W)

Level 2
Students to select 4 units from level 2 units on offer.
Trimester 1
ACV203  Visual Narrative Studio (B, S)
ACV205  Studio Art: Painting C (B, S, W)
EEA211  Navigating the Visual World (B, G, S, W)

Trimester 2
ACV204  Graphic Novels and Artists’ Books Studio (B, S)
ACV206  Studio Art: Painting D (B, S, W)
EEA212  Visual Culture: Images, Meaning and Contexts (B, G, S, W)

Level 3
Trimester 1
ACV307  Studio Art: Painting E (B, S, W)
Trimester 2
ACV308 Studio Art: Painting F (B, S, W)

Note: The following unit may be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence:

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2 or Trimester 3
ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) *

* ALX321 - Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.

Webmedia - unit set code MJ-A000054 - for continuing students only
The Webmedia major sequence offers students an introduction to communication technologies: through application in web design, web journalism, web public relations, web photography and web advertising.

The major is completed with a media and communication internship in the regional community with a newspaper, TV broadcast studio, local government, real estate and property development, retail marketing, retirement village PR, advertising agency, gallery, information centres or schools.

On successful completion of the Webmedia major sequence, students should have the following skills:
• an ability to identify, research, write and construct stories suitable for print and online media
• an ability to interview for print and online media and select material for inclusion in stories
• ability to understand photographic practices and principles, applicable to traditional and online communication mediums

Students must select 8 credit points from the following list of units, including a minimum of 2 credit points at level 2 and 2 credit points at level 3:

Year 1
Trimester 1
ACG101 Design Fundamentals (B)
ALC101 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (B, G, S, W, X) *
ALJ111 Contemporary Journalism A (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2
ALC102 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (B, G, W, X)

Level 2
Trimester 1
ALC314 Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE) **

* ALC101 also offered Trimester 3 - off campus only.
** ALC314 offered in the wholly online teaching mode only. There will be no face to face teaching.
*** The Burwood on-campus offering of ALR206 is restricted to A325 and A328 course enrolled students only.
**** ALC313 also offered Trimester 3.
Bachelor of Arts (Psychology)

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Arts (Psychology)
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
DURATION  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  077384J
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  A301
New course commencing 2013.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Arts (Psychology) combines research-based and professional studies in psychology with broad studies in the liberal and creative arts, and provides you with opportunities to develop skills of critical and systematic thinking; an imaginative understanding and appreciation of the theory and practice of the social sciences, the humanities or the arts; and enhanced cultural sensitivity and understanding through genuine reciprocity of values.

The course develops capabilities inherent in interpreting sources of knowledge, and develops the capacity for quantitative and qualitative analysis, and the capacity for critique and creative thinking in various arts disciplines. At the same time, you will develop an understanding of psychology as a scientific discipline and appreciate the role it plays within society as a whole.

In the Bachelor of Arts (Psychology) you will:
• be exposed to a contemporary integrative approach to the understanding of psychology
• recognise the importance of, and interrelationships between, biological, developmental, social, cognitive, and developmental factors
• understand the broad areas of psychology, including behavioural and clinical neuroscience, child and adolescent psychology, relationships and the psychology of groups, cognitive psychology, forensic psychology, and psychopathology
• acquire knowledge and competence in the theory and practice of psychological assessment with a range of clients
• acquire knowledge and competence in the design and delivery of empirically informed treatment programs for a range of clients
• understand the subject matter, concepts and techniques of selected arts, social sciences and humanities disciplines at internationally recognised levels and standards
• gain an awareness of ethical issues, social responsibility and cultural diversity in the arts and in psychological practice
• acquire cross-cultural and international awareness in order to take citizenship and leadership roles in local, national or international communities
• reflect on the experience of personal and professional practice in international and cross-cultural settings and have the capacity to act in professionalised settings responsibly, ethically and with integrity.

The psychology and arts sequences seek to develop in students the skills required to integrate, evaluate, and communicate knowledge; produce new knowledge through research and analysis; apply knowledge of theory and methodology into professional situations; and work successfully both independently and in teams. Moreover, it strives to engage and enthuse students, instilling a lifelong passion for learning, coupled with the desire and confidence to become agents of positive change.

Professional recognition
Deakin’s Bachelor of Arts (Psychology) is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) and enables you to undertake additional study in pursuit of professional registration.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY
The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for
Professional Practice, that are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

PREREQUISITES
Since several disciplinary studies are cumulative, in that knowledge, technical competencies, and, study and research skills develop across units, there are prerequisites that direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

MULTI-LEVEL OFFERINGS
A number of units within the course are offered at more than one level, with appropriate adjustments to assessment requirements. Students who pass a unit at a particular level cannot enrol in the same unit at another level. For example, ASS205/ASS305 Anthropology of Poverty and Development is offered at levels 2 and 3. If students pass this unit at level 2, then they cannot enrol in it again at level 3.

ASSESSMENT
Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Arts (Psychology) varies from written assignments and examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises, and tests.

CROSS-INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS
Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the Bachelor of Arts (Psychology), a student must successfully complete 24 credit points of study including:
• 10 credit points of Psychology units including the approved 10-credit-point Psychology major sequence
• 10 credit points of Arts units including an approved Arts major sequence of at least 8 credit points.
• 4 electives credit points from units offered by either Faculty or by another Faculty
• no more than 10 credit points at Level 1
• a minimum 4 credit points at level 3

MAJOR SEQUENCES
Arts major sequence
Refer to A300 Bachelor of Arts handbook course entry for list of Arts majors on offer.
Course structure
Psychology core units
Level 1
HPS111  Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
HPS121  Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)

Level 2
HPS201  Research Methods in Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
HPS202  Child and Adolescent Development (B, G, W, X)
HPS205  Behavioural Neuroscience (B, G, X)
HPS203  Understanding the Mind (B, G, W, X)
HPS204  Introduction to Social Psychology (B, G, W, X)

Level 3
HPS301  Research Methods in Psychology B (B, G, W, X)
HPS307  Personality (B, X)
HPS308  Psychopathology (B, G, W, X)
Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing)

AWARD GRANTED
Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing)

DURATION
3 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
055182A

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
A316

For students commencing 2007

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin's Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing) aims to provide the qualities and attributes that will enable you to work both in specialised fields, and across professional boundaries.

Initially you will undertake various forms of constructive, descriptive and narrative writing, progressing to editing, creative non-fiction and script writing as well as the traditional genres of poetry and fiction writing.

You will develop broadly based skills in the processes of writing and revision, and gain expertise and practical experience across a range of genres, styles and professional environments. In all writing and editing units, the emphasis is on publication or the achievement of professional standards.

The course will encourage you to explore new communication technologies both in the practical realms of professional communication and in cross-genre experimentation and creative production.

You will also learn the practical skills necessary to support, create and collaborate in work across a range of forms, in writing, film, drama and new media.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY
The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing) a student must complete 24 credit points of study, including:
• at least 12 credit points of Professional and Creative Writing units selected from a specified list including core units ALW101 Writing: Finding a Voice and ALW102 Writing: Telling a Story and a minimum of 2 credit points at level 3
• no more than 8 credit points taken outside the course-grouped units for Arts (in effect this means that up to 8 credit points may be taken outside the recognised Faculty of Arts and Education major sequences)
• no more than 10 credit points at level 1
• at least 14 credit points at level 2 or above
• at least 4 credit points at level 3
COURSE STRUCTURE
12 credit points from the following list of Professional and Creative Writing units:

**Core units**

**Level 1**

**Trimester 1**
- ALW101 Writing Craft (B, G)

**Trimester 2**
- ALW102 Writing Spaces (B, G)

**Levels 1, 2, 3**

**Trimester 1**
- ACV211 Texts and Images II: in Quest of Story and Image ****
- ALJ216 Research for Writers (B, G, W, X)
- ALJ313 Media Law and Ethics (B, G, X)
- ALW223 Creative Nonfiction: the Personal Essay (B)
- ALW225 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out (B, G)
- ALW227 Script Writing: Focus On Fiction (B, G)
- ALW240 Poetry: Making It Strange (B, G)
- ALW393 Writing Project A (B, G)

**Trimester 2**
- ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B, S) (2 credit points)
- ACV110 Texts and Images 1: Ways of Seeing, Reading and Telling Stories (B)
- ALW205 Editing and the Author (B, G)
- ALW392 Theorising Creativity
- ALW394 Writing Project B (B, G)

**Trimester 1 or Trimester 2 or Trimester 3**
- ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X) *

**Trimester 1 or trimester 2**
- ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) **

**Trimester 3**
- ALL379 Representing Australia (ONLINE) ***

* ALW117 is only offered in Warrnambool in trimester 2.
** ALX321 - Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.
*** ALL379 is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only - there will be no face-to-face teaching
**** ACV211 is not offered 2013, re-offered 2014 subject to approval.
Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing)

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing)
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
DURATION  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  055182A
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  A316
For students commencing from 2008

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin's Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing) aims to provide the qualities and attributes that will enable you to work both in specialised fields, and across professional boundaries.

Initially you will undertake various forms of constructive, descriptive and narrative writing, progressing to editing, creative non-fiction and script writing as well as the traditional genres of poetry and fiction writing.

You will develop broadly based skills in the processes of writing and revision, and gain expertise and practical experience across a range of genres, styles and professional environments. In all writing and editing units, the emphasis is on publication or the achievement of professional standards.

The course will encourage you to explore new communication technologies both in the practical realms of professional communication and in cross-genre experimentation and creative production.

You will also learn the practical skills necessary to support, create and collaborate in work across a range of forms, in writing, film, drama and new media.

As part of the course you are required to complete a sub-major selected from areas of Children's Literature, Film Studies, Journalism or Literary Studies.

PATHWAYS
This course has pathways from the following institutions: Box Hill Institute TAFE and Holmesglen Institute of TAFE, from the Diploma of Professional Writing and Editing. Other TAFE pathways apply. For more information refer to the Credit for Prior Learning (Credit Transfer) Search.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY
The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
For students who commenced from 2008 to 2011 refer to the handbook of the year you commenced.
For students commencing from 2012
To qualify for the Bachelor of Arts (Professional and Creative Writing) a student must complete 24 credit points of study, including:

- a major sequence of at least 8 credit points in Professional and Creative Writing
- a sub-major of 4 credit points selected from ONE of the parallel studies: Children's Literature, Film Studies, Journalism or Literary Studies
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the course-grouped units for Arts (in effect this means that up to 8 credit points may be taken outside the recognised Faculty of Arts and Education major sequences)
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1
- at least 14 credit points at level 2 or above
- at least 4 credit points at level 3

COURSE STRUCTURE
Professional and Creative Writing - unit set code MJ-A000002
Select 8 credit points from the following listed units for the Professional and Creative Writing major:

Core units
Level 1
Trimester 1
ALW101 Writing Craft (B, G)

Trimester 2
ALW102 Writing Spaces (B, G)

Level 2 & Level 3
Students will then select a further 6 credit points, ensuring at least 2 credit points are undertaken at level 2 and 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

Trimester 1
ALW225 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out (B, G)
ALW223 Creative Nonfiction: the Personal Essay (B)
ALW227 Script Writing: Focus On Fiction (B, G)
ALW240 Poetry: Making It Strange (B, G)
ALW393 Writing Project A (B, G)

Trimester 2
ALW205 Editing and the Author (B, G)
ALW392 Theorising Creativity
ALW394 Writing Project B (B, G)

Trimester 1 or trimester 2
ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) *

The following electives in related writing areas may be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence:

Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3
ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X) **

Trimester 1 or trimester 3
ACV211 Texts and Images II: in Quest of Story and Image ***
Trimester 1
ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts ***

Trimester 2
ACV110 Texts and Images 1: Ways of Seeing, Reading and Telling Stories (B)

Notes:
*Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.
** This unit is offered at Warrnambool Campus in trimester 2 only.
*** ACC301 and ACV211 are not offered 2013, re-offered 2014 subject to approval.

NOTE: Students may also extend their parallel studies into a major sequence in Childrens Literature, Film Studies, Journalism or Literary Studies.
Parallel Studies - core requirement
Select ONE parallel study from the four listed below:

Children’s Literature  
Level 1  
Trimester 1  
ALL153 Literature for Children and Young Adults (B, G, W, X)  
Trimester 2  
ALL154 Power Politics and Texts for Young People (B, G, W, X)

Level 2  
Trimester 2  
ALL230 Re-Imagining Literature for Young People (B, G, X)

Film Studies  
Select 4 from the following including both level 1 units:

Level 1  
Trimester 1  
ACM120 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (B)  
Trimester 2 or Trimester 3  
ACM112 Writing with the Camera (B)

Level 2  
Trimester 1 or Trimester 2  
ACM217 Documentary Production Practice (B)  
ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

Trimester 2  
ACM236 Mindscreen: Cinema, Psychology and Psychoanalysis (B)  
AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)

Journalism  
Select 4 from the following including both level 1 units:
Level 1  
Trimester 1  
ALJ111  Contemporary Journalism A (B, G, W, X)  

Trimester 2  
ALJ112  Contemporary Journalism B (B, G, W, X)  

Level 2  
Trimester 1  
ALJ216  Research for Writers (B, G, W, X)  

Trimester 1 and Trimester 3  
ALR207  Media Relations (B, G, W, X)  

Trimester 2  
ALJ217  Editing and Design (B, G, W, X)  

Literary Studies  
Level 1  
Trimester 1  
ALL101  The Stories We Tell: Inventing Selves and Others (B, G, X)  

Trimester 2  
ALL102  From Horror to Romance: Genre and Its Obsessions (B, G, W, X)  

Level 2  
Trimester 1  
ALL201  Love, Death and Poetry (B, G, X)  

Trimester 2  
ALL202  Writing Modern Worlds (B, G, X)  

Students to also consider a second major or 4 credit point submajor sequence as an elective from the following list to support their studies in the Professional and Creative Writing degree: Anthropology, Australian Studies, History, International Relations, Philosophy, Public Relations, Politics and Policy Studies, Sociology.
Bachelor of Arts (Public Relations)

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Arts (Public Relations)
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
DURATION  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  022247F
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  A325

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin's Bachelor of Arts (Public Relations) will provide you with a solid grounding in the principles and practice of public relations and communications theory, together with a broader general education in the social sciences and liberal arts.

You will be exposed to a range of models, skills and techniques necessary for the management of public relations in a wide variety of private and public organisations. You will study the social and behavioural sciences providing an understanding of human and societal behaviour. The course also examines communication research techniques, organisational planning, problem analysis, strategy development for effective communication within and between organisations and their associates, the counselling of management on trends in issues affecting communication policy, and the production of messages, their transmission and the evaluation of their effectiveness.

You will have the opportunity to establish links with professionals in the industry through the Public Relations Institute of Australia Young Practitioners' program.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION
The Bachelor of Arts (Public Relations) is accredited by the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA).

PATHWAYS
This course has pathways from more than 20 Institutes of TAFE and universities in Melbourne and regional Victoria. Credit transfer and recognition is normally available from TAFE and university diplomas and advanced diplomas in arts, business, management, and humanities disciplines. Students with graded advanced diplomas from TAFE or equivalent will be eligible for up to 12 credit points of electives. Students with graded diplomas or equivalent from TAFE or equivalent will be eligible for up to 8 credit points of electives. There is also a pathway from Deakin University's Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences to this course with up to 16 credit points depending on units taken.

On completion of this course you may choose to apply for an Honours degree or postgraduate study. These studies normally provide professional qualifications directed to a particular career. Students must have completed a major in the discipline or interdisciplinary area in which they wish to specialise in the honours course. Entry is based on a number of factors, including an average grade of Distinction or High Distinction in the Bachelor of Arts particularly in the discipline in which they want to study Honours and the availability of supervision. Further honours information.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY
The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.
FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Arts (Public Relations), a student must complete 24 credit points including:
• 16 credit points of compulsory core units;
• 8 credit points of electives;
• no more than 10 credit points at level 1;
• at least 14 credit points at level 2 or above

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1
Trimester 1
ALC101  Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (B, G, S, W, X) **
ALJ111  Contemporary Journalism A (B, G, W, X)
ALR103  Introduction to Public Relations (B, G, W, X)
1 Elective

Trimester 2
ALC102  Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (B, G, W, X)
ALJ112  Contemporary Journalism B (B, G, W, X)
1 Elective

Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3
ALW117  Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X)

Level 2
Trimester 1 and Trimester 3
ALR207  Media Relations (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 1
ALR276  Ethical Communication and Citizenship (B, G, X)
2 Electives

Trimester 2
ALR206  Web Media Public Relations (B, G, W, X)
ALR279  Public Relations Practice and Event Management (B, G, W, X) ( 2 credit points)
1 Elective

Level 3
Trimester 1
ALR383  Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE) *
ALR382  Internship (B, G, X)
2 Electives - one of which could be:
ALR311  Public Relations Study Tour (B, G, X)
Trimester 2
ALR300    Public Relations Campaigns and Practice (B, G, X)  (2 credit points)
ALR310    Marketing Communication (B, G, X)
1 Elective
* ALR383 is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only—there will be no face-to-face teaching.
** ALC101 offered trimester 3 - off campus only.
Bachelor of Arts (International Studies)

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus

DURATION
3 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE 034356B
DEAKIN COURSE CODE A326

Notes:
(i) Current course version for students commencing from 2000 to 2011.
(ii) Students commencing from 2012 to refer to A326 Bachelor of International Studies handbook course entry.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) is a course for students seeking an international orientation, with a commitment to a period of study at an overseas university, internship at an international organisation or participation in an in-country language program.

You will learn a range of skills in analysis and interpretation of the international forces shaping government, business and community life in contemporary Australia. You will also develop a systematic understanding of other countries and societies, as well as cross-cultural competencies, through an internationally oriented curriculum.

You can study major sequences in areas of Anthropology, Arabic, Chinese, History, Indonesian, International Relations, Middle East Studies, Politics and Policy Studies, Philosophy and Sociology.

As part of the course you are required to successfully take part in one of the following international study experiences:
• trimester of study at an overseas university exchange partner
• international internship
• in-country language program (in Chinese, Indonesian or Arabic)
• approved study abroad program or
• approved onshore internship with an international organisation.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY
The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Arts (International Studies), a student must successfully complete 24 credit points of study including a major or a sub-major in international relations, an international study experience, and other requirements as follows.
For students commencing before 2011:
AIS201 International Studies @ Work (B, G, X)
- a major sequence of 8 credit points in international relations;
- a sub-major of 4 credit points selected from the major sequences listed; and
- an approved international study experience (2 or 4 credit points)
  or
- a sub-major of 4 credit points in international relations;
- a major sequence of 8 credit points selected from the major sequences listed below; and
- an approved international study experience (2 or 4 credit points)
*The unit AIS201 International Studies @ Work commenced in 2011. It is a highly recommended unit for students who commenced in the course prior to 2011. It is a core unit for students who commenced from 2011.

For students commencing from 2011:
AIS201 International Studies @ Work (B, G, X)
- a major or sub-major in international relations;
- an international study experience, and

in addition to the core unit these requirements may involve:
- a major sequence of 8 credit points in international relations;
- a sub-major of 4 credit points selected from the major sequences listed; and
- an approved international study experience (2 or 4 credit points)
  or
- a sub-major of 4 credit points in international relations;
- a major sequence of 8 credit points selected from the major sequences listed below; and
- an approved international study experience (2 or 4 credit points)

Notes:
(i) Students commencing from 2012 to refer to A326 Bachelor of International Studies handbook course entry.
(ii) A major is a group of related units amounting to eight credit points, from a recognised major sequence.
(iii) A sub-major is a group of related units taken over two levels, amounting to four credit points, from a recognised major sequence.

MAJOR SEQUENCES
Not all sequences are offered at all campuses or off campus, so please check unit availability carefully.

Anthropology (G,X)*
Arabic (B, G, X)
Chinese (B, G)
History (B, G, X)*
Indonesian (B, G, X)
International Relations (B, G, X)
Language and Culture Studies (B, G, X)
Middle East Studies (B, G, X)
Philosophy (B, G, X)*
Politics and Policy Studies (B, G, W, X)
Sociology (B, G, W, X)*

* For continuing students only
COURSE STRUCTURE
For students commencing from 2011:

Core unit
AIS201  International Studies @ Work (B, G, X)

Note: Students enrolled in D323 and D338 courses who commenced their studies in 2011 or earlier are not required to undertake AIS201. However, it is highly recommended for students who can accommodate the unit within their course structure.

International Relations major sequence
(unit set code MJ-A000018)
Students are required to complete either a major (8 credit points) or a sub-major (4 credit points) in International Relations from the units listed below.

Core units
Level 1
Trimester 1
AIR108  International Relations (B, G, X)
AIR120  Australia and the World (B, G, X)
Select a further 6 credit points, ensuring at least 2 credit points are undertaken at level 2 and 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

Trimester 2
AIR225  Global Environmental Politics  **
AIR234  Order and Justice in World Politics (B, G, X)
AIR243  International Relations of the Asia-Pacific (B, G, X)
AIR244  Conflict, Security and Terrorism (B, G, X)

Level 2
Trimester 1
AIE255  Middle East Politics (B, G, X)
AIR205  The Rise of China (B, G)
AIR236  Global Capitalism and its Discontent (ONLINE) *
AIR245  American Foreign Policy (B, G, X)
AIS201  International Studies @ Work (B, G, X)

Trimester 2
AIR342 Theories of International Relations (B, G, X)

Level 3
Trimester 1
AIR347  Crises and Risk in International Relations (B, G, X)

Trimester 2
AIR342 Theories of International Relations (B, G, X)

* AIR236 is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only - there will be no face to face teaching. AIR236 also offered in trimester 3.
** AIR225 is not offered 2013, re-offered 2014.

International Study Experience
Students are expected to take part successfully in one of the following international study experiences:
• trimester of study at an overseas university exchange partner
• international internship (AIS330 or AIS331)
• in-country language program (in Chinese, Indonesian or Arabic)
• approved study abroad program or
• approved onshore internship with an international organisation (available for AIS330 only).

Students seeking to undertake an internship will enrol in the appropriate unit (either AIS330 or AIS331) once the Unit Chair has approved their planned placement.

**Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3**

AIS330  International Internship A (B, G)  (2 credit points)

or

AIS331  International Internship B (B, G)  (4 credit points)

AIS330, AIS331 - Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.

For further information regarding the in-country language programs, refer to the major sequences in Indonesian, Chinese and Arabic.
Bachelor of International Studies

AWARD GRANTED: Bachelor of International Studies

CAMPUS: Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus

DURATION: 3 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CLEARLY-IN ATAR
- BURWOOD (MELBOURNE): 59.50
- WAURN PONDS (GEELONG) - OFF CAMPUS: 63.45
- WAURN PONDS (GEELONG): 63.45

CRICOS COURSE CODE: 075375D
DEAKIN COURSE CODE: A326

Note: New course version from 2012.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of International Studies is a course for students seeking an international orientation, with a commitment to a period of study at an overseas university, internship at an international organisation or participation in an in-country language program.

You will learn a range of skills in analysis and interpretation of the international forces shaping government, business and community life in contemporary Australia. You will also develop a systematic understanding of other countries and societies, as well as cross-cultural competencies, through an internationally oriented curriculum.

You can study major sequences in areas of Arabic, Chinese, Indonesian, International Relations, Middle East Studies and Politics and Policy Studies.

As part of the course you are required to successfully take part in one of the following international study experiences:

- trimester of study at an overseas university exchange partner
- international internship (AIS330 or AIS331)
- in-country language program (in Chinese, Indonesian or Arabic)
- approved study abroad program or approved study tour (AIS202 or other)
- approved onshore internship with an international organisation (available for AIS330 only).


PATHWAYS
This course has pathways from more than 20 Institutes of TAFE and universities in Melbourne and regional Victoria. Credit transfer and recognition is normally available from TAFE and university diplomas and advanced diplomas in arts, business, management, and humanities disciplines.

Students with graded advanced diplomas from TAFE or equivalent will be eligible for up to 12 credit points of electives. Students with graded diplomas or equivalent from TAFE or equivalent will be eligible for up to 8 credit points of electives. There is also a pathway from Deakin University’s Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences to this course with up to 16 credit points depending on units taken.

On completion of this course you may choose to apply for an Honours degree or postgraduate study. These studies normally provide professional qualifications directed to a particular career. Students must have completed a major in the discipline or interdisciplinary area in which they wish to specialise in the honours course. Entry is based on a number of factors, including an average grade of Distinction or High Distinction in the Bachelor of Arts particularly in the discipline in which they want to study Honours and the availability of supervision. Further honours information.
TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY
The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

Course rules
To qualify for the award of Bachelor of International Studies, a student must successfully complete 24 credit points of study including a major or a sub-major in international relations, an international study experience, and other requirements as follows.

For students commencing from 2012:
- 4 core units
- a major or sub-major in international relations;
- an international study experience, and
- other requirements as follows:
  - a major sequence of 8 credit points in international relations;
  - a sub-major of 4 credit points selected from the major sequences listed; and
  - an approved international study experience (2 or 4 credit points)
    or
  - a sub-major of 4 credit points in international relations;
  - a major sequence of 8 credit points selected from the major sequences listed below; and
  - an approved international study experience (2 or 4 credit points)

Notes:
(i) A major is a group of related units amounting to eight credit points, from a recognised major sequence.
(ii) A sub-major is a group of related units taken over two levels, amounting to four credit points, from a recognised major sequence.
(iii) A sub-major in Language and Cultural Studies - students need to undertake two language units and two contextual units. Contact Student Support for further information.
(iv) Students in a combined International Studies course (D338 BIS/B Commerce, or D323 B Laws/BIS) should note that within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of International Studies they must complete 4 credit points of core units, an 8-credit-point major sequence and an approved international study experience (2 to 4 credit points). It is envisaged that students would complete the overseas experience in the third or fourth year of their course.

Major sequences
Not all sequences are offered at all campuses or off campus, so please check unit availability carefully.

Arabic (B, G, X)
Chinese (B, G)
Indonesian (B, G, X)
International Relations (B, G, X)
Language and Culture Studies (B, G, X)
Middle East Studies (B, G, X)
Politics and Policy Studies (B, G, W, X)

COURSE STRUCTURE
For students commencing from 2012:

Core units
AIS101  Cross-Cultural Communication (B, G, X)
ALW117  Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X)
AIS201  International Studies @ Work (B, G, X)
AIS302  Developed and Developing Worlds (B, G, X)

International Relations major sequence
(unit set code MJ-A000018)
Students are required to complete either a major (8 credit points) or a sub-major (4 credit points) in International Relations from the units listed below.

Core units
Level 1
Trimester 1
AIR108  International Relations (B, G, X)
Trimester 2
AIR120  Australia and the World (B, G, X)

Select a further 6 credit points, ensuring at least 2 credit points are undertaken at level 2 and 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

Level 2
Trimester 1
AIE255  Middle East Politics (B, G, X)
AIR205  The Rise of China (B, G)
AIR236  Global Capitalism and its Discontent (ONLINE) *
AIR245  American Foreign Policy (B, G, X)
Trimester 2
AIR225  Global Environmental Politics **
AIR234  Order and Justice in World Politics (B, G, X)
AIR243  International Relations of the Asia-Pacific (B, G, X)
AIR244  Conflict, Security and Terrorism (B, G, X)

Level 3
Trimester 1
AIR347  Crises and Risk in International Relations (B, G, X)
Trimester 2
AIR342  Theories of International Relations (B, G, X)

* AIR236 is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only - there will be no face to face teaching).
AIR236 also offered in trimester 3.
** AIR225 is not offered 2013, re-offered 2014.
Students are expected to take part successfully in one of the following international study experiences:

- trimester of study at an overseas university exchange partner
- international internship (AIS330 or AIS331)
- in-country language program (in Chinese, Indonesian or Arabic)
- approved study abroad program or approved study tour (AIS202 or other)
- approved onshore internship with an international organisation (available for AIS330 only).

**Trimester 3**

AIS202  Study Tour: International and Intercultural Studies

Further information on the international student experience and on previous students’ overseas internships is available at: www.deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/internships/bis/map/

Students seeking to undertake an internship will enrol in the appropriate unit (either AIS330 or AIS331) once the Unit Chair has approved their planned placement.

**Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3**

AIS330  International Internship A (B, G)  (2 credit points)
or
AIS331  International Internship B (B, G)  (4 credit points)

AIS330, AIS331 - Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.

For further information regarding the in-country language programs, refer to the major sequences in Indonesian, Chinese and Arabic.
Bachelor of Arts (Media and Communication)

AWARD GRANTED
Bachelor of Arts (Media and Communication)

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus and Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus.
(Offered at Warrnambool for continuing students only)

DURATION
3 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
048014J

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
A328

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin's Bachelor of Arts (Media and Communication) is specifically designed to enable you to graduate with a 'multiskilled' qualification appropriate for a rapidly evolving area in which skills, careers and job markets are increasingly transient. In this course, you can choose subjects that suit your specific interests and professional ambitions. You are encouraged to situate those interests and ambitions in a wider critical context of ideas, issues and developments in the media and communication industries in general.

The course offers you a wide range of unit choice which helps develop practical and professional communication skills within a broad context of critique and analysis.

You will learn about major research and policy debates concerning the various communication industries and integrate practical techniques in communication with a strategic overview of the industry.

The course will teach you about the range of research methodologies used to study communication texts, audiences, institutions and processes, as well as how to evaluate the social and economic significance of new technologies and existing laws affecting communication.

Specialisations offered through this course include animation, film studies, visual communication design (formerly graphic design), journalism, media and communication, photography, public relations and visual arts.

PATHWAYS
This course has pathways from more than 20 Institutes of TAFE and universities in Melbourne and regional Victoria. Credit transfer and recognition is normally available from TAFE and university diplomas and advanced diplomas in arts, business, management, and humanities disciplines. Students with graded advanced diplomas from TAFE or equivalent will be eligible for up to 12 credit points of electives. Students with graded diplomas or equivalent from TAFE or equivalent will be eligible for up to 8 credit points of electives. There is also a pathway from Deakin University's Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences to this course with up to 16 credit points depending on units taken.

On completion of this course you may choose to apply for an Honours degree or postgraduate study. These studies normally provide professional qualifications directed to a particular career. Students must have completed a major in the discipline or interdisciplinary area in which they wish to specialise in the honours course. Entry is based on a number of factors, including an average grade of Distinction or High Distinction in the Bachelor of Arts particularly in the discipline in which they want to study Honours and the availability of supervision. Further honours information.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY
The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for
Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Arts (Media and Communication) a student must complete 24 credit points of study including:
• at least 12 credit points from the areas listed under areas of study, including:
  core units ALC101 and ALC102, and
• no more than 8 credit points taken outside the course-grouped units for the BA
• no more than 10 credit points at level 1
• at least 14 credit points at level 2 or above
• at least 4 credit points at level 3

COURSE STRUCTURE
Prerequisites
Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills, there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from Arts Student Support before enrolling in units for which they do not have the prerequisite or recommended units.

Areas of Study
Animation (B)
Film Studies (B)
Film and Video (B)*
Visual Communication Design (formerly Graphic Design) (B)
Journalism (B, G,W#, X)
Media and Communication (B, G, W, X)
Photography (B)
Public Relations (B, G,W#, X)
Visual Arts (B, G#, S, W)

* For continuing students only
# Full major is not available at nominated campus

Core units
Trimester 1
ALC101  Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (B, G, S, W, X) *

Trimester 2
ALC102  Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (B, G, W, X)
* ALC101 also offered in trimester 3 - off campus only.
Details of Areas of Study

Animation - unit set code MJ-AU00011
The Animation area of study offers the opportunity to develop a moving image, graphic and animation practice within the expanding digital domain. Students will explore digital animation production and publication options that include web, CD and DVD publication possibilities, and develop the skills to work with and manage such technologies effectively. Students are encouraged to develop skills in all aspects and types of animation production and learn to write and think analytically about such creative work.

On completion of the Animation sequence of units students should have the following skills:
• an ability to implement and manage all stages of production of a professional digital animation project.
• an ability to develop a unique production path for a digital project for a variety of publication platforms.
• an ability to think and write effectively about innovative moving image animation work and digital culture.
• an ability to use advanced digital image production technologies.
• an ability to work in collaborative and team settings on graphic moving image tasks.
• an ability to work efficiently to deadlines in an industrial setting.

Level 1 and level 2
Trimester 1 or trimester 2
ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)
ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)

Trimester 1
ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)
ACM225 Effects, Graphics and Compositing (B)

Trimester 2
ACM133 Animation Principles and Practices (B)
ACM239 Digital Animation (B)

Level 3
Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3
ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) *

Trimester 1
ACM327 Advanced Animation (B)

Trimester 2
ACM308 Delivering Moving Images (B)

* ALX321 - Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enquiries on their campus for further information.

Film Studies - unit set code MJ-A000046
The Film Studies area aims to develop students’ creative and critical thinking while providing a practical and theoretical grounding in the production and application of film, video and television. The sequence puts these media in the historical and social context of the institutions, technologies and artistic and personal forces from which they have emerged.
In level 1, students learn formal and theoretical concepts through analysis of case studies and a series of projects which demand individual input, team collaboration, as well as recording, filming, direction, and post-production techniques. Collaborative skills are extended in level 2 through investigation of team management, narrative, representation, editing, and audiences, as well as the relationship between the actor, director, producer and exhibitor.

Students also undertake case studies in genre and the creative practices and aesthetic approaches of significant practitioners or movements. The final level provides opportunities for students to develop unique and individual creative practices through units including Research in Production: Documentary which explores the use of actuality in narrative, as well as the Individual Production Practice, which explores non-representational, contemplative and oppositional structures, together with strategies that rework or synthesise conventional forms.

**Level 1**

**Trimester 1**
- ACM120 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (B)

**Trimester 2 or Trimester 3**
- ACM112 Writing with the Camera (B)

**Level 2 and 3**

**Trimester 1 or trimester 2**
- ACM217 Documentary Production Practice (B)
- ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)
- ACM318 Independent Production Practice (B)

**Trimester 1**
- AAM319 Contemporary Australian Cinema (B) *

**Trimester 2**
- ACM236 Mindscreen: Cinema, Psychology and Psychoanalysis (B)
- AAM220 Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)
* AAM319 also offered at Burwood in trimester 3

**Film and Video**

For continuing students only

**Level 1**

**Trimester 2**
- ACM111 Sound, Light, Motion (B)

**Level 2**

**Trimester 1 or trimester 2**
- ACM213 Genre Form and Structure (B)
- ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

**Trimester 2**
- ACM236 Mindscreen: Cinema, Psychology and Psychoanalysis (B)

**Level 3**

**Trimester 1 or trimester 2**
- ACM318 Independent Production Practice (B)

**Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3**
- ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) *
* ALX321 - Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.

**Visual Communication Design (formerly Graphic Design)**  
**Unit set code MJ-A000061**

Note: Students who commenced studies prior to 2011 may need to contact Student Support office for course advice. Melbourne Burwood Campus  Tel 03 924 43843 or 03 924 43910artsedstudentsupport@deakin.edu.au

**Level 1**

**Trimester 1**
- ACG101 Design Fundamentals (B)

**Trimester 1 and 2**
- ACG103 Design Skills (B)

**Trimester 2**
- ACG102 Design and Typography (B)

**Level 2**

**Trimester 1**
- ACG207 Professional Practice in Design (B)

**Trimester 2**
- ACG204 Design and Society (B)
- ACG208 Branding Design (B)

**Level 3**

**Trimester 1**
- ACG305 Design Practice (B)
- ACG307 Global Design Strategies (B)

**Journalism - unit set code MJ-A000014**

This area of study provides students with the skills and knowledge to become qualified journalists in the broadcast and print media. Initially, studies focus on the mass media and the extent to which journalists live up to the ethical standards set both by their profession and the expectations of the public. Comparative studies focus on the role of journalists and the news media in different political systems and cultures. Students will gain an understanding of the theoretical and practical elements of radio and television journalism, and the role radio plays as a communication medium. The laws of defamation and other legal constraints to which the profession of journalism is subject are examined in the final level. Students will also develop research techniques, practical skills and an understanding of the methods and techniques required for specialist writing. The writing component within the course is intensive, to bring students' work to a standard that can be published in a daily newspaper or mainstream magazine.

On successful completion of the Journalism sequence of units students should have the following skills:

- an ability to write in academic style with adequate referencing
- an ability to identify, research, write and construct stories suitable for print, broadcast and online media
• an ability to interview for print, broadcast and online media and select material for inclusion in stories
• an ability to analyse the social role of journalism both nationally and internationally and
identify the theoretical issues raised by news, current affairs and feature publications and programs
• an ability to appreciate the role of the production process in any media product
• an ability to work in teams and to develop presentation skills in a group setting.

**Level 1**

**Trimester 1**

ALJ111  Contemporary Journalism A (B, G, W, X)

**Trimester 2**

ALJ112  Contemporary Journalism B (B, G, W, X)

**Level 2**

**Trimester 1**

ALJ216  Research for Writers (B, G, W, X)

**Trimester 2**

ALJ217  Editing and Design (B, G, W, X)

**Level 3**

**Trimester 1**

ALJ313  Media Law and Ethics (B, G, X)

ALJ318  Broadcast Journalism (Radio) (B, G, X)

**Trimester 2**

ALJ301  Multi-Media Journalism (B, G, X)

ALJ319  Broadcast Journalism (Television) (B, G, X)

**Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or Trimester 3**

ALJ321  Journalism Internship (B, G, W, X) *

ALJ322  Journalism Internship B (B, G, W, X) **

* ALJ321, ALJ322 - Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are
subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested
students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their
campus for further information.

**^ALJ322 - this unit may only be taken by students who complete ALJ321 and is not counted towards
the Journalism major.**

**Media and Communication - unit set code MJ-AU00008**

Media and communication is the world’s fastest growing industry and is an area of rapid and
continuous technological, political, economic, and social change. Much of the recent explosion in the
stock of human knowledge is linked with developments in media and communication. Students will
address issues and events in the industry at national and international levels through a combination of
research, theory, analysis and practice.

**Levels 2 and 3**

**Trimester 1**

AAM219  Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W) ***

ALC208  Researching Media: Texts, Audiences and Industries (B, G, W, X)

ALC209  Screening Contemporary Masculinities (B, X)

ALR276  Ethical Communication and Citizenship (B, G, X)

ASC246/ASC346  Sociology of the Media and Popular Culture (B, G, X)

ALC313  Media and Communication Internship (B, G, W, X) **
### Trimester 2
- **AAM220** Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)
- **ALC201** Exploring New Media: Users, Settings, Implications (B, X)
- **ALC314** Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE) *
- **ALC215** Globalisation and the Media (B, G, W, X)
- **ALC320** Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE) *

### Trimester 3
- **ALC383** Communicating the City: Understanding Global Media Industry Ecologies
* ALC314, ALC320 are offered in the wholly online teaching mode only. There will be no face to face teaching.
** ALC313 - also offered Trimester 3. Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.
*** AAM219 is also offered in trimester 3

### Photography - unit set code MJ-A000049
The Photography area of study is based around creative, critical and professional practice. Students can choose to develop their artistic, academic or professional aspirations.

#### Level 1
- **Trimester 1 or Trimester 2**
  - **ACM101** Still Images (B, S)
  - **ACM102** Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1 (B, S)

#### Level 2
- **Trimester 1 or Trimester 2**
  - **ACM203** Photographic Practice (B, S)
  - **ACM204** Contemporary Photography (B)
  - **ACM207** Advanced Imaging (B)

#### Level 3
- **Trimester 1**
  - **ACM328** Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)
- **Trimester 2**
  - **ACM335** Studio and Professional Photography (B)

### Public Relations - unit set code MJ-A000021
The Public Relations major sequence is concerned with the management of communication between people, agencies and various publics. Students will study such areas as crisis and issues management, organisational public relations and public relations campaigns; and will develop the necessary skills for effective public relations.
On successful completion of the Public Relations major sequence, students should have the following discipline-specific skills:

- an ability to explain the role of public relations in society;
- an ability to differentiate between the various areas of public relations;
- an ability to explain the legal and regulatory context of public relations;
- an ability to prepare public relations strategies using traditional, internet and social media tactics;
- the ability to write and communicate for public relations practice across a broad range of professional contexts.

Core units
Level 1
Trimester 1
ALR103  Introduction to Public Relations (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3
ALW117  Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X)

Select 6 credit points, including at least 2 credit points at level 2 and at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

Level 2 and Level 3
Trimester 1
ALR276  Ethical Communication and Citizenship (B, G, X)
ALR207  Media Relations (B, G, W, X)  ***
ALR383  Government Relations and Issues Management (ONLINE)  **
ALR311  Public Relations Study Tour (B, G, X)

Trimester 2
ALR206  Web Media Public Relations (B, G, W, X)
ALR279  Public Relations Practice and Event Management (B, G, W, X)  (2 credit points)
ALR300  Public Relations Campaigns and Practice (B, G, X)  (2 credit points)
ALR310  Marketing Communication (B, G, X)

** ALR383 is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only. There will be no face to face teaching.
*** ALR207 also offered in Trimester 3.

Visual Arts - unit set code MJ-A000015
Level 1
Trimester 1
ACV101  Studio Art: Painting A (B, S, W)

Trimester 2
ACV102  Studio Art: Painting B (B, S, W)

Level 2
Students to select 4 units from level 2 units on offer.
Trimester 1
ACV203  Visual Narrative Studio (B, S)
ACV205  Studio Art: Painting C (B, S, W)
EEA211  Navigating the Visual World (B, G, S, W)

Trimester 2
ACV204  Graphic Novels and Artists’ Books Studio (B, S)
ACV206  Studio Art: Painting D (B, S, W)
EEA212  Visual Culture: Images, Meaning and Contexts (B, G, S, W)

Level 3
Trimester 1
ACV307  Studio Art: Painting E (B, S, W)

Trimester 2
ACV308  Studio Art: Painting F (B, S, W)
Bachelor of Criminology

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Criminology
CAMPUS  Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
DURATION  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  057849B
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  A329

Students enrolled in this course will be required to undertake units of study at both the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus and the Geelong Waterfront Campus.

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin's Bachelor of Criminology will give you practical, professional training and enable you to study critical analysis in the fields of policing, security, corrections, crime prevention and community safety, and various paralegal fields.

The course aims to produce graduates with the ability to engage in debates concerning crime and justice issues. You will be able to contribute to ongoing learning and reform within the criminal justice system, and contribute to enhancing citizenship and improved quality of life.

You will be provided with intensive theoretical and practical training in the area of criminology and associated disciplines.

The elective work placement/internship program gives you invaluable experience working with the local community.

PATHWAYS
This course has pathways from more than 20 Institutes of TAFE and universities in Melbourne and regional Victoria. Credit transfer and recognition is normally available from TAFE and university diplomas and advanced diplomas in arts, business, management, and humanities disciplines. Students with graded advanced diplomas from TAFE or equivalent will be eligible for up to 12 credit points of electives. Students with graded diplomas or equivalent from TAFE or equivalent will be eligible for up to 8 credit points of electives. There is also a pathway from Deakin University’s Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences to this course with up to 16 credit points depending on units taken.

On completion of this course you may choose to apply for an Honours degree or postgraduate study. These studies normally provide professional qualifications directed to a particular career. Students must have completed a major in the discipline or interdisciplinary area in which they wish to specialise in the honours course. Entry is based on a number of factors, including an average grade of Distinction or High Distinction in the Bachelor of Arts particularly in the discipline in which they want to study Honours and the availability of supervision. Further honours information.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY
The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one of both these units in their first year.

PREREQUISITES
Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.
MULTI-LEVEL OFFERINGS
A number of units within the course are offered at more than one level, with appropriate adjustments to assessment requirements. Students who pass a unit at a particular level cannot enrol in the same unit at another level. For example, ASL219/ASL319 Drugs, Crime and Society are offered at levels 2 and 3. If students pass this unit at level 2 they cannot enrol in it again at level 3.

ASSESSMENT
Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Criminology varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

CROSS-INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS
Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the Bachelor of Criminology a student must complete 24 credit points of study including:
- 12 credit points of Criminology units consisting of 9 credit points of core units and at least 3 credit points of electives;
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1;
- at least 14 credit points at level 2 or above;
- at least 4 credit points at level 3; no more than 8 credit points taken outside Arts grouped units

COURSE STRUCTURE

Core units
Level 1
Trimester 1
ASL113 Understanding Crime (G, X) (From 2014 Students to select ACR101)

Trimester 2
ASL111 Understanding Criminal Justice (G, X) (From 2014 students to select ACR210)
MLP103 Police and the Law (G, X)

Levels 2 and 3
Trimester 1
ASL204/ASL304 Issues and Ethics in the Criminal Justice System (G, X) **** (From 2014 students to select ACR201)
ASL208/ASL308 Terrorism, Transnational Crime and Security (G, X, ONLINE) **** (From 2014 students to select ACR213)
ASL209 Criminology (G, X) (From 2014 Students to select ACR202)
MLP301 Sentencing Law and Practice (G, X)
Trimester 2
ASL214  Criminological Research Methods (G, X) (From 2014 Students to select ACR302)

Trimester 3
ASL221/ASL321  Crime Prevention and Security (G, X) ***** (From 2014 students to select ACR211)

Electives
Trimester 1
ASC320  Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE) *
ASS229  Anthropology of Crime and Violence (G, X)
MLP233  Criminal Law and Procedure (X)

Trimester 2
ASL222/ASL322  International and Comparative Criminal Justice (G, X) (From 2014 students to select ACR301)
ASL219/ASL319  Drugs, Crime and Society (G, X) (From 2014 no equivalent ACR unit available)
HPS206  Psychology in the Criminal Justice System (B, G, X)
SLE112  Fundamentals of Forensic Science (G) ***

Trimester 1 or trimester 2
ASL311  Criminology Internship (G, X) ** (From 2014 students to select ACR303 [2 credit points])

Trimester 3
ASC270/ASC370  Sociology and the Law (X)

* ASC320 is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only - there will be no face to face teaching.
** ASL311 - Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.
** ASL311 is not offered in Trimester 1 in 2013, re-offered 2014.
*** SLE112 requires SLE010 Laboratory Safety Induction Program (0 credit points) as a corequisite.
***** ASL208/308 and ASL204/304 are offered in Trimesters 1 and 3 in alternating years; Trimester 1 odd years, Trimester 3 even years
***** ASL221/321 is offered in Trimester 1 and 3 in alternating years; Trimester 3 odd years, Trimester 1 even years
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Film and Television)

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Creative Arts (Film and Television)
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
DURATION  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  077370D
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  A351
New course commencing 2013.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Creative Arts (Film and Television) comprehensively explores the theories, techniques and practices of screen production and screen culture. Film and television are multidisciplinary creative forms, so this course also provides access to the theory and practice of other creative arts including photography, animation and motion capture, drama, dance, visual arts and visual communication design. You can further tailor your own set of skills and knowledge by taking elective units from across the University.

The major discipline of film and television focuses on the development of the creative and analytic skills required for successful, professional and artistic practice. The degree comprises study in many areas including narrative genre and structure, documentary and experimental forms, team and project management, visual language, digital cinematography and editing, sound design, high definition broadcast TV studio production, scriptwriting and short filmmaking. You will be exposed to a range of historical, theoretical and critical approaches to the production, reception and analysis of global screen culture.

The course will prepare you for the opportunities and challenges of the media and creative industries by allowing cross-discipline collaboration, multi-skilling, internships, international study, and study in professional practice and entrepreneurship. The program draws upon the expertise of its staff – who include active film and television producers, and the industry – through special guests and casual academic staff.

PATHWAYS
This course has pathways from more than 20 Institutes of TAFE and universities in Melbourne and regional Victoria. Credit transfer and recognition is normally available from TAFE and university diplomas and advanced diplomas in arts, business, management, and humanities disciplines. Students with graded advanced diplomas from TAFE or equivalent will be eligible for up to 12 credit points of electives. Students with graded diplomas or equivalent from TAFE or equivalent will be eligible for up to 8 credit points of electives. There is also a pathway from Deakin University’s Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences to this course with up to 16 credit points depending on units taken.

On completion of this course you may choose to apply for an Honours degree or postgraduate study. These studies normally provide professional qualifications directed to a particular career. Students must have completed a major in the discipline or interdisciplinary area in which they wish to specialise in the honours course. Entry is based on a number of factors, including an average grade of Distinction or High Distinction in the Bachelor of Arts particularly in the discipline in which they want to study Honours and the availability of supervision. Further honours information.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.
Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts (Film and Television) a student must complete 24 credit points including:
• 12 credit points of core units
• 12 credit points of electives
• no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
• no more than 10 credit points at level 1

COURSE STRUCTURE
Film core units
Level 1
Trimester 1 or Trimester 3
ACM112 Writing with the Camera (B)

Trimester 1
ACM120 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (B)

Trimester 2
ACM111 Sound, Light, Motion (B)
ACM116 Screen Practices (B)

Level 2
Trimester 1 or Trimester 2
ACM213 Genre Form and Structure (B)
ACM217 Documentary Production Practice (B)
ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)

Trimester 2
ACM236 Mindscreen: Cinema, Psychology and Psychoanalysis (B)

Level 3
Trimester 1 or Trimester 2
ACM318 Independent Production Practice (B)

Trimester 1
ACC307 Developing a Project: Ideas to Scripts (B)

Trimester 2
ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B, S) (2 credit points)

Electives
In choosing electives, students are encouraged to consider taking a major sequence or individual units from the following Creative Arts major sequences listed in:

Animation
Drama
Photography
Visual Arts
Visual Communication Design
Dance

The following units are also available as elective options in each trimester:

**Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3**
- ACM337 Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour
- ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X)

**OTHER COURSE INFORMATION**

**Assessment**
Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

**Cross-institutional arrangements**
Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Photography)

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Arts (Photography)
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
DURATION  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  077371C
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  A352

New course commencing 2013.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Creative Arts (Photography) is a comprehensive program that will appeal to students who wish to develop clarity of personal vision as photographers in a diverse field of contemporary media. It is designed to refine critical understanding of the wider aspects of visual culture and to develop transferable skills.

Photography is a global, pervasive visual culture practiced in journalism, fine art, social media, fashion, advertising, cinema and web design, and serves diverse purposes in science, medicine, criminology, anthropology, travel and tourism.

This course provides the opportunity to immerse yourself in the theories, techniques and practices of the discipline of photography, whilst building pragmatic skills in a range of adjunct creative arts to connect theory and practice. You will gain an understanding of how photography enables us to comprehend and visualise our social and cultural formation.

The course will build your expertise and competencies in the areas of exhibition, portfolio creation, project management, visual communication and online collaboration. You will learn both chemical and digital imaging in diverse photographic formats in professionally equipped facilities and work alongside academics who are expert active media practitioners, and with visiting, special guest and casual academic staff. Collaboration across disciplines, and opportunities to undertake internships and international study enable you to develop multiple skills and expertise for professional practice and entrepreneurship, and prepare you for the opportunities and challenges of photography, media and the creative industries.

PATHWAYS
This course has pathways from more than 20 Institutes of TAFE and universities in Melbourne and regional Victoria. Credit transfer and recognition is normally available from TAFE and university diplomas and advanced diplomas in arts, business, management, and humanities disciplines. Students with graded advanced diplomas from TAFE or equivalent will be eligible for up to 12 credit points of electives. Students with graded diplomas or equivalent from TAFE or equivalent will be eligible for up to 8 credit points of electives. There is also a pathway from Deakin University’s Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences to this course with up to 16 credit points depending on units taken.

On completion of this course you may choose to apply for an Honours degree or postgraduate study. These studies normally provide professional qualifications directed to a particular career. Students must have completed a major in the discipline or interdisciplinary area in which they wish to specialise in the honours course. Entry is based on a number of factors, including an average grade of Distinction or High Distinction in the Bachelor of Arts particularly in the discipline in which they want to study Honours and the availability of supervision. Further honours information.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.
Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts (Photography) a student must complete 24 credit points including:
• 12 credit points of core units
• 12 credit points of electives
• no more than 10 credit points at level 1
• no more than 8 credit points outside the Faculty of Arts and Education

COURSE STRUCTURE
Photography core units
Level 1
Trimester 1 or Trimester 2
ACM101 Still Images (B, S)
ACM102 Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1 (B, S)
Trimester 2
ACV110 Texts and Images 1: Ways of Seeing, Reading and Telling Stories (B)

Level 2
Trimester 1 or Trimester 2
ACM203 Photographic Practice (B, S)
ACM204 Contemporary Photography (B)
ACM207 Advanced Imaging (B)
Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3
ACM202 Advanced Digital Imaging (B, S)

Level 3
Trimester 1
ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)
ACC308 New Worlds: Intersections of Art and Science (B)
Trimester 2
ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B, S) (2 credit points)
ACM335 Studio and Professional Photography (B)

Electives
In choosing electives, students are encouraged to consider taking a major sequence or individual units from the following Creative Arts major sequences listed in:

Animation
Drama
Film Studies
Visual Arts
Visual Communication Design
Dance
The following units are also available as elective options in each trimester:

**Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3**
- ACM337   Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour
- ALX321   Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X)

**OTHER COURSE INFORMATION**

**Assessment**
Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

**Cross-institutional arrangements**
Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Animation and Motion Capture)

AWARD GRANTED
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Animation and Motion Capture)

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus

DURATION
3 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
077372B

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
A353

New course commencing 2013.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Creative Arts (Animation and Motion Capture) provides you with creative and analytical skills in all aspects and types of animation and motion capture production. Specialising in 2D animation, 3D animation and/or motion capture, you are able to develop your own interests and skills, as well as gain a broad understanding of moving image, graphic and animation practice. You will explore animation practices such as time lapse, pixilation, 2D stop motion (hand drawn, cut-out, ink on glass, silhouette and cell camera animation), 3D stop motion (claymation, model and object camera animation), computer graphic animation (virtual geometry, 3D modelling and character rigging), and motion capture techniques (motion capture direction, post production and 3D animation pipeline). You will also develop skills in motion graphics, effects and compositing across a range of genres. The degree draws upon the unique resources and infrastructure of the Deakin Motion.Lab, as well as the industry expertise of the Deakin Motion.Lab staff who provide motion capture services to Australian game development and animation companies.

On completion of the degree you should have the ability to:
• implement and manage all stages of production of a professional digital animation project
• develop a unique production path for a digital project for a variety of publication platforms
• think and write effectively about innovative moving image animation work and digital culture
• use advanced digital image production technologies
• work in collaborative and team settings on graphic moving image tasks
• work efficiently to deadlines in an industrial setting.

Motion capture is now an integral part of the animation, film making, special effects and games design production workflow.

PATHWAYS
This course has pathways from more than 20 Institutes of TAFE and universities in Melbourne and regional Victoria. Credit transfer and recognition is normally available from TAFE and university diplomas and advanced diplomas in arts, business, management, and humanities disciplines. Students with graded advanced diplomas from TAFE or equivalent will be eligible for up to 12 credit points of electives. Students with graded diplomas or equivalent from TAFE or equivalent will be eligible for up to 8 credit points of electives. There is also a pathway from Deakin University’s Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences to this course with up to 16 credit points depending on units taken.

On completion of this course you may choose to apply for an Honours degree or postgraduate study. These studies normally provide professional qualifications directed to a particular career. Students must have completed a major in the discipline or interdisciplinary area in which they wish to specialise in the honours course. Entry is based on a number of factors, including an average grade of Distinction or High Distinction in the Bachelor of Arts particularly in the discipline in which they want to study Honours and the availability of supervision. Further honours information.
FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts (Animation and Motion Capture) a student must successfully complete 24 credit points including:

• 12 credit points of core units which must be selected from:
  o the Animation core sequence (8 credit point)
  OR
  o the Motion Capture core sequence (8 credit point)
  AND
  o 4 credit point cluster in either animation or motion capture, i.e. from whichever is not the selected core sequence
• 12 credit points of electives
• no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
• no more than 10 credit points at level 1

COURSE STRUCTURE

Animation core sequence MJ-AU00011

Level 1
Trimester 1 or Trimester 2
ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)

Trimester 1
ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)

Trimester 2
ACM133 Animation Principles and Practices (B)

Level 2
Trimester 1
ACM225 Effects, Graphics and Compositing (B)

Trimester 2
ACM239 Digital Animation (B)

Level 3
Trimester 2
ACM308 Delivering Moving Images (B)
ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B, S) (2 credit points)

Motion Capture cluster
Core unit

Level 3
Trimester 1
ACM327 Advanced Animation (B)
Students to select three units from the following:

**Level 1**
- **Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3**
  - AMC101 Introduction to Motion Capture (B)
  - AMC126 Character Design and Rigging for 3d (B)

**Level 2**
- **Trimester 1**
  - AMC202 Animating Motion (B)
- **Trimester 2**
  - ACM240 3D Animation 2: Character and Performance (B)

**Motion Capture core sequence MJ-A000065**

**Level 1**
- **Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3**
  - AMC101 Introduction to Motion Capture (B)
  - AMC126 Character Design and Rigging for 3d (B)

**Level 2**
- **Trimester 1 or Trimester 2**
  - ACN203 Digital Studio (B)
  - AMC202 Animating Motion (B)
  - ACM240 3D Animation 2: Character and Performance (B)

**Level 3**
- **Trimester 1**
  - AMC303 Advanced Motion Capture (B)
  - ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B, S) (2 credit points)

**Animation cluster**

**Core unit**
- **Level 3**
  - Trimester 1
  - ACM327 Advanced Animation (B)

Students to select three units from the following:

Note: A353 students taking this Animation cluster sequence must enrol in ACM138 in their first trimester of study

**Level 1**
- **Trimester 1**
  - ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)
- **Trimester 1 or Trimester 2**
  - ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
ACM225      Effects, Graphics and Compositing (B)

Trimester 2
ACM239      Digital Animation (B)

Electives
In choosing electives, students are encouraged to consider taking a major sequence or individual units from the following Creative Arts major sequences listed in:

Drama
Film Studies
Photography
Visual Arts
Visual Communication Design
Dance

The following units are also available as elective options:
Trimester 3
ACG308      Visual Communication Design Study Tour   *(Commencing Trimester 3 November 2013)*
Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3
ALX321      Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X)

OTHER COURSE INFORMATION
Assessment
Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

Cross-institutional arrangements
Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Graphic Design)

AWARD GRANTED
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Graphic Design)

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Campus at Burwood

DURATION
3 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
060436G

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
A355

Current course version for students commencing prior to 2012.

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin's Bachelor of Creative Arts (Graphic Design) enables you to develop practical and theoretical skills in visual communication design. This course offers a dynamic combination of contemporary design theory with specialised studio practices and practical outcomes in a variety of design disciplines. Deakin's Graphic Design program will give you the opportunity to gain digital technology skills and knowledge for professional practice in a specialised industry vocation or a broader role in the fields of culture and the arts. Final year students are introduced to theoretical knowledge important to positioning their own design practices in a global context. The Graphic Design program draws upon the expertise of its staff who are active practitioners in their fields, with industry, visiting, special guest and casual academic staff.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY
The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

PREREQUISITES
Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts (Graphic Design) a student must complete 24 credit points including:
• 12 credit points of core units
• 12 credit points of electives which may comprise 4-credit-point minor sequences to add a further specialism, or electives from across the Faculty of Arts and Education (or other University courses as approved)
• no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
• no more than 10 credit points at level 1
COURSE STRUCTURE

Graphic Design Core units

Note: Students who commenced studies prior to 2011 may need to contact Student Support office for course advice. Melbourne Burwood Campus Tel 03 924 43843 or 03 924 43910 arstedstudentsupport@deakin.edu.au

Core units

Level 1
Trimester 1
ACG101 Design Fundamentals (B)

Trimester 1 and 2
ACG103 Design Skills (B)

Trimester 2
ACG102 Design and Typography (B)
ACG104 Evolution of Contemporary Art and Design (B)

Level 2
Trimester 1
ACG203 Packaging Design (B)
ACG207 Professional Practice in Design (B)

Trimester 2
ACG204 Design and Society (B)
ACG208 Branding Design (B)

Level 3
Trimester 1
ACG305 Design Practice (B)
ACG307 Global Design Strategies (B)

Trimester 2
ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B, S) (2 credit points)

Elective units

ACV102 Studio Art: Painting B (B, S, W)
ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)
ACM102 Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1 (B, S)
SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)

Minor Sequences

Select 4 credit points over 2 levels from the minor sequences listed below:

Note: Students who commenced studies prior to 2011 may need to contact Student Support office for course advice. Melbourne Burwood Campus Tel 03 924 43843 or 03 924 43910 arstedstudentsupport@deakin.edu.au

Animation

ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)
ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)
ACN203 Digital Studio (B)
ACM240 3D Animation 2: Character and Performance (B)
ACM308 Delivering Moving Images (B)

Photography

ACM101 Still Images (B, S)
ACM102  Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1 (B, S)
ACM203  Photographic Practice (B, S)
ACM204  Contemporary Photography (B)
ACC308  New Worlds: Intersections of Art and Science (B)
ACM328  Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)

Visual Arts
ACV101  Studio Art: Painting A (B, S, W)
ACV102  Studio Art: Painting B (B, S, W)
ACT104  Art and Technology (B, S)
ACV203  Visual Narrative Studio (B, S)
ACV205  Studio Art: Painting C (B, S, W)
ACV206  Studio Art: Painting D (B, S, W)

OTHER COURSE INFORMATION
Assessment
Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

Cross-institutional arrangements
Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Communication Design)

AWARD GRANTED: Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Communication Design)

CAMPUS: Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus

DURATION: 3 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CLEARLY-IN ATAR: Burwood (Melbourne): 60.15

CRICOS COURSE CODE: 075372G

DEAKIN COURSE CODE: A355

Note: New course version from 2012.

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin’s Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Communication Design) enables you to develop practical and theoretical skills in visual communication design. This course offers a dynamic combination of contemporary design theory with specialised studio practices and practical outcomes in a variety of design disciplines. Deakin’s Visual Communication Design program will give you the opportunity to gain digital technology skills and knowledge for professional practice in a specialised industry vocation or a broader role in the fields of culture and the arts. Final year students are introduced to theoretical knowledge important to positioning their own design practices in a global context. The Visual Communication Design program draws upon the expertise of its staff who are active practitioners in their fields, with industry, visiting, special guest and casual academic staff.

PATHWAYS
This course has pathways from more than 20 Institutes of TAFE and universities in Melbourne and regional Victoria. Credit transfer and recognition is normally available from TAFE and university diplomas and advanced diplomas in arts, business, management, and humanities disciplines. Students with graded advanced diplomas from TAFE or equivalent will be eligible for up to 12 credit points of electives. Students with graded diplomas or equivalent from TAFE or equivalent will be eligible for up to 8 credit points of electives. There is also a pathway from Deakin University’s Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences to this course with up to 16 credit points depending on units taken.

On completion of this course you may choose to apply for an Honours degree or postgraduate study. These studies normally provide professional qualifications directed to a particular career. Students must have completed a major in the discipline or interdisciplinary area in which they wish to specialise in the honours course. Entry is based on a number of factors, including an average grade of Distinction or High Distinction in the Bachelor of Arts particularly in the discipline in which they want to study Honours and the availability of supervision. Further honours information.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY
The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

PREREQUISITES
Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/ or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.
Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Communication Design) a student must complete 24 credit points including:
• 12 credit points of core units
• 12 credit points of electives
• no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
• no more than 10 credit points at level 1

COURSE STRUCTURE
Visual Communication Design Core units
Note: Students who commenced studies prior to 2011 may need to contact Student Support office for course advice. Melbourne Burwood Campus Tel 03 924 43843 or 03 924 43910 artsedstudentsupport@deakin.edu.au

Core units
Level 1
Trimester 1
ACG101 Design Fundamentals (B)

Trimester 1 and 2
ACG103 Design Skills (B)

Trimester 2
ACG102 Design and Typography (B)
ACG104 Evolution of Contemporary Art and Design (B)

Level 2
Trimester 1
ACG203 Packaging Design (B)
ACG207 Professional Practice in Design (B)

Trimester 2
ACG204 Design and Society (B)
ACG208 Branding Design (B)

Level 3
Trimester 1
ACG305 Design Practice (B)
ACG307 Global Design Strategies (B)

Trimester 2
ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B, S) (2 credit points)

Electives
In choosing electives, students are encouraged to consider taking a major sequence or individual units from the following Creative Arts major sequences listed in:

Animation
Drama
Film Studies
Photography
Visual Arts
Dance

The following units are also available as elective options:

**Trimester 3**
ACG308 Visual Communication Design Study Tour  *(Commencing Trimester 3 November 2013)*

**Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3**
ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X)

**OTHER COURSE INFORMATION**

**Assessment**
Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

**Cross-institutional arrangements**
Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Dance)

AWARD GRANTED
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Dance)

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus

DURATION
3 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
060433M

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
A356

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Creative Arts (Dance) enables you to develop practical skills in contemporary technique and choreography, with theoretical studies in dance history, analysis and aesthetics.

A production and research project in the final year will help you develop specific skills and place the work in a public context.

PATHWAYS
This course has pathways from more than 20 Institutes of TAFE and universities in Melbourne and regional Victoria. Credit transfer and recognition is normally available from TAFE and university diplomas and advanced diplomas in arts, business, management, and humanities disciplines. Students with graded advanced diplomas from TAFE or equivalent will be eligible for up to 12 credit points of electives. Students with graded diplomas or equivalent from TAFE or equivalent will be eligible for up to 8 credit points of electives. There is also a pathway from Deakin University’s Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences to this course with up to 16 credit points depending on units taken.

On completion of this course you may choose to apply for an Honours degree or postgraduate study. These studies normally provide professional qualifications directed to a particular career. Students must have completed a major in the discipline or interdisciplinary area in which they wish to specialise in the honours course. Entry is based on a number of factors, including an average grade of Distinction or High Distinction in the Bachelor of Arts particularly in the discipline in which they want to study Honours and the availability of supervision. Further honours information.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY
The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

PREREQUISITES
Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services
COURSE RULES
To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts (Dance) a student must complete 24 credit points including:
• 12 credit points of core units
• 12 credit points of electives
• no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
• no more than 10 credit points at level 1

COURSE STRUCTURE
Dance Core units
Level 1
Trimester 1
ACD101 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)
ACD110 Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness (B)
Trimester 2
ACD102 Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)
ACD105 Ballet for Contemporary Movers (B)

Level 2
Trimester 1
ACD211 Dance and Technology (B)
ACD203 Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)
Trimester 2
ACD204 Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)
ACD206 Dance Production and Analysis (B)

Level 3
Trimester 1
ACD307 Specialised Technique and Dance Performance (B)
Trimester 2
ACD308 Choreographic Research and Performance (B)
ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B, S) (2 credit points)

Electives
In choosing electives, students are encouraged to consider taking a major sequence or individual units from the following Creative Arts major sequences listed in:

Animation
Drama
Film Studies
Photography
Visual Arts
Visual Communication Design

The following units are also available as elective options in each trimester:

Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3
ACM337 Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour
ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X)

OTHER COURSE INFORMATION
Assessment
Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts varies from written assignments and/or
examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also
include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

CROSS-INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS
Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution
and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts
Student Support.
Bachelor of Contemporary Arts - Drama

AWARD GRANTED: Bachelor of Contemporary Arts
DURATION: 3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE
DEAKIN COURSE CODE: A357
Offered to continuing students only

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Contemporary Arts builds on the strengths of specialist disciplines, but allows collaboration between art forms. Students explore the arts in theory, in practice and in collaboration with others. A range of expertise from Australia's leading practitioners is used in dance, drama, media arts and visual arts.

The Bachelor of Contemporary Arts will give students a range of skills in one discipline (be it dance, drama, media or visual arts), systematic exposure to collaborative possibilities between various art forms, the experience of bringing art forms together in major projects, training in professional arts practice and a grounding in the academic knowledge necessary to understand the arts and to create new forms of art.

STRUCTURING THE COURSE
In general, students at level 1 select two applied disciplines along with units in contemporary arts theory and electives from a variety of fields. At level 2 students focus on their specialist discipline or disciplines and continue their studies in contemporary arts theory. At level 3 students complete their disciplinary major and choose from a number of units which involve collaboration across art forms, completing a major project in their final trimester. Students normally undertake the unit in Professional Arts Practice in their final year.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY
The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

PREREQUISITES
Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

ASSESSMENT
Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Contemporary Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

CROSS-INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS
Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.
Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the Bachelor of Contemporary Arts a student must complete 24 credit points including:
• compulsory core unit Freelancing in the Arts ACC301
• at least 2 credit points of ACT-coded Contemporary Arts Theory units including compulsory core unit ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts
• 3 credit point of ACC-coded Collaborative Arts Practicum at level 3, including one unit of 1 credit point value and compulsory core unit ACC316 of 2 credit point value
• no more than 8 credit points taken outside the course-grouped units for the BA (in effect this means that up to 8 credit points may be taken outside the recognised Faculty of Arts and Education major sequences)
• no more than 10 credit points at level 1
• a minimum of 6 credit points at level 3
• a major sequence of 8 credit points in Dance (A356), Drama (A357), Media Arts (A358), Visual Arts (A359)

Major sequences
Drama
Course structure
Contemporary Arts Theory

Core unit
Trimester 2
ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts *
Select 1 credit point from:
Trimester 1
ACT203/ACT303 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B)

Trimester 2
ACT104 Art and Technology (B, S)
The electives below may be taken in addition to but not instead of the compulsory core units.
ACN310 Choreographing Digital Space *
ALW227 Script Writing: Focus On Fiction (B, G)

Professional Arts Practice
Core unit
Trimester 1
ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts *

Collaborative Arts Practicum
Compulsory core unit
Trimester 2
ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B, S) (2 credit points)
Select 1 credit point from:
ACC307 Developing a Project: Ideas to Scripts (B)
ACC308 New Worlds: Intersections of Art and Science (B)

* ACT102, ACC301 and ACN310 are not offered 2013, re-offered 2014 subject to approval.
Details of major sequences
Drama major sequence
This major sequence provides skills in contemporary drama practices and perspectives, together with an understanding of their application in a wide range of artistic and social contexts. It includes acting theory and practice, performance styles and processes, theatre history, text studies, community theatre and technical studies.

On successful completion of the Drama major sequence, students should have the following skills:
- an ability to develop individual vocal technique and voice production
- an ability to understand and respond to the technical, expressive and/or compositional demands of a range of performance styles and genres
- an ability to successfully achieve performance realisation based on chosen compositional and performance strategies
- an ability to analyse, compose and collaborate in order to build effective relationships between actor, director, designer and writer in processes of performance realisation.

Level 1
Trimester 1
ACP101  Principles of Live Performance (B)

Trimester 2
ACP177  Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)

Level 2
Trimester 1
ACP205  Performance for Alternative Spaces (B)
ACP279  The Integrated Performer (B)

Trimester 2
ACP206  Processes of Realisation (B)
ACP280  Performance, Text, Realisation (B)

Level 3
Trimester 1
ACP378  Out of the Ether: Devised Performance (B)

Trimester 2
ACP323  Out of the Box: Theatre Practice in Alternative Contexts (B)

Note: The following unit may also be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence.
Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3
ALX321  Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) *

* ALX321 - Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Drama)

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Creative Arts (Drama)
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
DURATION  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  060434K
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  A357

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin’s Bachelor of Creative Arts (Drama) offers you systematic exposure to collaborative possibilities between various art forms, the experience of bringing art forms together in major projects and training in creative arts enterprise and management. You will also receive grounding in the academic knowledge necessary to understand the arts and to create new forms of art. The program draws upon the expertise of its staff – who are active practitioners in their fields, and industry – through visiting, special guest and casual academic staff.

The drama program will develop your skills in contemporary drama practices and perspectives. It is a dynamic combination of acting theory and practice, performance styles and processes, theatre history, text studies, community theatre and technical studies. Final year students are able to participate in performing arts (drama) internships.

Deakin drama graduates have a well-deserved reputation for high levels of skill, flexibility and initiative. The course equips you with the skills to establish independent drama production companies and projects.

PATHWAYS
This course has pathways from more than 20 Institutes of TAFE and universities in Melbourne and regional Victoria. Credit transfer and recognition is normally available from TAFE and university diplomas and advanced diplomas in arts, business, management, and humanities disciplines. Students with graded advanced diplomas from TAFE or equivalent will be eligible for up to 12 credit points of electives. Students with graded diplomas or equivalent from TAFE or equivalent will be eligible for up to 8 credit points of electives. There is also a pathway from Deakin University’s Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences to this course with up to 16 credit points depending on units taken.

On completion of this course you may choose to apply for an Honours degree or postgraduate study. These studies normally provide professional qualifications directed to a particular career. Students must have completed a major in the discipline or interdisciplinary area in which they wish to specialise in the honours course. Entry is based on a number of factors, including an average grade of Distinction or High Distinction in the Bachelor of Arts particularly in the discipline in which they want to study Honours and the availability of supervision. Further honours information.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY
The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

PREREQUISITES
Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.
FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts (Drama) a student must complete 24 credit points including:
- 12 credit points of core units
- 12 credit points of electives
- no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
- no more than 10 credit points at level 1

COURSE STRUCTURE
Drama Core units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level 1</th>
<th>Trimester 1</th>
<th></th>
<th>Trimester 2</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACP101</td>
<td>Principles of Live Performance (B)</td>
<td>ACP177</td>
<td>Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACP109</td>
<td>Improvisation and the Actor (B)</td>
<td>ACP110</td>
<td>The Paradox of the Actor (B)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level 2</th>
<th>Trimester 1</th>
<th></th>
<th>Trimester 2</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACP205</td>
<td>Performance for Alternative Spaces (B)</td>
<td>ACP206</td>
<td>Processes of Realisation (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACP279</td>
<td>The Integrated Performer (B)</td>
<td>ACP280</td>
<td>Performance, Text, Realisation (B)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level 3</th>
<th>Trimester 1</th>
<th></th>
<th>Trimester 2</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACP378</td>
<td>Out of the Ether: Devised Performance (B)</td>
<td>ACP323</td>
<td>Out of the Box: Theatre Practice in Alternative Contexts (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACC316</td>
<td>Collaborative Major Creative Project (B, S) (2 credit points)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives
In choosing electives, students are encouraged to consider taking a major sequence or individual units from the following Creative Arts major sequences listed in:
- Animation
- Film Studies
- Photography
- Visual Arts
- Visual Communication Design
- Dance

The following units are also available as elective options in each trimester:
Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3
ACM337 Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour
ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X)

OTHER COURSE INFORMATION

Assessment
Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

Cross-institutional arrangements
Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.
Bachelor of Contemporary Arts - Media Arts

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Contemporary Arts
DURATION  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  A358
Offered to continuing students only

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Contemporary Arts builds on the strengths of specialist disciplines, but allows collaboration between art forms. Students explore the arts in theory, in practice and in collaboration with others. A range of expertise from Australia's leading practitioners is used in dance, drama, media arts and visual arts.

The Bachelor of Contemporary Arts will give students a range of skills in one discipline (be it dance, drama, media or visual arts), systematic exposure to collaborative possibilities between various art forms, the experience of bringing art forms together in major projects, training in professional arts practice and a grounding in the academic knowledge necessary to understand the arts and to create new forms of art.

STRUCTURING THE COURSE
In general, students at level 1 select two applied disciplines along with units in contemporary arts theory and electives from a variety of fields. At level 2 students focus on their specialist discipline or disciplines and continue their studies in contemporary arts theory. At level 3 students complete their disciplinary major and choose from a number of units which involve collaboration across art forms, completing a major project in their final trimester. Students normally undertake the unit in Professional Arts Practice in their final year.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY
The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

PREREQUISITES
Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

ASSESSMENT
Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Contemporary Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

CROSS-INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS
Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.
FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the Bachelor of Contemporary Arts a student must complete 24 credit points including:
• compulsory core unit Freelancing in the Arts Practice ACC301
• at least 2 credit points of ACT-coded Contemporary Arts Theory units including compulsory core unit ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts
• 3 credit point of ACC-coded Collaborative Arts Practicum at level 3, including one unit of 1 credit point value and compulsory core unit ACC316 of 2 credit point value
• no more than 8 credit points taken outside the course-grouped units for the BA (in effect this means that up to 8 credit points may be taken outside the recognised Faculty of Arts and Education major sequences)
• no more than 10 credit points at level 1
• a minimum of 6 credit points at level 3
• a major sequence of 8 credit points in Dance (A356), Drama (A357), Media Arts (A358), Visual Arts (A359)

Major sequences
Animation and Digital Culture
Film and Video
Photography
Course structure
Contemporary Arts Theory

Core unit
Trimester 2
ACT102  Criticism, Narrative and Contexts  *
Select 1 credit point from:
Trimester 1
ACT203/ACT303  Art and the Politics of Censorship (B)
Trimester 2
ACT104  Art and Technology (B, S)
The electives below may be taken in addition to but not instead of the compulsory core units.
ACN310  Choreographing Digital Space  *
ALW227  Script Writing: Focus On Fiction (B, G)

Professional Arts Practice
Core unit
Trimester 1
ACC301  Freelancing in the Arts  *

Collaborative Arts Practicum
Compulsory core unit
ACC316  Collaborative Major Creative Project (B, S) (2 credit points)
Select 1 credit point from:
ACC307 Developing a Project: Ideas to Scripts (B)
ACC308 New Worlds: Intersections of Art and Science (B)

* ACT102, ACC301 and ACN310 are not offered 2013, re-offered 2014 subject to approval.

Details of major sequences

Media Arts
Students enrolled in course A358 Bachelor of Contemporary Arts with a major sequence in Media Arts must choose at least one major sequence from the following

- Animation and Digital Culture
- Film and Video
- Photography

Note: From 2005, Media Arts Stream A: The Contemporary Image, has been retitled as the major sequence in Photography. Similarly, Media Arts Stream B: Screen Studies, has been retitled as the major sequence, Film and Video.

Animation and Digital Culture is a new major sequence introduced in 2005 and is available only to students enrolled in A358 and A328 Bachelor of Arts (Media and Communication).

Animation and Digital Culture
The Animation and Digital Culture major sequence offers the opportunity to develop a moving image, graphic and animation practice within the expanding digital domain. Students will explore digital animation production and publication options that include web, CD and DVD publication possibilities, and develop the skills to work with and manage such technologies effectively. Students are encouraged to develop skills in all aspects and types of animation production and learn to write and think analytically about such creative work.

On completion of the Animation and Digital Culture major sequence students should have the following skills:

- an ability to implement and manage all stages of production of a professional digital animation project.
- an ability to develop a unique production path for a digital project for a variety of publication platforms.
- an ability to think and write effectively about innovative moving image animation work and digital culture.
- an ability to use advanced digital image production technologies.
- an ability to work in collaborative and team settings on graphic moving image tasks.
- an ability to work efficiently to deadlines in an industrial setting.

Level 1
Trimester 1
ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)
Trimester 2
ACM133 Animation Principles and Practices (B)

Level 2
Trimester 1
ACM225 Effects, Graphics and Compositing (B)
Trimester 2
ACM226 Internet Arts (B)
ACM239 Digital Animation (B)

Level 3
Trimester 1
ACM327 Advanced Animation (B)
Trimester 2
ACM308 Delivering Moving Images (B)

Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3
ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) *

* ALX321 - Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts Student Support on their campus for further information.

Film and Video
The Film and Video major sequence aims to develop students' creative and critical thinking, while providing them with a practical and theoretical grounding in the production and application of film, video and television. The sequence puts these mediums in the historical and social context of the institutions, technologies and artistic and personal forces from which they have emerged.

In level 1, students learn formal and theoretical concepts through analysis of case studies and a series of projects which demand individual input, team collaboration, as well as recording, filming, direction, and post-production techniques. Collaborative skills are extended in level 2 through investigation of team management, narrative, representation, editing, and audiences, as well as the relationship between the actor, director, producer and exhibitor. Students also undertake case studies in genre and the creative practices and aesthetic approaches of significant practitioners or movements. The final level provides opportunities for students to develop unique and individual creative practices through units including the Research in Production: Documentary, that explores the use of actuality in narrative as well as Independent Production Practice, that explores non-representational, contemplative and oppositional structures, together with strategies that rework or synthesis conventional forms.

Level 1
Trimester 2
ACM111 Sound, Light, Motion (B)
ACM116 Screen Practices (B)
Select 6 credit points, including at least 2 credit points at level 3 from the following:

Level 2
Trimester 1 or trimester 2
ACM213 Genre Form and Structure (B)
ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)
Trimester 2
ACM236 Mindscreen: Cinema, Psychology and Psychoanalysis (B)

Level 3
Trimester 1 or trimester 2
ACM318 Independent Production Practice (B)
Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3
ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) *

* ALX321 - Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.

Photography
The Photography major sequence is based around creative, critical and professional practice. Students can choose to develop their artistic, academic or professional aspirations.
Level 1 introduces students to the basics of photographic techniques and practice and to the history of photography with respect to Australian and international artists. Using analog and digital technologies, students explore the uses of referent-based and non-referent bases images as social and cultural artefacts.

Level 2 introduces a range of professional analog and digital photographic formats, darkroom and studio environments as well as the application of photographic imagery in virtual and collaborative environments at a global level. Students also engage in the discourse that surrounds contemporary photographic practice.

Level 3 introduces students to a range of alternative analog and digital photographic formats and their application in creative practice. Students are strongly encouraged to experiment, research and develop their own conceptual and aesthetic sensibilities. The work undertaken at this level is applicable to exhibition, installation, multimedia, and collaborative productions and provides a strong basis for further postgraduate studies and professional practice.

**Level 1**

**Trimester 1 or Trimester 2**
- ACM101 Still Images (B, S)
- ACM102 Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1 (B, S)

**Level 2**

**Trimester 1 or Trimester 2**
- ACM203 Photographic Practice (B, S)
- ACM204 Contemporary Photography (B)
- ACM207 Advanced Imaging (B)

**Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3**
- ACM202 Advanced Digital Imaging (B, S)

**Level 3**

Select 2 credit points from the following:

**Trimester 1**
- ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)

**Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3**
- ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) *

**Trimester 2**
- ACM335 Studio and Professional Photography (B)

Students who have completed ACM235 must complete ACM307. Please contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolments Enquiries.

* ALX321 - Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolments Enquiries on their campus for further information.
Bachelor of Film and Digital Media

AWARD GRANTED
Bachelor of Film and Digital Media

CAMPUSS

DURATION
3 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
060430C

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
A358

Course version for continuing students who enrolled prior to 2013.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Film and Digital Media comprehensively explores the theories, techniques and practices of a major media discipline, enabling you to build your skills in a range of other creative arts theory and practices.

The major disciplines of Film, Animation and Photography focus on the development of the creative and analytic skills required to successfully apply technique in professional and artistic practices. You will be exposed to diverse histories of the mediums and the critical and theoretical ways in which these mediums can be analysed and received.

The degree comprises study in many areas including narrative structure, exhibitions and folios, project management, visual language, online collaboration and exhibition, digital video and TV studio production, short filmmaking, history and theory of film making, character animation, special effects, darkroom and digital manipulation, small to large photographic formats and photographic history and theory.

The course will prepare you for the opportunities and challenges of the media and creative industries by allowing cross discipline collaboration, multi-skilling, internships, international study and study in professional practice and entrepreneurship. The program draws upon the expertise of its staff - who are active media practitioners, and the industry - through visiting, special guest and casual academic staff.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY
The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

PREREQUISITES
Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Film and Digital Media a student must complete 24 credit points including:
• 12 credit points from one of the three major sequences:
  o Animation ,
  o Film or
  o Photography
• 12 credit points of electives which may comprise 4-credit-point minor sequences to add a further specialism, or electives from across the Faculty of Arts and Education (or other University courses as approved)
• no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
• no more than 10 credit points at level 1

COURSE STRUCTURE
Animation Core units - unit set code MJ-AU00011
Level 1
Trimester 1 or trimester 2
ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)
ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
Trimester 1
ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)
Trimester 2
ACM133 Animation Principles and Practices (B)
Level 2
Trimester 1 or trimester 2
ACN203 Digital Studio (B)
Trimester 1
ACM225 Effects, Graphics and Compositing (B)
Trimester 2
ACM239 Digital Animation (B)
ACM240 3D Animation 2: Character and Performance (B)
Level 3
Trimester 1
ACM327 Advanced Animation (B)
Trimester 2
ACM308 Delivering Moving Images (B)
ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B, S) (2 credit points)
The following unit is also available in addition to the major sequence
Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3
ACM337 Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour
ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X)
Film Core units - unit set code - MJ-A000059
Level 1
Trimester 1 or Trimester 3
ACM112 Writing with the Camera (B)
Trimester 1
ACM120 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (B)
Trimester 2
ACM111 Sound, Light, Motion (B)
ACM116 Screen Practices (B)
Level 2

Trimester 1 or trimester 2
ACM213 Genre Form and Structure (B)
ACM217 Documentary Production Practice (B)
ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)
Trimester 2
ACM236 Mindscreen: Cinema, Psychology and Psychoanalysis (B)

Level 3

Trimester 1 or trimester 2
ACM318 Independent Production Practice (B)
Trimester 1
ACC307 Developing a Project: Ideas to Scripts (B)
Trimester 2
ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B, S) (2 credit points)
The following unit is also available in addition to the major sequence
Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3
ACM337 Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour
ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X)

Photography Core units - unit set code MJ-A000049

Level 1

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2
ACM101 Still Images (B, S)
ACM102 Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1 (B, S)
Trimester 2
ACV110 Texts and Images 1: Ways of Seeing, Reading and Telling Stories (B)

Level 2

Trimester 1 or Trimester 2
ACM203 Photographic Practice (B, S)
ACM204 Contemporary Photography (B)
ACM207 Advanced Imaging (B)
Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3
ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)

Level 3

Trimester 1
ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)
Trimester 1
ACC308 New Worlds: Intersections of Art and Science (B)
Trimester 2
ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B, S) (2 credit points)
ACM335 Studio and Professional Photography (B)
The following unit is also available in addition to the major sequence
Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3
ACM337 Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour
ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X)

Minor sequences
Select 4 credit points over 2 levels from the minor sequences listed below:

Animation
ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)
ACM138  3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)
ACN203  Digital Studio (B)
ACM240  3D Animation 2: Character and Performance (B)
ACM308  Delivering Moving Images (B)

**Creative and Media Arts Theory**
Students intending to study at honours level should complete the units listed below:
ACT102  Criticism, Narrative and Contexts  **
ACT203  Art and the Politics of Censorship (B)
ALC208  Researching Media: Texts, Audiences and Industries (B, G, W, X)

**Creative Entrepreneurship**
ACC301  Freelancing in the Arts  **
ALX321  Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X)  *
  * ALX321 also offered in trimester 3

**Cultures and Contexts**
AAM219  Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W)  *
AAM220  Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)
ACN108  History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
ACT102  Criticism, Narrative and Contexts  **
ACT303  Art and the Politics of Censorship (B)
  * AAM219 also offered trimester 3

**Dance**
ACD101  Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)
ACD102  Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)
ACD105  Ballet for Contemporary Movers (B)
ACD110  Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness (B)
ACD203  Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)
ACD204  Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)

**Drama**
ACP101  Principles of Live Performance (B)
ACP177  Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)
ACP279  The Integrated Performer (B)
ACP280  Performance, Text, Realisation (B)
ACP323  Out of the Box: Theatre Practice in Alternative Contexts (B)
ACP378  Out of the Ether: Devised Performance (B)

**Film**
AAM219  Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W)  *
ACM112  Writing with the Camera (B)
ACM116  Screen Practices (B)
ACM120  Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (B)
ACM236  Mindscreen: Cinema, Psychology and Psychoanalysis (B)
ACM237  TV Studio Production (B)
  * AAM219 also offered trimester 3
Visual Communication Design (formerly Graphic Design)
Note: Students who commenced studies prior to 2011 may need to contact Student Support office for course advice. Melbourne Burwood Campus Tel 03 924 43843 or 03 924 43910 artsedstudentsupport@deakin.edu.au
ACG101 Design Fundamentals (B)
ACG102 Design and Typography (B)
ACG103 Design Skills (B)
ACG204 Design and Society (B)
ACG207 Professional Practice in Design (B)
ACG208 Branding Design (B)

Interactive Media
ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
SIT161 Principles of Interactive Media (B)
SIT162 Interactive Media Systems (B, X)
SIT363 Authoring of Interactive Media (B)
SIT263 Interface Design (B, X)
SIT362 Advances in Interactive Media

Interdisciplinary Practice
ACC308 New Worlds: Intersections of Art and Science (B)
ACV211 Texts and Images II: in Quest of Story and Image **

Motion Capture
AMC101 Introduction to Motion Capture (B)
AMC202 Animating Motion (B)
AMC303 Advanced Motion Capture (B)
ACN310 Choreographing Digital Space **

Photography
ACM101 Still Images (B, S)
ACM102 Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1 (B, S)
ACM203 Photographic Practice (B, S)
ACM204 Contemporary Photography (B)
ACC308 New Worlds: Intersections of Art and Science (B)
ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)

Professional and Creative Writing
ALW101 Writing Craft (B, G)
ALW102 Writing Spaces (B, G)
ALW227 Script Writing: Focus On Fiction (B, G)
ALW225 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out (B, G)

Visual Arts
ACV101 Studio Art: Painting A (B, S, W)
ACV102 Studio Art: Painting B (B, S, W)
ACT104 Art and Technology (B, S)
ACV203 Visual Narrative Studio (B, S)
ACV205 Studio Art: Painting C (B, S, W)
ACV206 Studio Art: Painting D (B, S, W)

** ACT102, ACV211, ACC301 and ACN310 are not offered 2013, re-offered 2014 subject to approval.
OTHER COURSE INFORMATION

Assessment
Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

Cross-institutional arrangements
Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Film and Digital Media)

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Creative Arts (Film and Digital Media)
CAMPUS     Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
DURATION  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  077404K
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  A358

New course version commencing 2013.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Creative Arts (Film and Digital Media) comprehensively explores the theories, techniques and practices of a major media discipline, enabling you to build your skills in a range of other creative arts theory and practices.

The major disciplines of Film, Animation and Photography focus on the development of the creative and analytic skills required to successfully apply technique in professional and artistic practices. You will be exposed to diverse histories of the mediums and the critical and theoretical ways in which these mediums can be analysed and received.

The degree comprises study in many areas including narrative structure, exhibitions and folios, project management, visual language, online collaboration and exhibition, digital video and TV studio production, short filmmaking, history and theory of film making, character animation, special effects, darkroom and digital manipulation, small to large photographic formats and photographic history and theory.

The course will prepare you for the opportunities and challenges of the media and creative industries by allowing cross discipline collaboration, multi-skilling, internships, international study and study in professional practice and entrepreneurship. The program draws upon the expertise of its staff - who are active media practitioners, and the industry - through visiting, special guest and casual academic staff.

PATHWAYS
This course has pathways from more than 20 Institutes of TAFE and universities in Melbourne and regional Victoria. Credit transfer and recognition is normally available from TAFE and university diplomas and advanced diplomas in arts, business, management, and humanities disciplines. Students with graded advanced diplomas from TAFE or equivalent will be eligible for up to 12 credit points of electives. Students with graded diplomas or equivalent from TAFE or equivalent will be eligible for up to 8 credit points of electives. There is also a pathway from Deakin University’s Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences to this course with up to 16 credit points depending on units taken.

On completion of this course you may choose to apply for an Honours degree or postgraduate study. These studies normally provide professional qualifications directed to a particular career. Students must have completed a major in the discipline or interdisciplinary area in which they wish to specialise in the honours course. Entry is based on a number of factors, including an average grade of Distinction or High Distinction in the Bachelor of Arts particularly in the discipline in which they want to study Honours and the availability of supervision. Further honours information.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY
The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.
PREREQUISITES
Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts (Film and Digital Media) a student must complete 24 credit points including:
• 12 credit points of core units which must be selected from one of:
  o Animation
  o Film or
  o Photography
• 12 credit points of electives
• no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
• no more than 10 credit points at level 1

COURSE STRUCTURE
Animation Core units
Level 1
Trimester 1 or trimester 2
ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)
ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
Trimester 1
ACM132 Introduction to Animation (B)
Trimester 2
ACM133 Animation Principles and Practices (B)

Level 2
Trimester 1 or trimester 2
ACN203 Digital Studio (B)
ACM225 Effects, Graphics and Compositing (B)
Trimester 2
ACM239 Digital Animation (B)
ACM240 3D Animation 2: Character and Performance (B)

Level 3
Trimester 1
ACM327 Advanced Animation (B)
Trimester 2
ACM308 Delivering Moving Images (B)
ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B, S) (2 credit points)
Film Core units
Level 1
Trimester 1 or Trimester 3
ACM112 Writing with the Camera (B)
Trimester 1
ACM120 Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (B)
Trimester 2
ACM111 Sound, Light, Motion (B)
ACM116 Screen Practices (B)

Level 2
Trimester 1 or trimester 2
ACM213 Genre Form and Structure (B)
ACM217 Documentary Production Practice (B)
ACM237 TV Studio Production (B)
Trimester 2
ACM236 Mindscreen: Cinema, Psychology and Psychoanalysis (B)

Level 3
Trimester 1 or trimester 2
ACM318 Independent Production Practice (B)
Trimester 1
ACC307 Developing a Project: Ideas to Scripts (B)
Trimester 2
ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B, S) (2 credit points)

Photography Core units
Level 1
Trimester 1 or Trimester 2
ACM101 Still Images (B, S)
ACM102 Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1 (B, S)
Trimester 2
ACV110 Texts and Images 1: Ways of Seeing, Reading and Telling Stories (B)

Level 2
Trimester 1 or Trimester 2
ACM203 Photographic Practice (B, S)
ACM204 Contemporary Photography (B)
ACM207 Advanced Imaging (B)
Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3
ACM202 Advanced Digital Imaging (B, S)

Level 3
Trimester 1
ACM328 Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)
ACC308 New Worlds: Intersections of Art and Science (B)
Trimester 2
ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B, S) (2 credit points)
ACM335 Studio and Professional Photography (B)

Electives
In choosing electives, students are encouraged to consider taking a major sequence or individual units from the following Creative Arts major sequences listed in:
Animation
Drama
Film Studies
Photography
Visual Arts
Visual Communication Design
Dance

The following units are also available as elective options in each trimester:

Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3
ACM337 Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour
ALX321 Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X)

OTHER COURSE INFORMATION

Assessment
Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

Cross-institutional arrangements
Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.
Bachelor of Contemporary Arts - Visual Arts

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Contemporary Arts
DURATION  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  040944J
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  A359
Offered to continuing students only

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Contemporary Arts builds on the strengths of specialist disciplines, but allows collaboration between art forms. Students explore the arts in theory, in practice and in collaboration with others. A range of expertise from Australia's leading practitioners is used in dance, drama, media arts and visual arts.

The Bachelor of Contemporary Arts will give students a range of skills in one discipline (be it dance, drama, media or visual arts), systematic exposure to collaborative possibilities between various art forms, the experience of bringing art forms together in major projects, training in professional arts practice and a grounding in the academic knowledge necessary to understand the arts and to create new forms of art.

STRUCTURING THE COURSE
In general, students at level 1 select two applied disciplines along with units in contemporary arts theory and electives from a variety of fields. At level 2 students focus on their specialist discipline or disciplines and continue their studies in contemporary arts theory. At level 3 students complete their disciplinary major and choose from a number of units which involve collaboration across art forms, completing a major project in their final trimester. Students normally undertake the unit in Professional Arts Practice in their final year.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY
The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

PREREQUISITES
Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.

ASSESSMENT
Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Contemporary Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

CROSS-INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS
Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.
FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the Bachelor of Contemporary Arts a student must complete 24 credit points including:
• compulsory core unit Freelancing in the Arts ACC301
• at least 2 credit points of ACT-coded Contemporary Arts Theory units including compulsory core unit ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts
• 3 credit point of ACC-coded Collaborative Arts Practicum at level 3, including one unit of 1 credit point value and compulsory core unit ACC316 of 2 credit point value
• no more than 8 credit points taken outside the course-grouped units for the BA (in effect this means that up to 8 credit points may be taken outside the recognised Faculty of Arts and Education major sequences)
• no more than 10 credit points at level 1
• a minimum of 6 credit points at level 3
• a major sequence of 8 credit points in Dance (A356), Drama (A357), Media Arts (A358), Visual Arts (A359)

Major sequences
Visual Arts
Course structure
Contemporary Arts Theory

Core unit
Trimester 2
ACT102 Criticism, Narrative and Contexts *

Select 1 credit point from:
Trimester 1
ACT203/ACT303 Art and the Politics of Censorship (B)
Trimester 2
ACT104 Art and Technology (B, S)

Professional Arts Practice
Core unit
Trimester 1
ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts *

Collaborative Arts Practicum
Compulsory core unit
ACC316 Collaborative Major Creative Project (B, S) (2 credit points)

Select 1 credit point from:
ACC307 Developing a Project: Ideas to Scripts (B)
ACC308 New Worlds: Intersections of Art and Science (B)
Details of major sequences

Visual Arts
The Visual Arts major will appeal to students who are interested in careers across a variety of traditional media including painting, drawing or 3D modeling and new technologies including digital/photo imaging and computer-generated prints. A broad based course structure enables students to overlap disciplines to develop individual vision and expression by exploring the aesthetic, formal and social concerns of visual communication.

On successful completion of the Visual Arts major sequence, students should have the following skills:

- an ability to produce a conceptually, formally and thematically coherent body of work of exhibition standard
- an ability to identify a professional niche in the art industry and a preparedness to enter that industry
- an ability to negotiate the marketplace and develop productive working relationships with galleries, professional organisations and funding bodies; and
- an ability to position their own work in relation to their field of research

Level 1
Trimester 1
ACV101  Studio Art: Painting A (B, S, W)
Trimester 2
ACV102  Studio Art: Painting B (B, S, W)

Level 2
Trimester 1
ACV203  Visual Narrative Studio (B, S)
ACV205  Studio Art: Painting C (B, S, W)
Trimester 2
ACV204  Graphic Novels and Artists’ Books Studio (B, S)
ACV206  Studio Art: Painting D (B, S, W)

Level 3
Trimester 1
ACV307  Studio Art: Painting E (B, S, W)
Trimester 2
ACV308  Studio Art: Painting F (B, S, W)
Note: The following unit may be taken in addition to the prescribed major sequence:
Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3
ALX321  Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X) *

* ALX321 - Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.
Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Arts)

AWARD GRANTED: Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Arts)
CAMPUS: Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus
DURATION: 3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE: 060435J
DEAKIN COURSE CODE: A359

Students enrolled at Geelong in this course will be required to undertake units of study at both the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus and the Geelong Waterfront Campus.

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin's Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Arts) offers you a range of skills including systematic exposure to collaborative possibilities between various art forms, the experience of bringing art forms together in major projects, training in creative arts enterprise and management, and a grounding in the academic knowledge necessary to understand the arts and to create new forms of art.

Deakin's visual arts program will give you the opportunity to gain qualifications, skills and knowledge for professional practice in visual arts and visual communication design (graphic design). You will develop skills for a specialised industry vocation or a broader role in the fields of culture and the arts. The course combines cutting edge, contemporary theory with specialised studio practice incorporating digital technologies.

The program draws upon the expertise of its staff - who are active practitioners in their fields - and industry, through visiting special guest and casual academic staff.

PATHWAYS
This course has pathways from more than 20 Institutes of TAFE and universities in Melbourne and regional Victoria. Credit transfer and recognition is normally available from TAFE and university diplomas and advanced diplomas in arts, business, management, and humanities disciplines.
Students with graded advanced diplomas from TAFE or equivalent will be eligible for up to 12 credit points of electives. Students with graded diplomas or equivalent from TAFE or equivalent will be eligible for up to 8 credit points of electives. There is also a pathway from Deakin University's Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences to this course with up to 16 credit points depending on units taken.

On completion of this course you may choose to apply for an Honours degree or postgraduate study. These studies normally provide professional qualifications directed to a particular career. Students must have completed a major in the discipline or interdisciplinary area in which they wish to specialise in the honours course. Entry is based on a number of factors, including an average grade of Distinction or High Distinction in the Bachelor of Arts particularly in the discipline in which they want to study Honours and the availability of supervision. Further honours information.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY
The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

PREREQUISITES
Because a number of disciplinary studies are cumulative in knowledge, technical competencies and/or study and research skills there are prerequisites which direct students to take some units before others. Students must seek advice from a course adviser before enrolling in units for which they do not have prerequisite or recommended units.
FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts (Visual Arts) a student must complete 24 credit points including:
• 12 credit points of core units
• 12 credit points of electives
• no more than 8 credit points taken outside the Faculty of Arts and Education
• no more than 10 credit points at level 1

COURSE STRUCTURE
Visual Arts Core units
Level 1
Trimester 1
ACV101  Studio Art: Painting A (B, S, W)
ACT104  Art and Technology (B, S)
Trimester 2
ACV102  Studio Art: Painting B (B, S, W)
ACV113  Drawing for Art and Design (B, S)

Level 2
Trimester 1
ACV203  Visual Narrative Studio (B, S)
ACV205  Studio Art: Painting C (B, S, W)
Trimester 2
ACV204  Graphic Novels and Artists’ Books Studio (B, S)
ACV206  Studio Art: Painting D (B, S, W)

Level 3
Trimester 1
ACV307  Studio Art: Painting E (B, S, W)
Trimester 2
ACV308  Studio Art: Painting F (B, S, W)
ACC316  Collaborative Major Creative Project (B, S) (2 credit points)

Electives
In choosing electives, students are encouraged to consider taking a major sequence or individual units from the following Creative Arts major sequences listed in:
Animation
Drama
Film Studies
Photography
Visual Communication Design
Dance
The following units are also available as elective options:

**Trimester 3**
ACV300    Art Study Tour

**Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3**
ACM337    Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour
ALX321    Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X)

Geelong Waterfront Campus - Elective cognate creative arts sequences
The following units are strongly recommended to students as part of their electives. Students may choose more than one cognate study area which must include units from at least 2 year levels (eg 1st and 2nd year OR 2nd and 3rd year).

**Photography**
ACM101    Still Images (B, S)
ACM102    Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1 (B, S)
ACM203    Photographic Practice (B, S)
ACM202    Advanced Digital Imaging (B, S)

**Creative and Media Arts**
ALC101    Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (B, G, S, W, X) *
SRA143    Art and Society (S) (to be confirmed)
EEA211    Navigating the Visual World (B, G, S, W)
ACC301    Freelancing in the Arts **
ALC102    Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (B, G, W, X)
EEA212    Visual Culture: Images, Meaning and Contexts (B, G, S, W)

* ALC101 also offered in trimester 3 - off campus only.
** ACC301 is not offered 2013, re-offered 2014 subject to approval.

**OTHER COURSE INFORMATION**

**Assessment**
Assessment within the award of Bachelor of Creative Arts varies from written assignments and/or examination to practical and technical exercises and performance. In some units assessment may also include class participation, online exercises, workshop exercises and tests.

**Cross-institutional arrangements**
Continuing Deakin students may apply to study units offered by another Australian tertiary institution and have them credited to their Deakin University degree. Further information is available from Arts Student Support.
Bachelor of Interactive Media

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Interactive Media
DURATION  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  A365

This course is offered to continuing students only.

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin’s Bachelor of Interactive Media focuses on the convergence of the creative digital industries within a studio environment. Students from a wide range of disciplines learn to work together cooperatively and collaboratively, to produce digital culture artefacts and to develop skills and content within a simulated work environment.

The program is multidisciplinary, integrating digital media and IT offerings of the Faculty of Arts and Education and Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment. The program has at its core the Studio – a space where you can work in teams with other students on real world interactive multimedia projects like blogs, podcasts, games, motion graphics for installations and exhibitions.

The course aims to produce graduates who have a solid foundation in design, combined with technical skills in film, TV, video, special effects, animation and games design. You will be taught with the use of industry-preferred authoring tools so that you will be immediately employable upon graduation. There is a strong emphasis on project work that mimics the typical design studio, allowing you to develop project management skills that are essential in any design or multimedia studio.

You will have access to the latest motion capture technology at the Deakin Motion.Lab, Australia’s most technologically advanced motion capture facility.

TRANSITION TO UNIVERSITY STUDY
The faculty offers two units ASC160 Introduction to University Study and ALW117 Writing for Professional Practice which are specifically designed to ease the transition into university study. New students are encouraged to enrol in one or both of these units in their first year.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the award of Bachelor of Interactive Media a student must complete 24 credit points of study including:
• no more than 10 credit points at level 1
• 16 credit points of compulsory core units, including ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
• 8 credit points of elective units. Electives can be taken within a range of offerings from the Faculty of Arts and Education or from other Deakin programs

The core units are drawn from existing IT and Creative Art units as well as new units developed specifically for this degree. Central to the course are a suite of studio units at each level where groups
of 4-5 students will work together in an exploration of ideas, knowledge and the processes, both individual and group, learning how to learn. Students will engage in a range of open-ended yet focused tasks, which may be set by the teacher, but more often determined by the group who will work collaboratively together to explore the possibilities. The expectation of a team response will encourage interdependent learning.

COURSE STRUCTURE

**Level 1**
Trimester 1 or trimester 2
ACN108 History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE) *
Trimester 1
ACN101 Studio 1A **
SIT161 Principles of Interactive Media (B)
1 Elective
Trimester 2
ACN102 Studio 1B **
ACN107 Unit description is currently unavailable
SIT162 Interactive Media Systems (B, X)
1 Elective

**Level 2**
Trimester 1 or trimester 2
ACM138 3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)
ACN203 Digital Studio (B)
Trimester 1
SIT262 Unit description is currently unavailable
1 Elective
Trimester 2
ACM240 3D Animation 2: Character and Performance (B)
SIT263 Interface Design (B, X)
2 Electives

**Level 3**
Trimester 1
ACC301 Freelancing in the Arts ***
2 Electives
Trimester 2
ACM308 Delivering Moving Images (B)
ACN310 Choreographing Digital Space ***
SIT362 Advances in Interactive Media
1 Elective

* ACN108 is offered in the wholly online teaching mode. There will be no face-to-face teaching.
** ACN101, ACN102 are no longer available, please contact Student Support for alternatives.
*** ACC301 and ACN310 are not offered 2013, re-offered 2014 subject to approval.

The following cognate areas are available as electives:

- Animation
- Creative Entrepreneurship
- Cultures and Contexts
- Dance
- Drama
Deakin University 2013 Handbook Course Listing

Film
Graphic Design
Motion Capture
Photography
Visual Arts

Animation
ACN108  History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
ACM132  Introduction to Animation (B)
ACM138  3D Animation 1: Screen Space, Layout, Landscape (B)
ACN203  Digital Studio (B)
ACM240  3D Animation 2: Character and Performance (B)
ACM308  Delivering Moving Images (B)

Creative Entrepreneurship
ACC301  Freelancing in the Arts  **
ALX321  Creative Industries Internship (B, G, W, X)  *

* ALX321 also offered in trimester 3
** ACC301 is not offered 2013, re-offered 2014 subject to approval

Cultures and Contexts
AAM219  Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W)  *
AAM220  Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)
ACN108  History of Interactive Entertainment (ONLINE)
ACT102  Criticism, Narrative and Contexts  **
ACT303  Art and the Politics of Censorship (B)

* AAM219 also offered trimester 3
** ACT102 is not offered 2013, re-offered 2014 subject to approval.

Dance
ACD101  Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)
ACD102  Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)
ACD105  Ballet for Contemporary Movers (B)
ACD110  Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness (B)
ACD203  Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)
ACD204  Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)

Drama
ACP101  Principles of Live Performance (B)
ACP177  Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)
ACP279  The Integrated Performer (B)
ACP280  Performance, Text, Realisation (B)
ACP323  Out of the Box: Theatre Practice in Alternative Contexts (B)
ACP378  Out of the Ether: Devised Performance (B)

Film
AAM219  Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W)  *
ACM112  Writing with the Camera (B)
ACM116  Screen Practices (B)
ACM120  Moving Pictures: Screening Film History (B)
ACM236  Mindscreen: Cinema, Psychology and Psychoanalysis (B)
ACM237  TV Studio Production (B)
* AAM219 also offered trimester 3

**Graphic Design**
Note: Students who commenced studies prior to 2011 may need to contact Student Support office for course advice. Melbourne campus at Burwood Tel 03 924 43843 or 03 924 43910 artsedstudentsupport@deakin.edu.au

ACG101  Design Fundamentals (B)
ACG102  Design and Typography (B)
ACG103  Design Skills (B)
ACG204  Design and Society (B)
ACG207  Professional Practice in Design (B)
ACG208  Branding Design (B)

**Motion Capture**
AMC101  Introduction to Motion Capture (B)
AMC202  Animating Motion (B)
AMC303  Advanced Motion Capture (B)
ACN310  Choreographing Digital Space  *

* ACN310 is not offered 2013, re-offered 2014 subject to approval.

**Photography**
ACM101  Still Images (B, S)
ACM102  Pixel to Print: Digital Imaging 1 (B, S)
ACM203  Photographic Practice (B, S)
ACM204  Contemporary Photography (B)
ACC308  New Worlds: Intersections of Art and Science (B)
ACM328  Shifting Focus: Experimental Photography and Creative Practice (B)

**Visual Arts**
ACV101  Studio Art: Painting A (B, S, W)
ACV102  Studio Art: Painting B (B, S, W)
ACT104  Art and Technology (B, S)
ACV203  Visual Narrative Studio (B, S)
ACV205  Studio Art: Painting C (B, S, W)
CV206  Studio Art: Painting D (B, S, W)
Bachelor of Arts (Honours)

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Arts (Honours)
CAMPUS        Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
DURATION      1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  001816G
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  A400

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Arts (Honours) provides students with the opportunity to study their chosen discipline area at an advanced level. Bachelor of Arts (Honours) graduates are eligible to apply for entry to masters and doctoral research programs.

The Bachelor of Arts (Honours) program will provide intellectual stimulation, academic achievement and personal enrichment. You will be given the opportunity to undertake a substantial and original research project whilst being under the supervision of an academic with a proven research record. The skills acquired will enhance your future career prospects in a broad range of occupations in both private and public sectors, giving you an edge, compared with a straight undergraduate pass degree.

You will undertake study at a higher level than your previously completed undergraduate degree, both in your honours coursework units and when you carry out research for your thesis. The thesis allows you to focus on an area of particular interest to you, and provides the opportunity to make a contribution to knowledge and wider debates in your discipline.

Areas of study available in the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) are Dance, Drama, Journalism, Literary Studies, Media Arts (Animation, Film and Video, Photography), Media/Communication Studies, Professional and Creative Writing, Public Relations, Visual Arts, Anthropology, Criminology, History, Sociology, International Relations, Politics and Philosophical Studies.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Bachelor of Arts (Honours) course requires the completion of 8 credit points of study at level 4. Half of that requirement is met through coursework, which may include directed reading and/or enrolment in course work units, and half is satisfied through a research project (thesis or dissertation) of 14 000/16 000 words. Where creative works form a significant part of the assessment, they must be accompanied by an exegesis of at least 6 000 words, depending on the discipline area. Lists of units and options available as honours coursework in any year are set down in the Honours Booklets produced by each study area. There are no attendance requirements for off-campus students, although regular consultation with an appointed thesis supervisor is required.

There are a number of publications that honours students should consult, these can be found at: http://www.deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/courses/honours/honours-docs.php
Discipline sequences
The School of Communication and Creative Arts offers the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) in the following disciplines:
Dance, Drama, Journalism, Literary Studies, Media Arts(Animation, Film and video, Photography), Media/Communication Studies, Professional and Creative Writing, Public Relations, and Visual Arts.

Note: The School of Communication and Creative Arts (Honours) is offered at the Melbourne Burwood Campus to all students, to Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus students and Off Campus students subject to agreement with the Honours Co-ordinator.

The School of Humanities and Social Sciences offers the Bachelor of Arts (Honours) in the following disciplines:
Anthropology (G, X)
Criminology (G, X)
History (B, G, X)
Sociology (B, G, X)
International Relations (B, G, X)
Politics (B, G, X)
Philosophy (B, G, X)
Language (B, G, X)

Details of discipline sequences
Dance
Note: The School of Communication and Creative Arts (Honours) is offered at the Melbourne Burwood Campus to all students, to Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus students and Off Campus students subject to agreement with the Honours Co-ordinator.

**Trimester 1**
AAR410 Honours Research Methods (B, G, S, X)
AAR412 Honours Theory (B, G, X)
And
ACP411 Theory Into Practice A (B)
ACP412 Theory Into Practice B (B)

**Trimester 2**
AAR415 Honours Thesis Unit (B, G, X) (4 credit points)
Or
AAR416 Honours Thesis Unit A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)
AAR417 Honours Thesis Unit B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area
Dr Sally Gardner
Campus: Melbourne Burwood Campus
Tel: (03) 9251 7633
Email: sally.gardner@deakin.edu.au

**Drama**
Note: The School of Communication and Creative Arts (Honours) is offered at the Melbourne Burwood Campus to all students, to Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus students and Off Campus students subject to agreement with the Honours Co-ordinator.

**Trimester 1**
AAR410 Honours Research Methods (B, G, S, X)
AAR412 Honours Theory (B, G, X)
And
ACP411 Theory Into Practice A (B)
ACP412 Theory Into Practice B (B)

**Trimester 2**
AAR415 Honours Thesis Unit (B, G, X) (4 credit points)
Or
AAR416 Honours Thesis Unit A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)
AAR417 Honours Thesis Unit B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area:
Dr Yoni Prior
Campus: Melbourne Burwood Campus
Tel: (03) 9251 7652
Email: yoni.prior@deakin.edu.au

**Media Arts (Animation, Film and Video, Photography)**

Notes:
(i) The School of Communication and Creative Arts (Honours) is offered at the Melbourne Burwood Campus to all students, to Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus students and Off Campus students subject to agreement with the Honours Co-ordinator.
(ii) Media Arts covers the areas of Film, Photography and Animation

**Trimester 1**
AAR410 Honours Research Methods (B, G, S, X)
AAR412 Honours Theory (B, G, X)
And
ACP411 Theory Into Practice A (B)
ACP412 Theory Into Practice B (B)

**Trimester 2**
AAR415 Honours Thesis Unit (B, G, X) (4 credit points)
Or
AAR416 Honours Thesis Unit A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)
AAR417 Honours Thesis Unit B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area:
Animation and Digital Culture:
Mr Rosemary Woodcock
Campus: Melbourne Burwood Campus
Tel (03) 925 17765
rosemary.woodcock@deakin.edu.au

Film and Video:
Associate Professor Leon Marvell
Campus: Melbourne Burwood Campus
Tel (03) 9251 7736
leon.marvell@deakin.edu.au

Photography:
Mr Dan Armstrong
Campus: Melbourne Burwood Campus
Tel (03) 9251 7656
daniel.armstrong@deakin.edu.au
Visual Arts
Note: The School of Communication and Creative Arts (Honours) is offered at the Melbourne Burwood Campus to all students, to Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus students and Off Campus students subject to agreement with the Honours Co-ordinator.

Trimester 1
AAR410  Honours Research Methods (B, G, S, X)
AAR412  Honours Theory (B, G, X)
And
ACP411 Theory Into Practice A (B)
ACP412 Theory Into Practice B (B)

Trimester 2
AAR415  Honours Thesis Unit (B, G, X) (4 credit points)
Or
AAR416  Honours Thesis Unit A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)
AAR417  Honours Thesis Unit B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area
Dr Rob Haysom
Campus: Melbourne Burwood Campus
Tel: (03) 9251 7647
Email: rob.haysom@deakin.edu.au

Literary Studies
Note: The School of Communication and Creative Arts (Honours) is offered at the Melbourne Burwood Campus to all students, to Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus students and Off Campus students subject to agreement with the Honours Co-ordinator.

Trimester 1
AAR410  Honours Research Methods (B, G, S, X)
AAR412  Honours Theory (B, G, X)
And
AAR413  Honours Reading Unit A (B, G, X)
AAR414  Honours Reading Unit B (B, G, X)

Trimester 2
AAR415  Honours Thesis Unit (B, G, X) (4 credit points)
Or
AAR416  Honours Thesis Unit A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)
AAR417  Honours Thesis Unit B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area
Associate Dr Geoff Boucher
Campus: Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
Tel (03) 5227 2689
geoffrey.boucher@deakin.edu.au

Professional and Creative Writing
Note: The School of Communication and Creative Arts (Honours) is offered at the Melbourne Burwood Campus to all students, to Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus students and Off Campus students subject to agreement with the Honours Co-ordinator.
Trimester 1
AAR410 Honours Research Methods (B, G, S, X)
AAR412 Honours Theory (B, G, X)
And
AAR413 Honours Reading Unit A (B, G, X)
AAR414 Honours Reading Unit B (B, G, X)

Trimester 2
AAR415 Honours Thesis Unit (B, G, X) (4 credit points)
Or
AAR416 Honours Thesis Unit A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)
AAR417 Honours Thesis Unit B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area Dr Patrick West
Campus: Melbourne Burwood Campus
Telephone: (03) 9244 3953
Email: patrick.west@deakin.edu.au

Anthropology
ASS491 Theory Topic (G, X)
ASC492 Current Issues in Social Research (X)
ASS493 Issues in Applied Anthropology (G, X)
ASS494 Literature Search (G, X)

Thesis units
From 2013 students to select:
AIX495 Honours Thesis A (B, G, X)
AIX496 Honours Thesis B (B, G, X)

Students who commenced prior to 2013 to select:
ASS495 Anthropology Honours Thesis A (G, X) *
plus
ASS496 Anthropology Honours Thesis B (G, X) *
or
ASS497 Anthropology Honours Thesis C (G, X) *

* ASS495, ASS496, ASS497 final year of offer is 2013.

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area Dr Tanya King
Campus: Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
Tel: (03) 522 72149
Email: tanya.king@deakin.edu.au

Criminology
ASL491 Criminological Theory (G, X)
ASC492 Current Issues in Social Research (X)
ASL493 Contemporary Issues in Criminal Justice (G, X)
ASL494 Supervised Reading (G, X)

Thesis units
From 2013 students to select:
AIX495 Honours Thesis A (B, G, X)
AIX496 Honours Thesis B (B, G, X)

Students who commenced prior to 2013 to select:
ASL495 Honours Thesis A (G, X) *
plus
ASL496 Honours Thesis B (G, X) *
or
ASL497 Honours Thesis C (G, X) *

* ASL495, ASL496, ASL497 final year of offer is 2013.

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area
Dr Richard Evans
Campus: Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
Tel: (03) 5227 3407
Email: richard.evans@deakin.edu.au

History
AIH439 History: Theory and Method (B, G, X)
AIH486 Honours Coursework F - Guided Reading A (B, G, X)
AIH441 History Skills (B, G, X)

Thesis units
From 2013 students to select:
AIX495 Honours Thesis A (B, G, X)
AIX496 Honours Thesis B (B, G, X)

Students who commenced prior to 2013 to select:
AIH495 Honours Thesis A (B, G, X) *
plus
AIH496 Honours Thesis B (B, G, X) *
or
AIH497 Honours Thesis C (B, G, X) *

* AIH495, AIH496, AIH497 final year of offer is 2013.

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area
Dr Helen Gardner
Campus: Melbourne Burwood Campus
Tel: (03) 925 17027
Email: helen.gardner@deakin.edu.au

Sociology
ASC491 Sociology Honours Theory (X)
ASC492 Current Issues in Social Research (X)
ASC493 Sociology Honours Option A (B, G, X)
ASC494 Sociology Honours Option B (B, G, X)

Thesis units
From 2013 students to select:
AIX495 Honours Thesis A (B, G, X)
AIX496  Honours Thesis B (B, G, X)

Students who commenced prior to 2013 to select:
ASC495 Sociology Honours Thesis A (B, G, X) *
plus
ASC496 Sociology Honours Thesis B (B, G, X) *
or
ASC497 Sociology Honours Thesis C (B, G, X) *

* ASC495, ASC496, ASC497 final year of offer is 2013.

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area
Dr Vince Marotta
Campus: Melbourne Burwood Campus
Tel: (03) +61 3 924 43971
Email: vince.marotta@deakin.edu.au

Politics
Trimester 1
AIX493  Dissertation Preparation (B, X)
AIP424  Knowledge and Power (B, X)
Trimester 2
AIX494  Dissertation Work in Progress (B, X)
AIP484  Rethinking the State (AIP484: Not offered 2013. Reoffered 2014)

Thesis units
From 2013 students to select:
AIX495  Honours Thesis A (B, G, X)
AIX496  Honours Thesis B (B, G, X)

Students who commenced prior to 2013 to select:
AIP495 Honours Thesis A (B, G, X) *
AIP496 Honours Thesis B (B, G, X) *

* AIP495, AIP496 final year of offer is 2013.

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area
Dr Chengxin Pan
Campus: Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
Tel: (03) 5277 2127
Email: chengxin.pan@deakin.edu.au

International Relations
Core units
Trimester 1
AIX493  Dissertation Preparation (B, X)
Trimester 2
AIX494  Dissertation Work in Progress (B, X)

Elective units
Trimester 1
AIR419  The United Nations and International Law (B, X)
AIR428  Global Political Economy (B, X)

Trimester 2
AIR407  Global Governance (B, X)
AIR448  Contemporary Security and Strategy (B, X)

**Thesis units**
From 2013 students to select:
AIX495  Honours Thesis A (B, G, X)
AIX496  Honours Thesis B (B, G, X)

Students who commenced prior to 2013 to select:
AIP495  Honours Thesis A (B, G, X)  *
AIP496  Honours Thesis B (B, G, X)  *

* AIP495, AIP496 final year of offer is 2013.
Students may choose to take one of their elective units from those listed within the Politics coursework units.

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area
Dr Steven Slaughter
Campus: Melbourne Burwood Campus
Tel: (03) 925 17755
Email: steven.slaughter@deakin.edu.au

**Philosophy**

**Core unit**
Trimester 1
AIX493  Dissertation Preparation (B, X)

Trimester 2
AIX494  Dissertation Work in Progress (B, X)
ASP494  Great Ideas in Philosophy (B, G, X)  *

**Elective units**
Trimester 1
ASP492  Reason and Experience (B, X)
AIP424  Knowledge and Power (B, X)

**Thesis units**
From 2013 students to select:
AIX495  Honours Thesis A (B, G, X)
AIX496  Honours Thesis B (B, G, X)

Students who commenced prior to 2013 to select:
ASP495  Honours Thesis A (B, G, X)  **
ASP496  Honours Thesis B (B, G, X)  **

* Unit title formerly Reading Texts in Philosophy
** ASP495, ASP496 final year of offer is 2013.

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area
Professor Stan Van Hooft
Campus: Melbourne Burwood Campus
Tel: (03) 924 43973
Email: stan.vanhooft@deakin.edu.au
### Journalism

Note: The School of Communication and Creative Arts (Honours) is offered at the Melbourne Burwood Campus to all students, to Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus students and Off Campus students subject to agreement with the Honours Co-ordinator.

**Trimester 1**
- AAR410 Honours Research Methods (B, G, S, X)
- AAR412 Honours Theory (B, G, X)
<br>
And
- AAR413 Honours Reading Unit A (B, G, X)
- AAR414 Honours Reading Unit B (B, G, X)

**Trimester 2**
- AAR415 Honours Thesis Unit (B, G, X) (4 credit points)
<Or
- AAR416 Honours Thesis Unit A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)
- AAR417 Honours Thesis Unit B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area
Lisa Waller
Campus: Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
Tel: (03) 5227 1342
Email: lisa.waller@deakin.edu.au

### Media/Communication Studies

Note: The School of Communication and Creative Arts (Honours) is offered at the Melbourne Burwood Campus to all students, to Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus students and Off Campus students subject to agreement with the Honours Co-ordinator.

**Trimester 1**
- AAR410 Honours Research Methods (B, G, S, X)
- AAR412 Honours Theory (B, G, X)
<br>
And
- AAR413 Honours Reading Unit A (B, G, X)
- AAR414 Honours Reading Unit B (B, G, X)

**Trimester 2**
- AAR415 Honours Thesis Unit (B, G, X) (4 credit points)
<Or
- AAR416 Honours Thesis Unit A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)
- AAR417 Honours Thesis Unit B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area
Dr Toija Cinque
Campus: Melbourne Burwood Campus
Tel: (03) 9251 7470
Email: toija.cinque@deakin.edu.au
Public Relations
Note: The School of Communication and Creative Arts (Honours) is offered at the Melbourne Burwood Campus to all students, to Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus students and Off Campus students subject to agreement with the Honours Co-ordinator.

Trimester 1
AAR410 Honours Research Methods (B, G, S, X)
AAR412 Honours Theory (B, G, X)
And
AAR413 Honours Reading Unit A (B, G, X)
AAR414 Honours Reading Unit B (B, G, X)

Trimester 2
AAR415 Honours Thesis Unit (B, G, X) (4 credit points)
Or
AAR416 Honours Thesis Unit A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)
AAR417 Honours Thesis Unit B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area
Dr Ross Monaghan
Campus: Melbourne Burwood Campus
Tel: (03) 9244 3967
Email: ross.monaghan@deakin.edu.au

Language
Trimester 1
AIX493 Dissertation Preparation (B, X)
and
From 2013 students to select:
AIX495 Honours Thesis A (B, G, X)
Or
Students who commenced prior to 2013 to select:
AIP495 Honours Thesis A (B, G, X) *
and
AIL411 Issues in Language and Culture Studies (B, G, X)

Trimester 2
AIX494 Dissertation Work in Progress (B, X)
and
From 2013 students to select:
AIX496 Honours Thesis B (B, G, X)
Or
Students who commenced prior to 2013 to select:
AIP496 Honours Thesis B (B, G, X) *
and
AIL412 Applied Studies in Language and Culture (B, G, X)
* AIP495, AIP496 final year of offer is 2013.

For further information please contact the Honours Coordinator for this area
Dr Rebecca Fanany
Campus: Melbourne Burwood Campus
Tel: (03) 9244 6457
Email: rebecca.fanany@deakin.edu.au
Graduate Certificate of International and Community Development

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Certificate of International and Community Development
CAMPUS  Off campus
DURATION  0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  A511

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin’s Graduate Certificate of International and Community Development will introduce you to issues in International and Community Development (ICD), particularly in the period since 1950. The perspectives taken in this course are cross-disciplinary. The unifying theme is the meaning of development and its relationship to poverty alleviation and social empowerment. Current events are considered in the historical context of long term trends in ICD.

You will learn from leading ICD practitioners and researchers with extensive knowledge and links within the professional field, and gain credit towards further studies in ICD, such as graduate diploma or masters.

It is expected that completion of the Graduate Certificate of International and Community Development will place you in a favourable position to advance your professional standing.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of International and Community Development, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study from the specified list of units below.

Course structure
Trimester 1
AID710  Microfinance for Poverty Reduction (X)
AID711  Non-government Organisations and Development (X)
AID712  Food Security and Sustainable Livelihoods (X)
AID717  The Logframe and Approaches to Project Management (X)
AID724  Humanitarian Emergencies and Disaster Relief (X)
AID733  The Economic Development Record (X)
ASD704  Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)
ASD711  Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)

Trimester 2
AID713  Aid, Trade and Development (X)
AID714  Gender and Development (X)
AID734  Approaches to Political Development (X)
AID735  Conflict Resolution and Development (X)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AID740</td>
<td>Participatory Approaches to Development (X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASD705</td>
<td>Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASD710</td>
<td>Submission and Tender Writing (X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASD712</td>
<td>Monitoring and Evaluation (X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASD716</td>
<td>Humanitarian Settlement (X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Trimester 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASD715</td>
<td>Cross Cultural Communication and Practice (X)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Graduate Certificate of International Relations

AWARD GRANTED
Graduate Certificate of International Relations

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus

DURATION
0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
039172C

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
A513

COURSE OVERVIEW
The forces of globalisation are generating profound effects on many spheres of economic, social and political activity, and a deeper knowledge of international relations is becoming necessary in many areas of public life. The International Relations program aims to produce graduates who are able to demonstrate, in their professional life, high-level skills of analysis and interpretation of global issues and events, and substantial understanding of the complexities of contemporary international relations. The program is offered at graduate certificate, graduate diploma and masters levels to meet a variety of needs in terms of entry qualifications and graduation options.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of International Relations, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study from the specified list of units below.

Course structure
Trimester 1
AIR712 Australian Foreign Policy
AIR717 International Conflict Analysis (B, X)
AIR719 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)
AIR726 Human Rights in the International System (B, X)
AIR747 Contemporary International Politics (B, X)
AIR728 Global Political Economy (B, X)

Trimester 2
AIR729 Human Security in Global Politics (B, X)
AIR748 Contemporary Security and Strategy (B, X)
AIR707 Global Governance (B, X)

Note: AIR712 is not offered 2013, re-offered 2014
Graduate Certificate of Politics and Policy

AWARD GRANTED: Graduate Certificate of Politics and Policy
CAMPUS: Off campus
DURATION: 1 year part time
DEAKIN COURSE CODE: A516

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate of Politics and Policy emphasises a dual focus on politics and public policy and offers units designed to appeal to public sector, business, NGO and community sector managers and leaders, and those wishing to acquire new skills. Core units explore public policy analysis frameworks, the development and implementation of public policy under conditions of democratic governance, governance and accountability, and intergovernmental relations. You will undertake practical training focused on the relations between government, the private sector and community organisations, and between different levels of government. Units in the course are designed to give you a solid background in politics and policy while also building your skills so that you are a well-trained, highly competent and confident graduate. The focus on democratic governance within contemporary contexts characterised by rapid change and globalisation distinguishes this course from traditional public policy studies.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Politics and Policy, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of compulsory core units.

Course structure
Core units
Notes: Continuing students (enrolled prior to 2011) may need to refer to the 2010 Handbook entry for this course and contact Student Support office for further course advice Tel 03 9244 6007 or 03 9251 7071 arts-pg@deakin.edu.au

Trimester 1
AIP746 Democratic Governance (X)
AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)

Trimester 2
AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)

Trimester 3
AIP773 Governance and Accountability (X)
Graduate Certificate of Museum Studies

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Certificate of Museum Studies
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION  1 year part time
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  A529

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate of Museum Studies is a postgraduate coursework program that aims to provide graduates with a basic range of skills and knowledge appropriate to museum work. The program aims to produce graduates who are independent, innovative and creative thinkers; have a commitment to reflective practice in museums; have an understanding of best practice standards in museum work; can competently undertake a range of museological techniques; can demonstrate ethical leadership in their chosen field of museum activity; and have a commitment to continuous improvement.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Museum Studies, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study comprising:
• 3 credit points of compulsory core units; and
• 1 credit point of electives selected from the specified list of units below

COURSE STRUCTURE

Core units
Trimester 1
AIM721  Museums: Context and Issues (B, X)
AIM723  Heritage Interpretation (B, X)

Trimester 2
AIM722  Collections and Movable Cultural Heritage (B, X)

Elective units
Trimester 1
AIM704  Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)
AIM707  Introduction to Traditional Buildings (X)
AIM714  Cultural Landscapes (B, X)

Trimester 2
AIM703  Introduction to Heritage Planning
AIM705  Conservation Management Planning (B, X)
AIM709  Intangible Heritage (B, X)
AIM710  Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (X)
AIM715  Virtual Heritage (B, X)
AIM727  Exhibitions (B, X)

Trimester 3
AIM725  Heritage and Museum Strategy and Marketing (X)
AIM726  Heritage and Museum Operational Issues (X)
Graduate Certificate of Arts and Sciences

AWARD GRANTED
Graduate Certificate of Arts and Sciences

DURATION
0.5 year full time or 2-3 years part time

CRICOS COURSE CODE
061383G

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
A530

This course is for continuing students only.

COURSE OVERVIEW
This course offers students the opportunity to widen their educational experience by studying disciplines beyond the boundaries of specialised study. Students may take this course concurrently with an undergraduate degree or alternatively the program may be taken as a standalone course.

The program will enable students to examine the intersections between the sciences and contemporary social and cultural questions through perspectives provided by a range of disciplines such as history, media studies, literature, sociology, philosophy, science, technology, health and law.

SPECIFIC COURSE INFORMATION
No unit completed from another Deakin University award may be counted towards the Graduate Certificate of Arts and Sciences.

Credit for prior learning from previous study will not normally be granted.

Students who choose not to graduate with the Graduate Certificate of Arts and Sciences may have their completed units credited towards their undergraduate award, provided this is consistent with that award's course rules.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Arts and Sciences, a student must complete 4 credit points of study from the list of nominated units drawn from across the five faculties.

Undergraduate students completing the Graduate Certificate of Arts and sciences will not be eligible to graduate until they have completed their undergraduate degree.

COURSE STRUCTURE
The Graduate Certificate of Arts and Sciences will consist of 4 credit points selected from a schedule of approved units drawn from across the five faculties of the University:

ACV113  Drawing for Art and Design (B, S)
AIA104  Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X) (Final year of offer 2013.)
AIA106  Populate Or Perish: Australia’s People   (Commencing 2014.)
AIH107  World History Between the Wars 1919 - 1939 (B, G, X)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIP116</td>
<td>Modern Political Ideologies (B, G, W, X) **</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR108</td>
<td>International Relations (B, G, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALL201</td>
<td>Love, Death and Poetry (B, G, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALL202</td>
<td>Writing Modern Worlds (B, G, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASC101</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology A (B, G, W, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASC102</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology B (B, G, W, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASP202</td>
<td>World Religions (B, G, X)</td>
<td>***</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASS101</td>
<td>Anthropology 1A: Culture and Imagination (G, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECA310</td>
<td>Discovering Music A (B, G, W)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXE101</td>
<td>Understanding Children and Adolescents (B, G, W)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBS107</td>
<td>Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBS109</td>
<td>Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBS110</td>
<td>Health Behaviour (B, G, W, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDS106</td>
<td>Diversity, Disability and Social Exclusion (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPS111</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPS121</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE101</td>
<td>Principles of Exercise and Sport Science (B, G)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE202</td>
<td>Biomechanics (B, G, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE203</td>
<td>Exercise Behaviour (B, G, W, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE309</td>
<td>Behavioural Aspects of Sport and Exercise (B, G, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSH207</td>
<td>Socio-Economic Status and Health (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSH302</td>
<td>Politics, Policy and Health (B, G, W, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSW219</td>
<td>Self and Society (S, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAA103</td>
<td>Accounting for Decision Making (B, S, W, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE101</td>
<td>Economic Principles (B, S, W, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAF101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Finance (B, S, W, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLC101</td>
<td>Business Law (B, S, W, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MME101</td>
<td>Business Academic Skills</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMH230</td>
<td>Strategic Human Resource Management (B, S, ONLINE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMH349</td>
<td>Industrial Relations (B, S, ONLINE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMK265</td>
<td>Marketing Research (B, S, ONLINE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMK277</td>
<td>Marketing Management (B, S, W, ONLINE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMM132</td>
<td>Management (B, S, W, ONLINE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMM240</td>
<td>Organisational Behaviour (B, S, W, ONLINE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSC120</td>
<td>Unit description is currently unavailable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLE111</td>
<td>Cells and Genes (B, G, W)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLE132</td>
<td>Biology: Form and Function (B, G)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLE133</td>
<td>Chemistry in Our World (B, G)</td>
<td>#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLE155</td>
<td>Chemistry for the Professional Sciences (B, G)</td>
<td>#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLE112</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Forensic Science (G)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLE010</td>
<td>Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W)</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEP122</td>
<td>Physics for the Life Sciences (B, G)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIT101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIT102</td>
<td>Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIT151</td>
<td>Game Fundamentals (B, G, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIT161</td>
<td>Principles of Interactive Media (B)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIT191</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics (G, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLE103</td>
<td>Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLE102</td>
<td>Physical Geography (B, G)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLE136</td>
<td>History of Life (B)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRA143</td>
<td>Art and Society (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRA010</td>
<td>Safety Induction Program (S)</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEE010</td>
<td>Safety Induction Program (G, X)</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# SLE133, SLE155 - Students who have not completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent should choose to do SLE133 in trimester 1. Students who have completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent should choose to do SLE155 in trimester 2.
* SLE010, SRA010, SEE010 are zero credit point safety units
** AIP116 also offered in trimester 3
*** ASP202 offered trimester 2 (B, G, X) or trimester 3 (X)
Graduate Certificate of Literary Studies

AWARD GRANTED: Graduate Certificate of Literary Studies
CAMPUS: Off campus
DURATION: 1 year part time
DEAKIN COURSE CODE: A535

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate of Literary Studies is designed for people with professional and personal interests in literature and in creative writing who are seeking further professional qualifications while working. The course offers you the possibility of studying at an advanced level a number of topics related to English or literary studies: The ways in which the discipline was constituted in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries and is now being reconstituted to reflect social and cultural change; generic traditions and variations; oral and written forms; creative and critical approaches; variations related to gender and age.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Literary Studies, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study from the specified list of units below.

Course structure
Trimester 1
ALL721 Driven to Write (X)
ALL727 Contemporary Poetry (B, X)
ALL755 The Other Side of the World: Literature of Sadness - The Body - Mind in Crisis (B, X)

Trimester 2
ALL705 Short Stories: Writers and Readers (B, X) *
ALL706 Histories, Fictions (B, X)
ALL722 Texts for Young Adults (X)
ALL783 Life Writing: Theory and Practice (B, X)
ALL784 Writing and Film (X)
* ALL705 also offered trimester 3 - off Campus only.
Graduate Certificate of Media and Communication

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Certificate of Media and Communication
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION  1 year part time
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  A539

COURSE OVERVIEW
Media and communication is the world's fastest-growing industry. It is also an area of rapid and continuous technological, political, economic and social change. Deakin's perspective on the media and communication industry integrates several disciplines and emphasises commonalities of practices and institutions in different sectors of the industry. This distinctive interdisciplinary and cross-disciplinary perspective underpins a broad mix of subjects, in contrast to the narrow focus of other vocational courses. Students can choose from a wide range of units that suit their particular interests and units studied in the Graduate Certificate and Graduate Diploma of Media and Communication gain credit in Deakin's Master of Communication. This flexible approach to skill-building is designed to match the dynamic and unpredictable nature of the industry.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Media and Communication, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study comprising:
• 1 credit point of a compulsory core unit; and
• 3 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

Course structure
Core unit
Trimester 1
ALC706  Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)

Electives
Note: Not all units are available at Burwood and off campus. Please check availability of units.
Trimester 1
ACM717  Television Commercial Production (B)
ALC705  Organisational Communication: Culture, Diversity, Technology and Change (B, X)
Trimester 2
ACM701  Global Media and War (B, X)
ACM718  Documentary Methods and Theory (B)
ACM727  Media Design (X)
ACM733  My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)
ALJ724  Law Media and Communication (B, X)
ALR732  Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)
ALW729  Writing for Communication Media (B, X)
Trimester 1 and trimester 2
ACM723  Visual Research: Theory and Methodology (B)
Graduate Certificate of Public Relations

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Certificate of Public Relations
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION  0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  A543

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate of Public Relations is a coursework qualification which aims to provide students with the ability to design and implement public relations campaigns, contribute to the management of organisations, conduct appropriate research, understand the role of public relations in contemporary society and appreciate the social, administrative, cultural and ethical implications of public relations activity. Successful completion of the Graduate Certificate of Public Relations will lead you to entry to the Graduate Diploma of Public Relations.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Public Relations, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study from the specified list of units below.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Note: It is strongly recommended that students take unit ALR731 in their initial trimester of enrolment.

Trimester 1
ALR704  Reputation Management: Crisis, Risk and Responsibility (B, X)
ALR715  New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
ALR731  Public Relations Theory and Practice (B, X)
ALR733  Advertising Theory and Practice (B, X)
ALR782  Public Affairs and Opinion Formation (ONLINE) *

Trimester 2
ALR700  Public Relations Campaigns (B, X)
ALR701  Public Relations Writing and Tactics (B, X)
ALR706  Online Public Relations and Communication (X)
ALR710  Marketing Communication (B, X)
ALR732  Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

* ALR782 is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only - there will be no face-to-face teaching.
Graduate Certificate of Journalism

AWARD GRANTED
Graduate Certificate of Journalism

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus

DURATION
1 year part time

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
A549

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin University is a national leader in the provision of professional development programs for people working in the communication industry. It works in partnership with major employers and professional associations to deliver top quality programs in public relations, journalism and all aspects of professional communication. Deakin has designed its journalism postgraduate program to help integrate academic studies with work and personal commitments. The Graduate Certificate of Journalism is offered on and off campus and is supported by a wide range of services. Postgraduate journalism courses provide an intensive practical component, ensuring strong job entry skills. The courses will enhance journalistic creative and critical thinking skills, which are essential to progression in this vibrant profession, and will also prepare students for the challenges they will face in the twenty-first century by helping develop the analytical skills necessary for reporting events in context.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Journalism, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study from the specified list of units below.

Course structure
Trimester 1
ALJ710  Multimedia Reporting
ALJ728  Feature Writing (B, X)
ALJ729  Newsroom Practice (B, X)
ALR715  New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
ACE707  Imaging for Media (B)  (2013 final year of offer)
ALJ721  International News  (Commencing 2014)
Trimester 2
ALJ722  Journalism in Contemporary Society (X)
ALJ724  Law Media and Communication (B, X)
ALJ725  Editing and Design in a Multiple Media Environment (X)

Note:
ALJ710 not offered 2013, re-offered 2014.
Graduate Certificate of Professional Writing

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Certificate of Professional Writing
CAMPUS        Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION      1 year part time
DEAKIN COURSE CODE A561

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate of Professional Writing offers studies in various forms of professional writing and editing. The emphasis is on helping you to develop the skills required to prepare work for publication. In each area of study - fiction, creative non-fiction, writing for children, poetry, editing, publishing and scriptwriting - you will be given practical experience of the process of writing and revision. The program will develop your understanding of the requirements of writing and editing for different readerships.

The units in the program will be valuable to you if you are experienced in writing but feel the need for further guidance or if you want to begin a career in writing. Study at this level can also help you if you are required to write in the course of your employment and wish to enhance your skills in written communication. The editing course introduces you to the key skills required for employment in publishing books and magazines.

The School of Communication and Creative Arts adopts the philosophy that writing and editing should be taught by published writers and practitioners. The teaching staff includes well-known writers and editors, and the program draws on the talents of other publishing professionals as guest speakers.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Professional Writing, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study from the specified list of units below.

Course structure
Trimester 1
ALR715  New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
ALW730  Creative Non-Fiction Writing A (B, X)
ALW732  Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out (B, X)
ALW734  Script Writing A (B, X)
ALW736  Poetics of Writing A
ALW738  Editing (B, X)
ALW749  Crossing Borders - in Country Travel and Research Project

Trimester 2
ACM733  My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)
ALL705  Short Stories: Writers and Readers (B, X)
ALL706  Histories, Fictions (B, X)
ALW720  Travel Writing (B, X)
ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)
ALW731 Creative Non-Fiction Writing B (B, X)
ALW733 Fiction Writing: Ideas and Innovations (B, X)
ALW735 Script Writing B (B, X)
ALW739 Publishing (B, X)

**Trimester 3**

ALW749 Crossing Borders - in Country Travel and Research Project

**Notes:**
(i) Students may complete any combination of units, though they should be aware that B units require A units as prerequisites.
(ii) ALL705 also offered trimester 3
(iii) ALW736 and ALW749 are not offered 2013, re-offered 2014.
Graduate Certificate of Children’s Literature

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Certificate of Children’s Literature
CAMPUS  Off campus
DURATION  1 year part time
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  A562

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate of Children's Literature aims to provide you with specialist knowledge and skills in the field of children's literature. You will become familiar with a broad range of texts, taking account of variations of genre, the historical and cultural contexts in which children's texts are produced, and the ideological frameworks in which they are located. The course will introduce you to contemporary theoretical approaches to the study of children's texts, so beyond the span of the course itself you will be equipped to read texts in a more informed and theoretically grounded manner.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Children's Literature, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study comprising:
- 2 credit points of compulsory core units; and
- 2 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core units
Trimester 1
ALL702  Criticism of Literature for Children: A Variety of Approaches (B, X)

Trimester 2
ALL743  Narrative Theory and Children's Literature (B, X)

Electives
Trimester 1
ALL701  Retelling Myths and Tales: Classic to Contemporary (X) *
ALL721  Driven to Write (X)

Trimester 2
ALL708  The Picture Book: Reading and Writing (X)
ALL722  Texts for Young Adults (X)

* ALL701 was previously titled: Origins in Children's Literature
Graduate Certificate of Cultural Heritage

AWARD GRANTED
Graduate Certificate of Cultural Heritage

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus

DURATION
1 year part time

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
A585

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate of Cultural Heritage is designed for professionals working in the heritage industry, or those who wish to gain employment in the heritage industry. This program of coursework will develop an extensive, cross-disciplinary knowledge of heritage principles and practice across a range of disciplines, as well as an awareness of community sensitivities. Successful completion of the Graduate Certificate of Cultural Heritage will lead you to entry to the Graduate Diploma of Cultural Heritage.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Cultural Heritage, a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study comprising:
• 3 credit points of compulsory core units; and
• 1 credit point of electives selected from the specified list of units below

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core units
Trimester 1
AIM701 Heritage, Memory and Identity (B, X)
AIM723 Heritage Interpretation (B, X)

Trimester 2
AIM705 Conservation Management Planning (B, X)

Electives
Trimester 1
AIM704 Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)
AIM707 Introduction to Traditional Buildings (X)
AIM714 Cultural Landscapes (B, X)
AIM708 World Heritage (B, X)

Trimester 2
AIM703 Introduction to Heritage Planning
AIM709 Intangible Heritage (B, X)
AIM710 Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (X)
AIM715 Virtual Heritage (B, X)
AIM727 Exhibitions (B, X)

Trimester 3
AIM725 Heritage and Museum Strategy and Marketing (X)
AIM726 Heritage and Museum Operational Issues (X)
Graduate Diploma of International and Community Development

AWARD GRANTED: Graduate Diploma of International and Community Development
CAMPUS: Off campus
DURATION: 1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE: 006231C
DEAKIN COURSE CODE: A611

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Diploma of International and Community Development examines the historical record of development; the conflicts that have followed the clash between competing cultures; the socioeconomic and policy dimensions of development, and the evolution of thought on the meaning of development; the role of poverty reduction in development; and the foundation of sustainable development.

This is a professional, cross-disciplinary course, offered to graduates from all disciplines. You can specialise in either community development or international development.

It is expected that completion of the Graduate Diploma of International and Community Development will place you in a favourable position to advance your professional standing. Alternative exits - A511.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of International and Community Development, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study according to one of the following options:

1. Generalist Option:
   - 2 credit points of core units: ASD704 and ASD705 OR AID733 and AID734
   - AND
   - 6 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below
2. Specialist Option:
   - Students may take a specialisation of 6 credit points in either Community Development or International Development (details below) and complete the degree with 2 credit points of electives, making a total of 8 credit points.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Community Development specialisation
Students wishing to undertake a Community Development specialisation must complete 6 credit points of ASD-coded units, including the core units ASD704 and ASD705, and 2 credit points of electives from the following list.
Core units
Trimester 1
ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)

Trimester 2
ASD705 Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)

International Development Specialisation
Students wishing to undertake an International Development specialisation must complete 6 credit points of AID-coded units, including the core units AID733 and AID734, and 2 credit point of electives listed below.

Core units
Trimester 1
AID733 The Economic Development Record (X)

Trimester 2
AID734 Approaches to Political Development (X)

Electives for both specialisations
Trimester 1
AID710 Microfinance for Poverty Reduction (X)
AID711 Non-government Organisations and Development (X)
AID712 Food Security and Sustainable Livelihoods (X)
AID717 The Logframe and Approaches to Project Management (X)
AID724 Humanitarian Emergencies and Disaster Relief (X)
AID733 The Economic Development Record (X)
AID704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)
AID711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)
AID733 Anthropology of Poverty and Development (X)

Trimester 2
AID713 Aid, Trade and Development (X)
AID714 Gender and Development (X)
AID734 Approaches to Political Development (X)
AID735 Conflict Resolution and Development (X)
AID740 Participatory Approaches to Development (X)
AID705 Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)
AID710 Submission and Tender Writing (X)
AID712 Monitoring and Evaluation (X)
AID716 Humanitarian Settlement (X)
AID706 Poverty, Health and Illness (X)

Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3
AID721 Professional Practice in Community and International Development Studies (X)
(2 credit points)

Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3
AID752 International and Community Development Internship (X)
AID753 International and Community Development Internship (X) (2 credit points)

Trimester 3
ASD715 Cross Cultural Communication and Practice (X)
Graduate Diploma of International Relations

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Diploma of International Relations
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION  1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  017933D
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  A613

COURSE OVERVIEW
The forces of globalisation are generating profound effects on many spheres of economic, social and political activity, and a deeper knowledge of international relations is becoming necessary in many areas of public life. The International Relations program aims to produce graduates who are able to demonstrate, in their professional life, high-level skills of analysis and interpretation of global issues and events, and substantial understanding of the complexities of contemporary international relations. The program is offered at graduate certificate, graduate diploma and masters levels to meet a variety of needs in terms of entry qualifications and graduation options.
Alternative exit - A513.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of International Relations, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:
• 2 credit points of compulsory core units; and
• 6 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

SPECIALISATIONS
To qualify for a Specialisation within the Graduate Diploma of International Relations, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:
• 2 credit points of compulsory core units; and
• 6 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below, including at least 4 credit points from a specialisation

Specialisations are available in the following areas:

Asia-Pacific Regional Politics
Conflict and Security
Human Rights and International Law
International Political Economy and Global Governance

Students who successfully complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialism indicated on their academic transcript.
COURSE STRUCTURE

Core units

Trimester 1
AIR747 Contemporary International Politics (B, X)

Trimester 2
AIR742 International Relations Theory (B, X)

Electives

Trimester 1
AIR712 Australian Foreign Policy
AIR717 International Conflict Analysis (B, X)
AIR719 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)
AIR726 Human Rights in the International System (B, X)
AIR728 Global Political Economy (B, X)

Trimester 2
ACM701 Global Media and War (B, X)
AIR701 China and the World (B, X)
AIR706 Political Economy of the Asia Pacific (B, X)
AIR707 Global Governance (B, X)
AIR729 Human Security in Global Politics (B, X)
AIR748 Contemporary Security and Strategy (B, X)
AIR749 Security in the Asia-Pacific Region (X)
AIR754 Weapons of Mass Destruction, Proliferation and Control (X)

Trimester 3
AIR732 Terrorism in International Politics (X)
AIR753 Regionalism in International Politics (X)

Additional electives
MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
MPT781/MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPM735 International Business Management (B, X)

Note: AIR712 is not offered 2013, re-offered 2014.

Details of specialisations
Note: Not all units in the specialisations are offered at Burwood and off campus. Please carefully check availability of units.

Asia-Pacific Regional Politics
AIR701 China and the World (B, X)
AIR754 Weapons of Mass Destruction, Proliferation and Control (X)
AIR706 Political Economy of the Asia Pacific (B, X)
AIR712 Australian Foreign Policy
AIR749 Security in the Asia-Pacific Region (X)
Note: AIR712 is not offered 2013, re-offered 2014.

Conflict and Security
AIR701 China and the World (B, X)
AIR717 International Conflict Analysis (B, X)
AIR729 Human Security in Global Politics (B, X)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIR732</td>
<td>Terrorism in International Politics (X)</td>
<td>AIR748</td>
<td>Contemporary Security and Strategy (B, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR749</td>
<td>Security in the Asia-Pacific Region (X)</td>
<td>AIR753</td>
<td>Regionalism in International Politics (X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR754</td>
<td>Weapons of Mass Destruction, Proliferation and Control (X)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Human Rights and International Law**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIR707</td>
<td>Global Governance (B, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR717</td>
<td>International Conflict Analysis (B, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR719</td>
<td>The United Nations and International Law (B, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR726</td>
<td>Human Rights in the International System (B, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR729</td>
<td>Human Security in Global Politics (B, X)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**International Political Economy and Global Governance**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIR706</td>
<td>Political Economy of the Asia Pacific (B, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR707</td>
<td>Global Governance (B, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR719</td>
<td>The United Nations and International Law (B, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR728</td>
<td>Global Political Economy (B, X)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Graduate Diploma of Politics and Policy

AWARD GRANTED Graduate Diploma of Politics and Policy  
CAMPUS Off campus  
DURATION 1 year full-time or part-time equivalent  
DEAKIN COURSE CODE A616

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Diploma of Politics and Policy emphasises a dual focus on politics and public policy and offers a wide range of core units and elective units to appeal to public sector, business, NGO and community sector managers and leaders, and those wishing to acquire new skills. Core units explore public policy analysis frameworks, the development and implementation of public policy under conditions of democratic governance, governance and accountability, skills building in evaluation, intergovernmental relations and accountability, and corporate social responsibility. You will undertake practical training focused on the relations between government, the private sector and community organisations, and between different levels of government. Units in the course are designed to give you a solid background in politics and policy while also building your skills so that you are a well-trained, highly competent and confident graduate. The focus on democratic governance within contemporary contexts characterised by rapid change and globalisation distinguishes this course from traditional public policy studies.

Alternative exits
A516

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis  
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen  
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the award of Graduate Diploma of Politics and Policy, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:
• 6 credit point of a compulsory core unit; and  
• 2 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

COURSE STRUCTURE
Notes: Continuing students (enrolled prior to 2011) may need to refer to the 2010 Handbook entry for this course and contact Student Support office for further course advice Tel 03 9244 6007 or 03 9251 7071 arts-pg@deakin.edu.au

Core units
Trimester 1  
AIP746 Democratic Governance (X)  
AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)  
AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)  
Trimester 2  
AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)
AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)
Trimester 3
AIP773 Governance and Accountability (X)

Electives
Select 2 credit points from the following list of electives:

Management
MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

Community Development
ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)
ASD705 Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)
ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)

Education
ECM704 Introduction to Educational Leadership and Administration (X)
EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)

Environment
SLE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)
SLE725 Environmental Management Systems (X)
MPM704 Managing for Environmental Sustainability (X)

Health
HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
HSN706 Food Policy and Public Health (X)

International Relations
AIR719 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)
AIR726 Human Rights in the International System (B, X)
Graduate Diploma of Film and Video

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Diploma of Film and Video
DURATION  1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  061385F
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  A618

Course version for continuing students who enrolled prior to 2012.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Diploma of Film and Video allows students creative freedom while engaging in learning professional film and video production practices. The program caters for students who have not previously studied in the field to gain foundation skills and is designed to also offer postgraduate options for graduates from the Bachelor of Film and Digital Media or an equivalent degree. The program provides specialist and practical studies to gain professional digital film production knowledge and opportunities to apply this knowledge in a range of production forms.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the award of Graduate Diploma of Film and Video, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of Units from the prescribed list, including core unit ACM712 Writing with the Camera undertaken in the first trimester of enrolment.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Note: Students who commenced their studies prior to 2011 may need to contact the course director for further course advice Tel: 03 925 17665 Email: simon.wilmot@deakin.edu.au

Core units
Trimester 1 and trimester 2
ACM712  Writing with the Camera (B)

Elective units
Trimester 1 and trimester 2
ACM713  Genre Form and Structure (B)
ALX721  Creative Industries Internship (B)
AMC701  Introduction to Motion Capture (B, X)
Trimester 1
ACC707  Developing a Project: Ideas to Scripts (B)
ACM702  Directing: Techniques and Aesthetics (B)
ACM703  Cinematography (B)
ACM704  Film and Video Editing
ACM717  Television Commercial Production (B)
ACM725  Effects, Graphics and Compositing (B)
AMC703 Advanced Motion Capture (B)

**Trimester 2**

ACM718 Documentary Methods and Theory (B)
ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)

**Trimester 1 and trimester 2 and trimester 3**

ACM737 Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour

**Note:**

*ACM704 not offered 2013, re-offered 2014.*
Graduate Diploma of Digital Film

AWARD GRANTED: Graduate Diploma of Digital Film

CAMPUS:

DURATION: 1 year full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE: 075369B

DEAKIN COURSE CODE: A618

New course version commenced 2012.

Course version for continuing students who enrolled prior to 2013.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Digital Film allows students creative freedom while engaging in learning professional film and video production practices. The program caters for students who have not previously studied in the field to gain foundation skills and is designed to also offer postgraduate options for graduates from the Bachelor of Film and Digital Media or an equivalent degree. The program provides specialist and practical studies to gain professional digital film production knowledge and opportunities to apply this knowledge in a range of production forms.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:

• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Graduate Diploma of Digital Film, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of Units from the prescribed list, including core unit ACM712 Writing with the Camera undertaken in the first trimester of enrolment.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Note: Students who commenced their studies prior to 2011 may need to contact the course director for further course advice Tel: 03 925 17665 Email: simon.wilmot@deakin.edu.au

Core units

Trimester 1 and trimester 2

ACM712 Writing with the Camera (B)

Elective units

Trimester 1 and trimester 2

ACM713 Genre Form and Structure (B)
ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)
AMC701 Introduction to Motion Capture (B, X)
Trimester 1

ACC707 Developing a Project: Ideas to Scripts (B)
ACM702 Directing: Techniques and Aesthetics (B)
ACM703 Cinematography (B)
ACM704 Film and Video Editing
ACM717 Television Commercial Production (B)
ACM725  Effects, Graphics and Compositing (B)
AMC703  Advanced Motion Capture (B)

**Trimester 2**
ACM718  Documentary Methods and Theory (B)
ACM733  My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)

**Trimester 1 and trimester 2 and trimester 3**
ACM737  Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour

Note:
ACM704 not offered 2013, re-offered 2014.
Graduate Diploma of Language

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Diploma of Language
DURATION  3 years part time
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  A625

From 2010, this course is for continuing students only.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate and Diploma of Language will be of interest to students for whom a systematic study of language is desirable in addition to their primary course of study. As language units must be studied sequentially the award will be completed part-time in up to three years, with students taking one language unit per trimester.

IN-COUNTRY OPTIONS
The option exists to undertake second or third year units in-country over trimester 3. The six week programs are held in Tunisia (Arabic), China (Chinese) and Indonesia or Malaysia (Indonesian). In addition to giving students language skills, participation in the program is a rare opportunity to use the language with native speakers in its natural environment while studying it formally in a more structured classroom context. In addition, since the in-country units are equivalent to one trimester or one year, they could potentially shorten the completion time of the Certificate or Diploma.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the award of Graduate Diploma of Language, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points from the specified list of units below.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Arabic stream for students with no prior language study.

Level 1
Trimester 1
AIB151  Arabic 1A (B, G, X)
Trimester 2
AIB152  Arabic 1B (B, G, X)

Level 2
Trimester 1
AIB251  Arabic 2A (B)
Trimester 2
AIB252  Arabic 2B (B)
Note: AIB251 and AIB252 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIB205 Second Level Arabic In-Country.

**Level 3**

**Trimester 1**
- AIB351 Arabic 3A (B)

**Trimester 2**
- AIB352 Arabic 3B (B)

Note: AIB351 or AIB352 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIB306 Third Level Arabic In-Country.

The Arabic stream for students who have completed Arabic at level 12 or equivalent begins at second level and consists of the following units:

**Level 1**

**Trimester 1**
- AIB251 Arabic 2A (B)

**Trimester 2**
- AIB252 Arabic 2B (B)

Note: AIB251 and AIB252 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIB205 Second Level Arabic In-Country.

**Level 2**

**Trimester 1**
- AIB309 Advanced Arabic Language Skills (B, X)

**Trimester 2**
- AIB310 Introduction to Translation Skills (B, X)

Note: AIB309 and AIB310 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIB306 Third Level Arabic In-Country.

**Level 3**

**Trimester 1**
- AIB351 Arabic 3A (B) (2 credit points)

**Trimester 2**
- AIB352 Arabic 3B (B) (2 credit points)

**Trimester 1**
- AIB309 Advanced Arabic Language Skills (B, X)

**Trimester 2**
- AIB310 Introduction to Translation Skills (B, X)

Note: AIB309 and AIB310 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIB306 Third Level Arabic In-Country.

**Trimester 3 studies**
- AIB205 Second Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points)
- AIB306 Third Year Arabic In-Country (2 credit points)

Note: AIB205 and AIB306 are offered in alternating years 2014, 2016.

Chinese stream for students with no prior language study.

**Level 1**

**Trimester 1**
- AIC181 Chinese 1A (B, G)

**Trimester 2**
- AIC182 Chinese 1B (B, G)

**Level 2**

**Trimester 1**
- AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)

**Trimester 2**
- AIC282 Chinese 2B (B)
Note: AIC281 and AIC282 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIC287 Intensive In-Country A.

**Level 3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trimester 1</th>
<th>Trimester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIC381</td>
<td>Chinese 3A (B) (2 credit points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIC382</td>
<td>Chinese 3B (B) (2 credit points)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: AIC381 or AIC282 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIC388 Intensive In-Country B.

The Chinese stream for students who have completed Chinese at level 12 or equivalent (non-background speakers) begins at second level and consists of the following units:

**Level 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trimester 1</th>
<th>Trimester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIC281</td>
<td>Chinese 2A (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIC282</td>
<td>Chinese 2B (B)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: AIC281 and AIC282 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIC287 Intensive In-Country A.

**Level 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trimester 1</th>
<th>Trimester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIC381</td>
<td>Chinese 3A (B) (2 credit points)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIC382</td>
<td>Chinese 3B (B) (2 credit points)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Level 3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trimester 1</th>
<th>Trimester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIC385</td>
<td>Chinese for Business Purposes A (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIC386</td>
<td>Chinese for Business Purposes B (B)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: AIC381 or AIC282 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIC388 Intensive In-Country B.

**Chinese stream for students at advanced level for background speakers only**

**Level 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trimester 1</th>
<th>Trimester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIC283</td>
<td>Chinese 2C (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIC284</td>
<td>Chinese 2D (B)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Level 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trimester 1</th>
<th>Trimester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIC383</td>
<td>Chinese 3C (B) (2 credit points)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trimester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIC384</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trimester 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIC390</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Level 3**  
**Trimester 1**  
AIC387  Advanced Chinese for Business Purposes C (B)  
**Trimester 2**  
AIC389  Advanced Chinese for Business Purposes D (B)

**Indonesian stream for students with no prior language study.**

**Level 1**  
**Trimester 1**  
AIF146  The Language, Culture and People of Indonesia (B, G, X)  
**Trimester 2**  
AIF142  Conversational Indonesian B (B, G, X)  
**Trimester 3**  
AIF145  Conversational Indonesian (B, X) (2 credit points)*

* AIF145 is an intensive unit of study for running in January and February.  
* AIF145 not available to students who are waiting on an offer from VTAC for the current year.

**Level 2**  
**Trimester 1**  
AIF241  Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)  
**Trimester 2**  
AIF242  Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)

**Level 3**  
**Trimester 1**  
AIF341  Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)  
**Trimester 2**  
AIF342  Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

Note: AIF341 and AIF342 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIF351 Third level Indonesian/Malay In-Country.

**Indonesian stream for those entering at post-level 12 level or equivalent (non-background speakers) begins at second level and consists of the following units:**

**Level 1**  
**Trimester 1**  
AIF241  Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)  
**Trimester 2**  
AIF242  Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)

**Level 2**  
**Trimester 1**  
AIF341  Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)  
**Trimester 2**  
AIF342  Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

Note: AIF341 and AIF342 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIF351 Third level Indonesian/Malay In-Country (4 credit points)
Level 3
Trimester 1
AIF345  Indonesian for Business Purposes  *
OR
AIF321  Contemporary Issues in Indonesia (B, G, X)  **

Trimester 2
AIF354  History and Development of the Indonesian Language  *
OR
AIF316  Reading and Writing Jawi  *
OR
AIF320  Indonesian Society Through Literature (B, G, X)  **

Note: Any two Year 3 units can be replaced by the trimester 3 in country unit AIF315 Indonesian/Malay Language and Contemporary Society (2 credit points).

Indonesian stream for students at advanced level for background speakers only

Level 1
Trimester 1
AIF341  Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X) (2 credit points)
Trimester 2
AIF342  Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X) (2 credit points)

Note: AIF341 and AIF342 can be replaced by the trimester 3 unit AIF351 Third level Indonesian/Malay In-Country (4 credit points)

Years 2 & 3
Trimester 1
AIF345  Indonesian for Business Purposes  *
OR
AIF321  Contemporary Issues in Indonesia (B, G, X)  **
Trimester 2
AIF320  Indonesian Society Through Literature (B, G, X)  **
OR
AIF354  History and Development of the Indonesian Language  *
OR
AIF316  Reading and Writing Jawi  *

Note: Any two Years 2 and 3 units can be replaced by the trimester 3 in country unit AIF315 Indonesian/Malay Language and Contemporary Society (2 credit points).

* AIF316, AIF345, AIF354 offered in alternate years: offered 2014, 2016.
** AIF320, AIF321 offered in alternate years: offered 2013, 2015.
Graduate Diploma of Museum Studies

**AWARD GRANTED**  Graduate Diploma of Museum Studies  
**CAMPUS**  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus  
**DURATION**  1 year full-time or part-time equivalent  
**CRICOS COURSE CODE**  012804J  
**DEAKIN COURSE CODE**  A629

**COURSE OVERVIEW**
The Graduate Diploma of Museum Studies will provide you with the diverse skills and developed knowledge base appropriate to multiskilled work in all kinds of museums. This course gives you access to more subjects in museum studies than the related Graduate Certificate, and consequently is highly regarded as a professional qualification. The Museum Studies program will help you to become an independent, innovative and creative thinker; have a commitment to reflective practice in museums; have an understanding of best practice standards in museum work; competently undertake a range of museological techniques; demonstrate ethical leadership in your chosen field of museum activity; and have a commitment to continuous improvement. Successful completion of the Graduate Diploma of Museum Studies will lead you to entry to the Master of Cultural Heritage.

**Alternative exits**
A529.

**FEES AND CHARGES**
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

**COURSE RULES**
To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Museum Studies, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:
- 3 credit points of core units; and
- 5 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

**COURSE STRUCTURE**

*Core units*
**Trimester 1**
- AIM721  Museums: Context and Issues (B, X)
- AIM723  Heritage Interpretation (B, X)

**Trimester 2**
- AIM722  Collections and Movable Cultural Heritage (B, X)

*Elective units*
**Trimester 1**
- AIM704  Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)
- AIM707  Introduction to Traditional Buildings (X)
- AIM714  Cultural Landscapes (B, X)
- AIM708  World Heritage (B, X)
Trimester 2
AIM703  Introduction to Heritage Planning
AIM705  Conservation Management Planning (B, X)
AIM709  Intangible Heritage (B, X)
AIM710  Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (X)
AIM715  Virtual Heritage (B, X)
AIM727  Exhibitions (B, X)

Trimester 3
AIM718  Cultural Heritage and Museums Studies Field School, India
AIM725  Heritage and Museum Strategy and Marketing (X)
AIM726  Heritage and Museum Operational Issues (X)

Trimester 1 or trimester 2 or trimester 3
AIM712  Cultural Heritage Research (X)
AIM713  Cultural Heritage Research Project (X)
AIM717  Heritage in the Field (X)

Students can gain relevant local or international experience through undertaking an approved placement, internship or field school through AIM717 or AIM718.
Graduate Diploma of Literary Studies

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Diploma of Literary Studies
CAMPUS  Off campus
DURATION  1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  A635

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Diploma of Literary Studies is designed for people with professional and personal interests in literature and in creative writing who are seeking further professional qualifications while working. The course offers you the possibility of studying at an advanced level a number of topics related to English or literary studies: The ways in which the discipline was constituted in the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries and is now being reconstituted to reflect social and cultural change; generic traditions and variations; oral and written forms; creative and critical approaches; variations related to gender and age.

Alternative exits
A535.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Literary Studies, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:
• 4 credit points of Literary Studies units selected from the specified list below; and
• 4 credit points of electives selected from the remaining Literary Studies units and/or from the following disciplines
Advertising
Children's Literature
Journalism
Literary Studies
Media and Communication
Professional Writing
Public Relations

See Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) (A748) and Master of Communication (A747) for units available in the disciplines above.

Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Trimester 1
ALL721  Driven to Write (X)
ALL727  Contemporary Poetry (B, X)
ALL755  The Other Side of the World: Literature of Sadness - The Body - Mind in Crisis (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

ALL705  Short Stories: Writers and Readers (B, X) *
ALL706  Histories, Fictions (B, X)
ALL722  Texts for Young Adults (X)
ALL783  Life Writing: Theory and Practice (B, X)
ALL784  Writing and Film (X)

* ALL705 also offered trimester 3.
Graduate Diploma of Media and Communication

AWARD GRANTED
Graduate Diploma of Media and Communication

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus

DURATION
1 year full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
042684G

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
A639

COURSE OVERVIEW
Media and communication is the world's fastest-growing industry. It is also an area of rapid and continuous technological, political, economic and social change. Deakin's perspective on the media and communication industry integrates several disciplines and emphasises commonalities of practices and institutions in different sectors of the industry. This distinctive interdisciplinary and cross-disciplinary perspective underpins a broad mix of subjects, in contrast to the narrow focus of other vocational courses. Students can choose from a wide range of units that suit their particular interests and units studied in the Graduate Diploma of Media and Communication gain credit in Deakin's Master of Communication. This flexible approach to skill-building is designed to match the dynamic and unpredictable nature of the industry.

Alternative exits
A539.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Media and Communication, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:
• 1 credit point of compulsory core unit
• 3 credit points of Media and Communication units selected from the specified list below
• 4 credit points of electives selected from the Media and Communication units and/or from the following disciplines

Advertising
Children's Literature
Journalism
Literary Studies
Media and Communication
Professional Writing
Public Relations

See Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) (A748) and Master of Communication (A747) for units available in the disciplines above.

Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.
COURSE STRUCTURE

Core unit
Trimester 1
ALC706  Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)

Electives
Not all units are available at Burwood or Off campus. Please check availability of units.
Trimester 1
ACM717  Television Commercial Production (B)
ALC705  Organisational Communication: Culture, Diversity, Technology and Change (B, X)
Trimester 2
ACM701  Global Media and War (B, X)
ACM718  Documentary Methods and Theory (B)
ACM727  Media Design (X)
ACM733  My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)
ALJ724  Law Media and Communication (B, X)
ALR732  Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)
ALW729  Writing for Communication Media (B, X)
Trimester 1 and trimester 2
ACM723  Visual Research: Theory and Methodology (B)
Graduate Diploma of Children’s Literature

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Diploma of Children’s Literature
CAMPUS  Off campus
DURATION  1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  A641

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Diploma of Children’s Literature aims to provide you with specialist knowledge and skills in the field of children’s literature. You will become familiar with a broad range of texts, taking account of variations of genre, the historical and cultural contexts in which children’s texts are produced, and the ideological frameworks in which they are located. The course will introduce you to contemporary theoretical approaches to the study of children’s texts, so beyond the span of the course itself you will be equipped to read texts in a more informed and theoretically grounded manner.

Alternative exits
A562.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Children’s Literature, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:
• 2 credit points of compulsory core units;
• 2 credit points of Children’s Literature units selected from the specified list below
• 4 credit points of electives selected from the remaining Children’s Literature units and/or from the following disciplines

Advertising
Children’s Literature
Journalism
Literary Studies
Media and Communication
Professional Writing
Public Relations

See Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) (A748) and Master of Communication (A747) for units available in the disciplines above.

Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.
COURSE STRUCTURE
Core units
Trimester 1
ALL702  Criticism of Literature for Children: A Variety of Approaches (B, X)
Trimester 2
ALL743  Narrative Theory and Children's Literature (B, X)

Electives
Trimester 1
ALL701  Retelling Myths and Tales: Classic to Contemporary (X) *
ALL721  Driven to Write (X)
Trimester 2
ALL708  The Picture Book: Reading and Writing (X)
ALL722  Texts for Young Adults (X)

* ALL701 was previously titled: Origins in Children’s Literature
Graduate Diploma of Public Relations

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Diploma of Public Relations
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION  1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  039584E
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  A643

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Diploma of Public Relations is a postgraduate coursework qualification that will provide you with the ability to design and implement public relations campaigns, contribute to the management of organisations, conduct appropriate research, understand the role of public relations in contemporary society and appreciate the social, administrative, cultural and ethical implications of public relations activity.

Graduates are eligible for membership of the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA).

Following the successful completion of the Graduate Diploma of Public Relations you can continue your studies and gain credit in Deakin’s Master of Communication.

Professional recognition
Graduates of the Graduate Diploma of Public Relations are eligible for membership of the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA).

Alternative exits
A543.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Public Relations, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:
• 4 credit points of Public Relations units selected from the specified list below; and
• 4 credit points of electives selected from the remaining Public Relations units and/or from the following disciplines

Advertising
Children's Literature
Journalism
Literary Studies
Media and Communication
Professional Writing
Public Relations

See Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) (A748) and Master of Communication (A747) for units available in the disciplines above.
Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.

PRIA Membership
The Graduate Diploma of Public Relations is accredited by the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA). Students wishing to qualify for membership of the Public Relation Institute of Australia (PRIA) must select 6 credit points of ALR-coded units, including ALR700, ALR704, ALR731 and ALR732.

COURSE STRUCTURE
It is strongly recommended that students take ALR731 in their initial level of enrolment.

**Trimester 1**
- ALR704  Reputation Management: Crisis, Risk and Responsibility (B, X)
- ALR715  New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
- ALR731  Public Relations Theory and Practice (B, X)
- ALR733  Advertising Theory and Practice (B, X)
- AIP740  Public Policy Analysis (X)
- ALR782  Public Affairs and Opinion Formation (ONLINE)  *

**Trimester 2**
- ALJ724  Law Media and Communication (B, X)
- ALR700  Public Relations Campaigns (B, X)
- ALR701  Public Relations Writing and Tactics (B, X)
- ALR706  Online Public Relations and Communication (X)
- ALR710  Marketing Communication (B, X)
- ALR718  New Activism, Communication and Citizenship **
- ALR732  Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

* ALR782 is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only - there will be no face-to-face teaching.
** ALR718 is not offered in 2013, re-offered n 2014.
Graduate Diploma of Journalism

AWARD GRANTED Graduate Diploma of Journalism
CAMPUS Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION 1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE 046736B
Deakin course code A649

Course overview
Deakin University is a national leader in the provision of professional development programs for people working in the communication industry. It works in partnership with major employers and professional associations to deliver top quality programs in public relations, journalism and all aspects of professional communication. Deakin has designed its journalism postgraduate program to help integrate academic studies with work and personal commitments. The Graduate Diploma of Journalism is offered on and off campus and is supported by a wide range of services. Postgraduate journalism courses provide an intensive practical component, ensuring strong job entry skills. The courses will enhance journalistic creative and critical thinking skills, which are essential to progression in this vibrant profession, and will also prepare students for the challenges they will face in the twenty-first century, by helping develop the analytical skills necessary for reporting events in context.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Journalism, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:
• 4 credit points of Journalism units selected from the specified list below; and
• 4 credit points of electives selected from the remaining Journalism units and/or from the following disciplines

Advertising
Children's Literature
Journalism
Literary Studies
Media and Communication
Professional Writing
Public Relations

See Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) (A748) and Master of Communication (A747) for units available in the disciplines above.

Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Trimester 1
ALJ710 Multimedia Reporting
ALJ728 Feature Writing (B, X)
ALJ729 Newsroom Practice (B, X)
ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
ACE707 Imaging for Media (B) (2013 final year of offer)
ALJ721 International News (Commencing 2014)

**Trimester 2**

ALJ722 Journalism in Contemporary Society (X)
ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)
ALJ725 Editing and Design in a Multiple Media Environment (X)

Note:
ALJ710 not offered 2013, re-offered 2014.
Graduate Diploma of Professional Writing

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Diploma of Professional Writing
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION  1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  015197C
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  A661

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Diploma of Professional Writing offers studies in various forms of professional writing and editing for graduates with major sequences in other disciplines. The emphasis is on helping you to develop the skills required to prepare work for publication. In each area of study-fiction, creative non-fiction, writing for children, poetry, editing, publishing and scriptwriting - you will be given practical experience of the process of writing and revision. The program will develop your understanding of the requirements of writing and editing for different readerships. The units in the program will be valuable to you if you are experienced in writing but feel the need for further guidance, or if you want to begin a career in writing. Study at this level can also help you if you are required to write in the course of your employment and wish to enhance your skills in written communication. The editing course introduces you to the key skills required for employment in publishing books and magazines. The School adopts the philosophy that writing and editing should be taught by published writers and practitioners. The teaching staff includes well-known writers and editors, and the program draws on the talents of other publishing professionals as guest speakers.

Alternative exits
A561.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Professional Writing, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:
- 4 credit points of Professional Writing units selected from the specified list below; and
- 4 credit points of electives selected from the remaining Professional Writing units and/or from the following disciplines

Advertising
Children's Literature
Journalism
Literary Studies
Media and Communication
Professional Writing
Public Relations

See Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) (A748) and Master of Communication (A747) for units available in the disciplines above.
Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester 1
ALR715  New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
ALW730  Creative Non-Fiction Writing A (B, X)
ALW732  Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out (B, X)
ALW734  Script Writing A (B, X)
ALW736  Poetics of Writing A  **
ALW738  Editing (B, X)
ALW749  Crossing Borders - in Country Travel and Research Project  **

Trimester 2
ACM733  My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)
ALL705  Short Stories: Writers and Readers (B, X)  *
ALL706  Histories, Fictions (B, X)
ALW720  Travel Writing (B, X)
ALW729  Writing for Communication Media (B, X)
ALW731  Creative Non-Fiction Writing B (B, X)
ALW733  Fiction Writing: Ideas and Innovations (B, X)
ALW735  Script Writing B (B, X)
ALW739  Publishing (B, X)

Trimester 3
ALW749  Crossing Borders - in Country Travel and Research Project  **

* ALL705 also offered trimester 3
** ALW736 and ALW749 are not offered 2013, re-offered 2014.

Note: Students may complete any combination of units, though they should be aware that B units require A units as prerequisites.
Graduate Diploma of Cultural Heritage

AWARD GRANTED: Graduate Diploma of Cultural Heritage
CAMPUS: Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION: 1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE: 035510M
DEAKIN COURSE CODE: A685

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Diploma of Cultural Heritage aims to produce graduates who are able to demonstrate, in their professional life, high level skills across a broad range of heritage practice. These courses are designed to develop an extensive, cross-disciplinary knowledge of heritage principles and practice and an awareness of community sensitivities.

Alternative exits
A585.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Cultural Heritage, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising:
• 3 credit points of compulsory core units; and
• 5 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

Note: students can gain relevant practical or international experience through AIM717. 1 credit point of the electives may be selected from other Deakin postgraduate units with the approval of the course director.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core units
Trimester 1
AIM701  Heritage, Memory and Identity (B, X)
AIM723  Heritage Interpretation (B, X)

Trimester 2
AIM705  Conservation Management Planning (B, X)

Elective units
Trimester 1
AIM704  Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)
AIM707  Introduction to Traditional Buildings (X)
AIM708  World Heritage (B, X)
AIM714  Cultural Landscapes (B, X)

Trimester 2
AIM703  Introduction to Heritage Planning
AIM705  Conservation Management Planning (B, X)
AIM709  Intangible Heritage (B, X)
AIM710  Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (X)
AIM715  Virtual Heritage (B, X)
AIM727  Exhibitions (B, X)

**Trimester 1, trimester 2 and trimester 3**
AIM712  Cultural Heritage Research (X)
AIM713  Cultural Heritage Research Project (X)
AIM717  Heritage in the Field (X)

**Trimester 3**
AIM718  Cultural Heritage and Museums Studies Field School, India
AIM725  Heritage and Museum Strategy and Marketing (X)
AIM726  Heritage and Museum Operational Issues (X)
Master of Politics and Policy

AWARD GRANTED: Master of Politics and Policy
CAMPUS: Off campus
DURATION: 1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE: A716

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of Politics and Policy emphasises a dual focus on politics and public policy and offers a wide range of core units and elective units to appeal to public sector, business, NGO and community sector managers and leaders, and those wishing to acquire new skills. Core units explore public policy analysis frameworks, the development and implementation of public policy under conditions of democratic governance, governance and accountability, skills building in evaluation, intergovernmental relations and accountability, and corporate social responsibility. You will undertake practical training focused on the relations between government, the private sector and community organisations, and between different levels of government. Units in the course are designed to give you a solid background in politics and policy while also building your skills so that you are a well-trained, highly competent and confident graduate. The focus on democratic governance within contemporary contexts characterised by rapid change and globalisation distinguishes this course from traditional public policy studies. The course also provides the option of completing a thesis suitable for articulation into a research masters or PhD.

Alternative exits
A516, A616.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the award of Master of Politics and Policy, a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:
- 6 credit points of compulsory core units; and
- 6 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units listed below

The dissertation component (AIX702 and AIX703) provides a research pathway for students to apply for entry to PhD.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Notes: Continuing students (enrolled prior to 2011) may need to refer to the 2010 Handbook entry for this course and contact Student Support office for further course advice Tel 03 9244 6007 or 03 9251 7071 arts-pg@deakin.edu.au

Core units
Trimester 1
AIP746 Democratic Governance (X)
AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)
AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)
Trimester 2
AIP748  Intergovernmental Relations (X)
AIP777  Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)

Trimester 3
AIP773  Governance and Accountability (X)

Electives
Select 6 credit points from the following list of electives:

Management
MPM703  Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
MPE781  Economics for Managers (B, X)

Community Development
ASD704  Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)
ASD705  Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)
ASD711  Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)
ASD712  Monitoring and Evaluation (X)

Education
ECM704  Introduction to Educational Leadership and Administration (X)
EXE737  Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
EXE738  Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)

Environment
SLE721  Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)
SLE725  Environmental Management Systems (X)
MPM704  Managing for Environmental Sustainability (X)

Health
HSH701  Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
HSH702  Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
HSN706  Food Policy and Public Health (X)

International Relations
AIR719  The United Nations and International Law (B, X)
AIR726  Human Rights in the International System (B, X)

Research Units
AIX702  Dissertation A (X)
AIX703  Dissertation B (X)
Master of Film and Video

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Film and Video
DURATION  1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  061386E
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  A718

Course version for continuing students who enrolled prior to 2012.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of Film and Video allows students creative freedom while engaging in learning professional film and video production practices. The program caters for students who have not previously studied in the field to gain foundation skills and is designed to also offer postgraduate options for graduates from the Bachelor of Film and Digital Media or an equivalent degree. The program provides specialist and practical studies to gain professional digital film production knowledge and opportunities to apply this knowledge in a range of production forms. Major project work will be undertaken through a program that supports students to make original and unique work and to be able to situate their concepts and ideas within contemporary film making cultures and theory.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the award of Master of Film and Video, a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:
• the core units ACM712 Writing with the Camera (which must be undertaken in first trimester of enrolment) and ACM723: Visual Research: Theory & Methodology
• a minimum of 2 credit points of Research Projects
• 8 credit points from the prescribed list of units below.

Note. Students wishing to submit film production proposals as research projects must have successfully completed ACC707 and ACM713 or equivalent undergraduate units.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Note: Students who commenced their studies prior to 2011 may need to contact the course director for further course advice Tel: 03 925 17665 Email: simon.wilmot@deakin.edu.au

Core units
Trimester 1 and trimester 2
ACM712  Writing with the Camera (B)
ACM723  Visual Research: Theory and Methodology (B)

Research Project units
ALX720  Minor Research Project (B, X)  2 credit point unit
Or, both following units:
ALX715  Research Project A (B, X)  2 credit point unit
ALX716  Research Project B (B, X)  2 credit point unit
Elective units

Trimester 1 and trimester 2
ACM713  Genre Form and Structure (B)
ALX721  Creative Industries Internship (B)
AMC701  Introduction to Motion Capture (B, X)

Trimester 1
ACC707  Developing a Project: Ideas to Scripts (B)
ACM702  Directing: Techniques and Aesthetics (B)
ACM703  Cinematography (B)
ACM704  Film and Video Editing
ACM717  Television Commercial Production (B)
ACM725  Effects, Graphics and Compositing (B)
AMC703  Advanced Motion Capture (B)

Trimester 2
ACM718  Documentary Methods and Theory (B)
ACM733  My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)

Trimester 1 and trimester 2 and trimester 3
AMC737  Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour

Note:
ACM704 not offered 2013, re-offered 2014.
Master of Digital Film

AWARD GRANTED: Master of Digital Film

CAMPUS: Deakin University

DURATION: 1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE: 075368C

DEAKIN COURSE CODE: A718

New course version commenced 2012.

Course version for continuing students who enrolled prior to 2013.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Digital Film allows students creative freedom while engaging in learning professional film and video production practices. The program caters for students who have not previously studied in the field to gain foundation skills and is designed to also offer postgraduate options for graduates from the Bachelor of Film and Digital Media or an equivalent degree. The program provides specialist and practical studies to gain professional digital film production knowledge and opportunities to apply this knowledge in a range of production forms. Major project work will be undertaken through a program that supports students to make original and unique work and to be able to situate their concepts and ideas within contemporary film making cultures and theory.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

To qualify for the award of Master of Digital Film, a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:

• the core units ACM712 Writing with the Camera (which must be undertaken in first trimester of enrolment) and ACM723: Visual Research: Theory & Methodology
• a minimum of 2 credit points of Research Projects
• 8 credit points from the prescribed list of units below.

Note. Students wishing to submit film production proposals as research projects must have successfully completed ACC707 and ACM713 or equivalent undergraduate units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Note: Students who commenced their studies prior to 2011 may need to contact the course director for further course advice Tel: 03 925 17665 Email: simon.wilmot@deakin.edu.au

Core units

Trimester 1 and trimester 2
ACM712 Writing with the Camera (B)
ACM723 Visual Research: Theory and Methodology (B)

Research Project units

ALX720 Minor Research Project (B, X) 2 credit point unit
Or, both following units:
ALX715 Research Project A (B, X) 2 credit point unit
ALX716 Research Project B (B, X) 2 credit point unit
Elective units

Trimester 1 and trimester 2
ACM713  Genre Form and Structure (B)
ALX721  Creative Industries Internship (B)
AMC701  Introduction to Motion Capture (B, X)

Trimester 1
ACC707  Developing a Project: Ideas to Scripts (B)
ACM702  Directing: Techniques and Aesthetics (B)
ACM703  Cinematography (B)
ACM704  Film and Video Editing
ACM717  Television Commercial Production (B)
ACM725  Effects, Graphics and Compositing (B)
AMC703  Advanced Motion Capture (B)

Trimester 2
ACM733  My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)

Trimester 1 and trimester 2 and trimester 3
ACM737  Creative Arts International Project Or Study Tour

Note: ACM704 not offered 2013, re-offered 2014.
Master of Applied Social Research

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Applied Social Research
CAMPUS  Off campus*

*All students should note that attendance on campus will be required for ASC744 Analysis of Quantitative Data, offered as intensive weekend study.

DURATION  1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  A719

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of Applied Social Research is designed to equip graduates with practical and analytical skills in quantitative and qualitative research methods. It aims to develop holistic social researchers who are confident and competent in designing, conducting, interpreting and presenting research. You will examine conceptual and theoretical frameworks informing the research environment as a means to operate effectively within it.

The focus of the program is on building a comprehensive suite of skills and knowledge that can be applied to the social research context. Course content covers the stages of conceptualising and planning research (including ethical, cultural and theoretical dimensions), as well as the requisite skills and techniques used to carry out qualitative and quantitative research (data collection, manipulation, analysis and dissemination). Elective offerings enable you to tailor your degree to your area of interest, with specialisms available in communication, gender, health and social policy.

Alternative exits
A520.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the award of Master of Applied Social Research, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study made up in one of the following ways:
• 4 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of units chosen from a specialisation
  OR
• 4 credit points of core units and 4 credit points from elective list (chosen with the permission of the Course Director)
  OR
• 4 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of minor thesis (as pathway to PhD)

Specialisations
To qualify for a specialisation within the Master of Applied Social Research, a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study including the following:
• 4 credit points of core units and 4 credit points from within one of the following specialisations listed below
  OR
• 4 credit points of core units, 2 credit points from within one of the following specialisations
listed below and a 2 credit points research project (ASC745) in a related specialist area (as approved by the course director)

Communications
Gender
Health
Social Policy

Students who complete a specialisation of four (4) credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.

**COURSE STRUCTURE**

**Core units**
**Trimester 1**
- ASC741  Conducting Qualitative Research (X)
- ASC742  Survey Research (X)
**Trimester 2**
- ASC743  Analysing Qualitative Data (B, X)
- ASC744  Analysis of Quantitative Data (X)

**Electives**
**Trimester 1**
- AIP740  Public Policy Analysis (X)
- AIP747  Policy and Program Evaluation (X)
- ALC705  Organisational Communication: Culture, Diversity, Technology and Change (B, X)
- ALC706  Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)
- ASD711  Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)
- EXE738  Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
- HSH701  Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
- HSH702  Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
- SLE721  Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)
**Trimester 2**
- AID714  Gender and Development (X)
- AIP740  Public Policy Analysis (X)
- AIP777  Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)
- ALJ724  Law Media and Communication (B, X)
- ALR718  New Activism, Communication and Citizenship
- ALW729  Writing for Communication Media (B, X)
- ASD710  Submission and Tender Writing (X)
- EXE732  Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
**Trimester 1 or trimester 2**
- HSH703  Health Promotion (B, X)
**Trimester 2 or trimester 3**
- HSH705  Needs Assessment and Health Program Planning (B, X)

**Minor Thesis units**
**Trimester 1 or trimester 2**
- ASC745 Minor Thesis A (B, G, X)
- ASC746 Minor Thesis B (B, G, X)

**Notes:**
(i) Students may undertake any postgraduate unit offered within the Faculty of Arts and Education with approval of the Course Director.
(ii) ALR718 is not offered in 2013, re-offered 2014.
DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Communications
This specialisation will provide you with a sound understanding of, and ability to operate within, culture and communications industries. Advanced knowledge of organisational culture, ethical practice and globalisation will equip you with specialised expertise of the sector in which applied research is conducted.

ALC705 Organisational Communication: Culture, Diversity, Technology and Change (B, X)
ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)
ALR718 New Activism, Communication and Citizenship *
ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)
ASC745 Minor Thesis A (B, G, X)
* Not offered in 2013, re-offered 2014.

Gender
Students undertaking this specialisation will be introduced to theoretical and conceptual frameworks to strategically approach and evaluate gender and other forms of social difference.

You will gain an appreciation of how gender is understood and utilised in a diverse range of applied contexts such as aid agencies, educational settings, human rights conventions and public policy documents.

AID714 Gender and Development (X)
AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)
EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
ASC745 Minor Thesis A (B, G, X)

Health
With a focus on contemporary health issues and policies, program planning, evaluation and promotion, this specialisation provides a comprehensive framework with which you can confidently approach applied research in health settings.

HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
HSH703 Health Promotion (B, X)
HSH705 Needs Assessment and Health Program Planning (B, X)
ASC745 Minor Thesis A (B, G, X)

Social Policy
This specialisation introduces applied social researchers to the latest conceptual frameworks and knowledge needed to understand the processes, practices and policies of governments, non-government organisations and other organisations.

AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)
AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)
ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)
EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
ASC745 Minor Thesis A (B, G, X)
Master of Arts (International Relations)

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Arts (International Relations)
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION  1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  039171D
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  A726

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin's Master of Arts (International Relations) aims to produce graduates who are able to demonstrate high-level skills of theoretical and empirical analysis and interpretation of global issues and events. In addition the course will give you a substantial understanding of the complexities of contemporary international relations.

The program is designed for those working in areas such as the public service, private sector corporations, small businesses and non-government organisations who want to develop systematic understanding of the international forces shaping their environment, and enhance their skills in analysis and interpretation.

The program provides the opportunity to examine key issues of both historical and contemporary issues as well as developments in world politics. Students develop skills in policy analysis, systematic understanding of the threats to peace and security, and global forces shaping political, social and economic life.

Specialisations are available in Asia-Pacific Regional Politics, Conflict and Security, International History and Human Rights and International Law. Links with other social science and humanities studies at Deakin offer relevant electives to augment specialisations, such as genocide history, gender and development, and global media units.

The program also offers optional postgraduate internships, allowing you an opportunity to gain experience overseas.

Alternative exits
A613.,A513.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the award of Master of Arts (International Relations), a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:

• 2 credit points of compulsory core units; and
• 10 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units listed below

A 2-credit-point research project is an option in the final trimester of study for those students with a credit or higher average in their coursework units.
The dissertation component (AIX702 and AIX703) provides a research pathway for students to apply for entry to PhD.

**SPECIALISATIONS**

To qualify for a specialisation within the Master of Arts (International Relations), a student must successfully complete 4 credit points of study from within that specialisation. Students who complete a specialisation of four (4) credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.

Specialisations are available in the following areas:

**Asia-Pacific Regional Politics**
**Conflict and Security**
**Human Rights and International Law**
**International Political Economy and Global Governance**

**Course structure**

**Core units**

**Trimester 1**
- AIR747 Contemporary International Politics (B, X)

**Trimester 2**
- AIR742 International Relations Theory (B, X)

**Electives**

**Trimester 1**
- AIR712 Australian Foreign Policy
- AIR717 International Conflict Analysis (B, X)
- AIR719 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)
- AIR726 Human Rights in the International System (B, X)
- AIR728 Global Political Economy (B, X)
- ALC705 Organisational Communication: Culture, Diversity, Technology and Change (B, X)
- ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)

**Trimester 2**
- AIR701 China and the World (B, X)
- AIR706 Political Economy of the Asia Pacific (B, X)
- AIR707 Global Governance (B, X)
- AIR729 Human Security in Global Politics (B, X)
- AIR748 Contemporary Security and Strategy (B, X)
- AIR749 Security in the Asia-Pacific Region (X)
- ACM701 Global Media and War (B, X)
- AIR754 Weapons of Mass Destruction, Proliferation and Control (X)

**Trimester 3**
- AIR732 Terrorism in International Politics (X)
- AIR753 Regionalism in International Politics (X)

**Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3**
- AIR718 Research Project (International Relations) (B, X) (2 credit points)
- AIR790 International Relations Internship (B, X) (2 credit points)

Or for students wishing to undertake a PhD pathway:
- AIX702 Dissertation A (X)
- AIX703 Dissertation B (X)
Notes:
(i) AIR790 - Students must seek advice about internship procedures from the Unit Chair prior to enrolling in this unit.
(ii) AIR712 is not offered 2013, re-offered 2014.

Additional elective units
MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
MPE721 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
MPT781/MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPM735 International Business Management (B, X)

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS
Asia-Pacific Regional Politics
AIR701 China and the World (B, X)
AIR754 Weapons of Mass Destruction, Proliferation and Control (X)
AIR706 Political Economy of the Asia Pacific (B, X)
AIR712 Australian Foreign Policy
AIR749 Security in the Asia-Pacific Region (X)
Note: AIR712 is not offered 2013, re-offered 2014.

Conflict and Security
AIR701 China and the World (B, X)
AIR717 International Conflict Analysis (B, X)
AIR729 Human Security in Global Politics (B, X)
AIR732 Terrorism in International Politics (X)
AIR748 Contemporary Security and Strategy (B, X)
AIR749 Security in the Asia-Pacific Region (X)
AIR753 Regionalism in International Politics (X)
AIR754 Weapons of Mass Destruction, Proliferation and Control (X)

Human Rights and International Law
AIR707 Global Governance (B, X)
AIR717 International Conflict Analysis (B, X)
AIR719 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)
AIR726 Human Rights in the International System (B, X)
AIR729 Human Security in Global Politics (B, X)

International Political Economy and Global Governance
AIR706 Political Economy of the Asia Pacific (B, X)
AIR707 Global Governance (B, X)
AIR719 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)
AIR728 Global Political Economy (B, X)
Master of International and Community Development

AWARD GRANTED Master of International and Community Development
CAMPUS Off campus
DURATION 1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE 036085D
DEAKIN COURSE CODE A727

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of International and Community Development is a professional coursework degree designed to serve the needs of those seeking a graduate qualification in international development studies and/or community development.

The course will provide you with both analytical skills for understanding the contexts of development programs as well as practical skills for the formulation, resourcing, implementation, monitoring and evaluation of international and community development projects.

The course is structured around a range of skills-based and knowledge-generation units that address technical and social issues, policy development, project management and analysis of resources. Students are also eligible to complete a 14-16,000 word dissertation unit which provides a research pathway for students to qualify to apply for entry to PhD. They are also eligible to undertake Indonesian language study.

As a graduate of this course you will gain expertise to design and lead creative, effective and culturally-sensitive ways of responding to the challenge of poverty and disempowerment. The philosophical foundation is based on your commitment to work globally and locally, learn from others and remain people-centred.

Alternative exits
A611, A511.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the Master of International Community Development, a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study according to one of the following options:

1. Generalist Option:
   - 2 credit points of core units: ASD704 and ASD705 OR AID733 and AID734
   - 10 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below

2. Specialist Options:
   - Single Specialisation - students may take a specialisation of 6 credit points in either Community Development or International Development (details below) and complete the degree with 6 credit points of electives, making a total of 12 credit points.
OR

- Double Specialisation - students may take both specialisations in Community Development (6cp) and International Development (6cp), including the core units from each specialisation.

In both the generalist and single specialist options, students may, as part of the electives, take 4 credit points of Indonesian Language (AIF-coded units listed below). This option is not available for students undertaking the double specialisation.

The dissertation component (AIX702 and AIX703) provides a research pathway for students to apply for entry to PhD.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Community Development specialisation
Students wishing to undertake a Community Development specialisation must complete 6 credit points of ASD-coded units, including core units ASD704 and ASD705, and 6 credit points of electives from the following list.

Core units
Trimester 1
ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)
Trimester 2
ASD705 Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)

International Development Specialisation
Students wishing to undertake an International Development specialisation must complete 6 credit points of AID-coded units, including core units AID733 and AID734, and 6 credit point of electives listed below.

Core units
Trimester 1
AID733 The Economic Development Record (X)
Trimester 2
AID734 Approaches to Political Development (X)

Double Specialisation: Community Development and International Development Specialisations

Students wishing to undertake both the Community Development and International development specialisations must complete 6 credit points of ASD-coded units, including core units ASD704 and ASD705, and 6 credit points of AID-coded units, including core units AID733 and AID734.

Core units
Trimester 1
ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)
AID733 The Economic Development Record (X)
Trimester 2
ASD705 Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)
AID734 Approaches to Political Development (X)

Electives for both specialisations
Trimester 1
AID710 Microfinance for Poverty Reduction (X)
AID711 Non-government Organisations and Development (X)
AID712 Food Security and Sustainable Livelihoods (X)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Trimester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AID717</td>
<td>The Logframe and Approaches to Project Management (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AID724</td>
<td>Humanitarian Emergencies and Disaster Relief (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AID733</td>
<td>The Economic Development Record (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIP747</td>
<td>Policy and Program Evaluation (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASD704</td>
<td>Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASD711</td>
<td>Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASS705</td>
<td>Anthropology of Poverty and Development (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AID713</td>
<td>Aid, Trade and Development (X)</td>
<td>Trimester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AID714</td>
<td>Gender and Development (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AID734</td>
<td>Approaches to Political Development (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AID735</td>
<td>Conflict Resolution and Development (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AID740</td>
<td>Participatory Approaches to Development (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASD705</td>
<td>Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASD710</td>
<td>Submission and Tender Writing (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASD712</td>
<td>Monitoring and Evaluation (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASD716</td>
<td>Humanitarian Settlement (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASS706</td>
<td>Poverty, Health and Illness (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AID721</td>
<td>Professional Practice in Community and International Development Studies (X) (2 credit points)</td>
<td>Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AID752</td>
<td>International and Community Development Internship (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AID753</td>
<td>International and Community Development Internship (X) (2 credit points)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASD715</td>
<td>Cross Cultural Communication and Practice (X)</td>
<td>Trimester 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIP773</td>
<td>Governance and Accountability (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following Indonesian Language units are also available to students as electives:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Trimester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIF146</td>
<td>The Language, Culture and People of Indonesia (B, G, X)</td>
<td>Trimester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIF241</td>
<td>Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIF341</td>
<td>Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIF142</td>
<td>Conversational Indonesian B (B, G, X)</td>
<td>Trimester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIF242</td>
<td>Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIF342</td>
<td>Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Research units**

For students wishing to undertake a PhD pathway:

**Trimester 1, 2 and 3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Trimester 1, 2 and 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIX702</td>
<td>Dissertation A (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIX703</td>
<td>Dissertation B (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Master of Arts (Professional Communication)

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Arts (Professional Communication)
DURATION  1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  042685G
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  A747
Available to continuing students only

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of Arts (Professional Communication) is a stimulating course which creates professionals with advanced communication skills. The course recognises the advances in communication technologies and the increasing globalisation of business enterprises.

The course is designed for those wanting to enter the professional communication industry and those already in the industry wanting to gain or add to their qualifications for career advancement prospects.

You will undertake specific and intensive professional training in the areas of journalism, media and communication, professional writing or public relations, with the possibility of cross-disciplinary explorations. The coherent and flexible course structure allows you to build on your knowledge base so you can move across professional fields. The course acknowledges that a broader range of skills is required to remain competitive and maintain competencies in the industry.

Professional recognition
STUDENTS TAKING PUBLIC RELATIONS STREAM ONLY: Students may qualify for membership of the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA) by completing 6 credit points of ALR-coded units including ALR700, ALR704, ALR731 and ALR732.

Alternative exits

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the Master of Arts (Professional Communication), a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:
• a minimum of 6 credit points to be taken from the below specialisations, including at least 4 credit points from one specialisation: Advertising; Journalism; Public Relations; Professional Writing; or Media and Communication
• a further 6 credit points of electives selected from units offered in the specialisations and/or from units offered in the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature)
See the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) (A748) for available units.
Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.

### Specialisations
- Advertising
- Journalism
- Media and Communication
- Professional Writing
- Public Relations

Note: Not all units in the specialisations are offered at Burwood and off campus. Please carefully check availability of units in the course structure and unit descriptions.

Please note that there are additional units available for continuing Master of Arts (Professional Communication) students within the revised version of the course - see Master of Communication (A747)

### Details of specialisations

#### Advertising

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trimester 1</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ALR733</td>
<td>Advertising Theory and Practice (B, X)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trimester 2</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACE701</td>
<td></td>
<td>Developing Arts Audiences (B, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALR710</td>
<td></td>
<td>Marketing Communication (B, X)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Journalism

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trimester 1</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALJ710</td>
<td></td>
<td>Multimedia Reporting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALJ728</td>
<td></td>
<td>Feature Writing (B, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALJ729</td>
<td></td>
<td>Newsroom Practice (B, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALR715</td>
<td></td>
<td>New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALR733</td>
<td></td>
<td>Advertising Theory and Practice (B, X)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trimester 2</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALJ722</td>
<td></td>
<td>Journalism in Contemporary Society (X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALJ724</td>
<td></td>
<td>Law Media and Communication (B, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALJ725</td>
<td></td>
<td>Editing and Design in a Multiple Media Environment (X)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Trimester 1 or trimester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALX721</td>
<td>Creative Industries Internship (B)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: ALJ710 not offered 2013, re-offered 2014.

#### Media and Communication

**Core unit**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trimester 1</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ALC706</td>
<td>Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trimester 1</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACM717</td>
<td></td>
<td>Television Commercial Production (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALC705</td>
<td></td>
<td>Organisational Communication: Culture, Diversity, Technology and Change (B, X)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trimester 2</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACM701</td>
<td></td>
<td>Global Media and War (B, X)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ACM718  Documentary Methods and Theory (B)
ACM727  Media Design (X)
ACM733  My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)
ALR715  New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
ALW729  Writing for Communication Media (B, X)

**Trimester 1 or trimester 2**
ALX721  Creative Industries Internship (B)
ACM723  Visual Research: Theory and Methodology (B)

### Professional Writing

**Electives**

**Trimester 1**
ALR715  New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
ALW730  Creative Non-Fiction Writing A (B, X)
ALW732  Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out (B, X)
ALW734  Script Writing A (B, X)
ALW736  Poetics of Writing A  *
ALW738  Editing (B, X)
ALW749  Crossing Borders - in Country Travel and Research Project  *

**Trimester 2**
ACM733  My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)
ALW720  Travel Writing (B, X)
ALW729  Writing for Communication Media (B, X)
ALW731  Creative Non-Fiction Writing B (B, X)
ALW733  Fiction Writing: Ideas and Innovations (B, X)
ALW735  Script Writing B (B, X)
ALW739  Publishing (B, X)

**Trimester 1 or trimester 2**
ALX721  Creative Industries Internship (B)

**Trimester 3**
ALW749  Crossing Borders - in Country Travel and Research Project  *

* ALW736 and ALW749 are not offered 2013, re-offered 2014.

Note: Students may complete any combination of units, though they should be aware that B units require A units as prerequisites.

### Public Relations

Note: Students wishing to qualify for membership of the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA) must select 6 credit points of ALR-coded units including ALR700, ALR704, ALR731 and ALR732.

**Electives**

**Trimester 1**
AIP740  Public Policy Analysis (X)
ALR704  Reputation Management: Crisis, Risk and Responsibility (B, X)
ALR715  New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
ALR731  Public Relations Theory and Practice (B, X)
ALR733  Advertising Theory and Practice (B, X)
ALR782  Public Affairs and Opinion Formation (ONLINE)

**Trimester 2**
ALR700  Public Relations Campaigns (B, X)
ALR701  Public Relations Writing and Tactics (B, X)
ALR706  Online Public Relations and Communication (X)
ALR710  Marketing Communication (B, X)
ALR718  New Activism, Communication and Citizenship *
ALR732  Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

Trimester 1 or trimester 2
ALX721  Creative Industries Internship (B)

* ALR718 is not offered in 2013, re-offered 2014.

Research units
Trimester 1 or trimester 2
ALX711  Research Project (B, X) (4 credit points)
ALX715  Research Project A (B, X) (2 credit points)
ALX716  Research Project B (B, X) (2 credit points)
ALX720  Minor Research Project (B, X) (2 credit points)
Master of Communication

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Communication
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION  1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  065146M
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  A747

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of Communication is a stimulating course which creates professionals with advanced communication skills. The course recognises the advances in communication technologies and the increasing globalisation of business enterprises.

The course is designed for those wanting to enter the professional communication industry and those already in the industry wanting to gain or add to their qualifications for career advancement prospects.

You can select to undertake specific and intensive training in the areas of journalism, media and communication, professional writing or public relations, with the possibility of cross-disciplinary explorations. The coherent and flexible course structure allows you to build on your knowledge base so you can move across professional fields. The course acknowledges that a broader range of skills is required to remain competitive and maintain competencies in the industry.

Professional recognition
STUDENTS TAKING PUBLIC RELATIONS STREAM ONLY: Students may qualify for membership of the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA) by completing 6 credit points of ALR-coded units including ALR700, ALR704, ALR731 and ALR732.

Alternative exits

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the Master of Communication, a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:
• at least 6 credit points of study (including core units) from one of the following specialisations: Advertising; Journalism; Public Relations; Professional Writing; or Media and Communication
• a further 6 credit points of electives selected from units offered in the specialisations above and/or from units offered in the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) or any other elective with the permission of the Post Graduate Course Director.

See the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) (A748) for available units.
Specialisations
Advertising
Journalism
Media and Communication
Professional Writing
Public Relations

Note: Not all units in the specialisations are offered at Burwood and off campus. Please carefully check availability of units in the course structure and unit descriptions.

Details of specialisations
Advertising
Trimester 1
ALR715  New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
ALR733  Advertising Theory and Practice (B, X)
ACE707  Imaging for Media (B) (2013 final year of offer)
Trimester 2
ACE701  Developing Arts Audiences (B, X)
ALJ724  Law Media and Communication (B, X)
ALR710  Marketing Communication (B, X)
ALR732  Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)
Trimester 1 and 2
ALX711  Research Project (B, X) 4 credit points
ALX715  Research Project A (B, X) 2 credit points
ALX716  Research Project B (B, X) 2 credit points
ALX720  Minor Research Project (B, X) 2 credit points
ALX721  Creative Industries Internship (B)

Journalism
Trimester 1
ALJ710  Multimedia Reporting
ALJ728  Feature Writing (B, X)
ALJ729  Newsroom Practice (B, X)
ALR715  New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
ACE707  Imaging for Media (B) (2013 final year of offer)
ALJ721  International News  (Commencing 2014)
Trimester 2
ALJ722  Journalism in Contemporary Society (X)
ALJ724  Law Media and Communication (B, X)
ALJ725  Editing and Design in a Multiple Media Environment (X)
ALR732  Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)
Trimester 1 and 2
ALX711  Research Project (B, X) 4 credit points
ALX715  Research Project A (B, X) 2 credit points
ALX716  Research Project B (B, X) 2 credit points
ALX720  Minor Research Project (B, X) 2 credit points
ALX721  Creative Industries Internship (B)
Note: ALJ710 not offered 2013, re-offered 2014.
Media and Communication
Core unit
Trimester 1
ALC706  Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)

Electives
Trimester 1
ACM717  Television Commercial Production (B)
ALC705  Organisational Communication: Culture, Diversity, Technology and Change (B, X)
ALR715  New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)

Trimester 2
ACM701  Global Media and War (B, X)
ACM718  Documentary Methods and Theory (B)
ACM727  Media Design (X)
ACM733  My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)
ALJ724  Law Media and Communication (B, X)
ALR732  Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)
ALW729  Writing for Communication Media (B, X)

Trimester 1 and 2
ACM723  Visual Research: Theory and Methodology (B)
ALX711  Research Project (B, X)  4 credit points
ALX715  Research Project A (B, X)  2 credit points
ALX716  Research Project B (B, X)  2 credit points
ALX720  Minor Research Project (B, X)  2 credit points
ALX721  Creative Industries Internship (B)

Professional Writing
Electives
Trimester 1
ALR715  New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
ALW730  Creative Non-Fiction Writing A (B, X)
ALW732  Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out (B, X)
ALW734  Script Writing A (B, X)
ALW736  Poetics of Writing A  **
ALW738  Editing (B, X)
ALW749  Crossing Borders - in Country Travel and Research Project  **

Trimester 2
ACM733  My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)
ALL706  Histories, Fictions (B, X)
ALL705  Short Stories: Writers and Readers (B, X)  *
ALW720  Travel Writing (B, X)
ALW729  Writing for Communication Media (B, X)
ALW731  Creative Non-Fiction Writing B (B, X)
ALW733  Fiction Writing: Ideas and Innovations (B, X)
ALW735  Script Writing B (B, X)
ALW739  Publishing (B, X)
ALR732  Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

Trimester 1 and 2
ALX711  Research Project (B, X)  4 credit points
ALX715  Research Project A (B, X)  2 credit points
ALX716  Research Project B (B, X)  2 credit points
ALX720  Minor Research Project (B, X)  2 credit points
ALX721  Creative Industries Internship (B)
Trimester 3

ALW749 Crossing Borders - in Country Travel and Research Project  **

Note: Students may complete any combination of units, though they should be aware that B units require A units as prerequisites.

* ALL705 also offered trimester 3.
** ALW736 and ALW749 are not offered 2013, re-offered 2014.

Public Relations

Note: Students wishing to qualify for membership of the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA) must select 6 credit points of ALR-coded units including ALR700, ALR704, ALR731 and ALR732.

Electives

Trimester 1
AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)
ALR704 Reputation Management: Crisis, Risk and Responsibility (B, X)
ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
ALR731 Public Relations Theory and Practice (B, X)
ALR733 Advertising Theory and Practice (B, X)
ALR782 Public Affairs and Opinion Formation (ONLINE)

Trimester 2
ALR700 Public Relations Campaigns (B, X)
ALR701 Public Relations Writing and Tactics (B, X)
ALR706 Online Public Relations and Communication (X)
ALR710 Marketing Communication (B, X)
ALR718 New Activism, Communication and Citizenship *
ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

Trimester 1 and 2
ALX711 Research Project (B, X) 4 credit points
ALX715 Research Project A (B, X) 2 credit points
ALX716 Research Project B (B, X) 2 credit points
ALX720 Minor Research Project (B, X) 2 credit points
ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

* ALR718 is not offered in 2013, re-offered 2014.
Master of Arts (Writing and Literature)

AWARD GRANTED
Master of Arts (Writing and Literature)

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus

DURATION
1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
042687E

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
A748

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin's Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) offers study in a unique combination of literary and creative writing options, together with the possibility for cross-disciplinary explorations and access to the more practical and applied areas of journalism, media and communications and public relations.

The course is delivered in both on and off-campus study modes, employing flexible, blended teaching and learning methodologies and offering you a broad range of options to design your own program to suit your interests.

The course is designed to provide career enhancement for those who wish to be employed in the fields of children's literature, literary studies and professional writing.

Alternative exits

Fees and charges
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature), a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:

• a minimum of 6 credit points to be taken from the following specialisations, including at least 4 credit points (including core units) from one specialisation:
  o Children's Literature
  o Literary Studies
  o Professional Writing

• a further 6 credit points of electives selected from units offered in the specialisations and/or from units offered in the Master of Communication (A747)

See the Master of Communication (A747) for available units.

Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.

Specialisations
Children's Literature
Literary Studies
Professional Writing

Note: Not all units in the specialisations are offered at Burwood and off campus. Please carefully check
Research Pathway
Students may also choose to include a Research component within the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) to enable them to proceed to Higher Degrees by Research (HDR) Programs.

Normally, students must complete at least four credit points of course work with a distinction average before applying for the research pathway. Students interested in undertaking the research component should seek advice after completion of four credit points from the unit chair of ALX709 or the A748 course director. Students must complete ALX709 and four credit points of research units as part of the total 12 credit points required to complete the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature).

Research Preparation unit
Trimester 1 or trimester 2
ALX709  Writing a Thesis: Theory, Methodology and Practice (B, X) (2 credit points)

Research units
Trimester 1 or trimester 2
ALX711  Research Project (B, X) (4 credit points)
ALX715  Research Project A (B, X) (2 credit points)
ALX716  Research Project B (B, X) (2 credit points)
ALX720  Minor Research Project (B, X) (2 credit points)

Details of specialisations

Children’s Literature
Core units
Trimester 1
ALL702  Criticism of Literature for Children: A Variety of Approaches (B, X)
Trimester 2
ALL743  Narrative Theory and Children’s Literature (B, X)

Electives
Trimester 1
ALL701  Retelling Myths and Tales: Classic to Contemporary (X) *
ALL721  Driven to Write (X)
Trimester 2
ALL708  The Picture Book: Reading and Writing (X)
ALL722  Texts for Young Adults (X)
* ALL701 was previously titled: Origins in Children’s Literature

Literary Studies
Elective units
Trimester 1
ALL721  Driven to Write (X)
ALL727  Contemporary Poetry (B, X)
ALL755  The Other Side of the World: Literature of Sadness - The Body - Mind in Crisis (B, X)
ALR715  New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
Trimester 2
ALL705  Short Stories: Writers and Readers (B, X) *
ALL706  Histories, Fictions (B, X)
ALL722  Texts for Young Adults (X)
ALL783  Life Writing: Theory and Practice (B, X)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Trimester</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALL784</td>
<td>Writing and Film (X)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* ALL705 also offered trimester 3.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Professional Writing**

**Electives**

**Trimester 1**
- ALW730 Creative Non-Fiction Writing A (B, X)
- ALW732 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out (B, X)
- ALW734 Script Writing A (B, X)
- ALW736 Poetics of Writing A  

**Trimester 2**
- ALW720 Travel Writing (B, X)
- ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
- ALW749 Crossing Borders - in Country Travel and Research Project  

**Trimester 3**
- ALW749 Crossing Borders - in Country Travel and Research Project  

*Note: Students may complete any combination of units, though they should be aware that B units require A units as prerequisites.*

* ALL705 also offered trimester 3.

**ALW736 and ALW749 are not offered 2013, re-offered 2014.**
Master of Psychoanalytic Studies

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Psychoanalytic Studies
DURATION  1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  A750
This course is pipelining from 2011.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of Psychoanalytic Studies is intended for graduates interested in a systematic study of psychoanalysis. You will acquire specialist knowledge of the theory and practice of psychoanalysis. The course will be of interest to professionals in the field of mental health as well as to students and professionals in disciplines that incorporate psychoanalytic insights and methodology such as philosophy, women's studies, gender studies, history, literature and cultural studies.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the Master of Psychoanalytic Studies, a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:
• 4 credit points of core units; and
• 8 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below
The dissertation component (AIX702 and AIX703) provides a research pathway for students to apply for admission to PhD.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Core units
Trimester 2
ASP763  Freud and Philosophy - final year of offer 2012
Offered every year:
Trimester 1
ALL755  The Other Side of the World: Literature of Sadness - The Body - Mind in Crisis (B, X)
ASP762  Sexual Identity From Freud to Lacan
Offered in alternate years: 2013, 2015
Trimester 1
ASP764  Psychoanalysis, Culture and Art (X)
Trimester 2
ASP766  Introduction to Lacan (X)
Offered in alternate years: 2014, 2016
Trimester 1
ASP765  Psychoanalysis, Groups and Organisations (X)
ASP701  Techniques of Psychoanalysis
Trimester 2
ASP769  Psychoanalysis and Science (X)
Research units
For students wishing to undertake a PhD pathway:
Trimester 1, 2 and 3
AIX702  Dissertation A (X)
AIX703  Dissertation B (X)
Master of Tourism Management

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Tourism Management
DURATION        1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  A753

Available to continuing students only.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Tourism Management courses will provide interdisciplinary training based on a mix of units in Tourism and Management designed to develop the diverse portfolio of skills needed by professionals and operators in the tourism industry. The program is offered at graduate certificate, graduate diploma and masters levels to meet a variety of needs in terms of entry qualifications and graduation options.

The program will provide the student with:
• an ability to develop a strategic understanding of how the tourism industry operates and how academic theories are applicable to it
• an ability to engage in critical evaluation and high-level debates concerning tourism and management
• effective communication to and empathy with specialist audiences, tourists and the wider community on matters relating to tourism and management
• an ability to synthesis, analyse and interpret information and opinion
• an ability to frame a logical, well-structured and reasoned argument based on evidence
• an ability to exhibit an understanding of and work with, a systematic body of knowledge in tourism management
• an ability to identify and discuss aspects of business management, including financial management specifically relevant to the tourism industry
• an ability to identify the social and cultural impacts of tourism
• an appreciation of the significance of tourism for improving cross-cultural encounters

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the Master of Tourism Management, a student must successfully complete 12 credit point of study comprising:
• 4 credit points of compulsory core units;
• 4 credit points of Tourism units selected from the specified list below; and
• 4 credit points of Management units selected from the specified list below

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core units
Trimester 1
AIA724   The Tourism System *
MPM703   Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
Trimester 2
ASC711  Tourism Social and Cultural Contexts *

Trimester 1 or trimester 2:
MPK732  Marketing Management (B, X)

Tourism units
AIM704  Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)
AIM708  World Heritage (B, X)
AIM709  Intangible Heritage (B, X)
AIM710  Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (X)
AIM712  Cultural Heritage Research (X)
AIM713  Cultural Heritage Research Project (X)
AIM714  Cultural Landscapes (B, X)
AIM717  Heritage in the Field (X)
AIM723  Heritage Interpretation (B, X)
AIM725  Heritage and Museum Strategy and Marketing (X)
AIM726  Heritage and Museum Operational Issues (X)
AIM727  Exhibitions (B, X)
ALR700  Public Relations Campaigns (B, X)
ALR701  Public Relations Writing and Tactics (B, X)
ALR704  Reputation Management: Crisis, Risk and Responsibility (B, X)
ALR710  Marketing Communication (B, X)
ALR731  Public Relations Theory and Practice (B, X)

Management units
MAF754  Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
MAS702  Unit description is currently unavailable
MMK733  Strategic Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMK737  Online Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMK751  Services Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMK792  Arts Marketing (ONLINE)
MMM790  Arts Management (ONLINE)
MMM793  Managing Cultural Projects and Events (ONLINE)
MPA701  Accounting (B, X)
MPA711  Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MPA751  Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)
MPK701  Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
MPK711  Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
MPK712  Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)
MPK736  International Marketing (B, X)
MPM722  Human Resource Management (B, X)
MPP701  Research Project 1A (B, X)
MPP702  Research Project 1B (B, X)
MPP703  Research Project 2 (B, X)
MPP704  Research Project 4 (B, X)
MSC752  eBusiness Strategies (B, X)

* AIA724, ASC711 not available from 2011. Please contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enquiries.
Master of Humanitarian Assistance

AWARD GRANTED
Master of Humanitarian Assistance

CAMPUS
Off campus
(with compulsory short intensive classes (includes four days in November plus four days in March the following year) held on-campus at the Warrnambool Campus.)

DURATION
2 years full-time or part-time equivalent

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
A757

New course commencing Trimester 3 (November) 2013.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of Humanitarian Assistance provides the opportunity for those working in or wishing to work in the humanitarian sector to gain an industry-relevant, formal qualification.

Combining theory and practice, the course is delivered using both Deakin’s interactive online education (cloud learning) and intensive, on-campus practice-based units. This, combined with action-based research in the field, will enable you to be an effective and highly skilled worker in the sector, both in Australia and internationally.

You will also be able to capitalise on Deakin’s strong partnerships with relevant international non-government organisations (NGOs), United Nations agencies, other locally-based NGOs, government agencies such as AusAID and other relevant participants in the sector.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the Master of Humanitarian Assistance, students must successfully complete 16 credit points of study comprising six credit points of core units plus 10 credit points of elective units.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core units
Students to complete the following 6 core units (6 credit points of study):

Trimester 3 and Trimester 1
AHL701 The Humanitarian World (X)

Trimester 3
AHA724 Disaster Risk Reduction and Management in Humanitarian Contexts (commencing November 2014)
AHA725 Project and Financial Management in Humanitarian Contexts (commencing November 2014)

Trimester 1
AHA721 Overview of Humanitarian Action (commencing March 2014)
AHA722 Key Issues in Humanitarian Contexts (commencing March 2014)

Trimester 2
AHA723 Human Resource Management in Humanitarian Contexts (commencing July 2014)
Elective units
Students to select 10 credit points of study from any of coursework, internship, research units listed below:

Coursework
Trimester 1
AID711 Non-government Organisations and Development (X)
AID712 Food Security and Sustainable Livelihoods (X)
ASS705 Anthropology of Poverty and Development (X)
Trimester 2
AID714 Gender and Development (X)
AID735 Conflict Resolution and Development (X)
AID740 Participatory Approaches to Development (X)
ASD716 Humanitarian Settlement (X)
Trimester 3
ASD715 Cross Cultural Communication and Practice (X)
Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3
AID721 Professional Practice in Community and International Development Studies (X) (2 credit points)

Internship
Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3
AID753 International and Community Development Internship (X) (2 credit points)
AHA726 Humanitarian Assistance Internship (4 credit points) (commencing March 2015)

Research
For students wishing to undertake a PhD pathway:
Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3
AIX702 Dissertation A (X) (2 credit points)
AIX703 Dissertation B (X) (2 credit points)
Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise)

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise)
CAMPUSS  
DURATION  1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  A758
Course version for continuing students who enrolled prior to 2013.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise) provides intensive training in developing a new creative venture, including business and strategic planning in the creative industries, alongside creative practice and development in writing, publishing, new media, performance and/or film. It culminates in the development of a start-up creative enterprise or production outcomes for a project.

Students may undertake the Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise) (8 credit points) in part time or full time mode. The course builds on core units of Arts Audiences, Arts/Media Law and New Ventures, with the option of an elective in areas such as photography, dance, events/working in creative teams and fundraising. It culminates in developing the project in a studio-based incubator environment. Every student will bring to the course a creative idea, concept or project that is to be developed through learning, practice and mentoring in enterprise skills and creative production in a studio-based incubator environment. Industry practitioners and professionals will act as mentors to the ‘classroom as incubator’.

The Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise) is a unique course, offering local creative practitioners a lifelong investment in their entrepreneurial and economic future. It also meets a growing international student demand for transferring education in the creative arts to a creative business.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the award of Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise) a student must successfully complete 8 credit points of study from the units listed below:

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core Units
Trimester 1
ALR715  New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
Trimester 2
ALJ724  Law Media and Communication (B, X)
ACE701  Developing Arts Audiences (B, X)
Trimester 1 and trimester 2
ACE704  Creative Enterprise Incubator (B, X)  (4 credit points)
OR
ACE705  Creative Incubator A (B, X)  (2 credit points)
ACE706  Creative Incubator B (B, X)  (2 credit points)
Select 1 elective from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACE707</td>
<td>Imaging for Media (B) (2013 final year of offer)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMC701</td>
<td>Introduction to Motion Capture (B, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMM793</td>
<td>Managing Cultural Projects and Events (ONLINE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMM799</td>
<td>Arts Fundraising and Sponsorship (ONLINE)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students who enrolled prior to 2009 to contact the course director to discuss unit selection options.
Master of Planning

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Planning
DURATION  1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  058371E
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  A763
For continuing students only

COURSE OVERVIEW
The course will address development pressures as well as key issues at local government level with respect to the design of high quality healthy urban environments, environmental sustainability, cultural heritage, and the forming of ethical public policy. The program is offered at graduate certificate, graduate diploma and masters levels to meet a variety of needs in terms of entry qualifications and graduate options.

The program aims to:
• give students an advanced knowledge and understanding of the key issues at local government level with respect to the design of high quality healthy urban environments, environmental sustainability, cultural heritage, the forming of ethical public policy
• ability to engage in critical evaluation and high-level debates concerning planning, governance and management at local government level
• effectively communicate to and empathise with specialist audiences and the wider community on matters relation to planning at the local government level
• an understanding of and the ability to work with a systematic body of knowledge appropriate to the level of a postgraduate degree
• ability to work independently in planning, managing and reporting within their professional area
• ability to work collaboratively with others in a shared pursuit of knowledge
• a commitment to ethical and sustainable practices at local government level

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the Master of Planning, a student must successfully complete 12 credit point of study comprising:
• 4 compulsory core units; and
• 8 credit point of electives selected from the specified list of units below

Specialisations
Specialisations are available in the following areas:

Urban Design
Healthy Cities
Cultural Heritage
Public Policy and Governance
Environmental Management
Planning Research

Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.
COURSE STRUCTURE
Compulsory core units

Trimester 1
AIA718  Planning Theory, History and Current Issues (B, X)
SRD761  Designing Urban Environments (X)

Trimester 2
HSH724  Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)

Trimester 3
SRD762  Interdisciplinary Planning and Design (S, X)

Electives

Trimester 1
AIM701  Heritage, Memory and Identity (B, X)
AIM707  Introduction to Traditional Buildings (X)
AIM708  World Heritage (B, X)
AIM714  Cultural Landscapes (B, X)
AIP740  Public Policy Analysis (X)
HSH709  Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)
HSH739  International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning (B)
SLE721  Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)
SLE725  Environmental Management Systems (X)
SRA742  Urban Perspectives (S, X)
SRD763  Architectural Design in Urban Contexts (S)

Trimester 2
AIM703  Introduction to Heritage Planning
AIM704  Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)
AIM705  Conservation Management Planning (B, X)
AIM709  Intangible Heritage (B, X)
AIM710  Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (X)
AIP748  Intergovernmental Relations (X)
AIP777  Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)
MMM796  Managing Arts in Community Settings (ONLINE)
SLE722  Unit description is currently unavailable
SRD764  Urban Design Studio (S)
SRM781  Managing Change and Innovation (S, X)

Trimester 1 or trimester 2
HSH740  People, Health and Planning
SRM771  Workplace Assessment (X)

Trimester 3
HSH736  Community Consultation and Participation
AIP773  Governance and Accountability (X)

Note: AIM716 no longer offered from 2011.

Details of specialisations

Urban Design
SRA742  Urban Perspectives (S, X)
SRD763  Architectural Design in Urban Contexts (S)
SRD764  Urban Design Studio (S)
SRM781  Managing Change and Innovation (S, X)

All Students wishing to undertake the Urban Design specialism will need to undertake the core unit
SRD761  Designing Urban Environments A
Healthy Cities
HSH709    Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)
HSH736    Community Consultation and Participation
HSH739    International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning (B)
HSH740    People, Health and Planning
* This stream is not being offered in 2010, may be offered in 2011. Please consult course director for further information.

Cultural Heritage
AIM701    Heritage, Memory and Identity (B, X)
AIM703    Introduction to Heritage Planning
AIM707    Introduction to Traditional Buildings (X)
* AIM716 no longer offered from 2011.

Public Policy and Governance
AIP740    Public Policy Analysis (X)
AIP748    Intergovernmental Relations (X)
Students may need to contact Student Support office for further course advice Tel 03 9244 6007 or 03 9251 7071 arts-pg@deakin.edu.au

Environmental Management
SLE721    Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)
SLE722    Unit description is currently unavailable
SLE725    Environmental Management Systems (X)
AIA718    Planning Theory, History and Current Issues (B, X)

Planning Research
HSH731    Minor Project A and B (B, X)
HSH732    Minor Project B (B, X)
SRM771    Work Place Assessment (X)
Master of Planning

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Planning
DURATION  1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  058371E
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  A763

Offered to continuing students only. Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information. This course has been revised, please refer to S763.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of Planning will produce graduates who can work in a variety of different areas across a range of planning situations. They will have the ability to project manage and facilitate across a number of professional areas. They will grasp the complexity of projects and understand the broad range of disciplines and fields that need to work together to achieve sound environmental outcomes.

Graduates of the course will:
• understand integrated planning across a range of disciplines
• be broadly equipped to have an impact on government and the private sector
• be people who can challenge, change, think and lead
• be analytical, informed, creative, committed; people who are trying to change things for the better
• have an ability to integrate and coordinate disciplines, and offer thought leadership
• be spatial planners - place makers who can join the dots.

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the Master of Planning, you must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:
• 5 compulsory core units; and
• 7 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below,

Specialisations
Specialisations are available in the following areas:

Urban Design
Healthy Cities
Cultural Heritage
Public Policy and Governance
Environmental Management
Planning Research

Note: Students who complete a specialisation of 4 credit points will have the specialisation indicated on their academic transcript.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Compulsory core units
Trimester 1
AIA718  Planning Theory, History and Current Issues (B, X)
SRD761  Designing Urban Environments (X)

Trimester 2
AIA701  Unit description is currently unavailable
HSH724  Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)

Trimester 3
SRD762  Interdisciplinary Planning and Design (S, X)
Successful completion of AIA701 satisfies Planning Institute of Australia accreditation.

**Electives**

**Trimester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Title</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIA716</td>
<td>Unit description is currently unavailable **</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIM701</td>
<td>Heritage, Memory and Identity (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIM707</td>
<td>Introduction to Traditional Buildings (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIM708</td>
<td>World Heritage (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIP740</td>
<td>Public Policy Analysis (X) *</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIP745</td>
<td>Unit description is currently unavailable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASC741</td>
<td>Conducting Qualitative Research (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASC742</td>
<td>Survey Research (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASD711</td>
<td>Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSH709</td>
<td>Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSH739</td>
<td>International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning (B) **</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLE721</td>
<td>Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLE725</td>
<td>Environmental Management Systems (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLE795</td>
<td>Planning and Techniques for Interpretation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRA742</td>
<td>Urban Perspectives (S, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRA760</td>
<td>Urban Ecologies (S, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Trimester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Title</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIM703</td>
<td>Introduction to Heritage Planning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIM704</td>
<td>Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIM705</td>
<td>Conservation Management Planning (B, X) **</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIM709</td>
<td>Intangible Heritage (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIM710</td>
<td>Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIM714</td>
<td>Cultural Landscapes (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIM716</td>
<td>Unit description is currently unavailable ***</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIP747</td>
<td>Policy and Program Evaluation (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASC743</td>
<td>Analysing Qualitative Data (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASC744</td>
<td>Analysis of Quantitative Data (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMM796</td>
<td>Managing Arts in Community Settings (ONLINE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLE722</td>
<td>Unit description is currently unavailable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRD764</td>
<td>Urban Design Studio (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRM781</td>
<td>Managing Change and Innovation (S, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Trimester 1 or trimester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Title</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSH740</td>
<td>People, Health and Planning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRM771</td>
<td>Work Place Assessment (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Trimester 3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Title</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSH736</td>
<td>Community Consultation and Participation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIP773</td>
<td>Governance and Accountability (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*AIP740 is also offered trimester 3 (off campus only)

** Not offered 2010

*** Offered in alternate years, not offered 2010. Offered 2011, 2013.

**DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS**

**Urban Design**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Title</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRA742</td>
<td>Urban Perspectives (S, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRA760</td>
<td>Urban Ecologies (S, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRD764</td>
<td>Urban Design Studio (S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRM781</td>
<td>Managing Change and Innovation (S, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All Students wishing to undertake the Urban Design specialism will need to undertake the core unit SRD761 Designing Urban Environments
Healthy Cities
HSH709  Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)
HSH736  Community Consultation and Participation
HSH739  International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning (B) *
HSH740  People, Health and Planning
* HSH739 is not offered in 2010

Cultural Heritage
AIM701  Heritage, Memory and Identity (B, X)
AIM703  Introduction to Heritage Planning
AIM707  Introduction to Traditional Buildings (X)
AIM716  Unit description is currently unavailable  *
* Offered in alternate years, not offered 2010. Offered 2011, 2013.

Public Policy and Governance
AIP740  Public Policy Analysis (X)
AIP745  Unit description is currently unavailable
AIP747  Policy and Program Evaluation (X)
ASD711  Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)

Environmental Management
SLE721  Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)
SLE722  Unit description is currently unavailable
SLE725  Environmental Management Systems (X)
SLE795  Planning and Techniques for Interpretation

Planning Research
AIA716  Unit description is currently unavailable  *
HSH731  Minor Project A and B (B, X)
HSH732  Minor Project B (B, X)
SRM771  Work Place Assessment (X)
* AIA716 is not offered in 2010.
Master of Cultural Heritage

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Cultural Heritage
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION  1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  035511K
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  A785

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of Cultural Heritage coursework degree will enable you to demonstrate, in your professional life, high level skills across a broad range of heritage practices. This course will help you to develop an extensive, cross-disciplinary knowledge of heritage principles and practice and an awareness of community sensitivities.

This course makes use of the trimester 3 so it may be possible to complete the course in 12 months of full-time study or two years of part-time study.

Alternative exits

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the Master of Cultural Heritage, a student must successfully complete 12 credit points of study comprising:
• 4 credit points of core units and
• 8 credit points of electives selected from the list of units below

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core units
Trimester 1
AIM723  Heritage Interpretation (B, X)
And
AIM708  World Heritage (B, X)
And one unit chosen from:
AIM701  Heritage, Memory and Identity (B, X)
AIM721  Museums: Context and Issues (B, X)

Trimester 2
And one unit chosen from:
AIM705  Conservation Management Planning (B, X)
AIM722  Collections and Movable Cultural Heritage (B, X)

Elective units
Trimester 1
AIM704  Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)
AIM707  Introduction to Traditional Buildings (X)
AIM714  Cultural Landscapes (B, X)
AIM721  Museums: Context and Issues (B, X)

**Trimester 2**
AIM703  Introduction to Heritage Planning
AIM705  Conservation Management Planning (B, X)
AIM709  Intangible Heritage (B, X)
AIM710  Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (X)
AIM715  Virtual Heritage (B, X)
AIM722  Collections and Movable Cultural Heritage (B, X)
AIM727  Exhibitions (B, X)

**Trimester 3**
AIM718  Cultural Heritage and Museums Studies Field School, India
AIM725  Heritage and Museum Strategy and Marketing (X)
AIM726  Heritage and Museum Operational Issues (X)

**Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3**
AIM712  Cultural Heritage Research (X)
AIM713  Cultural Heritage Research Project (X)
AIM717  Heritage in the Field (X)

You may gain relevant local or international experience through undertaking an approved placement, internship of field school through AIM717 or AIM718.
Master of Cultural Heritage (Honours)

AWARD GRANTED: Master of Cultural Heritage (Honours)

CAMPUS: Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus

DURATION: 2 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE: 061916F

DEAKIN COURSE CODE: A786

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of Cultural Heritage (Honours) coursework degree extends the Master of Cultural Heritage course by adding a further 4 credit points involving research training, and a minor thesis.

It thus provides an avenue for those students wishing to continue on to PhD candidature.

Alternative exits
A585, A685, A529, A629, A785.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
Note: Students who commenced prior to 2013 to refer to 2012 Handbook A786 course entry for Course Completion Rules.

To qualify for the Master of Cultural Heritage (Honours), a student must successfully complete 16 credit points of study comprising:
- 4 credit points of core coursework units, and
- 1 credit point of research training (AIM712), and
- 7 credit points of electives from the selected list of units, and
- 4 credit points of minor thesis (15,000 words), (AIM731, AIM732).

COURSE STRUCTURE
Note: Students who commenced prior to 2013 to refer to 2012 Handbook A786 course entry for Course Structure.

Core units
Trimester 1
AIM723 Heritage Interpretation (B, X)
and
AIM705 Conservation Management Planning (B, X)

and two units chosen from:
AIM701 Heritage, Memory and Identity (B, X)
AIM708 World Heritage (B, X)
AIM721 Museums: Context and Issues (B, X)
AIM722 Collections and Movable Cultural Heritage (B, X)
and one research training unit:
**Trimester 1, trimester 2 or trimester 3**
AIM712  Cultural Heritage Research (X)

**Elective units**
and seven units chosen from:
**Trimester 1**
AIM704  Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)
AIM707  Introduction to Traditional Buildings (X)
AIM714  Cultural Landscapes (B, X)

**Trimester 2**
AIM703  Introduction to Heritage Planning
AIM709  Intangible Heritage (B, X)
AIM710  Shared Heritage: Issues and Perspectives (X)
AIM715  Virtual Heritage (B, X)
AIM727  Exhibitions (B, X)

**Trimester 3**
AIM725  Heritage and Museum Strategy and Marketing (X)
AIM726  Heritage and Museum Operational Issues (X)

Note: You may gain relevant local or international experience through undertaking an approved placement, internship or field school through AIM717.

**Minor Thesis units**
and two minor thesis units (4 credit points):
AIM731  Minor Thesis A (B, X) (2 credit points)
AIM732  Minor Thesis B (B, X) (2 credit points)
Master of Arts

**AWARD GRANTED**  Master of Arts

**CAMPUS**  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus

**DURATION**  2 years full time or part time equivalent

**CRICOS COURSE CODE**  001869E

**DEAKIN COURSE CODE**  A800

**COURSE OVERVIEW**
The Master of Arts is a supervised research program. Your research will be conducted under the supervision of a panel, which is chaired by the principal supervisor who is a full-time member of staff experienced in research. Other members of the panel may be internal or external to Deakin University and will be appointed to assist the principal supervisor.

**RESEARCH INFORMATION**

**Research areas**
Supervision is available in most discipline areas offered by the Faculty. Contact the Higher Degree by Research Officer on Tel 03 5227 2368 or email artsed-research@deakin.edu.au

**Research scholarships**
Deakin University offers scholarships for study towards higher degrees by research. For further information, contact the Research Scholarships Officer, telephone 03 5227 3492, or fax 03 5227 2175 or email research-scholarships@deakin.edu.au

**COURSE RULES**
A candidate is required to complete a thesis of 40 000-50 000 words, embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Candidates in the arts may submit a thesis comprising creative works and an exegesis of no fewer than 10 000-12 000 words. After a suitable qualifying period, as designated by the Faculty, Master of Arts candidates showing significant promise as research students may apply to transfer their enrolment to the Doctor of Philosophy program.
Doctor of Philosophy

AWARD GRANTED  Doctor of Philosophy

CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus

DURATION  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE  006239F

DEAKIN COURSE CODE  A900

COURSE OVERVIEW
Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) is a supervised research program. Your research will be conducted under the supervision of a panel, which is chaired by the principal supervisor who is a full-time member of staff experienced in research. Other members of the panel may be internal or external to Deakin University and will be appointed to assist the principal supervisor.

Alternative exits
A800.

Research information
Research areas
Supervision is available in most discipline areas offered by the Faculty. Contact the Higher Degree by Research Officer on Tel 03 5227 2368 or email artsed-research@deakin.edu.au for more information.

Research scholarships
Deakin University offers scholarships for study towards higher degrees by research. For further information contact the Research Scholarships Officer, telephone (03) 5227 3492, or fax (03) 5227 1275, or email research-scholarships@deakin.edu.au

Course rules
A candidate is required to complete a thesis of 80 000-100 000 words, embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Candidates in the arts may submit a thesis comprising creative works and an exegesis of no fewer than 18 000-20 000 words.
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Science  
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus  
DURATION  4 years full-time or part-time equivalent  
CRICOS COURSE CODE  073788K  
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  D311  

New course version commencing from 2011.

COURSE OVERVIEW
This combined course enables students to pursue studies in a variety of contemporary themes such as the body, the environment, science policy and practice, and others. Students may combine major sequences such as public relations/chemistry, philosophy/mathematics, sociology/biology, environmental science/journalism. Refer to S320 and A300 for specific Campus of offer.

Alternative exits
A300, S320.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts and the Bachelor of Science must be satisfied.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts portion of the degree a minimum of 4 credit points must be completed at level 3 and a major sequence as described under course A300 Bachelor of Arts must also be completed.

See course entry for Bachelor of Arts (A300) or Bachelor of Science (S320).
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws

AWARD GRANTED: Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Laws

CAMPUS: Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus/Waurn Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus (first three years of course only) * This course is not offered in off campus mode

DURATION: 5 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE: 015206G

DEAKIN COURSE CODE: D312

Students enrolled in this combined course will be required to undertake units of study at both the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus and the Geelong Waterfront Campus.

COURSE OVERVIEW:
Combining an Arts degree with a Law degree enhances students’ understanding of the context in which the law operates. In this combined Arts/Law course students can choose to study areas such as history, sociology, philosophy, politics or literature in addition to studies in Law. The Faculty of Arts and Education and the Faculty of Business and Law are responsible for this combined course, which leads to the awards of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws.

Alternative exits
A300, M312.

FEES AND CHARGES:
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES:
This Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws course comprises 40 credit points of study. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 24 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law.

Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts (A300) and the Bachelor of Laws (M312) must be satisfied.

Within the 24 credit points required in the Bachelor of Laws, 21 credit points are core and 3 credit points are taken as elective units. In addition, students are required to complete the prescribed Professional Experience requirement in order to be eligible to graduate.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts portion of the degree a minimum of 4 credit points must be completed at level 3 and a major sequence as described under course A300 Bachelor of Arts must also be completed.

See course entry for Bachelor of Arts (A300) or Bachelor of Laws (M312).
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Commerce

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Commerce

CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus

DURATION  4 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE  016883F

DEAKIN COURSE CODE  D313

(i) Students enrolled at Geelong in this combined course will be required to undertake units of study at both the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus and the Geelong Waterfront Campus.

(ii) Not all Bachelor of Commerce major sequences are available via on campus study at the Warrnambool campus. Students may undertake major sequences not available on campus by enrolling in units via off campus study mode.

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Commerce is a combined course which leads to two awards. The course allows you to combine complementary major sequences such as politics and policy studies and economics; marketing and journalism; and management and public relations.

As a graduate of this course you will acquire a broad knowledge in all aspects of business as well as developing the valuable skills of becoming an expert at managing and communicating knowledge, critical analysis and systematic thinking.

Alternative exits

A300., M300.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:

• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The combined course comprises 32 credit points of study. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law.

Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts (A300) and the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MIS101, MIS171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts portion of the degree a minimum of 4 credit points must be completed at level 3 and a major sequence as described under course A300 Bachelor of Arts must also be completed.

See course entry for Bachelor of Arts (A300) or Bachelor of Commerce (M300).
Bachelor of Arts - Chinese/Bachelor of Commerce

AWARD GRANTED Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Commerce
CAMPUS Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
DURATION 4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE 012757M
DEAKIN COURSE CODE D317

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Faculty of Arts and Education and the Faculty of Business and Law are responsible for this combined course.

The course is designed to meet a demand for graduates with a sound knowledge of the Chinese (Mandarin) language and training in business. It is expected that graduates of the course will have acquired functional competence in the Chinese language for business and related professional purposes; cultural competence to complement linguistic skills and an understanding of the cultural factors influencing Chinese attitudes and trading strategies; an understanding of the Australian and international economic systems; a basic understanding of accounting, economics, finance, marketing, business law, management, business information systems and business statistics; and specialist knowledge and skills in one area of business.

These attributes are strongly supported by employer and government bodies and indicate the wide variety of employment opportunities available.

Alternative exits
M300, A300.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Bachelor of Arts-major sequence in Chinese/Bachelor of Commerce is a 32-credit-point course. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts (A300) and the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MIS101, MIS171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

The 16 credit points within the Faculty of Arts and Education must include a Chinese language major sequence and the following:
For advanced level background speakers must complete the following units:
AIE334  China: From Empire to Republic (B)
AIE335  Modern China: Liberation, Cultural Revolution and Reform (B)
AIC387  Advanced Chinese for Business Purposes C (B)
AIC389  Advanced Chinese for Business Purposes D (B)

For beginners, and post-level 12 students who are not background speakers must complete the following units:
AIE334  China: From Empire to Republic (B)
AIE335  Modern China: Liberation, Cultural Revolution and Reform (B)
AIC385  Chinese for Business Purposes A (B)
AIC386  Chinese for Business Purposes B (B)

The remaining Arts units may be electives. The attention of students is drawn to AIC287 Intensive Chinese In-country A, AIC388 Intensive Chinese In-country B and AIC390 Advanced Intensive Chinese In-country which are available to students in trimester 3 and involve living and studying in China for a period of six weeks.

See course entry for Bachelor of Arts (A300) or Bachelor of Commerce (M300).
Bachelor of Arts - Arabic/Bachelor of Commerce

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Commerce
DURATION  4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  012756A
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  D318
Offered to continuing students only.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Faculty of Business and Law and the Faculty of Arts and Education are responsible for this combined course. The course is designed to meet a demand for graduates with a sound knowledge of Arabic language and training in business. It is expected that graduates of the course will have acquired functional competence in Arabic language for business and related professional purposes; cultural competence to complement linguistic skills and an understanding of the cultural factors influencing Arabic attitudes and trading strategies; an understanding of the Australian and international economic systems; a basic understanding of accounting, economics, business law, finance, marketing, management, business information systems and business statistics; and specialist knowledge and skills in one area of business.

These attributes are strongly supported by employer and government bodies and indicate the wide variety of employment opportunities available.

Alternative exits
M300, A300.

COURSE RULES
The Bachelor of Arts-major sequence in Arabic/Bachelor of Commerce is a 32-credit-point course. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts (A300) and the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree and undertaken at Deakin University.

The 16 credit points within the Faculty of Arts and Education must include an Arabic language major sequence and the following units:
AIE153  Introduction to the Middle East (B, G, X)
AIE154  The Modern Middle East (B, G, X)
AIE255  Middle East Politics (B, G, X)
AIB355  Advanced Communicative Arabic*
AIB356  Business Arabic*

* AIB355, AIB356 no longer offered from 2011.

The remaining Arts units may be electives. The attention of students is drawn to AIB205 Second Year Arabic In-country and AIB306 Arabic Third Year In-country which are available to students in trimester 3 and involve living and studying in the Middle East for a period of eight weeks. Note: AIB205 and AIB306 are offered in alternating years 2014, 2016.

See course entry for Bachelor of Arts (A300) or Bachelor of Commerce (M300).
Bachelor of Arts - Indonesian/Bachelor of Commerce

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Commerce
DURATION  4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  012760E
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  D319
Offered to continuing students only

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Faculty of Arts and Education and the Faculty of Business and Law are responsible for this combined course. The course is designed to meet a demand for graduates with a sound knowledge of Indonesian language and training in business. It is expected that graduates of the course will have acquired functional competence in Indonesian language for business and related professional purposes; cultural competence to complement linguistic skills and an understanding of the cultural factors influencing Indonesian attitudes and trading strategies; an understanding of the Australian and international economic systems; a basic understanding of accounting, economics, finance, marketing, business law, management, business information systems, and business statistics; and specialist knowledge and skills in one area of business.

These attributes are strongly supported by employer and government bodies and indicate the wide variety of employment opportunities available.

Alternative exits
M300,,A300.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Bachelor of Arts-major sequence in Indonesian/Bachelor of Commerce is a 32-credit-point course. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts (A300) and the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree and undertaken at Deakin University.

The 16 credit points within the Faculty of Arts and Education must include an Indonesian language major sequence and four electives from the group A and group B approved lists.

Elective units - Group A
Select two credit points from:
AIF316  Reading and Writing Jawi  **
AIF345  Indonesian for Business Purposes  **
** AIF316, AIF345, AIF354 offered in alternate years 2014, 2016.

** AIF316, AIF345, AIF354 offered in alternate years 2014, 2016.

The remaining Arts units may be electives.

The attention of students is drawn to AIF315 Indonesian/Malay Language and Contemporary Society and AIF351 Third Year Indonesian In-country which are available to students in the trimester 3 and involve living and studying in Indonesia for a period of about six weeks.

See course entry for Bachelor of Arts (A300) or Bachelor of Commerce (M300).
Bachelor of Business Information Systems/
Bachelor of Information Technology

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Information Technology / Bachelor of Business Information Systems
DURATION  4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  055287C
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  D320

Note: offered to continuing students only. Continuing student should contact their course advisor for further information.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The course offers a modern and learning-oriented study of Information Technology and Business Information Systems and produces graduates with practical and theoretical knowledge in IT with a broadly based business foundation, an emphasis on information systems knowledge and with the skills to construct and implement software and manage information systems.

Career opportunities
Graduates will be prepared for careers in which a broad knowledge and understanding of the technological aspects of IT, in particular software development, system software, internet programming, computer networks and distributed systems and programming are required.

Equipment requirements for off-campus students
Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website www.deakin.edu.au/sebe/it, or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course comprises 32 credit points usually completed over 4 years of full-time study, or the part time equivalent. It is structured to include:
• 4 information systems core units;
• 7 information technology core units;
• 4 commerce core units;
• 4 Information Systems elective units;
• 3 SIT Course Grouped elective units;
• 1 IT major sequence; and
• 4 credit points of elective units from the Faculty of Business and Law

MAJOR SEQUENCES
Students must complete at least one 6-credit point major from the following areas:

Computer Science (B, G, X)
Game Development (B, G, X)
Interactive Media Design (B)
Networking (B, G)
Security (B, G, X)
Software Development (B, G, X)
Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)

COURSE STRUCTURE

Information Systems core units
- MIS101  Business Information Systems (B, S, W, X)
- MIS202  Managing Data and Information (B, S, X)
- MIS201  Business Requirements Analysis (B, S, X)
- MIS171  Business Analytics (B, S, W, X)

Information Technology core units:
- SIT102  Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
- SIT104  Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
- SIT105  Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (B, G, X)
- SIT202  Computer Networks (B, G, X)
- SIT223  Information Technology Professional Skills (B, G, X)
- SIT302  Project (B, G, X)
- SIT374  Project Management (B, G, X)
- SIT010  Safety Induction Program (B, G, X)

Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.

Commerce core units
- MAA103  Accounting for Decision Making (B, S, W, X)
- MLC101  Business Law (B, S, W, X)
- MMH299  Business Communication (B, S, W, ONLINE)
- MMM132  Management (B, S, W, ONLINE)

Information Systems elective units:
Select four credit points of units of which two must be at level 3:
- MLL370  Law and the Internet (B, X)
- MIS213  Business on the Internet (B, S, X, ONLINE)
- MIS251  Accounting Information Systems (B, S, X, ONLINE)
- MIS271  Business Intelligence (B, S, W, X)
- MIS276  Design Thinking
- MIS312  eBusiness Strategies (B, S, X)
- MIS313  Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)
- MIS332  People, Work and Technology
- MIS352  Enterprise Systems (B, S, X)
- MIS390  Business Internship A (B, S, W, X)
- MIS391  Business Internship B (B, S, W, X)
- MIS398  Project Management (B, X, ONLINE)

Information Technology course-grouped units
Plus three credit points of Information Technology course-grouped units (any SIT-coded units), plus one IT major sequence.

Other elective units
Select 4 credit points of elective units from the Faculty of Business and Law, 2 credit points of which must be at level 3.
DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

**Computer Science - unit set code MJ-S000046**
- SIT102  Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
- SIT192  Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
- SIT222  Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)
- SIT232  Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)
- SIT322  Distributed Systems (B, G, X)
- SIT323  Practical Software Development (B, G, X)

**Game Development - unit set code MJ-S000042**
- SIT151  Game Fundamentals (B, G, X)
- SIT190  Introductory Mathematical Methods (B, G, X)  **
- SIT204  Mathematics and Physics for Games (B, G, X)
- SIT153  Introduction to Game Programming (B, G, X)
- SIT354  Real-Time Graphics and Rendering (B, G, X)
- SIT255  Advanced Game Development (B, G, X)
- SIT353  Multiplayer and Networked Games (B, G, X)

**NOTES:** students who have completed Mathematical Methods 3 and 4 or equivalent may choose to replace SIT190 with an elective unit

**Interactive Media Design - unit set code MJ-S000043**
- SIT161  Principles of Interactive Media (B)
- SIT162  Interactive Media Systems (B, X)
- SIT263  Interface Design (B, X)
- SIT253  Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
- SIT361  Multimedia Systems and Technology (B)
- SIT363  Authoring of Interactive Media (B)

**Networking - unit set code MJ-S000047**
- SIT182  Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)
- SIT272  Internet Core and Enterprise Routing (B, G)
- SIT203  Web Programming (B, G, X)
- SIT322  Distributed Systems (B, G, X)
- SIT382  System Security (B, G, X)
- SIT377  Advanced Network Design and Engineering (B, G)

**Security - unit set code MJ-S000041**
- SIT182  Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)
- SIT192  Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
- SIT281  Cryptography (B, G, X)
- SIT284  I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)
- SIT382  System Security (B, G, X)
- SIT384  Corporate Computer and Network Security (B, G, X)

**Highly recommended elective unit:**
- SIT190  Introductory Mathematical Methods (B, G, X)

**Software Development - unit set code MJ-S000044**
- SIT102  Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
- SIT232  Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)
SIT221  Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)
SIT203  Web Programming (B, G, X)
SIT321  Software Engineering (B, G, X)
SIT323  Practical Software Development (B, G, X)

Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X) - unit set code MJ-S000007
SIT192  Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT194  Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
SIT281  Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT291  Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X)
SIT292  Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)
SIT396  Complex Analysis (B, G, X)
SIT392  Public-Key Cryptography (B, X)
SIT399  Advanced Topics in Mathematics (B, X)
Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Science

AWARD GRANTED  
Bachelor of Commerce / Bachelor of Science

CAMPUS  
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus/Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus

DURATION  
4 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE  
001806J

DEAKIN COURSE CODE  
D321

Students enrolled in this combined course will be required to undertake units of study at both the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus and the Geelong Waterfront Campus.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Faculty of Business and Law and the Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment are responsible for this combined course which leads to the awards Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science. This combined course enables students to study Commerce in areas such as accounting, economics, management, business information systems or marketing with a relevant Science stream such as biology, biological chemistry, chemistry, environmental science, mathematical modelling, or zoology. Refer to S320 and M300 for specific campus of offer.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

This combined course comprises 32 credit points of study. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Science (S320) and the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MIS101*, MIS171^, MLC101, MMM132, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

See course entry for Bachelor of Commerce (M300) or Bachelor of Science (S320).

* MSC120 Business Information Systems has been replaced by MIS101 Business Information Systems
^ MSQ171 Business Data Analysis has been replaced by MIS171 Business Analytics
Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws

AWARD GRANTED
Bachelor of Commerce / Bachelor of Laws

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus (first three years of course only) * This course is not offered in offcampus mode

DURATION
5 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
002452M

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
D322

* Please note, from 2013 the Geelong-based courses and major sequences offered by the Faculty of Business and Law will be offered from the Geelong Waterfront Campus instead of the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus.

** Not all major sequences are available via on campus study at the Warrnambool campus. Students may undertake major sequences not available on campus by enrolling in units via off campus study mode.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Laws combined course allows students to gain a sound understanding of the context in which the law operates in the business world. The Bachelor of Laws (LLB) emphasises a case study approach and has a strong practical legal skills component. Students also gain comprehensive knowledge in business studies. The Commerce program allows students to gain a sound foundation in key business disciplines. The Faculty of Business and Law is responsible for this combined course which leads to the awards of Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
This combined course is a 40-credit-point course. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Bachelor of Commerce and 24 credit points in the Bachelor of Laws. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) and the Bachelor of Laws (M312) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Bachelor of Commerce component must include the following nine core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MIS101*, MIS171^, MMM132, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence (excluding Commercial Law) and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

Within the 24 credit points required in the LLB, 21 credit points are core. The remaining 3 credit points must be LLB electives and in addition, students are required to complete the prescribed Professional Experience in order to be eligible to graduate.

See course entry for Bachelor of Commerce (M300) or Bachelor of Laws (M312).

* MSC120 Business Information Systems has been replaced by MIS101 Business Information Systems
^ MSQ171 Business Data Analysis has been replaced by MIS171 Business Analytics.
Bachelor of Laws/Bachelor of Arts (International Studies)

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Laws / Bachelor of Arts (International Studies)
DURATION  5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  046734D
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  D323

This course version is for continuing students who enrolled prior to 2012.

COURSE OVERVIEW
There has been a pronounced internationalisation of the practice of law in the last decade, so this course is designed for students seeking a broader education and an international edge for their future career. The study is based on an international orientation, and students will have a commitment to studying at an overseas university or taking up an internship with an overseas organisation. This course will enable students to: develop their understanding of the international forces shaping government, business and community life in contemporary Australia; analyse and interpret these forces; develop cross-cultural competencies through an internationally oriented curriculum; participate in an international study experience; and learn the principles of 'the internationalisation of the law'.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Bachelor of Laws/Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) course comprises 40 credit points of study. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 24 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) (A326) and the Bachelor of Laws (M312) must be satisfied.

Within the 24 credit points required in the Bachelor of Laws, 21 credit points are core and 3 credit points are studied as elective Law units. In addition, students are required to complete the prescribed Professional Experience in order to be eligible to graduate.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) component of the degree current students must complete an 8-credit-point major sequence, a 4-credit-point minor sequence and an approved international study experience (2 to 4 credit points). It is envisaged that students would complete the overseas experience in the third or fourth year of their course. The unit AIS201 International Studies @ Work will be offered as a core unit for students commencing from 2012. It is a highly recommended unit for current students in this course.

See course entry Bachelor of Laws (M312) or Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) (A326).
Bachelor of Laws/Bachelor of International Studies

AWARD GRANTED
Bachelor of Laws / Bachelor of International Studies

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus/Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus * This course is not offered in off campus mode

DURATION
5 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE 075600M
DEAKIN COURSE CODE D323

Students enrolled in this combined course will be required to undertake units of study at both the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus and the Geelong Waterfront Campus.

COURSE OVERVIEW
There has been a pronounced internationalisation of the practice of law in the last decade, so this course is designed for students seeking a broader education and an international edge for their future career. The study is based on an international orientation, and students will have a commitment to studying at an overseas university or taking up an internship with an overseas organisation. This course will enable students to: develop their understanding of the international forces shaping government, business and community life in contemporary Australia; analyse and interpret these forces; develop cross-cultural competencies through an internationally oriented curriculum; participate in an international study experience; and learn the principles of ‘the internationalisation of the law’.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Bachelor of Laws/Bachelor of International Studies course comprises 40 credit points of study. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 24 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of International Studies (A326) and the Bachelor of Laws (M312) must be satisfied.

Within the 24 credit points required in the Bachelor of Laws, 21 credit points are core and 3 credit points are studied as elective Law units. In addition, students are required to complete the prescribed Professional Experience in order to be eligible to graduate.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of International Studies students must complete 4 credit points of core units, an 8-credit-point major sequence and an approved international study experience (2 to 4 credit points). It is envisaged that students would complete the overseas experience in the third or fourth year of their course.

See course entry Bachelor of Laws (M312) or Bachelor of International Studies (A326).
Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science/Bachelor of Commerce

**AWARD GRANTED**  Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science / Bachelor of Commerce  
**DURATION**  4 years full-time or part-time equivalent  
**CRICOS COURSE CODE**  055180C  
**DEAKIN COURSE CODE**  D324

*Offered to continuing students only.  
Students may need to refer to previous online Handbooks or consult their course enrolment officer.  
Students who commence in 2011 onwards should refer to the entry for D394 Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science/Bachelor of Business (Sport Management).*

**COURSE OVERVIEW**  
This course is designed for students who wish to gain expertise in both exercise science and sport management. Graduates from this combined course will be expected to provide enhanced professional leadership in the field and make a marked impact on the continued strong development of the Australian sporting industry.

The Exercise and Sport Science aspect of the course is designed to equip students with the necessary skills, understanding and attitudes to pursue professional careers in the exercise and sport fields. The core units provide students with a sound understanding of the core sciences underpinning both competitive sport and recreational physical activity and the relationship between physical activity and health. Students may choose their two credit points of elective units from the areas of physiology, metabolism, behaviour, movement and physical activity. The Commerce aspect of the course is designed to equip students with a solid foundation in business studies, and the unique knowledge and specialist skills identified within the industry required by sport managers in Australian organisations.

**FEES AND CHARGES**  
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:  
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis  
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen  
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

**COURSE RULES**  
The Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science/Bachelor of Commerce - majoring in Sport Management comprises 32 credit points. 16 credit points are from the Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science comprising 14 core units and two HSE electives at year 2 or 3. HSE312 Exercise and Sport Science Practicum is a core unit and can be completed in either Trimester 1 or 2. The Bachelor of Commerce requires completion of 16 credit points (all of which are core units) comprising core business units and a Sport Management major - unit set code MJ-M30012.  
Note: All students completing HSE101 are required to complete a Level 2 First Aid at their own expense. Current Level 2 First Aid certificates will be accepted.

**COURSE STRUCTURE**

**Level 1**  
**Trimester 1**  
HBS107  Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
HBS109    Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
MAE102    The Global Economy (B, S, W, X)
MMS100    Sport Organisation (B, ONLINE)

**Trimester 2**
HSE102    Functional Human Anatomy (B, G, X)
HBS110    Health Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
MAA103    Accounting for Decision Making (B, S, W, X)
MAE101    Economic Principles (B, S, W, X)

**Level 2**

**Trimester 1**
HSE101    Principles of Exercise and Sport Science (B, G)
HSE201    Exercise Physiology (B, G)
MAF101    Fundamentals of Finance (B, S, W, X)
MLC101    Business Law (B, S, W, X)

**Trimester 2**
HBS108    Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
HSE202    Biomechanics (B, G, X)
MMM132    Management (B, S, W, ONLINE)
MMS201    Unit description is currently unavailable

**Level 3**

**Trimester 1**
HSE203    Exercise Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
HSE301    Principles of Exercise Prescription (B, X)
MSC120    Business Information Systems (last offered 2012)
OR
MIS101    Business Information Systems (B, S, W, X) (replaces MSC120 from 2013)
MLC310    Sport and the Law (B, X)

**Trimester 2**
HSE204    Motor Learning and Development (B, G, X)
HSE302    Exercise Programming (B, X)
MSQ171    Business Data Analysis (last offered 2012)
OR
MIS171    Business Analytics (B, S, W, X) (replaces MSQ171 from 2013)
MMS313    Sport Leadership and Governance (B, ONLINE)

**Level 4**

**Trimester 1**
HSE311    Applied Sports Science 1 (B, G)
Or
HSE312    Exercise and Sports Science Practicum (B)

**HSE level 2 or 3 elective unit**
MMS307    Sport Facility and Event Management (B, ONLINE)
MMK277    Marketing Management (B, S, W, ONLINE)

**Trimester 2**
HSE312    Exercise and Sports Science Practicum (B) (if not completed in trimester 1)
Or
HSE314    Applied Sports Science 2 (B)

**HSE level 2 or 3 elective unit**
MMH299    Business Communication (B, S, W, ONLINE)
MMS308  Sport Marketing (B, ONLINE)

HSE Level 2 and 3 elective units:
HSE208  Integrated Human Physiology (B, G)
HSE303  Exercise Metabolism (B)
HSE304  Physiology of Sport Performance (B)
HSE309  Behavioural Aspects of Sport and Exercise (B, G, X)
HSE311  Applied Sports Science 1 (B, G)
HSE313  Understanding Children's Physical Activity (B, G, W, X)
HSE314  Applied Sports Science 2 (B)
HSE316  Physical Activity and Population Health (B, G, W)
HSE320  Exercise in Health and Disease (B)
HSE323  Clinical and Sport Biomechanics (B)
Bachelor of Property and Real Estate/ Bachelor of Commerce

AWARD GRANTED Bachelor of Property and Real Estate/ Bachelor of Commerce
CAMPUS Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION 4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE 072834F
DEAKIN COURSE CODE D325

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Property and Real Estate/Bachelor of Commerce (BPRE/BCom), combines the popular Bachelor of Property and Real Estate and the highly respected Bachelor of Commerce together into a four year program of study. This degree will provide you with the opportunity to undertake complementary major sequences in commerce and property and real estate whilst building on the strong synergy between the two high profile disciplines.

The Bachelor of Commerce has a strong public profile and an established reputation with industry and professional bodies. Property and real estate is an established discipline in Australia and the course is designed to produce highly skilled property professionals who are able to enter the workforce with a qualification fully recognised by employers, government and professional organisations. Graduates from this degree can enter a wide range of local and international employment positions and are keenly sought after in industry and government.

Professional recognition
The Bachelor of Property and Real Estate has professional accreditation by the Australian Property Institute (API) and the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS). Graduates will meet the academic requirement to be eligible for registration as a Certified Practising Valuer (CPV).

The Bachelor of Commerce can lead to accreditation with many professional bodies, such as the Certified Practicing Accountant (CPA) Program of CPA Australia, entry into the CA program of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia (ICAA), the Institute of Public Accountants (IPA), the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA), the Australian Computer Society (ACS), the Economics Society of Australia and the Australian Marketing Institute, provided that specific requirements within the course have been met.

Units in addition to the 16 credit points required for completion of the Bachelor of Commerce component of this combined course may be necessary to attain some of these professional accreditations.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The combined course will comprise 32 credit points of study. Students will undertake 16 credit points from the Bachelor of Property and Real Estate and 16 credit points from the Bachelor of Commerce. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Property and Real Estate (M348) and the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) must be satisfied.
The 16 credit points studied within the Bachelor of Commerce must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units.

The 16 credit points studied within the Bachelor of Property and Real Estate will comprise 16 credit points of core units of which four are common with the Bachelor of Commerce core units.

Students must also complete:

- One of the three major sequences from the Property and Real Estate course (Management, Marketing or Sustainability)
- An additional major sequence from the Commerce course
- A minimum of four credit points at Level 3, which must be course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

Notes:

- Students must complete two major sequences. One major sequence cannot count towards both degrees.
- Units from major sequences offered in the Bachelor of Property and Real Estate are course grouped to Business and Law.
- The Sustainability major sequence is subject to continued offering of units by the Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment.

**MAJOR SEQUENCES**

**Bachelor of Commerce major sequences**
- Accounting
- Accounting Information Systems
- Business Information Systems
- Business Security Management
- Commercial Law
- eBusiness
- Economics
- Finance
- Financial Planning
- Health Informatics
- Human Resource Management
- Interactive Marketing
- International Business
- International Management
- International Trade and Economic Policy
- Professional Practice
- Quantitative Business Analysis
- Supply Chain Management
- Technology Management

**Bachelor of Property and Real Estate major sequences**
- Sustainability

**Common major sequence**
- Management *
- Marketing

* previously titled Business Management
COURSE STRUCTURE

Bachelor of Commerce core units
MAE102  The Global Economy (B, S, W, X)
MAF101  Fundamentals of Finance (B, S, W, X)
MIS101  Business Information Systems (B, S, W, X) *
MIS171  Business Analytics (B, S, W, X) ^
MMM132  Management (B, S, W, ONLINE)
MMH299  Business Communication (B, S, W, ONLINE)

Bachelor of Property and Real Estate core units
MMP111  Introduction to Property (B, ONLINE)
MMP112  Sustainable Construction (B, ONLINE)
MMP121  Property Law and Practice (B, ONLINE)
MMP122  Introduction to Property Development (B, ONLINE)
MMP211  Statutory Valuation (ONLINE)
MMP212  Property Investment (B, ONLINE)
MMP213  Property Economics (ONLINE)
MMP214  Commercial Property Construction Studies (ONLINE)
MMP221  Property Management (B, ONLINE)
MMP222  Advanced Property Development (ONLINE)
MMP311  Advanced Property Valuation (B, ONLINE)
MMP321  Advanced Property Analysis (ONLINE)

Common core units
MAA103  Accounting for Decision Making (B, S, W, X)
MAE101  Economic Principles (B, S, W, X)
MLC101  Business Law (B, S, W, X)
MMK277  Marketing Management (B, S, W, ONLINE)

* MSC120 Business Information Systems has been replaced by MIS101 Business Information Systems
^ MSQ171 Business Data Analysis has been replaced by MIS171 Business Analytics
Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Management

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Management
CAMPUS  Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus/Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus
DURATION  4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  062180M
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  D326

Students enrolled in this combined course will be required to undertake units of study at both the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus and the Geelong Waterfront Campus.

Note: Students who commenced the Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Management prior to 2008 should refer to the 2007 Handbook for course details.

** Not all major sequences are available via on campus study at the Warrnambool campus. Students may undertake major sequences not available on campus by enrolling in units via off campus study mode.

Course overview
The Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Management combined course allows students to undertake generalist studies in Arts and Management and to combine complementary majors from both degrees. The Bachelor of Arts is a highly flexible degree allowing students to concentrate their studies into the area that most interests them. The Faculty of Arts and Education and the Faculty of Business and Law are responsible for this combined course which leads to the awards of Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Management.

Fees and charges
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
This combined course is comprised of 32 credit points of study. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Bachelor of Arts and 16 credit points in the Bachelor of Management. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts (A300) and the Bachelor of Management (M302) must be satisfied.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts a minimum of 4 credit points must be completed at level 3 and a major sequence as described under course A300 Bachelor of Arts must also be completed.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Management, students will need to:
Complete the Business and Law course grouped units (totalling 16 credit points). This includes a core Business management stream made up of eight credit points. Students may choose to complete an eight credit point General Studies Stream from a specified list or a major sequence.

Students must not complete more than ten credit points at Level 1 and must complete at least four credit points at Level 3. Students may take up to eight credit points from approved units offered by other faculties including a major sequence made up of a minimum of six credit points defined by the relevant Faculty Board.
See course entry for Bachelor of Arts (A300) or Bachelor of Management (M302).

Note: Students who commenced this course prior to 2008 should refer to the 2007 Handbook for the Bachelor of Management course details.
Bachelor of Management/Bachelor of Laws

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Laws / Bachelor of Management

CAMPUS  Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus  * This course is not offered in off campus mode

DURATION  5 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE  062181K

DEAKIN COURSE CODE  D327

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Management/Bachelor of Laws combined course allows students to gain a sound understanding of the context in which the law operates in the business world. The Bachelor of Laws (LLB) emphasises a case-study approach and has a strong practical legal skills component. The Bachelor of Management enables students to acquire and master a solid understanding of the intellectual foundations of the study of management and its main components. The Faculty of Business and Law is responsible for this combined course which leads to the awards of Bachelor of Management and Bachelor of Laws.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
This combined course requires completion of 40 credit points. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Bachelor of Management and 24 credit points in the Bachelor of Laws. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Management (M302) and the Bachelor of Laws (M312) must be satisfied.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Management, students will need to:

Complete the Business and Law course grouped units (totalling 16 credit points). This includes a core Business management stream made up of eight credit points. Students may choose to complete an eight credit point General Studies Stream from a specified list or a major sequence. Students must not complete more than ten credit points at Level 1 and must complete at least four credit points at Level 3. Students may take up to eight credit points from approved units offered by other faculties including a major sequence made up of a minimum of six credit points defined by the relevant Faculty Board.

Within the 24 credit points required in the LLB, 21 credit points are core. The remaining 3 credit points must be LLB electives and, in addition, students are required to complete the prescribed Professional Experience in order to be eligible to graduate.

Note: Students who commenced this course prior to 2008 should refer to the 2007 Handbook for the Bachelor of Management course details.

See the Bachelor of Management (M302) and Bachelor of Laws (M312) course entries for more detail.
Bachelor of Information Systems/Diploma of Language

**AWARD GRANTED**  Bachelor of Information Systems / Diploma of Language

**CAMPUS**  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus

**DURATION**  3.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent

**DEAKIN COURSE CODE**  D328

**COURSE OVERVIEW**
The Bachelor of Information Systems/Diploma of Language enables students to structure their own language focused course by combining subjects from arts whilst undertaking studies in information systems.

**Alternative exits**
M340, A225.

**FEES AND CHARGES**
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services.

**COURSE RULES**
The Bachelor of Information Systems/Diploma of Language is a 28-credit-point program, comprising 16 credit points from the Faculty of Business and Law, 8 credit points from the Faculty of Arts and Education and 4 credit points of general electives that can be taken from any Faculty. Students must fulfil the requirements of each of the two degrees in their course of study.

The 16 credit points studied within the Bachelor of Information Systems must include the 16 credit points of core units.

The 8 credit points required for the Diploma of Language comprise 8 credit points from one of the language streams.

See course entry for Bachelor of Information Systems (M340) or Diploma of Language (A225).
Bachelor of Forensic Science/Bachelor of Criminology

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Forensic Science / Bachelor of Criminology
CAMPUS  Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
DURATION  4 years full time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  075455D
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  D329

Students enrolled in this course will be required to undertake units of study at both the Geelong Waurn Ponds campus and the Geelong Waterfront campus.

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin University's Bachelor of Forensic Science/Bachelor of Criminology is the only combined course in Victoria which provides the opportunity to study forensic science and criminology as a combined course.

The course has been designed to enable graduates to work both in specialised fields and across professional boundaries. It is contemporary and relevant, with teaching staff who are active researchers in their respective fields.

You will learn both arts and science traditions, giving you a broad appreciation of the professional, social, economic and cultural contexts of the forensic science and criminology disciplines.

You will have the opportunity to learn the skills and techniques essential to modern forensic science, including the examination and presentation of scientific evidence and courtroom skills. The course will also give you practical, professional training to enable you to study critical analysis in the fields of policing, security, corrections, crime prevention and community safety, and various paralegal fields.

In your forensic science studies you can choose to major in Forensic Biology or Forensic Chemistry. Other areas of study in the course include topics such as forensic analysis and interpretation, the criminal justice system, crime prevention and security, and designing and conducting criminological research.

Graduates may also have the opportunity to go on to further study and enter honours and postgraduate programs.

Students and graduates of this course are eligible to apply for membership of the Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society (ANZFSS).

Career opportunities

As a graduate of this course, you may find employment opportunities as a forensic scientist, criminologist or related role, in both the public and private sector, including areas such as the forensic science industry, science-based industries, teaching, government agencies, state and federal police, ASIO, correctional services, community services, and private security industries.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:

• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services
COURSE RULES
This combined course comprises 32 credit points of study. Students will undertake 16 credit point in the Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education course-grouped units. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Forensic Science (S324) and Bachelor of Criminology (A329) must be satisfied.

Forensic Science requirements (16 cp):
• At least 16 credit points of Science course-grouped units;
• 9 credit points of core Forensic Science units (plus 3 other core units shared with Criminology – ASL111, ASL113 and SLE112);
• Successful completion of SLE010 – Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 cp);
• Successful completion of a major sequence in either Forensic Chemistry or Forensic Biology;
• At least 4 credit points of Science course-grouped units at level 3;
• Up to 6 credit points of Science course-grouped units at level 1; and
• 3 credit points of Science course-grouped electives.

Criminology requirements (16 cp):
• At least 16 credit points of Arts course-grouped units;
• 12 credit points of Criminology units (including 9 credit points of core units and at least 3 credit points of electives. These choices must include 3 units shared with Forensic Science – ASL111, ASL113 and SLE112);
• At least 4 Arts course-grouped units at level 3;
• Up to 6 credit points of Arts course-grouped units at level 1; and
• 4 Arts course-grouped electives.

Major sequences
Forensic Chemistry
Forensic Biology

COURSE STRUCTURE
Bachelor of Forensic Science
Core Units
SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) *
SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G, W)
SIT191 Introduction to Statistics (G, X)
SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
SLE210 Chemistry the Enabling Science  #
SLE212 Biochemistry (B, G)
SLE213 Introduction to Spectroscopic Principles (G)
SLE208 Forensic Biology (G)
SLE313 Forensic Analysis and Interpretation (G)
SLE133 Chemistry in Our World (B, G) ^
SLE155 Chemistry for the Professional Sciences (B, G)

^Note: Students who have completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent may choose to replace SLE133 Chemistry in Our World with an elective unit.

Forensic Biology - Additional core units for major
SLE211 Principles of Physiology (B, G)
SLE221 Anatomy and Physiology (B, G)
SLE254 Genetics (B, G, W)
SLE321 Molecular Biology Techniques (B, G)
Forensic Chemistry- Additional core units for major
SLE214  Organic Chemistry (B, G)
SLE229  Introduction to Separation Science (G)
SLE316  Analytical Chemistry (G)
SLE318  Synthetic and Medicinal Chemistry (G)

Bachelor of Criminology
Core Units
ASL111  Understanding Criminal Justice (G, X)
ASL113  Understanding Crime (G, X)
SLE112  Fundamentals of Forensic Science (G)
MLP103  Police and the Law (G, X)
ASL204/ASL304  Issues and Ethics in the Criminal Justice System (G, X)
ASL209/ASL309  Criminology (G, X)
ASL221/ASL321  Crime Prevention and Security (G, X)
ASL214  Criminological Research Methods (G, X)
ASL208/ASL308  Terrorism, Transnational Crime and Security (G, X, ONLINE) ^
MLP301  Sentencing Law and Practice (G, X)

Arts (criminology) course-grouped electives
ASC304  Culture and Control: Boundaries and Identities (B, G, X)
ASC270/ASC370  Sociology and the Law (X)
ASC320  Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE) ^^
ASL219/ASL319  Drugs, Crime and Society (G, X)
ASL222/ASL322  International and Comparative Criminal Justice (G, X)
ASL311  Criminology Internship (G, X) ^^^#
ASS229  Anthropology of Crime and Violence (G, X)
HPS206  Psychology in the Criminal Justice System (B, G, X)

* SLE010 is a 0-credit-point compulsory unit
^ This unit is available in all modes - on, off or fully online
^^ This unit is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only - there will be no face to face teaching.
^ ^^ Internship units are normally undertaken in third level (or equivalent) and are subject to completion of specified prerequisite units and special application requirements. Interested students should contact Arts and Education Student Support and Enrolment Enquiries on their campus for further information.
# Not available in 2013 (available in 2014)

Details of major sequences
Students must complete a major sequence in either Forensic Biology or Forensic Chemistry on top of the core unit requirements:

Forensic Biology - unit set code MJ-S000049
The forensic biology major aims to provide you with the specific biological skills that are very important in the forensic science workplace. These biological-based skills complement the generic forensic science attributes developed in the core units of the course. Study in this area may lead to a career based on entomology, human anatomy and DNA based forensic science.

SLE111  Cells and Genes (B, G, W) *
SLE132  Biology: Form and Function (B, G) *
SLE211  Principles of Physiology (B, G)
SLE212  Biochemistry (B, G) *
SLE221  Anatomy and Physiology (B, G)
SLE254  Genetics (B, G, W)
SLE313  Forensic Analysis and Interpretation (G) *
SLE321  Molecular Biology Techniques (B, G)
* Already core units in the degree.

Forensic Chemistry - unit set code MJ-SU00015
The forensic chemistry major aims to provide you with the specific chemistry skills that are very important in the forensic science workplace. These chemically-based skills complement the generic forensic science attributes developed in the core units of the course. Study in this area may lead to a career based on toxicology, drug detection and chemical detection.

SLE155  Chemistry for the Professional Sciences (B, G) *
SLE210  Chemistry the Enabling Science   *
SLE212  Biochemistry (B, G)
SLE213  Introduction to Spectroscopic Principles (G) *
SLE214  Organic Chemistry (B, G)
SLE229  Introduction to Separation Science (G)
SLE316  Analytical Chemistry (G)
SLE318  Synthetic and Medicinal Chemistry (G)
* Already core units in the degree
Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws

AWARD GRANTED Bachelor of Laws / Bachelor of Science

CAMPUS Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus/Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus * This course is not offered in off campus mode

DURATION 5 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE 015203K

DEAKIN COURSE CODE D331

Students enrolled in this combined course will be required to undertake units of study at both the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus and the Geelong Waterfront Campus.

COURSE OVERVIEW
Combining another degree with a Bachelor of Laws is an excellent way to enhance understanding of the context in which the law operates. In the Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Laws combined course, students can combine studies in law with studies in science, such as biology, biological chemistry, chemistry, environmental science, mathematical modelling, or zoology. The Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment and the Faculty of Business and Law are responsible for this combined course, which leads to the awards of Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Laws.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
This combined course consists of 40 credit points of study. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Bachelor of Science and 24 credit points in the Bachelor of Laws. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Science (S320) and the Bachelor of Laws (M312) must be satisfied.

Within the 24 credit points required in the Bachelor of Laws, 21 credit points are core and 3 credit points are studied as Law elective units. In addition, students are required to complete the prescribed Professional Experience in order to be eligible to graduate.

See course entry for Bachelor of Science (S320) or Bachelor of Laws (M312).
Bachelor of Criminology/Bachelor of Laws

AWARD GRANTED
Bachelor of Criminology / Bachelor of Laws

CAMPUS
Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus/Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus * This course is not offered in off campus mode

DURATION
5 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
060431B

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
D335

Students enrolled in this combined course will be required to undertake units of study at both the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus and the Geelong Waterfront Campus.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The combined Bachelor of Criminology/Bachelor of Laws degree will build on the Faculty of Arts and Education' existing linkages with the Faculty of Business and Law including the Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Laws. The attraction of pedagogic logic of studying Criminology and Law has already been demonstrated, in the form of students majoring in Criminology in combined Arts/Law degrees. The introduction of the Bachelor of Criminology in 2007 invites the strengthening of cross-Faculty linkages in the combined Bachelor of Criminology/Bachelor of Laws degree.

Alternative exits
A329, M312.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the Bachelor of Criminology/Bachelor of Laws students must complete 40 credit points of study.

Students will undertake 16 credit point in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 24 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Criminology (A329) and Bachelor of Laws (M312) must be satisfied.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Criminology portion of the degree students undertake 8 credit points of core units and 8 credit points of electives.

Within the 24 credit points required in the Bachelor of Laws, 21 credit points are core and 3 credit points are taken as elective units. In addition, students are required to complete the prescribed Professional Experience in order to be eligible to graduate.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Bachelor of Criminology
Sixteen credit points from the following list of Criminology units.

8 credit points of Core units
ASL111 Understanding Criminal Justice (G, X)
ASL113 Understanding Crime (G, X)
ASL204/ASL304 Issues and Ethics in the Criminal Justice System (G, X)
ASL208/ASL308  Terrorism, Transnational Crime and Security (G, X, ONLINE)
ASL209  Criminology (G, X)
ASL214  Criminological Research Methods (G, X)
ASL221/ASL321  Crime Prevention and Security (G, X)
MLP301  Sentencing Law and Practice (G, X)

8 credit points of Electives from the following units:
ASC270/ASC370  Sociology and the Law (X)
ASC304  Culture and Control: Boundaries and Identities (B, G, X)
ASC320  Sex, Crime and Justice in An Electronic Age (ONLINE)
ASL219/ASL319  Drugs, Crime and Society (G, X)
ASL222/ASL322  International and Comparative Criminal Justice (G, X)  Y
ASL311  Criminology Internship (G, X)
ASS229  Anthropology of Crime and Violence (G, X)
HPS206  Psychology in the Criminal Justice System (B, G, X)
SLE112  Fundamentals of Forensic Science (G)  *
ASL311  Criminology Internship (G, X)  **

* Requires SBS101 Laboratory Safety Induction Program (0 cps) as a co requisite.
** On completion of ASL311 Criminology Internship, students will be granted 7 days credit towards the Professional Experience component of the Bachelor of Laws.

Bachelor of Laws
Core units
MLL110  Legal Principles and Skills (B, S, W, X)
MLL111  Contract (B, S, W, X)
MLL213  Torts (B, S, W, X)
MLL214  Criminal Law (B, S, W, X)
MLL215  Commercial Law (B, S, W, X)
MLL217  Misleading Conduct and Economic Torts (B, S, W, X)
MLL218  Criminal Procedure (B, S, W, X)
MLL221  Corporate Law (B, S, W, X)
MLL323  Constitutional Law (B, S, W, X)
MLL324  Administrative Law (B, S, X)
MLL325  Land Law (B, S, W, X)
MLL327  Property (B, S, W, X)
MLL334  Evidence (B, S, X)
MLL335  Legal Practice and Ethics (B, S, W, X)
MLL342  Workplace Law (B, S, X)
MLL391  Civil Procedure and Alternative Dispute Resolution (B, S, X)
MLL405  Equity and Trusts (B, S, X)
MLL406  Taxation (B, S, W, X)
MLL409  Competition Law and Policy (ONLINE)
MLL410  Intellectual Property (B, S, W, X)
MLL411  Legal Problem Solving and Persuasion

Elective Law units
MLL315  Personal Injuries Compensation Schemes (B, X)
MLL316  Mining and Energy Law (B, X)
MLL317  Superannuation Law (B, X)
MLL318  Insolvency
MLL336  International Commercial Law (X)
MLL344  Chinese Commercial Law (X)
MLL351  Law Clinic (X)
MLL355  International Litigation and Dispute Settlement (B)
MLL370  Law and the Internet (B, X)
MLL377  International Law
MLL382  Indian Law
MLL388  International Financial Crime (X)
MLL408  Family Law (B, X)
MLL495  Unit description is currently unavailable

Note:
(i) Law electives are offered on a yearly rotational basis. Not every unit is offered every year.
Bachelor of Arts (International Studies)/Bachelor of Commerce

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) / Bachelor of Commerce
DURATION 4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE 060432A
DEAKIN COURSE CODE D338

Please note, from 2013 the Geelong-based courses and major sequences offered by the Faculty of Business and Law will be offered from the Geelong Waterfront Campus instead of the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus. This course version is for continuing students who enrolled prior to 2012.

COURSE OVERVIEW
This specialist degree is designed to provide students with the opportunity to combine complementary major sequences in international studies and commerce. The focus is on an international orientation and students will be expected to make a commitment to an internship with an overseas organisation, or a period of study at an overseas university, or to participate in an in-country language program.

This course is designed to enable students to:
- develop their understanding of the international forces shaping government, business and community life in contemporary Australia
- develop a range of skills in analysis and interpretation of these forces
- have a grounding in business disciplines
- develop cross-cultural competencies through an internationally oriented curriculum and through participation in international study or work experience.

Alternative exits
A326,M300.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the Bachelor of Arts (International Studies)/Bachelor of Commerce students must complete 32 credit points of study.

Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law.

Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) (A326) and Bachelor of Commerce (M300) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MIS101, MIS171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.
Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) current students must complete an 8-credit-point major sequence, a 4-credit-point minor sequence and an approved international study experience (2 to 4 credit points). It is envisaged that students would complete the overseas experience in the third or fourth year of their course. The unit AIS201 International Studies @ Work will be offered as a core unit for students commencing from 2012. It is a highly recommended unit for current students in the course.

See course entry for Bachelor of Arts (International Studies)(A326) or Bachelor of Commerce (M300).
Bachelor of International Studies/Bachelor of Commerce

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of International Studies / Bachelor of Commerce

CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus/Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus

DURATION  4 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE  075376C

DEAKIN COURSE CODE  D338

Notes:
(i) New course version commenced 2012.
(ii) The off-campus mode offering of this course is subject to negotiation with the Course Director. Please contact the Faculty of Arts and Education Student Support office on your campus for further details.
(iii) Students enrolled in this combined course will be required to undertake units of study at both the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus and the Geelong Waterfront Campus.

COURSE OVERVIEW
This specialist degree is designed to provide students with the opportunity to combine complementary major sequences in international studies and commerce. The focus is on an international orientation and students will be expected to make a commitment to an internship with an overseas organisation, or a period of study at an overseas university, or to participate in an in-country language program.

This course is designed to enable students to:
• develop their understanding of the international forces shaping government, business and community life in contemporary Australia
• develop a range of skills in analysis and interpretation of these forces
• have a grounding in business disciplines
• develop cross-cultural competencies through an internationally oriented curriculum and through participation in international study or work experience.

Alternate exits
A326.2, M300

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the Bachelor of International Studies/Bachelor of Commerce students must complete 32 credit points of study.

Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law.

Course requirements for both the Bachelor of International Studies (A326) and Bachelor of Commerce (M300) must be satisfied.
The 16 credit points studied within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MIS101, MIS171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of International Studies students must complete 4 credit points of core units, an 8-credit-point major sequence and an approved international study experience (2 to 4 credit points). It is envisaged that students would complete the overseas experience in the third or fourth year of their course.

See course entry for Bachelor of International Studies (A326) or Bachelor of Commerce (M300).
Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Science

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Science / Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
DURATION  4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  016679K
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  D344

Note: Offered to continuing students only at the Melbourne Campus at Burwood. Students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) degree introduces students to the knowledge and competencies required by secondary teachers as well as providing students with a broad understanding of the practice of educators. The partner component provides students with a depth of knowledge in one or more fields of study within a Bachelor of Science degree with the Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment.

Professional recognition
Approved by Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) as a preservice teaching qualification

Contact hours
For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

Professional experience requirements
Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with their secondary curriculum method studies. Students must be enrolled in an appropriate school experience unit in addition to enrolment in the secondary curriculum study method units. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year. A satisfactory level of teaching competence during school experience is required for the award of the degree.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) degree is undertaken in conjunction with the Bachelor of Science. Each course alone comprises 24 credit points but the two courses together constitute a combined course of 32 credit points. Course requirements for both degrees must be satisfied.

To complete the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) component of the course, 16 credit points must be taken in education and curriculum studies offered by the School of Education.

Students who are accepted into a Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) combined course will be advised at the time of enrolment of the units recommended for study within the Bachelor of Science.
should consult the unit descriptions for the Bachelor of Science for an indication of the possible range of units available for selection.

To satisfy the Bachelor of Science requirements students must complete 16 credit points in the Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment, including at least one 8-credit-point major sequence in a specific science discipline at least 4 science skill core units, a maximum of six units at level 1 and a minimum of four units at level 3.

**Detailed course rules**

To be awarded the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) a student must satisfactorily complete 24 credit points of study that includes:

- 16 credit points of specified units from the School of Education of which not less than 14 credit points are to be at level 2 or higher and at least 6 credit points are to be at level 3 or higher
- A major sequence of course-grouped units amounting to not less than 8 credit points; and
- Units amounting to not more than 8 credit points from the units leading to the award of a bachelor’s degree in a faculty specified by the Faculty of Arts and Education

Students shall complete within a partner Bachelor of Science degree:

- 16 credit points from science course-grouped units, which includes up to 6 credit points at level 1 and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 1 and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3.
- A major sequence of at least 8 credit points in one science discipline area
- A minor sequence of at least 4 credit points in a second science discipline area (both the major and minor are to be related to the secondary curriculum method studies undertaken.

In addition, students commencing in 2006 are also required to complete four science skill units at level 1.

The course of study shall be completed within a period of not less than four years when undertaken as a combined course of 32 credit points and except with the permission of the Faculty Board not more than 10 consecutive years from the date of first enrolment in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 80 days of supervised school experience.

Students should note that four years of tertiary study inclusive of teacher education is required for employment as a teacher in Victoria.

**MAJOR SEQUENCES**

**Majors for the Bachelor of Science**

Students may choose their major and minor from the following disciplines (students should consult their course advisor before choosing their major and minor):

- Biology
- Biological Chemistry
- Environmental Science
- Mathematical Modelling

*Note: In order to meet all course requirements within 16 credit points, Environmental Science and Mathematical Modelling can only be combined as a major or minor with Biology or Chemistry.*
## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Course sequence for Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Science

For continuing students only.

#### Level 2

**Trimester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXE201</td>
<td>Creating Effective Learning Environments (B, G, W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXS201</td>
<td>Unit description is currently unavailable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Secondary Curriculum Study (middle school level or A) - corresponding to Science major or sub-major sequence of study.

2 credit points from approved units in Science degree course.

**Trimester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXE202</td>
<td>Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting (B, G, W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXS202</td>
<td>Secondary School Experience 2b (B)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Secondary Curriculum Study (senior school level or B) - corresponding to Science major or sub-major sequence of study.

2 credit points from approved units in Science degree course.

#### Level 3

**Trimester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ESM300</td>
<td>Numeracy Across the Curriculum (ONLINE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXS301</td>
<td>Secondary School Experience 3a (B)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Secondary Curriculum Study (middle school level or A) - corresponding to Science major or sub-major sequence of study.

2 credit points from approved units in Science degree course.

Note: ESM300 is offered in wholly online mode.

**Trimester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECL302</td>
<td>Literacy Across the Curriculum (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXS302</td>
<td>Secondary School Experience 3b (B)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Secondary Curriculum Study (senior school level or B) - corresponding to Science major or sub-major sequence of study.

2 credit points from approved units in Science degree course.

#### Level 4 for students commencing prior to 2005 only

**Trimester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXE401</td>
<td>Professional Relationships (B, G, W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXS401</td>
<td>Secondary School Experience 4a (B)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One Education elective unit

2 credit points from approved units in Science degree course

**Trimester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXE402</td>
<td>Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXS402</td>
<td>Secondary School Experience 4b (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXS403</td>
<td>Secondary School Experience 4c (B)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Level 4 for students commencing from 2005 only

**Trimester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXE401</td>
<td>Professional Relationships (B, G, W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXS401</td>
<td>Secondary School Experience 4a (B)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One Education elective unit
2 credit points from approved units in Science degree course

**Trimester 2**

EXC440  Teaching for Diversity (B)
EXC530  Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, G)
EXE402  Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)

One Education elective unit.

EXS402  Secondary School Experience 4b (B)
EXS403  Secondary School Experience 4c (B)

Note: The Education elective units are selected in consultation with the course adviser to complement the teaching methods (curriculum studies).

**Secondary curriculum studies**

Note: Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with enrolment in secondary curriculum studies.

**Mathematics**

ESM424  Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESM425  Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

**Environmental Science**

ESS441  Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESS442  Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

**Biology**

ESS444  Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESS467  Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

**Chemistry**

ESS444  Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESJ460  Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

Note: ESJ460 students to select Senior Chemistry: Curriculum Study specialism.

**Secondary elective units**

Note: The offering of secondary electives is subject to the availability of staff and sufficient numbers of students enrolled.

ECL469  Digital Literacies
ECL470  Children's Literature in the Classroom (X)
ECP303  Child Protection (B, X)
ECS420  Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)
ECS421  Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)
EEG402  Teaching in a Global World (B, G, X)
ESH418  Issues in Health Education (B)
ESH457  Youth and Recreation
ESM415  Problem Solving and Modelling in the Mathematics Classroom (X)
ESM433  Exploring Space and Number (X)
ESM438  Evaluating Children's Progress
ESP401  Student Behaviour Management and Welfare (B)
ESP437  Teaching for Interpersonal Development (B)
ESP485  Teaching Thinking Skills (B)
ESS415  Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)
ESS439  Issues in Science and Environmental Education (B, X)
EET330  Teaching with New Technologies (B, W)
EST430  Educational Software Tools 1 (ONLINE)
Note:
(i) ECL469, ESM438 offered in alternate years 2014, 2016.
(ii) The offering of secondary electives is subject to the availability of staff and sufficient number of students enrolled.
(iii) EST430 is offered in wholly online mode.
(iv) ESM433 offered in alternate years 2013, 2015.
(v) ECL470 and ESH457 not offered 2013, re-offered 2014.

Compulsory science skills units:
SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G, W)
SLE131 Principles of Chemistry
SIT191 Introduction to Statistics (G, X)
SEP122 Physics for the Life Sciences (B, G)

Details of major sequences
Students are required to complete at least one 8 credit point major sequence (8 units of study) and a minor sequence of at least 4 credit points (4 units of study) in the second discipline.

Biology
SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G, W)
SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
(prerequisites apply)
2 credit points from SBB2 or SQB2 - coded units.
2 credit points from SBB3 or SQB3 - coded units.
plus an additional 2 credit points from SBB2 or SQB2 or SBB3 or SQB3 - coded units.);
*Maximum of 2 SQB coded units within the biology 8cp major.

Biological Chemistry
Note: From 2013, students to contact the Student Support office for first year Chemistry units advice.
SLE131 Principles of Chemistry
SLE152 Chemistry of Life
SLE212 Biochemistry (B, G)
SLE222 Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)
SBC231 Unit description is currently unavailable
SBC232 Unit description is currently unavailable
SLE311 Chemical Hazards (ONLINE)
SLE312 Toxicology (ONLINE)

Environmental Science
SLE103 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
Choose one level unit from SQA/SQB/SQE coded units
Choose two level 2 units from SQA/SQB/SQE coded units
Choose two level 3 units from SQA/SQB/SQE coded units
Plus an additional two level 2 or 3 units from SQA/SQB/SQE coded units.

Mathematical Modelling
SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
SIT281 Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT291 Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X)
SIT292 Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)
SIT396 Complex Analysis (B, G, X)
Working with Children Check
The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au. Professional experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing professional experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance - a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student's responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

Professional Experience requirements
Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the School Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances.

Students should also note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office.

Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher’s aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course.
Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year. A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: vit.vic.edu.au)

**Professional Experience enrolment**

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

**Schedule of School Experience units**

**Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXS201</td>
<td>Secondary School Experience 2A (B)</td>
<td>10 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXS202</td>
<td>Secondary School Experience 2B (B)</td>
<td>10 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXS301</td>
<td>Secondary School Experience 3A (B)</td>
<td>10 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXS302</td>
<td>Secondary School Experience 3B (B)</td>
<td>10 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXS401</td>
<td>Secondary School Experience 4A (B)</td>
<td>10 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXS402</td>
<td>Secondary School Experience 4B (B)</td>
<td>15 day block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXS403</td>
<td>Secondary School Experience 4C (B)</td>
<td>15 day block</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
DURATION  4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  016705B
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  D347

Note: Course version for students who commenced prior to 2007. Students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) degree introduces students to the knowledge and competencies required by secondary teachers as well as providing students with a broad understanding of the practice of educators. The partner component provides students with a depth of knowledge in one or more fields of study within a Bachelor of Arts degree.

Contact hours
For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

Professional experience requirements
Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with their secondary curriculum method studies.

Students must be enrolled in an appropriate school experience unit in addition to enrolment in the secondary curriculum study method units. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year. A satisfactory level of teaching competence during school experience is required for the award of the degree.

LOTE/TESOL requirements
Students wishing to specialise in teaching, languages other than English (LOTE) or teaching English to speakers of other languages (TESOL) within the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts must note the requirements below. Students are advised to take four linguistics discipline units ELL101, ELL102, ELL201 and ELL202 offered by the School of Education. ELL101, ELL102, ELL201 and ELL202 are course grouped to the Bachelor of Arts degree component of the course.

LOTE
Students are advised that the requirements of the Victorian Institute of Teaching for primary and secondary teachers of LOTE (Languages Other Than English) are as follows:

• A post-Year 12 major study in the language, together with teaching methodology in LOTE.

Native speakers of the language may seek a statement of equivalence from a Victorian University, to verify that they meet the standard of a ‘post year 12 major study’. Teachers wishing recognition in languages which are not taught in Victorian universities and for which university statements of equivalence are not available, may seek equivalence accreditation with the Department of Education and Training, Victoria.

TESOL
The Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements for TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages) include a sub-major in one of:
• Linguistics, or
• A second language (ie. not the teacher's first language), or Appropriate TESOL studies; together with
• Teaching methodology in TESOL.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) degree is undertaken in conjunction with the Bachelor of Arts. Each course alone comprises 24 credit points but the two courses together constitute a combined course of 32 credit points. Course requirements for both degrees must be satisfied.

To complete the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) component of the course, 16 credit points must be taken in education and curriculum studies offered by the School of Education. Students who are accepted into a Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) combined course will be advised at the time of enrolment of the units recommended for study within the Bachelor of Arts. Students should consult the unit descriptions for the Bachelor of Arts for an indication of the possible range of units available for selection.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts portion of the degree a minimum of 4 credit points must be completed at level 3 and a major sequence as described under course A300 Bachelor of Arts must also be completed.

Students are not permitted to enrol in units from another faculty (other than Psychology and Mathematics which are classed as Arts grouped).

The following major sequences in Arts are available at the Melbourne Burwood Campus: Australian Studies, Children's Literature, Dance, Drama, Film Studies, History, International Relations, Languages (LOTE - Arabic, Chinese, Indonesian), Literary Studies, Mathematics, Media and Communication, Philosophy, Photography, Politics and Policy Studies, Psychology and Sociology.

DETAILED COURSE RULES
To be awarded the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) a student must satisfactorily complete 24 credit points of study:
• that includes 16 credit points of specified units from the School of Education of which not less than 14 credit points are to be at level 2 or higher and at least 6 credit points are to be at level 3 or higher
• that includes a major sequence of course-grouped units amounting to not less than 6 credit points; and
• that includes units amounting to not more than 8 credit points from the units leading to the award of a bachelors degree in a faculty specified by the School of Education

Students shall complete - within a partner degree in a combined structure - a major sequence of at least 6 credit points in one discipline area and a minor sequence of at least 4 credit points in a second discipline area which are to be related to the secondary curriculum method studies undertaken. The course of study shall be completed within a period of not less than four years when undertaken as a combined course of 32 credit points and except with the permission of the Faculty Board not more than 10 consecutive years from the date of first enrolment in the course.
The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should note that four years of tertiary study inclusive of teacher education is required for employment as a teacher in Victoria.

**COURSE STRUCTURE**

**Level 1**

**Trimester 1**
EXE101  Understanding Children and Adolescents (B, G, W)  
3 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

**Trimester 2**
EXE102  Unit description is currently unavailable  
3 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

**Level 2**

**Trimester 1**
EXE201  Creating Effective Learning Environments (B, G, W)  
EXS201  Unit description is currently unavailable  
Secondary Curriculum Study (middle school level or A) - corresponding to major or sub-major sequence of study for first method area (1 unit).  
2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

**Trimester 2**
EXE202  Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting (B, G, W)  
EXS202  Secondary School Experience 2b (B)  
Secondary Curriculum Study (senior school level or B) - corresponding to Arts major or sub-major sequence of study for first method area (1 unit).  
2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

**Level 3**

**Trimester 1**
ESM300  Numeracy Across the Curriculum (ONLINE)  
EXS301  Secondary School Experience 3a (B)  
Secondary Curriculum Study (middle school level or A) - corresponding to Arts major or sub-major sequence of study for second method area (1 unit).  
2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

**Trimester 2**
ECL302  Literacy Across the Curriculum (B)  
EXS302  Secondary School Experience 3b (B)  
Secondary Curriculum Study (senior school level or B) - corresponding to Arts major or sub-major sequence of study for second method area (1 unit).  
2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

**Level 4**

*For students commencing from 2005 and prior to 2007*

**Trimester 1**
EXE401  Professional Relationships (B, G, W)  
EXS401  Secondary School Experience 4a (B)  
One Education elective unit  
2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

**Trimester 2**
EXC530  Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, G)  
EXC440  Teaching for Diversity (B)  
EXE402  Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)
One Education elective unit
EXS402  Secondary School Experience 4b (B)
EXS403  Secondary School Experience 4c (B)
Note: EXC530, EXC440 offered in 2008.

Level 4
For students commencing prior to 2005

Trimester 1
EXE401  Professional Relationships (B, G, W)
EXS401  Secondary School Experience 4a (B)
One Education elective unit
2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

Trimester 2
EXE402  Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)
Three Education elective units
EXS402  Secondary School Experience 4b (B)
EXS403  Secondary School Experience 4c (B)
Secondary curriculum studies
Note: Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with enrolment in secondary curriculum studies.
Specialist area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT).

*Visual Arts
(ECA431/432 students select the Visual Arts specialism)
ECA431  Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
ECA432  Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

*Dance
(ECA431/432 students select the Dance specialism)
ECA431  Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
ECA432  Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

*Drama
(ECA431/432 students select the Drama specialism)
ECA431  Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
ECA432  Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

*Media
(ECA435/436 students select the Media studies specialism)
ECA435  Arts Education Discipline Study 5 (B)
ECA436  Arts Education Discipline Study 6 (B)

*Students taking two single methods in Visual Arts, Dance, Drama or Media should enrol in ECA431 and ECA432 for one of their single methods (the choices here are Visual Arts, Dance or Drama) and in ECA435 and ECA436 for the other single method (the choices here are Visual Arts, Dance, Drama and Media. Note that Media is only available as a single method choice under the unit codes ECA435 and ECA436.

For Double methods in Visual Arts, Dance or Drama, see Double method requirements below.

English
ECL461  English Education A (B, X)
ECL462  English Education B (B, X)
LOTE
ESJ457  Studies in Curriculum (Lote A) (B, X)
ESJ458  Studies in Curriculum (LOTE B) (B, X)
(i) ESJ457 students are required to select the LOTE: Curriculum Study specialism.
(ii) ESJ458 students are required to select the LOTE Materials Development specialism.

TESOL
ESJ459  Studies in Curriculum (TESOL 7-10) (B, X)
ESJ460  Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)
(i) ESJ459 students are required to select the TESOL Curriculum Study A specialism.
(ii) ESJ460 students are required to select the TESOL Curriculum Study B specialism.

Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)
ECS471  History and Humanities: Curriculum Study A (B, X)
ECS472  History and Humanities: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

Mathematics
ESM424  Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESM425  Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Psychology
ESP202  Senior Psychology A: Curriculum Study (B)
ESP203  Senior Psychology B: Curriculum Study (B)

Double method requirements
To meet specific requirements for double methods in dance, drama, English and visual arts, the following units must be completed in addition to the relevant secondary curriculum studies units listed above.

Dance
ECA433/ECA434 students select Dance specialism)
ECA433  Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434  Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

Drama
(ECA433/ECA434 students select Drama specialism)
ECA433  Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434  Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

Visual Arts
(ECA433/434 students select Visual Arts specialism)
ECA433  Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434  Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

English
ECL469  Digital Literacies
ECL470  Children’s Literature in the Classroom (X)
ECL469  offered in alternate years 2014, 2016.
ECL470 not offered 2013, re-offered 2014.

Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)
ECS420  Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)
ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)

Secondary elective units
ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)
ECL469 Digital Literacies
ECL470 Children's Literature in the Classroom (X)
ECP303 Child Protection (B, X)
ECS420 Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)
ECS421 Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)
EEG402 Teaching in a Global World (B, G, X)
ESH418 Issues in Health Education (B)
ESH457 Youth and Recreation
ESM415 Problem Solving and Modelling in the Mathematics Classroom (X)
ESM433 Exploring Space and Number (X)
ESM438 Evaluating Children's Progress
ESP401 Student Behaviour Management and Welfare (B)
ESP437 Teaching for Interpersonal Development (B)
ESP485 Teaching Thinking Skills (B)
ESS415 Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)
ESS439 Issues in Science and Environmental Education (B, X)
EET330 Teaching with New Technologies (B, W)
EST430 Educational Software Tools 1 (ONLINE)

Notes:
(i) Students undertaking two single method specialisms in Arts Education (i.e. have enrolled in ECA431, ECA432 for one of their single methods and in ECA435, ECA436 for the other single method) may also enrol in ECA433, ECA434 as secondary elective units. ECA433, ECA434 students select one specialism in Visual Arts, Dance or Drama in these units
(ii) ECL469, ESM438 offered in alternate years 2014, 2016.
(iii) EST430 is offered in wholly online mode.
(iv) The offering of secondary electives is subject to the availability of staff and sufficient number of students enrolled.
(v) ESM433 offered in alternate years 2013, 2015.
(vi) ECL470 and ESH457 not offered 2013, re-offered 2014.

Working with Children Check
The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au Professional experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are "child-related work". Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing Professional experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance - a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.
While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

Professional Experience requirements
Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the School Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student’s school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher’s aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An “unsatisfactory” result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: vit.vic.edu.au)

Professional Experience enrolment
Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student’s school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a ‘day’ constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp).
Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXS201</td>
<td>Secondary School Experience 2A (B)</td>
<td>10 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXS202</td>
<td>Secondary School Experience 2B (B)</td>
<td>10 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXS301</td>
<td>Secondary School Experience 3A (B)</td>
<td>10 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXS302</td>
<td>Secondary School Experience 3B (B)</td>
<td>10 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXS401</td>
<td>Secondary School Experience 4A (B)</td>
<td>10 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXS402</td>
<td>Secondary School Experience 4B (B)</td>
<td>15 day block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXS403</td>
<td>Secondary School Experience 4C (B)</td>
<td>15 day block</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts

AWARD GRANTED
Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus

DURATION
4 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
016705B

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
D347

Note: Current course version for students commencing from 2007 to 2010.

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin's Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts degree will introduce you to the knowledge and competencies required by secondary teachers as well as providing you with a broad understanding of the practice of educators. The course will also give you in-depth knowledge in one or more fields of study within the Bachelor of Arts.

As part of the teaching component of this course you will learn key skills required for being a secondary teacher through studying topics such as assessment and reporting, how to create effective learning environments, and understanding children and adolescents. You are required to complete a minimum of 80 days supervised school experience over the duration of the course, providing hands-on experience in a classroom setting.

Studies in the arts will provide you with opportunities to develop skills of critical and systematic thinking; an imaginative understanding and appreciation of the theory and practice of the social sciences; enhanced cultural sensitivity and understanding; skills and knowledge relevant to employment in the modern workforce and familiarity with the use and importance of information technology in learning and employment. All of these skills will complement the teaching profession.

Contact hours
For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

LOTE/TESOL requirements
Students wishing to specialise in teaching languages other than English (LOTE) or teaching English to speakers of other languages (TESOL) within the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts must note the requirements below. Students are advised to take four linguistics discipline units ELL101, ELL102, ELL201 and ELL202 offered by the School of Education. ELL101, ELL102, ELL201 and ELL202 are course grouped to the Bachelor of Arts degree component of the course.

LOTE (Languages other than English)
Students are advised that the requirements of the Victorian Institute of Teaching for primary and secondary teachers of LOTE are as follows:
An Advanced level major study in the language requiring successful completion of Year 12 studies in the language for entry into the program.

NOTE: Native speakers of the language may seek a statement of equivalence from an Australian university, to verify that their knowledge and competence in the language meets the standard of a post-Year 12 Advanced level major study in the language.

All programs or program combinations should equip prospective teachers of languages with:
- a sufficient level of competence in a range of acceptable spoken and written uses of the standard variety of the language so that they can provide their students with a reliable language model. This includes the ability to use the language:
in an appropriate range of registers and contexts
-as the medium of instruction for classroom and instructional purposes
-with users from a range of ages, regions and/or social groups, both in Australia and overseas
-an understanding of the significant works of the language (poetry, prose, drama, song, film etc), both contemporary and traditional, and insights into its related history, culture and social life, including in Australia
-knowledge of the formal properties of the phonology, syntax and discourse patterns of the standard language; an understanding of the significant features of the main varieties of the language (regional and social); an understanding of the legitimacy of a range of varieties/settings of the language; and an understanding of the contrastive features of English and the language
-a sound understanding of the pedagogy for teaching languages in the primary and/or secondary schools, including the ability to implement various program models for teaching languages
-an understanding of contemporary research findings in language acquisition, including oracy and literacy development in the first and second languages
-educational theory and practice in Australian schools as it relates to the teaching of languages.

TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages)
The Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements for TESOL are as follows:

A sub-major study in one of Linguistics or
A second language (i.e. not the teacher’s first language) or
Appropriate TESOL Studies that includes the following core content:

- the nature of the English language and the learning of English including formal systems, spoken and written discourse, language and social context, and bi/multilingual language and literacy development
- the socio-cultural context of TESOL including educational, cultural, historical and inter-group issues and the implications for teaching and learning
- acquisition of English as a second or additional language. The study of how a second or additional language is acquired with reference to English with implications for TESOL pedagogy
- the institutional context of TESOL including the role of the TESOL teacher in the school organisation, with parents (as appropriate) and the wider community
- together with teaching methodology which covers TESOL principles and approaches for a range of educational contexts, including factors affecting the development of language proficiency, and assessment procedures to facilitate appropriate placement of students with ESL needs.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) degree is undertaken in conjunction with the Bachelor of Arts. Each course alone comprises 24 credit points but the two courses together constitute a combined course of 32 credit points. Course requirements for both degrees must be satisfied.
To complete the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) component of the course, 16 credit points must be taken in education studies, curriculum studies, and school experience offered by the School of Education.

Students who are accepted into a Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) combined course will be advised at the time of enrolment of the units recommended for study within the Bachelor of Arts. Students should consult the unit descriptions for the Bachelor of Arts to get an indication of the possible range of units available for selection.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts portion of the degree a minimum of 4 credit points must be completed at level 3 and a major sequence as described under course A300 Bachelor of Arts must also be completed.

Students are not permitted to enrol in units from another faculty (other than Psychology and Mathematics which are classed as Arts grouped).

The following teaching methods which relate to the major sequences in Bachelor of Arts are available at the Melbourne Burwood Campus:

- Dance
- Drama
- English Major sequence in Children’s Literature, or Literacy Studies (plus a part in Linguistics offered by Education)
- LOTE Major sequence in Arabic, Chinese, Indonesian
- Mathematics
- Media Major sequence in Film Studies, Media & Communication, Photography
- Psychology
- Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE) Major sequence in Australian Studies, History, Philosophy, Politics & Policy Studies, Sociology
- TESOL Major sequence in Arabic, Chinese, Indonesian
- Visual Arts

**DETAILED COURSE RULES**

To be awarded the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) a student must satisfactorily complete 24 credit points of study that includes:

- 16 credit points of specified units from the School of Education of which not less than 14 credit points are to be at level 2 or higher and at least 6 credit points are to be at level 3 or higher;
- a major sequence of course-grouped units amounting to not less than 6 credit points; and
- units amounting to not more than 8 credit points from the units leading to the award of a bachelors degree in a faculty specified by the School of Education

Students shall complete - within a partner degree in a combined structure - of a major sequence of at least 6 credit points in one discipline area and a minor sequence of at least 4 credit points in a second discipline area which are to be related to the secondary curriculum method studies undertaken.

The course of study shall be completed within a period of not less than four years when undertaken as a combined course of 32 credit points and except with the permission of the Faculty Board not more than 10 consecutive years from the date of first enrolment in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should note that four years of tertiary study inclusive of teacher education is required for employment as a teacher in Victoria.
COURSE STRUCTURE

Note: Students enrolled prior to 2007 should contact their enrolment officer for course advice.

Level 1

Trimester 1
EXE101 Understanding Children and Adolescents (B, G, W)
Plus 3 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

Trimester 2
EXE102 Unit description is currently unavailable
Plus 3 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

Level 2

Trimester 1
EEE201 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B)
EEY201 Secondary School Experience 2A (B, G)
Secondary Curriculum Study (middle school level or A) - corresponding to major or sub-major sequence of study for first method area (1 unit).
Plus 2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

Trimester 2
EEE202 Curriculum Assessment and Reporting (B)
EEY202 Secondary School Experience 2B (B)
Secondary Curriculum Study (senior school level or B) - corresponding to Arts major or sub-major sequence of study for first method area (1 unit).
Plus 2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

Level 3

Trimester 1
EEM301 Numeracy Across the Curriculum (ONLINE)
EEY301 Secondary School Experience 3A (B)
Secondary Curriculum Study (middle school level or A) - corresponding to Arts major or sub-major sequence of study for second method area (1 unit).
Plus 2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

Trimester 2
EEL302 Literacy Across the Curriculum (B)
EEY302 Secondary School Experience 3B (B)
Secondary Curriculum Study (senior school level or B) - corresponding to Arts major or sub-major sequence of study for second method area (1 unit).
Plus 2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

Level 4

Trimester 1
EEE401 Professional Relationships (B, G, W)
EEY401 Secondary School Experience 4A (B, G)
Plus One Education elective unit
Plus 2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

Trimester 2
EEH530 Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, G)
EXC440 Teaching for Diversity (B)
EEE402 Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)
Plus One Education elective unit
EEY402 Secondary School Experience 4B (B, G)
EEY403 Secondary School Experience 4C (B, G)
Notes:
(i) EEM301 is a wholly online unit
(ii) All units are 1 credit point unless otherwise note (see below)
(iii) EEE201, EEE202, EEM301, EEL302, EEE401, EEE402, EEH530 are 0.75 credit point units
(iv) EEY201, EEY202, EEY301, EEY302, EEY401, EEY402, EEY403 are 0.25 credit point units

Secondary curriculum studies
Note: Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with enrolment in secondary curriculum studies.
Specialist area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT).

*Visual Arts
(ECA431/432 students select the Visual Arts specialism)
ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

*Dance
(ECA431/432 students select the Dance specialism)
ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

*Drama
(ECA431/432 students select the Drama specialism)
ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

*Media
(ECA435/436 students select the Media studies specialism)
ECA435 Arts Education Discipline Study 5 (B)
ECA436 Arts Education Discipline Study 6 (B)

*Students taking two single methods in Visual Arts, Dance, Drama or Media should enrol in ECA431 and ECA432 for one of their single methods (the choices here are Visual Arts, Dance or Drama) and in ECA435 and ECA436 for the other single method (the choices here are Visual Arts, Dance, Drama and Media. Note that Media is only available as a single method choice under the unit codes ECA435 and ECA436.
For Double methods in Visual Arts, Dance or Drama, see Double method requirements below.

English
ECL461 English Education A (B, X)
ECL462 English Education B (B, X)

LOTE
ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum (Lote A) (B, X)
ESJ458 Studies in Curriculum (LOTE B) (B, X)

Notes:
(i) ESJ457 students to select the LOTE: Curriculum Study specialism.
(ii) ESJ458 students to select the LOTE Materials Development specialism.
### TESOL

- **ESJ459**  
  Studies in Curriculum (TESOL 7-10) (B, X)
- **ESJ460**  
  Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

**Notes:**
(i) ESJ459 students to select the TESOL Curriculum Study A specialism.
(ii) ESJ460 students to select the TESOL Curriculum Study B specialism.

### Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)

- **ECS471**  
  History and Humanities: Curriculum Study A (B, X)
- **ECS472**  
  History and Humanities: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

### Mathematics

- **ESM424**  
  Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
- **ESM425**  
  Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

### Psychology

- **ESP202**  
  Senior Psychology A: Curriculum Study (B)
- **ESP203**  
  Senior Psychology B: Curriculum Study (B)

### Double method requirements

To meet specific requirements for double methods in dance, drama, English and visual arts, the following units must be completed in addition to the relevant secondary curriculum studies units listed above.

#### Dance

(ECA433/ECA434 students select Dance specialism)
- **ECA433**  
  Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
- **ECA434**  
  Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

#### Drama

(ECA433/ECA434 students select Drama specialism)
- **ECA433**  
  Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
- **ECA434**  
  Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

#### Visual Arts

(ECA433/434 students select Visual Arts specialism)
- **ECA433**  
  Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
- **ECA434**  
  Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

#### English

- **ECL469**  
  Digital Literacies
- **ECL470**  
  Children's Literature in the Classroom (X)

  - ECL469 offered in alternate years 2014, 2016.
  - ECL470 not offered 2013, re-offered 2014.

#### Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)

- **ECS420**  
  Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)
- **ECS421**  
  Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)

### Music

Students must have VCE music or the equivalent of grade 6 AMEB to undertake music method. Students will enrol at Box Hill TAFE as a cross institution enrolment and undertake 6 credit points of study there and then undertake the following Music specialism in the following 4 credit points of study sequence at Deakin.
ECA431  Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
ECA432  Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)
ECA433  Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434  Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

Secondary elective units
ECA433  Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434  Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)
ECL469  Digital Literacies
ECL470  Children's Literature in the Classroom (X)
ECP303  Child Protection (B, X)
ECS420  Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)
ECS421  Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)
EEG402  Teaching in a Global World (B, G, X)
ESH418  Issues in Health Education (B)
ESH457  Youth and Recreation
ESM415  Problem Solving and Modelling in the Mathematics Classroom (X)
ESM433  Exploring Space and Number (X)
ESM438  Evaluating Children's Progress
ESP401  Student Behaviour Management and Welfare (B)
ESP437  Teaching for Interpersonal Development (B)
ESP485  Teaching Thinking Skills (B)
ESS415  Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)
ESS439  Issues in Science and Environmental Education (B, X)
EET330  Teaching with New Technologies (B, W)
EST430  Educational Software Tools 1 (ONLINE)

Notes:
(i) Students undertaking two single method specialisms in Arts Education (i.e. have enrolled in ECA431, ECA432 for one of their single methods and in ECA435, ECA436 for the other single method) may also enrol in ECA433, ECA434 as secondary elective units. ECA433, ECA434 students select one specialism in Visual Arts, Dance or Drama in these units.
(ii) Studies in dance, drama, music or visual art are available to all D347 students in the elective units ECA433 (T1) and ECA434 (T2).
(iii) ECL469, ESM438 offered in alternate years 2014, 2016.
(iv) EST430 is offered in wholly online mode.
(v) The offering of secondary electives is subject to the availability of staff and sufficient number of students enrolled.
(vi) ESM433 offered in alternate years 2013, 2015.
(vii) ECL470 and ESH457 not offered 2013, re-offered 2014.

Working with Children Check
The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au
School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be
sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance - a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student's responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

**Professional Experience requirements**

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student's school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: vit.vic.edu.au)

**Professional Experience enrolment**

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as
per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a ‘day’ constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

Schedule of School Experience units - for students commencing prior to 2011.

**Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)**

Note: 4 days of observation take place in EXE102.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EY201</td>
<td>Secondary School Experience 2A (B)</td>
<td>6 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EY202</td>
<td>Secondary School Experience 2B (B)</td>
<td>10 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EY301</td>
<td>Secondary School Experience 3A (B)</td>
<td>10 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EY302</td>
<td>Secondary School Experience 3B (B)</td>
<td>10 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EY401</td>
<td>Secondary School Experience 4A (B)</td>
<td>10 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EY402</td>
<td>Secondary School Experience 4B (B)</td>
<td>15 day block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EY403</td>
<td>Secondary School Experience 4C (B)</td>
<td>15 day block</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
DURATION  4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  073789J
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  D347

Notes:
(i) Current course version for students commencing from 2011.
(ii) Students enrolled between 2007 and 2010 are to refer to the 2007 to 2010 version of this course.
(iii) Students enrolled prior to 2007 should contact their enrolment officer for course advice.
(iv) Students commencing in Trimester 2 or Trimester 3 2013 may only undertake Bachelor of Arts units in their commencing trimester.

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin's Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/Bachelor of Arts degree will introduce you to the knowledge and competencies required by secondary teachers as well as providing you with a broad understanding of the practice of educators. The course will also give you in-depth knowledge in one or more fields of study within the Bachelor of Arts.

As part of the teaching component of this course you will learn key skills required for working as a secondary teacher through studying topics such as teacher-learner identity, policy, schooling and society, how to create learning-teaching environments, pedagogy, understanding children and adolescents, and professional identity and curriculum. You are required to complete a minimum of 80 days supervised school experience over the duration of the course, providing hands-on experience in a classroom setting.

Studies in the arts will provide you with opportunities to develop skills of critical and systematic thinking; an imaginative understanding and appreciation of the theory and practice of the social sciences; enhanced cultural sensitivity and understanding; skills and knowledge relevant to employment in the modern workforce and familiarity with the use and importance of information technology in learning and employment. All of these skills will complement the teaching profession.

Professional recognition
Approved by Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) as a preservice teaching qualification.

International students and permanent residents
Graduates of this course who are intending to apply for registration with the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) will be required to demonstrate an IELTS of an average band score of 7.5 across all four skill areas where there is no score below 7 in any of the four skills areas and a score of no less than 8 in speaking and listening. Further information

Contact hours
For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
•  Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) degree is undertaken in conjunction with the Bachelor of Arts. Each course alone comprises 24 credit points but the two courses together constitute a combined course of 32 credit points. Course requirements for both degrees must be satisfied.

To complete the Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary) component of the course, 16 credit points must be taken in Professional Education studies, and curriculum studies offered by the School of Education. Students accepted into the combined course will be advised at the time of enrolment of the units recommended for study within the Bachelor of Arts. Students should consult the unit descriptions for the Bachelor of Arts to get an indication of the possible range of units available for selection.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts portion of the degree a minimum of 4 credit points must be completed at level 3 and a major sequence as described under course A300 Bachelor of Arts must also be completed. Students are not permitted to enrol in units from another faculty (other than Psychology and Mathematics which are classed as Arts grouped).

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES
The following teaching methods which relate to the major sequences in Bachelor of Arts are available at the Melbourne Burwood Campus:
• Dance
• Drama
• English (Major sequence in Children’s Literature, or Literacy Studies plus a part in Linguistics offered by Education)
• LOTE (Languages other than English: Major sequence in Arabic, Chinese, Indonesian)
• Mathematics
• Media (Major sequence in Film Studies, Media & Communication, Photography)
• Music (must have VCE music or Grade 6 AMEB)
• Psychology
• Humanities, Societies and Environments (SOSE) (Major sequence in Australian Studies, History, Philosophy, Politics & Policy Studies, Sociology)
• TESOL
• Visual Arts

Students can also undertake a double curriculum specialisation in one of the method areas below:
  Dance
  Drama
  Music
  English
  Humanities, Society & Environment (SOSE)
  Visual Arts

Students may undertake four linguistics discipline units ELL101, ELL102, ELL201 and ELL202 offered by the School of Education. ELL101, ELL102, ELL201 and ELL202 are course grouped to the Bachelor of Arts degree component of the course and are suitable for students wishing to teach in TESOL, LOTE or English.

In regards to LOTE, the Victorian Institute of Teaching for primary and secondary teachers of LOTE requires an Advanced level major study in the language requiring successful completion of Year 12 studies in the language for entry into the course. Native speakers of the language may seek a statement of equivalence from an Australian university, to verify that their knowledge and competence
in the language meets the standard of a post-Year 12 Advanced level major study in the language.

For those students wanting to undertake TESOL, the Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements for TESOL are a sub-major study in one of Linguistics or a second language (i.e. not the teacher’s first language) or appropriate TESOL Studies that includes the following core content:

- the nature of the English language and the learning of English including formal systems, spoken and written discourse, language and social context, and bi/multilingual language and literacy development
- the socio-cultural context of TESOL including educational, cultural, historical and inter-group issues and the implications for teaching and learning acquisition of English as a second or additional language. The study of how a second or additional language is acquired with reference to English with implications for TESOL pedagogy
- the institutional context of TESOL including the role of the TESOL teacher in the school organisation, with parents (as appropriate) and the wider community together with teaching methodology which covers TESOL principles and approaches for a range of educational contexts, including factors affecting the development of language proficiency, and assessment procedures to facilitate appropriate placement of students with ESL needs.

DETAILED COURSE RULES
The Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)/ Bachelor of Arts student must satisfactorily complete 24 credit points of study that includes:

- 16 credit points of specified units from the School of Education of which not less than 14 credit points are to be at level 2 or higher and at least 6 credit points are to be at level 3 or higher
- a major sequence of course-grouped units amounting to not less than 6 credit points; and
- units amounting to not more than 8 credit points from the units leading to the award of a bachelors degree in a faculty specified by the School of Education

Students will complete within the Bachelor of Arts (BA) a major sequence of 8 credit points in one discipline area and a minor sequence of at least 4 credit points in a second discipline area which are to be related to the secondary curriculum method studies undertaken. There is a cap of 12 units set for each major in each discipline, with an additional internship unit available. Flexibility in the structure of the BA provides students with the opportunity to pursue their own interests and design their own courses of study within guidelines, including up to 8 credit points from other faculties or by cross-institutional study.

The course of study shall be completed within a period of not less than four years when undertaken as a combined course of 32 credit points and except with the permission of the Faculty Board not more than 10 consecutive years from the date of first enrolment in the course. Within the course of study, students will also satisfactorily complete 80 days of supervised school experience. This is a requirement for employment as a teacher in the State of Victoria if one undertakes tertiary study in teacher education.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Notes:
(i) Current course version for students commencing from 2011.
(ii) Students enrolled between 2007 and 2010 are to refer to the 2007 to 2010 version of this course.
(iii) Students enrolled prior to 2007 should contact their enrolment officer for course advice.

Level 1
Trimester 1
EPP101 Teacher-Learner Identity (B, G)
Plus 3 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

**Trimester 2**

EPP102 Learning-Teaching Communities (B, G)

Plus 3 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

**Level 2**

**Trimester 1**

EEL201 Literacy Across the Curriculum (B)

Plus 3 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

**Trimester 2**

EPP207 Pedagogy (B)

Plus 3 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

**Level 3**

**Trimester 1**

EPP304 Ways of Knowing Children and Adolescents (B)

Plus Secondary Curriculum Study A for 2nd teaching method.

Plus 2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

**Trimester 2**

EEH531 Promoting Student Wellbeing (B)

Plus Secondary Curriculum Study B for 2nd teaching method.

Plus 2 credit points from approved units in Arts degree course.

**Level 4**

**Trimester 1**

EEM401 Numeracy Across the Curriculum

EPP305 Policy, Schooling and Society

Plus Secondary Curriculum Study A for 1st teaching method.

Plus One Education elective unit

**Trimester 2**

EPP406 Professional Identity and Curriculum Work

EXC440 Teaching for Diversity (B)

Plus Secondary Curriculum Study B for 1st teaching method.

Plus One Education elective unit

Notes:

(i) *EEM401 is a wholly online unit*

(ii) All units are 1 credit point

**Secondary curriculum studies**

*Visual Arts*  
(ECA431/432 students select the Visual Arts specialism)

ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)

ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

*Dance*  
(ECA431/432 students select the Dance specialism)

ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)

ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

*Drama*  
(ECA431/432 students select the Drama specialism)

ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
ECA432  Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

*Media
(ECA435/436 students select the Media studies specialism)
ECA435  Arts Education Discipline Study 5 (B)
ECA436  Arts Education Discipline Study 6 (B)

*Students taking two single methods in Visual Arts, Dance, Drama or Media should enrol in ECA431 and ECA432 for one of their single methods (the choices here are Visual Arts, Dance or Drama) and in ECA435 and ECA436 for the other single method (the choices here are Visual Arts, Dance, Drama and Media. Note that Media is only available as a single method choice under the unit codes ECA435 and ECA436.
For Double methods in Visual Arts, Dance or Drama, see Double method requirements below.

*Music
Students must have VCE music or the equivalent of grade 6 AMEB to undertake music method. Students will enrol at Box Hill TAFE as a cross institution enrolment and undertake 6 credit points of study there and then undertake the following Music specialism in the following 2 credit points of study sequence at Deakin.
(ECA431/432 students select the Music specialism)
ECA431  Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
ECA432  Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

English
ECL461  English Education A (B, X)
ECL462  English Education B (B, X)

LOTE
ESJ457  Studies in Curriculum (Lote A) (B, X)
ESJ458  Studies in Curriculum (LOTE B) (B, X)

Notes:
(i) ESJ457 students to select the LOTE: Curriculum Study specialism.
(ii) ESJ458 students to select the LOTE Materials Development specialism.

TESOL
ESJ459  Studies in Curriculum (TESOL 7-10) (B, X)
ESJ460  Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

Notes:
(i) ESJ459 students to select the TESOL Curriculum Study A specialism.
(ii) ESJ460 students to select the TESOL Curriculum Study B specialism.

Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)
ECS471  History and Humanities: Curriculum Study A (B, X)
ECS472  History and Humanities: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

Mathematics
ESM424  Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESM425  Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Psychology
ESP202  Senior Psychology A: Curriculum Study (B)
Double method requirements
To meet specific requirements for double methods in dance, drama, English, Humanities, Societies and Environments (SOSE), music and visual arts, the following units must be completed in addition to the relevant secondary curriculum studies units listed above.

Dance
ECA433/ECA434 students select Dance specialism)
ECA433  Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434  Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

Drama
(ECA433/ECA434 students select Drama specialism)
ECA433  Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434  Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

Visual Arts
(ECA433/434 students select Visual Arts specialism)
ECA433  Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434  Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

English
ECL469  Digital Literacies
ECL470  Children's Literature in the Classroom (X)
ECL469 offered in alternate years 2014, 2016.
ECL470 not offered 2013, re-offered 2014.

Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)
ECS420  Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)
ECS421  Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)

Music
Students must have VCE music or the equivalent of grade 6 AMEB to undertake music method.
Students will enrol at Box Hill TAFE as a cross institution enrolment and undertake 6 credit points of study there and then undertake the following Music specialism in the following 4 credit points of study sequence at Deakin.
(ECA431/432 students select Music specialism)
ECA431  Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
ECA432  Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)
(ECA433/ECA434 students select Music specialism)
ECA433  Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434  Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

Secondary elective units
ECA433  Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434  Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)
ECL469  Digital Literacies
ECL470  Children's Literature in the Classroom (X)
ECP303  Child Protection (B, X)
ECS420  Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)
ECS421  Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)
EEG402  Teaching in a Global World (B, G, X)
ESH418  Issues in Health Education (B)
ESH457  Youth and Recreation
ESM415  Problem Solving and Modelling in the Mathematics Classroom (X)
ESM433  Exploring Space and Number (X)
ESM438  Evaluating Children's Progress
ESP401  Student Behaviour Management and Welfare (B)
ESP437  Teaching for Interpersonal Development (B)
ESP485  Teaching Thinking Skills (B)
ESS415  Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)
ESS439  Issues in Science and Environmental Education (B, X)
EET330  Teaching with New Technologies (B, W)
EST430  Educational Software Tools 1 (ONLINE)

Notes:
(i) Students undertaking two single method specialisms in Arts Education (i.e. have enrolled in ECA431, ECA432 for one of their single methods and in ECA435, ECA436 for the other single method) may also enrol in ECA433, ECA434 as secondary elective units. ECA433, ECA434 students select one specialism in Visual Arts, Dance or Drama in these units.
(ii) Studies in dance, drama, music or visual art are available to all D347 students in the elective units ECA433 (T1) and ECA434 (T2).
(iii) ECL469, ESM438 offered in alternate years 2014, 2016.
(iv) EST430 is offered in wholly online mode.
(v) The offering of secondary electives is subject to the availability of staff and sufficient number of students enrolled.
(vi) ESM433 offered in alternate years 2013, 2015.
(vii) ECL470 and ESH457 not offered 2013, re-offered 2014.

Working with Children Check
The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au
School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance - a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student's responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as
practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

**Professional Experience requirements**

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student's school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit transfer for supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: vit.vic.edu.au)

**Professional Experience enrolment**

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp ). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

**Schedule of School Experience units**

**Bachelor of Teaching (Secondary)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Days</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPP101</td>
<td>Teacher-Learner Identity (B, G)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPP102</td>
<td>Learning-Teaching Communities (B, G)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EPP207  Pedagogy (B)  (10 days)
EPP304  Ways of Knowing Children and Adolescents (B)  (15 days)
EPP305  Policy, Schooling and Society  (10 days)
EPP406  Professional Identity and Curriculum Work  (35 days)

To pass the units listed above pre-service teachers must successfully complete the unit work assignment component, submitting and passing the unit’s associated assessment pieces; and successfully complete the appropriate professional experience days based in school/s. The practicum component is assessed primarily by the supervising classroom teacher in consultations with the pre-service teacher. Satisfactory completion of the practicum component within each education studies/professional experience unit is compulsory in order for the student to progress.
Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Science / Bachelor of Teaching (Science)
DURATION  4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  058794D
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  D351

Note: Course version for students who commenced prior to 2011.

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin’s innovative Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science degree provides graduates with a full science degree and a complete secondary teaching qualification.

It will prepare you for a career in science education, but also provide career flexibility through the widening field of science communication, and science-related industries.

The flexible course structure gives you the opportunity to pursue two major study areas. Discipline and elective units in a variety of contemporary teaching fields – such as biology, chemistry, mathematical modelling and environmental science – will help you to build a breadth of knowledge in areas of interest.

The course aims to provide a broad, general education to equip you for employment in a wide range of science fields including secondary science teaching. It places great emphasis on industry experience and innovative teaching practices, and has a strong focus on integrating the traditional disciplines with vocational education and training.

The course includes 80 days of supervised school experience. Some of this experience will take place in non-school settings, consistent with current directions advocated by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. A strength of the course for teacher graduates is the wider conception of science teaching and learning contexts.

Professional recognition
Approved by Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) as a preservice teaching qualification.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Bachelor of Teaching (Science) is offered as a combined course of 32 credit points (four years of full time study or part-time equivalent) with the revised Bachelor of Science to prepare secondary teachers in the disciplines of science and mathematics. Each Faculty will teach 16 credit points.

To satisfy the Bachelor of Science requirements students must complete 16 credit points in the Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment, including at least one 8-credit-point major sequence in a specific science discipline and a 4 credit point (minimum) science sub-major sequence consisting of 2 credit points at each of levels 1 and 2.
Major sequences
Biology
Biological Chemistry
Environmental Science
Mathematical Modelling

Note: Specialist Area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) website

COURSE STRUCTURE
For students commencing 2007 and 2008:
Level 1
Trimester 1
EES101  Communicating Science (B, G)
One Science minor unit
One Science elective unit
One Science major unit
Note: From 2013, students to contact the Student Support office for first year Chemistry units advice.
Trimester 2
EES100 not offered from 2011.
One Science minor unit
One Science elective unit
One Science major unit

Level 2
Trimester 1
SLE251  Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, G, W)
One Science minor unit
Two Science major units
Trimester 2
SLE352  Community Science Project (B)
One Science minor unit
Two Science major units

Level 3
Trimester 1
EEE201  Creating Effective Learning Environments (B)
Secondary Curriculum Method study 1 A*
Secondary Curriculum Method study 2 A*
One Science major unit
EEY304  Secondary School Experience 3C (B)
Trimester 2
EEE202  Curriculum Assessment and Reporting (B)
Secondary Curriculum Method study 1 B*
Secondary Curriculum Method study 2 B*
One Science major unit
EEY305  Secondary School Experience 3D (B)
* Units selected from the School of Education.

Level 4
Trimester 1
EEE401  Professional Relationships (B, G, W)
ESE499  Independent Project (ONLINE)
ESS439  Issues in Science and Environmental Education (B, X)
EXC425  Literacy and Numeracy Across the Curriculum (B)
EEY401  Secondary School Experience 4A (B, G)

**Trimester 2**

EEE402  Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)
EXC440  Teaching for Diversity (B)
ESS415  Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)
EEH530  Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, G)
EEY402  Secondary School Experience 4B (B, G)
EEY403  Secondary School Experience 4C (B, G)

**Notes:**

(ii) Units are 1 credit point unless otherwise noted.
(iii) EEE201, EEE202, EEE401, EEE402 and EEH530 are 0.75 credit point units.
(iii) EEY304, EEY305, EEY401, EEY402 and EEY403 are 0.25 credit point units.
(iv) From 2013, students to contact the Student Support office for first year Chemistry units advice.

For students commencing 2009 and after:

**Level 1**

**Trimester 1**

EEES101  Communicating Science (B, G)
One Science minor unit
One Science elective unit
One Science major unit

**Trimester 2**

EEES100 not offered from 2011.
One Science minor unit
One Science elective unit
One Science major unit

**Level 2**

**Trimester 1**

EEE201  Creating Effective Learning Environments (B)
SLE251  Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, G, W)
One Science minor unit
One Science major units
EEY201  Secondary School Experience 2A (B, G)

**Trimester 2**

EEE202  Curriculum Assessment and Reporting (B)
SLE352  Community Science Project (B)
One Science minor unit
One Science major units
EEY202  Secondary School Experience 2B (B)

**Level 3**

**Trimester 1**

Secondary Curriculum Method study 1 A*
Secondary Curriculum Method study 2 A*
Two Science major units
EEY306  Secondary School Experience 3E (B)
Trimester 2
Secondary Curriculum Method study 1 B*
Secondary Curriculum Method study 2 B*
Two Science major units
EEY307 Secondary School Experience 3F (B)
* Units selected from the School of Education.

Level 4
Trimester 1
EEE401 Professional Relationships (B, G, W)
ESE499 Independent Project (ONLINE)
ESS439 Issues in Science and Environmental Education (B, X)
EXC425 Literacy and Numeracy Across the Curriculum (B)
EEY401 Secondary School Experience 4A (B, G)
Trimester 2
EEE402 Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)
EXC440 Teaching for Diversity (B)
ESS415 Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)
EEH530 Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, G)
EEY402 Secondary School Experience 4B (B, G)
EEY403 Secondary School Experience 4C (B, G)

Notes:
(ii) Units are 1 credit point unless otherwise noted.
(ii) EEE201, EEE202, EEE401, EEE402, EXC425 and EEH530 are 0.75 credit point units.
(iii) EEE201, EEE202, EEE304, EEE305, EEY401, EEY402 and EEY403 are 0.25 credit point units.
(iv) EEY306 and EEY307 are 0.125 credit point units.
(v) EES100 includes an observation round of 8 half days from 2009.
(vi) From 2013, students to contact the Student Support office for first year Chemistry units advice.

Details of major sequences
Students are required to complete at least one 8 credit point major sequence (8 units of study) and a minor sequence of at least 4 credit points (4 units of study) in the second discipline.

Biology
SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G, W)
SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
Plus 6 additional Biology course grouped units (minimum of 2 at levels 2 and 3)

Biological Chemistry
SLE131 Principles of Chemistry
SLE152 Chemistry of Life
SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W)
SLE212 Biochemistry (B, G)
SLE222 Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)
One of:
SLE214 Organic Chemistry (B, G)
SBC232 Unit description is currently unavailable
One of:
SLE213 Introduction to Spectroscopic Principles (G)
SBC231 Unit description is currently unavailable
One of:
SLE311 Chemical Hazards (ONLINE)
SLE312 Toxicology (ONLINE)
Environmental Science
SLE103  Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
Plus 7 additional Environmental Science course grouped units at levels 2 and 3 (minimum of 2 at each of levels 2 and 3)

Mathematical Modelling
SIT192  Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT194  Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
One of:
SIT281  Cryptography (B, G, X)
or
SIT294  Engineering Mathematics (SIT294 no longer available from 2013)
Plus
SIT291  Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X)
SIT292  Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)
SIT396  Complex Analysis (B, G, X)
SIT392  Public-Key Cryptography (B, X)
SIT399  Advanced Topics in Mathematics (B, X)

Secondary Curriculum Method study units:
ESM424  Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESM425  Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESS441  Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESS442  Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESS444  Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESS467  Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESJ460  Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)
Note: ESJ460 students to select Senior Chemistry: Curriculum Study specialism

Working with Children Check
The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au
Professional experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance - a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.
Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

**Professional experience requirements**

The practicum units within the Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science are flexibly arranged to incorporate experience with the teaching and learning of science in industry and community settings such as museums or parks, as well as schools.

For students who commenced in 2007 and 2008: In the first two years of the course these experiences will be organised and individually negotiated as part of the series of ‘professional practice’ units. They may include special projects such as mentor roles in science activities and projects in schools or other sites.

In the third and fourth year of the course the practicum will continue to incorporate diverse settings but will shift more substantially to school based practice.

For students commencing 2009 and later: The first year of the course will involve some observation days in schools during the unit EES101; in addition, practical experiences will be organised and individually negotiated as part of the series of ‘professional practice’ units. They may include special projects such as mentor roles in science activities and projects in schools or other sites.

In the second, third and fourth year of the course the practicum will continue to incorporate diverse settings but will shift more substantially to school based practice.

The course aims to develop knowledge of the way science is practised in contemporary settings, and of issues in the public understanding and learning of science, such that graduates will be able to bring a rich set of understandings and skills to their teaching of science in schools. Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher’s aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year. A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An “unsatisfactory” result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: vit.vic.edu.au)
Professional Experience enrolment
Students must follow Faculty requirements in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a ‘day’ constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at www.deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty requirements in relation to school experience.

Professional Experience units

Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science
For students who commenced in 2007 and 2008:
EYE304 Secondary School Experience 3C (B)
2 placements each of 10 days - total of 20 days
EYE305 Secondary School Experience 3D (B)
2 placements each of 10 days - total of 20 days
EYE401 Secondary School Experience 4A (B, G) 10 days
EYE402 Secondary School Experience 4B (B, G) 15 days
EYE403 Secondary School Experience 4C (B, G) 15 days

For students commencing 2009 and later:
EYE201 Secondary School Experience 2A (B, G)
10 days (including observation days taken in unit EES100)
EYE202 Secondary School Experience 2B (B) 10 Days
EYE306 Secondary School Experience 3E (B) 10 days
EYE307 Secondary School Experience 3F (B) 10 days
EYE401 Secondary School Experience 4A (B, G) 10 days
EYE402 Secondary School Experience 4B (B, G) 15 day block
EYE403 Secondary School Experience 4C (B, G) 15 day block
Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science

AWARD GRANTED       Bachelor of Teaching (Science) / Bachelor of Science
CAMPUS               Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
DURATION             4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE   073787M
DEAKIN COURSE CODE   D351

Notes:
(i) This course version is for students commencing from 2011.
(ii) Students who commenced prior to 2011 are to refer to 2007 to 2010 version of this course.

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin's innovative Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science degree provides graduates with a full science degree and a complete secondary teaching qualification.

It will prepare you for a career in science education, but also provide career flexibility through the widening field of science communication, and science-related industries.

The flexible course structure gives you the opportunity to pursue two major study areas. Discipline and elective units in a variety of contemporary teaching fields – such as biology, chemistry, mathematical modelling and environmental science – will help you to build a breadth of knowledge in areas of interest. In addition to specialising in two major study areas the Bachelor of Science degree component of the course requires you to complete at least one unit in each of the areas of biology, chemistry, physics, environmental studies and mathematics. This will give you a broad knowledge base in science which represents a key skill in most science careers and particularly in the career field of science teaching.

The course places great emphasis on industry experience and innovative teaching practices, and has a strong focus on integrating the traditional disciplines with vocational education and training.

The course includes 80 days of supervised school experience. Some of this experience may take place in non-school settings, consistent with current directions advocated by the Victorian Institute of Teaching.

Professional recognition
Approved by Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) as a preservice teaching qualification.

International students and permanent residents
Graduates of this course who are intending to apply for registration with the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) will be required to demonstrate an IELTS of an average band score of 7.5 across all four skill areas where there is no score below 7 in any of the four skills areas and a score of no less than 8 in speaking and listening. Further information

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services
COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Teaching (Science) is offered as a combined course of 32 credit points (four years of full time study or part-time equivalent) with the revised Bachelor of Science to prepare secondary teachers in the disciplines of science and mathematics. Each Faculty teaches 16 credit points.

To satisfy the Bachelor of Science requirements students must complete 16 credit points in the Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment, including at least one 8-credit-point major sequence in a specific science discipline and a 4 credit point (minimum) science sub-major sequence consisting of 2 credit points at each of levels 1 and 2.

Major sequences

Biology (B, G)
Biological Chemistry (B, G)
Environmental Science (B)
Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)

Note: Specialist Area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) website.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1

EPP101 Teacher-Learner Identity (B, G)
SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G, W)
SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) ^
One Science major unit
Plus one elective OR
SLE133 Chemistry in Our World (B, G) #
^ SLE010 is a compulsory zero credit point unit

Trimester 2

EPP102 Learning-Teaching Communities (B, G)
SEP122 Physics for the Life Sciences (B, G)
One Science minor unit OR
SLE133 Chemistry in Our World (B, G) #
One Science major unit OR
SLE155 Chemistry for the Professional Sciences (B, G) #
# SLE133, SLE155 - Students who have not completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent should choose to do SLE133 in trimester 1. Students who have completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent should choose to do SLE155 in trimester 2.

Level 2

Trimester 1

SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
Or
SLE251 Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, G, W) ##
Plus
EES200 Communicating Science (B, G)
SLE103 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W) ##
One Science major unit

Trimester 2

EPP207 Pedagogy (B)
SLE352 Community Science Project (B)
One Science minor unit
One Science major unit

Level 3 (commencing 2013)
Trimester 1
EPP304 Ways of Knowing Children and Adolescents (B)
Plus Secondary Curriculum Study 1A for 1st teaching method*
One Science minor unit
One Science major unit
Trimester 2
EEH531 Promoting Student Wellbeing (B)
Plus Secondary Curriculum Study 1B for 1st teaching method*
Two Science major units

Level 4 (commencing 2014)
Trimester 1
EXC425 Literacy and Numeracy Across the Curriculum (B)
ESS439 Issues in Science and Environmental Education (B, X)
OR
ESM415 Problem Solving and Modelling in the Mathematics Classroom (X)
Note: From 2011 students undertaking a Mathematics major or sub major may elect to enrol in ESM415 in lieu of ESS439.
EPP305 Policy, Schooling and Society
Plus Secondary Curriculum Study 2A for 2nd teaching method*
Trimester 2
EPP406 Professional Identity and Curriculum Work
Plus Secondary Curriculum Study 2B for 2nd teaching method*
EXC440 Teaching for Diversity (B)
ESS415 Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)

Notes:
# SLE133, SLE155 - Students who have not completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent should choose to do SLE133 in trimester 1. Students who have completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent should choose to do SLE155 in trimester 2.

## SLE251, SLE103 - Sequence of units may vary depending on the major sequence that students select. Please contact Student Support office for unit advice.

* Units selected from the School of Education.

Details of major sequences
Students are required to complete at least one 8 credit point major sequence (8 units of study) and a minor sequence of at least 4 credit points (4 units of study) in the second discipline.

Biology (B, G)
Biological Chemistry (B, G)
Environmental Science (B)
Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
Secondary Curriculum Method study units:

Mathematics
ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
Environmental Science
ESS441  Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESS442  Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Biology
ESS444  Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESS467  Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Chemistry
ESS444  Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESJ460  Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)
Note: ESJ460 students to select Senior Chemistry: Curriculum Study specialism

Working with Children Check
The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au
Professional experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance - a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

Professional experience requirements
Professional experience within the Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science will be embedded within the Education Major units(EPP101, EPP102, EPP207, EPP304, EPP305, EPP406), the first of which will run in the first Trimester of the first year of this course. This enables students to build up skills in teaching in schools setting over the length of the course as well as gaining greater opportunities to connect theory with practice.
Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances.

Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit transfer for supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year. A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: vit.vic.edu.au)

Professional Experience enrolment
Students must follow Faculty requirements in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a ‘day’ constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at www.deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp ). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty requirements in relation to school experience.

Professional Experience units

Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science
EPP101  Teacher-Learner Identity (B, G)  (4 days)
EPP102  Learning-Teaching Communities (B, G)  (6 days)
EPP207  Pedagogy (B)  (10 days)
EPP304  Ways of Knowing Children and Adolescents (B)  (15 days)
EPP305  Policy, Schooling and Society  (10 days)
EPP406  Professional Identity and Curriculum Work  (35 days)

To pass the units listed above pre-service teachers must successfully complete the unit work assignment component, submitting and passing the unit’s associated assessment pieces; and successfully complete the appropriate professional experience days based in school/s. The practicum component is assessed primarily by the supervising classroom teacher in consultations with the pre-service teacher. Satisfactory completion of the practicum component within each education studies/professional experience unit is compulsory in order for the student to progress.
Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Midwifery

AWARD GRANTED
Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Midwifery

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus

DURATION
4 years full time (This course is only available full time)

CRICOS COURSE CODE
057656M

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
D355

Course structure for students who commenced in 2010 onwards. Students who commenced prior to 2010 must follow the course structure applicable to their year of commencement.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The combined course of Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Midwifery is designed to provide specialist skills related to midwifery in addition to those of a Registered Nurse. Graduates are highly sought after for their ability to provide person-centred, evidence-based care of high quality, focused toward improving client outcomes.

Students may elect to exit the combined program and complete the Bachelor of Nursing requirements only.

Clinical practice
Beginning soon after commencement of the course, early exposure to the clinical environment gives students extensive opportunities to develop clinical skills in a variety of settings including acute/sub-acute care, medical and surgical care, midwifery, paediatrics, aged care, rehabilitation, community nursing and mental health nursing. Students will spend over 42 weeks in various health care settings, including hospitals and community health centres in metropolitan, rural and regional areas.

Professional recognition
This course is specifically designed to fulfil the registration requirements for Registered Nurse (Division 1) and the registration requirements for Registered Midwife of the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia (NMBA).

Department of Human Services policy and Working with Children check
In accordance with Department of Human Services policy*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. In accordance with the Working with Children Act 2005**, all students are required to undertake a Working with Children Check at commencement of the course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check and a Working with Children Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement and this will impede progress in the course. Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience. A health organisation may refuse to accept a student for placement if the student’s immunisation status is not satisfactory to the health organisation.

** Department of Justice 2007, Working with Children Act 2005, Victoria, Australia retrieved April 2012.
FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Bachelor of Nursing / Bachelor of Midwifery consists of thirty two (32) credit points of study. Ten (10) credit points of units are course grouped for both nursing and midwifery; eleven (11) credit points are specific to nursing and eleven (11) credit points are specific to midwifery. The course aims to provide graduates with a blend of knowledge, skill, and ethical behaviours appropriate to the professions of both nursing and midwifery.

There is an expectation that students be available to undertake clinical practicum outside of trimester dates. Failure of a compulsory practicum component in any unit of study will normally lead to exclusion. All expenses associated with clinical practicum are the responsibility of the student.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Level 1
Trimester 1
HBS107  Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
HBS109  Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
HNN112  Principles of Nursing Care (B, S, W)
HNN120  The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 1 (B, S, W)
Trimester 2
HNM111  Introduction to Midwifery Practice (B, S, W)
HNN114  Health Assessment (B, S, W)
HNN122  Nursing Management and Interventions 1 (B, S, W)

Level 2
Trimester 1
HNM213  The Woman During Pregnancy (B, S, W)
HNN215  Quality Use of Medicines in Nursing (B, S, W)
HNN227  Nursing Management and Interventions 2 (B, S, W)
Trimester 2
HNM214  The Woman During Labour and Birth (B, S, W)
HNN217  Nursing in Community Settings (B, S, W)
HNN222  Mental Health Nursing (B, S, W)

Level 3
Trimester 1
HBS108  Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
HNM216  The Woman and Newborn Infant (B, S, W)
HNN318  Nursing Management of the Older Person (B, S, W)
HNN319  Nursing Management of Chronic Illness (B, S, W)
Trimester 2
HNM226  Midwifery Practice 1 (B, S, W)
HNM312  Challenges in Maternity Care (B, S, W)
HNN300  Child and Adolescent Nursing (B, S, W)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Trimester 1</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNM311  Midwifery Practice 2 (B, S, W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNM323  Challenges in Infant Care (B, S, W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNN320  The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 2 (B, S, W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Trimester 2</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNM314  Issues and Trends in Midwifery Practice (B, S, W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNN301  Mental Health Promotion (B, S, W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNN325  Comprehensive Nursing Management and Interventions (B, S, W)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Construction Management

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Construction Management

CAMPUS  Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus

DURATION  5 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE  060347J

DEAKIN COURSE CODE  D364

Please note that the title of this course will be revised to D364 Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Construction Management (Honours)* as of 2014.

* Please note that this course is not available to international on campus students, pending CRICOS registration.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The construction industry is increasingly looking for multi-skilled graduates. Deakin's Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Construction Management ensures that you graduate with both architecture and construction management specialisations.

This combined course offers an excellent mix of hands-on practice and theory, with study areas including building economics and law, project management, building technology, measurement and estimation, quantity surveying, building practice, architectural ideas, history, philosophy, design, sustainability, communication and building science and technology.

Professional recognition
Graduates of this course will qualify for membership of the Australian Institute of Building (AIB), the Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB), the Australian Institute of Quantity Surveyors (AIQS) and the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS).

The construction management stream of this double degree is professionally accredited by the Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB) and the Royal Institute of Chartered Surveyors (RICS). The architecture stream of this double degree is accredited (within Australia) by the Australian Institute of Architects, the Architects Registration Board of Victoria and the Architects Accreditation Council of Australia, when followed by successful completion of the Master of Architecture (Design), S701.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course comprises a total of 40 credit points, which must include the following:

• 37 core units (including 3 core units of 2 credit points each)
• Completion of SRA010 Safety Induction Program (0-credit-point compulsory unit)
COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1
SRA143  Art and Society (S)
SRC163  Graphic and Coded Communication 1 (S)
SRD163  Architecture Design 1A (S)
SRT153  Building Materials Science (S)
SRA010  Safety Induction Program (S) *
* SRA010 - 0 cp safety unit

Trimester 2
SRC221  Computer Aided Modelling (S)
SRD164  Architecture Design 1B (S) **
SRT151  Construction and Structures 1 (S)

Year 2

Trimester 1
SRA215  Utopian Ideals in the Modern World (S)
SRD263  Architecture Design 2A (S)
SRT141  Building Safety (S)
SRT251  Construction and Structures 2 (S)

Trimester 2
SRD264  Architecture Design 2B (S) **
SRT257  Building Environmental Studies 1 (S)
SRT259  Construction Projects 2 (S)

Year 3

Trimester 1
SRC362  Project Documentation (S)
SRE272  Measurement and Estimating 1 (S)
SRM161  Contract Administration 1 (S)
SRM181  Project Management 1 (S, X)

Trimester 2
SRA224  Austral-Asian Architecture (S)
SRE170  Construction Finance (S)
SRM261  Contract Administration 2 (S)
SRT351  Construction and Structures 3 (S)

Year 4

Trimester 1
SRE270  Building Economics (S, X)
SRD363  Architecture Design 3A (S) **
SRM281  Project Management 2 (S)

Trimester 2
SRD364  Architecture Design 3B (S)
SRE372  Measurement and Estimating 2 (S)
SRM310  Project Planning and Scheduling (S)
SRM381  Project Management 3 (S, X)

Year 5

Trimester 1
SRE373  Measurement and Estimating 3 (X)
SRM461  Contract Administration 3 (S)
SRM489  Professional Practice (S)
SRT358  Building Environmental Services (S, X)
Trimester 2
SRA341  The City (S, X)
SRE464  Building Development Appraisal (S, X)
SRQ462  Building Cost Planning (S, X)
SRR401  Introduction to Construction Research (S)
** 2 credit points

Bachelor of Design (Architecture)/Bachelor of Construction Management: (accelerated program)
The Bachelor of Construction Management component may be taken as an accelerated program. By taking selected units in trimester 3 the course can be completed in four years. Students enrol in the same course and course code as the normal program and entirely at their option, enrol in the units offered over Trimester 3.

Year 1
Trimester 1
SRA143  Art and Society (S)
SRC163  Graphic and Coded Communication 1 (S)
SRD163  Architecture Design 1A (S)
SRT153  Building Materials Science (S)
SRA010  Safety Induction Program (S) *
*SRA010 - 0 cp safety unit
Trimester 2
SRC221  Computer Aided Modelling (S)
SRD164  Architecture Design 1B (S) **
SRT151  Construction and Structures 1 (S)

Year 2
Trimester 1
SRA215  Utopian Ideals in the Modern World (S)
SRD263  Architecture Design 2A (S)
SRT141  Building Safety (S)
SRT251  Construction and Structures 2 (S)
Trimester 2
SRD264  Architecture Design 2B (S) **
SRE170  Construction Finance (S)
SRT257  Building Environmental Studies 1 (S)
Trimester 3
SRE270  Building Economics (S, X)
SRM181  Project Management 1 (S, X)
SRT358  Building Environmental Services (S, X)

Year 3
Trimester 1
SRD363  Architecture Design 3A (S) **
SRE272  Measurement and Estimating 1 (S)
SRM161  Contract Administration 1 (S)
Trimester 2
SRT259  Construction Projects 2 (S)
SRE372  Measurement and Estimating 2 (S)
SRM261  Contract Administration 2 (S)
SRT351  Construction and Structures 3 (S)
Trimester 3
SRE373  Measurement and Estimating 3 (X)
SRM310  Project Planning and Scheduling (S)

Year 4
Trimester 1
SRC362  Project Documentation (S)
SRM281  Project Management 2 (S)
SRM461  Contract Administration 3 (S)
SRM489  Professional Practice (S)

Trimester 2
SRA341  The City (S, X)
SRA224  Austral-Asian Architecture (S)
SRE464  Building Development Appraisal (S, X)
SRD364  Architecture Design 3B (S)

Trimester 3
SRQ462  Building Cost Planning (S, X)
SRM381  Project Management 3 (S, X)
SRR401  Introduction to Construction Research (S)

** 2 credit points
Bachelor of Construction Management / Bachelor of Facilities Management

AWARD GRANTED
Bachelor of Construction Management / Bachelor of Facilities Management

DURATION
5 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
058241D

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
D365

Note: Offered to continuing students only. Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Construction Management/Bachelor of Facilities Management combined degree offers a unique mix of construction and property disciplines of which is a significant benefit to employers. Graduates are able to work across traditional professional boundaries, from property investment and development through to space management and workplace logistics, using key project-management skills to ensure optimum value for money is attained at all stages of the property life cycle.

The course allows the opportunity for students to complete an honours stream for the Construction Management component or for the Facilities Management component. Refer to your course advisor for specific options.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The degree requires students to complete 40 credit points over the equivalent of five years of full-time study. Students can elect to exit after 24 credit points of study with a Bachelor of Facilities Management; also students may elect to exit after 32 credit points of study with a Bachelor of Construction Management.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Level 1
Trimester 1
SRT153 Building Materials Science (S)
SRT159 Construction Projects 1 (S)
SRM181 Project Management 1 (S, X)
SRT141 Building Safety (S)
SRA010 Safety Induction Program (S) *
*SRA010 - 0 cp safety unit
Trimester 2
SRT151 Construction and Structures 1 (S)
SRM165 Information Systems in Construction (S)
SRE170 Construction Finance (S)
SRT259 Construction Projects 2 (S)
Level 2
Trimester 1
SRT251  Construction and Structures 2 (S)
SRE272  Measurement and Estimating 1 (S)
SRM161  Contract Administration 1 (S)
SRM281  Project Management 2 (S)
Trimester 2
SRT351  Construction and Structures 3 (S)
SRE372  Measurement and Estimating 2 (S)
SRM261  Contract Administration 2 (S)
SRT257  Building Environmental Studies 1 (S)

Level 3
Trimester 1
SRF311  Service Delivery Management  
SRF312  Facilities Procurement and Sourcing  
SRF313  Improving Facilities Performance  
SRE270  Building Economics (S, X)
Trimester 2
SRF321  Managing Complex Projects  
SRF322  Managing Operational Risk  
SRF323  Strategic Facilities Management  
SRM310  Project Planning and Scheduling (S)

Level 4
Trimester 1
SRT358  Building Environmental Services (S, X)
SRE373  Measurement and Estimating 3 (X)
SRM461  Contract Administration 3 (S)
SRM489  Professional Practice (S)
Trimester 2
SRV499  Built Environment Integrated Project (S)
SRQ462  Building Cost Planning (S, X)
SRT359  Unit description is currently unavailable
SRE464  Building Development Appraisal (S, X)

Level 5
Trimester 1
SRR401  Introduction to Construction Research (S)
SRR481  Research Methods Seminar (S)
SRM448  Industry Placement A (X)  *
Trimester 2
SRR402  Construction Research Thesis (S)  *
SRM449  Industry Placement B (X)  *
* SRM448, SRM449 and SRR402 are 2 credit point units.
^ Not available as of 2013
Bachelor of Commerce / Bachelor of Information Systems

AWARD GRANTED: Bachelor of Commerce / Bachelor of Information Systems

CAMPUS: Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus

DURATION: 4 years full-time or part-time equivalent

DEAKIN COURSE CODE: D366

COURSE OVERVIEW
Bachelor of Commerce/Bachelor of Information Systems allows students to combine studies in Information Systems with studies in commerce such as accounting, finance, economics, marketing and management leading to a broad range of technology enabled business roles. Graduates with double degrees in commerce and technology are highly sought after by employers.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The combined course comprises 32 credit points of study. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Bachelor of Commerce and 16 credit points in the Bachelor of Information Systems.

Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) and the Bachelor of Information Systems (M340) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Bachelor of Information Systems must include the 16 credit points of core units.

The 16 credit points studied within the Bachelor of Commerce must include the 10 credit points of Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MIS101, MIS171, MMH299 and MMK277 and MCA010 (0 credit points). In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faulty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

See course entry for Bachelor of Commerce (M300) or Bachelor of Information Systems (M340).
Bachelor of Information Systems / Bachelor of Laws

**AWARD GRANTED**  Bachelor of Information Systems / Bachelor of Laws

**CAMPUS**  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus

**DURATION**  5 years full-time or part-time equivalent

**DEAKIN COURSE CODE**  D367

**COURSE OVERVIEW**
Combining Information Systems with Law prepares students for the practice of Law in the ‘Information Age’ where information is easily captured and used by organisations and individuals and technological innovation is challenging the boundaries of privacy and security. The course prepares graduates for new cutting edge careers in legal practice brought about by one of the greatest periods of innovation driven by technology.

**FEES AND CHARGES**
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

**COURSE RULES**
This Bachelor of Information Systems/Bachelor of Laws course comprises 40 credit points of study. Students will undertake 16 credit points from the Bachelor of Information Systems and 24 credit points from the Bachelor of Laws.

Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Information Systems (M340) and the Bachelor of Laws (M312) must be satisfied.

Within the 24 credit points required in the Bachelor of Laws, 21 credit points are core and 3 credit points are taken as elective units. In addition, students are required to complete the prescribed Professional Experience in order to be eligible to graduate.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Information Systems students must undertake 16 credit points of core units.

See course entry for Bachelor of Information Systems (M340) or Bachelor of Laws (M312).
Bachelor of Information Systems / Bachelor of Health Sciences

AWARD GRANTED
Bachelor of Information Systems / Bachelor of Health Sciences

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus

DURATION
4 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
078144F

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
D368

Students enrolled in this combined course will be required to undertake units of study at both the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus and the Geelong Waterfront Campus.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Information Systems/Health Sciences enables students the opportunity to structure their own health focused course by combining subjects from a wide range of health related units whilst undertaking studies in Information Systems.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Health. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Information Systems (M340) and the Bachelor of Health Sciences (H300) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Bachelor of Information Systems must include the 16 credit points of core units.

The 16 credit points studied within the Bachelor of Health Sciences must include 2 credit points of core units and two Health Sciences major sequences.

See course entry for Bachelor of Information Systems (M340) or Bachelor of Health Sciences (H300).
Bachelor of Information Systems / Bachelor of Science

AWARD GRANTED: Bachelor of Information Systems / Bachelor of Science
CAMPUS: Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
DURATION: 4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE: D369

COURSE OVERVIEW
This combined course allows students to combine studies in information systems with studies in a science stream such as biology, biological chemistry, environmental science or mathematical modelling. Students will gain a broad knowledge of contemporary science and information systems, giving you the potential to work in a wide range of fields, including agriculture, medicine and human health, pharmaceuticals and food technology.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Information Systems (M340) and the Bachelor of Science (S320) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Bachelor of Information Systems must include the 16 credit points of core units.

The 16 credit points studied within the Bachelor of Science must include 7 credit points of core units and an 8 credit point Science major sequence.

See course entry for Bachelor of Information Systems (M340) or Bachelor of Science (S320).
Bachelor of Information Systems / Bachelor of Arts

AWARD GRANTED
Bachelor of Information Systems / Bachelor of Arts

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus

DURATION
4 years full-time or part-time equivalent

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
D370

Students enrolled in this combined course will be required to undertake units of study at both the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus and the Geelong Waterfront Campus.

COURSE OVERVIEW
Information Systems/Arts is a flexible degree that allows students to combine generalist studies in Arts with studies in Information Systems. The Bachelor of Arts is a flexible degree allowing students to pursue a complementary area of study such as media and communication, international studies, politics and policy, visual communication, journalism, public relations, languages or sociology.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:

• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The combined course comprises 32 credit points of study. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law.

Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Information Systems (M340) and the Bachelor of Arts (A300) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Bachelor of Information Systems must include the 16 credit points of core units.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts portion of the degree a minimum of 4 credit points must be completed at level 3 and a major sequence as described under course A300 Bachelor of Arts must also be completed.

See course entry for Bachelor of Information Systems (M340) or Bachelor of Arts (A300).
Bachelor of Information Systems/ 
Bachelor of Information Technology

**AWARD GRANTED**  
Bachelor of Information Systems / Bachelor of Information Technology

**CAMPUS**  
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus

**DURATION**  
4 years full-time or part-time equivalent

**DEAKIN COURSE CODE**  
D371

**COURSE OVERVIEW**

The course offers studies of IT and Information Systems, producing graduates with practical and theoretical knowledge in ICT leading to a spectrum of highly sought after graduate roles. This course will provide students with a thorough grounding in software development, web design, database, networking and project management. Graduates work in roles such as business analyst, computer systems designer, systems programmer, information security officer, games designer, games programmer, security specialist, network manager, project manager and multimedia technology developer.

**Equipment requirements**

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website www.deakin.edu.au/sebe/it, or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

**FEES AND CHARGES**

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

**COURSE RULES**

Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law and 16 credit points in the Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Information Systems (M340) and the Bachelor of Information Technology (S326) must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Bachelor of Information Systems must include the 14 credit points of core units* and 2 credit points of general electives from the Bachelor of Information Systems.

The 16 credit points studied within the Bachelor of Information Technology must include 6 credit point of core IT units*, 4 credit points of IT course grouped units and one IT major sequence.

See course entry for Bachelor of Information Systems (M340) or Bachelor of Information Technology (S326).

* Students undertaking D371 are not required to undertake SIT101, MIS231, SIT374 and MIS399. Students will undertake 2 credit points of elective units from the Bachelor of Information Systems and 2 credit points of elective units from the Bachelor of Information Technology instead.
Bachelor of Engineering / Bachelor of Science

AWARD GRANTED: Bachelor of Engineering / Bachelor of Science
DURATION: 5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE: 023640M
DEAKIN COURSE CODE: D372

Note: offered to continuing students only. Continuing student should contact their course advisor for further information.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Science takes five years to complete on a full-time basis. You may combine one of the engineering major sequences - Civil, Mechatronics and Robotics or Mechanical - with a Science stream, for example, Biology, Biological Chemistry, Chemistry or Mathematical Modelling. Only the Mathematical Modelling major is available off campus.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
In order to satisfy the requirements for this combined degree a student must complete all core engineering units and 16 science units.

For more information on the course requirements, refer to the relevant single degree entry. Students must meet the minimum requirements for each award.

See course entry for Bachelor of Engineering (S367) or Bachelor of Science (S320).
Bachelor of Engineering / Bachelor of Science

AWARD GRANTED
Bachelor of Engineering / Bachelor of Science

CAMPUS
Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus

DURATION
5.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
075865G

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
D372

There will be no intake into this course in 2014.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Science course takes five and a half years to complete on a full-time basis or part time equivalent (unless trimesters are fully utilised by students).

You may combine one of the engineering major sequences - civil, electrical and electronics, mechanical or mechatronics and robotics engineering - with a Science stream, for example, Biology, Biological Chemistry, Chemistry, Mathematical Modelling and Zoology. Only the Mathematical Modelling major is available off campus.

Career opportunities
The Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Science offers you the chance to broaden your career opportunities after graduation. The opportunities available will depend on the major sequences you take within your course. For information on career outcomes for this combined course see the entries for Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Engineering.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
This combined course comprises a total of 44 credit points which must include the following:

Engineering component:
• 30 credit points of core engineering units
• One approved Engineering major:
  - civil
  - electrical and electronics
  - mechanical
  - mechatronics and robotics
• Combined Engineering students are exempt from Engineering elective requirements.
• See course entry for the Bachelor of Engineering (S367) for details of core units.

Science component:
• 16 credit points of Science units including:
  - 7 Bachelor of Science core units
  - One 8 credit point major from the Bachelor of Science:
    - Biology
    - Biological Chemistry
- Chemistry
- Mathematical Modelling
- Zoology

- 2 Engineering units course grouped for Science: SEP101 and SIT194
- See course entry for the Bachelor of Science (S320) for further details.

Students must meet the minimum requirements for each award.
Bachelor of Engineering / Bachelor of Commerce

**AWARD GRANTED**  Bachelor of Engineering / Bachelor of Commerce
**DURATION**  5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
**CRICOS COURSE CODE**  023641K
**DEAKIN COURSE CODE**  D373

*Note: offered to continuing students only. Continuing student should contact their course advisor for further information.*

**COURSE OVERVIEW**
The Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Commerce course takes five years to complete on a full-time basis. You may combine one of the engineering major sequences - Civil, Mechatronics and Robotics or Mechanical - with a relevant Commerce major, for example, Economics, eBusiness, Technology Management or International Trade and Economic Policy.

**FEES AND CHARGES**
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

**COURSE RULES**
This combined course comprises 40 credit points of study. Students will undertake 26 credit points in the Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment and 14 credit points in the Faculty of Business and Law. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Engineering (S367) and the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) must be satisfied.

Students must complete all core engineering units excluding SEB121 and SEB421.

The 14 credit points studied within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition, students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3, which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course-grouped* to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

*For the purposes of this course, SEB322 Research and Design Project Management and SEB323 Managing Industrial Organisations, have been course grouped.

See course entry for Bachelor of Engineering (S367) or Bachelor of Commerce (M300).
Bachelor of Engineering / Bachelor of Commerce

AWARD GRANTED: Bachelor of Engineering / Bachelor of Commerce

CAMPUS: Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus/Geelong Waterfront Campus*, Off campus

DURATION: 5.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE: 075866G

DEAKIN COURSE CODE: D373

* Students enrolled in this combined course will be required to undertake units of study at both the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus and the Geelong Waterfront Campus.

There will be no intake into this course in 2014.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Commerce course takes five and a half years to complete on a full-time basis or part time equivalent (unless trimesters are fully utilised by students).

You may combine one of the engineering major sequences - civil, electrical and electronics, mechanical or mechatronics and robotics engineering - with a relevant Commerce major.

Career opportunities

The Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Commerce offers you the chance to broaden your career opportunities after graduation. The opportunities available will depend on the major sequences you take within your course. For information on career outcomes for this combined course see the entries for Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Engineering.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

This combined course comprises a total of 44 credit points which must include the following:

Engineering component:
• 29 core engineering units (D373 students complete MMM132 and are exempt from SEB121)
• One approved Engineering major:
  - civil
  - electrical and electronics
  - mechanical
  - mechatronics and robotics
• Combined Engineering students are exempt from Engineering elective requirements.
• See course entry for the Bachelor of Engineering (S367) for details of core units.

Commerce component:
• 16 credit points of units from the Faculty of Business and Law including:
  - 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MIS101, MIS171, MMH299 and MMK277;
- One 6 credit point major sequence from the Bachelor of Commerce:

- Accounting
- Accounting Information Systems
- Business Information Systems
- Commercial Law
- eBusiness
- Economics
- Finance
- Financial Planning
- Human Resource Management
- Interactive Marketing
- International Management
- International Trade and Economic Policy
- Management
- Marketing
- Quantitative Business Analysis
- Supply Chain Management

- a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3, which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course-grouped* to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

- 2 Engineering units course grouped for Commerce: SEB223 and SEB324*
  • See course entry for the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) for further details.

Students must meet the minimum requirements for each award.
Bachelor of Engineering / Bachelor of Computing

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Computing / Bachelor of Engineering
CRICOS COURSE CODE  034355C
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  D374

Note: Offered to continuing students only. Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.
Bachelor of Engineering / Bachelor of Information Technology

AWARD GRANTED: Bachelor of Engineering / Bachelor of Information Technology
DURATION: 5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE: D375

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.
Bachelor of Engineering / Bachelor of Information Technology

AWARD GRANTED
Bachelor of Engineering / Bachelor of Information Technology

DURATION
5 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
034355C

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
D375

Note: offered to continuing students only. Continuing student should contact their course advisor for further information.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Information Technology takes five years to complete on a full-time basis. You may combine one of the engineering major sequences - Civil, Mechatronics and Robotics or Mechanical with a major in Information Technology.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
In order to satisfy the requirements for this combined degree a student must complete all core engineering units, 16 IT units including eight core and eight elective units with at least four IT units at level 3, 12 credit points at levels 3 and 4, and 5 at level 4 across the combined course.

IT Component
Students must complete the following eight core IT units:

SIT101  Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT103  Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT104  Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
SIT105  Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (B, G, X)
SIT202  Computer Networks (B, G, X)
SIT223  Information Technology Professional Skills (B, G, X)
SIT302  Project (B, G, X)
SIT374  Project Management (B, G, X)

Students must also complete at least one 6 credit point IT major sequence. Please refer to the course entry for the Bachelor of Information Technology (S326) for further details.

Engineering Component
See course entry for the Bachelor of Engineering (S367) for details of core units.
Bachelor of Engineering / Bachelor of Information Technology

AWARD GRANTED
Bachelor of Engineering / Bachelor of Information Technology

CAMPUS
Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus

DURATION
5.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
075867F

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
D375

There will be no intake into this course in 2014.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Information Technology course takes five and a half years to complete on a full-time basis or part-time equivalent (unless trimesters are fully utilised by students).

You may combine one of the engineering major sequences - civil, electrical and electronics, mechanical or mechatronics and robotics engineering - with a major in Information Technology.

Career opportunities
The Bachelor of Engineering/Bachelor of Information Technology offers you the chance to broaden your career opportunities after graduation. The opportunities available will depend on the major sequences you take within your course. For information on career outcomes for this combined course see the entries for Bachelor of Information Technology and Bachelor of Engineering.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
This combined course comprises a total of 44 credit points which must include the following:

**Engineering component:**
• 30 credit points of core engineering units
• One approved Engineering major:
  - civil
  - electrical and electronics
  - mechanical
  - mechatronics and robotics
• Combined Engineering students are exempt from Engineering elective requirements.
• See course entry for the Bachelor of Engineering (S367) for details of core units.

**Information Technology component:**
• 16 credit points of Information Technology units including:
  - 8 credit points of core IT units
  - One IT major:
    - Computer Science
    - Game Development
    - Networking
- Security
- Software Development
- Mathematical Modelling

- 2 Engineering units course grouped for IT: SIT172 and SEP291.
- See course entry for the Bachelor of Information Technology (S326) for further details.

Students must meet the minimum requirements for each award.
Bachelor of Nursing / Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion

AWARD GRANTED
Bachelor of Nursing / Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus

DURATION
4 years full-time

CRICOS COURSE CODE
018323M

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
D381

Course structure for students who commenced in 2010 onwards. Students who commenced prior to 2010 must follow the course structure applicable to their year of commencement.

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin University was the first university in Australia to offer combined nursing degree courses. This was in response to signals from the health sector that there was a need for nurses with multidisciplinary skills.

Throughout the Bachelor of Nursing / Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion, you will develop skills in the provision of nursing care and acquire a thorough understanding of the social and environmental factors that cause poor health, together with the factors that create and sustain good health. You will study a wide range of units that provide the knowledge base for health promotion practice such as environmental health, health sociology, planning and evaluation, epidemiology, biostatistics and research. You will learn to apply public health and health promotion strategies to populations at risk of disease and will gain a sound understanding of the importance of health education, the factors influencing health practices, and strategies to promote the health of individuals and groups.

Students may elect to exit the combined program and complete either the Bachelor of Nursing requirements OR the Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion requirements only.

Professional recognition
This course is specifically designed to fulfil the registration requirements for Registered Nurse (Division 1) of the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia (NMBA).

Department of Human Services policy and Working with Children check
In accordance with Department of Human Services policy*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. In accordance with the Working with Children Act 2005**, all students are required to undertake a Working with Children Check at commencement of the course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check and a Working with Children Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement and this will impede progress in the course. Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience. A health organisation may refuse to accept a student for placement if the student’s immunisation status is not satisfactory to the health organisation.

** Department of Justice 2007, Working with Children Act 2005, Victoria, Australia retrieved April 2012.
FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion comprises 32 credit points. Students must fulfil the requirements of each of the two degrees in their course of study. Nineteen (19) credit points are specific to nursing; thirteen (13) credit points are specific to public health and health promotion.

There is an expectation that students be available to undertake clinical practicum outside of trimester dates. Failure of a compulsory practicum component in any unit of study will normally lead to exclusion. All expenses associated with clinical practicum are the responsibility of the student.

See course entry for Bachelor of Nursing (H326) or Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion (H313).

COURSE STRUCTURE
(For students who commenced in 2010 onwards)

Level 1
Trimester 1
HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
HNN112 Principles of Nursing Care (B, S, W)
HNN120 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 1 (B, S, W)
HSN111 Introduction to Public Health and Health Promotion (B)

Trimester 2
HNN114 Health Assessment (B, S, W)
HNN122 Nursing Management and Interventions 1 (B, S, W)
HSN112 Local and Global Environments for Health (B)

Level 2
Trimester 1
HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
HNN222 Mental Health Nursing (B, S, W)
HSN208 Professional Practice 1 (B)

Trimester 2
HNN215 Quality Use of Medicines in Nursing (B, S, W)
HNN227 Nursing Management and Interventions 2 (B, S, W)
HSN212 Professional Practice 2 (B, X)

Level 3
Trimester 1
HNN318 Nursing Management of the Older Person (B, S, W)
HSN113 Social Perspectives on Population Health (B)
HSN201 Planning and Evaluation 1 (B, G, W, X)
HSN205 Epidemiology and Biostatistics 1 (B, G)

Trimester 2
HNN217 Nursing in Community Settings (B, S, W)
HNN300 Child and Adolescent Nursing (B, S, W)
Level 4

Trimester 1
- HSH216 Epidemiology and Biostatistics 2 (B)
- HSH218 Planning and Evaluation 2 (B, G, W, X)

HNN319 Nursing Management of Chronic Illness (B, S, W)
HNN320 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 2 (B, S, W)
HSH302 Politics, Policy and Health (B, G, W, X)
HSH303 Public Health and Health Promotion Practicum (B)

Trimester 2
- HNN325 Comprehensive Nursing Management and Interventions (B, S, W)
- HNN301 Mental Health Promotion (B, S, W)
- HSH319 Population Health: a Research Perspective (B)
Bachelor of Nursing / Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology)

AWARD GRANTED
Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology)

CAMPUS

DURATION 4 years full-time

CRICOS COURSE CODE 031150G

DEAKIN COURSE CODE D387

Course structure applies for students who commenced in 2012 onwards. Students who commenced prior to 2012 must follow the course structure applicable to their year of commencement.

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin University was the first university in Australia to offer combined nursing degree courses. This was in response to signals from the health sector that there is a need for nurses with multidisciplinary skills.

This course is particularly well suited to those interested in the growing field of mental health nursing. It will prepare you with a strong understanding of research methods in psychology, human behaviour and mental processes and provide you with the knowledge and skills to comprehensively care for patients.

Throughout the course you will benefit from our purpose-built clinical skills laboratories which provide you with the facilities and equipment required to develop practical skills which are further enhanced through clinical work placements.

In addition you will study a wide range of units that provide the scientific knowledge base for mental health practice such as psychology as a behavioural science, statistics, psychological testing and measurement, mental health promotion and research.

Professional recognition
On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible for registration as a Registered Nurse (Division 1) with the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia (NMBA). You will also have acquired a three-year undergraduate psychology sequence that is recognised by the Psychology Board of Australia (PBA).

Department of Human Services policy and Working with Children check
In accordance with Department of Human Services policy*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. In accordance with the Working with Children Act 2005**, all students are required to undertake a Working with Children Check at commencement of the course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check and a Working with Children Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement and this will impede progress in the course. Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience. A health organisation may refuse to accept a student for placement if the student’s immunisation status is not satisfactory to the health organisation.

** Department of Justice 2007, Working with Children Act 2005, Victoria, Australia retrieved April 2012.
FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) course comprises thirty two (32) credit points. Twenty two (22) credit points are specific to nursing and ten (10) credit points are specific to psychology. These core units provide students with an opportunity to engage in multidisciplinary learning. Students gain an understanding of basic scientific foundations in the areas of biomedical and human behaviour studies.

There is an expectation that students be available to undertake clinical practicum outside of trimester dates. Failure of a compulsory practicum component in any unit of study will normally lead to exclusion. All expenses associated with clinical practicum are the responsibility of the student.

For students studying at Geelong and Warrnambool some units may only be available off campus in years two, three and four. Students enrolled at the Geelong Waterfront Campus will be required to take some units at the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus.

See course entry Bachelor of Nursing (H326) or Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) (H344).

COURSE STRUCTURE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Level</th>
<th>Trimester 1</th>
<th>Trimester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Level 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HBS109</td>
<td>HNN114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)</td>
<td>Health Assessment (B, S, W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HNN112</td>
<td>HNN122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Principles of Nursing Care (B, S, W)</td>
<td>Nursing Management and Interventions 1 (B, S, W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HNN120</td>
<td>HPS121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 1 (B, S, W)</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HPS111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Trimester 1</th>
<th>Trimester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HBS107</td>
<td>HBS110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)</td>
<td>Health Behaviour (B, G, W, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HBS108</td>
<td>HNN215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Health Information and Data (ONLINE) (Trimester 2 at W)</td>
<td>Quality Use of Medicines in Nursing (B, S, W) (Trimester 1 at W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HNN222</td>
<td>HNN227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mental Health Nursing (B, S, W ) (Trimester 2 at W)</td>
<td>Nursing Management and Interventions 2 (B, S, W) (Trimester 1 at W)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Trimester 1</th>
<th>Trimester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Level 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HNN217</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nursing in Community Settings (B, S, W) (Trimester 2 at W)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HNN318</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nursing Management of the Older Person (B, S, W)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HPS203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Understanding the Mind (B, G, W, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Trimester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPS204</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Psychology (B, G, W, X)</td>
<td>Trimester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNN300</td>
<td>Child and Adolescent Nursing (B, S, W)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPS201</td>
<td>Research Methods in Psychology A (B, G, W, X)</td>
<td>(Trimester 1 at W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPS202</td>
<td>Child and Adolescent Development (B, G, W, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPS205</td>
<td>Behavioural Neuroscience (B, G, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Level 4**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Trimester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HNN319</td>
<td>Nursing Management of Chronic Illness (B, S, W)</td>
<td>Trimester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNN320</td>
<td>The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 2 (B, S, W)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPS301</td>
<td>Research Methods in Psychology B (B, G, W, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPS307</td>
<td>Personality (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNN301</td>
<td>Mental Health Promotion (B, S, W)</td>
<td>Trimester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNN325</td>
<td>Comprehensive Nursing Management and Interventions (B, S, W)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPS308</td>
<td>Psychopathology (B, G, W, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion / Bachelor of Commerce

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion / Bachelor of Commerce
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
DURATION  4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  031151F
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  D388

COURSE OVERVIEW
Health is crucial to the wellbeing of individuals and society with numerous career opportunities worldwide for health and community services professionals. Businesses are also recognising the importance of the health of employees and the communities they deal with.

This combined course provides you with a thorough understanding of the social and environmental factors that cause poor health as well as those factors that create and sustain good health. Throughout this course you will examine how health is created or influenced in our society and the wide range of approaches for improving the population's health such as community engagement, program planning and evaluation, capacity building, research, policy development and health communication. These approaches reflect professional practice and are applied to a range of settings and population groups.

You will also gain a professional business qualification through your studies in the complementary discipline of commerce. These studies incorporate aspects of business systems and processes, management, marketing, human resources, finance, economics, commercial law and business information systems, depending on the major sequence you choose to undertake in the commerce component of your degree.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
This combined course comprises 32 credit points of study. Students will undertake 16 credit points in the Bachelor of Commerce and 16 credit points in the Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) and the Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion must be satisfied.

The 16 credit points studied within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the 10 Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MSC120, MIS171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of 4 credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

The 16 credit points taken within the Faculty of Health includes three foundation health units and 13 core units in public health and health promotion.

See course entry Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion (H313) or Bachelor of Commerce (M300).
COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1
Trimester 1
HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
HSH111 Introduction to Public Health and Health Promotion (B)
Two commerce units
Trimester 2
HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
Two commerce units

Level 2
Trimester 1
HSH113 Social Perspectives on Population Health (B)
HSH208 Professional Practice 1 (B)
Two commerce units
Trimester 2
HSH112 Local and Global Environments for Health (B)
HSH212 Professional Practice 2 (B, X)
Two commerce units

Level 3
Trimester 1
HSH201 Planning and Evaluation 1 (B, G, W, X)
HSH205 Epidemiology and Biostatistics 1 (B, G)
Two commerce units
Trimester 2
HSH216 Epidemiology and Biostatistics 2 (B)
HSH218 Planning and Evaluation 2 (B, G, W, X)
Two commerce units

Level 4
Trimester 1
HSH302 Politics, Policy and Health (B, G, W, X)
HSH303 Public Health and Health Promotion Practicum (B)
Two commerce units
Trimester 2
HSH313 Contemporary Health Issues (B, G, W, X)
HSH319 Population Health: a Research Perspective (B)
Two commerce units
Bachelor of Health Sciences / Bachelor of Arts

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Health Sciences / Bachelor of Arts
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
DURATION  4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  035503K
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  D391

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Health Sciences/Bachelor of Arts is a flexible degree that is ideal if you are interested in a career in either health or arts but aren't sure which direction to take. The course allows you to undertake complementary studies in both these areas while exploring particular areas of interest to you. You choose how to structure your course and could combine, for example: exercise science with dance, politics and policy studies with nutrition, sport coaching with media and communication, food studies with journalism, or sociology with health promotion.

This course allows you to explore the relationship between various areas of study, combining them in innovative ways to prepare you for careers in areas of local, national and international government; education and research; consultancies; community organisations or public relations.

Work-Integrated Learning
You can enhance your employment prospects and consolidate your knowledge and skills through an industry placement unit. Depending on the major sequences you choose to study, this option may be available in the final year of your course.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Bachelor of Health Sciences/Bachelor of Arts is a 32-credit-point program, comprising 16 credit points from Arts and 16 credit points from Health Sciences. Students must fulfil the requirements of each of the two degrees in their course of study.

Within the 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Arts portion of the degree a minimum of 4 credit points must be completed at level 3 and a major sequence as described under course A300 Bachelor of Arts must also be completed.

The 16 credit points required for the Bachelor of Health Sciences must include HBS107 Understanding Health and the wholly online unit, HBS108 Health Information and Data. Two major sequences of study as described under course H300 Bachelor of Health Sciences must also be completed.

See course entry Bachelor of Arts (A300) or Bachelor of Health Sciences (H300).
Bachelor of Nursing / Bachelor of Commerce

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Nursing / Bachelor of Commerce
DURATION  4.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  041569G
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  D392

Course structure for students who commenced in 2010. Students who commenced prior to 2010 must follow the course structure applicable to their year of commencement.
Offered to continuing students only.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Faculty of Health and the Faculty of Business and Law are responsible for this combined course which leads to the awards of Bachelor of Nursing and Bachelor of Commerce. This course offers students the opportunity to combine nursing studies with a professional business qualification in areas such as management, human resource management or accounting. It aims to provide students with skills in both research and practice in nursing, and to gain a solid foundation for understanding the world of commerce with specialist business skills and knowledge.

Students may elect to exit the combined program and complete either the Bachelor of Nursing requirements OR the Bachelor of Commerce requirements only.

Professional recognition
On successful completion of this course, students will be eligible for registration as a Division 1 nurse with the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia.

Department of Human Services policy and Working with Children check
In accordance with Department of Human Services policy*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. In accordance with the Working with Children Act 2005**, all students are required to undertake a Working with Children Check at commencement of the course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check and a Working with Children Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement and this will impede progress in the course. Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience. A health organisation may refuse to accept a student for placement if the student's immunisation status is not satisfactory to the health organisation.

** Department of Justice 2007, Working with Children Act 2005, Victoria, Australia retrieved April 2012.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services
COURSE RULES
This combined course comprises thirty six (36) credit points. Students will undertake sixteen (16) credit points in the Bachelor of Commerce and twenty (20) credit points in the Bachelor of Nursing. Course requirements for both the Bachelor of Commerce (M300) and the Bachelor of Nursing (H326) must be satisfied.

The sixteen (16) credit points taken within the Faculty of Business and Law must include the ten (10) Bachelor of Commerce core units: MAA103, MAE101, MAE102, MAF101, MLC101, MMM132, MSC120, MSQ171, MMH299 and MMK277. In addition students must complete a prescribed Commerce major sequence and a minimum of four (4) credit points at level 3 which must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

Students must complete all core units for the Bachelor of Nursing. All subjects are available in the first two years on campus. After year 2, some Commerce units may need to be taken off campus, in order to accommodate nursing clinical placements.

There is an expectation that students be available to undertake clinical practicum outside of trimester dates. Failure of a compulsory practicum component in any unit of study will normally lead to exclusion. All expenses associated with clinical practicum are the responsibility of the student.

See course entry for Bachelor of Nursing (H326) or Bachelor of Commerce (M300).

COURSE STRUCTURE
Level 1
Trimester 1
HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
HNN112 Principles of Nursing Care (B, S, W)
HNN120 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 1 (B, S, W)
Plus one Commerce unit

Trimester 2
HNN114 Health Assessment (B, S, W)
HNN122 Nursing Management and Interventions 1 (B, S, W)
Plus one Commerce unit

Level 2
Trimester 1
HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
Plus three Commerce units

Trimester 2
HNN222 Mental Health Nursing (B, S, W)
Plus two Commerce units

Level 3
Trimester 1
HNN215 Quality Use of Medicines in Nursing (B, S, W)
HNN227 Nursing Management and Interventions 2 (B, S, W)
Plus one Commerce unit

Trimester 2
HNN217 Nursing in Community Settings (B, S, W)
Plus three Commerce units

Level 4
Trimester 1
HNN318 Nursing Management of the Older Person (B, S, W)
HNN320  The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 2 (B, S, W)
Plus two Commerce units

*Warrnambool D392 students are required to contact their Enrolment Officer for Level 4 enrolment pathway details.*

**Trimester 2**
HNN300  Child and Adolescent Nursing (B, S, W)
HNN301  Mental Health Promotion (B, S, W)
Plus two Commerce units

---

**Level 5**

**Trimester 1**
HNN325  Comprehensive Nursing Management and Interventions (B, S, W)
HNN319  Nursing Management of Chronic Illness (B, S, W)
Plus one Commerce unit

*Warrnambool D392 students are required to contact their Enrolment Officer for Level 4 enrolment pathway details.*
Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science / Bachelor of Business (Sport Management)

AWARD GRANTED
Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science / Bachelor of Business (Sport Management)

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus

DURATION
4 years full-time or part-time equivalent

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
D394

Course structure applies from 2013 onwards. Continuing students may need to consult their course enrolment officer to ensure correct enrolment.

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin's Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science/Bachelor of Business (Sport Management) is designed for students who wish to gain expertise in both exercise and sport science and business (sport management). Graduates of this combined course will be equipped to provide enhanced professional leadership in the field and make a marked impact on the continued development of the Australian sporting industry.

The exercise and sport science aspect of the course will equip you with the necessary skills, understanding and attitudes to pursue a professional career in the exercise and sport fields. The core units provide an understanding of the sciences underpinning both competitive sport and recreational physical activity, and the relationship between physical activity and health. You can further your knowledge and explore other study areas of interest by choosing elective units in physiology, metabolism, behaviour, movement and physical activity. The business (sport management) component provides you with a solid foundation in business studies, and the unique knowledge and specialist skills required by sport managers in Australian organisations, as identified within the industry.

Work-Integrated Learning
This combined course features extensive practical experience in exercise and sport science so you can start your career before you graduate with hands-on work placement experience.

You have the opportunity to undertake hands-on experience in a variety of sporting, exercise or health environments. These may vary from local, state or national sporting organisations and professional sporting clubs; state and national institutes of sport; as well as health, fitness and rehabilitation providers. The roles can involve coaching, sport science, sports administration, sport management, rehabilitation and fitness. Many graduates have been offered work based on their excellent fieldwork performance.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science/Bachelor of Business (Sport Management) comprises 32 credit points. 16 credit points are from the Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science comprising 14 core units and two HSE electives at year 2 or 3. HSE312 Exercise and Sport Science Practicum is a core unit and can be completed in either Trimester 1 or 2. The Bachelor of Business (Sport Management)
requires completion of 16 credit points (all of which are core units).

Students are required to complete HSE010 Exercise and Sport Science Laboratory Safety prior to their first laboratory based unit in this course.

Students must also complete MCA010 Communication for Academic Studies. This is a compulsory unit for all students commencing studies with the Faculty of Business and Law and will help students to get off to the best possible start in developing academic communication skills at Deakin.

Note: All students completing HSE101 are required to complete a Level 2 First Aid at their own expense. Current Level 2 First Aid certificates will be accepted.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Required Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSE103</td>
<td>Introduction to Exercise and Sport Science Practice</td>
<td>B, G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE010</td>
<td>Exercise and Sport Laboratory Safety (ONLINE)</td>
<td>0 credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAA103</td>
<td>Accounting for Decision Making</td>
<td>B, S, W, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCA010</td>
<td>Communication for Academic Studies (ONLINE)</td>
<td>0 credit points</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMS100</td>
<td>Sport Organisation</td>
<td>B, ONLINE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Trimester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Required Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSE102</td>
<td>Functional Human Anatomy</td>
<td>B, G, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBS110</td>
<td>Health Behaviour</td>
<td>B, G, W, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMS101</td>
<td>Sport in Society</td>
<td>B, ONLINE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSQ171</td>
<td>Business Data Analysis</td>
<td>(last offered 2012)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>MIS171</td>
<td>Business Analytics (B, S, W, X) (replaces MSQ171 from 2013)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Level 2

Trimester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Required Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSE101</td>
<td>Principles of Exercise and Sport Science</td>
<td>B, G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE201</td>
<td>Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>B, G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAE101</td>
<td>Economic Principles</td>
<td>B, S, W, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLC101</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>B, S, W, X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Trimester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Required Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HBS108</td>
<td>Health Information and Data</td>
<td>ONLINE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE202</td>
<td>Biomechanics</td>
<td>B, G, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMM132</td>
<td>Management</td>
<td>B, S, W, ONLINE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Level 3

Trimester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Required Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSE203</td>
<td>Exercise Behaviour</td>
<td>B, G, W, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE301</td>
<td>Principles of Exercise Prescription</td>
<td>B, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSC120</td>
<td>Business Information Systems</td>
<td>(last offered 2012)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>MIS101</td>
<td>Business Information Systems (B, S, W, X) (replaces MSC120 from 2013)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMK277</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>B, S, W, ONLINE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Trimester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Required Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSE204</td>
<td>Motor Learning and Development</td>
<td>B, G, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE302</td>
<td>Exercise Programming</td>
<td>B, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMH299</td>
<td>Business Communication</td>
<td>B, S, W, ONLINE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMS313</td>
<td>Sport Leadership and Governance</td>
<td>B, ONLINE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Level 4
Trimester 1
HSE311    Applied Sports Science 1 (B, G)
Or
HSE312    Exercise and Sports Science Practicum (B)
HSE level 2 or 3 elective unit
MLC310    Sport and the Law (B, X)
MMS307    Sport Facility and Event Management (B, ONLINE)

Trimester 2
HSE312    Exercise and Sports Science Practicum (B) (if not completed in trimester 1)
Or
HSE314    Applied Sports Science 2 (B)
HSE level 2 or 3 elective unit
MMS306    Sport Management Practicum (B, ONLINE)
MMS308    Sport Marketing (B, ONLINE)

HSE Level 2 and 3 elective units:
Students may choose any units offered by the University or from the elective units listed below.
HSE208    Integrated Human Physiology (B, G)
HSE303    Exercise Metabolism (B)
HSE304    Physiology of Sport Performance (B)
HSE309    Behavioural Aspects of Sport and Exercise (B, G, X)
HSE311    Applied Sports Science 1 (B, G)
HSE313    Understanding Children's Physical Activity (B, G, W, X)
HSE314    Applied Sports Science 2 (B)
HSE316    Physical Activity and Population Health (B, G, W)
HSE320    Exercise in Health and Disease (B)
HSE323    Clinical and Sport Biomechanics (B)
Master of Business Administration/ Master of Commerce

AWARD GRANTED Master of Business Administration / Master of Commerce
CRICOS COURSE CODE 048442M
DEAKIN COURSE CODE D701
Note: Offered to continuing students only
Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

Master of Commerce / Master of Information Systems

AWARD GRANTED Master of Commerce / Master of Information Systems
CRICOS COURSE CODE 052317D
DEAKIN COURSE CODE D702
Note: Offered to continuing students only
Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

Master of Commerce / Master of International Business

AWARD GRANTED Master of Commerce / Master of International Business
CRICOS COURSE CODE 048446G
DEAKIN COURSE CODE D703
Note: Offered to continuing students only
Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

Master of Business Administration / Master of Commercial Law

AWARD GRANTED Master of Business Administration / Master of Commercial Law
CRICOS COURSE CODE 048443K
DEAKIN COURSE CODE D704
Note: Offered to continuing students only
Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

Master of Commerce / Master of Commercial Law

AWARD GRANTED Master of Commerce / Master of Commercial Law
CRICOS COURSE CODE 048444J
DEAKIN COURSE CODE D705
Note: Offered to continuing students only
Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.
Master of Professional Accounting/Master of Commerce

AWARD GRANTED: Master of Professional Accounting / Master of Commerce
CAMPUS: Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, off campus
DURATION: 2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE: 054579K
DEAKIN COURSE CODE: D706

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of Professional Accounting/Master of Commerce aims to provide graduates from an accounting or non-accounting background with the opportunity to undertake graduate studies leading to two Masters degrees – the Master of Professional Accounting and the Master of Commerce. By choosing appropriate units, you can complete the educational requirements for associate membership status with CPA Australia, the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia CA Program, the Institute of Public Accountants IPA program and exemptions in the ACCA (Association of Chartered Certified Accountants).

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Master of Professional Accounting/Master of Commerce requires completion of 16 credit points comprising 7 credit points of core units and 9 credit points of elective units (selection of elective units must form a Master of Commerce specialisation; see below for details of the Master of Commerce specialisations offered under this course.

Specialisations
Arts and Entertainment Management
Business Systems Development
Business Analytics~
Commercial Law
eBusiness and Supply Chain Management~
Electronic Business
Enterprise Security Management
Enterprise Systems~
Finance
Financial Planning
Information Systems Project Management
Insurance and Risk Management
International Trade and Business
Management Information Systems
Marketing
Project Management~
Public Sector Studies (NEW in 2013)
Retail Management
Social Media and Mobile Strategies~
Supply Chain Management
~new specialisation commencing Trimester 2 2013

~new specialisation commencing Trimester 2 2013
COURSE STRUCTURE

Core units
MAA703 Accounting for Management (B, X) 1, 2
MAA716 Financial Accounting (B, X) 1, 2
MAA725 Advanced Accounting Principles and Practice (B, X) 1, 2
MPA701 Accounting (B, X) 1, 2
MPT781/MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X) ^, 1, 2
MPF753 Finance (B, X) 1, 2
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X) 1, 2

Elective units
Select 9 credit points of units from:
MAA705 Corporate Auditing (B, X) 2, 3
MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X) 2, 3
MLC707 Commercial and Corporations Law (B, X) 1, 2

Note: Selection of elective units must form a specialisation from
M705 Master of Commerce
or units from the Master of International Finance and the Master of Financial Planning.

Other postgraduate units may be taken subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.
^ MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

Notes:
1 Required by CPA Australia for Associate (foundation level) Membership.
2 Required by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia for entry to the CA Program.
3 For candidates who have completed an accredited degree in Australia, this unit may be taken as part of the CPA program. Other students must complete the unit before becoming an Associate Member of CPA Australia.

Students should carefully note the trimesters when units are offered to ensure that all required units can be completed in the appropriate time frame.

Students who wish to enter the CA or CPA programs are advised that it is their responsibility to ensure that they take the appropriate units required for entry.

Students who have completed prior undergraduate or graduate units in accounting or other core knowledge areas are advised to have their qualifications assessed by their preferred professional organisation to ensure they complete the correct units.
Master of International Finance / Master of Professional Accounting

AWARD GRANTED
Master of International Finance / Master of Professional Accounting

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus

DURATION
2 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
056979M

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
D707

COURSE OVERVIEW
This combined course, with specialisations in Accounting and Finance, is designed to meet the needs of employers and professional bodies operating in this area. It will provide students with an opportunity to complete a combined Masters as well as achieving a recognised professional accounting and/or finance qualification. Eligibility for membership to professional bodies is subject to work experience and the entry requirements of those professional bodies.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Master of International Finance/Master of Professional Accounting requires completion of 16 credit points comprising 10 credit points of core units and 6 credit points of elective units selected from a specified list.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core units
- MAA703 Accounting for Management (B, X) 1, 2
- MAA716 Financial Accounting (B, X) 1, 2
- MAA725 Advanced Accounting Principles and Practice (B, X) 1, 2
- MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
- MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)
- MAF759 Quantitative Methods for Finance (B, X)
- MFT760/MAF760 International Finance (B, X) #
- MPA701 Accounting (B, X) 1, 2
- MPT781/MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X) # 1
- MPF753 Finance (B, X) 1, 2

Elective units
These units may be selected to form a specialisation - see M730 Master of International Finance course entry for details of specialisation.

Select 6 credit points of units from:
- MAA705 Corporate Auditing (B, X) 2, 3
- MAF703 Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)
- MAF704 Treasury and Risk Management (B, X)
- MAF708 Retirement Income Streams (B, X)
MAF709  Financial Planning Development (B, X)
MAF711  Modelling Techniques for Finance (B, X)
MAF713  Futures, Options and other Derivatives (B, X)
MAF723  Business and Financial Econometrics (B)
MAF754  Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
MAF761  Advanced Investments (B)
MAF762  Advanced Derivative Securities (B)
MAF763  Financial Intermediation
MAF764  Advanced Corporate Finance (B)
MAR725  Research Methods (B)
MLC703  Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)  2, 3
MLC707  Commercial and Corporations Law (B, X)  1, 2
MPM701  Business Process Management (B, X)  1
MPE707  International Banking and Finance (B, X)
MPE711  Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
MPP701  Research Project 1A (B, X)
MPP702  Research Project 1B (B, X)
MPP703  Research Project 2 (B, X)
MSQ791  Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

or units from the Master of International Finance and the Master of Financial Planning.

Other postgraduate units may be taken subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.

# MPT/MFT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

Notes
1 Required by CPA Australia for Associate (foundation level) Membership
2 Required by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia for entry to the CA Program.
3 For candidates who have completed an accredited degree in Australia, this unit may be taken as part of the CPA program. Other students must complete the unit before becoming an Associate Member of CPA Australia.

Students should carefully note the trimesters when units are offered to ensure that all required units can be completed in the appropriate time frame.

Students who wish to enter the CA or CPA programs are advised that it is their responsibility to ensure that they take the appropriate units required for entry.

Students who have completed prior undergraduate or graduate units in accounting or other core knowledge areas are advised to have their qualifications assessed by their preferred professional organisation to ensure they complete the correct units.
Master of Business Administration (International) / Master of Commerce

AWARD GRANTED
Master of Business Administration (International) / Master of Commerce

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus

DURATION
2 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
057659G

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
D708

COURSE OVERVIEW
The MBA (International) aims to develop business managers, particularly business managers operating in an international context, with the capabilities of dealing with all aspects of an organisation's management. The MCom is a discipline-based degree designed as an intensive first business qualification for graduates of any discipline. The combined course will enable students to undertake postgraduate coursework study across a greater range of units and disciplines than is possible in a single course, thereby enhancing their knowledge and understanding of business.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The MBA (International)/MCom comprises 16 credit points of study consisting of 9 credit points of core units, 2 credit points of units from a specified list of three units, 3 credit points of units not previously studied from the MBA(International), plus 2 credit points of units not previously studied from the MCom (choice of units must form a Master of Commerce specialisation). Students must complete at least four credit points of units from the core of the Master of Business Administration (International) at Deakin.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core units
MPA701    Accounting (B, X)
MPA702    Financial Interpretation (B, X)
MPE707    International Banking and Finance (B, X)
MPT781/MPE781    Economics for Managers (B, X) #
MPF753    Finance (B, X)
MPM701    Business Process Management (B, X)
MPM703    Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
MPT735/MPM735    International Business Management (B, X) #
MPR732/MPK732    Marketing Management (B, X) *
or
MPT732    Marketing Management (Tour) #

Elective units
2 credit points of units from:
MPE711    Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
MPK701    Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
MPT722/MPR722    Human Resource Management (Residential) # *
or

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

Plus 3 credit points not previously studied from the Master of Business Administration (International).

Plus two credit points not previously studied from the Master of Commerce.

(Note: Choice of units must form a specialisation in the Master of Commerce.)

* MPR code denotes residential version of unit.

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.
Master of Business Administration (International) / Master of Professional Accounting

AWARD GRANTED
Master of Business Administration (International) / Master of Professional Accounting

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus

DURATION
2 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
057657K

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
D709

COURSE OVERVIEW
The MBA(International) aims to develop business managers, particularly business managers operating in an international context, with the capabilities of dealing with all aspects of an organisation’s management. The MPA aims to provide graduates with the opportunity to undertake studies leading towards Associate membership of CPA Australia or entry into the Institute of Chartered Accountants to undertake the professional year CA Program. This combined course will enable students to undertake postgraduate coursework study across a greater range of units and disciplines than is possible in a single course, thereby enhancing their knowledge and understanding of business.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Master of Business Administration (International)/Master of Professional Accounting comprises 16 credit points of study comprising 12 credit points of core units, 1 credit point from a specified list of three units, and 3 credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Professional Accounting. Students must complete at least four credit points of units from the core of the Master of Business Administration (International) at Deakin.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core units
MAA703 Accounting for Management (B, X) 1, 2
MAA716 Financial Accounting (B, X) 1, 2
MAA725 Advanced Accounting Principles and Practice (B, X) 1, 2
MPA701 Accounting (B, X) 1, 2
MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
MPT781/MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X) # 1
MPF753 Finance (B, X) 1, 2
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X) 1
MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
MPA702 Financial Interpretation (B, X)
MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
or
MPT732 Marketing Management (Tour) #
Elective units

Plus one unit from:
- MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
- MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
- MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)
or
- MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) * #

Plus 3 credit points of units from:
- MAA705 Corporate Auditing (B, X) 2, 3
- MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X) 2, 3
- MLC707 Commercial and Corporations Law (B, X) 1, 2
or units from the Master of International Finance and the Master of Financial Planning.

Other postgraduate units may be taken subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.

Notes:
1 Required by CPA Australia for Associate (foundation level) Membership.
2 Required by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia for entry to the CA Program.
3 For candidates who have completed an accredited degree in Australia, this unit may be taken as part of the CPA program. Other students must complete the unit before becoming an Associate Member of CPA Australia.

Students should carefully note the trimesters when units are offered to ensure that all required units can be completed in the appropriate time frame.

Students who wish to enter the CA or CPA programs are advised that it is their responsibility to ensure that they take the appropriate units required for entry.

Students who have completed prior undergraduate or graduate units in accounting or other core knowledge areas are advised to have their qualifications assessed by their preferred professional organisation to ensure they complete the correct units.

* MPR code denotes residential version of unit.
# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.
Master of Arts (International Relations) / Master of International Business

AWARD GRANTED Master of Arts (International Relations) / Master of International Business
DURATION 2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE 052303K
DEAKIN COURSE CODE D710

From 2010, this course is for continuing students only.

COURSE OVERVIEW
This combined course brings together two successful Masters programs which tap into different but related areas of academic expertise and student interest - International Relations and International Business. One area of study usefully enhances the other. For any business to occur within, but especially across national borders, students require more than business training; they also need to understand the historical, cultural, sociological and international context in which business occurs. Those engaged in international business will gain knowledge of the international system and the countries and regions in which they are operating; while those interested in international relations can focus on the economic and business dimensions of relations between states. In so doing, the combined course offers a unique professional edge to students.

Alternative exits

COURSE RULES
The Master of Arts (International Relations)/Master of International Business is a 16 credit point course including 8 credit points of core units from the Master of International Business, 4 credit points of core units from the Master of Arts (International Relations) and 4 credit points of elective units.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core units
AIR728 Global Political Economy (B, X)
AIR742 International Relations Theory (B, X)
AIR747 Contemporary International Politics (B, X)
ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)
MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
MPT781/MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X) #
MPF753 Finance (B, X)
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)
MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

*MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.
#MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

Elective units
Select four credit points from:
Trimester 1
AIR712 Australian Foreign Policy
AIR717 International Conflict Analysis (B, X)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Terms Offering</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIR719</td>
<td>The United Nations and International Law</td>
<td>(B, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR726</td>
<td>Human Rights in the International System</td>
<td>(B, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR732</td>
<td>Terrorism in International Politics</td>
<td>(X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALC705</td>
<td>Organisational Communication: Culture, Diversity, Technology and Change</td>
<td>(B, X)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Trimester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Terms Offering</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIR701</td>
<td>China and the World</td>
<td>(B, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR729</td>
<td>Human Security in Global Politics</td>
<td>(B, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR748</td>
<td>Contemporary Security and Strategy</td>
<td>(B, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR749</td>
<td>Security in the Asia-Pacific Region</td>
<td>(X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR754</td>
<td>Weapons of Mass Destruction, Proliferation and Control</td>
<td>(X)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Trimester 3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Terms Offering</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIR732</td>
<td>Terrorism in International Politics</td>
<td>(X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR753</td>
<td>Regionalism in International Politics</td>
<td>(X)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: AIR712 is not offered 2013, re-offered 2014.
Master of Business Administration (International) / Master of Information Systems

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Business Administration (International) / Master of Information Systems
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION  2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  057658J
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  D711

COURSE OVERVIEW
The MBA(International) aims to develop business managers, particularly business managers operating in an international context, with the capabilities of dealing with all aspects of an organisation's management. The MIS is aimed at IT professionals who wish to extend their expertise in information systems and eCommerce, as well as graduates from other disciplines who wish to understand the implications of eCommerce in their business. This combined course will enable students to undertake postgraduate coursework study across a greater range of units and disciplines than is possible in a single course, thereby enhancing their knowledge and understanding of business.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The MBA (International)/MIS comprises 16 credit points of study consisting of 10 credit points of core units, 1 credit point from a specified list of three units, and 5 credit points of information systems units which may be grouped to form an Information Systems specialisation. Students must complete at least four credit points of units from the core of the MBA (International) at Deakin.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core units
MIS761  Enterprise Information Management (B, X, ONLINE)
MPA702  Financial Interpretation (B, X)
MPE707  International Banking and Finance (B, X)
MPT781/MPE781  Economics for Managers (B, X) #
MPM701  Business Process Management (B, X)
MPM703  Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
MPT735/MPM735  International Business Management (B, X) #
MSC705  Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, X)
MSC770  Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)
MPR732/MPK732  Marketing Management (B, X) *
or
MPT732  Marketing Management (Tour) #

Elective units
1 credit points from:
MPE711  Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
MPK701  Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # *

or

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

Plus Information Systems units not previously studied amounting to 5 credit points which may be grouped to form an Information Systems specialisation (see Master of Information Systems M722 course entry for details of specialisations and units available).

* MPR code denotes residential version of unit.
# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.
Master of Business Administration (International) / Master of International Finance

AWARD GRAANTED  Master of Business Administration (International) / Master of International Finance
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION  2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  062175G
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  D712

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of Business Administration (International) [MBA(Intl)] educates business managers who can operate effectively in an international context and with the capabilities for dealing with all aspects of an organisation’s management. The Master of International Finance [MIF] provides students with the specialised skills in investments, valuation, portfolio construction, and risk management, required in today’s increasingly complex and evolving field of international finance, and its application within the broader world of international business.

The combined course develops a set of knowledge and skills which meets the demand in the workplace for competent managers in large organisations who have an excellent knowledge of finance. The course also enables students to undertake postgraduate coursework study across a greater range of units and disciplines than is possible in a single course, thereby enhancing knowledge and understanding of international business.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
This course requires students to complete 16 credit points over two years of full-time study or part time equivalent.

Detailed course rules
The MBA (International)/MIF comprises 16 credit points of study consisting of 12 credit points of core units, 3 credit points of units chosen from a specified list plus 1 credit point chosen from units not previously studied from either degree. Students must complete at least four credit points of units from the core of the MBA (International) at Deakin.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core units:
MAF702  Financial Markets (B, X)
MAF707  Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)
MAF759  Quantitative Methods for Finance (B, X)
MFT760/MAF760  International Finance (B, X) #
MPA702  Financial Interpretation (B, X)
MPT753/MPF753  Finance (B, X) #
MPE707  International Banking and Finance (B, X)
MPT781/MPE781  Economics for Managers (B, X) #
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) *
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *

or

MPT732 Marketing Management (Tour) *

Select 3 credit points from:
MAF703 Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)
MAF704 Treasury and Risk Management (B, X)
MAF711 Modelling Techniques for Finance (B, X)
MAF713 Futures, Options and other Derivatives (B, X)
MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
MPR722/MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X) *

or

MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) *

Plus one credit point not previously studied from either the Master of Business Administration (International) or the Master of International Finance.

* MPR code denotes residential version of unit
# MPT and MFT code denotes study tour version of unit
Master of Communication / Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise)

AWARD GRANTED Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise) / Master of Communication
DURATION 2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE 068661A
DEAKIN COURSE CODE D714
Offered to continuing students only

COURSE OVERVIEW
The combined Master of Communication/Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise) is a two year course which brings together two successful masters programs, providing the opportunity to develop broad, work-ready skills with specialisms in advertising, public relations, journalism, media and communication or professional writing to increase employability. The intensive creative incubator provides the opportunity for you to take a creative project, start-up creative enterprise or production outcomes to industry-ready standard. The combined course offers you a unique professional advantage in a growing competitive market.

Alternative exits

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the award of Master of Communication/Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise), students must successfully complete 16 credit points of study comprising:
• 7 credit points of core units listed below
• a minimum of 6 credit points of study (including core units) from one of the following specialisations from the Master of Communication: Advertising; Journalism; Public Relations; Professional Writing; or Media and Communication
• up to 3 credit points of electives taken from the Master of Communication and/or from the Master of Arts (Writing and Literature) or the elective list from Master of Arts (Creative Enterprise), or any other level 7 coded unit offered within the Faculty of Arts and Education with the permission of the Course Director

Specialisations
Advertising
Journalism
Media and Communication
Professional Writing
Public Relations

Note: Not all units in the specialisations are offered at Burwood. Please carefully check availability of units in the course structure and unit descriptions.
COURSE STRUCTURE

Core Units
Trimester 1
ALR715  New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)

Trimester 2
ACE701  Developing Arts Audiences (B, X)
ALJ724  Law Media and Communication (B, X)

Trimester 1 and trimester 2
ACE704  Creative Enterprise Incubator (B, X) (4 credit points)

DETAILS OF SPECIALISATIONS

Advertising
Trimester 1
ALR715  New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
ALR733  Advertising Theory and Practice (B, X)
ACE707  Imaging for Media (B) (2013 final year of offer)

Trimester 2
ACE701  Developing Arts Audiences (B, X)
ALJ724  Law Media and Communication (B, X)
ALR710  Marketing Communication (B, X)
ALR732  Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

Trimester 1 and 2
ALX711  Research Project (B, X) 4 credit points
ALX715  Research Project A (B, X) 2 credit points
ALX716  Research Project B (B, X) 2 credit points
ALX720  Minor Research Project (B, X) 2 credit points
ALX721  Creative Industries Internship (B)

Journalism
Trimester 1
ALJ710  Multimedia Reporting
ALJ728  Feature Writing (B, X)
ALJ729  Newsroom Practice (B, X)
ALR715  New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
ACE707  Imaging for Media (B) (2013 final year of offer)
ALJ721  International News (Commencing 2014)

Trimester 2
ALJ722  Journalism in Contemporary Society (X)
ALJ724  Law Media and Communication (B, X)
ALJ725  Editing and Design in a Multiple Media Environment (X)
ALR732  Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

Trimester 1 and 2
ALX711  Research Project (B, X) 4 credit points
ALX715  Research Project A (B, X) 2 credit points
ALX716  Research Project B (B, X) 2 credit points
ALX720  Minor Research Project (B, X) 2 credit points
ALX721  Creative Industries Internship (B)

Note:
ALJ710 not offered 2013, re-offered 2014.
Media and Communication

Core unit
Trimester 1
ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)

Electives
Trimester 1
ACM717 Television Commercial Production (B)
ALC705 Organisational Communication: Culture, Diversity, Technology and Change (B, X)
ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
Trimester 2
ACM701 Global Media and War (B, X)
ACM718 Documentary Methods and Theory (B)
ACM727 Media Design (X)
ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)
ALJ724 Law Media and Communication (B, X)
ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)
ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)
Trimester 1 and 2
ACM723 Visual Research: Theory and Methodology (B)
ALX711 Research Project (B, X) 4 credit points
ALX715 Research Project A (B, X) 2 credit points
ALX716 Research Project B (B, X) 2 credit points
ALX720 Minor Research Project (B, X) 2 credit points
ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)

Professional Writing

Electives
Trimester 1
ALR715 New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
ALW730 Creative Non-Fiction Writing A (B, X)
ALW732 Fiction Writing: Story, Structure and Starting Out (B, X)
ALW734 Script Writing A (B, X)
ALW736 Poetics of Writing A **
ALW738 Editing (B, X)
ALW749 Crossing Borders - in Country Travel and Research Project **
Trimester 2
ACM733 My Story: Autobiographical and Experimental Video Production (B)
ALL705 Short Stories: Writers and Readers (B, X) *
ALL706 Histories, Fictions (B, X)
ALW720 Travel Writing (B, X)
ALW729 Writing for Communication Media (B, X)
ALW731 Creative Non-Fiction Writing B (B, X)
ALW733 Fiction Writing: Ideas and Innovations (B, X)
ALW735 Script Writing B (B, X)
ALW739 Publishing (B, X)
ALR732 Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)
Trimester 1 and 2
ALX711 Research Project (B, X) 4 credit points
ALX715 Research Project A (B, X) 2 credit points
ALX716 Research Project B (B, X) 2 credit points
ALX720 Minor Research Project (B, X) 2 credit points
ALX721 Creative Industries Internship (B)
Trimester 3
ALW749  Crossing Borders - in Country Travel and Research Project  **

*Note: Students may complete any combination of units, though they should be aware that B units require A units as prerequisites.*

* ALL705 also offered trimester 3.
** ALW736 and ALW749 are not offered 2013, re-offered 2014.

Public Relations
*Note: Students wishing to qualify for membership of the Public Relations Institute of Australia (PRIA) must select 6 credit points of ALR-coded units including ALR700, ALR704, ALR731 and ALR732.*

Electives

**Trimester 1**
- AIP740  Public Policy Analysis (X)
- ALR704  Reputation Management: Crisis, Risk and Responsibility (B, X)
- ALR715  New Ventures in Creative Enterprise (B, X)
- ALR731  Public Relations Theory and Practice (B, X)
- ALR733  Advertising Theory and Practice (B, X)
- ALR782  Public Affairs and Opinion Formation (ONLINE)

**Trimester 2**
- ALR700  Public Relations Campaigns (B, X)
- ALR701  Public Relations Writing and Tactics (B, X)
- ALR706  Online Public Relations and Communication (X)
- ALR710  Marketing Communication (B, X)
- ALR718  New Activism, Communication and Citizenship  *
- ALR732  Research Methods for Contemporary Society (B, X)

**Trimester 1 and 2**
- ALX711  Research Project (B, X)  4 credit points
- ALX715  Research Project A (B, X)  2 credit points
- ALX716  Research Project B (B, X)  2 credit points
- ALX720  Minor Research Project (B, X)  2 credit points
- ALX721  Creative Industries Internship (B)

*ALR718 is not offered 2013, re-offered 2014.*
Master of Politics and Policy / Master of Business Administration

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Politics and Policy / Master of Business Administration
CAMPUS  Off campus
DURATION  2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  D720

COURSE OVERVIEW
With more fluid labour markets and career patterns, and governance models increasingly characterised by public-private partnerships and other cross-sectoral arrangements, the combined Master of Politics and Policy/Master of Business Administration provides a unique opportunity for you to acquire a broad range of knowledge and skills applicable in many sectors of the economy.

The Master of Politics and Policy/Master of Business Administration is a 16 credit point combined course which brings together two existing courses: the Master of Politics and Policy, which is a program tailored for employees in the public and community sectors; and the Master of Business Administration, which is designed for managers in the private, public and community sectors who wish to extend their knowledge and advance their career.

The course will provide you with a strong grounding in the development, implementation and analysis of public policy. Interrelationships between government, the private sector and community organisations, as well as between different levels of government (municipal, state, national and international) will also be studied. More broadly the course addresses the problems of governance within democratic political systems, at the same time aiming to impart knowledge and business skills in areas such as strategic management, finance, economics and marketing.

Alternative exits

FEES AND CHARGES
Equivalent Full Time Student Load (EFTSL)
EFTSL is the standard annual full time load. Eight credit points is the standard full time load for one year of study.

Fee paying place - Domestic (DFP)
A Fee paying place is one for which the university does not receive any government funding. As such, students enrolled in these places are required to contribute the full cost of their course. Fee paying places are available to domestic students. Domestic students are those who are Australian citizens, New Zealand citizens or holders of a permanent visa.

*Indicative course fees should be used as a guide only. Deakin University assumes no responsibility for persons relying on indicative course fees to calculate the total future cost of their course. The indicative course fee is an estimate based on a typical enrolment a student may have for their first year of study in 2013 for their course. The indicative course fee is based on historical first year enrolments within the course, reflecting the discipline cluster of the units which may be studied within the course. The actual fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen. The cost of each unit can be viewed from the Unit Search. Please note that the fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services.
COURSE RULES
To qualify for the award of Master of Politics and Policy/Master of Business Administration a student must complete a 16 credit point course of study comprising 8 credit points of units undertaken in the Faculty of Arts and Education and 8 credit points of units undertaken in the Faculty of Business and Law. The dissertation component (AIX702 and AIX703) provides a pathway for students to apply for admission to PhD.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Master of Politics and Policy
Notes: Continuing students (enrolled prior to 2011) may need to refer to the 2010 Handbook entry for this course and contact Student Support office for further course advice Tel 03 9244 6007 or 03 9251 7071 arts-pg@deakin.edu.au

Core units
Trimester 1
AIP746Democratic Governance (X)
AIP740Public Policy Analysis (X)
AIP747Policy and Program Evaluation (X)
Trimester 2
AIP748Intergovernmental Relations (X)
AIP777Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)
Trimester 3
AIP773Governance and Accountability (X)

Electives
Select 2 credit points from the following list of electives:

Management
MPM703Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
MPT781/MPE781Economics for Managers (B, X) #

Community Development
ASD704Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)
ASD705Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)
ASD711Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)
ASD712Monitoring and Evaluation (X)

Education
ECM704Introduction to Educational Leadership and Administration (X)
EXE737Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
EXE738Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)

Environment
SLE721Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)
SLE725Environmental Management Systems (X)
MPM704/MPT704Managing for Environmental Sustainability

Health
HSH701Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
HSH702Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
HSN706Food Policy and Public Health (X)
International Relations
AIR719 The United Nations and International Law (B, X)
AIR726 Human Rights in the International System (B, X)

Research Units
For students wishing to undertake a PhD pathway in Politics and Policy Studies, the following units are offered:
AIX702 Dissertation A (X) 2 credit points *
and
AIX703 Dissertation B (X) 2 credit points *

* Students are required to seek approval from the Course Director if they wish to undertake these units.
Upon approval to enrol, students will be granted exemption from two core units in order to accommodate the Dissertation within the 8 credit points.

Master of Business Administration
Core units
Students must complete the following core units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law:
MPR751/MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *#
MPT781/MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X) #
MPF753/MPT753 Finance #
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X) *
MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
Plus one unit from:
MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #
MPM712 Managing Innovation (X)
MPR722/MPT722/MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X) *#

#MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
*MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
Master of Information Technology / Master of Commerce

AWARD GRANTED
Master of Information Technology / Master of Commerce

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus

DURATION
2 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
049694E

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
D750

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of Information Technology/Master of Commerce is a combined degree which provides a balance of theoretical and practical skills in both modern information technology and recent developments in commerce. This course covers the technical and theoretical essentials of these two areas, giving you the opportunity to apply this knowledge in practice, helping you to become qualified professional in both information technology and commerce.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Master of Information Technology/Master of Commerce is a 16-credit-point degree including 6 credit points of core units (depending upon previous studies), 6 credit points of elective Information Technology units (which may form an IT specialism), and 4 credit points not previously studied from the Master of Commerce (choice of units must form a Master of Commerce specialisation).

Students who do not have an undergraduate degree in IT or related fields are required to complete the following four foundation units in addition to the standard core:
SIT771  Object-Oriented Development (B, X)
SIT772  Database and Information Retrieval (B, X)
SIT773  Software Design and Engineering (B, X)
SIT774  Web and Internet Programming (B, X)

Specialisations
There are four specialised streams:
Network Computing
Software Development
IT Security
IT Services

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core units
MPA701  Accounting (B, X)
MPM701  Business Process Management (B, X)
MPT781/MPE781  Economics for Managers (B, X) #
MPF753  Finance (B, X)
SIT764  Project Management (B, G, X)
SIT782  Practical Project (B, X)
Elective units
Select 6 credit points of Master of Information Technology grouped units. Refer to the Master of Information Technology for details of unit offerings.

Plus 4 credit points of units not previously studied from the Master of Commerce (choice of units must form at least one Master of Commerce specialisation). Commerce graduates will normally be precluded from one or more of the core commerce units and required to undertake substitute units from the full range of commerce grouped units. These students are expected to specialise in an area other than their undergraduate major(s).

Network Computing specialism - unit set code SP-S000021
Plan, install and manage both local area networks and wide area networks with a strong focus on network design, routing protocols and switching concepts. The specialism incorporates the CISCO CCNA curriculum which prepares students for the CCNA industry certification. There is a strong focus on application development for networked systems and supporting user mobility from both application and network perspectives.

- SIT701  Internet Core and Enterprise Routing (B)
- SIT702  Advanced Network Design and Engineering (B)
- SIT751  Java Network Programming (B, X)
- SIT784  Mobile and Ubiquitous Computing (B, X)

Software Development specialism - unit set code SP-S000023
Gain theoretical and practical skills in current trends in the analysis, design and implementation of complex and large-scale software systems. Designed with input from industry leaders, there is a strong focus on the development of high quality software using methodologies, tools, techniques and management principles relevant to industry. There is emphasis on the development of web-based and distributed applications and the use and development of open source software.

- SIT725  Advanced Software Engineering (B, X)
- SIT751  Java Network Programming (B, X)
- SIT780  eSystems Software Development (B, X)
- SIT783  Linux and Open Source Software (B, X)

IT Security specialism - unit set code SP-S000028
Develop skills in securing data, communications and infrastructure as well as investigating, analysing and providing solutions to computer crime. Students gain an understanding of problem solving, communication and technical capabilities related to information technology Security and the legal, regulatory and ethical contexts in which these skills are used. The security units provide a solid foundation in areas including information security, internet and network security, access controls and firewalls. These units prepare students towards certification as a Certified Information Systems Security Professional on completion of the CISSP exam administered by The International Information Systems Security Certification Consortium (ISC)2.

- SIT703  Advanced Digital Forensics (B, X)
- SIT704  Advanced Topics in Digital Security (B, X)
- SIT735  Communications Network Security (B, X)
- SIT763  IT Security Management (B, X)

IT Services specialism - unit set code SP-S000048
Designed in partnership with IBM, to develop specialised information technology skills by providing up-to-date knowledge of recent developments in computing technology and practical IT consulting skills. Learn about cutting-edge work in computer science, operation research, business strategy, management sciences, social and cognitive sciences and the legal sciences to develop the skills needed in a services-led economy.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SIT737</td>
<td>Service Oriented Architectures and Technologies (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIT775</td>
<td>IT Services in Organisations (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIT794</td>
<td>Services Management (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIT717</td>
<td>Enterprise Business Intelligence (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Master of Information Technology / Master of Information Systems

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Information Technology / Master of Information Systems
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION  2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  049695D
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  D751

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of Information Technology/Master of Information Systems is a combined degree which provides a balance of theoretical and practical skills in both modern information technology and recent development of information systems and eCommerce. This course covers the technical and theoretical essentials of these two areas, giving you the opportunity to apply this knowledge in practice, helping you to become qualified professional in both information technology and information systems.

Equipment requirements
Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website www.deakin.edu.au/sebe/it, or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Master of Information Technology/Master of Information Systems is a 16 credit point degree, comprising 6 credit points of core units (depending upon previous studies), an Information Systems specialisation of 4 credit points, and 6 credit points of elective units from the Master of Information Technology course-grouped units which may be used to form a specialism.

Students who do not have an undergraduate degree in IT or related fields are required to complete the following four foundation units in addition to the standard core:
SIT771  Object-Oriented Development (B, X)
SIT772  Database and Information Retrieval (B, X)
SIT773  Software Design and Engineering (B, X)
SIT774  Web and Internet Programming (B, X)

Specialisations
Information Systems specialisms

Business Analysis
Business Analytics (NEW in 2013)
eBusiness and Supply Chain Management
IS Project Management
IS Research Thesis
Information Technology specialisms

Network Computing
Software Development
IT Security
IT Services

Course structure

Core units
- MSC705 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, X)
- MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
- MIS761 Enterprise Information Management (B, X, ONLINE)
- MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)
- SIT764 Project Management (B, G, X)
- SIT782 Practical Project (B, X)

IT Elective units
Select 6 credit points of Master of Information Technology course grouped units. Refer to the Master of Information Technology for details of unit offerings and specialisms.

Details of specialisations

Information Systems specialism

Business Analysis* - unit set code SP-M72212
Complete 4 credit points of:
- MSC712 Unit description is currently unavailable
- MSC754 Information Systems Business Analysis (B, X)
- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
- MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
* not available in 2013

Business Analytics - unit set code SP-M72213
- MIS761 Enterprise Information Management (B, X, ONLINE)
- MIS772 Predictive Analytics (B, X)
- MIS781 Business Intelligence (B, X, ONLINE)
- MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

eBusiness and Supply Chain Management - unit set code SP-M72202
- MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)
Plus 3 credit points of units from:
- MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
- MSC756 Project Management (B, X, ONLINE)
- MSC767 Business Security Management (B, X)
- MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)
- MSC795 Unit description is currently unavailable
- MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

IS Project Management - unit set code SP-M72203
- MSC756 Project Management (B, X, ONLINE)
Plus 3 credit points of units from:
- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
- MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)
MSC754  Information Systems Business Analysis (B, X)
MSC755  Unit description is currently unavailable
MSQ791  Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

IS Research Thesis - unit set code SP-M72205
MPP704  Research Project 4 (B, X)  ~  4 credit points

Information Technology specialism

Network Computing specialism - unit set code SP-S000021
Plan, install and manage both local area networks and wide area networks with a strong focus on
network design, routing protocols and switching concepts. The specialism incorporates the CISCO
CCNA curriculum which prepares students for the CCNA industry certification. There is a strong
focus on application development for networked systems and supporting user mobility from both
application and network perspectives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Mode</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SIT701</td>
<td>Internet Core and Enterprise Routing</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIT702</td>
<td>Advanced Network Design and Engineering</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIT751</td>
<td>Java Network Programming (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIT784</td>
<td>Mobile and Ubiquitous Computing (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Software Development specialism - unit set code SP-S000023
Gain theoretical and practical skills in current trends in the analysis, design and implementation of
complex and large-scale software systems. Designed with input from industry leaders, there is a
strong focus on the development of high quality software using methodologies, tools, techniques and
management principles relevant to industry. There is emphasis on the development of web-based and
distributed applications and the use and development of open source software.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Mode</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SIT725</td>
<td>Advanced Software Engineering (B, X)</td>
<td>B, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIT751</td>
<td>Java Network Programming (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIT780</td>
<td>eSystems Software Development (B, X)</td>
<td>B, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIT783</td>
<td>Linux and Open Source Software (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IT Security specialism - unit set code SP-S000028
Develop skills in securing data, communications and infrastructure as well as investigating, analysing
and providing solutions to computer crime. Students gain an understanding of problem solving,
communication and technical capabilities related to information technology Security and the legal,
regulatory and ethical contexts in which these skills are used. The security units provide a solid
foundation in areas including information security, internet and network security, access controls
and firewalls. These units prepare students towards certification as a Certified Information Systems
Security Professional on completion of the CISSP exam administered by The International Information
Systems Security Certification Consortium (ISC)².

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Mode</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SIT703</td>
<td>Advanced Digital Forensics (B, X)</td>
<td>B, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIT704</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Digital Security</td>
<td>B, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIT735</td>
<td>Communications Network Security (B, X)</td>
<td>B, X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIT763</td>
<td>IT Security Management (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IT Services specialism - unit set code SP-S000048
Designed in partnership with IBM, to develop specialised information technology skills by providing
up-to-date knowledge of recent developments in computing technology and practical IT consulting
skills. Learn about cutting-edge work in computer science, operation research, business strategy,
management sciences, social and cognitive sciences and the legal sciences to develop the skills needed in a services-led economy.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Offered in</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SIT737</td>
<td>Service Oriented Architectures and Technologies (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIT775</td>
<td>IT Services in Organisations (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIT794</td>
<td>Services Management (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIT717</td>
<td>Enterprise Business Intelligence (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Master of Information Technology / Master of Business Administration (International)

**AWARD GRANTED**
Master of Information Technology / Master of Business Administration (International)

**CAMPUS**
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus

**DURATION**
2 years full-time or part-time equivalent

**CRICOS COURSE CODE**
060185M

**DEAKIN COURSE CODE**
D754

**COURSE OVERVIEW**
The Master of Information Technology/Master of Business Administration (International) combines two of Deakin University's premier postgraduate courses to meet the emergent need for highly proficient managers in an information-technology driven business world. This combined degree provides a combination of theoretical and practical skills in both modern information technology and recent development of business administration, as well as covering the technical and theoretical essentials of these two areas, giving you the opportunity to apply this knowledge in practice, helping you to become a qualified professional in both information technology and business administration.

**Specific Course Information**
Students may choose to exit the Master of Information Technology/Master of Business Administration (International) early with either a Master of Business Administration (International) or Master of Information Technology. Subject to meeting the appropriate course rules, students may also elect to exit early into one of the Graduate Diplomas or Graduate Certificates that are approved exit points from these courses.

**Equipment requirements**
Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website www.deakin.edu.au/sebe/it, or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

**FEES AND CHARGES**
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

**COURSE RULES**
This combined degree requires students to complete 16 credit points of study over two years of full-time study, or part-time equivalent.

**COURSE STRUCTURE**

**Information Technology component**
Students complete 8 credit points as prescribed below:
- SIT764  Project Management (B, G, X)
- SIT782  Practical Project (B, X)

6 credit points of elective units from the Master of Information Technology. Students may opt to complete a specialism from the Master of Information Technology in one of the following areas:
- Network Computing
• Software Development
• IT Security
• IT Services

Students who do not have an undergraduate degree in Information Technology or related fields are required to complete the following four MIT foundation units in place of electives:

- SIT771 Object-Oriented Development (B, X)
- SIT772 Database and Information Retrieval (B, X)
- SIT773 Software Design and Engineering (B, X)
- SIT774 Web and Internet Programming (B, X)

**Business Administration (international component)**

Students complete 8 credit points of Business Administration study comprising 7 core units and 1 unit selected from a group of three:

- MPA702 Financial Interpretation (B, X)
- MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
- MPT781/MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X) *
- MPK732/MPR732 Marketing Management (Residential) *
- MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
- MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
- MPM735/MPT735 International Business Management (Tour) *

Plus 1 credit point of units from:

- MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
- MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
- MPM722/MPR722/MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) *

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
#MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

**Network Computing specialism - unit set code SP-S000021**

- SIT701 Internet Core and Enterprise Routing (B)
- SIT702 Advanced Network Design and Engineering (B)
- SIT751 Java Network Programming (B, X)
- SIT784 Mobile and Ubiquitous Computing (B, X)

**Software Development specialism - unit set code SP-S000023**

- SIT725 Advanced Software Engineering (B, X)
- SIT751 Java Network Programming (B, X)
- SIT780 eSystems Software Development (B, X)
- SIT783 Linux and Open Source Software (B, X)

**IT Security specialism - unit set code SP-S000028**

- SIT703 Advanced Digital Forensics (B, X)
- SIT704 Advanced Topics in Digital Security (B, X)
- SIT735 Communications Network Security (B, X)
- SIT763 IT Security Management (B, X)

**IT Services specialism - unit set code SP-S000048**

- SIT737 Service Oriented Architectures and Technologies (B, X)
- SIT775 IT Services in Organisations (B, X)
- SIT794 Services Management (B, X)
- SIT717 Enterprise Business Intelligence (B, X)
Bachelor of Early Childhood Education

AWARD GRANTED
Bachelor of Early Childhood Education

(CAMPUS
(i) Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
(ii) Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
(iii) Offered at Warrnambool Campus
Or
(iv) Offered in conjunction with Deakin's TAFE partners:
  • Chisholm, Dandenong and Mornington Peninsula
  • SuniTAFE, Swan Hill
  • South West Institute of TAFE, Portland

DURATION
4 years full-time, 3 years using 3 Trimesters, or part-time equivalent

DEAKIN COURSE CODE E330

New course commencing 2013. Applications direct to the University.

COURSE OVERVIEW

Melbourne Burwood Campus offering is in a fully on-campus, on-line e-learning mode of learning. Full-time Burwood campus students attend two or three days on campus, face to face classes per week. Some units may be arranged in intensive sessions at least three times each trimester. Students undertake one to two professional experiences per year.

Geelong Waurn Ponds and Warrnambool Campuses offerings are in a community-based, on-line e-learning and face-to-face mode of learning. Full-time Waurn Ponds and Warrnambool students attend two-days on campus face-to-face intensive sessions held at least three times each trimester. Students undertake one to two professional experiences per year.

Enrolment in Deakin's Bachelor of Early Childhood Education (E330) is available for the first time to Year 12 applicants and via the http://www.deakin.edu.au/future-students/doorstep/index.php delivery mode. The course has been adapted to meet new national and international standards in early childhood education, and includes a primary teaching component, allowing students to teach children up to age 8 years. The course meets the requirements of the relevant accrediting authorities for working in early childhood and primary school settings.

The course teaches students to apply an understanding of child development, curriculum theories and pedagogies in designing and implementing child-centred, play-based and developmentally appropriate programs in childcare, preschool and school contexts. Students also learn to identify and respond positively to contemporary issues and the changing work context within early childhood and primary education.

This course is offered in flexible study modes over 4 years, or can be fast-tracked by studying under Deakin's 3-trimester system, enabling completion in 9 trimesters.

Major studies: Education (Teacher education), Literacy (Literacy and numeracy programs), Numeracy (Education studies), Professional experience practice (Authentic practicum placements), Teaching pedagogies (Early childhood and primary), Teacher education (Early childhood and primary), and Research.

Professional recognition
Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT)
Australian Children's Education and Care Quality Authority (ACECQA)
Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL)

International students or permanent residents should note that to apply for registration with the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) they will be required to demonstrate an IELTS of an average band
score of 7.5 across all four skill areas where there is no score below 7 in any of the four skills areas and a score of no less than 8 in speaking and listening. You are advised to read the VIT's Qualification for Teachers Registration policy carefully which is available at: Further information

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course comprises 32 credit points of core units over the equivalent of four years of full-time study, inclusive of the minimum 110 days of supervised professional experience.

COURSE STRUCTURE
4 academic years pathway (32 credit points over 8 trimesters)
Level 1, Year 12 entry - commencing 2013
Trimester 1
ECE110  Child Development 1 (B)
ECE111  Curriculum 1: Curriculum, Theory, Development and Evaluation (B)
ECE113  Young Children's Mathematical Development (B)
ECE115  Foundations of Early Childhood Education: Past and Present (B)
Trimester 2
ECE114  Contexts for Learning in Early Childhood Education (B)
ECE116  Health, Safety, Wellbeing and Nutrition (B)
ECE112  Curriculum 2: Planning and Assessment for Teaching and Learning (B)
ECP127  Professional Experience 1 (0-2 Years) (B)

Level 2, Student entering with approved TAFE qualification - commencing 2013
Trimester 1
ECE212  Curriculum 3: Planning and Assessment for Teaching and Learning (B)
ECP227  Professional Experience 2 (3-5 Years) (B)
ECE216  Children's Health, Wellbeing and Physical Education (B)
ECE220  Science 1: Science and Environmental Awareness for Young Children (B)
Trimester 2
ECE230  Language and Literacy Development in Early Childhood (B)
ECP228  Professional Experience 3 (3-5 Years) (B)
ECE240  Creative Arts 1: Visual Art and Media Arts (B)
ECE210  Child Development 2 (B)

Level 3 - commencing 2014
Trimester 1
ECE320  Science 2: Science and Design Technology
ECP327  Professional Experience 4 (Primary School 1)
ECE370  Advanced Management of Children's Behaviour
ECE330  Multiliterate Learners in Early Years and School Environments
Trimester 2
ECE455  Effective Primary Mathematics Learning
ECP427  Professional Experience 5 (Primary School 2)
ECE465  Ecological Perspectives for Learning and Teaching in Early Childhood
ECE475  Effective Partnerships for Learning
Level 4 - commencing 2015

Trimester 1
- ECP226: Professional Teaching Practice and Child Study (0-3 Years) (B) (2 credit points)
- ECE360: Critical Issues in Safety and Child Protection (B)
- ECE440: Creative Arts 2: Music, Dance and Drama

Trimester 2
- ECE350: Transition Case Study (B) (2 credit points)
- ECE390: Management and Leadership
- ESE499: Independent Project (ONLINE) (Wholly online unit)

The Faculty also offers a fast track option using Trimester Three. This option takes nine trimesters (or three years).

Level 1, Year 12 entry only - commencing 2013

Trimester 1
- ECE110: Child Development 1 (B)
- ECE111: Curriculum 1: Curriculum, Theory, Development and Evaluation (B)
- ECE113: Young Children's Mathematical Development (B)
- ECE115: Foundations of Early Childhood Education: Past and Present (B)

Trimester 2
- ECE114: Contexts for Learning in Early Childhood Education (B)
- ECE116: Health, Safety, Wellbeing and Nutrition (B)
- ECE112: Curriculum 2: Planning and Assessment for Teaching and Learning (B)
- ECP127: Professional Experience 1 (0-2 Years) (B)

Trimester 3
- ECP226: Professional Teaching Practice and Child Study (0-3 Years) (B) (2 credit points)

Level 2, Student entering with approved TAFE qualification - commencing 2013

Trimester 1
- ECE212: Curriculum 3: Planning and Assessment for Teaching and Learning (B)
- ECP227: Professional Experience 2 (3-5 Years) (B)
- ECE216: Children's Health, Wellbeing and Physical Education (B)
- ECE220: Science 1: Science and Environmental Awareness for Young Children (B)

Trimester 2
- ECE230: Language and Literacy Development in Early Childhood (B)
- ECP228: Professional Experience 3 (3-5 Years) (B)
- ECE240: Creative Arts 1: Visual Art and Media Arts (B)
- ECE210: Child Development 2 (B)

Trimester 3
- ECE350: Transition Case Study (B) (2 credit points)
- ECE360: Critical Issues in Safety and Child Protection (B)

Levels 3 and 4 - commencing 2014

Trimester 1
- ECE320: Science 2: Science and Design Technology
- ECP327: Professional Experience 4 (Primary School 1)
- ECE370: Advanced Management of Children's Behaviour
- ECE330: Multiliterate Learners in Early Years and School Environments
- ECE390: Management and Leadership

Trimester 2
- ECE455: Effective Primary Mathematics Learning
- ECP427: Professional Experience 5 (Primary School 2)
- ECE465: Ecological Perspectives for Learning and Teaching in Early Childhood
- ECE475: Effective Partnerships for Learning
- ESE499: Independent Project (ONLINE) (Wholly online unit)
Trimester 3
ECE440  Creative Arts 2: Music, Dance and Drama

Notes:
(i) ECP226 VET/TAFE credit transfer and recognition entry students complete ECP226 in Tri 1 or 3 in Years 2 or 3.
(ii) From 2015, units ECP226, ECE360, and ECE440 also offered in trimester 1.
(iii) From 2015, units ECE350, ECE390, and ESE499 also offered in trimester 2.

Working With Children Check
The Department of Education and Early Childhood Development (Victoria) requires all student teachers to hold a current Working With Children Check (WWCC) before being allowed to undertake professional experience placements in education settings in Victoria. Students who are given a negative assessment notice will be advised of alternative options for tertiary study due to their inability to satisfy the professional experience requirements of the course.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.
Bachelor of Education - 4th Year

AWARD GRANTED Bachelor of Education
DURATION 1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE 012781M
DEAKIN COURSE CODE E356

This course is offered to continuing students only. 2005 or prior enrolled students, should contact the course director for advice on unit selection.

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin's Bachelor of Education – 4th year offers three-year trained primary teachers a fourth year of study in order to give them access (where relevant) to full registration as a teacher, promotion, or to allow them to apply for positions in other schools or systems. The course has a broad range of elective units to choose from, and therefore caters for the wide range of prospective student requirements.

It is an accredited fourth year of study for teachers for employment purposes.

Professional recognition
The Bachelor of Education – 4th year course is recognised by the Department of Education and Training and the Victorian Institute of Teaching as an accredited fourth year of study and for employment in primary schools.

Mode of study
While the course is taken by off campus study, it is possible to take some on campus electives, held mainly on the Burwood campus in the evenings.

Fees and charges
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

Course rules
To be awarded the Bachelor of Education a student must satisfactorily complete not less than 8 credit points of study that:
• shall include at least 6 credit points from the list of course-grouped units;
• shall include not less than 6 credit points at level 4 or higher;
• may include no more than 2 credit points at level 3; and
• may include no more than 2 credit points from another Faculty at level 2 or higher.

Note: Students may complete up to 4 modules in assessed mode from the Framework for Accredited Teacher Professional Development.*

Detailed course rules
The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than two trimesters of full-time study or part-time equivalent and not more than five trimesters of study or part-time equivalent.

Further extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed ten consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

The course of study may include satisfactory completion of a specified number of days of supervised school experience to meet the requirements of an employing body.
The course of study may include specific curriculum method studies to meet the requirements of an employing body.

Course structure

There are normally no compulsory studies and students may develop an individual study program from the wide range of units offered. Some units may be subject to quotas. Therefore, when selecting units, student should list additional units in priority of interest. In addition some units which cover core curriculum areas are included and students with little or no recent school teaching experience are encouraged to select these units. Each unit is worth 1 credit point unless otherwise specified. It is strongly recommended that students returning to teaching after a substantial absence take the Refresher Course for Returning Teachers offered by the Centre for Leadership and Renewal which includes an introduction to recent Victorian curriculum initiatives. See * Framework for Accredited Teacher Professional Development details below

1. Primary Curriculum Methods units
It is strongly recommended, but not compulsory, that teachers returning to work enrol in the following units. This particularly applies to teachers trained more than ten levels ago and who have not taught in primary schools within the last five levels. These units provide basic primary curriculum methods, comparable to what would be studied in a current preservice course. These units assume that you have access to schools but not that you will be a classroom teacher.

NOTE: These Primary Curriculum units are being phased out between 2010 and 2013, and are marked ‘for continuing students only’. If you are a newly enrolled student and experience difficulty enrolling in these units you should contact the course director or a student adviser in the Faculty of Arts and Education to seek permission. Units ECL400, EEP501 and EME497 are pipelining from 2010 (for continuing students only).

**Trimester 1**
- ECA551  Primary Arts Education (X)
- ECL400  Primary Language Education 1 (X)
- ECS501  Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments (X)
- EME500  Primary Mathematics Education 2 (X)

**Trimester 2**
- ECL500  Primary Language Education 2 (X)
- EME497  Primary Mathematics Education 1 (X)
- ESH500  Primary Physical and Health Education (B, X)
- EES540  Primary Science Education (X)
- EEP501  Primary School Experience 5A (B, G, X) see note below

Notes:
(i) All units are 1 credit point value unless otherwise noted.
(ii) EES540 is a 0.75 credit point unit.
(iii) EEP501 is a 0.25 credit point unit, available for students enrolling in EES540.
(iv) ECL500 not offered Trimester 2 2013, re-offered 2014.

2. Specialist Interest units
The elective units listed below are intended for experienced teachers who wish to develop a specialist interest in particular areas of teaching or of the curriculum. They do not require classroom access. They generally relate to both primary and secondary settings.

**Trimester 1**
- ECA433  Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
- EEC381  Classroom and Behaviour Management (ONLINE)
- ESP437  Teaching for Interpersonal Development (B) (On campus only)
Trimester 2
ECA434  Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)
ECL470  Children's Literature in the Classroom (X)
ECP303  Child Protection (B, X)
ESM438  Evaluating Children's Progress
ESP401  Student Behaviour Management and Welfare (B) (On campus only)
ESP485  Teaching Thinking Skills (B) (On campus only)
EST430  Educational Software Tools 1 (ONLINE)
ECL470  not offered 2013, re-offered 2014.

Trimester 3
EEH315  Teaching Sexuality Education in the Middle Years (B, S) (Intensive mode)
EEG402  Teaching in a Global World (B, G, X)

Note:
(i) ECA433, ECA434 students are to select Visual Arts specialism (off campus) or Music specialism offered on campus at Burwood or off campus.
(ii) ECA433, ECA434 students wishing to select other specialisms with these units must seek Course Director approval.
(iii) ESM438 available in alternate levels 2014, 2016.

*Framework for Accredited Teacher Professional Development*
Framework for Accredited Teacher Professional Development modules are offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education (for further information contact the Centre for Partnerships and Projects in Education (CPPE), Tel 03 9244 6384 Melbourne Burwood Campus, Fax 03 9251 7430, Email: cppe@deakin.edu.au). These modules are professional development short courses offered to practising teachers. Students will receive credit for up to four of these modules towards their course if they are taken in assessed mode, that is, if the prescribed assessment is completed at a satisfactory standard.
Bachelor of Education - 4th Year Mathematics Conversion

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Education
DURATION       1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  E356M
For continuing students only. Final intake was 2009.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Education - Fourth Year Mathematics Conversion course is designed to provide a course of study for trained secondary teachers who wish to extend their teaching methods into the area of mathematics. The degree comprises 8 credit points of study normally completed by part-time study.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To be awarded the Bachelor of Education-Fourth Year Mathematics Conversion, a student must satisfactorily complete 8 credit points of study taken from the list of course-grouped units leading to the award.

The course of study shall include a sub-major in the discipline of mathematics and teaching methodology in mathematics education. The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than two trimesters of full-time study or part-time equivalent and not more than five trimesters of study or part time equivalent.

Further extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed 10 consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Level 1
Trimester 1
SIT192  Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
ESM424  Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
Trimester 2
SIT194  Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
ESM425  Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Level 2
Trimester 1
SIT291  Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X)
Plus one level 4 mathematics education elective unit
Trimester 2
Students may select from:
SIT281  Cryptography (B, G, X)
or
SIT292 Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)
Plus one level 4 mathematics education elective unit

**Level 4 Mathematics elective units**
- ESM415 Problem Solving and Modelling in the Mathematics Classroom (X)
- ESM438 Evaluating Children’s Progress
- ESM433 Exploring Space and Number (X)

Notes:
(i) ESM433 offered in alternate years 2013, 2015
(ii) ESM438 offered in alternate years 2014, 2016
Bachelor of Education - 4th Year Primary Conversion

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Education
DURATION  1.25 years full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  E356P
For continuing students only. Final intake was 2009.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Education-Primary Conversion course is designed for teachers with an approved early childhood teaching qualification or an approved secondary teaching qualification who wish to be employed as primary teachers. The degree normally comprises 10 credit points of required units completed by part-time study. All students must complete a minimum of 45 days of supervised school experience in a primary setting.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To be awarded the Bachelor of Education-Fourth Year Primary Conversion, a student must satisfactorily complete the 10 credit points of study comprising the list of course-grouped units leading to the award.

The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than five trimesters of part-time study and not more than 10 trimesters of part-time study. Further extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed 10 consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 45 days of supervised school experience in a primary setting.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Off Campus students (Part time only)
Note: Students enrolled prior to 2007 should contact their enrolment officer for course advice.

Level 1
Trimester 1
EEE404  Children: Culture, Development and Learning (B, G, X)
ECL400  Primary Language Education 1 (X)

Trimester 2
EME497  Primary Mathematics Education 1 (X)
EEE405  Creating Effective Learning Environments (B, G, X)
EEP501  Primary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)

Level 2
Trimester 1
ECA551  Primary Arts Education (X)
EME500  Primary Mathematics Education 2 (X)
Trimester 2
ESH500 Primary Physical and Health Education (B, X)
EE540 Primary Science Education (X)
EEP504 Primary School Experience 5D (X)

Level 3
Trimester 1
ECL500 Primary Language Education 2 (X)
ECS501 Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments (X)

Notes:
(i) All units are 1 credit point unless noted otherwise
(ii) EEE404, EEE405, EES540 are 0.75 credit point units
(iii) EEP504 is a 0.50 credit point unit
(iv) EEP501 is a 0.25 credit point unit
(v) ECL500 is not offered in Trimester 2 2013, re-offered 2014.

Working with Children Check
The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au
School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance - a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

Professional Experience requirement
Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed
over the duration of their course a minimum of 45 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student's school experience placement. Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should also note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year. A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An “unsatisfactory” result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: vit.vic.edu.au).

Professional Experience enrolment
Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a ‘day’ constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

School Experience units
EEP501 Primary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)
X - 25-day block with minimum 3 days per week
EEP504 Primary School Experience 5D (X)
X -20-day block with minimum 3 days per week

Special requirements for off-campus students
On-campus attendance may be required for some units in the form of vacation schools or weekend schools. It is expected that students will have access to a computer and modem to fully benefit from the off-campus services and course delivery.
Bachelor of Education (Primary)

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Education (Primary)
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus
DURATION  4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  015204J
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  E359

Note: This course version is for students who commenced prior to 2007.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Education (Primary) is offered to intending primary school teachers. The degree introduces students to the knowledge and competencies required by primary teachers with particular strength in the key learning areas of literacy, numeracy and science education and one other area of choice. It aims to produce teachers who are able to enter educational practice with the competencies expected of beginning teachers by the education profession; the communication and interpersonal skills to be facilitative teachers; an understanding of the curriculum content and processes appropriate for primary teaching; a thorough understanding of current theories and pedagogical practices related to learning and teaching; an understanding of the major role learning technologies play in the learning process; an awareness of the socio-political role of education in society and the need to work for equity for all for whom they are professionally responsible; an ability to work professionally and productively with teachers, other school-based professionals and parents and an ability to research their own practice and the practices of schools and to see themselves as lifelong learners.

Professional recognition
Approved by Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) as a preservice teaching qualification.

Contact hours
For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

LOTE requirements
Students wishing to specialise in teaching Languages Other Than English (LOTE) within the Bachelor of Education (Primary) are advised to undertake the LOTE major sequence offered by the Arts Faculty and note the following LOTE requirements:

Students are advised that the requirements of the Victorian Institute of Teaching for primary and secondary teachers of LOTE (Languages Other Than English) are as follows:
• A post-Year 12 major study in the language, together with teaching methodology in LOTE.

Native speakers of the language may seek a statement of equivalence from a Victorian University, to verify that they meet the standard of a ‘post year 12 major study’. Teachers wishing recognition in languages which are not taught in Victorian universities and for which university statements of equivalence are not available, may seek equivalence accreditation with the Department of Education and Training, Victoria.

Elective discipline sequences
Elective discipline sequence units are selected, in consultation with the course adviser, from any of the major discipline sequences listed or from any other major sequence related to a key learning area offered by either the Schools of Arts and Education, Faculty of Health or Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment, normally at level 2 or higher for which prerequisite requirements are met. Alternatively, students may build on their selected major discipline sequence.
FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Bachelor of Education (Primary) course has a 32 unit structure of which 24 units are course-grouped. Each unit is equivalent to 1 credit point. The 24 course-grouped units include a compulsory six-unit major sequence in education studies. The course-grouped units also include the 12 primary curriculum studies units related to the key learning areas. These units comprise three in language education, three in mathematics education, two in arts education and one each in science education, social education, health and physical education and technology education or LOTE. The remaining six course-grouped units include two core discipline units in each of language and literature, mathematics and science to support the key learning areas of literacy, numeracy and science education. The remaining non course-grouped units include a major discipline sequence of 6 credit points related to one of the key learning areas as listed. Students must meet any prerequisites required by the offering faculty. The remaining two elective discipline units may be taken from a sequence related to another key learning area or may be taken as an extension to the major discipline sequence.

DETAILED COURSE RULES
The Bachelor of Education (Primary) may be awarded at pass level.

To be awarded the Bachelor of Education (Primary) pass degree a person shall:

1. be accepted for enrolment in a course of study leading to the award of a Bachelor of Education (Primary) pass degree and continue to be accepted for enrolment until completion of that course of study;

2. complete a course of study amounting to 32 credit points provided that the course of study:

   2.1 shall include units amounting to 24 credit points from those units specified by the Faculty Board of the Faculty of Arts and Education from time to time as course-grouped units leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Education (Primary)

   2.2 shall include units amounting to not less than 20 credit points at level 2 or higher, at least 6 credit points of which shall be taken at level 4 or higher

   2.3 shall include a major sequence of course-grouped units amounting to not less than 6 credit points

   2.4 shall include 6 credit points of course-grouped units in core discipline studies as agreed with the Schools of Arts and the Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment

   2.5 shall include units amounting to not more than 8 credit points, which shall include a major sequence of at least 6 credit points in which two credit points shall be taken from each of levels 1, 2 and 3, from the units leading to the award of another degree of bachelor in one of the other faculties in the University as specified by the Faculty Board; and

3. the course of study shall be completed within a period of not less than four years and except with the permission of the Faculty Board not more than 10 consecutive years from the date the person first enrolled in the course.
4. the course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 80 days of supervised school experience.

Students should note that four years of tertiary study inclusive of teacher education is required for employment as a teacher in Victoria.

MAJOR SEQUENCES
Major discipline sequences are related to each of the primary key learning areas. The sequences have been developed in consultation with the Faculties of Arts, Faculty of Health and Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment. Students must meet any prerequisites required by the offering faculty. Units offered have been selected to most appropriately support the primary curriculum studies while maintaining flexibility and student choice.

The campus offering the major sequence is indicated in parenthesis as follows:
B = Melbourne Burwood Campus
G = Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
W = Warrnambool Campus
X = Off campus

DISCIPLINES
Biology (B, G)
Biological Chemistry (B)
Chemistry (G)
Chinese - (beginners) (B, G)
Chinese - (post-VCE advanced background speakers) (B, G)
Chinese - (post-VCE non background speakers) (B, G)
Dance (B)
Drama (B)
Earth Science (B)
Environmental Science (B)
Environmental Science (W)
Health and Physical Education (B, G)
Indonesian (beginners) (B, G)
Indonesian (post-VCE) (B, G)
Information Technology (B, G, W*)
Language and Literature - Literature focus (G)
Language and Literature - Linguistics focus (B)
Language and Literature - Literature focus (B)
Language and Literature - Literature focus (W)
Mathematics (B, G, W*)
Media and Communication (B) offered to students commencing 2007
Multimedia Technology (B)
Performing Arts (B)
Studies of Society and Environment (Humanities) (B, W)
Studies of Society and Environment (Humanities) (G)
Visual Arts (B)
Visual Arts (G)

*These sequences available to Warrnambool students by off campus study from 2007
Note: Units in major sequences are subject to changes. Consult course advisor if required.
COURSE STRUCTURE
(for students who commenced prior to 2007)

Level 2
Trimester 1
EXE201  Creating Effective Learning Environments (B, G, W)
ECL210  Multiliterate Learners in Early Years Environments (B, G, W)
EXP201 Primary School Experience 2a (B, G, W)
And one level 2 unit from the approved major discipline sequence
Trimester 2
EXE202  Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting (B, G, W)
SLE102  Physical Geography (B, G)
ESM210  Children and Mathematics: Developing Mathematical Concepts (B, G, W)
EXP202 Primary School Experience 2b (B, G, W)
And one level 2 unit from the approved major discipline sequence

Level 3
(geelong waurn ponds campus and warrnambool campus)
Trimester 1
ESM310  Teachers and Mathematics: Creating An Effective Classroom (B, G, W)
EXP301 Primary School Experience 3a (B, G, W)
And one level 3 unit from the approved major discipline sequence
And one elective discipline unit at level 2 or higher
Trimester 2
ECL310  Multiliterate Learners in Middle Years Environments (B, G, W)
ECS310  Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments (HSE) (ONLINE)
EXP302 Primary School Experience 3b (B, G, W)
And one level 3 unit from the approved major discipline sequence
And one elective discipline unit at level 2 or higher

Level 3
(Melbourne Burwood Campus)
Trimester 1
ESM310  Teachers and Mathematics: Creating An Effective Classroom (B, G, W)
EXP301 Primary School Experience 3a (B, G, W)
And one level 3 unit from the approved major discipline sequence
And one elective discipline unit at level 2 or higher
Trimester 2
ECL310  Multiliterate Learners in Middle Years Environments (B, G, W)
ECS310  Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments (HSE) (ONLINE)
EXP302 Primary School Experience 3b (B, G, W)
And one level 3 unit from the approved major discipline sequence
And one elective discipline unit at level 2 or higher

Level 4
Trimester 1
EXE401  Professional Relationships (B, G, W)
ECA409  Teaching the Arts in Primary Schools (B, G, W)
ESH416  Primary Physical and Health Education (X) (Final year of offer 2014)
EST400  Primary Technology Education: Creativity and Design (B, G, W)
EXP401 Primary School Experience 4a (B, G, W)
EXP402 Primary School Experience 4b (B, G, W)

Note: students undertaking a major study in languages other than english (LOTE) at either Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus or Warrnambool Campus will undertake ESJ457 Studies
in Curriculum 1 (ESJ457 students to select Curriculum Studies in LOTE Education specialism) in trimester 1 instead of EST400 Primary Technology Education: Creativity and Design

Trimester 2
EXE402 Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)
ECA410 Primary Arts Education: Focussed Study (B, G, W)
ECL410 Literacy Teacher - Researchers in New Times (B, G, W)
ESM410 Professional Practice and Mathematics: Designing an Inclusive Program (ONLINE)
EXP402 Primary School Experience 4b (B, G, W)
EXP403 Primary School Experience 4c (B, G, W)

Note: ESM410 Professional Practice and Mathematics: Designing an Inclusive Program is delivered in wholly on-line mode.

DETAILS OF MAJOR SEQUENCES

Biology (B, G)
(offerred by Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment)
SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G, W)
SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
(Prerequisites apply)
Two credit points from SBB2 or SQB2 - coded units.
Two credit points from SBB3 or SQB3 - coded units.

Biological Chemistry (B)
The Biological Chemistry major provides the fundamental language of chemistry and chemistry arithmetic essential for students wishing to understand the more chemically oriented facets of modern biology.
(offerred by Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment)
SLE131 Principles of Chemistry *
SLE152 Chemistry of Life
SLE212 Biochemistry (B, G)
SLE222 Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)
SBC231 Unit description is currently unavailable
SBC232 Unit description is currently unavailable
SLE311 Chemical Hazards (ONLINE)
SLE312 Toxicology (ONLINE)
* SLE131 - First year Chemistry units have changed from 2013. Students to please contact Student Support for unit advice.

Chemistry (G)
(offerred by Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment)
Students should seek course advice in choosing their units.
SLE131 Principles of Chemistry *
SLE152 Chemistry of Life
Two credit points from SBC2 - coded units
Two credit points from SBC3 - coded units
* SLE131 - First year Chemistry units have changed from 2013. Students to please contact Student Support for unit advice.

Chinese (beginners) (B)
(offerred by Faculty of Arts and Education)
AIC181 Chinese 1A (B, G)
AIC182 Chinese 1B (B, G)
AIC281 Chinese 2A (B)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIC282</td>
<td>Chinese 2B (B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIC381</td>
<td>Chinese 3A (B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIC382</td>
<td>Chinese 3B (B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chinese (post - VCE non-background speakers)**
(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIC281</td>
<td>Chinese 2A (B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIC282</td>
<td>Chinese 2B (B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIC381</td>
<td>Chinese 3A (B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIC382</td>
<td>Chinese 3B (B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIC385</td>
<td>Chinese for Business Purposes A (B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIC386</td>
<td>Chinese for Business Purposes B (B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chinese (post - VCE advanced background speakers) (B)**
(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIC283</td>
<td>Chinese 2C (B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIC284</td>
<td>Chinese 2D (B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIC383</td>
<td>Chinese 3C (B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIC384</td>
<td>Chinese 3D (B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIC385</td>
<td>Chinese for Business Purposes A (B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIC386</td>
<td>Chinese for Business Purposes B (B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chinese (post - VCE non-background speakers) (B)**
(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIC281</td>
<td>Chinese 2A (B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIC282</td>
<td>Chinese 2B (B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIC381</td>
<td>Chinese 3A (B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIC382</td>
<td>Chinese 3B (B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIC385</td>
<td>Chinese for Business Purposes A (B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIC386</td>
<td>Chinese for Business Purposes B (B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dance (B)**
(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACD101</td>
<td>Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACD102</td>
<td>Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACD203</td>
<td>Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACD204</td>
<td>Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACD307</td>
<td>Specialised Technique and Dance Performance (B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACD308</td>
<td>Choreographic Research and Performance (B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Drama (B)**
(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACP101</td>
<td>Principles of Live Performance (B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACP177</td>
<td>Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACP279</td>
<td>The Integrated Performer (B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACP280</td>
<td>Performance, Text, Realisation (B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACP378</td>
<td>Out of the Ether: Devised Performance (B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACP323</td>
<td>Out of the Box: Theatre Practice in Alternative Contexts (B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Earth Science (B)
(offered by Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment)
SLE136 History of Life (B)
SLE102 Physical Geography (B, G)
SLE237 Biogeography (B)
SLE239 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (B)
Choose two from the following:
SLE305 Catchment and Coastal Management (B)
SQE331 Unit description is currently unavailable
SLE395 Palaeobiology (B)
SLE342 Risks to Healthy Environments (B)

Environmental Science (B)
(offered by Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment)
Choose two from the following:
SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
SLE114 Introduction to Parks and Wildlife Conservation (B)
SLE121 Environmental Sustainability (B)
SLE151 Biodiversity: A Global Perspective (B)
SLE136 History of Life (B)
Choose two from the following:
SLE220 Wildlife Ecology (B)
SLE207 Environmental Planning and Impact Assessment (B)
SLE215 Ecotourism and Interpretation (B)
SLE216 Bushfire Management (B)
SLE310 Ecology of Pest Plants and Animals (B)
SLE342 Risks to Healthy Environments (B)

Environmental Science (W)
(offerd by Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment)
Choose one of the following:
SLE144 Aquatic Life (W)
SLE105 Aquatic Pollution (W)
SLE161 Aquaculture and the Environment (W)
One of the following:
SLE232 Freshwater Biology (W)
SLE255 Marine Biology (W)
One of the following:
SLE261 Diversity of Fishes (W)
SQP211 Unit description is currently unavailable
Students undertake the following:
SLE347 Restoration of Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems
AND
SLE319 Environmental Planning and Assessment (W)

Health and Physical Education (B, G)
(offerd by Faculty of Health)
Note: Students at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus may need to take some units via off-campus study.
HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy (B, G, X)
HSE204 Motor Learning and Development (B, G, X)
HSH207 Socio-Economic Status and Health (B, X)
HSE313 Understanding Children’s Physical Activity (B, G, W, X)
HSH314  Unit description is currently unavailable

Note:
(i) HSH207 Geelong students are required to enrol on-campus at Burwood, although not required to attend class on-campus at Burwood.
(ii) Some students may need to seek course advice to complete the Health and Physical Education sequence.

**Indonesian (beginners) (B, G)**
*(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)*
- AIF146  The Language, Culture and People of Indonesia (B, G, X)
- AIF142  Conversational Indonesian B (B, G, X)
- AIF241  Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)
- AIF242  Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)
- AIF341  Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X)
- AIF342  Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X)

**Indonesian (post - VCE) (B, G)**
*(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)*
- AIF241  Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)
- AIF242  Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)
- AIF341  Professional and Academic Indonesian A (B, G, X)
- AIF342  Professional and Academic Indonesian B (B, G, X)

Choose 2 units from:
- AIF316  Reading and Writing Jawi
- AIF345  Indonesian for Business Purposes
- AIF354  History and Development of the Indonesian Language
- AIF320  Indonesian Society Through Literature (B, G, X)

Note:
(i) AIF320 are offered in alternate years 2013, 2015.
(ii) AIF316, AIF354 & AIF345 are offered in alternate years 2014, 2016.

**Information Technology (B, G, W*)**
*(offered by Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment)*
*Note: Available to students at Warrnambool Campus by off-campus study.*
- SIT101  Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
- SIT103  Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
- SIT201  Unit description is currently unavailable
- SIT231  Unit description is currently unavailable
- SIT301  IT Practice (ONLINE)
- SIT396  Complex Analysis (B, G, X)

**Language and Literature (G)**
*(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)*

**Literature focus**
- ALL102  From Horror to Romance: Genre and Its Obsessions (B, G, W, X)
- ALL154  Power Politics and Texts for Young People (B, G, W, X)
- ALL230  Re-Imagining Literature for Young People (B, G, X)
- ALL373  Greek Tragedy: Death, Sex and Vengeance (B, G, X)
- ALL379  Representing Australia (ONLINE)

Notes:
(i) Students are required to select either ALL373 or ALL379.
(ii) The unit ALL379 is delivered in wholly online mode.
(iii) ALL379 is offered in trimester 3.

**Language and Literature (B)**
(ALL-coded unit offered by Faculty of Arts and ELL-coded units offered by Faculty of Education)

**Linguistics focus**
- ALL154 Power Politics and Texts for Young People (B, G, W, X)
- ELL101 Language: Speech and Sounds (B)
- ELL102 Language: Words and Structure (B)
- ELL201 Language and Social Contexts (B)
- ELL202 Texts Across Cultures (B)

**Language and Literature (B)**
(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)

**Literature focus**
- ALL101 The Stories We Tell: Inventing Selves and Others (B, G, X)
- ALL154 Power Politics and Texts for Young People (B, G, W, X)
- ALL230 Re-Imagining Literature for Young People (B, G, X)
- ALL373 Greek Tragedy: Death, Sex and Vengeance (B, G, X)
- ALL375 Shakespeare: Six Plays, Six Worlds (B, G, X)
- ALL376 Classics and Trash (G, X) (This unit was titled Surviving Myth in 2011)

**Language and Literature (W)**
(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)

**Literature focus**
- ALL101 The Stories We Tell: Inventing Selves and Others (B, G, X)
- ALL102 From Horror to Romance: Genre and Its Obsessions (B, G, W, X)
- ALL201 Love, Death and Poetry (B, G, X)
- ALL154 Power Politics and Texts for Young People (B, G, W, X)
- ALL326 Material Girls, Material Boys (B, G, W, X)
- ALL230 Re-Imagining Literature for Young People (B, G, X)

**Mathematics (B, G, W*)**
(offered by Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment)

Note:
(i) Students at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus may need to take some units in off-campus study mode.
(ii) *Available to students at Warrnambool Campus by off-campus study.
(iii) ** SIT281 is required for students intending to study SIT392.
(iv) Students enrolled prior to 2006 should consult the course advisor.

- SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
- SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)

and

Students may select from:
- SIT281 Cryptography (B, G, X) **
- SIT292 Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)
- SIT291 Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X)

Choose two from:
- SIT396 Complex Analysis (B, G, X)
- SIT392 Public-Key Cryptography (B, X)
- SIT399 Advanced Topics in Mathematics (B, X)
Media and Communication (B)
(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education to students commencing in 2007)
ALC101  Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (B, G, S, W, X)
ALC102  Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (B, G, W, X)
Select 2 second level units from:
AAM219  Contemporary Australian Cinema (B, W)
AAM220  Cinemas and Cultures (B, X)
ALC208  Researching Media: Texts, Audiences and Industries (B, G, W, X)
ALC209  Screening Contemporary Masculinities (B, X)
ALC215  Globalisation and the Media (B, G, W, X)
Select the third level unit:
ASC314  Advertising: Designing Desires (ONLINE)
ALC320  Approaches to Media: Audiences and Effects (ONLINE)

Notes:
(i) ALC314, ALC320 are wholly online units.
(ii) ALC215/315 and ASC246/346 are double coded units.
(iii) ALC101, AAM219 also offered trimester 3.

Multimedia Technology (B)
(offered by Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment - available from 2007)
SIT161  Principles of Interactive Media (B)
SIT162  Interactive Media Systems (B, X)
SIT262  Unit description is currently unavailable
SIT263  Interface Design (B, X)
SIT361  Multimedia Systems and Technology (B)
SIT362  Advances in Interactive Media

Performing Arts (B)
(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)
ACP101  Principles of Live Performance (B)
ACP177  Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)
ACD110  Dance Improvisation and Body Awareness (B)
ECA310  Discovering Music A (B, G, W)
ECA311  Discovering Music B (B, G, W)
Note: ECA310, and ECA311 are School of Education units offered from 2007.

Studies of Society and Environment (Humanities) (B, W)
(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)
AIA104  Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X) (Final year of offer 2013.)
AIA105  Visions of Australia: Time and Space From 1700 to 2010 (B, G, W, X)
AIA106  Populate Or Perish: Australia's People  (Commencing 2014.)
Or
AIH109  Unit description is currently unavailable  null
Or
ASC101  Introduction to Sociology A (B, G, W, X)
ASC102  Introduction to Sociology B (B, G, W, X)
Level 2 - two units from level 2 AIA, AIH and ASC units
Level 3 - two units from level 3 AIA, AIH and ASC units
Note: Other units may be selected in consultation with the course director. Units available vary between campuses.

Studies of Society and Environment (Humanities) (G)
(offered by Faculty of Arts and Education)
AIA104  Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X)  (Final year of offer 2013.)
AIA105  Visions of Australia: Time and Space From 1700 to 2010 (B, G, W, X)
AIA106  Populate Or Perish: Australia’s People  (Commencing 2014.)
ASC101  Introduction to Sociology A (B, G, W, X)
ASC102  Introduction to Sociology B (B, G, W, X)
and
ASC346  Sociology of the Media and Popular Culture (B, G, X)
Or
ASC370  Sociology and the Law (X)
and
ASC387  Love, Sex and Relationships (B, G, W, X)

Notes:
(i) ASC370 is offered in trimester 3.
(ii) Other units may be selected in consultation with the course director.

Visual Arts (B, W)
(offer by Faculty of Arts and Education)
ACV101  Studio Art: Painting A (B, S, W)
ACV102  Studio Art: Painting B (B, S, W)
ACV205  Studio Art: Painting C (B, S, W)
ACV206  Studio Art: Painting D (B, S, W)
ACV307  Studio Art: Painting E (B, S, W)
ACV308  Studio Art: Painting F (B, S, W)

Visual Arts (G)
(offer by Faculty of Arts and Education)
ACV101  Studio Art: Painting A (B, S, W)
ACV102  Studio Art: Painting B (B, S, W)
EEA211  Navigating the Visual World (B, G, S, W)
EEA212  Visual Culture: Images, Meaning and Contexts (B, G, S, W)
ECA433  Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434  Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

Note:
(i) EEA211, EEA212, ECA433 and ECA434 are School of Education units

Elective discipline sequences
Elective discipline sequence units are selected, in consultation with the course adviser, from any of
the major discipline sequences listed or from any other major sequence related to a key learning area
offered by either the Schools of Arts, Faculty of Health or Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built
Environment, normally at level 2 or higher for which prerequisite requirements are met. Alternatively,
students may build on their selected major discipline sequence.
Working with Children Check

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance - a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

Professional Experience requirements

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student's school experience placement. Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year. A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An “unsatisfactory” result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.
Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: vit.vic.edu.au)

Professional Experience enrollment
Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student’s school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a ‘day’ constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

Schedule of School Experience units: Bachelor of Education (Primary)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Days</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXP201</td>
<td>Primary School Experience 2A (B, G, W)</td>
<td>10 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP202</td>
<td>Primary School Experience 2B (B, G, W)</td>
<td>B - 10 days, G/W - 10 day block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP301</td>
<td>Primary School Experience 3A (B, G, W)</td>
<td>B - 10 days, G/W - 10 day block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP302</td>
<td>Primary School Experience 3B (B, G, W)</td>
<td>B - 10 days, G/W - 10 day block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP401</td>
<td>Primary School Experience 4A (B, G, W)</td>
<td>B/W - 10 days, G - 15 day block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP402</td>
<td>Primary School Experience 4B (B, G, W)</td>
<td>B/W - 15 day block, G - 10 day block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP403</td>
<td>Primary School Experience 4C (B, G, W)</td>
<td>B - 15 day block, G/W - 15 day block</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students are assessed on an Ungraded Pass(UP)/Fail(N) basis. Students will receive a fail grade for unsatisfactory performance, school experience days commenced but not completed or if no contact is made with School Experience Office for placement.
Bachelor of Education (Primary)

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Education (Primary)
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus
DURATION  4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  015204J
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  E359

This course version is for students who commenced prior to 2012.
Offered to continuing students only from 2012

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin's Bachelor of Education (Primary) is a highly regarded, undergraduate degree that will fully prepare you for a career as a primary school teacher. Graduates meet entry requirements of the teaching profession in Australia and qualify to gain employment as primary education teachers in all states and territories of Australia. You will complete a minimum of 80 days supervised school experience over the duration of the course, providing hands-on experience in a classroom setting.

Professional recognition
Approved by Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) as a preservice teaching qualification.

Contact Hours
For each unit of study, you are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

Middle Years (7-10) Discipline choice
Students have the option to undertake a sequence of units which will prepare them for teaching in a discipline area in the Middle Years (7-10). Students are to use the 6 unit elective sequence to build content knowledge to a sub-major level (4 units), a Year 7-10 secondary methodology unit, and a 20 day secondary school placement. Some discipline require a major study or combination of sub majors to a total of 6 credit points, plus 1 methodology unit - this will require students to complete an additional unit over and above the 32 credit points for the course.

Discipline studies areas vary according to campus and may include: Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Humanities, Societies and Environments (HSE), Maths, Performing Arts, and Visual Arts.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Bachelor of Education (Primary) course has a 32 credit point structure which consists of 26 core units, 6 elective units as well as 7 professional experience rounds.
The first year focuses on discipline studies and consists of
• 6 core discipline units - 2 units in basic science, 2 units in basic mathematics, 1 unit in English and 1
unit in Humanities and
• 2 first-year elective discipline units, chosen from outside the School of Education and related to primary education learning areas

The remaining three years of the course consist of
• 6 core education studies units
• 14 core primary curriculum units - 3 mathematics education units, 3 English education units, 2 social education units, 2 arts education units, 2 science education units, 1 physical education unit, and 1 unit in either technology or foreign language teaching
• 4 elective units chosen from anywhere in the University, at least 2 of them must be at level 2 or higher. These units may be used to complete a specialised teaching sequence, for example in Visual Arts or Health and Physical Education. EEH316 Student Health and Wellbeing will normally be one of the 4 electives unless you have chosen to complete a specialised sequence
• Specialised sequences - the two first year elective discipline units and the four elective units at level 2 or above can be used to complete a major sequence in any discipline of interest to you.

If you are studying languages other than English (LOTE) you will be required to complete ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum 1 in trimester 1 in place of ECL410 in trimester 2 year 4.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1 - for Burwood and Geelong only
Note: Students enrolled prior to 2007 should contact their enrolment officer for course advice.

Trimester 1
SLE103  Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
ALL153  Literature for Children and Young Adults (B, G, W, X)
AIA104  Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X) (Final year of offer 2013.)
AIA106  Populate Or Perish: Australia's People  (Commencing 2014.)
ALW117  Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X)

Elective Discipline Unit 1, one credit point from other Faculties. Refer 2 first-level discipline units list.

Trimester 2
SLE102  Physical Geography (B, G)
Or
ALC102  Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (B, G, W, X)

Elective Discipline Unit 2, one credit point from other Faculties. Refer 2 first-level discipline units list.

Level 1 - for Warrnambool only

Trimester 1
SLE103  Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
or
ALL153  Literature for Children and Young Adults (B, G, W, X)

Elective Discipline Unit 1, one credit point from other Faculties. Refer 2 first-level discipline units list.

Trimester 2
AIA105  Visions of Australia: Time and Space From 1700 to 2010 (B, G, W, X)
or
SLE102  Physical Geography (B, G)

Elective Discipline Unit 2, one credit point from other Faculties. Refer 2 first-level discipline units list.

Level 2
Note: Students must pass at least 5 units at first year before progressing to second year level.

Trimester 1
EEE207  Understanding Children and Adolescents: Primary (B, G, W)
ECL210  Multiliterate Learners in Early Years Environments (B, G, W)
EEO210  Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments 1 (X)

Elective Unit 1, one credit point. Refer 4 elective units list below.
You are strongly encouraged to enrol in electives within the School of Education (elective units are also available from other Faculties).
EEP201  Primary School Experience 1 (B, G, W)

**Trimester 2**

EEE208  Understanding Learners: Primary (B, G, W)
ESM210  Children and Mathematics: Developing Mathematical Concepts (B, G, W)
EE5240  Primary Science Education 1 (B, G, W)

Elective Unit 2, one credit point. Refer 4 elective units list below.
You are strongly encouraged to enrol in electives within the School of Education (elective units are also available from other Faculties).
EEP202  Primary School Experience 2 (B, G, W)

**Level 3**

**Trimester 1**

EEE307  Creating Effective Learning Environments: Primary (B, G, W)
ESM310  Teachers and Mathematics: Creating an Effective Classroom (B, G, W)
EE5340  Primary Science Education 2 (B, G, W)
EEH316  Student Health and Wellbeing (B, G, W) #

or

Elective Unit 3, one credit point from any Faculty. Refer 4 elective units list below. You should complete elective unit 3 instead of EEH316 if you wish to complete a 6-unit specialist sequence, for example in the Arts or in a LOTE (see below).
EEP301  Primary School Experience 3 (B, G, W)

**Trimester 2**

EEE308  Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting: Primary (B, G, W)
ECL310  Multiliterate Learners in Middle Years Environments (B, G, W)
EEO310  Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments 2 (B, G, W)

You are strongly encouraged to enrol in electives within the School of Education (elective units are also available from other Faculties).
EEH316  Student Health and Wellbeing (B, G, W) #

or

Elective Unit 4, one credit point from any Faculty. Refer 4 elective units list below. You should complete elective unit 4 instead of EEH316 if you wish to complete a 6-unit specialist sequence, for example in the Arts or in a LOTE (see below).
EEP302  Primary School Experience 4 (B, G, W)

**Level 4**

**Trimester 1**

EEE401  Professional Relationships (B, G, W)
EST400  Primary Technology Education: Creativity and Design (B, G, W)
ECA409  Teaching the Arts in Primary Schools (B, G, W)
EEH416  Primary Physical Education (B, G, W)
EEP401  Primary School Experience 5 (B, G, W)
EEP402  Primary School Experience 6 (B, G, W) *
ESJ457  Studies in Curriculum (LOTE A) (B, X)

*ESJ457 should only be taken by students undertaking a specialism in languages other than English (LOTE).*

**Trimester 2**

EEP402  Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)
EEA410  Primary Arts Education: Focussed Study (B, G, W)
ESM410  Professional Practice and Mathematics: Designing an Inclusive Program (ONLINE)
ECL410  Literacy Teacher - Researchers in New Times (B, G, W)  LOTE students exempt from ECL410
EEP402  Primary School Experience 6 (B, G, W) *
EEP403  Primary School Experience 7 (B, G, W)

Notes:
(i) All units are of 1 credit point value except EEO210, EES240, EEE307, EEE308, EEA410, EEE401, and EEE402 which are 0.75 credit point units and EEP201, EEP202, EEP301, EEP302, EEP401, EEP402 and EEP403 which are 0.25 credit point units.
(ii) ESM410 is a wholly online unit.
(iii) Electives may be selected from units offered anywhere in the University at level 2 or higher. The electives offered by the School of Education are listed in this course entry.
(iv) # All students except those completing a 6 unit specialist sequence must complete EEH316 in Trimester 1 or Trimester 2.
(v) *EEP402 is offered in Geelong and Warrnambool in Trimester 1 only, and offered in Burwood in Trimester 2 only.
(vi) Students must pass at least 5 units at first year before progressing to second year level.
(vii) EEH416 also offered Trimester 3

2 first-level discipline units

Discipline units are to be taken from faculties other than Education in the Foundation (first) level of the course. A list of possible units is shown below, however students may select from a range of units from across the university. Units may not be offered every level at regional campuses. Students also have the option to build expertise to meet the requirements for teaching in a specialist discipline area in Primary Levels (P-6) or the Middle Levels (7-10).

Trimester 1 units
ACD101  Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)
ACP101  Principles of Live Performance (B)
ACV101  Studio Art: Painting A (B, S, W)
AIA104  Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X) (Final year of offer 2013.)
AIA106  Populate Or Perish: Australia’s People (Commencing 2014.)
AIB151  Arabic 1A (B, G, X)
AIC181  Chinese 1A (B, G)
AIC281  Chinese 2A (B)
AIC283  Chinese 2C (B)
AIF146  The Language, Culture and People of Indonesia (B, G, X)
AIF241  Formal and Informal Indonesian A (B, G, X)
AIH107  World History Between the Wars 1919 - 1939 (B, G, X)
ALC101  Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (B, G, S, W, X)
ALJ111  Contemporary Journalism A (B, G, W, X)
ALL101  The Stories We Tell: Inventing Selves and Others (B, G, X)
ALL153  Literature for Children and Young Adults (B, G, W, X)
ALW117  Writing for Professional Practice (B, G, W, X)
ASC101  Introduction to Sociology A (B, G, W, X)
ELL101  Language: Speech and Sounds (B)
HBS107  Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
HBS109  Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
HBS110  Health Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
HDS101  Communication and Diversity (B, S, X)
HPS111  Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
SLE111  Cells and Genes (B, G, W)
SLE133  Chemistry in Our World (B, G)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Offered Trimester(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SIT101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIT161</td>
<td>Principles of Interactive Media (B)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIT192</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLE144</td>
<td>Aquatic Life (W)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLE151</td>
<td>Biodiversity: A Global Perspective (B)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLE121</td>
<td>Environmental Sustainability (B)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLE136</td>
<td>History of Life (B)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLE105</td>
<td>Aquatic Pollution (W)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Trimester 2 units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Offered Trimester(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACD102</td>
<td>Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACP177</td>
<td>Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACV102</td>
<td>Studio Art: Painting B (B, S, W)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIA105</td>
<td>Visions of Australia: Time and Space From 1700 to 2010 (B, G, W, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIB152</td>
<td>Arabic 1B (B, G, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIC182</td>
<td>Chinese 1B (B, G)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIC282</td>
<td>Chinese 2B (B)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIC284</td>
<td>Chinese 2D (B)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIF142</td>
<td>Conversational Indonesian B (B, G, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIF242</td>
<td>Formal and Informal Indonesian B (B, G, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALC102</td>
<td>Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (B, G, W, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALJ112</td>
<td>Contemporary Journalism B (B, G, W, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALL102</td>
<td>From Horror to Romance: Genre and Its Obsessions (B, G, W, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALL154</td>
<td>Power Politics and Texts for Young People (B, G, W, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASC102</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology B (B, G, W, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELL102</td>
<td>Language: Words and Structure (B)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBS110</td>
<td>Health Behaviour (B, G, W, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDS106</td>
<td>Diversity, Disability and Social Exclusion (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPS121</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE102</td>
<td>Functional Human Anatomy (B, G, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLE132</td>
<td>Biology: Form and Function (B, G)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLE155</td>
<td>Chemistry for the Professional Sciences (B, G)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIT103</td>
<td>Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIT162</td>
<td>Interactive Media Systems (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIT194</td>
<td>Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLE161</td>
<td>Aquaculture and the Environment (W)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLE114</td>
<td>Introduction to Parks and Wildlife Conservation (B)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* SLE133, SLE155 - First year Chemistry units have changed from 2013. Students to please contact Student Support for unit advice.

**4 elective units**

The elective component of this course provides a great opportunity for you to develop breadth or depth in your studies. Choice of electives should be based on personal interest, existing expertise, getting a broader tertiary education, or developing a subject sequence relevant to primary teaching (see Health and Physical Education and Visual Arts examples below) or a sub-major in one discipline area and the associated junior secondary curriculum studies unit to enable you to teach that subject up to level 10. Use the elective sequence as an opportunity to make yourself more employable.

You may choose units from most of those offered from across the University. School of Education electives relate to teaching while electives from other Faculties relate to a specific discipline. School of Education electives will not clash with professional experience rounds in schools. You should choose units from other Faculties if these units enable you to achieve a goal such as teaching LOTE. Note that EEH316 Student Health and Wellbeing is compulsory for all students except those completing a 6-unit specialised sequence.
Health and Physical Education Unit Sequence for Primary Levels (P-6):
Students wishing to develop particular expertise in the Health and Physical Education area of the primary curriculum should enrol in the following mix of discipline studies and elective units:

First Level
HBS107  Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
Or
HBS109  Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
And
HSE102  Functional Human Anatomy (B, G, X)
Or
HBS110  Health Behaviour (B, G, W, X)

Second Level
EEH426  Physical Education and the Curriculum (B, G, W)
EEH428  Contemporary Issues in Physical Education (B, G, W)

Third Level
EEH316  Student Health and Wellbeing (B, G, W)
EEH317  Children in Sport: Issues and Controversies (B, G, W)
Note: Students must enrol in one of HBS107 and HBS109 and in one of HSE102 and HBS110.

Visual Art Unit Sequence for Primary Levels (P-6)
Students wishing to develop particular expertise in the Visual Arts area of the primary curriculum should enrol in the following mix of discipline studies and elective units:

First Level
ACV101  Studio Art: Painting A (B, S, W)
ACV102  Studio Art: Painting B (B, S, W)

Second Level
EEA211  Navigating the Visual World (B, G, S, W)
EEA212  Visual Culture: Images, Meaning and Contexts (B, G, S, W)

Third Level
ECA433  Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434  Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

Notes:
(i) ECA433 students to select the Art as Experience specialism.
(ii) ECA434 students to select the Concepts and Bases of Art specialism.

Other elective units available 2013
Note: Offering is subject to availability of staff and sufficient students enrolled to meet University requirements.

Aesthetics; Arts Education; Performing Arts Education
ECA310  Discovering Music A (B, G, W)  T1
ECA311  Discovering Music B (B, G, W)  T2
ECA433  Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)  T1
ECA434  Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)  T2
EEA211  Navigating the Visual World (B, G, S, W)  T1
EEA212  Visual Culture: Images, Meaning and Contexts (B, G, S, W)  T2
ECA312  Discovering Music C (G)  T3
Notes:
(i) ECA433, ECA434 students to check the campus availability for their preferred specialism.
(iii) EEA312 is offered in trimester 3.

Health and Physical Education
EEH315  Teaching Sexuality Education in the Middle Years (B, S)  T3
EEH426  Children in Sport: Issues and Controversies (B, G, W)  T2
EEH428  Physical Education and the Curriculum (B, G, W)  T1
EEH457  Contemporary Issues in Physical Education (B, G, W)  T2
ESH457  Youth and Recreation  T2
ESS420  Outdoor and Environmental Education (W)  T3
ESH457 not offered 2013, re-offered 2014.

Humanities, Societies and Environments
EEG402  Teaching in a Global World (B, G, X)  T3

Information, Communication and Technology Education
EET330  Teaching with New Technologies (B, W)  T1
EST430  Educational Software Tools 1 (ONLINE)  T2

Linguistics
ELL201  Language and Social Contexts (B)  T1 Alternate years 2013, 2015
ELL202  Texts Across Cultures (B)  T2

Mathematics and Science Education
ESM415  Problem Solving and Modelling in the Mathematics Classroom (X)  T1
ESM438  Evaluating Children's Progress  **T2
ESS412  Science Experiments You Can Eat (X)  *T3

* ESS412 offered trimester 3.
** ESM438 offered in alternating years 2014, 2016.

Professional Development
ECE310  Transition Case Study  T3
EEC381  Classroom and Behaviour Management (ONLINE)  T1
ESP437  Teaching for Interpersonal Development (B)  T1
Note: ECE310 is a trimester 3, 2 credit point unit.

Teaching Children with Individual Needs
ECP303  Child Protection (B, X)  T2
EEI322  Teaching the Learner with Special Needs in the General Education Classroom (B)  T2
ESP401  Student Behaviour Management and Welfare (B)  T2
ESP485  Teaching Thinking Skills (B)  T2
Notes:
(i) ECP303 recommended as a 3rd level elective as prerequisite knowledge of schools and professional issues is required.
(ii) ESP401 subject to enrolment quota.

Elective units available 2014
Notes:
(i) Offering is subject to availability of staff and sufficient student enrolled to meet University requirements.
(ii) An updated list will be provided prior to your re-enrolment in 2013 for 2014.
Detailed course rules
The Bachelor of Education (Primary) may be awarded at pass level.

To be awarded the Bachelor of Education (Primary) pass degree a person shall:

1. be accepted for enrolment in a course of study leading to the award of a Bachelor of Education (Primary) pass degree and continue to be accepted for enrolment until completion of that course of study;

2. complete a course of study amounting to 32* credit points provided that the course of study:
   2.1 shall include units amounting to 26# credit points from those units specified by Faculty Board from time to time as course-grouped units leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Education (Primary)
   2.2 shall include units amounting to not less than 22 credit points at level 2 or higher, at least 6 credit points of which shall be taken at level 4 or higher
   2.3 shall include 6 credit points of course-grouped units in discipline studies as agreed with the Schools of Arts and the Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment
   2.4 shall include at least 2 credit points selected from identified discipline subject areas.

3. the course of study shall be completed within a period of not less than four years and except with the permission of the Faculty Board not more than 10 consecutive years from the date the person first enrolled in the course.

4. the course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 80 days of supervised school experience.

Students should note that four years of tertiary study inclusive of teacher education is required for employment as a teacher in Victoria.

Notes:
(i) *Students undertaking languages other than English (LOTE) will be required to complete ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum 1 in trimester 1 in place of ECL410 in trimester 2 level 4.
(ii) # Students completing a 6 unit major discipline study are exempt from completing EEH316 which otherwise is a core unit.

LOTE requirements
Students wishing to specialise in teaching Languages Other Than English (LOTE) within the Bachelor of Education (Primary) are advised to undertake a six credit point LOTE major sequence offered by the Faculty of Arts, and are also required to undertake the unit of study: ESJ457 Studies in Curriculum 1 (LOTE option) in trimester 1 level 4. Specialist area Guidelines for LOTE teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT)

Working With Children Check
The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.
You will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance - you will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is your responsibility to ensure that you can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

You are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should you fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should this situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

**Professional Experience requirements**

You are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed successfully over the duration of your course a minimum of 80 days of supervised experience in schools. You should ensure you are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and you should not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. You are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience.

School experience must be undertaken in conjunction with your curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. You should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher’s aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. You may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An "unsatisfactory" result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: vit.vic.edu.au)

**Professional Experience enrolment**

You must carefully follow the instructions when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises your school experience placement and this
could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. You must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment), which includes the published school experience timetable. A 'day' constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

You should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

Schedule of School Experience units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Days</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEP201</td>
<td>Primary School Experience</td>
<td>10 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEP202</td>
<td>Primary School Experience 2</td>
<td>10 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEP301</td>
<td>Primary School Experience 3</td>
<td>10 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEP302</td>
<td>Primary School Experience 4</td>
<td>10 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEP401</td>
<td>Primary School Experience 5</td>
<td>10 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEP402</td>
<td>Primary School Experience 6</td>
<td>15 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEP403</td>
<td>Primary School Experience 7</td>
<td>15 days</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: (i) All School Experience units are 0.25 credit point units.
(ii) EEP302 offered at Geelong and Warrnambool in Trimester 1 only, and offered at Burwood in Trimester 2 only.
Bachelor of Education (Primary)

AWARD GRANTED: Bachelor of Education (Primary)
CAMPUS: Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus
DURATION: 4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE: 015204J
DEAKIN COURSE CODE: E359

New course version commenced 2012.

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin's Bachelor of Education (Primary) is one of the School of Education's core teacher education programs, and focuses on initial professional studies in primary education for school leavers and other entrants who do not already have a degree or diploma.

The course covers all areas of primary curriculum including English language, mathematics, science, arts, social education, health and physical education, and technology, and contains a strand of six elective units which provides the opportunity to build breadth of knowledge in areas of interest.

As a graduate of this course you will be equipped to teach young people the knowledge, skills, understandings and values to enable them to make sense of, and contribute to, the world now and in the future. Our aim is for graduates to be professional educators who see themselves as being responsible for the intellectual, physical, social, emotional, ethical, spiritual and aesthetic development, and wellbeing of their students.

Study towards a creative, rewarding and challenging career and develop your skills in communication, leadership, organisation, management and information technology.

Professional recognition

Approved by the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) as a preservice teaching qualification.

Graduates of this course will qualify for a degree in primary teaching which will meet the registration requirements for the Victorian Institute of Teaching and other state teacher registration boards in Australia, as well as the Australian Institute for Teaching and School Leadership (AITSL).

International students and permanent residents

Graduates of this course who are intending to apply for registration with the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) will be required to demonstrate an IELTS of an average band score of 7.5 across all four skill areas where there is no score below 7 in any of the four skills areas and a score of no less than 8 in speaking and listening.

Pathways

Pathways to this course are based on the Australian Qualifications Framework as follows:

- Diploma Level courses – Approved graded Diploma level courses (AQF level 5 course) may be eligible for up to six units of electives at level 1.
- Advanced Diploma level courses - Approved Advanced Diploma level courses (AQF level 6 course) may be eligible for up to six units of electives at level 1 and additional specified credit depending on the units taken.
- On successful completion of the Associate Degree of Arts, Business and Sciences students are eligible for up to 10 credit points into this course.

For students who choose to apply for entry into the Bachelor of Education (Primary) course, a total of 12 credit points will be allocated (10 first year credit points and 2 second year credit points). These 12
credit points meet the Australian Qualification Frameworks (AQF) requirements of level 7 units.

**Contact Hours**
For each unit of study, you are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

You will complete a minimum of 80 days supervised school experience over the duration of the course, providing hands-on experience in a primary school setting.

**FEES AND CHARGES**
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

**COURSE RULES**
The Bachelor of Education (Primary) course has a 32 credit point structure made up of 26 core and 6 elective units. Students must complete core and elective units.

**Core Units**
- 4 discipline based units comprising:
  - 1 unit in Science
  - 1 unit in Mathematics
  - 1 unit in Literature and
  - 1 unit in Humanities
- 15 primary curriculum units comprising:
  - 3 Mathematics education units
  - 3 English education units
  - 2 Humanities education units
  - 2 Arts education units
  - 2 Science education units
  - 1 Physical education unit
  - 1 Student Health and Wellbeing unit
  - 1 Technology Design education unit
  - 7 professional studies units.

**Elective Units**
- 6 electives chosen from any school or faculty within Deakin University (or an approved alternative)
- It is recommended that at least 4 (of the 6 elective units) be taken in one discipline area

**Other course requirements and profession rules**
- No more than 10 units may be taken at level one
- Satisfactory completion of at least 80 days of supervised school experience
- Students must pass at least 5 units at first year before progressing to second year level units
- The course must be completed within a period of not less than 4 years (excluding credit from previous study) and no more than 10 years, including periods of intermission, except with the permission of faculty board.
# It is recommended that the discipline sequence be related to primary education content learning to enable you to complete a specialised teaching sequence, for example, by completing 2 first year units, followed by 2 second year units in one discipline area, such as History, Literature, Science or Mathematics.

## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

**Trimester 1**
- ETP101 Teacher - Learner Identities (B, G, W)
- SLE103 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
- ALL153 Literature for Children and Young Adults (B, G, W, X)

and

Elective Discipline Unit 1, one credit point from anywhere in the University.

**Trimester 2**
- ETP102 Social Contexts of Education (B, G, W)
- SIT106 Fundamental Concepts of Mathematics (B, G, W)
- AIA105 Visions of Australia: Time and Space From 1700 to 2010 (B, G, W, X)

and

Elective Discipline Unit 2, one credit point from anywhere in the University.

*Note: Students must pass at least 5 units at first year before progressing to second year level.*

### Level 2 - Commencing 2013

**Trimester 1**
- ETP201 Teacher - Learner Relationships (B, G, W)
- ECL210 Multiliterate Learners in Early Years Environments (B, G, W)
- EEH216 Primary Physical Education (B, G, W)

and

Elective Unit 3, one credit point.

**Trimester 2**
- ECA209 Arts Education in Primary Schools (B, G, W)
- ESM210 Children and Mathematics: Developing Mathematical Concepts (B, G, W)
- EEH217 Student Health and Wellbeing (B, G, W)

and

Elective Unit 4, one credit point.

### Level 3 - Commencing 2014

**Trimester 1**
- ETP301 Pedagogy
- Or
- ETS301 Pedagogy - Middle Years (7-10) (Select ETS301 if undertaking middle years study option)
- ESM310 Teachers and Mathematics: Creating An Effective Classroom (B, G, W)
- EES345 Primary Science Education 1

and

Elective Unit 5, one credit point from anywhere in the University

Or if completing a LOTE sequence you will need to enrol in:
- ESJ357 Studies in LOTE Curriculum A

**Trimester 2**
- ETP302 Curriculum Inquiry
- Or
- ETS302 Curriculum Inquiry - Middle Years (7-10) (Select ETS302 if undertaking middle years study option)
- ECL310 Multiliterate Learners in Middle Years Environments (B, G, W)
EEO311 Learners Living in Their World: Humanities Perspectives
and Elective Unit 6, one credit point from anywhere in the University
OR if completing a LOTE sequence you will need to enrol in:
ESJ358 Studies in LOTE Curriculum B

Level 4 - Commencing 2015
Trimester 1
ETP401 Assessment: Ways of Knowing Learners
EST400 Primary Technology Education: Creativity and Design (B, G, W)
EEO410 Learners Inquiring in and About Their World: Human Disciplines
EAA411 Primary Arts Education: Focussed Study
Trimester 2
ETP402 University-To-Work Transition
ESM410 Professional Practice and Mathematics: Designing an Inclusive Program (ONLINE)
EEC440 Primary Science Education 2
ECL410 Literacy Teacher - Researchers in New Times (B, G, W)
Note: EEH216 also offered Trimester 3

Elective units
Elective units may be taken from faculties other than Arts and Education and provide a great opportunity to develop breadth or depth in your studies.

Choice of electives should be based on personal interest, existing expertise, getting a broader tertiary education, or developing a subject sequence relevant to primary teaching. Use the elective sequence as an opportunity to broaden your content area of interest.

Options for teaching, for example, include choosing electives in the Humanities, SOSE, Health and Physical Education, Mathematics, Science, English, Visual Arts, or a Language other than English. Further information will be available from your campus course director.

Remember to consider your professional experience school rounds requirements when choosing electives so that they do not clash.

Language other than English (LOTE) requirements
A LOTE strand is offered at the Melbourne Burwood Campus only

Students with a year 12 LOTE background
Students who passed a LOTE in year 12 must study 6 credit points of language discipline units plus 2 methodology units (ESJ357 and ESJ358). A total of 8 credit points of study.

Please note that because there are 8 units required to complete a LOTE sequence for teaching, an additional 2 credit points of units will need to be taken as a course overload. You should discuss this with the course director and options may depend on the language undertaken.

Students with no year 12 LOTE background
Students who did not do a LOTE in year 12 must complete a total of 10 credit points of study, comprising the following:

- 8 credit points of discipline language units (language major study), and
- 2 credit points of teaching methodology units - ESJ357 and ESJ358

Please note that because there are 10 units required to complete a LOTE sequence for teaching, an additional 4 credit points of units will need to be taken as a course overload. You should discuss this with the course director and options may depend on the language undertaken.
Middle Years (7-10) Study Option
You may undertake a sequence of units in the following areas which will prepare you for teaching in a discipline area in years 7-10 (middle years) of secondary school:

Drama
English
Mathematics
Health
History
Humanities/SOSE
LOTE
Music
Visual Arts
General Science

Two options of study are available, depending on the discipline requirements established by the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) – some disciplines require a major study or combination of sub majors to a total of 6 credit points, and others require a sub major sequence.

1. You may use the 6 unit electives in the course structure to build content knowledge to either a major sequence level. A total of 6 credit points from elective options. An additional secondary methodology (Years 7 – 10) for teaching in the discipline will need to be taken as a course overload.

2. You may use 4 electives as discipline units and add a unit in secondary methodology (Years 7 – 10) (in the relevant discipline area). A total of 6 credit points from the elective options.

In addition to discipline and secondary methodology units, you will undertake a 20 day secondary school placement.

Please request the details of VIT discipline requirements from course director before selecting units.

Working with Children Check
The Department of Education and Training (Victoria) requires all pre-service teachers to hold a current Working With Children Check (WWCC) before being allowed to undertake practicum in schools in Victoria.

WWCC Cards (administered by the Department of Justice, Victoria) will be obtained by the student as part of the enrolment process, are valid for five years, and are applicable to practicum undertaken in government, catholic and independent schools. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students who are given a negative assessment notice will be advised of alternative options for tertiary study due to their inability to satisfy the professional experience requirements of the course. It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

Professional experience requirements
Students will be required for VIT registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course, a minimum of 80 days of supervised school (professional) experience.
Professional experience is embedded within the seven Professional Studies units - these units are coded ETP. This provides opportunities for you to integrate the theoretical aspects of the program with classroom practice. To complete the degree and register as a teacher you will need to have successfully completed over the duration of the course, a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience.

Students must obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office on your home campus. This handbook is also available at www.deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp
Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary)

**AWARD GRANTED**  Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary)

**DURATION**  2 years full-time or part-time equivalent

**DEAKIN COURSE CODE**  E365

For continuing students only. Final intake was 2009.

**COURSE OVERVIEW**

Deakin's Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) is a distinctive qualification enabling graduates to teach in primary and secondary schools. It is offered in the off-campus mode.

This course is available to bachelor degree (or equivalent diploma) holders from disciplines that enable them to qualify for two single teaching method subjects. Methods usually require a background of study for at least two years, however preference will be given to applicants who have a three year major study in at least one discipline area.

The course comprises 16 compulsory units of education and professional studies. As part of the course you are required to complete a highly rewarding professional experience program, involving a minimum 45 days of primary school experience and a minimum 45 days of secondary school experience, working with children and alongside experienced teachers.

The course allows you to study specialisations in many areas including arts, humanities, English, health, mathematics, science and environment.

On satisfactory completion of this course, candidates are eligible for employment as both primary and secondary (post-primary) teachers.

**Professional recognition**

Approved by Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) as a preservice teaching qualification.

**Professional experience requirements**

Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with their primary and secondary curriculum method studies. Students must be enrolled in an appropriate secondary school experience unit in addition to enrolment in the secondary curriculum study method units.

Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year. A satisfactory level of teaching competence during school experience is required for the award of the degree. Details of professional experience requirements will be found at the end of this section on pre-service courses.

**LOTE/TESOL requirements**

Students wishing to specialise in teaching languages other than English (LOTE) or teaching English to speakers of other languages (TESOL) within the Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) should note the following LOTE/TESOL requirements:

**LOTE (Languages other than English)**

Students are advised that the requirements of the Victorian Institute of Teaching for primary and secondary teachers of LOTE are as follows:

An Advanced level major study in the language requiring successful completion of Year 12 studies in the language for entry into the program.

**NOTE:** Native speakers of the language may seek a statement of equivalence from an Australian
university, to verify that their knowledge and competence in the language meets the standard of a post-Year 12 Advanced level major study in the language.

All programs or program combinations should equip prospective teachers of languages with:
- a sufficient level of competence in a range of acceptable spoken and written uses of the standard variety of the language so that they can provide their students with a reliable language model. This includes the ability to use the language:
  - in an appropriate range of registers and contexts
  - as the medium of instruction for classroom and instructional purposes
  - with users from a range of ages, regions and/or social groups, both in Australia and overseas
  - an understanding of the significant works of the language (poetry, prose, drama, song, film etc), both contemporary and traditional, and insights into its related history, culture and social life, including in Australia
  - knowledge of the formal properties of the phonology, syntax and discourse patterns of the standard language; an understanding of the significant features of the main varieties of the language (regional and social); an understanding of the legitimacy of a range of varieties/settings of the language; and an understanding of the contrastive features of English and the language
  - a sound understanding of the pedagogy for teaching languages in the primary and/or secondary schools, including the ability to implement various program models for teaching languages
  - an understanding of contemporary research findings in language acquisition, including oracy and literacy development in the first and second languages
  - educational theory and practice in Australian schools as it relates to the teaching of languages.

TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages)
The Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements for TESOL are as follows:

A sub-major study in one of Linguistics or
A second language (i.e. not the teacher’s first language) or
Appropriate TESOL Studies that includes the following core content:
- the nature of the English language and the learning of English including formal systems, spoken and written discourse, language and social context, and bi/multilingual language and literacy development
- the socio-cultural context of TESOL including educational, cultural, historical and inter-group issues and the implications for teaching and learning
- acquisition of English as a second or additional language. The study of how a second or additional language is acquired with reference to English with implications for TESOL pedagogy
- the institutional context of TESOL including the role of the TESOL teacher in the school organisation, with parents (as appropriate) and the wider community
- together with teaching methodology which covers TESOL principles and approaches for a range of educational contexts, including factors affecting the development of language proficiency, and assessment procedures to facilitate appropriate placement of students with ESL needs.

Special requirements for off-campus students
On-campus attendance may be required for some units in the form of vacation schools or weekend schools. It is expected that students will have access to a computer and modem to fully benefit from the off-campus services and course delivery.
Contact hours
For each unit of study students are expected to devote 10 to 12 hours of reading, revision and assignment preparation time for each unit each week.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To be awarded the Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) a student must satisfactorily complete 16 credit points of study taken from the list of course-grouped units leading to the award.

The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than four trimesters of full-time study or part-time equivalent and not more than nine trimesters of study or part-time equivalent. Further extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed 10 consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 45 days of supervised school experience in a primary setting and at least 45 days of supervised school experience in a secondary setting.

The course of study shall include secondary curriculum method studies normally related to at least one major sequence of at least 6 credit points or equivalent and at least one minor sequence of at least 4 credit points or equivalent satisfactorily completed in the approved tertiary program undertaken prior to entry.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Note: Students enrolled prior to 2007 should contact their enrolment officer for course advice.

Off campus
Off-campus students are expected to take no more than two credit points of study per trimester but have the option of increasing or decreasing this load by negotiation with the course director. Off-campus students should note that the normal professional experience (school experience) requirements apply.

Off campus
Level 1
Trimester 1
EEE404 Children: Culture, Development and Learning (B, G, X)
ECL400 Primary Language Education 1 (X)
EEP501 Primary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)
Trimester 2
EEE405 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B, G, X)
EME497 Primary Mathematics Education 1 (X)
Level 2
Trimester 1
ECA551 Primary Arts Education (X)
ECS501 Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments (X)
EEP504 Primary School Experience 5D (X)
Trimester 2
ESH500  Primary Physical and Health Education (B, X)
EES540  Primary Science Education (X)

Level 3
Trimester 1
EME500  Primary Mathematics Education 2 (X)
EEY501  Secondary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)
Secondary Curriculum Study A or middle school (first teaching method)
Trimester 2
ECL500  Primary Language Education 2 (X)
Secondary Curriculum Study B or senior school (first teaching method)

Level 4
Trimester 1
EEE504  Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting (X)
EEY502  Secondary School Experience 5B (B, G, X)
Secondary Curriculum Study A or middle school (second teaching method)
Trimester 2
EEE505  Becoming a Professional Educator (X)
Secondary Curriculum Study B or senior school (second teaching method)
Notes:
(i) All units are 1 credit point unless otherwise noted
(ii) EEE404, EEE405, EES540, EEE504, EEE505 are 0.75 credit point units
(iii) EEP504 is a 0.50 credit point unit
(iv) EEP501, EEY501, EEY502 are 0.25 credit point units
(v) ECL500 is not offered Trimester 2 2013, re-offered 2014.

Secondary Curriculum Studies
Note: Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with enrolment in secondary curriculum studies.

Specialist area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT)

Music
(ECA431/ECA432 students to select Music specialism)
ECA431  Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
ECA432  Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

Visual Arts
(ECA431/ECA432 students to select Visual Arts specialism)
ECA431  Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
ECA432  Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

English
ECL461  English Education A (B, X)
ECL462  English Education B (B, X)

Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)
ECS471  History and Humanities: Curriculum Study A (B, X)
ECS472  History and Humanities: Curriculum Study B (B, X)
Health
ESH402  Health Education: Curriculum Study (B, X)  *
ESH403  Senior Health and Human Development: Curriculum Study (B)  *
* ESH402, ESH403 off campus offered in alternate years 2014, 2016.

Mathematics
ESM424  Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESM425  Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Environmental Science
ESS441  Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESS442  Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Biology
ESS444  Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESS467  Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Chemistry
ESS444  Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESJ460  Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)
Note: ESJ460 students to select Senior Chemistry: Curriculum Study specialism.

Science (General)
ESS444  Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESS415  Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)

Biology and Chemistry
ESS444  Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESS460  Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)
Note: ESJ460 students to select Senior Chemistry: Curriculum Study specialism.

LOTE
ESJ457  Studies in Curriculum 1
ESJ458  Studies in Curriculum 2
Notes:
(i) ESJ457 students to select the LOTE: Curriculum Study specialism.
(ii) ESJ458 students to select the LOTE Materials Development specialism.

TESOL
ESJ459  Studies in Curriculum 3
ESJ460  Studies in Curriculum 4
Notes:
(i) ESJ459 students to select the TESOL: Curriculum Study A specialism.
(ii) ESJ460 students to select the TESOL: Curriculum Study B Specialism.
Double method requirements (Off campus)
To meet the specific requirements for double methods in Humanities, Mathematics, Music and Visual Arts, the following units must be completed in addition to the relevant secondary studies units listed above.

Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)
ECS420  Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)
ECS421  Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)

Mathematics
ESM415  Problem Solving and Modelling in the Mathematics Classroom (X)
and one of:
ESM438  Evaluating Children's Progress
or
ESM433  Exploring Space and Number (X)

Notes:
(i) ESM438 offered in alternate years 2014, 2016.
(ii) ESM433 offered in alternate years 2013, 2015.

Music
(ECA433/ECA434 students to select Music specialism)
ECA433  Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434  Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

Visual Arts
(ECA433/ECA434 students to select Visual Arts specialism)
ECA433  Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434  Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

Working with Children Check
The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au
School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”.
Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.
Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance - a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student's responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.
Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

Professional Experience requirements
Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 90 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student's school experience placement. Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An “unsatisfactory” result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: vit.vic.edu.au)

School Experience enrolment
Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student’s school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a ‘day’ constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

Off-Campus Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) students
Students enrol in School Experience units in second trimester and negotiate with the Professional Experience office regarding their placement dates and arrangements. Students will receive a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook from the Professional Experience Office on the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus and are encouraged to liaise closely with this Office when enrolled in these units. Off-
campus students undertake their supervised school experience in two blocks with a minimum of 3 consecutive whole days per week, for each setting. Students who wish to undertake their supervised school experience overseas should note that it is to be conducted only in schools using the English language as the main language for instruction. All arrangements for professional experience must be approved by the Faculty of Arts and Education.

Schedule of School Experience units

Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) Off campus

EEP501  Primary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)
X - 25 day block with minimum 3 consecutive days per week

EEP504  Primary School Experience 5D (X)
X - 20 day block with minimum 3 consecutive days per week

EEY501  Secondary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)
X - 25 day block with minimum 3 consecutive days per week

EEY502  Secondary School Experience 5B (B, G, X)
X - 20 day block with minimum of 3 consecutive days per week
Bachelor of Physical Education

AWARD GRANTED    Bachelor of Physical Education  
CAMPUS            Melbourne Burwood Campus  
DURATION          4 years full-time or part-time equivalent  
CRICOS COURSE CODE 045335E  
DEAKIN COURSE CODE E377  

Note: Course version for students who commenced prior to 2007. Students should discuss their unit selections with their enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin’s Bachelor of Physical Education prepares you for a career in physical education teaching in secondary schools. The course provides theory and practice in the study of education, discipline studies, curriculum studies and in the specialised teaching method of physical education. In addition, students will study a second teaching method of their choice from a selected range of discipline studies offered by the Faculty of Health, the Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment or the Faculty of Arts and Education.

You will participate in a highly rewarding professional experience program spending at least 80 days working in schools, with children and alongside experienced teachers.

Professional recognition
Approved by Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) as a preservice teaching qualification.

Contact Hours
For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

Professional Experience Requirements
A satisfactory level of teaching competence during school experience is required for the award of the degree. Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with their secondary curriculum studies. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
  • Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
  • Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
  • Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The degree requires students to complete 32 credit points over the equivalent of four years of full-time study. Students are required to complete: 18 credit points of Education (which include studies in education, physical education, curriculum methods, literacy and numeracy); 14 credit points of discipline studies (which include exercise science, applied sports science and discipline content related to the second teaching method). Second teaching methods may be taken from a range of discipline areas including Biology, Chemistry (Biological), Dance, Drama, Health Education, Environmental Science, Mathematics and Studies of Society and Environment (Humanities).
DETAILED COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Physical Education may be awarded at pass level. To be awarded the Bachelor of Physical Education pass degree a person shall:

1. be accepted for enrolment in a course of study leading to the award of a Bachelor of Physical Education pass degree and continue to be accepted for enrolment until completion of that course of study

2. complete a course of study amounting to 32 credit points provided that the course of study

2.1 shall include units amounting to 25 credit points from those units specified by Faculty Board from time to time as course-grouped units leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Physical Education.

2.2 shall include units amounting to not less than 22 credit points at level 2 or higher, at least 6 credit points of which shall be taken at level 3 or higher, and at least 6 credit points of which shall be taken at level 4 or higher; and

2.3 shall include a major sequence of education studies units amounting to not less than 6 credit points; and

2.4 shall include a major sequence of physical education studies of not less than 6 credit points; and

2.5 shall include a major sequence of no more than 8 credit points in a discipline area related to the curriculum method study of physical education; and

2.6 shall include a minor sequence of at least 4 credit points in a second discipline area which is to be related to the secondary curriculum method studies undertaken as agreed with the Schools of Arts, the Faculty of Health, and the Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment; and

3. the course of study shall be completed within a period of not less than four years and except with the permission of the Faculty Board not more than 10 consecutive years from the date the person first enrolled in the course.

4. the course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should note that four years of tertiary study inclusive of teacher education is required for employment as a teacher in Victoria.

Discipline sequences

Discipline sequences for second teaching methods have been developed in consultation with the other faculties. Students must meet any prerequisites required by the offering Faculty. Units offered have been selected to most appropriately support the curriculum methodology study units while maintaining flexibility and student choice.

Specialist area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT)

Biology
Chemistry, (Biological)
Dance
Drama
Environmental Science
Health
Mathematics
Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)
COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 2
Trimester 1
EXE201  Creating Effective Learning Environments (B, G, W)
ESH404  Middle School Health and Physical Education: Curriculum Study  *
HSE201  Exercise Physiology (B, G)
EXS201  Unit description is currently unavailable
And second method discipline study 3 from other Faculty
Trimester 2
EXE202  Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting (B, G, W)
EEH405  Senior Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B, G)
HSE202  Biomechanics (B, G, X)
EXS202  Secondary School Experience 2b (B)
And second method discipline study 4 from other Faculty

Level 3
Trimester 1
ESM300  Numeracy Across the Curriculum (ONLINE)
HSE203  Exercise Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
HSE311  Applied Sports Science 1 (B, G)
EXS301  Secondary School Experience 3a (B)
And education curriculum study method 2A refer list below
Note: ESM300 is offered in wholly online mode.
Trimester 2
ECL302  Literacy Across the Curriculum (B)
HSE204  Motor Learning and Development (B, G, X)
HSE314  Applied Sports Science 2 (B)
EXS302  Secondary School Experience 3b (B)
And Education curriculum study method 2B refer list below

Level 4
Trimester 1
EXE401  Professional Relationships (B, G, W)
ESH455  Unit description is currently unavailable
HSE301  Principles of Exercise Prescription (B, X)
EXS401  Secondary School Experience 4a (B)
And exercise science major elective
Trimester 2
EXE402  Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)
ESH456  Professional Issues in Physical Education (B)
EXS402  Secondary School Experience 4b (B)
EXS403  Secondary School Experience 4c (B)
And two physical education elective units.
*ESH404 not offered 2013, re-offered 2014.

Curriculum study method units

Biology
ESJ440  Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESJ467  Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Chemistry
ESJ444  Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESJ460  Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)
Note: ESJ460 students to select Senior Chemistry: Curriculum Study specialism.

Dance
(ECA431/432 students to select Dance specialism)
ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

Drama
(ECA431/ECA432 students to select Drama specialism)
ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

Environmental Science
ESS441 Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESS442 Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Health
ESH402 Health Education: Curriculum Study (B, X) *
ESH403 Senior Health and Human Development: Curriculum Study (B) *
* ESH402, ESH403 off campus offered in alternate years 2014, 2016.

Mathematics
ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)
ECS471 History and Humanities: Curriculum Study A (B, X)
ECS472 History and Humanities: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

Physical Education elective units
ECA433 Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434 Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)
ESH418 Issues in Health Education (B)
ESH457 Youth and Recreation
ESS420 Outdoor and Environmental Education (W)

Notes:
(i) ESS420 offered in Trimester 3
(ii) ECA433, ECA434 students to select Dance specialism.
(iii) ESH457 not offered 2013, re-offered 2014.

DETAILS OF DISCIPLINE SEQUENCES

Biology
SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G, W)
SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
SLE254 Genetics (B, G, W)
Choose one unit from the following:
SLE203 Plant Biology (B)
SLE234 Microbiology (B, G)

Biological Chemistry
SLE131 Principles of Chemistry *
SLE152 Chemistry of Life
Choose one from the following:
SLE212  Biochemistry (B, G)
SBC232  Unit description is currently unavailable
Choose one from the following:
SLE222  Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)
SBC231  Unit description is currently unavailable
* SLE131 - First year Chemistry units have changed from 2013. Students to please contact Student Support for unit advice.

Dance
ACD101  Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)
ACD102  Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)
ACD203  Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)
ACD204  Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)
Note: ACD203, ACD204 prerequisites apply.

Drama
(for students enrolled prior to 2007)
ACP101  Principles of Live Performance (B)
ACP177  Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)
or
ACP205  Performance for Alternative Spaces (B)
and
ACP280  Performance, Text, Realisation (B)
or
ACP206  Processes of Realisation (B)
Note: ACP279 is a prerequisite of ACP280.

Environmental Science
SLE103  Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
SLE102  Physical Geography (B, G)
SLE215  Ecotourism and Interpretation (B)
SLE237  Biogeography (B)

Health
HBS107  Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
HBS110  Health Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
HSH201  Planning and Evaluation 1 (B, G, W, X)
HSH208  Professional Practice 1 (B)

Mathematics
SIT192  Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT194  Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
SIT291  Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X)
SIT281  Cryptography (B, G, X)

Studies of Society and Environmental Education (Humanities-History)
Select 2 units from the following:
AIA104  Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X)  (Final year of offer 2013.)
AIA105  Visions of Australia: Time and Space From 1700 to 2010 (B, G, W, X)
AIA106  Populate Or Perish: Australia's People  (Commencing 2014.)
AIH107  World History Between the Wars 1919 - 1939 (B, G, X)
Select a further 2 units from the following:
AIH237  Unit description is currently unavailable
AIH238  Australia and the Two World Wars (B, G)
AIH265  Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE)
Note: AIH265 is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only.

Working with Children Check
The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance - a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student's responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

Professional Experience requirements
Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student's school experience placement. Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required
to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year. A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An “unsatisfactory” result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: vit.vic.edu.au)

School Experience enrolment
Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student’s school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a ‘day’ constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

Schedule of School Experience units
Bachelor of Physical Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXS201</td>
<td>Secondary School Experience 2A (B)</td>
<td>10 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXS202</td>
<td>Secondary School Experience 2B (B)</td>
<td>10 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXS301</td>
<td>Secondary School Experience 3A (B)</td>
<td>10 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXS302</td>
<td>Secondary School Experience 3B (B)</td>
<td>10 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXS401</td>
<td>Secondary School Experience 4A (B)</td>
<td>10 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXS402</td>
<td>Secondary School Experience 4B (B)</td>
<td>15 day block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXS403</td>
<td>Secondary School Experience 4C (B)</td>
<td>15 day block</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Physical Education

AWARD GRANTED
Bachelor of Physical Education

CAMPUS
Melbourne Burwood Campus

DURATION
4 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
045335E

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
E377

Note: Current course version for students commencing 2007 to 2010. Offered to continuing students only.

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin's Bachelor of Physical Education prepares you for a career in physical education teaching in secondary schools. The course provides theory and practice in the study of education, discipline studies, curriculum studies and in the specialised teaching method of physical education. In addition, students will study a second teaching method of their choice from a selected range of discipline studies offered by the Faculty of Health, the Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment or the Faculty of Arts and Education.

You will participate in a highly rewarding professional experience program spending at least 80 days working in schools, with children and alongside experienced teachers.

Professional recognition
Approved by Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) as a preservice teaching qualification.

Contact Hours
For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

Professional Experience Requirements
A satisfactory level of teaching competence during school experience is required for the award of the degree. Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with their secondary curriculum studies. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The degree requires students to complete 32 credit points over the equivalent of four years of full-time study. Students are required to complete: 18 credit points of Education (which include studies in education, physical education, curriculum methods, literacy and numeracy and school experience); 14 credit points of discipline studies (which include exercise science, applied sports science and discipline content related to the second teaching method). Second teaching methods may be taken from a range of discipline areas including Biology, Chemistry (Biological), Dance, Drama, Health Education, Environmental Science, Mathematics and Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE).
DETAILED COURSE RULES

The Bachelor of Physical Education may be awarded at pass level. To be awarded the Bachelor of Physical Education pass degree a person shall:

1. be accepted for enrolment in a course of study leading to the award of a Bachelor of Physical Education pass degree and continue to be accepted for enrolment until completion of that course of study

2. complete a course of study amounting to 32 credit points provided that the course of study shall

2.1 include units amounting to 25 credit points from those units specified by Faculty Board from time to time as course-grouped units leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Physical Education.

2.2 include units amounting to not less than 22 credit points at level 2 or higher, at least 6 credit points of which shall be taken at level 3 or higher, and at least 6 credit points of which shall be taken at level 4 or higher; and

2.3 include a major sequence of 6 units of education studies units amounting to not less than 6 credit points; and

2.4 include a major sequence of physical education studies of not less than 6 credit points; and

2.5 include a major sequence of no more than 8 credit points in a discipline area related to the curriculum method study of physical education; and

2.6 include a minor sequence of at least 4 credit points in a second discipline area which is to be related to the secondary curriculum method studies undertaken as agreed with the Schools of Arts, the Faculty of Health, and the Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment; and

2.7 include a professional experience sequence of 7 units.

3. Prior to graduation, students are required to supply a certified copy of their level 2 First Aid and AustSwim qualifications in order to satisfy VIT specialist Physical Education.

4. The course of study shall be completed within a period of not less than four years and except with the permission of the Faculty Board not more than 10 consecutive years from the date the person first enrolled in the course.

5. The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should note that four years of tertiary study inclusive of teacher education is required for employment as a teacher in Victoria.

DISCIPLINE SEQUENCES

Discipline sequences for second teaching methods have been developed in consultation with the other faculties. Students must meet any prerequisites required by the offering Faculty. Units offered have been selected to most appropriately support the curriculum methodology study units while maintaining flexibility and student choice.

Specialist area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT)

Biology
Chemistry (Biological)
Course Listing

Course: Studies of Society and Environmental Education (Humanities-History)

Course Structure:
Note: Students enrolled prior to 2007 should contact their enrolment officer for course advice.

Level 1

Trimester 1
- EXE101 Understanding Children and Adolescents (B, G, W)
- EEH101 Health and Physical Education Studies (B, G)
- HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)

Plus second method discipline study 1 from another Faculty

Trimester 2
- EXE102 Unit description is currently unavailable
- EEH102 The Art and Science of Movement (B, G)
- HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy (B, G, X)

Plus second method discipline study 2 from another Faculty

Level 2

Trimester 1
- EEE201 Creating Effective Learning Environments (B)
- ESH404 Middle School Health and Physical Education: Curriculum Study
- HSE201 Exercise Physiology (B, G)
- EY201 Secondary School Experience 2A (B, G)

Plus second method discipline study 3 from another Faculty

Note: ESH404 not offered 2013, re-offered 2014.

Trimester 2
- EEE202 Curriculum Assessment and Reporting (B)
- EEH405 Senior Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B, G)
- HSE202 Biomechanics (B, G, X)
- EY202 Secondary School Experience 2B (B)

Plus second method discipline study 4 from another Faculty

Level 3

Trimester 1
- EEM301 Numeracy Across the Curriculum (ONLINE)
- HSE203 Exercise Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
- HSE311 Applied Sports Science 1 (B, G)
- EY301 Secondary School Experience 3A (B)

Plus education curriculum study method 2A refer list below

Note: EEM301 is offered in wholly online mode.

Trimester 2
- EEL302 Literacy Across the Curriculum (B)
- HSE204 Motor Learning and Development (B, G, X)
- HSE314 Applied Sports Science 2 (B)
- EY302 Secondary School Experience 3B (B)

Plus Education curriculum study method 2B refer list below

Level 4

Trimester 1

...
EEE401  Professional Relationships (B, G, W)
EEH455  Approaches to Teaching Health and Physical Education (B)
HSE301  Principles of Exercise Prescription (B, X)
EEY401  Secondary School Experience 4A (B, G)

Plus one exercise science/nutrition science elective

Trimester 2

EEE402  Transition to Beginning Teaching (B, G, W)
EEH456  Professional Issues in Physical Education (B)
EEY402  Secondary School Experience 4B (B, G)
EEY403  Secondary School Experience 4C (B, G)

Plus two physical education extension elective units.

Note:
(i) All units are 1 credit point unless otherwise noted.
(ii) EEE201, EEE202, EEM301, EEL302, EEE401, EEE402, EEH456 are 0.75 credit point units.
(iii) EEY201, EEY202, EY301, EEY302, EEY401, EEY402, EEY403 are 0.25 credit point units.
(iv) EEM301 is a wholly online unit.

Curriculum study method units

Biology
ESS444  Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESS467  Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Chemistry
ESS444  Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESJ460  Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

Note: ESJ460 students to select Senior Chemistry: Curriculum Study specialism.

Dance
(ECA431/ECA432 students to select Dance specialism)
ECA431  Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
ECA432  Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

Drama
(ECA431/ECA432 students to select Drama specialism)
ECA431  Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
ECA432  Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

Environmental Science
ESS441  Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESS442  Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Health
ESH402  Health Education: Curriculum Study (B, X) *
ESH403  Senior Health and Human Development: Curriculum Study (B) *
* ESH402, ESH403 off campus offered in alternate years 2014, 2016.

Mathematics
ESM424  Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESM425  Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Humanities (formerly SOSE)
EC5471  History and Humanities: Curriculum Study A (B, X)
EC5472  History and Humanities: Curriculum Study B (B, X)
Physical Education extension elective units
ECA433  Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434  Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)
ESH418  Issues in Health Education (B)
ESH457  Youth and Recreation
ESS420  Outdoor and Environmental Education (W)

Notes:
(i) ESS420 offered in Trimester 3
(ii) ECA433, ECA434 students to select Dance specialism.
(iii) ESH457 not offered 2013, re-offered 2014.

Exercise Science/Nutrition Science electives
HSE303  Exercise Metabolism (B)
HSE305  Issues in Sport Coaching (B)
HSE307  Unit description is currently unavailable
HSE309  Behavioural Aspects of Sport and Exercise (B, G, X)
HSE313  Understanding Children's Physical Activity (B, G, W, X)
HSN201  Principles of Nutrition (B, G, W, X)

Details of discipline sequences
Biology
SLE111  Cells and Genes (B, G, W)
SLE132  Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
SLE254  Genetics (B, G, W)
Choose one unit from the following:
SLE203  Plant Biology (B)
SLE204  Animal Diversity (B, G)

Biological Chemistry
SLE131  Principles of Chemistry  *
SLE152  Chemistry of Life
SLE212  Biochemistry (B, G)
SLE222  Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)
SBC231  Unit description is currently unavailable
SBC232  Unit description is currently unavailable
SLE311  Chemical Hazards (ONLINE)
SLE312  Toxicology (ONLINE)
* SLE131 - First year Chemistry units have changed from 2013. Students to please contact Student Support for unit advice.

Dance
ACD101  Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)
ACD102  Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)
ACD203  Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)
ACD204  Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)
Note: ACD203, ACD204 prerequisites apply.

Drama
ACP101  Principles of Live Performance (B)
ACP177  Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)
ACP279  The Integrated Performer (B)
ACP280  Performance, Text, Realisation (B)
Note: ACP279 is a prerequisite of ACP280.
Environmental Science
SLE103  Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
SLE102  Physical Geography (B, G)
SLE215  Ecotourism and Interpretation (B)
SLE237  Biogeography (B)

Health
HBS107  Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
HBS110  Health Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
HSH201  Planning and Evaluation 1 (B, G, W, X)
And one of:
HSH208  Professional Practice 1 (B)
HSH206  Human Development and Healthy Families (B, X)

Mathematics
SIT192  Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT194  Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
SIT291  Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X)
and
Students may select from:
SIT281  Cryptography (B, G, X)
or
SIT292  Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)

Studies of Society and Environmental Education (Humanities-History)
Select 2 units from the following:
AIA104  Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X) (Final year of offer 2013.)
AIA105  Visions of Australia: Time and Space From 1700 to 2010 (B, G, W, X)
AIA106  Populate Or Perish: Australia’s People  (Commencing 2014.)
AIH107  World History Between the Wars 1919 - 1939 (B, G, X)
Select a further 2 units from the following:
AIH205  Sex and Gender in History (B, G, X)
AIH238  Australia and the Two World Wars (B, G)
AIH265  Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE)
Note: AIH265 is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only.

Working with Children Check
The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au
School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance - a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.
While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

Professional Experience requirements
Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student’s school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the School Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher’s aide will not be recognised as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An “unsatisfactory” result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: vit.vic.edu.au).

Professional Experience enrolment
Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student’s school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a ‘day’ constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.
Schedule of School Experience units
Bachelor of Physical Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEY201</td>
<td>Secondary School Experience 2A (B)</td>
<td>10 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEY202</td>
<td>Secondary School Experience 2B (B)</td>
<td>10 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEY301</td>
<td>Secondary School Experience 3A (B)</td>
<td>10 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEY302</td>
<td>Secondary School Experience 3B (B)</td>
<td>10 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEY401</td>
<td>Secondary School Experience 4A (B)</td>
<td>10 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEY402</td>
<td>Secondary School Experience 4B (B)</td>
<td>15 day block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEY403</td>
<td>Secondary School Experience 4C (B)</td>
<td>15 day block</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Health and Physical Education

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Health and Physical Education
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
DURATION  4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  073714F
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  E377

Notes:
(i) New course version commencing from 2011 at Melbourne Burwood Campus and from 2013 at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus.
(ii) Dance and Drama discipline sequences are offered at the Melbourne Burwood Campus only.
(iii) English discipline sequence is offered at the Melbourne Burwood Campus only in 2013. From 2014 the English discipline sequence will be offered at both Burwood and Geelong Campuses.

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin's Bachelor of Health and Physical Education prepares you for a career in health and physical education teaching in upper primary and secondary schools. The course provides theory and practice in the study of education, discipline studies, curriculum studies and in the specialised teaching methods of health and physical education. In addition, you will study a second teaching method of your choice from a selected range of discipline studies offered by the Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment or the Faculty of Arts and Education.

You will participate in a highly rewarding professional experience program spending at least 80 days working in schools, with children and alongside experienced teachers.

Professional recognition
Approved by Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) as a preservice teaching qualification.

International students and permanent residents
Graduates of this course who are intending to apply for registration with the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) will be required to demonstrate an IELTS of an average band score of 7.5 across all four skill areas where there is no score below 7 in any of the four skills areas and a score of no less than 8 in speaking and listening. Further information

Contact Hours
For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The degree requires students to complete 32 credit points over the equivalent of four years of full-time study. Students are required to complete: 18 credit points of Education units (which include
studies in education, physical and health education, curriculum methods, literacy and numeracy and professional experience); 14 credit points of discipline studies (which include exercise science, applied sports science and discipline content related to the additional teaching method). Additional teaching methods may be taken from a range of discipline areas including Biology, Chemistry, Dance, Drama, English, Mathematics and History.

The School of Education teaches 18 of the 32 credit points in this award; 10 credit points of exercise science discipline are taught by the Faculty of Health and 4 units (providing discipline content for the additional teaching method) are taught by the Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment, along with other Schools in the Faculty of Arts and Education.

Additional Graduation requirements: Prior to graduation, students MUST have completed an Emergency First Aid Certificate (Level 2) and AUSTSWIM qualifications in order to satisfy VIT Specialist Area Physical Education requirements.

In order to satisfy the Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements for graduates to have good literacy and numeracy skills all students must successfully pass EXC425 Literacy and Numeracy in the Curriculum.

DETAILED COURSE RULES
The Bachelor of Health and Physical Education may be awarded at pass level. To be awarded the Bachelor of Health and Physical Education pass degree a person shall:

1. be accepted for enrolment in a course of study leading to the award of a Bachelor Health and Physical Education pass degree and continue to be accepted for enrolment until completion of that course of study

2. complete a course of study amounting to 32 credit points provided that the course of study shall

2.1 include units amounting to 25 credit points from those units specified by Faculty Board from time to time as course-grouped units leading to the award of the degree of Bachelor of Health and Physical Education.

2.2 include units amounting to not less than 22 credit points at level 2 or higher, at least 6 credit points of which shall be taken at level 3 or higher, and at least 6 credit points of which shall be taken at level 4 or higher; and

2.3 include a major sequence of 6 units of professional education units amounting to not less than 6 credit points which include professional experience; and

2.4 include a major sequence of health and physical education studies of not less than 6 credit points; and

2.5 include a major sequence of no more than 8 credit points in a discipline area related to the curriculum method study of health and physical education; and

2.6 include a minor sequence of at least 4 credit points in an additional discipline area which is to be related to the secondary curriculum method studies undertaken as agreed with the Schools of Arts, and the Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment; and

3. Prior to graduation, students are required to supply a certified copy of their level 2 Emergency First Aid and AustSwim qualifications in order to satisfy VIT Specialist Area Physical Education.

4. The course of study shall be completed within a period of not less than four years and except with the permission of the Faculty Board not more than 10 consecutive years from the date the person first
enrolled in the course.

5. The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 80 days of supervised school experience. Students should note that four years of tertiary study inclusive of teacher education is required for employment as a teacher in Victoria.

DISCIPLINE SEQUENCES
Discipline sequences for additional teaching methods were developed in consultation with the relevant faculties and discipline coordinators. Students must meet any prerequisites required by the offering Faculty. Units offered have been selected to most appropriately support the curriculum methodology study units while maintaining flexibility and student choice. Sequences have been designed to meet the Victorian Institute of Teaching 'Specialist Area Guidelines' for secondary teachers.

Specialist area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT)

Biology
Chemistry
Dance (Burwood students only)
Drama (Burwood students only)
English - Literature (Burwood students only in 2013. For both Burwood and Geelong students from 2014.)
English - Children's literature (Burwood students only in 2013. For both Burwood and Geelong students from 2014.)
Mathematics
History

COURSE STRUCTURE
Level 1
Trimester 1
EPP101  Teacher-Learner Identity (B, G)
EEH101  Health and Physical Education Studies (B, G)
HBS109  Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
Plus Second Method Discipline Study 1
Trimester 2
EPP102  Learning-Teaching Communities (B, G)
EEH102  The Art and Science of Movement (B, G)
HSE102  Functional Human Anatomy (B, G, X)
Plus Second Method Discipline Study 2

Level 2 (Commenced 2012 for Melbourne Burwood Campus students. Commencing 2014 for Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus students.)
Trimester 1
EPP203  Professional Experience in Health and Physical Education: Curriculum Study A (B)
HSE201  Exercise Physiology (B, G)
HSE203  Exercise Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
Plus Second Method Discipline Study 3
Trimester 2
EEH201  Health and Physical Education: Curriculum Study B (B)
HSE202  Biomechanics (B, G, X)
HSE204  Motor Learning and Development (B, G, X)
Plus Second Method Discipline Study 4
Level 3 (Commencing 2013 for Melbourne Burwood Campus students. Commencing 2015 for Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus students.)

Trimester 1
- EPP304  Ways of Knowing Children and Adolescents (B)
- Plus Curriculum Study 2A for 2nd teaching method
- HSN201  Principles of Nutrition (B, G, W, X)
- HSE311  Applied Sports Science 1 (B, G)

Trimester 2
- EEH315  Teaching Sexuality Education in the Middle Years (B, S)
- HSE314  Applied Sports Science 2 (B)
- EEH405  Senior Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B, G)
- Plus Curriculum Study 2A for 2nd teaching method

Level 4 (Commencing 2014 for Melbourne Burwood Campus students. Commencing 2016 for Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus students.)

Trimester 1
- EPP305  Policy, Schooling and Society
- EEH455  Approaches to Teaching Health and Physical Education (B)
- EXC425  Literacy and Numeracy Across the Curriculum (B)
- HSE301  Principles of Exercise Prescription (B, X)

Trimester 2
- EPP406  Professional Identity and Curriculum Work
- EEH401  Professional Issues in Health and Physical Education
- EEH404  Health: a Family and Community Focus
- ESH403  Senior Health and Human Development: Curriculum Study (B)

Notes:
1. All seven HSE coded units in this course have a HSE010 prerequisite zero credit point hurdle task unit that is a laboratory preparation unit.
2. EEH401 is a wholly online unit from 2014.
3. EEH404 commences from 2014 and is a core unit at Level 4.

Curriculum study method units
- Biology
  - ESS444  Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
  - ESS467  Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

- Chemistry
  - ESS444  Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
  - ESJ460  Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)
  
  Note: ESJ460 students to select Senior Chemistry: Curriculum specialism.

- Dance
  - (ECA431/ECA432 students to select Dance specialism)
  - ECA431  Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
  - ECA432  Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

- Drama
  - (ECA431/ECA432 students to select Drama specialism)
  - ECA431  Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
  - ECA432  Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)
English - Literature
ECL461  English Education A (B, X)
ECL462  English Education B (B, X)

English - Children's literature
ECL461  English Education A (B, X)
ECL462  English Education B (B, X)

Mathematics
ESM424  Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESM425  Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

History
ECS471  History and Humanities: Curriculum Study A (B, X)
ECS472  History and Humanities: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

Details of discipline sequences
Biology
SLE111  Cells and Genes (B, G, W)
SLE132  Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
SLE254  Genetics (B, G, W)
Choose one unit from the following:
SLE203  Plant Biology (B)
SLE234  Microbiology (B, G)

Chemistry
SLE155  Chemistry for the Professional Sciences (B, G) *
SLE210  Chemistry the Enabling Science
Choose two units from the following:
SLE213  Introduction to Spectroscopic Principles (G)
SLE214  Organic Chemistry (B, G)
SLE235  Chemical Systems
* SLE155 - Students without Year 12 Chemistry (or equivalent) are encouraged to complete SLE133 prior to SLE155.

Dance - (Burwood students only)
ACD101  Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice A (B)
ACD102  Introduction to Contemporary Dance Practice B (B)
ACD203  Contemporary Dance Practice and History A (B)
ACD204  Contemporary Dance Practice and History B (B)
Note: ACD203, ACD204 prerequisites apply.

Drama - (Burwood students only)
ACP101  Principles of Live Performance (B)
ACP177  Modern and Postmodern Drama (B)
ACP279  The Integrated Performer (B)
ACP280  Performance, Text, Realisation (B)
Note: ACP279 is a prerequisite of ACP280.

Mathematics
SIT192  Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT194  Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
SIT291  Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X)
and Students may select from:
SIT281 Cryptography (B, G, X)
or
SIT292 Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)

History
Select 2 units from the following:
AIA104 Australian Identities: Indigenous and Multicultural (B, G, W, X) (Final year of offer 2013.)
AIA105 Visions of Australia: Time and Space From 1700 to 2010 (B, G, W, X)
AIA106 Populate Or Perish: Australia’s People (Commencing 2014.)
AIH107 World History Between the Wars 1919 - 1939 (B, G, X)
Select a further 2 units from the following:
AIH205 Sex and Gender in History (B, G, X)
AIH238 Australia and the Two World Wars (B, G)
AIH265 Great Debates: Unfinished Business of the Past (ONLINE)
Note: AIH265 is offered in the wholly online teaching mode only.

English - Literature (Burwood students only in 2013. For both Burwood and Geelong students from 2014.)
ALL101 The Stories We Tell: Inventing Selves and Others (B, G, X)
ALL102 From Horror to Romance: Genre and Its Obsessions (B, G, W, X)
Select 2 units from the following:
ALL201 Love, Death and Poetry (B, G, X)
ALL202 Writing Modern Worlds (B, G, X)
ALL260 Australian Literature (B, G, X)
ALL274 Supernatural Literature (B, G, X)

English - Children's literature (Burwood students only in 2013. For both Burwood and Geelong students from 2014.)
ALL153 Literature for Children and Young Adults (B, G, W, X)
ALL154 Power Politics and Texts for Young People (B, G, W, X)
ALL228 The Golden Age in Children's Literature (X)
ALL230 Re-Imagining Literature for Young People (B, G, X)

Professional Experience requirements
Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 80 days of supervised school experience. Students are asked to ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school-based experience is organised by the Faculty of Arts and Education Professional Experience Office in consultation with schools. Students are advised that (normally) any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher’s aide will not be recognised for credit in the course. A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An “unsatisfactory” result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course are advised that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Teacher registration includes the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: vit.vic.edu.au).

Students receive a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.
Schedule of new Education Studies/ Professional Experience units

- EPP101  Teacher-Learner Identity (B, G)  (4 days)
- EPP102  Learning-Teaching Communities (B, G)  (6 days)
- EPP203  Professional Experience in Health and Physical Education: Curriculum Study A (B)  (10 days)
- EPP304  Ways of Knowing Children and Adolescents (B)  (15 days)
- EPP305  Policy, Schooling and Society  (10 days)
- EPP406  Professional Identity and Curriculum Work  (35 days)

To pass the units listed above pre-service teachers must successfully complete the unit work assignment component, submitting and passing the unit’s associated assessment pieces; and successfully complete the appropriate professional experience days based in school/s. The practicum component is assessed primarily by the supervising classroom teacher in consultations with the pre-service teacher. Satisfactory completion of the practicum component within each education studies/professional experience unit is compulsory in order for the student to progress.
Bachelor of Early Childhood Education

AWARD GRANTED
Bachelor of Early Childhood Education

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus and by community based delivery through Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus and Warrnambool Campus

DURATION
2 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
059768J

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
E420

Course version for continuing students only.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Early Childhood Education covers the education requirements of young children from birth to five year-olds and will qualify you as a teacher in childcare centres, kindergartens and early learning centres.

As Australia is on the cusp of significant growth in the early childhood education sector, this course has been developed as a new teacher education program to address the potential shortage of four year trained kindergarten and childcare centre teachers.

Deakin’s focus on experiential learning in workplace settings and communities is very different from most early childhood teacher education courses. Up to half of all the teaching and learning activities of this course are undertaken in the real context, giving you the opportunity to meld theory and practice and to become a fully prepared early childhood educator. The course was prepared in consultation with practitioners, parents and early childhood professionals, and course content and delivery draws on the expertise and experience of these groups.

The Australia-wide standard for early childhood education teachers is now four years of tertiary study. As a graduate of this course you will be eligible for employment as an early childhood teacher working with young children as required by the registering body.

This two year course follows on from studies undertaken at TAFE, such as a two year Diploma of Children's Services. It is available to qualified early childhood staff and kindergarten teachers seeking to extend their studies and upgrade their qualifications to the four-year degree level.

The Bachelor of Early Childhood Education enables you to complete the course requirements of 20 credit points of study in a minimum of two years of full-time study (or part-time equivalent), inclusive of professional experience.

The course content covers all areas of program preparation, professional understandings and the experience and skills required of early childhood educators. As a course requirement, level 3 students will complete a minimum of 45 days of supervised professional experience in a range of early childhood settings.

The program is offered in two experience-based pathways: a rural, community-based program offered through the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus and the Warrnambool Campus, and an on-campus, city-based program offered through the Melbourne Burwood Campus. In some instances, you will be able to combine employment with your studies.

Students enrolled in the rural program are required to attend intensives throughout the course. There will be approximately one intensive held every six weeks. In addition, in level 3 you will be placed in early childhood settings (including kindergartens, long day care centres) for supervised professional experience for a minimum of two days per week.
The city program will have the same features as the rural program, including supervised professional experience in city kindergartens and childcare centres. The city program will be suitable for domestic and international students living in the Melbourne area.

**Professional recognition**
Graduates of the course will be eligible for employment as kindergarten and childcare centre teachers. The course has been accredited by the Victorian Department of Education and Early Childhood Development upon recommendation from the Victorian branch of Early Childhood Australia.

**International students:**
Applicants who are intending to apply for registration with the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) will be required to demonstrate an IELTS of an average band score of 7.5 across all four skill areas where there is no score below 7 in any of the four skills areas and a score of no less than 8 in speaking and listening. Further information

**FEES AND CHARGES**
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

**COURSE RULES**
The degree requires students to complete 20 credit points over the equivalent of two years of full-time study, inclusive of the minimum 45 days of supervised professional experience. The course comprises 10 credit points of study at 3rd level and 10 credit points of study at 4th level. Studies include units in language and literacy and mathematics, children's social, physical and behavioural development, management, program issues in early childhood settings and professional leadership and advocacy.

**COURSE STRUCTURE**

### Level 3

#### Trimester 1
- ECE300 Language and Literacy Development (B)
- ECE301 Understanding Early Childhood Education and Learning Environments (B)
- ECE302 Children's Mathematical Development (B)
- ECE303 Children as Individuals (B)
- ECP331 Professional Experience 3A (B)
- ECP332 Professional Experience 3B (B)

#### Trimester 2
- ECE306 Young Children's Art and Drama (B)
- ECE307 Program Planning and Evaluation (B)
- ECE308 Young Children's Movement and Music (B)
- ECE309 Critical Issues in Safety and Child Protection (B)
- ECP333 Professional Experience 3C (B)
- ECP334 Professional Experience 3D (B)

#### Trimester 3
- ECE310 Transition Case Study
- ECE410 Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership
  Or
- ECE411 Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy
Notes:
(i) Students need to enrol in and complete ECE310 Transition Case Study in Trimester 3 only, to graduate. Full-time students complete ECE310 at the end of level 3. Part-time students can choose to complete ECE310 in the middle of level 3 or at the end of level 3.
(ii) ECE410 Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership and ECE411 Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy are work experience in industry units. They are available for enrolment in Trimesters 1, 2, and 3 after completion of ALL level 3 units. ECE410 and ECE411 are not to be enrolled in concurrently.

Level 4
Trimester 1
ECE400  Cultural Perspectives Through Dance (B)
ECE401  Advanced Management of Young Children's Behaviour (B)
ECE402  Promoting Science and Environmental Awareness (B)
ECE403  Developing Partnerships (B)
ECE410  Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership
Or
ECE411  Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy

Trimester 2
ECE405  Inquiry Into Social and Cultural Development (B)
ECE406  Research On Organisation of Early Childhood Settings (ONLINE)
ECE407  Child, Family and Community Health and Physical Development (B)
ESE499  Independent Project (ONLINE)
ECE410  Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership
Or
ECE411  Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy

Notes:
(i) ECE406 and ESE499 are Wholly Online units for this course (E420).
(ii) All units are 1 credit point value unless noted otherwise: ECP331, ECP332, ECP333, ECP334 are 0.25 credit point units.
ECE301, ECE303, ECE307, ECE309 are 0.75 credit point units.
ECE310 is a 2 credit point unit.
(iii) ECE410 Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership and ECE411 Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy are work experience in industry units. They are available for enrolment in Trimesters 1, 2, and Trimester 3, ECE410 and ECE411 are not to be enrolled in concurrently.

Bachelor of Early Education (Honours) Units – Refer to E421 Bachelor of Early Childhood Education (Honours) course. Students complete an alternative Level 4 course structure that includes the following research units.

EXR481  Education Research Methodology (ONLINE)
EXR491  Designing and Developing a Research Project (ONLINE)
EXR498  Minor Thesis Part A (ONLINE)
EXR499  Minor Thesis Part B (ONLINE)

Early Childhood professional experience requirements
The course includes a minimum of 45 days of supervised professional experience. Forty-five days to be completed over two trimesters in Level three. 20 days to be undertaken in a long day care setting, working with 0-2 year old children. The remaining 25 days to be spent in a 3-5 year old kindergarten setting. Refer to the Faculty Professional Experience website for further details: http://www.deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp/documentation.php
Professional experience comprises two blocks of 5 days. One scheduled at the beginning of the placement to allow students to familiarise themselves with the children and the environment in which their placement takes place, and the other near the end of the placement when students take full responsibility for the remaining of the program. Between the two blocks, students undertake two days a week placement to build up their experience.

Successful completion of this professional experience is required for progression to a 4th year of study.

Some of this experience may take place in special settings where pre-school children undertake educational programs (e.g. museums, hospitals, special development centres). A strength of the course for graduates is this wider conception of community and family learning contexts.

In level four, students undertake two valuing experience units where they have the opportunity to choose to work in settings that will further their knowledge in management, leadership and advocacy. These experiences are tailored to the students’ needs and interests.

Working With Children Check

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au

Professional experience placements in early childhood settings in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing professional experience placements. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in professional experience without holding a WWCC.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in professional experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the early childhood setting upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in an early childhood organisation will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

Professional Experience requirements

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed a minimum of 45 days of professional experience over the duration of their course. Professional experience placements are organised by the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in an early childhood organisation as an unqualified teacher/teacher’s aide will not be considered for credit by recognition of prior learning (RPL) in supervised professional experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the professional experience component of the course outside the academic year. A satisfactory
level of competence during supervised professional experience is required for award of the degree. An “unsatisfactory” result on any professional experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

**Professional Experience enrolment**
Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of professional experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published professional experience timetable. Students should note that a ‘day’ constitutes a whole day (not part thereof).

**Schedule of Professional Experience and Work Experience in Industry units**

**Bachelor of Early Childhood Education**
The course includes a minimum of 45 days of professional experience, and some credit for prior learning may be given for prior supervised professional experience days. Credit for prior learning must be applied for and granted via formal Faculty processes, in the absence of which, students will be placed for professional experience as per the timetable and course requirements.

**Level 3**
**Trimester 1**
- ECP331  Professional Experience 3A (B)
- ECP332  Professional Experience 3B (B)
**Trimester 2**
- ECP333  Professional Experience 3C (B)
- ECP334  Professional Experience 3D (B)

**Level 4**
**Trimester 3, Trimester 1 or Trimester 2**
- ECE410  Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership
  Or
- ECE411  Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy

*Note: ECE410 Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership and ECE411 Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy are work experience in industry units. They are available for enrolment in Trimesters 1, 2, and Trimester 3 (year round). ECE410 and ECE411 are not to be enrolled in concurrently.*

Students are assessed on an Ungraded Pass(UP)/Fail(N) basis. Students will receive a fail grade for unsatisfactory performance, professional experience days commenced but not completed or if no contact is made with Professional Experience Office for placement.
Bachelor of Early Childhood Education (Honours)

AWARD GRANTED
Bachelor of Early Childhood Education (Honours)

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus and by community based delivery through Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus and Warrnambool Campus

DURATION
2 years full-time or part-time equivalent

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
E421

Course version for continuing students only.

COURSE OVERVIEW
This course is a Type A Honours year available to graduates of 3-year bachelor degrees in early childhood including the BECE [E420 course] students who have GPAs of 70% or above in level three.

Students will undertake 10 credit points of study in their Honours year, which will include: writing a research proposal; undertaking coursework units of their choice from the level four [BECE E420 course] that supports their research topic; exploring differing research methodology; completing a literature review and ethics clearance; undertaking research in an early childhood setting; and writing a 4-credit point Thesis.

Professional recognition
Graduates of the course will be eligible for employment as kindergarten and childcare centre teachers. The course has been accredited by the Victorian Department of Education and Early Childhood Development upon recommendation from the Victorian branch of Early Childhood Australia.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE STRUCTURE
Trimester 1
Two units selected to suit the proposed topic area, chosen from:

ECE400  Cultural Perspectives Through Dance (B)
or
ECE401  Advanced Management of Young Children's Behaviour (B)
or
ECE402  Promoting Science and Environmental Awareness (B)
or
ECE403  Developing Partnerships (B)
and
ECE410  Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership
or
ECE411  Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy
and
EXR481  Education Research Methodology (ONLINE)
and
EXR491  Designing and Developing a Research Project (ONLINE)
Trimester 2
ECE410  Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership
or
ECE411  Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy
and
EXR498  Minor Thesis Part A (ONLINE)
and
EXR499  Minor Thesis Part B (ONLINE)

Trimester 3
ECE410  Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership
or
ECE411  Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy

Notes:
(i) All units have a 1-credit-point value unless otherwise indicated:
EXR498 and EXR499 are 2-credit-point units.
(ii) ECE410 Valuing Experience: Early Childhood Management and Leadership and ECE411 Valuing Experience: Professional Advocacy are work experience in industry units. They are available for enrolment in Trimesters 1, Trimester 2, and Trimester 3 (level round), and ECE410, and ECE411 are not to be enrolled in concurrently.
(iii) EXR491, EXR498 and EXR499 are individually supervised units. Regular contact with the supervising lecturer is required.

Working with Children Check
The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au

Professional experience placements in early childhood settings in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing professional experience placements. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in professional experience without holding a WWCC.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in professional experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the early childhood settings upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in an early childhood organisation will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.
Bachelor of Early Childhood Education (Honours)

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Early Childhood Education (Honours)
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off Campus
DURATION  1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  E430

New course commencing 2013. Applications direct to the University.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Early Childhood Education (Honours) offers an opportunity for selected students, who have demonstrated academic merit and an ability to work independently, to undertake a year of honours study beyond the Bachelor of Early Childhood Education (or equivalent).

The honours year is a research-focused course, which extends the completed research work of the Bachelor of Early Childhood Education (or equivalent), and enables students to undertake research training that will equip them to plan, implement and evaluate a rigorous research study at honours level. Students will be able to undertake a substantial and original research project, whilst being under the supervision of an academic with a proven research record. Students will also develop skills and knowledge to identify contemporary issues in early childhood education and care. The honours research units are sequential and specifically designed to enable students to extend their research ability and understanding in the early childhood context, through the advanced research methodology units, literature review critiques, and in the development and presentation of a minor thesis.

Professional recognition
Australian Children’s Education and Care Quality Authority (ACECQA)

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the Bachelor of Early Childhood Education (Honours) a student must complete 8 credit points of core units.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core units - Commencing 2013
Trimester 1
EXR478  Theory in Education Research (B)
EXR479  Independent Reading Study (B)
EXR481  Education Research Methodology (ONLINE)
EXR491  Designing and Developing a Research Project (ONLINE)

Trimester 2
EXR498  Minor Thesis Part A (ONLINE)  (2 credit points)
EXR499  Minor Thesis Part B (ONLINE)  (2 credit points)

Note: EXR481, EXR491, EXR498, EXR499 are flexible study mode units.
Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary)

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary)
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
DURATION  2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  052318C
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  E455
For continuing students only. Final intake was 2009.

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin’s Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) covers both primary and secondary education, allowing you to gain expertise in both areas.

Graduates will meet entry requirements of the teaching profession in Australia and qualify to gain employment as primary and secondary education teachers in all states and territories of Australia.*

The course allows you to study specialisations in many areas including arts, humanities, English, health, mathematics, science and environment.

This course is available to bachelor degree (or equivalent diploma) holders from disciplines that enable them to qualify for two single teaching method subjects. Methods usually require a background of study for at least two years, however preference will be given to applicants who have a three year major study in at least one discipline area.

As part of the course you will complete supervised school experience involving a minimum of 45 days of primary school experience and 45 days of secondary experience, which will give you a hands-on experience in a classroom setting.

* Interstate applicants who intend to teach in a state other than Victoria should seek confirmation from the relevant employing authority that the content and structure of their initial degree will qualify them for employment in primary and secondary schools on satisfactory completion of this course.

The course is offered full time and part time on campus at the Melbourne Burwood Campus.

Note: The postgraduate primary teaching course that commenced in 2007, ‘E665 Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary)’ is offered on-campus at the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus.

Professional recognition
Approved by Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) as a preservice teaching qualification.

Professional experience requirements
Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with their primary and secondary curriculum method studies. Students must be enrolled in an appropriate secondary school experience unit in addition to enrolment in the secondary curriculum study method units.

Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year. A satisfactory level of teaching competence during school experience is required for the award of the degree.

LOTE/TESOL requirements
Students wishing to specialise in teaching languages other than English (LOTE) or teaching English to speakers of other languages (TESOL) within the Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) should
note the following LOTE/TESOL requirements:

**LOTE (Languages other than English)**

Students are advised that the requirements of the Victorian Institute of Teaching for primary and secondary teachers of LOTE are as follows:

*An Advanced level major study in the language requiring successful completion of Year 12 studies in the language for entry into the program.*

NOTE: Native speakers of the language may seek a statement of equivalence from an Australian university, to verify that their knowledge and competence in the language meets the standard of a post-Year 12 Advanced level major study in the language.

All programs or program combinations should equip prospective teachers of languages with:

- a sufficient level of competence in a range of acceptable spoken and written uses of the standard variety of the language so that they can provide their students with a reliable language model. This includes the ability to use the language:
  - in an appropriate range of registers and contexts
  - as the medium of instruction for classroom and instructional purposes
  - with users from a range of ages, regions and/or social groups, both in Australia and overseas
  - an understanding of the significant works of the language (poetry, prose, drama, song, film etc), both contemporary and traditional, and insights into its related history, culture and social life, including in Australia
  - knowledge of the formal properties of the phonology, syntax and discourse patterns of the standard language; an understanding of the significant features of the main varieties of the language (regional and social); an understanding of the legitimacy of a range of varieties/settings of the language; and an understanding of the contrastive features of English and the language
  - a sound understanding of the pedagogy for teaching languages in the primary and/or secondary schools, including the ability to implement various program models for teaching languages
  - an understanding of contemporary research findings in language acquisition, including oracy and literacy development in the first and second languages
  - educational theory and practice in Australian schools as it relates to the teaching of languages.

**TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages)**

The Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements for TESOL are as follows:

*A sub-major study in one of Linguistics or*

*A second language (i.e. not the teacher's first language) or*

Appropriate TESOL Studies that includes the following core content:

- the nature of the English language and the learning of English including formal systems, spoken and written discourse, language and social context, and bi/multilingual language and literacy development
- the socio-cultural context of TESOL including educational, cultural, historical and inter-group issues and the implications for teaching and learning
- acquisition of English as a second or additional language. The study of how a second or additional language is acquired with reference to English with implications for TESOL pedagogy
- the institutional context of TESOL including the role of the TESOL teacher in the school organisation, with parents (as appropriate) and the wider community
- together with teaching methodology which covers TESOL principles and approaches for a range of educational contexts, including factors affecting the development of language proficiency, and assessment procedures to facilitate appropriate placement of students with ESL needs.
Contact hours
For each unit of study students are expected to participate in at least three hours of formal contact each week of trimester. A minimum of six hours of study time in addition to the formal contact is also expected for each unit each week.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To be awarded the Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary) a student must satisfactorily complete 16 credit points of study taken from the list of course-grouped units leading to the award. The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than four trimesters of full-time study or part-time equivalent and not more than nine trimesters of study or part time equivalent. Further extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed 10 consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

The course of study includes the satisfactory completion of at least 45 days of supervised school experience in a primary setting and at least 45 days of supervised school experience in a secondary setting. The course of study shall include secondary curriculum method studies normally related to at least one major sequence of at least 6 credit points or equivalent and at least one minor sequence of at least 4 credit points or equivalent satisfactorily completed in the approved tertiary program undertaken prior to entry.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Level 1
Note: Students enrolled prior to 2007 should contact their enrolment officer for course advice.
Melbourne Burwood Campus
Trimester 1
EEE404  Children: Culture, Development and Learning (B, G, X)
ECJ411  Language, Dance, Drama and Humanities, Societites and Environments Education (ECJ411 no longer available for enrolment)
ECJ412  Humanities, Societies and Environments, Language, Music: Education (X)
EEP501  Primary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)
Trimester 2
EEE405  Creating Effective Learning Environments (B, G, X)
ECJ413  Visual Arts, Language, Humanities, Societites and Environments Education (ECJ413 no longer available for enrolment)
ESH500  Primary Physical and Health Education (B, X)
EEJ421  Effective Teaching of Mathematics, Science and Technology (B, G)
EEP502  Primary School Experience 5B (B, G, X)
EEP503  Primary School Experience 5C (B, G, X)

Level 2
Melbourne Burwood Campus
Trimester 1
EEE504  Curriculum, Assessment and Reporting (X)
EXC510  Bridging the gap: Mathematics and Language Education in the Middle Years (EXC510 no longer available for enrolment)
EEY501  Secondary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)
Secondary Curriculum Study A or middle school (first method area 1 unit)
Secondary Curriculum Study A or middle school (second method area 1 unit)

**Trimester 2**

EEE505  Becoming a Professional Educator (X)
EH530  Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, G)
EEY502  Secondary School Experience 5B (B, G, X)
EEY503  Secondary School Experience 5C (B, X)
Secondary Curriculum Study B or senior school (first method area 1 unit)
Secondary Curriculum Study B or senior school (second method area 1 unit)

**Notes:**
(i) All units are 1 credit point unless otherwise noted
(ii) EEE404, EEE405, EEJ421, EEE504, EEE505, EEH530 are 0.75 credit point units
(iii) EEP501, EEP502, EEP503, EEY501, EEY502, EEY503 are 0.25 credit point units

**Level 2 - for students who commenced at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus in 2007 only:**

**Trimester 1**

EEE405  Creating Effective Learning Environments (B, G, X)
EXC510  Bridging the gap: Mathematics and Language Education in the Middle Years (EXC510 no longer available for enrolment)
EEY501  Secondary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)
Secondary Curriculum Study A or middle school (first method area 1 unit)
Secondary Curriculum Study A or middle school (second method area 1 unit)

**Trimester 2**

EEE505  Becoming a Professional Educator (X)
EH530  Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, G)
EEY502  Secondary School Experience 5B (B, G, X)
EEY504  Secondary School Experience 5D (G)
Secondary Curriculum Study B or senior school (first method area 1 unit)
Secondary Curriculum Study B or senior school (second method area 1 unit)

**Notes:**
(i) All points are 1 credit point unless otherwise noted (see below)
(ii) EEE404, EEE504, EEJ421, EEE405, EEE505, EEH530 are 0.75 credit point units
(iii) EEY504 is a 0.50 credit point unit
(iv) EEP501, EEP502, EEP503 and EEY501 are 0.25 credit point units

**Teaching methods**
The mix of Secondary Curriculum units will depend on the academic studies students have undertaken in their first degree. Students are encouraged to consult with a course adviser on how best to build on their first degree majors and sub-majors to establish their secondary teaching methods. The standard study program includes two teaching methods comprising two units each, middle and senior levels (i.e. part 1 and part 2, referred to as Secondary Curriculum Study A and B).

**Secondary Curriculum Studies (Methods)**

**Melbourne Burwood Campus**

Note: Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with enrolment in secondary curriculum studies. Specialist area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT).
*Visual Arts  
(ECA431/432 students select Visual Arts specialism)  
ECA431  Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)  
ECA432  Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

*Dance  
(ECA431/432 students select Dance specialism)  
ECA431  Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)  
ECA432  Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

*Music  
(ECA431/432 students select Music specialism)  
ECA431  Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)  
ECA432  Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

*Drama  
(ECA431/ECA432 students to select Drama specialism)  
ECA431  Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)  
ECA432  Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)

*Media  
(ECA435/436 students select Media studies specialism)  
ECA435  Arts Education Discipline Study 5 (B)  
ECA436  Arts Education Discipline Study 6 (B)

*Students taking two single methods in Visual Arts, Dance, Music, Drama or Media should enrol in ECA431 and ECA432 for one of their single methods (the choices here are Visual Arts, Dance, Music or Drama) and in ECA435 and ECA436 for the other single method (the choices here are from Visual Arts, Dance, Music, Drama and Media). Note that Media is only available as a single method choice under the unit codes ECA435 and ECA436. For Double methods in Visual Arts, Dance, Music or Drama, see Double method requirements below.

English  
ECL461  English Education A (B, X)  
ECL462  English Education B (B, X)

LOTE  
ESJ457  Studies in Curriculum (Lote A) (B, X)  
ESJ458  Studies in Curriculum (LOTE B) (B, X)

Notes:  
(i) ESJ457 students to select the LOTE: Curriculum Study specialism.  
(ii) ESJ458 students to select the LOTE Materials Development specialism.

TESOL  
ESJ459  Studies in Curriculum (TESOL 7-10) (B, X)  
ESJ460  Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

Notes:  
(i) ESJ459 students to select the TESOL: Curriculum Study A specialism.  
(ii) ESJ460 students to select the TESOL: Curriculum Study B Specialism.
Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)
ECS471  History and Humanities: Curriculum Study A (B, X)
ECS472  History and Humanities: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

Health
ESH402  Health Education: Curriculum Study (B, X)
ESH403  Senior Health and Human Development: Curriculum Study (B)
Note: ESH402 ESH403 off campus offered in alternate years 2014, 2016.

Physical Education
ESH404  Middle School Health and Physical Education: Curriculum Study
EEH405  Senior Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B, G)
Note: ESH404 not offered 2013, re-offered 2014.

Mathematics
ESM424  Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESM425  Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Environmental Science
ESS441  Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESS442  Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Biology
ESS444  Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESS467  Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Chemistry
ESS444  Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESJ460  Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)
Note: ESJ460 students to select the Senior Chemistry: Curriculum Study specialism.

Science (General)
ESS444  Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESS415  Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)

Biology and Chemistry
ESS444  Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESJ460  Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)
ESS467  Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
and
ESS441  Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
or
ESS415  Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, G, X)

Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE) and Commerce combination
ECS471  History and Humanities: Curriculum Study A (B, X)
ECS420  Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)
ECS472  History and Humanities: Curriculum Study B (B, X)
Double method requirements
Melbourne Burwood Campus

To meet the specific requirements for double methods in dance, drama, mathematics, music, humanities, societies and environments (formerly SOSE) and visual arts, the following units must be completed in addition to the relevant secondary curriculum studies units listed above.

Dance
(ECA433/ECA434 students to select Dance specialism)
ECA433  Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434  Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

Drama
(ECA433/ECA434 students to select Drama specialism)
ECA433  Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434  Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

Mathematics
ESM415  Problem Solving and Modelling in the Mathematics Classroom (X)
and one of:
ESM438  Evaluating Children's Progress
or
ESM433  Exploring Space and Number (X)

Notes:
(i) ESM438 offered in alternate years 2014, 2016.
(ii) ESM433 offered in alternate years 2013, 2015.

Music
(ECA433/ECA434 students to select Music specialism)
ECA433  Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434  Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)
ECS420  Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)
ECS421  Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)

Visual Arts
(ECA433/ECA434 students to select Visual Arts specialism)
ECA433  Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434  Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

Secondary curriculum studies (Methods)
Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus - for continuing Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus students only
Note: Students are required to undertake professional experience placements concurrently with enrolment in secondary curriculum studies.
Specialist area Guidelines for teachers can be found on the website of the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT).

Biology
ESS444  Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESS467  Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
Chemistry
ESS444 Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESJ460 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)
Note: ESJ460 students to select the Senior Chemistry: Curriculum Study specialism.

English
ECL461 English Education A (B, X)
ECL462 English Education B (B, X)
Note: ECL461, ECL462 Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus English students to enrol in the off campus version of unit.

Environmental Science
ESS441 Environmental Science and Society: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESS442 Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Health
ESH402 Health Education: Curriculum Study (B, X) *
ESH403 Senior Health and Human Development: Curriculum Study (B) *
Note: ESH402, ESH403 Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus Health students to enrol in either the Burwood on campus, or the off campus version of unit.
* Off campus offered in alternate years 2014, 2016.

Mathematics
ESM424 Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)
ESM425 Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, G, X)

Music
(ECA431/ECA432 students to select Music specialism)
ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)
Note: ECA431, ECA432 Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus music students to enrol in off campus version of unit.

Physical Education
ESH404 Middle School Health and Physical Education: Curriculum Study
EEH405 Senior Physical Education: Curriculum Study (B, G)
Note: ESH404 not offered 2013, re-offered 2014.

Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)
ECS471 History and Humanities: Curriculum Study A (B, X)
ECS472 History and Humanities: Curriculum Study B (B, X)
Note: ECS471, ECS472 Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus HSE/SOSE students to enrol in off campus version of unit.

Visual Arts
(ECA431/ECA432 students select the Visual Arts specialism)
ECA431 Arts Education Discipline Study 1 (B, X)
ECA432 Arts Education Discipline Study 2 (B, X)
Note: ECA431, ECA432 Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus visual arts students to enrol in off campus version of unit.
Double method requirements
Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus - for continuing Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus students only
To meet the specific requirements of double methods in music, humanities, societies and
environments (formerly SOSE), and visual arts, the following units must be completed in addition to
the relevant secondary curriculum studies units listed.

Music
(ECA433/ECA434 students to select the Music specialism)
ECA433  Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434  Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)
Note: ECA433, ECA434 Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus music students to enrol in off campus version of
unit.

Humanities, Societies and Environments (formerly SOSE)
ECS420  Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)
ECS421  Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)
Note: ECS420, ECS421 Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus HSE/SOSE students to enrol in off campus
version of unit.

Visual Arts
(ECA433/ECA434 students to select the Visual Arts specialism)
ECA433  Arts Education Discipline Study 3 (B, G, W, X)
ECA434  Arts Education Discipline Study 4 (B, G, W, X)

Working with Children Check
The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as
defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children
Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au
School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are "child-related work".
Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student
teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience
placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under
the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working
with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application
form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be
sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student
placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority
to provide the assurance - a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a
school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students
engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce
the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be
found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the
faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as
practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to
complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for
tertiary study.
It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

**Professional Experience requirements**

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 90 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student's school experience placement. Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit as recognised prior learning in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An “unsatisfactory” result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: vit.vic.edu.au)

**Professional Experience enrolment**

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a ‘day’ constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

**Schedule of School Experience units**

**Bachelor of Teaching (Primary and Secondary)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEP501</td>
<td>Primary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)</td>
<td>B/G - 15 day block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEP502</td>
<td>Primary School Experience 5B (B, G, X)</td>
<td>B/G - 15 day block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEP503</td>
<td>Primary School Experience 5C (B, G, X)</td>
<td>B/G - 15 day block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEY501</td>
<td>Secondary School Experience 5A (B, G, X)</td>
<td>B - 15 day block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>G - 25 day block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEY502</td>
<td>Secondary School Experience 5B (B, G, X)</td>
<td>B - 15 day block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEY503</td>
<td>Secondary School Experience 5C (B, X)</td>
<td>B - 15 day block</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEY504</td>
<td>Secondary School Experience 5D (G)</td>
<td>G - 20 day block</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Graduate Certificate of Education

**AWARD GRANTED**  Graduate Certificate of Education

**CAMPUS**  Offered Melbourne Burwood Campus, and off campus

**DURATION**  0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent

**CRICOS COURSE CODE**  058856F

**DEAKIN COURSE CODE**  E500

*This course is an exit only course from 2012.*

**COURSE OVERVIEW**

The Graduate Certificate of Education is designed for teachers and other professionals to undertake a focussed short-term study program and to gain credit for it. The course aims to provide students with a high quality program linked to their professional and career development needs in areas that are of priority for schools and systems.

This course is highly flexible, allowing students to choose from across the wide range of units on offer to build the skills and knowledge that individual students particularly need. Students will be expected to have computer and internet access.

**Teaching methods**

Students receive instructional materials through CloudDeakin, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers is provided through use of CloudDeakin, email and telephone links.

**Articulation to masters course**

The Graduate Certificate allows fast tracking into the masters degree. Up to 4 credit points may be granted for a completed graduate certificate taken as a fifth year of tertiary study toward a masters degree. Direct entry to masters may be offered for a graduate certificate taken as a fourth year of tertiary study if completed at credit level or higher.

**Specialist and generic units**

This course is highly flexible, allowing students to choose specialist and generic units from across the range on offer to build individual strengths in specialism, skills and knowledge. Any of the specialist units can be included to develop a specialist stream such as EEG701 and EEG702 for International Schooling.

**Fees and charges**

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

**Course rules**

Students are required to successfully complete 4 credit points of study. Four units are taken from a combination of generic and specialist units chosen in consultation with the course director.

**COURSE STRUCTURE**

This course is highly flexible, allowing participants to choose units across the range on offer to build the skills and knowledge individual students particularly need.
### Specialist units

**Applied Learning and VET in Schools**
- ECN704  Applied Learning (X)
- ECV712  Situated Learning At Work (X)
- EEN706  Lifelong Learning (X)

**Curriculum Pedagogy and Assessment**
- EXE731  Professional Learning and Development (X)
- EXE733  Assessing Learning (B, X)
- ECP703  Child Protection (X)
- ECV704  Expanding ideas of Competency (X)
- EXE735  Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
- EXE739  Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
- EXE736  Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)
- EEN706  Lifelong Learning (X)
- EXE732  Social Justice and Difference (B, X)

**Education Leadership and Administration**
- ECM704  Introduction to Educational Leadership and Administration (X)
- EXE737  Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
- EXE738  Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
- ECM705  School Cultures and Contexts (X)

**Flexible, Online and Distance Education**
- ECX703  E-Learning Technologies and Media (X)
- ECX712  Strategic Applications of Flexible, Online and Distance Education (X)
- EEN707  Student and Client Centred Learning (X)
- EEN708  Youth Learners in Adult Environments (X)

**International Schooling**
- EEG701  International Schooling
- EXE739  Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
- EEG702  Professional Learning in International Contexts
- EEG703  Power and Politics in International Schooling
- EEG704  Curriculum and Assessment in International Schools

**Language and Literacy Education**
- EEL702  New and Traditional Literacies and Diverse Student Needs (ONLINE)
- EEL701  Inquiring Into Contemporary Literacy Issues and Professional Learning (X)
- EEL700  Knowledge Creation in the Media Age (ONLINE)

**Mathematics, Science and Information Technology**
- EXE733  Assessing Learning (B, X)
- ESM733  Exploring Space and Number (X)
- ESM704  Problem Solving and Modelling
- ESM701  Teaching Mathematics Successfully (ONLINE)
- EXE734  New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)

**Special Educational Needs**
- ESP701  Education and Development of Exceptional Learners (X)
- EEI714  Individualised Program Planning (ONLINE)
- EEI715  Effective Classroom Management: Positive Learning Environments (X)
- ESP703  Student Welfare and Discipline Issues (X)
### TESOL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Delivery Mode</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECL756</td>
<td>Discourse Analysis for Language Teaching (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECL752</td>
<td>Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECL775</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication in Language Classrooms (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECL773</td>
<td>Learning Global English in Diverse Social Contexts (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECL774</td>
<td>Learning An Additional Language (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECL753</td>
<td>Linguistics for Language Teaching (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECL751</td>
<td>Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECL776</td>
<td>Language Testing and Assessment (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECL777</td>
<td>Bilingualism and the Principles and Practices of Language Education (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

(i) EEL702, EXE734 and ESM701 are wholly online units  
(ii) ESM733 offered in alternate years 2013, 2015  
(iii) ESM704 offered in alternate years 2014, 2016  
(iv) Specialist units are subject to availability of staff and sufficient students enrolled to meet University requirements.

### Generic units

Generic units focus on general contemporary educational issues. Each generic unit may be tailored toward the specialist interests of the student.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Delivery Mode</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXE731</td>
<td>Professional Learning and Development (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXE732</td>
<td>Social Justice and Difference (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXE733</td>
<td>Assessing Learning (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXE734</td>
<td>New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXE735</td>
<td>Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXE736</td>
<td>Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXE737</td>
<td>Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXE738</td>
<td>Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXE739</td>
<td>Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXE740</td>
<td>Independent Reading Study (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

(i) EXE734 is a wholly online unit  
(ii) Generic units offered in on-campus mode are subject to availability of staff and sufficient students enrolled to meet University requirements.  
(iii) EEG701, EEG702, EEG703 and EEG704 are not offered 2013, re-offered 2014.
Graduate Certificate of Education (Special Educational Needs)

AWARD GRANTED
Graduate Certificate of Education (Special Educational Needs)

DURATION
0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
E544

Notes:
(i) This course is an exit only course from 2012.
(ii) Continuing students enrolled prior to 2013 are asked to contact the Faculty Student Support Office for enrolment advice.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate of Education (Special Educational Needs) is designed to allow teachers and other professionals to undertake focused short-term study programs and to gain credit for them. This course aims to provide educators with high quality programs linked to their professional and career development in the area of specialist education and associated areas.

This course takes into account the implementation of policy and addresses the fundamental philosophy of inclusion for people with disabilities and impairments within school education systems. Applicants who require eligibility for employment in Victorian special schools need to enrol in the Master of Education (Special Educational Needs), which includes the required supervised teaching component.

Teaching methods
Students receive instructional materials through CloudDeakin, CD-ROM and website links and some print materials interaction with lecturers is provided through use of CloudDeakin, email and telephone.

Articulation to masters course
The Graduate Certificate allows fast tracking into a related masters degree. On completion of the Graduate Certificate of Education (Special Education Needs) up to 4 credit points may be granted toward a masters degree if taken as a fifth year of tertiary study.

Alternatively, direct entry to masters may be offered for a graduate certificate taken as a fourth year of tertiary study if completed at credit level or higher.

Graduate Certificates may be undertaken as an entry point for some courses and appellations or as an exit point after satisfactory completion of at least 4 credit points of study.

Additional requirements
Some students with alternative qualifications such as nurses, psychologists or therapists who are working in the field of disability may be admitted but may not proceed to the Master of Education (Special Educational Needs) to gain teacher registration. Some credit may be granted for appropriate, approved professional development programs already undertaken.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services
Course rules
Note: Students enrolled prior to 2013 are asked to contact the course director for course rule advice. The course requires the completion of 4 credit points comprising two core units and two elective units.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Note: Students enrolled prior to 2013 are asked to contact the course director for course structure advice.

For students commencing from 2013:

Core units
Trimester 1
EEI714 Individualised Program Planning (ONLINE)
ECP703 Child Protection (X)
Trimester 2
EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
EEI715 Effective Classroom Management: Positive Learning Environments (X)

Elective units
Trimester 1
ESP701 Education and Development of Exceptional Learners (X)
ESM701 Teaching Mathematics Successfully (ONLINE)
Trimester 2
EEL702 New and Traditional Literacies and Diverse Student Needs (ONLINE)
ESP703 Student Welfare and Discipline Issues (X)
Graduate Certificate of Education
(Educational Leadership and Administration)

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Certificate of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration)
CAMPUS
DURATION  0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  E546

This course is an exit only course from 2012.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate of Education is designed to allow teachers and other professionals to undertake focused short-term study programs and to gain credit for them. The courses aim to provide students with high quality programs linked to their professional and career development needs in areas that are of priority for schools and systems.

This course is designed as an introduction to basic ideas, practices and controversies in educational leadership and administration. It draws on ideas and literature from around the world but has a significant focus on developments in Australia. While it is useful for those who are contemplating applying for positions of leadership, the course takes the view that all teachers are leaders in one way or another and all are involved in administration. It is therefore of interest to all those involved in managing the education process in various institutional structures.

Teaching methods
Students receive instructional materials through CloudDeakin, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers is provided through use of CloudDeakin, email and telephone links.

Articulation to masters course
The Graduate Certificate allows fast tracking into a related masters degree. Up to 4 credit points may be granted for a completed graduate certificate taken as a fifth year of tertiary study, toward a masters degree. Direct entry to masters may be offered for a graduate certificate taken as a fourth year of tertiary study if completed at credit level or higher.

Graduate Certificates may be undertaken as an entry point for some courses and appellations or as an exit point after satisfactory completion of at least 4 credit points of study.

Specialist and generic units
Courses are constructed from a mix of generic and specialist units. Generic units address issues related to the whole field of education, while specialist units address issues focused on a specific area. Students who wish to have an award with appellation undertake a specified number of specialist units.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

Course rules
The course requires the completion of 4 credit points comprising two specialist units and two generic units.
## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Units for appellation

**Trimester 1 and trimester 3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Trimester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECM704</td>
<td>Introduction to Educational Leadership and Admin.</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXE737</td>
<td>Leading and Managing Learning Organisations</td>
<td>B, X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Trimester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECM705</td>
<td>School Cultures and Contexts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXE737</td>
<td>Leading and Managing Learning Organisations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** EXE737 is designated as a specialist unit for this appellation

### Generic units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXE732</td>
<td>Social Justice and Difference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXE735</td>
<td>Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXE738</td>
<td>Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Graduate Certificate of Education  
(Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages)

**AWARD GRANTED**  
Graduate Certificate of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages)

**CAMPUS**  
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus

**DURATION**  
0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent

**CRICOS COURSE CODE**  
048716A

**DEAKIN COURSE CODE**  
E552

**COURSE OVERVIEW**

The Graduate Certificate of Education is designed to allow teachers to undertake focused short-term study programs and to gain credit for them. The courses aim to provide teachers with high quality programs linked to their professional and career development needs in areas that are of priority for schools and systems.

This course is designed to meet the needs of teachers working in all sectors of the TESOL field in Australia and overseas. It is designed to provide a sound understanding of key principles and current innovative practice in English language teaching around the world and is also suitable for qualified teachers who are newcomers to TESOL. Applicants who wish to teach ESL in government schools in Victoria must meet specific content and practical teaching requirements in the Graduate Certificate of Education (GCertEd) in the related specialist field, as well as having a recognised teaching qualification that permits them to be employed as a teacher in Victoria. A number of adult ESL settings and programs may also require this level of qualification for employment purposes.

Applicants without a recognised teaching qualification who are working in the field of adult education or in overseas countries may undertake the Master of TESOL E780 course.

**Professional recognition**

Endorsed by Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) for specialist teaching.

**International students and permanent residents**

Graduates of this course who are intending to apply for registration with the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) will be required to demonstrate an IELTS of an average band score of 7.5 across all four skill areas where there is no score below 7 in any of the four skills areas and a score of no less than 8 in speaking and listening. Further information

**Teaching methods**

Students receive instructional materials through CloudDeakin, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers is provided through use of CloudDeakin, email and telephone links. Optional weekend study schools may also be available for some units.

On campus TESOL units are delivered through face to face teaching in scheduled classes at the Melbourne Burwood Campus.

**Articulation to masters course**

The Graduate Certificate allows fast tracking into a related masters degree. Up to 4 credit points may be granted for a completed graduate certificate taken as a fifth year of tertiary study, toward a masters degree.

Direct entry to masters may be offered for a graduate certificate taken as a fourth year of tertiary study if completed at credit level or higher. Graduate Certificates may be undertaken as an entry point for some courses and appellations or as an exit point after satisfactory completion of at least 4 credit points of study.
Specialist and generic units
Courses are constructed from a mix of generic and specialist units. Generic units address issues related to the whole field of education, while specialist units address issues focused on a specific area. Students who wish to have an award with appellation undertake a specified number of specialist units.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

Course rules
Students commencing prior to Trimester 2 2012:
Refer to 2012 Handbook course entry for Course Rules.

Students commencing from Trimester 2 2012:
The course requires the completion of 4 credit points comprising four core units.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Students commencing prior to Trimester 2 2012:
Refer to 2012 Handbook course entry for course structure.

Students commencing from Trimester 2 2012:
Core units
Trimester 1 or Trimester 2
ECL755  Professional Practice in TESOL or LOTE (X)
Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3
ECL753  Linguistics for Language Teaching (B, X)
Trimester 1
ECL751  Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)
Trimester 2
ECL752  Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X)

Note: ECL755 Professional Practice in TESOL incorporates a practicum of 22 days of supervised teaching practice in TESOL for those applicants who wish to meet Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements. The type of practicum undertaken and the number of days satisfactorily completed will be identified on the student's transcript.

Professional experience requirements - Working With Children Check (WWCC)
Students who intend to undertake practicum in Victorian schools are required to complete a WWCC unless a copy of Victorian teacher registration is provided. Students requiring a WWCC should contact the Professional Experience coordinator email: ian.Trend@deakin.edu.au
Graduate Certificate of Education (Teaching Languages other than English)

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Certificate of Education (Teaching Languages other than English)
Campus  Offered Melbourne Burwood Campus and Off campus
Duration  0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
Deakin course code  E554
This course is an exit only course; offered from Trimester 2 2012.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate of Education (Teaching Languages Other Than English) aims to meet the professional learning needs of educators who require a substantive, postgraduate program of study in the field of Teaching Languages Other Than English (TLOTE), but do not wish to complete a full Master of Education level of study. This course aims to provide teachers with a high quality program linked to their professional and career development needs in areas that are of priority for schools.

This course is designed to meet the needs of teachers working in all sectors of the TLOTE field in Australia and overseas. It is designed to provide a sound understanding of key principles and current innovative practice in Languages other than English language teaching around the world and is suitable for qualified teachers who may or may not already be teaching in the TLOTE area.

Professional recognition
Endorsed by Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) for meeting the Specialist Area Guidelines for LOTE, for already qualified teachers.

International students and permanent residents
Graduates of this course who are intending to apply for registration with the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) will be required to demonstrate an IELTS of an average band score of 7.5 across all four skill areas where there is no score below 7 in any of the four skills areas and a score of no less than 8 in speaking and listening. Further information

Teaching methods
Students receive instructional materials offered through CloudDeakin and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of CloudDeakin, email and telephone links. On campus TLOTE units are delivered through face to face teaching in scheduled classes at the Melbourne Burwood Campus.

Articulation
This course is an exit course from Master of Education (TLOTE) – E754, and provides an early exit option for students in E754. Refer to entrance requirements for E754.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

Course rules
Students are required to successfully complete 4 credit points of study. Four units are taken from a combination of generic and specialist units chosen in consultation with the course director.
COURSE STRUCTURE
Core units
Trimester 1
ECL751 Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)
or
ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X)
and
Trimester 1
ECL777 Bilingualism and the Principles and Practices of Language Education (B, X)
Trimester 1 and Trimester 2
ECL755 Professional Practice in TESOL or LOTE (X)
Trimester 1, Trimester 2 and Trimester 3
ECL753 Linguistics for Language Teaching (B, X)

Note: ECL755 incorporates a practicum of 22 days of supervised teaching practice in LOTE, for those applicants who wish to meet Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements.

The type of practicum undertaken and the number of days satisfactorily completed will be identified on the student's transcript.
Graduate Certificate of Higher Education

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Certificate of Higher Education
CAMPUS  Off campus
DURATION  0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  E570

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate of Higher Education is designed to meet the requirements for credentialing tertiary teaching for academic staff. Such qualifications are becoming increasingly valued across the higher education sector, both in Australia and internationally.

The course is suitable for all academics teaching undergraduate or postgraduate students, in research supervision, and in the leadership or management of higher education. It caters for graduate students, tertiary teachers, adult educators, and professional staff engaged in supporting teaching and learning programs or delivering professional development programs.

The course is designed to develop your understanding of issues, research findings, and knowledge related to a range of tertiary teaching and learning contexts. Relevant policies, procedures and practices will be used to further your knowledge of quality teaching and learning as well as approaches and strategies to curriculum design, assessment, and the scholarship and leadership of teaching.

Articulation to Masters course
The Graduate Certificate may articulate with either a Master of Education or Master of Professional Education and Training depending on applicant’s qualifications.

Teaching methods
This course will be offered in an off campus mode with online and distance education elements. Some face-to-face workshops will be available. Instruction will be provided through CloudDeakin, multimedia resources and recommended texts and readings.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

Course rules
In keeping with University regulations, in order to be eligible for the award, students must successfully complete half of the units at Deakin University. If students are awarded 3 units of credit transfer and recognition, they may choose one of two options:
• to complete one unit and be awarded a certificate of completion for the unit; or
• to refuse one unit of credit transfer and recognition, successfully complete two units, and so be eligible for the Graduate Certificate of Higher Education award.

COURSE STRUCTURE
For students enrolling from 2008 only.
The course comprises one compulsory core unit and three elective units taken by coursework only or one of the coursework with research paper pathways.
Coursework units only pathway

Compulsory core unit

EEE710  Teaching and Learning in Higher Education (X)
and

Three elective units from:
EEE712  The Strategic Academic (X)
EEE714  The Scholarship of Teaching (X)
EEE715  Doctoral Supervision (X)
EEE716  Specialist Studies in Tertiary Teaching and Learning
EEE717  The Student Experience in Higher Education (X)

Note:
(i) EEE715 offered trimester 3.
(ii) EEE710 offered in trimester 2 and trimester 3.

One research unit pathway

Compulsory core unit

EEE710  Teaching and Learning in Higher Education (X)
and
EEE714  The Scholarship of Teaching (X)
and

One research unit
EEE718  Research Paper - Scholarship of Teaching A (X)
and
One elective unit from:
EEE712  The Strategic Academic (X)
EEE715  Doctoral Supervision (X)
EEE716  Specialist Studies in Tertiary Teaching and Learning
EEE717  The Student Experience in Higher Education (X)

Note:
(i) EEE715 offered trimester 3.
(ii) EEE710 offered in trimester 2 and trimester 3.

Two research units pathway

Compulsory core unit

EEE710  Teaching and Learning in Higher Education (X)
and
EEE714  The Scholarship of Teaching (X)
and

Two Research units
EEE718  Research Paper - Scholarship of Teaching A (X)
EEE719  Research Paper - Scholarship of Teaching B (X)

Note:
(i) EEE710 students are required to attend a 2 day residential.
(ii) EEE710 offered in trimester 2 and trimester 3.

COURSE STRUCTURE

For students who commenced prior to 2008.
The course comprises four units of study selected from:

Trimester 3
EEE710  Teaching and Learning in Higher Education (X)

Trimester 1
EEE712  The Strategic Academic (X)
EEE716  Specialist Studies in Tertiary Teaching and Learning
EEE717  The Student Experience in Higher Education (X)

**Trimester 2**
EEE710  Teaching and Learning in Higher Education (X)
EEE714  The Scholarship of Teaching (X)

**Trimester 3**
EEE715  Doctoral Supervision (X)

Notes:
(i) EEE710 students are required to attend a 2 day residential.
(ii) Continuing students who have completed EEE711 or EEE713 may enrol in EEE710. Continuing students who have completed both EEE711 and EEE713 are ineligible to enrol in EEE710.
(iii) EEE710 offered in trimester 2 and trimester 3.
(iv) EEE716 not offered 2013, re-offered 2014.
Graduate Certificate of Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages

AWARD GRANTED: Graduate Certificate of Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages

CAMPUS

DURATION: 0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE: 026687E

DEAKIN COURSE CODE: E580

This course is an exit only course from 2012.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Certificate of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (GC TESOL) is a short-term focused study that forms part of and with a direct pathway into the Master of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (MTESOL) which is designed to address the wide diversity of educational backgrounds of students who wish to teach English, and to meet their professional needs. This course is offered to Australian students working and/or intending to work overseas as TESOL teachers, students who are unable to leave their place of work or country and wish to study off campus as well as international students who want to study TESOL on campus in Australia. The course is open to qualified professionals including teachers, in the field of education and training.

This course offers the opportunity for students to critically interpret communication in intercultural contexts; develop skills in analysing their learners’ language and English as an international language; and develop an understanding of the language teaching profession in a local and global context.

All staff involved in the provision of the MTESOL are active researchers in their fields. Involvement with current educational issues is reflected in the innovative teaching methods used and the discussion of the most up to date ideas and theories in unit content.

Professional recognition

Students who are qualified teachers and are eligible for Victorian Institute of Teaching registration are advised to enrol in the accredited teaching course E552 Graduate Certificate of Education (TESOL) to teach ESL in Australian schools.

GC TESOL is not an initial teaching qualification in Australia. If an applicant does not already hold a teaching qualification recognized in Victoria they cannot meet VIT requirements through undertaking this course.

Teaching Methods

The course is offered by on campus and flexible off-campus delivery in both full and part time mode. Students may choose to do units in either on or off campus, full or part time modes. The on campus units will be taught at the Melbourne Burwood Campus. Students receive instructional materials offered through CloudDeakin, CD-ROM and website links.

Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of CloudDeakin, email and telephone links. Optional weekend study schools may also be available for some units. On campus units are normally delivered late afternoon through face-to-face teaching in scheduled classes at the Melbourne Burwood Campus.
FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

Course rules
The GCTESOL is a 4 credit point course comprising 4 units of study (0.5 year full time or 1 year part time).

Detailed course rules
Students commencing prior to Trimester 2 2012:
Refer to 2012 Handbook course entry for detailed course rules.

Students commencing from Trimester 2 2012:
Students must successfully complete any 4 units from the MTESOL core units.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Students commencing prior to Trimester 2 2012:
Refer to 2012 Handbook course entry for course structure.
Students commencing from Trimester 2 2012:

MTESOL Core units
Students to select any 4 units
Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3
ECL753 Linguistics for Language Teaching (B, X)
ECL751 Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)
Trimester 2
ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X)
ECL774 Learning An Additional Language (B, X)
Trimester 2 or Trimester 3
ECL756 Discourse Analysis for Language Teaching (B, X)
Graduate Certificate of Professional Education and Training

**AWARD GRANTED**  Graduate Certificate of Professional Education and Training

**CAMPUS**

**DURATION**  0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent

**DEAKIN COURSE CODE**  E592

*This course is an exit only course from 2012.*

Course overview
The Graduate Certificate of Professional Education and Training course is a short off-campus study program offered to professional educators and trainers working or intending to work in learning and development, education and training, and human resource development roles. Typically, people are engaged in business, government, learning and development, the training sector, flexible delivery, distance education, VET in schools, or in an area that combines these. The program is modular and flexible and designed around an agreed structure and a set of guiding principles.

This course is designed to provide the postgraduate study needs of students from the adult-oriented professional education and training sector. It is highly flexible allowing participants to choose units across the range on offer to build the skills and knowledge individual students particularly need.

Teaching methods
Students receive instructional materials through CloudDeakin, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers is provided through use of CloudDeakin, email and telephone links.

Articulation to masters course
The Graduate Certificate allows fast-tracking into a masters degree. Up to 4 credit points may be granted for a completed graduate certificate taken as a fifth year of tertiary study, toward a masters degree. Direct entry to masters may be offered for a graduate certificate taken as a fourth year of tertiary study if completed at credit level or higher. Graduate certificates may be undertaken as an entry point for some courses and appellations or as an exit point after satisfactory completion of at least 4 credit points of study.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

Course rules
The course requires the completion of 4 credit points units chosen in consultation with the course director.

**COURSE STRUCTURE**

- **ECN704**  Applied Learning (X)
- **ECV704**  Expanding Ideas of Competency (X)
- **ECV705**  Learning and Development in Organisations (X)
- **ECV711**  Training for Diverse Learners and Contexts (X)
- **ECV712**  Situated Learning At Work (X)
- **ECV722**  Assessing Training in the Workplace (X)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECX703</td>
<td>E-Learning Technologies and Media (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECX712</td>
<td>Strategic Applications of Flexible, Online and Distance Education (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEN706</td>
<td>Lifelong Learning (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEN707</td>
<td>Student and Client Centred Learning (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEN708</td>
<td>Youth Learners in Adult Environments (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXE731</td>
<td>Professional Learning and Development (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXE735</td>
<td>Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXE737</td>
<td>Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary)

AWARD GRANTED: Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary)
CAMPUS: Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
DURATION: Equivalent to 1 year full time*
CRICOS COURSE CODE: 060938G
DEAKIN COURSE CODE: E665

Note: * This is an initial teacher education course to enable students to complete what is usually a one-year course of study in two thirds of the time (7 calendar months full-time from November to June).

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary) is offered through intensive mode at the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, commencing in November each year and finishing in June of the following year. Duration: a 7-month full-time course for applicants with an approved three year undergraduate degree or diploma.

The Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary) is designed to prepare graduates to be eligible for registration and employment as teachers in primary schools. Deakin’s highly relevant Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary) provides:

- The opportunity for students to be able to complete a full one-year post-graduate course in two thirds the time of any other similar 8 credit-point course (Nov-June).
- An environment where both locals and internationals interact within the classroom for significantly greater shared learning and real world experience.
- Responsively: the ability to be responsive to the requirements of schools is an essential component.
- Relevance: practising teachers have been consulted to ensure course content is relevant for both local and international teachers and the course utilises the most current research available.
- The opportunity for graduates to apply early for positions within the Victorian teaching system.
- A course where international graduates can teach at primary level in their home country.
- The opportunity for international graduates to align their completion with school commencement year in their home countries.
- Entry for non-Education degree students to the course.
- Academics that are specialists in both teaching and educational research.

Delivery and location

This course commences in Trimester 3 (November to January) and continues in First trimester the following year.

Trimester 3 study commences with two weeks of on-campus attendance and one week of induction in schools before the Christmas break. In mid January the following year, trimester 3 re-commences with a further three weeks of on-campus classes and a 5-day professional experience in schools.

First trimester of the following year, students will attend on-campus once a week and attend their schools for the professional experience (supervised school experience) component of the course the remaining four days of the week.

Professional experience placements

All professional experience is undertaken in a defined group of Geelong schools. The schools provide challenging, high-intensity experiences so that the students are ‘teacher-ready’ at the conclusion of their course.

Contact hours

Each unit of study consists of a minimum of 30 hours of contact time. In intensive mode, this translates to on-campus attendance from 9.00am to 4.00pm Monday to Friday.
In trimester 1, professional school experience will require attendance from 8.30am to 4.30pm at the nominated school. On-campus delivery will occur between 9.00am and 4.00pm. In addition, there will be two single weeks of intensive study held on-campus.

**Teaching methods**
Students receive instructional materials through CloudDeakin, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers is primarily through on-campus tutorials and in addition is provided through use of CloudDeakin, email and telephone links.

**Professional recognition**
Approved by Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) as a preservice teaching qualification.

**International students and permanent residents**
Graduates of this course who are intending to apply for registration with the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) will be required to demonstrate an iELTS of an average band score of 7.5 across all four skill areas where there is no score below 7 in any of the four skills areas and a score of no less than 8 in speaking and listening. Further information

**FEES AND CHARGES**
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

**Course rules**
To be awarded the Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary) a student must satisfactorily complete 8 credit points of study taken from the list of course-grouped units leading to the award.

The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than two trimesters of full time study. Extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed five consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 45 days of supervised school experience in a primary school.

**COURSE STRUCTURE**

**Trimester 3 (November each year)**
- EEC710  Creating Challenging Learning Environments: Engaging Students (G)
- EEO731  Individuals and Social Contexts: the Humanities (G)
- EEM741  Planning and Assessing Effective Learning: Mathematics (G)
- EEL745  Students’ Learning of Language and Literacy (G)
- EEH715  Effective Teaching and Learning: Health and Physical Education (G)
And 5 days in schools (observation)

**Trimester 1 (March each year)**
- EES734  Planning and Assessing Effective Learning: Science and Technology (G)
- EEC711  The Teacher as Professional Educator (G)
- EEP704  Professional Experience 1 (G)
- EEP705  Professional Experience 2 (G)
- EEP706  Professional Experience 3 (G)
- EEA710  Individuals and Social Contexts: the Arts (G)
Notes:
(i) EEC710, EEO731, EEM741, EEL745 and EEH715 are 1 credit point units.
(ii) EES734, ECC711 and EEA710 are 0.75 credit point units.
(iii) EEP704, EEP705, and EEP706 are 0.25 credit point units.
(iv) EEP704, EEP705 and EEP706 are school-based units, plus tutorials, contributing to trimester minimum of 45 days school experience.

Other Course information

Working with Children Check
The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance - a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

Professional experience requirements
Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 45 days of supervised school experience. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances. Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student’s school experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with their curriculum studies and Education Major studies and during the time tabled
dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher’s aide will not be recognised for credit transfer and recognition in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised school experience is required for award of the degree. An “unsatisfactory” result on any school experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: vit.vic.edu.au)

Professional experience enrolment
Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student’s school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a ‘day’ constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

School experience units
Graduate Diploma of Teaching (Primary)
EEP704  Professional Experience 1 (G)
EEP705  Professional Experience 2 (G)
EEP706  Professional Experience 3 (G)
Note: EEP704, EEP705 and EEP706 are school-based units, plus tutorials, contributing to trimester minimum of 45 days school experience.
Graduate Diploma of Education (Applied Learning)

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Diploma of Education (Applied Learning)
CAMPUS  Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
DURATION  1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  071589M
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  E690

Notes:
(i) Current course version for students commencing from 2007.
(ii) The course is delivered through a mix of short intensive on-campus teaching blocks spread across summer, autumn and winter schools and intra-trimester weeks. Following each intensive teaching block students will be located in a teaching work placement in either a secondary school, a TAFE institute or an ACE agency. These off-campus work placements will be between 4 to 6 weeks per trimester involving concentrated work based learning forms of professional development and enquiry. Students are expected to maintain off-campus participation in the course by accessing the CloudDeakin in periods between the intensive study blocks.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Diploma of Education (Applied Learning) is an exciting and innovative program, designed to prepare teachers and educators to work with young people in secondary schools, TAFE and Adult and Community Education (ACE) agencies.

This course was developed in response to the changes now underway in education programs that provide young people between the ages of 14 and 19 years with the knowledge, skills and values for a range of further study and employment pathways. These changes include the introduction of the Victorian Essential Learning Standards (VELS); the Victorian Certificate of Applied Learning (VCAL); VET in schools; and other Enterprise Education and Applied Learning programs in the lower and middle secondary school years.

The course takes a very 'applied' approach, with much of the learning taking place in education and training workplaces such as schools, TAFE colleges, ACE agencies, youth support agencies and vocationally relevant workplaces. You are required to complete a minimum of 45 days of supervised teaching experience over the duration of the course. You are also required to complete 15 days of service learning and industry-based professional development to support your engagement with the profession.

The course will particularly interest professionals and trade-qualified people considering teaching as a career change and who have applied and vocational qualifications and skills in:

- Technology studies, such as design and technology, food and technology and systems and technology;
- Vocational Education and Training (VET), such as agriculture, automotive, building and construction, business administration, Cisco, community services, clothing products, dance, desktop publishing, electronics, engineering, equine industry, financial services, fitness, food processing (wine), food technology, furnishing, horticulture, hospitality (operations), information technology, laboratory skills, multimedia, music industry, retail operations, seafood industry, small business practice, sport and recreation;
- Applied studies, such as arts, science, mathematics, English, careers, information technology, media, music, environmental studies, social studies, student welfare, and visual communication.

Professional recognition
Approved by Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) as a preservice teaching qualification.

International students and permanent residents
Graduates of this course who are intending to apply for registration with the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) will be required to demonstrate an IELTS of an average band score of 7.5 across all four
skill areas where there is no score below 7 in any of the four skills areas and a score of no less than 8 in speaking and listening. Further information

Other fees
The cost associated with meeting the requirements for units of competence from the Certificate IV in Training and Assessment is not covered in the Graduate Diploma of Education (Applied Learning) fees. Students needing to complete this requirement will need to enrol separately with a TAFE college or other Registered Training Provider.

Delivery and location
The course takes a very ‘applied’ approach with much of the learning taking place in education and training workplaces.

The course will be conducted on a mixed-mode delivery model which combines on-campus workshops, off campus online study and a major component of work-based experiential learning in community youth learning sites such as schools, TAFE colleges, ACE agencies and vocationally relevant workplaces.

The on-campus aspects of the course (approximately 10 weeks annually for a full time enrolment) will be delivered at the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus in blocks of 1 to 2 weeks.

Program length and structure
The program is comprised of 10 weeks of on-campus tutorials and workshops commencing with a two week introductory Summer School in February. Other on-campus intensives will be conducted at mid trimester and end of trimester. In between the on-campus tutorial workshop intensives students will be engaged at their work-based learning sites including applied learning teaching experience for a total of 20 weeks. Typically, students may spend an average of 3 days per week on site and will use the other 2 days per week for study, assignment preparation and CloudDeakin contact.

Teaching methods
During each work-based learning week students will be located in the school, TAFE institute or ACE agency to complete their Applied Learning Teaching Experience. These work-based learning placements are typically completed as combined blocks of 10 and 15 days but may also be negotiated as three-days-per-week work placement where this can be arranged by the student support staff. The final placement requires students to demonstrate their competence in the essential elements of practice and knowledge that are consistent with VIT’s Standards for Graduating Teachers. When students are not undertaking their work-based learning placements they will continue their study online and will be connected to other students and the academic staff course group through CloudDeakin. Through CloudDeakin, students and staff will communicate on the development of their action research projects, other assessment tasks and on their study and teaching progress generally. Unit assessments will reflect these tasks including the quality of each student's CloudDeakin participation.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

Course rules
To be awarded the Graduate Diploma of Education (Applied Learning) a student must satisfactorily complete 8 credit points of study taken from the list of course-grouped units leading to the award.
The course of study shall normally be completed within a period of not less than one year of full-time or two years of part-time study. Extensions of time may be granted with the permission of the Faculty Board which must not exceed five consecutive years from the date the student first enrolled in the course.

The course of study shall include satisfactory completion of at least 45 days of supervised school experience taken in a combination of secondary schools, TAFE and/or ACE work placements but at least 25 of these days must be taken in a secondary school. Students are also required to complete an additional 15 days of service learning involving professional engagement through volunteer work that contributes value to youth learning settings, and participate in industry-based professional development activities that further their knowledge and skills as a teacher.

In addition to successfully completing all of the course units and professional experience, students are required to have completed a Certificate IV in Training and Assessment (TAA) as a co-requisite to be eligible for graduation. Although Deakin does not deliver the Certificate IV (TAA), students will be offered the option to complete it by taking advantage of credit transfer and recognition and customised training arrangements negotiated by Deakin staff with a suitable Registered Training Provider (RTP). The cost of the Certificate IV is not included in the Deakin fees and is required to be met by the student.

**COURSE STRUCTURE**

*Note: Students enrolled prior to 2007 should contact the enrolment officer for course advice*

**Trimester 1**

- ECJ721  Introduction to Teaching in the Middle Years (G)
- ECJ722  Applied Learning in the Middle Years (G)
- EEJ724  Teaching for Pathways Into Tertiary Study (G) (G)
- EEE721  Youth Culture and Learning Pathways (G)
- EEY705  Secondary Placement (G)
- EEY707  Applied Learning Placement (G)

**Trimester 2**

- ECJ723  Applied Learning in the Postcompulsory Education and Training Sector (G)
- EEJ735  Teachers and Youth Literacy and Numeracy Engagement (G)
- EEE723  Partnership Development for Applied and Vocational Learning Programs (G) (G)
- EEY706  Applied Learning Placement (G)
- EEY708  Secondary Placement (G)
- EXE702  Becoming a Teacher in the 21st Century: the Personal, Professional and Political Challenges (G)

**Notes:**

(i) Applied Learning placements (EEY706 and EEY707) may be undertaken at either Secondary schools or alternate settings i.e. TAFE, ACE

(ii) All units are 1 credit point unless otherwise noted

(iii) EEE721, EEJ724, EEJ735 and EEE723 are 0.75 credit point units

(iv) EEY705, EEY706, EEY707 and EEY708 are 0.25 credit point units

**Applied Learning Teaching Experience requirements**

Students are required, for employment purposes and for award of the degree, to complete a minimum of 45 days of supervised teaching experience over the duration of their course. Of the 45 days, 25 days must be completed in a secondary school setting, with the remaining 20 days undertaken in secondary schools or alternate settings such as TAFE and ACE.

Students should ensure that they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching. The Professional Experience Office will provide students with an Applied Learning Teaching Experience Handbook, which is updated annually and is a
summary of Faculty requirements in relation to teaching experience. Students are strongly encouraged to consider a placement in regional Victoria; the Professional Experience Office will assist in the facilitation of regional placements where possible.

In addition to 45 days of supervised placement, the Graduate Diploma of Education (Applied Learning) also requires students to complete a minimum of 15 additional days of professional learning experience that demonstrates constructive contribution to the profession. These 15 days are not required to be supervised and could typically involve undertaking volunteer work with youth oriented organisations or attending relevant in-service programs such as professional conferences and workshops. Students will be required to keep a portfolio of evidence for all professional experience and engagement.

**Working with Children Check**
The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice: justice.vic.gov.au School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance - a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.

While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student’s responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

**Arranging Professional Experience**
Professional experience is organised by the staff in the Professional Experience Office and students should not make contact with schools regarding placements without consultation with the professional experience staff.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that professional experience is undertaken in conjunction with course studies and during the scheduled dates unless, in exceptional
circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should also note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher’s aide will not be recognised for credit transfer and recognition in supervised school experience for this course.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised professional experience is required for award of the degree. An ‘unsatisfactory’ result on any professional experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: www.vit.vic.edu.au).

**Applied Learning Teaching Experience enrolment**

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in school experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student’s school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a ‘day’ constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).

Students should obtain a copy of the Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also available at deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp). Information contained in the handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

**Applied Learning Teaching Experience units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Days</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEY705</td>
<td>Secondary Placement (G)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEY706</td>
<td>Applied Learning Placement (G)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEY707</td>
<td>Applied Learning Placement (G)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEY708</td>
<td>Secondary Placement (G)</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Applied Learning placements (EEY706 and EEY707) may be undertaken at either secondary schools or alternate settings, i.e. TAFE or ACE.*
Master of Education

AWARD GRANTED Master of Education
CAMPUS Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus and off campus
DURATION 1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE 016888A
DEAKIN COURSE CODE E700

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of Education is offered to professional educators. Students can choose to do coursework only, or combine coursework with a research paper.

The Master of Education builds upon the Graduate Certificate offered within the Faculty and, if undertaken with a research paper, may articulate to the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD).

As a graduate of this course students will possess an understanding of contemporary education issues and discourses; have high-level critical and evaluative skills; translate into practice your experiences and understandings of the program; and have demonstrated their ability to undertake educational research projects.

Students will be expected to have computer and internet access.

Alternative exits
E500, E546.

Teaching methods
Students may receive instructional materials offered through CloudDeakin, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is provided through use of CloudDeakin, email and telephone links.

Articulation
Master of Education students who successfully complete two credits of research method studies and a two credit point research paper, at an appropriate standard, may apply for entry into PhD studies. Those who complete a Master of Education by coursework alone, will be required to complete some level of research training at an appropriate standard before being accepted for doctoral studies.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To be awarded a Master of Education, students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:

General coursework only
• a minimum of 8 credit points of study from any units at Masters level offered by the School of Education. Participants are encouraged to select from across the full unit range or focus on a group of units covering an area of interest.

In consultation with the course director, students may include other Masters level units offered by the School of Education or elsewhere.
General Coursework with research paper
A minimum of 4 credit points of study from any Master of Education units;
EXR781  Education Research Methodology (B, X) *
and
EXR791  Designing and Developing a Research Project (X)
and
EXR796/797  Research Paper Part A and Part B **

* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the course director.

** Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course director.

In consultation with the course director, students may include other Masters level units offered by the School of Education or elsewhere may be included.

General coursework with minor thesis
Two credit points of study from any Master of Education units;
EXR781  Education Research Methodology (B, X) *
EXR791  Designing and Developing a Research Project (X)
and
EXR798/799  Minor Thesis Part A and Part B **

Note: This option is available only in special cases with approval from the course director after completion of two units at Distinction level or higher.

* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the course director.

** Minor Thesis Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course director.

In consultation with the course director, students may include other Masters level units offered by the School of Education or elsewhere may be included.

COURSE STRUCTURE
This course is highly flexible and students may select any 8 units from below unit listings, allowing participants to choose units from across the range on offer to build individual strengths. Any of the specialist units can be included to develop a specialist stream such as EEG701 and EEG702 for International Schooling.

Coursework
ECL751  Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)
ECL752  Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X)
ECL753  Linguistics for Language Teaching (B, X)
ECL756  Discourse Analysis for Language Teaching (B, X)
ECL773  Learning Global English in Diverse Social Contexts (B, X)
ECL774  Learning An Additional Language (B, X)
ECL775  Intercultural Communication in Language Classrooms (B, X)
ECL776  Language Testing and Assessment (B, X)
ECL777  Bilingualism and the Principles and Practices of Language Education (B, X)
ECM704  Introduction to Educational Leadership and Administration (X)
ECM705    School Cultures and Contexts (X)
ECN704    Applied Learning (X)
ECP703    Child Protection (X)
ECV704    Expanding Ideas of Competency (X)
ECV712    Situated Learning At Work (X)
ECX703    E-Learning Technologies and Media (X)
ECX712    Strategic Applications of Flexible, Online and Distance Education (X)
EEG701    International Schooling
EEG702    Professional Learning in International Contexts
EEG703    Power and Politics in International Schooling
EEG704    Curriculum and Assessment in International Schools
EEI714    Individualised Program Planning (ONLINE)
EEI715    Effective Classroom Management: Positive Learning Environments (X)
EEL700    Knowledge Creation in the Media Age (ONLINE)
EEL701    Inquiring Into Contemporary Literacy Issues and Professional Learning (X)
EEL702    New and Traditional Literacies and Diverse Student Needs (ONLINE)
EEN706    Lifelong Learning (X)
EEN707    Student and Client Centred Learning (X)
EEN708    Youth Learners in Adult Environments (X)
ESM701    Teaching Mathematics Successfully (ONLINE)
ESM704    Problem Solving and Modelling
ESM733    Exploring Space and Number (X)
ESP701    Education and Development of Exceptional Learners (X)
ESP703    Student Welfare and Discipline Issues (X)

Notes:
i) EEI714, ESM701 are wholly online units
ii) ESM733 offered in alternate years 2013, 2015.
iii) ESM704 offered in alternate years 2014, 2016.
iv) EEG701, EEG702, EEG703 and EEG704 are not offered 2013, re-offered 2014.

Generic units focus on general contemporary educational issues. Each generic unit may be tailored
toward the specialist interests of the student.
EXE731    Professional Learning and Development (X)
EXE732    Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
EXE733    Assessing Learning (B, X)
EXE734    New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)
EXE735    Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
EXE736    Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)
EXE737    Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
EXE738    Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
EXE739    Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
EXE740    Independent Reading Study (B, X)

Note: EXE734 is a wholly online unit

Research Units
EXR781    Education Research Methodology (B, X)
EXR791    Designing and Developing a Research Project (X)
EXR796    Research Paper Part A (B, X) **
EXR797    Research Paper Part B (B, X) **
EXR798    Minor Thesis Part A (X)
EXR799    Minor Thesis Part B (X)

** EXR796, EXR797 trimester 3 subject to the availability of appropriate supervisors and in consultation with
the Course Director.
Master of Education (Special Educational Needs)

AWARD GRANTED Master of Education (Special Educational Needs)
CAMPUS Off campus
DURATION 1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE E744SP

Notes:
(i) Continuing students who enrolled prior to 2013 are asked to contact Wendy Kortman, Course Director OR the Faculty Student Support Office for re-enrolment advice.
(ii) This course is accredited by Victorian Institute of Teaching for specialist teaching positions.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of Education (Special Educational Needs) is designed for qualified teachers interested in a pathway for further learning and employment in the area of special educational needs. This course is conducted off campus and consists of eight credit points taken over one year of full-time study or up to three years of part-time study.

As a graduate of this course you will possess advanced knowledge of contemporary education issues and discourses; have high-level critical and evaluative research skills; and translate your understandings of individualised, inclusive educational programs into practice. The course takes in to account the implementation of social justice policy and addresses the fundamental philosophy of access and success for people with diverse educational needs.

The Master of Education (Special Educational Needs) is an externally accredited program that meets the requirements of the Department of Education and Training Victoria and the Victorian Institute of Teaching guidelines for special education. The requirements within the two practicum units EEI700 and EEI716 include 15 days of supervised teaching experience, a supervised case study (15 days or equivalent) and 15 days of professional development activities e.g. workshops and seminars related to specialist/inclusive education.

Please note that EEI700 and EEI716 may be completed in a specialised area such as vision impairment where supervision would be conducted by a member from the visiting teacher service.

Professional recognition
Endorsed by Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) for meeting the Specialist Area Guidelines for Special Education, for already qualified teachers.

International students and permanent residents
Graduates of this course who are intending to apply for registration with the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) will be required to demonstrate an IELTS of an average band score of 7.5 across all four skill areas where there is no score below 7 in any of the four skills areas and a score of no less than 8 in speaking and listening. Further information

Alternative exits
E544, E500.

Teaching methods
Students receive instructional materials through CloudDeakin, CD-ROM and website links as well as some print materials. Interaction with lecturers is also provided through use of CloudDeakin, email and telephone communication.

Articulation
The Master of Education (Special Educational Needs) can articulate directly, with four course work
units of credit to a Masters course with a research component. Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
Note: Continuing students who enrolled prior to 2013 are asked to contact the course director for course rule advice.

To be awarded a Master of Education (Special Educational Needs), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study comprising 4 core, 2 elective and 2 practicum units.

The practicum units can be taken across a range of settings. The requirements for these units comprise 15 days of supervised teaching experience, a supervised research based case study (15 days or equivalent) and 15 days of professional development activities e.g. workshops and seminars related to the field of specialist education.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Note: Continuing students who enrolled prior to 2013 are asked to contact the course director for course structure advice.

For students commencing from 2013:

Four compulsory core units:

Trimester 1
EEI714 Individualised Program Planning (ONLINE)
ECP703 Child Protection (X)

Trimester 2
EXE732 Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
EEI715 Effective Classroom Management: Positive Learning Environments (X)

and

Two elective units from:

Trimester 1
ESP701 Education and Development of Exceptional Learners (X)
ESM701 Teaching Mathematics Successfully (ONLINE)
ECP711 Creativity and the Arts in Childhood (B, X)

Trimester 2
EEL702 New and Traditional Literacies and Diverse Student Needs (ONLINE)
ESP703 Student Welfare and Discipline Issues (X)

and

Two practicum units:

Trimester 1
EEI700 Practicum Case Study (X)

Trimester 2
EEI716 Practicum: Special Educational Needs (X) *

Notes:
(i) EEI700 includes 15 days supervised/researched based practice (can be completed in home based schools).
(ii) EEI716 includes 15 days of supervised teaching and 15 days of Professional Development activities comprising two days of PD related to each unit of study.

(iii) EEI700 and EEI716 may also be completed in a specialized area such as vision and hearing impairment where supervision would be conducted by a trained specialist.

* For the NSW ‘Every School: Learning and Support Scholarship’ participants there are two options:

a) to be conducted in your own school as a leadership and research project, related to the field, that is implemented and concluded with a report of the findings (equivalent to 15 days);

OR

b) 15 days of supervised teaching practice, ten of which must be in a different location to your usual employment.

Professional experience requirements - Working With Children Check (WWCC)

Students who intend to undertake practicum in Victorian schools are required to complete a WWCC unless a copy of Victorian teacher registration is provided. Students requiring a WWCC should contact the Professional Experience coordinator email: tania.harvey@deakin.edu.au
Master of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration)

**AWARD GRANTED**  Master of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration)

**CAMPUS**  Off campus

**DURATION**  1 year full-time or part-time equivalent

**DEAKIN COURSE CODE**  E746

**COURSE OVERVIEW**
The Master of Education (MEd) is offered to professional educators. You can choose to do coursework only, or you can combine coursework with a research paper.

The Master of Education builds upon graduate certificates offered within the Faculty and, if undertaken with a research paper, may articulate to the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD).

As a graduate of this course you will possess an understanding of contemporary education issues and discourses; have high-level critical and evaluative skills; translate into practice your experiences and understandings of the program; and select appropriate research methods and techniques for educational research projects.

The management of learning is becoming a feature of many complex organisations that see themselves as ‘learning organisations’. This course explores what might constitute the responsibilities of those involved in managing such organisations and the learning processes within them. While schools are a focus of much of the work in this program the basic ideas are equally applicable to other learning organizations and those who work within them.

**Alternative exits**
E500, E546.

**Teaching methods**
Students receive instructional materials offered through CloudDeakin, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of CloudDeakin, email and telephone links.

**Articulation**
Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

**FEES AND CHARGES**
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

**COURSE RULES**
To be awarded a Master of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:

**Coursework only for appellation**
- a minimum of 5 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with
MEd course director) of which at least three are specific to the appellation; and
up to 3 credit points from any units at masters level offered by the School of Education.

Note: The coursework-only degree does not qualify for entry to the Doctor of Philosophy program. Future doctoral applicants with this degree will need to undertake research studies at the required standard equivalent to those in the research pathway (see below).

Coursework with research paper for appellation

- a minimum of 3 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with course director) of which at least two are specific to the appellation;

EXR781 Education Research Methodology (B, X) * and
EXR791 Designing and Developing a Research Project (X) and
EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B ** undertaken in the chosen specialist area, and
up to 2 credit points from any unit at masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course director.

*Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course director.

** Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course director.

Coursework with minor thesis for appellation

- two credit points of units specific to the Master of Education (Educational Leadership and Administration);

EXR781 Education Research Methodology (B, X) * and
EXR791 Designing and Developing a Research Project (X) and
EXR798/799 Minor Thesis Part A and Part B ** undertaken in the chosen specialist area, and
up to 1 credit point from any unit at Masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course director.

Note: Only available in special cases with approval from the MEd course director after completion of two units at distinction level or higher.

*Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course director.

** Minor Thesis Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course director.

EXR781 Education Research Methodology (B, X) * and
EXR791 Designing and Developing a Research Project (X) and
EXR798/799 Minor Thesis Part A and Part B ** undertaken in the chosen specialist area, and
up to 1 credit point from any unit at Masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course director.

Note: Only available in special cases with approval from the MEd course director after completion of two units at distinction level or higher.

*Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course director.

** Minor Thesis Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course director.
COURSE STRUCTURE

Students who wish to undertake a course with appellation will select appropriate specialist units in consultation with the relevant course director, taking into account any particular course requirements for that particular appellation.

Specialist units for appellation

Trimester 1 and trimester 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Title</th>
<th>Appellation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECM704</td>
<td>Introduction to Educational Leadership and Administration (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXE737</td>
<td>Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXE738</td>
<td>Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Trimester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Title</th>
<th>Appellation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXE737</td>
<td>Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXE738</td>
<td>Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Trimester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Title</th>
<th>Appellation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECM705</td>
<td>School Cultures and Contexts (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXE737</td>
<td>Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXE732</td>
<td>Social Justice and Difference (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXE735</td>
<td>Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: ECM704, ECM705, EXE737 are specific for this appellation

Generic units

Ten generic units have been developed for the Masters programs. They focus on contemporary educational issues which can be applied to any specialist study and are designed to be compatible with on-line technologies and to complement the specialist units. Each generic unit may be tailored toward the specialist interests of the student.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Title</th>
<th>Appellation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXE731</td>
<td>Professional Learning and Development (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXE732</td>
<td>Social Justice and Difference (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXE733</td>
<td>Assessing Learning (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXE734</td>
<td>New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXE735</td>
<td>Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXE736</td>
<td>Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXE737</td>
<td>Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXE738</td>
<td>Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXE739</td>
<td>Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXE740</td>
<td>Independent Reading Study (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: EXE734 is a wholly online unit
Master of Education (Mathematics Education)

AWARD GRANTED Master of Education (Mathematics Education)
DURATION 1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE E751

Formerly course code E711
Offered to continuing students only.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of Education (MEd) is offered to professional educators. You can choose to do coursework only, or you can combine coursework with a research paper.

The Master of Education builds upon graduate certificates offered within the Faculty and, if undertaken with a research paper, may articulate to the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD).

As a graduate of this course you will possess an understanding of contemporary education issues and discourses; have high-level critical and evaluative skills; translate into practice your experiences and understandings of the program; and select appropriate research methods and techniques for educational research projects.

The Master of Education (Mathematics Education) is designed to provide participants with a broad knowledge of areas of mathematics appropriate to primary and secondary schools and other educational settings; a sound background of mathematical knowledge that will enable them to apply mathematics to and extract mathematics from everyday situations; an overview of contemporary strategies for the learning and teaching of mathematics including the application of new technology in mathematics education; the opportunity to explore and evaluate a range of classroom approaches; a familiarity with current major curriculum documents, their strengths and limitations, and strategies for their implementation; an awareness of the major areas of current research in mathematics education; and the confidence, knowledge and skills to provide professional leadership in their educational communities.

Teaching methods
Students receive instructional materials offered through CloudDeakin, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of CloudDeakin, email and telephone links.

Articulation
Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To be awarded a Master of Education (Mathematics Education), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:
Coursework only for appellation

- a minimum of 5 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Mathematics Education) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with MEd course director) of which at least three are specific to the appellation; and
- up to 3 credit points from any units at masters level offered by the School of Education.

Note: The coursework-only degree does not qualify for entry to the Doctor of Philosophy program. Future doctoral applicants with this degree will need to undertake research studies at the required standard equivalent to those in the research pathway (see below).

Coursework with research paper for appellation

- a minimum of 3 credit points from units listed for the Master of Education (Mathematics Education) (including selected generic units chosen in consultation with course director) of which at least two are specific to the appellation;
  - EXR781 Education Research Methodology (B, X) * and
  - EXR791 Designing and Developing a Research Project (X) and
  - EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B ** undertaken in the chosen specialist area, and
- up to 2 credit points from any unit at masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course director.

* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course director.

** Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course director.

Coursework with minor thesis for appellation

- two credit points of units specific to the Master of Education (Mathematics Education);
  - EXR781 Education Research Methodology (B, X) * and
  - EXR791 Designing and Developing a Research Project (X) and
  - EXR798/799 Minor Thesis Part A and Part B ** undertaken in the chosen specialist area, and
- up to 1 credit point from any unit at Masters level offered by the School of Education chosen in consultation with the MEd course director.

Note: Only available in special cases with approval from the MEd course director after completion of two units at distinction level or higher.

* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course director.

** Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course di

Note: Only available in special cases with approval from the MEd course director after completion of two units at distinction level or higher.
* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course director.

** Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course director.

### COURSE STRUCTURE

Students who wish to undertake a course with appellation will select appropriate specialist units in consultation with the relevant course director, taking into account any particular course requirements for that particular appellation.

### Units for appellations

**Trimester 1**
- ESM701  Teaching Mathematics Successfully (ONLINE)
- EXE733  Assessing Learning (B, X)
- EXE734  New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)
- EXE737  Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)

**Trimester 2**
- ESM704  Problem Solving and Modelling
- ESM733  Exploring Space and Number (X)
- EXE736  Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)
- EXE737  Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)

**Note:**
(i) ESM701, ESM704, ESM733 are specific for this appellation
(ii) ESM701 and EXE734 are wholly online units
(iii) ESM704 offered in alternate years 2014, 2016.
(iv) ESM733 offered in alternate years 2013, 2015.

### Generic units

Generic units have been developed for the Masters programs. They focus on contemporary educational issues which can be applied to any specialist study and are designed to be compatible with on-line technologies and to complement the specialist units. Each generic unit may be tailored toward the specialist interests of the student.

- EXE731  Professional Learning and Development (X)
- EXE732  Social Justice and Difference (B, X)
- EXE733  Assessing Learning (B, X)
- EXE734  New Technologies in Education and Training (ONLINE)
- EXE735  Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
- EXE736  Knowledge, Learning and Learners (B, X)
- EXE737  Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
- EXE738  Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
- EXE739  Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
- EXE740  Independent Reading Study (B, X)

**Note:** EXE734 is a wholly online unit
Master of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages)

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Education (Teaching English to Speakers of other Languages)
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION  1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  027532E
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  E752

Note: Accreditation by Victorian Institute of Teaching for specialist teaching positions.

COURSE OVERVIEW

This course is designed for experienced TESOL professionals wishing to develop their understandings of current practice and issues in English language teaching in Australia and overseas. It is also suitable for qualified teachers who are newcomers to the field of TESOL, as the first four core units explore the key principles and practices in contemporary English language teaching.

Applicants who wish to teach English to speakers of other languages (TESOL) in government schools in Victoria must meet specific content and practical teaching requirements in the Master of Education in the related specialist field, as well as having a recognised teaching qualification which permits them to be employed as a teacher in Victoria.

A number of adult ESL settings and programs may also require this level of qualification for employment purposes.

Applicants without a recognised teaching qualification and who are working in the field of adult education or in overseas countries may undertake the Master of TESOL E780 course.

Professional recognition
Endorsed by Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) for specialist teaching.

International students and permanent residents
Graduates of this course who are intending to apply for registration with the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) will be required to demonstrate an IELTS of an average band score of 7.5 across all four skill areas where there is no score below 7 in any of the four skills areas and a score of no less than 8 in speaking and listening. Further information

Alternative exits
E552,E500.

Teaching methods
Students receive instructional materials offered through CloudDeakin, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of CloudDeakin, email and telephone links.

Optional weekend study schools may also be available for some units. On campus TESOL and TLOTE units are delivered through face to face teaching in scheduled classes at the Melbourne Burwood Campus.

Articulation
Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.
FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
Students commencing prior to Trimester 2 2012:
Refer to 2012 Handbook course entry for course rules.

Students commencing from Trimester 2 2012:
To be awarded a Master of Education (TESOL), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:

Coursework only for appellation
The course requires the completion of 8 credit points comprising:
• 4 credit points of core units, and
• 4 credit points of units for appellation.

Note: The coursework-only degree does not qualify for entry to the Doctor of Philosophy program. Future doctoral applicants with this degree will need to undertake research studies at the required standard equivalent to those in the research pathway.

Coursework with research paper for appellation
• 4 credit points of core units, and
• EXR781 Education Research Methodology (B, X) * and
• EXR791 Designing and Developing a Research Project (X) and
• EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B (2 credit points) ** undertaken in the chosen specialist area.

* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course director.

** Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course director.

Coursework with minor thesis for appellation
• 2 credit points of core units, and
• EXR781 Education Research Methodology (B, X) * and
• EXR791 Designing and Developing a Research Project (X) and
• EXR798/799 Minor Thesis Part A and Part B (4 credit points)** undertaken in the chosen specialist area.

Note: Only available in special cases with approval from the MEd course director after completion of two units at distinction level or higher.

* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course director.

** Minor Thesis Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course director.
DETAILED COURSE RULES
Applicants with an existing qualification in TESOL who wish to extend their studies into research, may complete either of the research paper pathways.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Students commencing prior to Trimester 2 2012:
Refer to 2012 Handbook course entry for course structure.

Students commencing from Trimester 2 2012:

Core units
Trimester 1 or Trimester 2
ECL755 Professional Practice in TESOL or LOTE (X)

Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3
ECL753 Linguistics for Language Teaching (B, X)

Trimester 1
ECL751 Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)

Trimester 2
ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X)

Units for appellation
Trimester 1
ECL775 Intercultural Communication in Language Classrooms (B, X)
ECL777 Bilingualism and the Principles and Practices of Language Education (B, X)

Trimester 1 or Trimester 3
ECL773 Learning Global English in Diverse Social Contexts (B, X)

Trimester 2
ECL774 Learning An Additional Language (B, X)
ECL776 Language Testing and Assessment (B, X)
EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)

Trimester 2 or Trimester 3
ECL756 Discourse Analysis for Language Teaching (B, X)

Research units and Minor Thesis units
Refer to web-links to the units in the Course Rules above.

Notes:
(i) ECL755 Professional Practice in TESOL incorporates a practicum of 22 days of supervised teaching practice in TESOL, for those applicants who wish to meet Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements. The type of practicum undertaken and the number of days satisfactorily completed will be identified on the student’s transcript.
(ii) EXE739 offered in on-campus mode is subject to availability of staff and sufficient students enrolled to meet University requirements.
(iii) EXE739 is a generic masters of education unit. Generic units focus on contemporary educational issues which can be applied to any specialist study and are designed to be compatible with on-line technologies and to complement the specialist units. Each generic unit may be tailored toward the specialist interests of the student.

Professional experience requirements - Working With Children Check (WWCC)
Students who intend to undertake practicum in Victorian schools are required to complete a WWCC unless a copy of Victorian teacher registration is provided. Students requiring a WWCC should contact the Professional Experience coordinator email: ian.Trend@deakin.edu.au
Master of Education (Teaching Languages other than English)

AWARD GRANTED
Master of Education (Teaching Languages other than English)

CAMPUSS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus

DURATION
1 year full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE 027531F

DEAKIN COURSE CODE E754
Formerly course code E731

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of Education builds upon graduate certificates offered within the Faculty and, if undertaken with a research paper, may articulate to the Doctor of Philosophy (PhD).

As a graduate of this course you will possess an understanding of contemporary education issues and discourses; have high-level critical and evaluative skills; translate into practice your experiences and understandings of the program; and select appropriate research methods and techniques for educational research projects.

From 2010, the MEd (TLOTE) is available by taking either a coursework, or the coursework with research paper for appellation pathway. It is designed for qualified and experienced teaching professionals who wish to reflect on, evaluate and critique their practice and who wish to develop their understandings of contemporary second language teaching in order to take on leadership roles in their workplace.

Alternatively, a 4 credit point Graduate Certificate of Education (Teaching Languages Other Than English) (E554) course is available for those who wish to exit early from this course.

Note: Approval for Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) endorsement is pending.

Professional recognition
Endorsed by Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) for specialist teaching.

International students and permanent residents
Graduates of this course who are intending to apply for registration with the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) will be required to demonstrate an IELTS of an average band score of 7.5 across all four skill areas where there is no score below 7 in any of the four skills areas and a score of no less than 8 in speaking and listening.

Teaching methods
Students receive instructional materials offered through CloudDeakin, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of CloudDeakin, email and telephone links.

Optional weekend study schools may also be available for some units. On campus TLOTE units are delivered through face to face teaching in scheduled classes at the Melbourne Burwood Campus.

Articulation
Master of Education (TLOTE) students who successfully complete two credits of research method studies and a two credit point research paper, at an appropriate standard, may apply for entry into PhD studies.
Those who complete a Master of Education (TLOTE) by coursework alone, will be required to complete some level of research training at an appropriate standard before being accepted for doctoral studies.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To be awarded a Master of Education (TLOTE), students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study in one of two pathways:
• Research pathway option. Students complete four specialist units and four credit points of research units, or
• LOTE teaching option. Prior to 2011, students are required to successfully complete 3 core units (not ECL777) and 5 units selected from a list of specialised units for the appellation. From 2011, students are required to successfully complete 4 core units and 4 units selected from a list of specialised units for appellation.

Alternatively, you may exit early with a E554 Graduate Certificate of Education (Teaching Languages Other Than English) after the successful completion of 4 credit points of study taken from a combination of generic and specialist units chosen in consultation with the course director.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core units
Trimester 1 or Trimester 2
ECL755  Professional Practice in TESOL or LOTE (X)
Trimester 1
ECL777  Bilingualism and the Principles and Practices of Language Education (B, X)
Trimester 1, Trimester 2 and Trimester 3
ECL753  Linguistics for Language Teaching (B, X)
And one of the following two units:
Trimester 1
ECL751  Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)
Trimester 2
ECL752  Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X)

Note:ECL755 incorporates a practicum of 22 days of supervised teaching practice in LOTE, for those applicants who wish to meet Victorian Institute of Teaching requirements.

The type of practicum undertaken and the number of days satisfactorily completed will be identified on the student's transcript.

Units for appellation
ECL751  Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)
ECL773  Learning Global English in Diverse Social Contexts (B, X)
ECL775  Intercultural Communication in Language Classrooms (B, X)
ECL752  Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X)
ECL756  Discourse Analysis for Language Teaching (B, X)
ECL774  Learning An Additional Language (B, X)
EXE739  Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
Research pathway
A research pathway by coursework/research paper of coursework/minor thesis is available in the Masters level course.

EXR781   Education Research Methodology (B, X)
EXR791   Designing and Developing a Research Project (X)
EXR796   Research Paper Part A (B, X)
EXR797   Research Paper Part B (B, X)
EXR798   Minor Thesis Part A (X)
EXR799   Minor Thesis Part B (X)

Note:
(i) EXR781 - where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1 credit point unit in consultation with the MEd course director.
(ii) EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B and Minor Thesis Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course director.
(iii) EXR796/797 is a 2 credit point unit undertaken in the LOTE area.
Master of Teaching

AWARD GRANTED
Master of Teaching

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus and Off campus

DURATION
Full-time study: 1.5 years for students undertaking studies in Trimester 1, 2, 3, and 1 in the following year, or 2 years for students undertaking studies in Trimesters 1, 2 and 1,2 combination.

Part-time Off-campus: Students are advised that off-campus is part time mode only (50% of a full time load which equates to 4 units of study each year). Any student wishing to increase their load will have to gain written permission from the off campus course director. To do this students will have to provide evidence of ability to manage the extra load effectively.

CRICOS COURSE CODE 068926C
DEAKIN COURSE CODE E760

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin’s Master of Teaching is a 16 credit point course. It enables candidates with at least a three-year undergraduate degree to complete the equivalent of two more years of study (four trimesters) that will allow registration as a graduate early childhood, primary or secondary teacher with a master’s qualification.

This course has been developed in response to the growing trend, nationally and internationally, to require postgraduate qualifications for entry into the teaching profession, and to offer a number of pathways into the profession. A 12 credit point Graduate Diploma of Teaching (E663) is embedded in the course. You will have the opportunity to exit the course after three trimesters with a graduate diploma, or to complete a 4th trimester of study to graduate with a Master of Teaching.

Professional recognition
As a graduate of the course you will be eligible to gain registration for teaching in primary or secondary school settings through the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT). Qualifications gained through the Master of Teaching – Early Childhood and the Graduate Diploma of Teaching- Early Childhood are listed as approved on the Victorian Government Gazette list. Graduates with either of these qualifications will be employable as teachers in Early Childhood settings.

International students and permanent residents
Graduates of this course who are intending to apply for registration with the Victorian Institute of Teaching (VIT) will be required to demonstrate an IELTS of an average band score of 7.5 across all four skill areas where there is no score below 7 in any of the four skills areas and a score of no less than 8 in speaking and listening. Further information

Strand availability
The strands in Primary and Secondary, will be available on campus at the Melbourne Burwood Campus, and in off-campus mode. The Early Childhood strand commences on-campus at Melbourne Burwood Campus, and Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus in community-based mode i.e. a combination of intensive and online study. Not all secondary methods will be available at the Melbourne Burwood Campus or in off-campus mode.

Articulated courses
Master of Teaching graduates who have successfully completed their strand study and the research pathway option with four credit points in research studies at an appropriate standard may apply for entry into a PhD.
FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
In the Master of Teaching, all students must successfully complete the following course components, totalling 16 credit points:

1. Six core units (6cp) in Education Studies and Professional Experience:
   • Education Studies units (EEE751, EEE752, EEE753)
   • Professional Experience units (EPR701, EPR702, EPR703) or (EPR701, EPR705, EPR706)*
   * only for students undertaking a dual credential with strands in Early Childhood Education and Primary Teaching.
   Note: embedded in the Professional Experience units are 60 days of teaching experience in schools or other educational settings.

2. Plus six credit points from one teaching strand (choice of Early Childhood, Primary or Secondary teaching):
   Students enrolled in the Early Childhood strand complete:
   • 6 core units: ECE761; ECE762; ECE763; ECE764; ECP711 and ECP712
   Students enrolled in the Primary strand complete:
   • 6 core units: EPL746; EPM742; EPO701; EPS735; ECP711 and ECP712
   Students enrolled in the Secondary strand complete:
   • Two curriculum studies units (teaching Years 7-10) in their two discipline areas (e.g. in history and geography; or science and maths; or English and drama etc)
   • Two curriculum studies units (teaching Years 11-12) in their two discipline areas
   • EEH730 Promoting Student Wellbeing
   • EXC735 Teachers and Youth Literacy and Numeracy Engagement or EXC725 Literacy and Numeracy Across the Curriculum

3. Plus four credit points (4cp) from one of the following:
   • Dual Credential. By choosing certain combinations from the above for their remaining four units, students can gain sufficient credits to qualify as a teacher in a second strand, i.e. in Early Childhood AND Primary, or Primary AND Secondary. (Note: dual credential is only available in the Trimester 1,2,1,2 study configuration, across 2 years of study).
   Or they may choose:
   • Internship. a four credit point internship: (EPR704) which can only be undertaken after successful completion of the 60 days practicum and which serves as an induction into the profession.
   • Research pathway. a four credit point research sequence (EXR781; EXR791; EXR796; EXR797). Graduates of the Master of Teaching who have successfully completed their strand studies and the research pathway option with 4 credit points in research studies at an appropriate standard may apply for entry into a PhD.
   • Applied Learning. a four credit point sequence in Applied Learning, designed to prepare teachers to work with young people in secondary schools through the Victorian Certificate in Applied Learning, and in TAFE and Adult and Community Education (ACE) settings: (ECJ722; ECJ723; EEE723, ECJ724; available only to those already completing a secondary strand). (Note: this sequence is only available in the Trimester 1,2,1,2 study configuration, across 2 years of study). The Applied Learning sequence is offered in mixed mode. It combines off campus...
study with 4 days of compulsory attendance per unit per trimester at the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus. Students taking an applied learning sequence attend a total of 16 days of intensive study for the four units. Students who complete the Applied Learning strand of the Masters of Teaching must have also completed a Certificate IV in Training and Assessment (TAA) as a co-requisite qualification to be eligible to graduate. Deakin staff have established a partnership with Box Hill Institute of TAFE allowing students (without a TAA) to receive credit towards the Box Hill Institute TAA. Students may elect to complete the qualification with Box Hill Institute staff delivering the remaining elements at a Deakin's campus.

- Leadership of Teaching, a four credit point sequence of studies in Leadership of Teaching (ELT711; ELT712; ELT713; ELT714)

Note:
(i) All full-time on campus students will need to declare which pathway (i.e. Research, Applied Learning, Internship, Dual Credential or Leadership of Teaching) they intend to follow by the end of Trimester 2.
(ii) Off campus for Primary and Secondary strands only (ie. Early Childhood Education not available in off campus study)

COURSE STRUCTURE
Level 1 (Year 1)
Trimester 1
EEE751  Teaching: Promoting Successful Learning (B, X)
EPR701  Planning for Learning in Professional Experience
2 Core strand units relating to strand choice, see below.
Trimester 2
EEE752  Effective Planning and Assessment (X)
And one professional studies unit in:
EPR702  Managing Teaching in Professional Experience
Or
EPR705  Managing Teaching in Professional Experience  ^
^ EPR705 is only for students undertaking a dual credential with strands in Early Childhood Education and Primary Education.
Plus
2 Core strand units relating to strand choice, see below.

Note: after completion of Trimester 1 and Trimester 2 studies, students are required to nominate their additional trimester preferences and consult with enrolment officers regarding their next trimester enrolment.

Level 2 (Year 2)
Trimester 1 – (or alternative study period- Level 2, Trimester 3)
EEE753  Becoming a Professional Educator (B, X)  *
And one professional studies unit in:
EPR703  Reflecting On Practice in Professional Experience  *
Or
Trimester 2
EPR707  Reflecting On Practice in Professional Experience (B, X)
Or
EPR706  Reflecting On Practice in Professional Experience  ^^
^ EPR706 is only for students undertaking a dual credential with strands in Early Childhood Education and Primary Education.
Plus
2 Core strand units relating to strand choice, see below.
* EEE753, EPR703 also offered trimester 3
^^ EPR706 is only for students undertaking a dual credential with strands in Early Childhood Education and Primary Education.
Core Strand Units
*Early Childhood (B, G) – please note Burwood students study on-campus only and Geelong students in the on-line intensive mode at Waurn Ponds, where units are studied online with periodic intensives on-campus. Both modes are only offered full-time for the Early Childhood Strand.

ECE761 Early Childhood Pedagogy, Curricula and Programmes (B)
ECE762 Language and Literacy (B)
ECE763 Science and Environmental Awareness (B)
ECE764 Young Children's Mathematics (B)
ECP711 Creativity and the Arts in Childhood (B, X) *
ECP712 Social, Physical and Emotional Health and Wellbeing (B, X) *
* ECP711, ECP712 also offered trimester 3.

Primary (B, X)
EPL746 Primary Literacy (B, X)
EPM742 Primary Children’s Mathematical Development (B, X)
EPO701 Primary Humanities, Societies and Environments (B, X)
EPS735 Primary Science and Technology Education (B, X)
ECP711 Creativity and the Arts in Childhood (B, X) *
ECP712 Social, Physical and Emotional Health and Wellbeing (B, X) *
* ECP711, ECP712 also offered trimester 3.

Secondary (B, X)
Students enrolled in the Secondary strand must complete:
EEH730 Promoting Student Wellbeing (B, X) *
EXC735 Teachers and Youth Literacy and Numeracy Engagement **
or
EXC725 Literacy and Numeracy Across the Curriculum (B, X)
* EEH730 also offered trimester 3
** EXC735 only offered in trimester 3
(Note: Students undertaking a Secondary and Primary dual credential take units ECP711 and ECP712 instead of units EEH730, EXC725/735).

and
• Two Secondary Curriculum Studies units (teaching Levels 7-10) and Two Secondary Curriculum Studies units (teaching Level 11-12) in their two discipline areas (e.g. in history and geography; or science and maths; or English and Drama etc) from:

Secondary Curriculum Studies campus availability*
Burwood: Biology, Chemistry, Commerce and Business Studies, Dance, Drama, English, ESL (TESOL), Environmental Science, Geography, Health, History, Humanities, Societies and Environment (HSE/SOSE), LOTE, Mathematics, Media Studies, Music, Science, Visual Arts
*subject to availability and student demand

Secondary Curriculum Studies units
Biology (B, X)
ESS744 Science: Curriculum Study (B, X)
ESS767 Senior Biology: Curriculum Study (B, X)

Chemistry (B, X)
ESS744 Science: Curriculum Study (B, X)
ESJ760 Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)
Commerce and Business Studies (B, X)
ECS771  Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)
ECB704  Commerce and Business Studies: Curriculum Study B (Year 11 -12) (X)

Dance# (B)
(Students to select the Dance specialism)
ECA731  Arts Education Curriculum Study 1 (B, X)
ECA732  Arts Education Curriculum Study 2 (B, X)

Drama# (B)
(Students to select the Drama specialism)
ECA731  Arts Education Curriculum Study 1 (B, X)
ECA732  Arts Education Curriculum Study 2 (B, X)

English (B, X)
ECL761  English Education A (B, X)
ECL762  English Education B (B, X)

English as a Second Language (TESOL)# (B)
ESJ759  Studies in Curriculum (TESOL 7-10) (B)
ESJ760  Studies in Curriculum (TESOL or Senior Chemistry) (B, X)

Environmental Science (B, X)
ESS741  Science and Environmental Sustainability: Curriculum Study (Years 7-10) (B, X)
ESS742  Senior Environmental Science: Curriculum Study (B, X)

Health (B, X)
ESH702  Health Education: Curriculum Study (B) *
ESH703  Senior Health and Human Development: Curriculum Study (B) *
* ESH702, ESH703 off campus offered in alternate years 2014, 2016

Humanities, Societies and Environments (HSE) (B, X)
ECS771  Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)
ECS772  History and Humanities: Curriculum Study B (B, X)

Language Other Than English (LOTE)# (B)
ESJ757  Studies in Curriculum (LOTE A) (B, X)
ESJ758  Studies in Curriculum (LOTE B) (B, X)

Mathematics (B, X)
ESM724  Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, X)
ESM725  Senior Mathematics: Curriculum Study (B, X)

Media/Film# (B)
(Students to select the Media/Film specialism)
ECA735  Arts Education Curriculum Study 5 (B, X)
ECA736  Arts Education Curriculum Study 6 (B, X)

Music (B, X)
(Students to select the Music specialism)
ECA731  Arts Education Curriculum Study 1 (B, X)
ECA732  Arts Education Curriculum Study 2 (B, X)
Science (B, X)
ESS744  Science: Curriculum Study (B, X)
ESS755  Resources in the Contemporary Science Curriculum (B, X)

Visual Arts (B, X)
(Students to select the Visual Arts specialism)
ECA731  Arts Education Curriculum Study 1 (B, X)
ECA732  Arts Education Curriculum Study 2 (B, X)
# only available on campus

Double Secondary curriculum Studies - units
Double Humanities, Societies and Environments (HSE/SOSE) (B, X)
ECS771  Humanities, Societies and Environments: Curriculum Study A (B, X)
ECS772  History and Humanities: Curriculum Study B (B, X)
ECS720  Contemporary Global Issues in Social, Political and Environmental Learning (B, X)
ECS721  Learning Beyond the Classroom: Local Communities (B, X)

Double Visual Arts (B, X)
(Students to select the Visual Arts specialism)
ECA731  Arts Education Curriculum Study 1 (B, X)
ECA732  Arts Education Curriculum Study 2 (B, X)
ECA733  Arts Education Curriculum Study 3 (B, X)
ECA734  Arts Education Curriculum Study 4 (B, X)

Double Music (B)
(Students to select the Visual Arts specialism)
ECA731  Arts Education Curriculum Study 1 (B, X)
ECA732  Arts Education Curriculum Study 2 (B, X)
ECA733  Arts Education Curriculum Study 3 (B, X)
ECA734  Arts Education Curriculum Study 4 (B, X)

Level 2 (Year 2)
In fourth Trimester – students undertake one of the following:

Internship (B, G, X)
4 credit points, comprising a 10 week internship. This option is subject to successful completion of the Deakin Authentic Teacher Assessment (ATA) in the previous trimester and contingent on availability of suitable placement for intern.
EPR704  Internship
Or

Applied Learning (X)
4 credit point sequence in applied learning studies
Trimester 1
ECJ722  Applied Learning in the Middle Years
ECJ724  Teaching for Pathways Into Tertiary Study (B)
Trimester 2
EXE703  Partnership Development for Applied and Vocational Learning Programs
ECJ723  Applied Learning in the Postcompulsory Education and Training Sector

Notes:
(i) Applied Learning units are available by off campus study with 4 days of compulsory attendance per unit per trimester at the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus. Students taking an Applied Learning sequence attend a total of 16 days of intensive study for the four units.
(ii) Students who complete the Applied Learning strand of the Masters of Teaching must also have completed a Certificate IV in Training and Assessment (TAA) as a co-requisite qualification to be eligible to graduate. Deakin staff have established a partnership with Box Hill Institute of TAFE allowing students (without a TAA) to receive credit towards the Box Hill Institute TAA. Students may elect to complete the qualification with Box Hill Institute staff delivering the remaining elements at a Deakin’s campus.

Or

Research pathway (B, X)

4 credit points, including units in Research Methods, Research design and ethics, and a 2 credit point research paper

EXR781  Education Research Methodology (B, X)  
EXR791  Designing and Developing a Research Project (X)  
EXR796  Research Paper Part A (B, X)  
EXR797  Research Paper Part B (B, X)  

Notes:

(i) EXR796 and EXR797 are also offered trimester 3 subject to the availability of appropriate supervisors and in consultation with the Course Director.

Or

Leadership of Teaching (B, G, X)

4 credit point sequence, focusing on developing knowledge of the roles of teachers in leading curriculum change. This includes one credit unit of shadowing a curriculum leader in either an Early childhood or a school-based setting and one unit with a major focus on portfolio planning for teacher leadership positions.

ELT711  Theories and Models of Leadership: Introduction (X)  
ELT712  Leadership Communities of Learners (X)  
ELT713  Researching the Leadership of Teaching (X)  
ELT714  Leadership of Teaching - Portfolio (X)  

Or

Additional strand (Dual credential)

4 core units in a second strand

Note: Dual credential is only available in Tri 1,2,1,2, study combination.

Working with Children Check

The Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.) requires a person who engages in child-related work, as defined in the Act, to obtain an assessment notice under the Act, known as a Working with Children Check (WWCC). The Act is administered by the Department of Justice; justice.vic.gov.au

School experience placements in schools in the course of a university degree are “child-related work”. Under the Working with Children Act 2005 (Vic.), administered by the Department of Justice, a student teacher must obtain a Working with Children Check (WWCC) before commencing school experience placements in a school. The WWCC must remain current throughout the course. It is an offence under the Act to engage in school experience without holding a WWCC.

Students will not be allowed to commence school experience in any school in Victoria until a Working with Children Check is obtained. Therefore it is vital that as soon as you have accepted an offer into the Master of Teaching, you must apply for the WWCC. The Department of Education has requested that on the application form a student nominates the University as the (or one of the) employers. The University will then be sent a copy of the assessment notice. Because the University needs to assure a school that a student placed at the school has a current Working with Children Check, each student must give their authority to provide the assurance - a student will be required to sign an authority for the University to inform a school that a WWCC has or has not been obtained.
While the University will hold on file documentation relating to the WWCCs obtained by students engaged in school experience, it is each student's responsibility to ensure that he or she can produce the WWCC card to the school upon request and to keep the WWCC current under the Act.

Students are required to apply for a WWCC through a participating Australia Post outlet (which can be found on the Australia Post website or the Department of Justice website) and provide proof to the faculty that the WWCC has been undertaken.

Should a student fail to obtain a WWCC, practical training in a school will not be provided, and as practical training is a requirement for completion of a teaching degree, the student may be unable to complete the degree. Should such a situation arise, the University will provide advice on options for tertiary study.

It is the responsibility of students undertaking placements outside Victoria to enquire about and, where necessary, to meet any similar legislative or other requirements concerning working with children.

**Professional Experience requirements**

Students are required for registration purposes (and for the award of the degree) to have completed over the duration of their course a minimum of 60 days of supervised experience in a school or early childhood settings. Students should ensure they are conversant with the Standards for Graduating Students as required by the Victorian Institute of Teaching (refer to: www.vit.vic.edu.au). The school experience is organised by the Professional Experience Office and students do not make contact with schools regarding placements under any circumstances.

Students are required to comply with the on-line instructions regarding enrolment/re-enrolment in school experience; failure to enrol/re-enrol jeopardises a student's professional experience placement.

Students should note that it is a requirement of the course that school experience is undertaken in conjunction with core professional experience units and during the time tabled dates unless, in exceptional circumstances, alternative arrangements are negotiated and agreed to in writing with the Professional Experience Office. Students should note that normally any paid or unpaid work undertaken in a school as an unqualified teacher/teacher's aide will not be recognised for credit transfer in supervised school experience for this course. Students may be required to complete the school experience component of the course outside the academic year.

A satisfactory level of teaching competence during supervised professional experience is required for award of the degree. An “unsatisfactory” result on any professional experience placement will be referred to the Faculty Academic Progress and Discipline Committee.

Graduates of an accredited teaching course who wish to apply to study a different strand should note that teacher registration is required in Victoria and is administered by the Victorian Institute of Teaching under the Education and Training Reform Act 2006 (Vic.). Prospective students should acquaint themselves with the requirements for registration in Victoria or in any other relevant location. These requirements include the ability to satisfy the Standards for Graduating Students (available at: vit.vic.edu.au)

**Professional Experience enrolment**

Students need to carefully follow the instructions correctly when enrolling or re-enrolling online in professional experience units. Failure to enrol or re-enrol correctly jeopardises a student's school experience placement and this could lead to a delay in the award of the degree. Students must follow Faculty rules in relation to the number of days of school experience to be completed for each placement as per the Professional Experience Handbook (available from the campus of enrolment) which includes the published school experience timetable. Students should note that a ‘day’ constitutes a whole school day (not part thereof).
Students should obtain a copy of the Master of Teaching Professional Experience Handbook each year from the Professional Experience Office (also will be available at deakin.edu.au/arts-ed/education/schoolexp). Information contained in the Handbook is updated annually and is a summary of Faculty rules in relation to school experience.

OFF CAMPUS STUDENTS ONLY: Students are able to nominate 3 school preferences and the dates they want to undertake the placement within the Trimester. Placements can be undertaken at a minimum of 3 days per week. Please note: the EPR unit assessment tasks AND the professional experience placement must be marked and successfully passed BEFORE students can proceed to the next EPR unit. Therefore, please consider carefully the timing of your professional experience placement. Students cannot nominate schools where they have a relationship, eg. relatives working at the school, children attending a school.

Schedule of Professional Experience units

Master of Teaching

EPR701  Planning for Learning in Professional Experience
15 days (5 and 10 day periods; details TBC) Includes 10 days of professional experience in schools and the equivalent of 5 days investigating community settings.

Hurdle Requirement: Satisfactory completion of the required number of professional experience days.

EPR702  Managing Teaching in Professional Experience  25 days

Hurdle Requirement: Satisfactory completion of the required number of professional experience days.

Or

EPR705  Managing Teaching in Professional Experience  ^
^ minimum of 35 days in Early Childhood settings; to be taken by students in a dual credential in Early Childhood Education and Primary Education.

EPR703  Reflecting On Practice in Professional Experience  25 days

Or

EPR706  Reflecting On Practice in Professional Experience  ^^
^^ minimum of 45 days in Early Childhood settings; to be taken by students in a dual credential in Early Childhood Education and Primary Education.

Note: Embedded in all the Professional Experience units are practicum placements totalling a minimum of 60 days in either Early childhood or Primary or Secondary school settings. Those wishing to complete studies in both Early Childhood and Primary should note that there are additional practicum placements required outside the normal trimester time (in units EPR705 and EPR706).

Internship

EPR704  Internship

In the Internship, participants will teach and work in a negotiated setting for a minimum time of 10 weeks, in order to further develop and consolidate their knowledge and skills in the daily work of teachers. The unit will also include weekly discussions with supervisor(s) regarding development of skills, problem-solving and reflections on concerns.

Income Support

Domestic students enrolled in certain postgraduate coursework programs may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy. Further information can be found at Deakin University’s Fees website.
Master of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages

AWARD GRANTED
Master of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus

DURATION
1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
054809A

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
E780

Note: Applicants must apply for credit transfer and recognition to complete the 8 credit point MTESOL at the time they submit their application for the course. Documentary evidence of both the 4-year degree and teaching experience needs to be provided at that time.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages (MTESOL) is designed to address the wide diversity of educational backgrounds of students who wish to teach English, and to meet their professional needs. This course is offered to Australian students working and/or intending to work overseas as TESOL teachers, students who are unable to leave their place of work or country and wish to study off campus as well as international students who want to study TESOL on campus in Australia. The course is open to qualified professionals including teachers, in the field of education and training.

This course will enable students to critically interpret communication in intercultural contexts; develop skills in analysing their learners' language and English as an international language and increase their understanding of the language teaching profession in a local and global context.

All staff involved in the provision of the MTESOL are active researchers in their fields. Involvement with current educational issues is reflected in the innovative teaching methods used and the discussion of the most up to date ideas and theories in unit content.

Professional recognition
Students who are eligible for Victorian Institute of Teaching registration are advised to enrol in the accredited teaching course E752 Master of Education (TESOL) to teach ESL in Australian schools.

MTESOL is not an initial teaching qualification in Australia. If an applicant does not already hold a teaching qualification recognized in Victoria they cannot meet VIT requirements through undertaking this course.

Alternative exits
E580.

Teaching methods
The course is offered by on campus and flexible off-campus delivery in both full and part time mode. Students may choose to do units in either on or off campus, full or part time modes. The on campus units will be taught at the Melbourne Burwood Campus. Students receive instructional materials offered through CloudDeakin, CD-ROM and website links.

Interaction with lecturers and classmates is also provided through use of CloudDeakin, email and telephone links. Optional weekend study schools may also be available for some units.

On campus units are normally delivered late afternoon through face-to-face teaching in scheduled classes at the Melbourne Burwood Campus.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.
Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
Students commencing prior to Trimester 2 2012:
Refer to 2012 Handbook course entry for course rules.

Students commencing from Trimester 2 2012:
The MTESOL is offered as:
• a 12 credit point course comprising 12 units of study (1.5 years full time or 3 years part time) for applicants with a recognized 3 year tertiary award or
• an 8 credit point course comprising 8 units of study (1 year full time or 2 years part time) for applicants with a recognized 4 year tertiary award and 6 months teaching practice or equivalent.

Notes:
(i) 12 credit point course students have the choice of a coursework only pathway or coursework with a research pathway.

(ii) 8 credit point course students must complete all of their units by coursework only. The research pathway is not available to 8 credit point course students.

Enrolled students who choose not to complete the MTESOL can apply to graduate with the GCTESOL E580 course award as an exit option.

DETAILED COURSE RULES
Students commencing prior to Trimester 2 2012:
Refer to 2012 Handbook course entry for detailed course rules.

Students commencing between Trimester 2 2012 and Trimester 1 2014:
MTESOL 12 Credit points comprising 12 units of study for applicants with a 3 year undergraduate degree.
Coursework pathway:
• Must successfully complete 5 MTESOL core units, and
• Must successfully complete 5 MTESOL specialist units, and
• Must successfully complete 2 MTESOL elective units.
Research pathway:
• Must successfully complete 5 MTESOL core units, and
• Must successfully complete 3 MTESOL specialist units, and
• Must successfully complete 4 MTESOL research units.

MTESOL 8 Credit points comprising 8 units of study for applicants with a 4 year undergraduate degree and 6 months teaching experience or equivalent.
Coursework pathway only:
• Must successfully complete 5 MTESOL core units, and
• Must successfully complete any 3 MTESOL specialist units.

GCTESOL (Exit option).
Enrolled students who choose not to complete the MTESOL and apply to graduate with the GCTESOL E580 course award as an exit option, must have successfully completed any 4 core MTESOL units.
COURSE STRUCTURE

Students commencing prior to Trimester 2 2012:
Refer to 2012 Handbook course entry for course structure.

Students commencing between Trimester 2 2012 and Trimester 1 2014:

MTESOL Core units
Trimester 1, Trimester 2 or Trimester 3
ECL753 Linguistics for Language Teaching (B, X)
Trimester 1
ECL751 Pedagogy in the Globalised Language Classroom (B, X)
Trimester 2
ECL752 Innovation in Language Curriculum (B, X)
ECL774 Learning An Additional Language (B, X)
Trimester 2 or Trimester 3
ECL756 Discourse Analysis for Language Teaching (B, X)

MTESOL Specialist units
Trimester 1
ECL775 Intercultural Communication in Language Classrooms (B, X)
ECL777 Bilingualism and the Principles and Practices of Language Education (B, X)
Trimester 1 or Trimester 3
ECL773 Learning Global English in Diverse Social Contexts (B, X)
Trimester 2
ECL776 Language Testing and Assessment (B, X)
EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
Note: EXE739 is a MTESOL specialist unit in this course.

MTESOL Elective units (For 12 credit point pathway students only.)
Trimester 1
EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
EXE738 Policy Studies in Global and Local Contexts (B, X)
EXE740 Independent Reading Study (B, X)
Trimester 2
EEL702 New and Traditional Literacies and Diverse Student Needs (ONLINE)
EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
EXE739 Internationalising the Curriculum (B, X)
EXE740 Independent Reading Study (B, X)
Trimester 3
ECL754 Language Teaching Practice in Context (B, X) [ECL754 will be a core unit from 2014]
Note: Generic units (EXE coded units) offered in on-campus mode are subject to availability of staff and sufficient students enrolled to meet University requirements.

MTESOL Research units (For 12 credit point pathway students only.)
EXR781 Education Research Methodology (B, X)
EXR791 Designing and Developing a Research Project (X)
EXR796 Research Paper Part A (B, X)
EXR797 Research Paper Part B (B, X)

Notes:
(i) Research pathway only available to students taking the 12 credit point course. Research pathway students must meet the requirements/prerequisites for entry into each research unit. Research units to be completed over at least 3 trimesters of study.
(ii) EXR791 MTESOL students must have achieved a Distinction average grade in the 4 units studied prior to
seeking enrolment in the unit.

(iii) EXR797 and EXR796 are also offered in trimester 3 subject to the availability of appropriate supervisors and in consultation with the Course Director.
Master of Professional Education and Training

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Professional Education and Training
CAMPUS  Off campus
DURATION  1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  E792

Note: Formerly course code E719

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of Professional Education and Training is an off-campus coursework program offered to professional educators and trainers working or intending to work in learning and development, education and training, and human resource development roles. Typically people are engaged in business, government, the training sector, flexible delivery, distance education, higher education, VET in Schools, TAFE teaching or in an area that combines these.

Professional education and training is a highly sophisticated business and becoming more so. As well as serving a very diverse clientele of learners, professional education and training also serves organisational needs for the development of increasingly complex skills and competencies. The MPET has been developed to meet the professional development and career aspirations of educators and trainers working in this context.

For the award of the MPET degree, students are required to satisfactorily complete 8 credit points of study. The course is available through part-time off-campus study and is normally completed in two or more years. The MPET may be undertaken entirely by coursework, or as a combination of coursework and research.

It is expected that students will have computer and internet access. The MPET is delivered flexibly through a distance education process that brings the Faculty to the student, using high quality learning materials and resources, wherever the students may be. Students study in their place and at times that suit them. Associated with this course flexibility is the negotiation of focus within units through well established and quality affirming processes that enable all students to customise their study to address their own professional interests and workplace issues.

Alternative exits
E592.

Teaching methods
Students receive instructional materials through CloudDeakin, CD-ROM and website links. Interaction with lecturers is provided through use of CloudDeakin, email and telephone links.

Articulation
Masters courses require a research component to lead to a Doctor of Philosophy.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services
COURSE RULES
To be awarded a Master of Professional Education and Training, students are required to successfully complete 8 credit points of study under one of the following configurations:

General coursework only
• a minimum of 5 credit points selected from any Master of Professional Education and Training units. Participants are encouraged to develop a marketable focus through considered selection of units.
• Up to 3 credit points from any masters level units either offered by the School of Education or elsewhere chosen in consultation with the MPET course director.

General coursework with research paper
• a minimum of 3 credit points selected from any Master of Professional Education and Training units, and
• EXR781 Education Research Methodology (B, X) * and
• EXR791 Designing and Developing a Research Project (X) and
• EXR796/797 Research Paper Part A and Part B ** and *** and
• Up to 2 credit points from any masters level units either offered by the School of Education or elsewhere chosen in consultation with the MPET course director.

* Where students have an equivalent research study and/or experience this unit may be replaced with another 1-credit-point unit in consultation with the MPET course director.

** Research Paper Part A and Part B may be available to complete within the same trimester, but only after consultation with the course director.

*** EXR796 and EXR797 are also offered in trimester 3 subject to availability of appropriate supervisors and in consultation with the course director.

COURSE STRUCTURE
The course is highly flexible, allowing participants to choose units across the range on offer to build the skills and knowledge individual students feel they need.

ECN704 Applied Learning (X)
ECV704 Expanding Ideas of Competency (X)
ECV705 Learning and Development in Organisations (X)
ECV711 Training for Diverse Learners and Contexts (X)
ECV712 Situated Learning At Work (X)
ECV722 Assessing Training in the Workplace (X)
ECX703 E-Learning Technologies and Media (X)
ECX712 Strategic Applications of Flexible, Online and Distance Education (X)
EEN706 Lifelong Learning (X)
EEN707 Student and Client Centred Learning (X)
EEN708 Youth Learners in Adult Environments (X)

Notes:
(i) Units are subject to availability of staff and sufficient students enrolled to meet University requirements.

EXE731 Professional Learning and Development (X)
EXE735 Evaluation: Improvement and Accountability (B, X)
EXE737 Leading and Managing Learning Organisations (B, X)
Master of Arts - Education

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Arts
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
DURATION  1-2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  006243K
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  E850

COURSE OVERVIEW
This is a supervised research program. The research of each candidate is conducted under the supervision of a full-time member of the academic staff. Candidates are required to participate in an oral colloquium about one third of the way through candidature in which the proposed research is defended, and will ultimately to submit a thesis embodying the results of their research. The thesis may be a single volume of disciplinary scholarship or a folio consisting of an exegesis and two to four research products relating to professional practice.

MA candidates showing significant promise as research students may be invited to transfer their enrolment to the Doctor of Philosophy program. Areas in which research supervision may be available are provided in the descriptions for these doctoral courses.
Doctor of Philosophy

AWARD GRANTED	Doctor of Philosophy

CAMPUS	Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus

DURATION	3 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE	006244J

DEAKIN COURSE CODE	E900

COURSE OVERVIEW
This is a supervised research program taken by thesis or folio. The research of each candidate is conducted under the supervision of a full-time member of the academic staff. Candidates are required to participate in an oral colloquium about one third of the way through candidature in which the proposed research is defended and are required to then ultimately submit a thesis embodying the results of their research.
Return to Practice and Initial Registration (Overseas Nurses)

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus

DURATION
The course is completed over a ten (10) week period commencing in May.

CRICOS COURSE CODE
062983J

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
H011

COURSE OVERVIEW
This non-award 10 week Return to Practice and Initial Registration (Overseas Nurses) course is specifically designed to fulfill registration requirements for Division 1 of the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia (NMBA) for nurses who:

i) have previously been registered in Australia, but have not had sufficient nursing practice in the preceding five years, or

ii) are from overseas wishing to obtain initial registration in Victoria.

FEES AND CHARGES
This is a full fee paying program. International students should contact Deakin International directly for details of course fees. Australian residents should access tuition fees at www.deakin.edu.au/fees. Students may be eligible for FEE-HELP (www.goingtouni.gov.au).

Students may pay their tuition as follows:
• pay the tuition fee up front
• receiving a FEE-HELP loan for the full tuition fee
• pay some of the tuition fee up front and receive a FEE-HELP loan for the remainder of the tuition fee
• Department of Human Services scholarship.

COURSE RULES
The course consists of four (4) credit points taken over three units. All units must be completed.

COURSE STRUCTURE
The course is divided into two components: a six (6) week academic component and a four (4) week clinical component.

Academic learning program: Six (6) weeks
The academic program comprises full-time study, based on the Melbourne Burwood Campus, providing a broad overview of nursing practice in the contemporary Australian society and health care system. The program is offered in two units of study, including nursing clinical simulation skills.

Clinical learning program: Four (4) weeks
On successful completion of the course, each student will demonstrate the minimum standards of competence as per the Australian Nursing Council’s National Competency Standards prior to being recommended for registration.

The clinical learning program aims to provide an opportunity for the student to consolidate their experience in the Australian clinical environment under the supervision and guidance of expert clinicians and clinical facilitators.

Units offered:
HNN021 Nursing Practice in Australia
HNN026 Legal Ethical and Contemporary Issues in Australian Nursing Practice
HNN025 Clinical Practicum
Bachelor of Health Sciences

AWARD GRANTED
Bachelor of Health Sciences

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Deakin Learning Hub-Dandenong

DURATION
3 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
052823G

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
H300

Dandenong students must enrol in course code H300D

COURSE OVERVIEW
This is a generic undergraduate program, which draws from and complements the specialist fields on offer in the Faculty of Health.

The program structure is flexible, within given parameters, allowing students to combine fields of study according to their interests, abilities and career aspirations.

Students enrolled in other courses and faculties may take major or minor sequences or individual units from this program as electives, to complement their core studies.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course consists of 24 credit points. At least 16 credit points must be selected from units offered by the Faculty of Health. These must include HBS107 Understanding Health, HBS108 Health Information and Data, plus at least two major sequences of study (see below). Students enrolled in H300D must take two of the majors offered in Dandenong. Students may take a maximum of 10 credit points at level 1. At least 14 credit points must be studied at level 2 or higher and at least four must be at level 3. A maximum of 8 credit points may be selected from units offered by other faculties.

Major sequences
The following majors are available within the Bachelor of Health Sciences.

Please note that availability of majors at each campus varies. Refer to the details of each major for campus availability.

- Environmental Health (NEW 2013)
- Exercise Science
- Family, Society and Health*
- Food Studies
- Health Promotion*
- Health and Sustainability (NEW 2013)
- Human Services (for continuing students only)
- Medical Biotechnology (NEW 2013)
- Nutrition
- People, Society and Disability*
Physical Activity and Health
Psychology
Sport Coaching

*Majors available to students enrolled in H300D at Dandenong

Details of major sequences
A major sequence in the Faculty of Health consists of a minimum of 6 credit points in a particular discipline area, including at least 2 credit points at each of levels 2 and 3. Students enrolled in other courses and faculties may take these sequences, or take minor sequences (4 credit points, 2 each at two level levels) or individual electives from these discipline areas, subject to meeting the prerequisites.

Individual units cannot be counted towards more than one major. Where the units in one major have already been counted towards another, students must take additional units in the second discipline area. For example, HBS109 is one of the units in Nutrition, as well as being part of the Exercise Science major sequence. Students wishing to combine these two majors must take an additional unit, either in Exercise (HSE) or in Nutrition (HSN).

Faculty of Health major sequences are described below. Each unit is worth 1 credit point (cp), unless otherwise specified. Unit offerings are subject to resources and demand.

Environmental Health - unit set code MJ-S000059
(Melbourne Burwood Campus)
Focusing on healthy environments and healthy people, this major is recommended for students interested in working in public health policy, environmental health and related areas.
HBS107  Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
SLE111  Cells and Genes (B, G, W)
HSN101  Food: Nutrition, Culture and Innovation (B, G, W)
SLE234  Microbiology (B, G)
HSH205  Epidemiology and Biostatistics 1 (B, G)
SLE312  Toxicology (ONLINE)
SLE342  Risks to Healthy Environments (B)

Exercise Science - unit set code MJ-H000016
(Melbourne Burwood Campus. Also available by off campus study. Note: For off campus study some units will require compulsory attendance on the Melbourne Burwood Campus for a limited period during the trimester.)
This major provides students with a sound understanding of the core sciences underpinning both competitive sport and recreational physical activity. A variety of learning approaches is adopted, allowing students to integrate their sporting interests with their studies, as well as to match these with their employment objectives.
HBS109  Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
HSE102  Functional Human Anatomy (B, G, X)
HSE201  Exercise Physiology (B, G)
HSE202  Biomechanics (B, G, X)
HSE301  Principles of Exercise Prescription (B, X)
HSE302  Exercise Programming (B, X)

Family, Society and Health - unit set code MJ-H000002
(Melbourne Burwood Campus and students enrolled in H300D)
This major focuses on the household and family as a setting for public health. It explores the issues facing households and families, such as the link between healthy human development and healthy

Deakin University 2013 Handbook Course Listing
542 of 1086
households, economic wellbeing and health, and the need for supportive environments. It is ideal for students wishing to work in welfare, health promotion, or with organisations offering support services and resources for families.

HSH105 Understanding Families and Health (B, X)
HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
HSH206 Human Development and Healthy Families (B, X)
HSH207 Socio-Economic Status and Health (B, X)
HSH306 People, Health and Place (B, X)
HSH313 Contemporary Health Issues (B, G, W, X)

**Food Studies - unit set code MJ-H000003**
(Melbourne Burwood Campus)
This major provides knowledge of food, ranging from the science of food composition to community issues such as genetically modified foods and food law. This understanding will be useful for a range of careers, including those in industry, health services, business and the mass media.

(Major sequence below is for students that commenced H300 in 2011 onwards only. Students who commenced prior to 2011 must consult their course enrolment officer for unit selection options.)

HSN101 Food: Nutrition, Culture and Innovation (B, G, W)
HSN104 The Science of Food (B)
HSN204 Food Microbiology and HACCP (B)
HSN209 Food Security and Safety (B)
HSN309 Food Policy and Regulation (B)
HSN315 Food Manufacturing and Process Innovation (B)

**Trimester 3 elective:**
HSN360 International Perspectives in Food and Nutrition

**Recommended elective (offered in Trimester 2)**
HSN320 Trends in Product Development (B)

**Health Promotion - unit set code MJ-H000004**
(Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus and students enrolled in H300D. Also available by off campus study)

This major will equip students with a sound knowledge of the causes of health and illness and of effective strategies for prevention of the latter, as well as practical skills in health education and communication, health planning and management.

HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
HSH201 Planning and Evaluation 1 (B, G, W, X)
HSH218 Planning and Evaluation 2 (B, G, W, X)
HSH302 Politics, Policy and Health (B, G, W, X)
HSH313 Contemporary Health Issues (B, G, W, X)

**Health and Sustainability - unit set code MJ-H000013**
NEW 2013
(Melbourne Burwood Campus)
This major will enable students to identify and predict the impact of human behaviours on natural systems and ecological sustainability and propose strategies that apply the principles of environmental sustainability and health promotion.

SLE121 Environmental Sustainability (B)
HSH112 Local and Global Environments for Health (B)
HSH201 Planning and Evaluation 1 (B, G, W, X)
SHD201 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)
HSH302 Politics, Policy and Health (B, G, W, X)
HSH340 People, Health and Planning (commences 2015)

**Human Services - unit set code MJ-H000024**
Not offered to continuing students only
(Melbourne Burwood Campus and Geelong Waterfront Campus. Also available by off campus study.)

Through this major, students will develop knowledge and skills regarding the context, organisational structures and practices that support quality human service provision by government and non-government organisations.

HDS101 Communication and Diversity (B, S, X)
HSH114 Introduction to Human Services
HSW235 Community Development: Social Work Theory and Practice D (B, S, X)
HSH214 Service Design and Delivery (B, S, X)
HSH302 Politics, Policy and Health (B, G, W, X)
HSH312 Professional Practice in Human Services (B, S, X) **
** Only available to students enrolled in course codes H300 or D391

**Medical Biotechnology - unit set code MJ-H000032**
NEW 2013
(Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus)
Medical Biotechnology uses cells and cell materials to produce pharmaceutical and diagnostic products that help treat and prevent human diseases. This major provides students with a sound understanding of the core sciences underpinning biotechnology for medical advancement.

HMM101 Introduction to Medical Biotechnology (G)
HMM102 Principles of Gene and Genomic Technology (G)
HMM201 Medical Nanotechnology (commences 2014)
HMM202 Molecular Diagnostics (commences 2014)
HMM302 Innovations in Medical Biotechnology (commences 2015)
HMM305 Cell and Tissue Engineering (commences 2015)

**Nutrition - unit set code MJ-H000007**
(Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus and Warrnambool Campus. Some units available off campus.)

Students taking a nutrition major will gain a sound knowledge of the biological basis of human nutrition and the relationship between diet, health and disease.

HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
HSN101 Food: Nutrition, Culture and Innovation (B, G, W)
HSN201 Principles of Nutrition (B, G, W, X)
HSN202 Lifespan Nutrition (B, G, W)
HSN301 Diet and Disease (B, G, W, X)
HSN302 Population Nutrition (ONLINE)
Trimester 3 elective:
HSN360 International Perspectives in Food and Nutrition

**People, Society and Disability - unit set code MJ-H000025**
(Melbourne Burwood Campus and students enrolled in H300D. Also available by off campus study.)
Completion of this major will give students an opportunity to expand their job opportunities by being better informed about positive options and techniques to assist and support the one in five members of the Australian population who has some form of disability. Students undertaking this major should
note that new units will be introduced progressively and will replace existing units in second and third level.

**HDS101**  Communication and Diversity (B, S, X)
**HDS106**  Diversity, Disability and Social Exclusion (B, X)
**HDS209**  Diversity in Childhood and Adolescence (B, X)
**HDS210**  Diversity At Work (B, X)
**HDS301**  The Effective Practitioner (B, X)
**HDS310**  Human Rights and Advocacy (B, X)

**Physical Activity and Health - unit set code MJ-H000023**  
(Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus and Warrnambool Campus. Some units available off campus.)

This major provides students with an understanding of how behaviour influences health, with a particular emphasis on the relationships between physical activity and health.

**HBS107**  Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
**HBS110**  Health Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
**HSE203**  Exercise Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
**HSE212**  Physical Activity Promotion and Evaluation (B, G, W)
**HSE313**  Understanding Children's Physical Activity (B, G, W, X)
**HSE316**  Physical Activity and Population Health (B, G, W)

**Psychology (Unit Set Code MJ-H000008)**  
(Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus and Warrnambool Campus. Individual units may not be available on every campus. Also available by off campus study.)

This sequence develops students’ understanding of a range of topics in psychology, which is the science concerned with unravelling questions about human behaviour and mental processes. This six unit major is not intended for the purpose of registration as a psychologist.

To obtain the six unit major students must complete HPS111 and HPS121 plus

Any two level 2 units from the list below.
Any two level 3 units (for which the prerequisite units have been completed) from the list below.

Students intending to become psychologists must complete four years of academic study (three years of undergraduate study, including ten units of psychology, plus either an Honours year or the Graduate Diploma of Psychology).

To obtain the ten unit undergraduate psychology sequence students must complete all the units listed below.

**HPS111**  Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
**HPS121**  Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)
**HPS201**  Research Methods in Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
**HPS202**  Child and Adolescent Development (B, G, W, X)
**HPS203**  Understanding the Mind (B, G, W, X)
**HPS204**  Introduction to Social Psychology (B, G, W, X)
**HPS205**  Behavioural Neuroscience (B, G, X)
**HPS301**  Research Methods in Psychology B (B, G, W, X)
**HPS307**  Personality (B, X)
**HPS308**  Psychopathology (B, G, W, X)

**Sport Coaching - unit set code MJ-H000011**  
(Melbourne Burwood Campus)

This major will enhance students' job opportunities, as they will be better informed about sport coaching and techniques to assist and support the athletes and teams in a variety of settings.
(Major sequence below is for students who commenced H300 in 2010 onwards. Students who commenced this major in 2009 or prior must seek clarification on units with their enrolment officer.)

Major sequence version commencing 2010.
HSE105  Principles of Sport Coaching (B)
HSE106  Introduction to Sport Coaching Practice (B)
HSE204  Motor Learning and Development (B, G, X) *
HSE205  Advanced Sport Coaching Theory and Practice (B)
HSE305  Issues in Sport Coaching (B)
HSE321  Sport Coaching and Development Practicum (B)

*As part of this major sequence, students are not required to do HSE204 if they have completed HSE206.
Bachelor of Vision Science

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Vision Science
CAMPUS  Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
DURATION  Two year accelerated full time program delivered over six consecutive trimesters commencing in Trimester 1.

DEAKIN COURSE CODE  H310

Note: Course structure applies for students who commenced in 2013 onwards. Students who commenced prior to 2013 should refer to previous online Handbooks or consult your course enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Vision Science aims to produce graduates with comprehensive knowledge of the biological and physical basis of the visual system and with an understanding of the underlying principles of optometry as they apply to the management of common optometric conditions. It will equip graduates with transferable academic skills that enable them to conduct research and self-guided learning at the Bachelor level and provide graduates with an understanding of visual health issues, specifically impacting on communities in regional and rural Australia and globally, as well as the underlying social and environmental factors contributing to the health gap between these communities and well-served urban population centres. Graduates will gain an understanding of the optometric profession and how optometrists operate within the greater health-care system.

Professional recognition
Graduates of the Bachelor of Vision Science will not qualify to practise as an optometrist. To qualify to register to practise as an optometrist in Australia, students must also complete H710 Master of Optometry.

Department of Human Services policy
In accordance with Department of Human Services policy*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check prior to the commencement of clinical placements will not be able to undertake any placements.

Students will be asked to undergo serological testing prior to enrolment. Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience.

* Department of Human Services Policy on Working with Children Check and Police Records Checks can be found at: http://www.dhs.vic.gov.au/facs/bdb/fmu/service-agreement/5.departmental-policies-and-procedures/5.6-police-records-check-policy

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Bachelor of Vision Science is an accelerated two year, 24 credit point course delivered over six consecutive trimesters commencing in Trimester 1. All the units in the course are prescribed. This course articulates with H710 Master of Optometry.
### COURSE STRUCTURE

#### Year 1

**Trimester 1**
- HBS107  Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
- HBS108  Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
- HMO101  Principles of Optics (G)
- SLE111  Cells and Genes (B, G, W)

**Trimester 2**
- HBS110  Health Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
- HMO102  Science of Vision 1 (G)
- SLE155  Chemistry for the Professional Sciences (B, G) *
- SLE211  Principles of Physiology (B, G)

**Trimester 3**
- HMO201  Science of Vision 2 (G)
- MAA103  Accounting for Decision Making (B, S, W, X)
- MMM132  Management (B, S, W, ONLINE)
- SLE221  Anatomy and Physiology (B, G)

#### Year 2

**Trimester 1**
- HMO203  Health and Vision Sciences 1 (G) (2cp)
- HMO204  Principles and Practice of Optometry 1 (G) (2cp)

**Trimester 2**
- HMO303  Health and Vision Sciences 2 (G) (2cp)
- HMO304  Principles and Practice of Optometry 2 (G) (2cp)

**Trimester 3**
- HMO305  Health and Vision Sciences 3 (G) (2cp)
- HMO306  Principles and Practice of Optometry 3 (G) (2cp)

*Students who have not completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent may be encouraged to replace SLE155 Chemistry for the Professional Sciences with SLE133 Chemistry in Our World.*
Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery

AWARD GRANTED: Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery
CAMPUS: Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
DURATION: 4 years full-time
CRICOS COURSE CODE: 064429G
DEAKIN COURSE CODE: H311

The course is only available to students on a full-time basis.
This is a four-year graduate entry program for students who have already completed an undergraduate degree.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Medicine Bachelor of Surgery (BMBS) is a four-year graduate entry program for students wishing to qualify as medical practitioners. A variety of teaching and learning methods will be used; however, problem-based learning will be the predominant learning method in years one and two while years three and four will focus on learning as part of health teams in clinical sites.

Years 1 and 2
Students will be based at the University's Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus for the first two years. Problem-based learning tutorials will be supplemented by lectures, practical classes and clinical experience in clinical skills laboratories, hospitals and other health services in the Geelong region. Clinical experience will commence early in year one. At the end of year two clinical skills will be consolidated by a 'Transition to Clinical Practice' topic in preparation for years three and four.

Year 3
During year three most students will undergo intensive clinical training within health services attached to one of four Clinical Schools: three in Western Victoria - Greater Green Triangle Rural Clinical School (Warrnambool area), Grampians Rural Clinical School (Ballarat area), and Greater Geelong Regional Clinical School - and one in Melbourne - Eastern Health Clinical School (Box Hill). In each Clinical School clinical education will be coordinated through a series of six 7-week rotations in hospitals, health services and ambulatory settings including general practices.

A cohort of students will spend all of third year attached to a regional general practice where they will complete a 'parallel rural community curriculum' through the Integrated Model of Medical Education in Rural Settings (IMMERSe). Students will cover the same material as those studying in hospital settings.

Year 4
Students will be based at public and private hospitals and general practices in Geelong, Warrnambool, Ballarat or Melbourne for four additional 5-week rotations. The course concludes with three 6-week terms: two 'selectives', a pre-internship hospital rotation and a further ambulatory rotation, and an 'elective' that can be taken in Australia or overseas.

On completion of the four-year BMBS, all Australian medical graduates are required to undertake one year of pre-registration training as interns at accredited hospitals.

Professional recognition
This course is accredited with the Australian Medical Council (AMC). Graduates who satisfactorily complete pre-registration training will qualify as Registered Medical Practitioners in Australia and New Zealand.

Department of Human Services policy
In accordance with Department of Human Services policy*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course.
Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check prior to the commencement of clinical placements will not be able to undertake any placements.

Students will be asked to undergo serological testing prior to enrolment. Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience.

* Department of Human Services Policy on Working with Children Check and Police Records Checks can be found at: http://www.dhs.vic.gov.au/facs/bdb/fmu/service-agreement/5.departmental-policies-and-procedures/5.6-police-records-check-policy

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course is only available to students on a full-time basis. Students must pass all units including all components of units in the course.

COURSE STRUCTURE

**Level 1**
HME101  Medicine 1A
HME102  Medicine 1B

**Level 2**
HME201  Medicine 2A
HME202  Medicine 2B

**Level 3**
HME301  Medicine 3A
HME302  Medicine 3B

**Level 4**
HME401  Medicine 4A
HME402  Medicine 4B
Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
DURATION  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  012753D
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  H313

Students who commenced prior to 2009 must follow the course structure applicable to their year of commencement and discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW
Public health and health promotion seeks to understand and act on the social and environmental factors that cause poor health; together with the factors that create and sustain good health. Public health and health promotion is a field that uses diverse approaches such as education, media, environmental and social change and policy development to maintain and improve the health of individuals, groups and communities. This is a growing field, with graduates finding exciting government and private sector roles across Australia and internationally.

Throughout the Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion, you will develop a wide range of knowledge and practical skills including the ability to analyse the determinants of health and illness among communities and populations, and to develop approaches which lead to improvements in health.

A key strength of the course is its vocational relevance which is maintained through the close association staff have established with practising professionals from a wide range of sectors including health, education, government, environment and planning.

The degree is a foundation for honours and postgraduate study that lead to a research career in public health and/or health promotion.

Work-Integrated Learning
A field education placement provides you with an opportunity to transfer your knowledge and skills to a practical setting, where you can further your learning through realistic field experience. These placements enables you to consolidate your skills under the supervision of qualified practitioners, which assists you to be work-ready after graduation.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course comprises 24 credit points of study, including 3 foundation health units, 13 core units in public health and health promotion and 8 elective units. No more than 10 credit points may be taken at level 1. At least 14 credit points of study must be at level 2 or higher, and at least 4 credit points must be at level 3. The 8 elective units may be chosen from any Faculty in the University. Any majors completed will be recognised on a student's final academic transcript.
COURSE STRUCTURE
(For students commencing in 2009 onwards)

Level 1
Trimester 1
HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
HSH111 Introduction to Public Health and Health Promotion (B)
HSH113 Social Perspectives on Population Health (B)
plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
HSH112 Local and Global Environments for Health (B)
plus one elective unit

Level 2
Trimester 1
HSH201 Planning and Evaluation 1 (B, G, W, X)
HSH205 Epidemiology and Biostatistics 1 (B, G)
HSH208 Professional Practice 1 (B)
plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
HSH212 Professional Practice 2 (B, X)
HSH216 Epidemiology and Biostatistics 2 (B)
HSH218 Planning and Evaluation 2 (B, G, W, X)
plus one elective unit

Level 3
Trimester 1
HSH302 Politics, Policy and Health (B, G, W, X)
HSH303 Public Health and Health Promotion Practicum (B)
plus two elective units

Trimester 2
HSH313 Contemporary Health Issues (B, G, W, X)
HSH319 Population Health: a Research Perspective (B)
plus two elective units

Health Promotion elective units
HSH105 Understanding Families and Health (B, X)
HSH206 Human Development and Healthy Families (B, X)
HSH207 Socio-Economic Status and Health (B, X)
HSH210 Social Diversity and Health (B)
HSH306 People, Health and Place (B, X)

Other elective units
SHD201 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)
SHD301 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)
Bachelor of Food Science and Nutrition

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Food Science and Nutrition
DURATION  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  020012G
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  H315

Note: This course structure applies to students who commenced in 2007-2010 and is available to continuing students only. Students who commenced prior to 2007 should refer to previous handbooks or the course enrolment officer. Students who commenced in 2011 onwards should refer to the entry for H315 Bachelor of Food and Nutrition.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The aim of the course is to produce graduates who can apply knowledge in relation to: food processing to ensure the delivery of a safe and wholesome food supply; the control of food spoilage, taking into account health and commercial considerations; the development, manufacture and marketing of individual food products; the nutritional implications of food product composition and processing for consumers; and human nutrition and the complexity of current issues relating food to human health.

Graduates will be equipped to work in a range of occupations where knowledge of the food industry, food composition, processing and nutrition is required, or may choose to enrol in higher degrees by research.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course comprises 24 credit points, including 20 core units. The remaining 4 credit points are elective units, which may be selected from any faculty. No more than 10 credit points may be taken at level 1; at least 14 credit points must be taken at level 2 or 3.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Level 1
Trimester 1
HSN101 Food: Nutrition, Culture and Innovation (B, G, W)
HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G, W)
SLE131 Principles of Chemistry
Trimester 2
HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
HSN102 Introduction to Food Science and Nutrition *
SLE152 Chemistry of Life
plus one elective unit

* Students who have not completed HSN102 by Trimester 2 2010 must complete ONE of HSN302, HSN305, HSN307, HSN308, HSN311 or HSN318.
### Level 2

**Trimester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Title</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSN201</td>
<td>Principles of Nutrition (B, G, W, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSN203</td>
<td>Unit description is currently unavailable **</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSN205</td>
<td>Unit description is currently unavailable **</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSN207</td>
<td>Sensory Evaluation of Foods (last offered in 2010)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>HSN313</td>
<td>Sensory Evaluation of Foods (B) (if HSN207 is not completed by the end of 2010)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Trimester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Title</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSN202</td>
<td>Lifespan Nutrition (B, G, W)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSN204</td>
<td>Food Microbiology and HACCP (B)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSN206</td>
<td>Food Analysis and Quality Assurance (B)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSN208</td>
<td>Unit description is currently unavailable **</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Students must complete HSN203, HSN205 and HSN208 by the end of 2012.**

### Level 3

**Trimester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Title</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSN301</td>
<td>Diet and Disease (B, G, W, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSN304</td>
<td>Food Biotechnology (B) ***</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSN309</td>
<td>Food Policy and Regulation (B)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plus one elective unit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Trimester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Title</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSN303</td>
<td>Functional Foods (B) ***</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSN306</td>
<td>Product Development and Processing (B) ***</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plus two elective units</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Students must complete HSN303, HSN304 and HSN306 by the end of 2013.**

### FOOD SCIENCE AND NUTRITION ELECTIVE UNITS

Electives are offered subject to availability of resources and quotas where applicable.

**Trimester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Title</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSN307</td>
<td>Sports Nutrition: Theory and Practice (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Trimester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Title</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSN302</td>
<td>Population Nutrition (ONLINE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSN305</td>
<td>Assessing Food Intake and Activity (B)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSN308</td>
<td>Food, Nutrition and Society (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSN318</td>
<td>Unit description is currently unavailable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSN311</td>
<td>Food and Nutrition Practicum (B)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Food and Nutrition

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Food and Nutrition
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
DURATION  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  H315

Note: Course structure applies for students who commenced in 2013 onwards. Students who commenced prior to 2013 should refer to previous online Handbooks or consult your course enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW
This comprehensive course addresses all aspects of human nutrition and food relevant for employment in the health and food industries. With a strong focus on consumer health, you will gain an understanding of food, including food choice and its relationship to health, as well as the role of nutrition in human health and disease prevention. To add diversity to your degree, you may choose to undertake elective units of study in complementary areas such as health promotion, psychology, physical activity and health or exercise science. If you are interested in a career in the food industry it is recommended that you undertake a food science major sequence, which provides knowledge and skills for employment in the food industry. You may also choose to undertake an industry placement elective unit to get hands-on experience within your degree.

Professional recognition
Enrolled students and graduates can apply for membership of the Nutrition Society of Australian (NSA). If you choose to undertake the food science major sequence, you may also be eligible for membership of the Australian Institute of Food Science and Technology (AIFST).

Work-Integrated Learning
If you are interested in the possibility of enhancing your employment prospects by consolidating your knowledge and skills through realistic field experience, you are encouraged to consider undertaking an industry placement. You can do this by choosing to complete HSN311 Food Science and Nutrition Practicum as an elective unit in your final year.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course comprises 24 credit points, including 16 core units. The remaining 8 credit points are elective units, which may be selected from any faculty. No more than 10 credit points may be taken at level 1; at least 14 credit points must be taken at level 2 or 3.

Students are required to complete HSN010 Food and Nutrition Laboratory Safety prior to their first laboratory based unit in this course.
Major sequences

It is recommended that students take the Food Science major sequence. Alternative major sequences are available from within the University subject to availability and course rules.

Other major sequences available include:
- Exercise Science
- Health Promotion
- Physical Activity and Health
- Psychology

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
- HSN101 Food: Nutrition, Culture and Innovation (B, G, W)
- HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
- HSN103 Food: the Environment and Consumers (B)
- SLE133 Chemistry in Our World (B, G) *

Trimester 2
- HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
- HSN104 The Science of Food (B)
- HSN106 Food Fundamentals (B)
  plus one elective unit
  OR
  SLE155 Chemistry for the Professional Sciences (B, G) *

Level 2

Trimester 1
- HSN201 Principles of Nutrition (B, G, W, X)
- HSN209 Food Security and Safety (B)
  plus two elective units

Trimester 2
- HSN202 Lifespan Nutrition (B, G, W)
- HSN210 Nutrition and Food Promotion (B)
  plus two elective units

Level 3

Trimester 1
- HSN301 Diet and Disease (B, G, W, X)
- HSN309 Food Policy and Regulation (B)
- HSN313 Sensory Evaluation of Foods (B)
  plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
- HSN302 Population Nutrition (ONLINE)
- HSN305 Assessing Food Intake and Activity (B)
  plus two elective units

*Students who want to complete H718 Master of Dietetics pre-requisites must enrol in SLE155 Chemistry for the Professional Sciences, as well as SLE212 Biochemistry and SLE222 Biomechanical Metabolism.
FOOD SCIENCE AND NUTRITION ELECTIVE UNITS
Electives are offered subject to availability of resources and quotas where applicable.

**Trimester 1**
- HSN213  Current Controversies in Food and Nutrition (B)
- HSN307  Sports Nutrition: Theory and Practice (B, X)
- HSN315  Food Manufacturing and Process Innovation (B)

**Trimester 2**
- HSN204  Food Microbiology and HACCP (B)
- HSN206  Food Analysis and Quality Assurance (B)
- HSN212  Functional Foods and Biotechnology (B)
- HSN213  Current Controversies in Food and Nutrition (B)
- HSN308  Food, Nutrition and Society (X)
- HSN311  Food and Nutrition Practicum (B)
- HSN320  Trends in Product Development (B)

**Trimester 3**
- HSN360  International Perspectives in Food and Nutrition

**Details of major sequences**

**Food Science - unit set code MJ-H000022**
These units may also be taken as individual elective units.
- HSN104  The Science of Food (B)
- HSN204  Food Microbiology and HACCP (B)
- HSN206  Food Analysis and Quality Assurance (B)
- HSN212  Functional Foods and Biotechnology (B)
- HSN315  Food Manufacturing and Process Innovation (B)  (unit commences 2013)
- HSN320  Trends in Product Development (B)  (unit commences 2013)
Bachelor of Nursing

AWARD GRANTED: Bachelor of Nursing
CAMPUS: Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus
DURATION: 3 years full time
CRICOS COURSE CODE: 018327G
DEAKIN COURSE CODE: H326

Note: Course structure applies for students who commenced in 2010 onwards. Students who commenced prior to 2010 must follow the course structure applicable to their year of commencement.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Nursing gives you the opportunity to develop the knowledge, skills and ethical behaviours that enable you to practise as a competent and caring nurse clinician and gain employment in a range of health care contexts. You will be highly regarded as you will be able to provide high-quality, person-centred and evidence-based care focused toward improving patient outcomes.

Throughout your course you will benefit from our purpose-built clinical skills laboratories which provide you with the facilities and equipment required to develop practical skills which are further enhanced through clinical work placements.

The School of Nursing and Midwifery at Deakin is one of the largest in Australia and is committed to providing excellence in all its courses, particularly to reflect current trends and evidence-based practice in nursing. Our distinctive partnership program connects you to many health care organisations in the public and private sector.

Clinical practice
Work placements are conducted throughout your course beginning in Trimester 1 of your first year. This early exposure to the clinical environment gives you extensive opportunities to develop clinical skills under the supervision of registered nurses and enables you to experience being part of a multidisciplinary health care team. You will gain clinical experience in a variety of settings including acute/sub-acute care, medical and surgical care, aged care, rehabilitation, community nursing and mental health nursing. You will spend approximately 50 percent of the course duration in various health care settings, including hospitals and community health centres in metropolitan, rural and regional areas.

Professional recognition
This course is specifically designed to fulfil the registration requirements for Registered Nurse (Division 1) of the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia.

Department of Human Services policy and Working with Children Check
In accordance with Department of Human Services policy*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. In accordance with the Working with Children Act 2005**, all students are required to undertake a Working with Children Check at commencement of the course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check and a Working with Children Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement and this will impede progress in the course. Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience. A health organisation may refuse to accept a student for placement if the student's immunisation status is not satisfactory to the health organisation.
FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course consists of twenty four (24) credit points comprising twenty one (21) core credit points plus three (3) elective units (worth 3 credit points). At least one of the electives must be taken at level 2 or 3.

There is an expectation that students be available to undertake clinical practicum outside of trimester dates. Failure of a compulsory practicum component in any unit of study will normally lead to exclusion. All expenses associated with clinical practicum are the responsibility of the student.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1
Trimester 1
HNN112 Principles of Nursing Care (B, S, W)
HNN120 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 1 (B, S, W)
HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)

Trimester 2
HNN122 Nursing Management and Interventions 1 (B, S, W)
HNN114 Health Assessment (B, S, W)
HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)

Level 2
Trimester 1 or trimester 2
HNN222 Mental Health Nursing (B, S, W) (Not offered Trimester 1 at W)
HNN217 Nursing in Community Settings (B, S, W) (Not offered Trimester 1 at W)

Trimester 2 or trimester 1
HNN227 Nursing Management and Interventions 2 (B, S, W) (Not offered Trimester 2 at W)
HNN215 Quality Use of Medicines in Nursing (B, S, W) (Not offered Trimester 2 at W)

Level 3
Trimester 1
HNN318 Nursing Management of the Older Person (B, S, W)
HNN319 Nursing Management of Chronic Illness (B, S, W)
HNN320 The Discipline of Nursing: Contemporary Issues and Trends 2 (B, S, W)

Trimester 2
HNN300 Child and Adolescent Nursing (B, S, W)
HNN301 Mental Health Promotion (B, S, W)
HNN325 Comprehensive Nursing Management and Interventions (B, S, W)
Elective units

Students must select units in consultation with the course enrolment officer. Students may take electives from any School of the University provided that prerequisites are met. Particular electives that may be of special interest to nursing students include:

Inter Professional Education (IPE) elective unit:
HBS345 Interprofessional Collaboration in Health Care (ONLINE)

International study tour elective unit:
HNN216 International Nursing Study Tour

Other electives:
HNN313 Perioperative Nursing (X)
HNN448 Rural Nursing (X)
Bachelor of Social Work

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Social Work
CAMPUS  Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
DURATION  4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  015207F
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  H330

COURSE OVERVIEW
Social work is concerned with enhancing the wellbeing of people in their social environments. It is a broad profession with diverse practices that may include working with individuals, families, groups, communities and organisations.

The Bachelor of Social Work provides a progressive and innovative approach to social work with emphasis on personal, community and social development in urban, rural, local and global contexts. The course engages with the interplay between diversity, power and social inequality through anti-oppressive, empowerment and critically-reflective approaches to social work practice and social policy.

Throughout the course, you will develop knowledge and understanding of:

• the interplay between the broad socio-economic, interpersonal and personal influences on individual peoples’ lives;
• how the socio-political and policy contexts in which people work influences their day-to-day practice;
• a range of social research methods and the ability to design and conduct research directly relevant to social work practice;
• the broad inter-disciplinary nature of social work and an ability to apply knowledge from theories, research and experience in practice
• principles of non-discrimination, human rights and social justice, and an ability to apply these in relation to traditionally marginalised and disadvantaged groups;
• working across social and cultural differences, whilst respecting difference and multiple diversities of identities;
• personal and professional standards of practice in the context of a capacity for life-long learning.

The Bachelor of Social Work is offered at pass or honours level. An honours stream is available in the fourth year.

Professional recognition
The course is accredited with the Australian Association of Social Workers (AASW). Students completing the course are eligible to apply for membership of AASW and can practise professionally throughout Australia.

Work-Integrated Learning
Field education placements provide an opportunity for students to learn from experience under the supervision of qualified social work practitioners. During the course you will complete a minimum of 980 hours of fieldwork placements that are conducted in a variety of communities and workplaces in metropolitan and regional settings. As social work at Deakin has a rural focus, one of the two fieldwork placements will have a rural focus.

Students will be required to obtain a Police Records Check (PRC) each year prior to undertaking field placements. Students may also be required to obtain a Working with Children Check (WWC).
FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
Students are required to successfully complete 32 credit points of study.

To be awarded the Bachelor of Social Work degree with honours a person must complete the honours units HSW456 and HSW457 (refer course structure).
Failure of a field education placement will normally lead to exclusion.

COURSE STRUCTURE
(For students commencing 2009 onwards).
Note: Students who commenced prior to 2009 must follow the course structure applicable to their level of commencement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level 1</th>
<th>Trimester 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIP107</td>
<td>Contemporary Australian Politics (B, G, W, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASC101</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology A (B, G, W, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSW101</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Work: Social Work Theory and Practice A (S, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HBS107</td>
<td>Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Trimester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASC102</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology B (B, G, W, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSW111</td>
<td>Theories for Social Work Practice: Social Work Theory and Practice B (S, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plus</td>
<td>Health Behaviour (B, G, W, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level 2</th>
<th>Trimester 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIP230</td>
<td>Public Policy in Australia (B, G, W, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSW221</td>
<td>Social Work Research in Ethical and Political Contexts (S, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSW235</td>
<td>Community Development: Social Work Theory and Practice D (B, S, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plus one (1) elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Trimester 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSW219</td>
<td>Self and Society (S, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLS231</td>
<td>Legal and Ethical Contexts of Social Work (S, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plus one (1) elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level 3</th>
<th>Trimester 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSW314</td>
<td>Social Work Field Education A (S, X)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trimester 2</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASC304</td>
<td>Culture and Control: Boundaries and Identities (B, G, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSW313</td>
<td>Anti-Oppressive Approaches to Social Work: Social Work Theory and Practice F (S, X)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HSW316  Critical Social Policy (S, X)
HSW322  Applied Social Research in Ethical and Political Context (ONLINE)

**Level 4**

**Trimester 1**
- HSW402  Critical Approaches to Social Work: Social Work Theory and Practice G (S, X)
- HSW434  Administration and Policy Development: The Organisational Context (X)
- HSW452  Working in Uncertainty: Social Work Theory and Practice H (S, X)

plus one (1) elective

**Trimester 2**
- HSW415  Social Work Field Education B (S, X)

**Elective units**
Elective units may be chosen from any faculty in the University provided that prerequisites are met. A maximum of 2 elective units may be studied at level 1.

**Level 4 Honours stream**

**Trimester 1**
- HSW402  Critical Approaches to Social Work: Social Work Theory and Practice G (S, X)
- HSW434  Administration and Policy Development: The Organisational Context (X)
- HSW456  Honours Research Project in Social Work A (S, X)

**Trimester 2**
- HSW415  Social Work Field Education B (S, X)
- HSW457  Honours Research Project in Social Work B (S, X)
Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
Duration  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  045332G
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  H343

Note: Course structure applies for students who commence in 2013. Students who commenced prior to 2013 should refer to previous online Handbooks or consult your course enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW
This field-leading degree looks at ways to apply knowledge and skills in exercise and sport science to improve the athlete, the team or the individual, through training, coaching and advice. You will develop the necessary competencies to become professional leaders in exercise and sport science and allied fields, and have the opportunity to study the biological, sociological and behavioural bases of exercise and sport science.

Depending on your career aspirations and areas of interest, you may choose to focus your study in specialised streams such as coaching, exercise physiology, sports nutrition, psychology, health promotion and physical activity and health. You can also undertake an approved study stream within the degree and be eligible to apply for accredited membership as an Exercise Scientist by Exercise and Sport Science Australia (ESSA). This is the only undergraduate course in Victoria that directly facilitates this membership. Students awarded credit for prior learning for non-university studies may not be eligible for immediate registration with ESSA - please obtain further clarification from a course advisor via email ens-enquire@deakin.edu.au

Professional recognition
Deakin’s Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science is the first and only nationally accredited undergraduate exercise and sport science program in Victoria. This accreditation has been awarded by Exercise and Sport Science Australia (ESSA).

Graduates of the Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science course including the approved units specified for the Exercise Science - ESSA sequence may apply for registration for full membership of ESSA at the Exercise Scientist level.

Graduates awarded credit for prior learning for non-university studies may not be eligible for immediate registration with ESSA and should seek further clarification from a course advisor about registration via email ens-enquire@deakin.edu.au

Work-Integrated Learning
The Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science features a minimum 140 hours of practical experience in an exercise and sport science work practicum in third year, so you can start your career before you graduate with hands-on work placement experience.

You have the opportunity to undertake hands-on experience in a variety of sporting, exercise or health environments. These may vary from local, state or national sporting organisations and professional sporting clubs; state and national institutes of sport; as well as health, fitness and exercise physiology rehabilitation providers. The roles can involve coaching, sport science, sports administration, sport management, exercise physiology and fitness. Many graduates have been offered work based on their excellent fieldwork performance.
FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course comprises 24 credit points. Of these, a maximum of 10 credit points may be taken at level 1; not less than 14 must be at level 2 or higher; and not less than 4 must be at level 3. Students complete 14 core units and 10 elective units. Electives can be chosen according to students’ interests, but must include at least 2 credit points from the Faculty of Health. A maximum of 8 credit points may be selected from other faculties of the University.

Students are required to complete HSE010 Exercise and Sport Science Laboratory Safety prior to their first laboratory based unit in this course.

In addition, students can select elective units to form a major sequence. Majors can be selected from within the Faculty of Health or any other Faculty, subject to availability and pre-requisites. Majors may include sport coaching, exercise, nutrition, physical activity and health, health promotion, management, sports nutrition, marketing, physiology, languages or media.

Note: All students completing HSE101 are required to complete a Level 2 First Aid at their own expense. Current Level 2 First Aid certificates will be accepted.

On campus Burwood units only available to Burwood based students.

Major sequences
Sport and exercise specific majors
- Exercise Physiology (B, G)
- Physical Activity and Health (B, G, W)
- Sports Nutrition (B)
- Sport Coaching (B)
- Specialisations
- Exercise Science - ESSA Sequence (B, G)

COURSE STRUCTURE
Level 1
Trimester 1
- HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X) *
- HSE101 Principles of Exercise and Sport Science (B, G)
- HSE103 Introduction to Exercise and Sport Science Practice (B, G)
- plus one elective unit
Trimester 2
- HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE) (wholly online unit)
- HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
- HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy (B, G, X)
- plus one elective unit
Level 2
Trimester 1
HSE201  Exercise Physiology (B, G) *
HSE203  Exercise Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
plus two elective units
Trimester 2
HSE202  Biomechanics (B, G, X)
HSE204  Motor Learning and Development (B, G, X)
plus two elective units

Level 3
Trimester 1
HSE301  Principles of Exercise Prescription (B, X) (offered at G from 2014)
HSE312  Exercise and Sports Science Practicum (B) (offered at G from 2014)
or one HSE3xx elective from the Exercise and Sport Science electives listed below.
plus two elective units
Trimester 2
HSE302  Exercise Programming (B, X) (offered at Geelong from 2014)
HSE312  Exercise and Sports Science Practicum (B) (if not completed in trimester 1)(offered at G from 2014)
or one HSE3xx elective from the Exercise and Sport Science electives listed below.
plus two elective units
* Unit also available in trimester 3 2012

EXERCISE AND SPORT SCIENCE ELECTIVE UNITS
Electives are offered subject to availability of resources and quotas where applicable.

Level 1
Trimester 1
HSE105  Principles of Sport Coaching (B)
Trimester 2
HSE106  Introduction to Sport Coaching Practice (B)

Level 2
Trimester 2
HSE208  Integrated Human Physiology (B, G)
HSE212  Physical Activity Promotion and Evaluation (B, G, W)

Level 3
Trimester 1
HSE303  Exercise Metabolism (B)
HSE309  Behavioural Aspects of Sport and Exercise (B, G, X)
HSE311  Applied Sports Science 1 (B, G)
HSE313  Understanding Children’s Physical Activity (B, G, W, X)
HSE323  Clinical and Sport Biomechanics (B)
Trimester 2
HSE304  Physiology of Sport Performance (B)
HSE314  Applied Sports Science 2 (B)
HSE316  Physical Activity and Population Health (B, G, W)
HSE320  Exercise in Health and Disease (B)
Details of major sequences
The following are suggested major sequences in Exercise and Sport Science.

**Exercise Physiology - unit set code MJ-H000029 (B, G)**
- HSE201 Exercise Physiology (B, G)
- HSE208 Integrated Human Physiology (B, G)
- HSE301 Principles of Exercise Prescription (B, X) (offered at G from 2014)
- HSE303 Exercise Metabolism (B) (offered at G from 2014)
- HSE304 Physiology of Sport Performance (B) (offered at G from 2014)
- HSE320 Exercise in Health and Disease (B) (offered at G from 2014)

**Physical Activity and Health - unit set code MJ-H000023 (B, G, W)**
- HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
- HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
- HSE203 Exercise Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
- HSE212 Physical Activity Promotion and Evaluation (B, G, W)
- HSE313 Understanding Children's Physical Activity (B, G, W, X)
- HSE316 Physical Activity and Population Health (B, G, W)

**Sports Nutrition - unit set code MJ-H000028 (B, G)**
Unit set version commences 2011.
- HSN101 Food: Nutrition, Culture and Innovation (B, G, W)
- HSN201 Principles of Nutrition (B, G, W, X)
- HSN202 Lifespan Nutrition (B, G, W)
- HSE303 Exercise Metabolism (B) (offered at G from 2014)
- HSN305 Assessing Food Intake and Activity (B) (offered X from 2014)
- HSN307 Sports Nutrition: Theory and Practice (B, X)

**Sport Coaching - unit set code MJ-H000011 (B)**
Major sequence version commenced in 2010.
- HSE105 Principles of Sport Coaching (B)
- HSE106 Introduction to Sport Coaching Practice (B)
- HSE204 Motor Learning and Development (B, G, X) *
- HSE205 Advanced Sport Coaching Theory and Practice (B)
- HSE305 Issues in Sport Coaching (B)
- HSE321 Sport Coaching and Development Practicum (B)

Details of specialisations

**Exercise Sciences - ESSA Sequence: unit set code SP-H000001 (B, G)**
A stream within Deakin's Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science is the first and only nationally accredited undergraduate exercise and sport science program in Victoria. This accreditation has been awarded by Exercise and Sport Science Australia (ESSA).

Graduates of the Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science course including the approved units specified for the “Exercise Science – ESSA sequence” may apply for registration for full membership of ESSA at the Exercise Scientist level. Students awarded credit for prior learning for non-university studies may not be eligible for immediate registration with ESSA - please obtain further clarification from a course advisor via email ens-enquire@deakin.edu.au

ESSA accreditation is granted on the basis of successful completion of a combination of H343 core units and ESSA sequence units.
HSE208  Integrated Human Physiology (B, G)
HSE303  Exercise Metabolism (B)  (offered at G from 2014)
HSE304  Physiology of Sport Performance (B)  (offered at G from 2014)
HSE309  Behavioural Aspects of Sport and Exercise (B, G, X)
HSE311  Applied Sports Science 1 (B, G)
HSE314  Applied Sports Science 2 (B)  (offered at G from 2014)
HSE320  Exercise in Health and Disease (B)  (offered at G from 2014)
HSE323  Clinical and Sport Biomechanics (B)  (offered at G from 2014)
Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology)

AWARD GRANTED
Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology)

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus, off campus, Deakin Learning Hub-Dandenong, Hume Global Learning Centre (Craigieburn)

DURATION
3 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
018299F

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
H344

Dandenong students must enrol in course code H344D
Craigieburn students must enrol in course code H344C

Course structure applies for students who commenced in 2012 onwards. Students who commenced prior to 2012 should refer to the 2011 course handbook entry or consult your course enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW
Psychology is concerned with understanding human personality, behaviour, emotion, underlying mental processes and the factors that lead people to differ in the way they think and behave. In the Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) you will be exposed to a contemporary integrative approach to psychology, one that recognises the importance of, and interrelationships between, biological, developmental, social, cognitive, and developmental factors. In undertaking this course of study you will cover broad areas of psychology including behavioural and clinical neuroscience, child and adolescent psychology, relationships and the psychology of groups, cognitive psychology, forensic psychology, and psychopathology.

An undergraduate major sequence in psychology is also available to students enrolled in the following degrees: H345 Bachelor of Psychology, H300 Bachelor of Health Sciences, D387 Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology), D391 Bachelor of Health Sciences/Bachelor of Arts.

Work-Integrated Learning
As part of this course, you will also be given the opportunity to undertake an internship in psychology as well as develop your counselling skills through a suite of elective units offered by the School of Psychology.

Professional recognition
Deakin's Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) is recognised for registration by the Psychology Board of Australia (PBA), accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) and enables you to undertake additional study in pursuit of professional registration.

Registration as a Psychologist
The current requirements for registration as a provisional psychologist include the completion of four years of academic study of psychology that is recognised by the Psychology Board of Australia (PBA). The academic program usually consists of an approved undergraduate psychology sequence – such as Deakin’s Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) – followed by an approved fourth-year of study (such as Deakin’s Graduate Diploma of Psychology or honours in psychology).

Following successful completion of an approved fourth-year of psychology study, you may apply for provisional registration with the Psychology Board of Australia (PBA) and associate membership of the Australian Psychological Society (APS).

In order to gain full registration, provisional psychologists must then complete either two years of supervised practice, or a minimum two years of further study, which may include: Master of Psychology, Doctor of Psychology or a Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) (with supervised practice completed outside the degree).
Psychology major sequence in other degrees
In addition to the Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology), psychology may be studied as a three-year major sequence in any of the following degrees: Bachelor of Health Sciences, Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Management or Bachelor of Science.

Students intending to become psychologists, however, must take four years of academic study (three years of undergraduate study, including ten units of psychology, plus either a level-4 Honours year or the level-4 Graduate Diploma of Psychology).

The 10-credit-point undergraduate Psychology sequence consists of two units at level 1, HPS111 and HPS121; five units at level 2, HPS201, HPS202, HPS203, HPS204 and HPS205; plus three units at level 3, HPS301, HPS307 and HPS308.

Students may also choose to take a limited sequence in psychology of 6 or 8 credit points (depending on the requirements of their course). These sequences are designed as terminal studies in psychology to complement other studies within an award. They do not meet the 10-credit-point requirement for entry into fourth-year studies in psychology; nor will they lead to professional qualifications in psychology. However, these requirements may be met by completing additional psychology units, either as single-unit enrolments or via the Graduate Diploma of Psychological Studies.

The 6 or 8-credit-point sequences consist of two units at level one, HPS111 and HPS121; two or three units at level 2, selected from HPS201, HPS202, HPS203, HPS204 and HPS205; and two or three units at level 3, selected from HPS301, HPS302, HPS303, HPS304, HPS307, HPS308 and HPS395. Students wishing to take alternative psychology units must seek approval from the School of Psychology.

For details of the campus on which the unit is offered, please refer to the Unit Descriptions section of the Handbook. Off campus students may apply to enrol in on campus units. The fourth-year programs, however, are only available in the on campus mode. Students studying in both on and off campus modes may apply for entry to either the Honours or Graduate Diploma of Psychology programs.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) consists of 24 credit points, of which at least 12 must be Psychology (i.e., ‘HPS’) units.

At level 1, two Psychology units, HPS111 and HPS121, and three foundation health units, HBS107, HBS108 and HBS110, are compulsory.

At level 2, HPS201, HPS202, HPS203, HPS204, and HPS205 are compulsory.

At level 3, HPS301, HPS307 and HPS308 are compulsory, and an additional two level-3 HPS elective units must also be completed.

In summary, Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) students must complete two Psychology (HPS) units at level 1, five at level 2, and five at level 3.
No more than 10 credit points may be taken at level 1, and a maximum of 8 credit points may be taken outside the Faculty of Health.

Students may choose to accelerate their progress through the course by selecting from the following units that are normally offered in Trimester 3: HBS110, HBS107, HBS108, HPS111, HPS121, HPS201, HPS204, HPS205, HPS206 and HPS307.

Following completion of the Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology), students intending to become psychologists must successfully apply for and complete a level-4 Honours year or the level-4 Graduate Diploma of Psychology.

**COURSE STRUCTURE**

**Level 1**

**Trimester 1**

- HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
- HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
  
  plus two elective units

**Trimester 2**

- HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)
- HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
- HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
  
  plus one elective unit

**Level 2**

**Trimester 1**

- HPS203 Understanding the Mind (B, G, W, X)
- HPS204 Introduction to Social Psychology (B, G, W, X)
  
  plus two elective units

**Trimester 2**

- HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
- HPS202 Child and Adolescent Development (B, G, W, X)
- HPS205 Behavioural Neuroscience (B, G, X)
  
  plus one elective unit

**Level 3**

**Trimester 1**

- HPS301 Research Methods in Psychology B (B, G, W, X)
- HPS307 Personality (B, X)
  
  plus two elective units

**Trimester 2**

- HPS308 Psychopathology (B, G, W, X)
  
  plus three elective units

**Elective units**

Two of the 11 elective units must be chosen from the psychology units listed below.

**Trimester 1**

- HPS302 Pathways Through Adulthood (B, G, W, X)
- HPS305 Clinical Neuroscience (B, X)

**Trimester 2**

- HPS303 Cognition and Behaviour (B, G, X)
- HPS304 The Social Psychology of Relationships (B, G, X)
The remaining nine electives may include other psychology units such as:

- HPS206  Psychology in the Criminal Justice System (B, G, X)
- HPY201  Psychology Internship (B, G, W, X)
- HPY210  Coaching and Counselling Individuals for Behaviour Change (B, G)
- HPY310  Coaching and Counselling Groups for Behaviour Change (B, G)

or students may choose to take complementary studies in other disciplines.
Bachelor of Psychology

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Psychology
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus
DURATION  4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  055179G
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  H345

Course structure applies to students who commenced in 2012. Students who commenced prior to 2012 should refer to the 2011 course handbook entry or consult your enrolment officer.
Course available to local students only.

COURSE OVERVIEW
Psychology is concerned with understanding human personality, behaviour, emotion, underlying mental processes and the factors that lead people to differ in the way they think and behave. In the Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) you will be exposed to a contemporary integrative approach to psychology, one that recognises the importance of, and interrelationships between, biological, developmental, social, cognitive, and developmental factors. In undertaking this course of study you will cover broad areas of psychology including behavioural and clinical neuroscience, child and adolescent psychology, relationships and the psychology of groups, cognitive psychology, forensic psychology, and psychopathology.

The Bachelor of Psychology is designed to enable students to complete a four year sequence in psychology that complies with requirements for provisional registration as a psychologist with the Psychology Board of Australia (PBA) and also for associate membership of the Australian Psychological Society (APS).

It is comprised of the three-year undergraduate major sequence in psychology and the fourth year honours program in psychology which are currently offered separately. Due to the stringent requirements of entry to an honours year and the requirements for registration, students who do not attain the progression standards will exit with a three-year award, the Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology).

An undergraduate major in psychology is also available to students enrolled in the following degrees: H344 Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology), H300 Bachelor of Health Sciences, D387 Bachelor of Nursing/Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology), and D391 Bachelor of Health Sciences/Bachelor of Arts.

Work-Integrated Learning
As part of this course, you will also be given the opportunity to undertake an internship in psychology as well as develop your counselling skills through a suite of elective units offered by the School of Psychology

Professional recognition
Deakin's Bachelor of Psychology is recognised for registration purposes by the Psychology Board of Australia (PBA) and is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC).

Registration as a Psychologist
The current requirements for registration as a provisional psychologist include the completion of four years of academic study of psychology that is recognised by the Psychology Board of Australia (PBA). The academic program usually consists of an approved undergraduate psychology sequence followed by an approved fourth-year of study, such as Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Psychology or honours in psychology.
Following successful completion of an approved fourth-year of psychology study, you may apply for provisional registration with the Psychology Board of Australia (PBA) and associate membership of the Australian Psychological Society (APS). Deakin's Bachelor of Psychology can lead directly to provisional registration provided the honours year is completed within this four-year course.

In order to gain full registration, provisional psychologists must then complete either two years of supervised practice, or a minimum two years of further study, which may include: Master of Psychology, Doctor of Psychology or a Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) (with supervised practice completed outside the degree).

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course comprises 32 one credit point units including a minimum of 20 psychology (HPS) units.

At level 1, two Psychology units, HPS111 and HPS121, and three foundation health units, HBS107, HBS108 and HBS110, are compulsory.

At level 2, HPS201, HPS202, HPS203, HPS204, and HPS205 are compulsory.

At level 3, HPS301, HPS307 and HPS308 are compulsory, and an additional two level-3 HPS elective units must also be completed.

In summary, Bachelor of Psychology students must complete two Psychology (HPS) units at level 1, five at level 2, and five at level 3.

No more than 10 credit points may be taken at level 1, and a maximum of 8 credit points may be taken outside the Faculty of Health.

Students may choose to accelerate their progress through the course by selecting from the following units that are normally offered in Trimester 3: HBS110, HBS107, HBS108, HPS111, HPS121, HPS201, HPS204, HPS205, HPS206 and HPS307.

Following successful completion of the first 3 levels of the course (i.e., at the completion of 24 credits), students will be considered for progression to the level-4 'honours' year of the course. There is a quota on honours places and successful applicants must achieve at least a mid-credit (65%) for Research Methods B and a sufficient mark for their remaining level-2 and level-3 psychology units (an indicative ‘minimum mark’ is advertised each year based on the previous year’s competition for places). Failure to achieve an honours place results in an alternative exit from H345 with course H344 Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology). Such students may apply for a fee-paying alternative to honours: course H650 Graduate Diploma of Psychology. Students who do not wish to complete the honours year may also opt for this alternative exit.
COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1
Trimester 1
HPS111 Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
plus two elective units
Trimester 2
HPS121 Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)
HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
plus one elective unit

Level 2
Trimester 1
HPS203 Understanding the Mind (B, G, W, X)
HPS204 Introduction to Social Psychology (B, G, W, X)
plus two elective units
Trimester 2
HPS201 Research Methods in Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
HPS202 Child and Adolescent Development (B, G, W, X)
HPS205 Behavioural Neuroscience (B, G, X)
plus one elective

Level 3
Trimester 1
HPS301 Research Methods in Psychology B (B, G, W, X)
HPS307 Personality (B, X)
plus two elective units
Trimester 2
HPS308 Psychopathology (B, G, W, X)
plus three elective units

Elective units
A minimum of two third-level elective units must be chosen from the psychology units listed below.
Trimester 1
HPS302 Pathways Through Adulthood (B, G, W, X)
HPS305 Clinical Neuroscience (B, X)
Trimester 2
HPS303 Cognition and Behaviour (B, G, X)
HPS304 The Social Psychology of Relationships (B, G, X)

The remaining nine electives may include other psychology units such as:
HPS206 Psychology in the Criminal Justice System (B, G, X)
HPY201 Psychology Internship (B, G, W, X)
HPY210 Coaching and Counselling Individuals for Behaviour Change (B, G)
HPY310 Coaching and Counselling Groups for Behaviour Change (B, G)

or students may choose to take complimentary studies in other disciplines

Level 4
Trimester 1
HPS425 Honours in Psychology Part A (B, S)
HPS427 Honours in Psychology Part C (B, S)
Trimester 2
HPS426     Honours in Psychology Part B (B, S)
HPS428     Honours in Psychology Part D (B, S)

The four units HPS425, HPS426, HPS427, HPS428 comprise the honours sequence in psychology. All four parts must be successfully completed before a result will be obtained. 8 credit points will be achieved at the end of the sequence.

Total coursework weighting at fourth level is 50%. The research thesis at fourth level is completed across the entire level and accounts for 50% of the total weighting. Attendance and presentation at the annual School Honours Conference and attendance at the weekly School Research Colloquia are hurdle requirements.
Bachelor of Occupational Therapy

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Occupational Therapy
CAMPUS  Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus
DURATION  4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  H355

Course structure applies to students commencing in 2013 onwards. Students who commenced prior to 2013 should refer to previous online handbooks or consult your course enrolment officer.

Field Education: Details are available at the OT Field Education website

COURSE OVERVIEW

Occupational therapists have specialised knowledge to promote health and wellbeing through occupation. Using their understanding of occupation and health, occupational therapists work collaboratively with people who might have limitations, including those caused by injury, health conditions, delayed development or the effects of ageing. Occupational therapy interventions are designed to enhance participation in everyday life and may include activities or assistive devices, or modification of home or work environments to facilitate active engagement in work, home, social and leisure activities.

This course draws upon Deakin’s core strengths in health education to ensure you receive a relevant, practical occupational therapy (OT) education that meets changing workforce needs. Throughout the course, you will benefit from our on-campus clinical skills laboratory which simulates real life settings and enables you to gain the knowledge and skills required to help clients manage their entire day in modified home and office environments. You will also consolidate your skills through a series of supervised placements which commence shortly after you begin your studies.

Selected students will have the opportunity to complete an honours year as part of this course.

Professional recognition

You can travel around the world with your occupational therapy qualification from Deakin. Deakin’s Bachelor of Occupational Therapy is accredited by by OT Australia and World Federation of Occupational Therapists allows graduates of the Bachelor of Occupational Therapy to practise professionally in Australia and overseas.

Graduates are qualified to work as occupational therapists in private practice, hospitals, aged care, community health centres and organisations, disability support, driving rehabilitation, hand therapy, rehabilitation and schools.

Work-Integrated Learning

You will undertake a variety of practicum placements throughout the four years of the course, commencing in your first year. Fieldwork provides you with the opportunity to gain valuable skills and experience under the supervision of qualified practitioners, which will enable you to practise confidently as an occupational therapist. You will complete a minimum of 1000 hours of practical experience. Fieldwork is conducted in a range of settings including schools, hospitals, clinics, community health organisations and industry, in metropolitan, regional and rural locations.

In a host agency, you can play a meaningful role in a variety of activities, including planning programs and events, undertaking needs assessments, developing evaluation tools, counselling, group work, completing literature reviews and producing promotional materials. Placements begin shortly after you commence your first year of study.
Students are required to obtain a Police Records Check (PRC) each academic year prior to undertaking field placements and a Working With Children Check (WWC) at the commencement of the course.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Bachelor of Occupational Therapy comprises 32 credit points, including 29 credit points of core units, 1 selective unit and 2 credit points of elective units.

To be awarded the Bachelor of Occupational Therapy degree with honours a person must
• achieve at least a distinction average upon completion of level 3 studies;
• successfully complete HSO302 Evidence-Based Occupational Therapy Practice 1
• complete the four honours units at level 4 (below).

Failure of a fieldwork component in the Bachelor of Occupational Therapy will normally lead to exclusion. Students will be required to complete at least one fieldwork component in a regional area of Victoria or adjacent areas.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Level 1
Trimester 1
HBS107  Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
HBS109  Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
HDS101  Communication and Diversity (B, S, X)
HSO102  Foundations of Occupational Science and Therapy A (S)

Trimester 2
HSE102  Functional Human Anatomy (B, G, X)
HSE208  Integrated Human Physiology (B, G)
HSO104  Foundations of Occupational Science and Therapy B (S)

plus one elective unit from the following choices:
HBS110  Health Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
HPS111  Introduction to Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
HPS121  Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)

Level 2
Trimester 1
HSO202  Impact of Health Conditions On Occupational Performance (S)
HSO205  Occupations in Childhood Development (S) (commences 2014)
HSO207  Neurological Structure, Function and Plasticity (S)

plus one elective unit
Trimester 2
HBS108  Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
HSO206  Occupation Across the Lifespan (S)
HSO208  Analysis of Occupational Performance  (commences 2014)

plus one elective unit
Level 3
Trimester 1
HBS345  Interprofessional Collaboration in Health Care (ONLINE)
HSO302  Evidence-Based Occupational Therapy Practice 1 (S)
HSO305  Occupational Performance: Evaluation and Intervention 1 (S)
HSO307  Psychosocial Influences on Occupational Performance (S)

Trimester 2
HSO303  Evidence-Based Occupational Therapy Practice 2 (S)
HSO304  Work Integrated Learning A (S)
HSO306  Occupational Performance: Evaluation and Intervention 2 (S)

Level 4 - Pass stream
Trimester 1
HSO401  OT Practice Applying Knowledge and Reasoning (S)
HSO403  Promoting Occupational Engagement Through Assistive Technology (S)
HSO405  Work Integrated Learning B (S)

Trimester 2
HSO406  Consolidating Occupational Therapy Practice (commences 2016)
HSO408  Transition to Practice (commences 2016)

Level 4 - Honours stream
Trimester 1
HSO403  Promoting Occupational Engagement Through Assistive Technology (S)
HSO405  Work Integrated Learning B (S)
HSO411  OT Honours Proposal Ethics and Literature (S)

Trimester 2
HSO414  OT Honours Analysis and Critique (S)
HSO416  Honours Research Project (commences 2016)

Elective units
Elective units may be chosen from any faculty in the University provided that prerequisites are met. A maximum of two elective units may be studied at level 1.

Sociology elective unit:
ASC206  Sociology of Health (G, X)
Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours)

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours)
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
DURATION  1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  060188G
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  H400

COURSE OVERVIEW
If you have completed an undergraduate degree at Deakin University or another tertiary institution and you have a good academic record, you may apply to undertake the Bachelor of Health Sciences (Honours). This honours degree comprises a combination of coursework and a research project. In the project you will work with a supervisor and gain an insight into research. On successful completion of your honours degree you may apply to enter masters and doctoral programs by research.

Honours
For detailed information, particularly with respect to the selection of areas of study and availability of appropriate supervision, students should consult the School of Health and Social Development.

Fees and charges
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course comprises of 8 credit points of study, including two coursework units in research methods and research issues and an independent research project. Part-time students are required to complete the coursework components in their first year of study.

COURSE STRUCTURE
HBS400  Research Methods (B)
HSH401  Developing Research Skills (B)
HSH402  Honours Research Project (B)
Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion (Honours)

AWARD GRANTED: Bachelor of Public Health and Health Promotion (Honours)
CAMPUS: Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
DURATION: 1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE: H412

COURSE OVERVIEW
If you have completed an undergraduate degree at Deakin University or another tertiary institution and you have good academic records you may apply to undertake a fourth year of study for an honours degree. The course is also suitable for you if you are a health care professional who has a background in nursing, education, health services or environmental health and you wish to increase your knowledge of health promotion and health education activities. The honours degree comprises a combination of coursework and a research project. In the project you will work with a supervisor and gain an insight into research. On successful completion of your honours degree you may apply to enter masters and doctoral programs by research.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course comprises 8 credit points of study, including two coursework units in research methods and research issues and an independent research project. Part-time students are required to complete the coursework components in their first year of study.

COURSE STRUCTURE
HBS400 Research Methods (B)
HSH401 Developing Research Skills (B)
HSH402 Honours Research Project (B)
Bachelor of Health and Medical Science (Honours)

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Health and Medical Science (Honours)
CAMPUS    Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
DURATION  1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  H413

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Health and Medical Science (Honours) is specifically designed to provide students from diverse undergraduate backgrounds with an opportunity to undertake research in a wide range of health and medical science disciplines, including basic biological sciences, population health, clinical practice, medical ethics and medical education. The program aims to assist you to develop your research and investigative skills in one or more of these disciplines.

Honours
For detailed information, particularly with respect to the selection of areas of study and availability of appropriate supervision, students should consult the School of Medicine.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course comprises three units worth a total of 8 credit points of study, including two coursework units in research methods and research issues and an independent research project. Part-time students are required to complete the coursework components in their first year of study.

COURSE STRUCTURE
HBS400    Research Methods (B)
HMH401    Developing Research Skills (G)
HMH402    Honours Research Project (G)
Bachelor of Food Science and Nutrition (Honours)

AWARD GRANTED
Bachelor of Food Science and Nutrition (Honours)

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus

DURATION
1 year full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE 065147K
DEAKIN COURSE CODE H418

COURSE OVERVIEW
If you have completed an undergraduate degree at Deakin University or another tertiary institution and you have a good academic record, you may apply to undertake the Bachelor of Food Science and Nutrition (Honours). This honours degree comprises a combination of coursework and a research project. In the project you will work with a supervisor and gain an insight into research. On successful completion of your honours degree you may apply to enter masters and doctoral programs by research.

Honours
For detailed information, particularly with respect to the selection of areas of study and availability of appropriate supervision, students should consult the School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course comprises 8 credit points of study, including two coursework units in research methods and research issues and an independent research project.

Part-time students are required to complete the coursework components in their first year of study.

Attendance and presentation at the School Honours Conference is a hurdle requirement.

COURSE STRUCTURE
HBS400 Research Methods (B)
HSE401 Developing Research Skills (B)
HSN414 Honours Research Project (B)
Bachelor of Nursing (Honours)

AWARD GRANTED
Bachelor of Nursing (Honours)

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus

DURATION
1 year full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
006227K

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
H421

COURSE OVERVIEW
The honours year develops evaluation and research skills in nursing practice and health service delivery. This will enhance employment prospects and enable graduates to qualify for research higher degrees in the discipline of nursing.

Honours
For detailed information, particularly with respect to the selection of areas of study and availability of appropriate supervision, students should consult the School of Nursing and Midwifery.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:

• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course consists of 8 credit points of study.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Full time enrolment (two trimesters)

Trimester 1
HBS400 Research Methods (B)
HNR412 Research Planning in Nursing (B, S, W)

Trimester 2
HNR414 Research Project (B, S, W)

Part time enrolment (three trimesters) (not available to international students)

Trimester 1
HBS400 Research Methods (B)

Trimester 2
HNR412 Research Planning in Nursing (B, S, W)

Trimester 1 (of following level)
HNR414 Research Project (B, S, W)
Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science (Honours)

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Exercise and Sport Science (Honours)
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
DURATION  1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  062176G
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  H442

COURSE OVERVIEW
The honours degree comprises a combination of coursework (lectures, seminars, assignments) and a research project. In the project students work with a supervisor and gain an insight into research. Graduates may apply to enter masters and doctoral programs by research.

Honours
For detailed information, particularly with respect to the selection of areas of study and availability of appropriate supervision, students should consult the School of Exercise and Nutrition Sciences.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course comprises 8 credit points of study, including two coursework units in research methods and research issues and an independent research project.

Part-time students are required to complete the coursework components in their first year of study.

Attendance and presentation at the School Honours Conference is a hurdle requirement.

COURSE STRUCTURE
HBS400  Research Methods (B)
HSE401  Developing Research Skills (B)
HSE402  Honours Research Project (B)
Bachelor of Science (Psychology) (Honours)

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Science (Psychology) (Honours)
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus
DURATION  1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  006222D
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  H450

Offered in on-campus mode only
Offered to continuing students only. Students commencing in 2014 onwards should refer to the course entries for H452 Bachelor of Psychological Science (Honours) or H451 Bachelor of Arts (Psychology) (Honours)

COURSE OVERVIEW
The honours program assumes, and builds on, the content and research methods areas of psychology provided by the three-year undergraduate psychology sequence offered by the School of Psychology at Deakin, and accredited by the Australian Psychological Society (APS); or an equivalent APS-accredited sequence (see below). The Honours program is designed to provide students with the knowledge base and research skills to enable them to undertake a higher degree by research in psychology, to undertake advanced professional training in psychology, or to seek employment in an area of psychology using the skills acquired during a four year degree. The honours program is offered in on-campus mode only.

Professional recognition
This course is recognised for registration purposes by the Psychology Board of Australia (PBA) and is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC).

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
Psychology Honours consists of two components: coursework and a thesis. The coursework component (consisting of lectures, seminars and tutorials) contributes 50% to the final grade of Honours awarded. As required by the accreditation guidelines of the Australian Psychological Society, the coursework covers:

• research methods;
• professional, conceptual and ethical issues in the science and practice of psychology;
• issues in psychological assessment; and
• counselling and interpersonal skills.

For further details of the coursework component, see the unit description for HPS425 and HPS426. The thesis component (see HPS427 and HPS428) contributes 50% to the final grade of honours awarded. The thesis is a write-up (current length approximately 9000 words) of an individual research project based on an original piece of empirical research. A range of types of data (qualitative, quantitative, subjective, objective) and a range of data-collection settings and methodologies can be used as the basis of the thesis component.
The thesis is submitted in two parts: a 4000-word literature review submitted mid-year and a 5000-word report on the empirical component submitted in October. The literature review and empirical report section of the thesis typically contribute 15% and 35% respectively to the final mark for the thesis component. Both sections are marked by two independent markers.

Attendance and presentation at the annual School Honours Conference and attendance at the weekly School Research Colloquia are hurdle requirements.

**COURSE STRUCTURE**

**Coursework units**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HPS425</td>
<td>Honours in Psychology Part A (B, S)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPS426</td>
<td>Honours in Psychology Part B (B, S)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPS427</td>
<td>Honours in Psychology Part C (B, S)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPS428</td>
<td>Honours in Psychology Part D (B, S)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Arts (Psychology) (Honours)

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Arts (Psychology) (Honours)
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus
DURATION  1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  022551J
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  H451
Offered in on-campus mode only

COURSE OVERVIEW
The honours program assumes, and builds on, the content and research methods areas of psychology provided by the three-year undergraduate psychology sequence offered by the School of Psychology at Deakin, and accredited by the Australian Psychological Society (APS); or an equivalent APS-accredited sequence (see below). The Honours program is designed to provide students with the knowledge base and research skills to enable them to undertake a higher degree by research in psychology, to undertake advanced professional training in psychology, or to seek employment in an area of psychology using skills acquired during a four year degree. The honours program is offered in on-campus mode only.

Professional recognition
This course is recognised for registration purposes by the Psychology Board of Australia (PBA) and is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC).

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
Psychology Honours consists of two components: coursework and a thesis. The coursework component (consisting of lectures, seminars and tutorials) contributes 50% to the final grade of Honours awarded. As required by the accreditation guidelines of the Australian Psychological Society, the coursework covers:

• research methods;
• professional, conceptual and ethical issues in the science and practice of psychology;
• issues in psychological assessment; and
• counselling and interpersonal skills.

For further details of the coursework component, see the unit description for HPS425 and HPS426. The thesis component (see HPS427 and HPS428) contributes 50% to the final grade of honours awarded. The thesis is a write-up (current length approximately 9000 words) of an individual research project based on an original piece of empirical research. A range of types of data (qualitative, quantitative, subjective, objective) and a range of data-collection settings and methodologies can be used as the basis of the thesis component.

The thesis is submitted in two parts: a 4000 word literature review submitted mid-year and a 5000-word report on the empirical component submitted in October. The literature review and empirical report section of the thesis typically contribute 15% and 35% respectively to the final mark for the
thesis component. Both sections are marked by two independent markers. Attendance and presentation at the annual School Honours Conference and attendance at the weekly School Research Colloquia are hurdle requirements.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Coursework component

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HPS425</td>
<td>Honours in Psychology Part A (B, S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPS426</td>
<td>Honours in Psychology Part B (B, S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPS427</td>
<td>Honours in Psychology Part C (B, S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPS428</td>
<td>Honours in Psychology Part D (B, S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) (Honours)

AWARD GRANTED: Bachelor of Applied Science (Psychology) (Honours)

CAMPUS: Offered in on-campus mode only

DURATION: 1 year full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE: 022030A

DEAKIN COURSE CODE: H452

COURSE OVERVIEW

The honours program assumes, and builds on, the content and research methods areas of psychology provided by the three-year undergraduate psychology sequence offered by the School of Psychology at Deakin, and accredited by the Australian Psychological Society (APS); or an equivalent APS-accredited sequence (see below). The Honours program is designed to provide students with the knowledge base and research skills to enable them to undertake a higher degree by research in psychology, to undertake advanced professional training in psychology, or to seek employment in an area of psychology using the skills acquired during a four year degree. The honours program is offered in on campus mode only.

Professional recognition

This course is recognised for registration purposes by the Psychology Board of Australia (PBA) and is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC).

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:

• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

Psychology Honours consists of two components: coursework and a thesis. The coursework component (consisting of lectures, seminars and tutorials) contributes 50% to the final grade of Honours awarded. Part-time students must complete the course work component in Year 1 of their course. As required by the accreditation guidelines of the Australian Psychological Society, the course work covers:

• research methods;
• professional, conceptual and ethical issues in the science and practice of psychology;
• issues in psychological assessment; and
• counselling and interpersonal skills.

For further details of the coursework component, see the unit description for HPS425 and HPS426. The thesis component (see HPS427 and HPS428) contributes 50% to the final grade of honours awarded. The thesis is a write-up (current length approximately 9000 words) of an individual research project based on an original piece of empirical research. A range of types of data (qualitative, quantitative, subjective, objective) and a range of data-collection settings and methodologies can be used as the basis of the thesis component.

The thesis is submitted in two parts: a 4000 word literature review submitted mid-year and a 5000-word report on the empirical component submitted in October. The literature review and empirical
report section of the thesis typically contribute 15% and 35% respectively to the final mark for the thesis component. Both sections are marked by two independent markers.

Attendance and presentation at the annual School Honours Conference and attendance at the weekly School Research Colloquia are hurdle requirements.

### COURSE STRUCTURE

**Coursework component**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HPS425</td>
<td>Honours in Psychology Part A (B, S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPS426</td>
<td>Honours in Psychology Part B (B, S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPS427</td>
<td>Honours in Psychology Part C (B, S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPS428</td>
<td>Honours in Psychology Part D (B, S)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Graduate Certificate of Human Nutrition

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Certificate of Human Nutrition
CAMPUS  Off campus
DURATION  1 year part time
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  H511

COURSE OVERVIEW
This course is designed to be a postgraduate introduction to nutrition in a multidisciplinary context. It includes relevant material from related disciplines such as food science, biochemistry, physiology, epidemiology, psychology, sociology and politics and policy.

Students looking to align their units of study with a specific nutrition career pathway should first visit the School of Exercise and Nutrition Science Careers website to ensure the units they select will meet their career development needs.

Professional recognition
Growing public interest in the relationship between diet and health is evident and, as a result, there are increasing demands from the public for reliable and trustworthy information. In response, the Nutrition Society of Australia (NSA) has developed a ‘Register of Nutritionists’ to establish a list of appropriately qualified nutrition professionals.

As a graduate of this course, you may be eligible for registration as an ‘Associate Nutritionist’ as the criteria for eligibility is a Bachelor of Science degree majoring in nutrition or equivalent. Following three years of relevant work experience, Associate Nutritionists are able to apply for ‘Registered Nutritionist’ status. For details about the registration process, please refer to the Nutrition Society of Australia website.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:

• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course consists of four credit points completed as: two core units plus two electives. Both electives must be selected from the nutrition elective list included in the course structure.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Trimester 1
HSN701  Principles of Nutrition (X) *

Trimester 2
HSN702  Lifespan Nutrition (X)

Elective units
Trimester 1
HSN703  Diet and Disease (X)
HSN705  Public Health Nutrition (X)
HSN709 Sports Nutrition (X)
HSN713 Food, Nutrition and Behaviour (X)
HSN735 Trends and Innovation in Food Science (X)

**Trimester 2**

HSN706 Food Policy and Public Health (X)
HSN708 Nutrition Promotion (X)
HSN719 Population Nutrition and Physical Activity Assessment (X)
HSN720 Nutritional Issues in Diabetes (X)
HSN734 Obesity Prevention (X)
HSN746 Nutritional Issues from Infancy to Adolescence (X)

* Unit also available in Trimester 3 2013/14

**Trimester 3**

HSN701 Principles of Nutrition (X)
HSN715 Understanding Human Nutrition Research Studies  (offered alternate years in 2014, 2016)
HSN738 International Nutrition (X) (offered alternate years in 2013, 2015)
HSN743 Nutrition for Healthy Ageing (X)
Graduate Certificate of Health Promotion

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Certificate of Health Promotion
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION  1 year part time
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  H515

COURSE OVERVIEW
Increasingly, people in a wide range of professions are being asked to incorporate health promotion activities within their workplace. Deakin's suite of postgraduate courses in health promotion is designed to provide students from varying backgrounds with the opportunity to acquire the knowledge and skills necessary for developing appropriate approaches to health promotion practice.

The Graduate Certificate of Health Promotion is ideally suited to those wishing to gain employment in the health sector, as well as those working in the health sector who wish to upgrade their knowledge and qualifications to pursue management roles.

Throughout the course you will acquire knowledge of current and emerging health issues in local and global contexts and be equipped with the core competencies that will enable you to practise confidently in this field. You will develop a foundation of knowledge of health promotion principles and values, skills pertinent to health education and communication endeavours and the practical skills required to undertake needs assessments, program planning and evaluation.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course comprises four 1-credit-point units.

Course structure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trimester 1</th>
<th>Trimester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSH703</td>
<td>HSH705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Promotion (B, X)</td>
<td>Needs Assessment and Health Program Planning (B, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSH704</td>
<td>HSH745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Communication (B, X)</td>
<td>Health Program Evaluation (B, X)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Membership
Graduates in this course should be eligible to apply for membership of the Australian Health Promotion Association and the International Union of Health Promotion and Education.
Graduate Certificate of Public Health Nutrition

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Certificate of Public Health Nutrition
CAMPUSS  This course is only offered off campus
DURATION  0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
            (Full-time only available to students commencing in Trimester 1)
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  H517

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin’s Graduate Certificate of Public Health Nutrition provides a practically-oriented, postgraduate-level introduction to public health nutrition covering material from related disciplines such as epidemiology, politics and policy, nutrition promotion and communication to provide you with core competencies to tackle these relevant public health and nutrition issues.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course consists of four credit points of study comprising one core unit: HSN727 Advanced Public Health Nutrition (X) - 2 credit points and two elective units. The elective units should be chosen from the list included in the course structure.

For students completing both a postgraduate human nutrition course (H511, H616 or H714) and the Graduate Certificate of Public Health Nutrition (H517), a maximum of 2 credit points of credit for prior learning can be shared between both awards.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core Unit
Trimester 1
HSN727  Advanced Public Health Nutrition (X)

Elective Units
Trimester 1
HSN705  Public Health Nutrition (X)
HSN713  Food, Nutrition and Behaviour (X)

Trimester 2
HSN706  Food Policy and Public Health (X)
HSN708  Nutrition Promotion (X)
HSN719  Population Nutrition and Physical Activity Assessment (X)
HSN734  Obesity Prevention (X)

Trimester 3
HSN715  Understanding Human Nutrition Research Studies  (offered alternate years in 2014, 2016)
Graduate Certificate of Diabetes Education

AWARD GRANTED  
Graduate Certificate of Diabetes Education

CAMPUS  
Off campus

DURATION  
1 year part time

DEAKIN COURSE CODE  
H520

COURSE OVERVIEW

The incidence of diabetes is rising in Australia with 275 people diagnosed with diabetes every day (AusDiab, 2000). Diabetes remains a major threat to public health and is placed in the top three National Health priorities. Deakin University's Graduate Certificate of Diabetes Education prepares appropriately qualified health professionals for specialty practice in diabetes education.

The Graduate Certificate of Diabetes Education is conducted by the School of Nursing and Midwifery. This course prepares eligible health professionals for specialty practice in diabetes education, and is accredited by the Australian Diabetes Educators Association (ADEA).

On completion of the Graduate Certificate course, you will be eligible to apply to continue your studies towards the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice and/or the Master of Nursing Practice.

If you are not registered in Australia as a health practitioner with the appropriate registering body you will not be able to seek credentialing with the ADEA, nor will you be able to undertake a clinical placement in Australia.

Professional recognition

The course is accredited by the Australian Diabetes Educators Association (ADEA). In addition, by completing the clinical practicum and workshop components of the course you may be eligible to seek registration as a Credentialled Diabetes Educator with ADEA, subsequent to fulfilling the additional requirements set by ADEA for this purpose.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises four credit points. Students seeking ADEA credentialing must successfully complete a 40 hour clinical practicum (while enrolled in the course), organised by academic staff and attend a five day workshop at Melbourne Burwood Campus scheduled during Trimester two. However please note if you are not registered in Australia as a health practitioner with the appropriate registering body you will not be able to seek credentialing with the ADEA.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester 1
- HND701 The Pathophysiology of Diabetes (X)
- HND732 Diabetes in Professional Contexts (X)

Trimester 2
- HND702 Management of Diabetes (X)
- HND731 Learning and Teaching for Health Professionals (X)
Graduate Certificate of Agricultural Health and Medicine

AWARD GRANTED: Graduate Certificate of Agricultural Health and Medicine

CAMPUS: Off campus

DURATION: Students are likely to undertake the GCAHM on a part-time basis over Trimesters 1 and 2 with the option of concluding the research project in Trimester 3. Some units will run in block mode – please refer to individual unit handbook entries for further details.

DEAKIN COURSE CODE: H522

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate of Agricultural Health and Medicine aims to provide specialist knowledge and skills for those wishing to improve the social, physical and mental health of agricultural communities across Australia. The course aims to enable students to:

• Develop a broader knowledge base on the underlying causes of poor health in agricultural communities.
• Develop skills to recognise risks and improve health, safety and well-being of rural Australians.
• Improve understanding of the physical and mental health issues encountered by agricultural men, women and children.
• Recognise the environmental, economical and social influences that result in higher rates of morbidity and mortality in rural and remote Australia.
• Critically evaluate literature pertinent to the health of the agricultural workforce.
• Demonstrate higher level skills in rural health and safety scenarios.
• Consider the requirements of successful health policies, services and safety interventions in rural communities.
• Develop knowledge on the occupational health and safety concerns of Agricultural workers.
• Utilise online resources to investigate and address agricultural and rural health concerns.

Professional recognition
The course is recognised by AgriSafe Australia and enables clinically trained graduates to become an AgriSafe practitioner. The course is accredited to offer continuing education and professional development points through a number of professional colleges and associations, including the Australian College of Rural and Remote Medicine, the Royal College of Nursing Australia, the Australian Association of Social Workers, the Australian Veterinary Association, and the Royal Australian College of General Practitioners.

Career opportunities
The Graduate Certificate of Agricultural Health and Medicine (GCAHM) opens a variety of exciting career paths by providing students with a strong foundation in agricultural health, safety, wellbeing and sustainability. After successful completion of this course you will have the academic, practical and research skills to work in a range of career paths spanning health service provision, rural research, health management, health promotion, agricultural productivity, sustainability and rural policy. The GCAHM provides an important opportunity to those who are currently, or plan to be, rural and remote professionals in the fields of medicine, nursing, health, health management, rural policy, OH&S and agriculture.

Credit for prior learning - specific
Credit for prior learning may be granted for up to two credit points. Students must submit a completed Credit for Prior Learning application form and contact with the course chair Susan Brumby.
FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

The Graduate Certificate of Agricultural Health and Medicine consists of 4 credit points, of which 2 credit points must be attained by completing the core units HMF701 Agricultural Health and Medicine and HMF702 Healthy and Sustainable Agricultural Communities. The course structure is highly flexible and permits students to commence their studies with either HMF701 in T1 or HMF702 in T2 and then to pursue either a 2 credit point minor research project or alternatively undertake 2 credit points from the course-grouped electives in the coursework stream.

Students undertaking the coursework stream will have the flexibility to choose any combination of the 6 listed elective units or alternatively may choose unlisted 700-level units provided they are relevant to the field of Agricultural Health and Medicine and they have attained written approval from the course chair.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Core units
HMF701 Agricultural Health and Medicine (X)
HMF702 Healthy and Sustainable Agricultural Communities (X)

Coursework stream
2 credit points from:
Public Health electives
HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)

Health Promotion electives
HSH703 Health Promotion (B, X)
HSH704 Health Communication (B, X)

Nursing electives
HNN715 Leadership and Management in Nursing (X)
HNN746 Nursing, Cultural Diversity and Politics of Health Care (X)

Research stream
HSH731 Minor Project A and B (B, X)
HSH732 Minor Project B (B, X)
Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care)

AWARD GRANTED
Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care)

CAMPUS
Offered off campus with significant on campus requirements through the Melbourne Burwood Campus

DURATION
1 year part-time study (Note: This course is only available part-time)

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
H545

From 2012 offered to continuing students only. Students who wish to undertake this specialty course from 2012 should refer to the Master of Nursing Practice (H771) for more information.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate course is designed to prepare nurses to meet contemporary challenges in intensive care nursing within the specialist field of critical care nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills required to comprehensively care for critically ill patients. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals, all of which have a high demand for specialist intensive care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as CloudDeakin, teleconferencing, eLive, iLectures and iSpring mini movies will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

Team-Based Learning (TBL), a specific educational strategy that involves individual preparation, team discussions and immediate lecture feedback, is conducted at the Melbourne Burwood Campus. Team-Based Learning assists students to further develop their critical thinking, problem solving and teamwork skills by applying recently learnt knowledge to real clinical issues.

A compulsory introductory four day program on the Melbourne Burwood Campus is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Certificate course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care), and/or the Master of Nursing Practice. The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care) [requires an additional 8 credit points of study] or following completion of a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care) [requires an additional 4 credit points of study].

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4 credit point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

Clinical practice
Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services
COURSE RULES
To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate a student must complete a total of 4 credit points of compulsory units, normally taken over one year of part-time study.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

*Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum component in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.*

Course structure

Level 1
Trimester 1
- HNN751 Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment (X) *
- HNN752 Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient (X) *

Trimester 2
- HNN764 Intensive Care Nursing 1 (X) *
- HNN774 Intensive Care Nursing 2 (X) *

* Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. Most lectures are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Burwood Campus and are videoconferenced to other venues.
Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care)

AWARD GRANTED
Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care)

CAMPUS
Offered off campus with significant on campus requirements through Melbourne Burwood Campus

DURATION
1 year part-time study (Note: This course is only available part-time)

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
H565

From 2012 offered to continuing students only. Students who wish to undertake this specialty course from 2012 should refer to the Master of Nursing Practice (H771) for more information.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate course is designed to prepare nurses to meet contemporary challenges in cardiac nursing within the specialist field of critical care nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills required to comprehensively care for critically ill patients. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals, all of which have a high demand for specialist cardiac care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as CloudDeakin, teleconferencing, eLive, iLectures and iSpring mini movies will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

Team-Based Learning (TBL), a specific educational strategy that involves individual preparation, team discussions and immediate lecture feedback, is conducted at the Melbourne Burwood Campus. Team-Based Learning assists students to further develop their critical thinking, problem solving and teamwork skills by applying recently learnt knowledge to real clinical issues.

A compulsory introductory four-day program at the Melbourne Burwood Campus is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Certificate course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care), and/or the Master of Nursing Practice. The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care) [requires an additional 8 credit points of study] or following completion of a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care) [requires an additional 4 credit points of study].

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4-credit-point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

Clinical practice
Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services
COURSE RULES
To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate a student must complete a total of 4 credit points of compulsory units, normally taken over one year of part-time study.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall students workload.

Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum component in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Level 1
Trimester 1
HNN751  Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment (X) *
HNN752  Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient (X) *
Trimester 2
HNN765  Cardiac Care Nursing 1 (X) *
HNN775  Cardiac Care Nursing 2 (X) *

* Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. Most lectures are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Burwood Campus and are videoconferenced to other venues.
Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care)

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care)
CAMPUS  Offered off campus with significant on campus requirements through the Melbourne Burwood Campus
DURATION  1 year part-time study (Note: This course is only available part-time)
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  H566

From 2012 offered to continuing students only. Students who wish to undertake this specialty course from 2012 should refer to the Master of Nursing Practice (H771) for more information.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate course is designed to prepare nurses to meet contemporary challenges in emergency nursing within the specialist field of critical care nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills required to comprehensively care for critically ill patients. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals, all of which have a high demand for specialist emergency care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as CloudDeakin, teleconferencing, eLive, iLectures and iSpring mini movies will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

Team-Based Learning (TBL), a specific educational strategy that involves individual preparation, team discussions and immediate lecture feedback, is conducted at the Melbourne Burwood Campus. Team-Based Learning assists students to further develop their critical thinking, problem solving and teamwork skills by applying recently learnt knowledge to real clinical issues.

A compulsory introductory four-day program on the Melbourne Burwood Campus is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Certificate course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care), and/or the Master of Nursing Practice. The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care) [requires an additional 8 credit points of study] or following completion of a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care) [requires an additional 4 credit points of study].

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4-credit-point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

Clinical practice
Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
•  Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate a student must complete a total of 4 credit points of compulsory units, normally taken over one year of part-time study.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Level 1
Trimester 1
HNN751 Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment (X) *
HNN752 Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient (X) *
Trimester 2
HNN766 Emergency Care Nursing 1 (X) *
HNN776 Emergency Care Nursing 2 (X) *
* Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. Most lectures are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Burwood Campus and are videoconferenced to other venues.
Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Critical Care)

**AWARD GRANTED**
Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Critical Care)

**CAMPUS**
Offered off campus with significant on campus requirements through Melbourne Burwood Campus

**DURATION**
1 year part-time study (Note: This course is only available part-time)

**DEAKIN COURSE CODE**
H567

*From 2012 offered to continuing students only. Students who wish to undertake this specialty course from 2012 should refer to the Master of Nursing Practice (H771) for more information.*

**COURSE OVERVIEW**
The Graduate Certificate course is designed to prepare registered nurses for specialty practice within critical care areas of nursing. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals, all of which have a high demand for specialist critical care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as CloudDeakin, teleconferencing, eLive, iLectures and iSpring mini movies will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

Team-Based Learning (TBL), a specific educational strategy that involves individual preparation, team discussions and immediate lecture feedback, is conducted at the Melbourne Burwood Campus. Team-Based Learning assists students to further develop their critical thinking, problem solving and teamwork skills by applying recently learnt knowledge to real clinical issues.

A compulsory introductory four-day program on the Melbourne Burwood Campus is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Certificate course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Critical Care), and/or the Master of Nursing Practice. The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Critical Care) (requires an additional 8 credit points of study) or following completion of a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Critical Care) (requires an additional 4 credit points of study).

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4 credit point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

**Clinical practice**
Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

**FEES AND CHARGES**
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services
COURSE RULES
To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate a student must complete a total of 4 credit points of compulsory units, normally taken over one year of part-time study.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum component in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Level 1
Trimester 1
HNN751 Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment (X) *
HNN752 Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient (X) *
Trimester 2
HNN767 Critical Care Nursing 1 (X) *
HNN777 Critical Care Nursing 2 (X) *
* Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. Most lectures are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Burwood Campus and are videoconferenced to other venues.
Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Perioperative)

AWARD GRANTED
Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Perioperative)

CAMPUS
Offered off campus with significant on campus requirements through the Melbourne Burwood Campus

DURATION
1 year part time (Note: this course is only available part time)

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
H572

From 2012 offered to continuing students only. Students who wish to undertake this specialty course from 2012 should refer to the Master of Nursing Practice (H771) for more information.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate course is designed to prepare nurses to meet the complex challenges within the speciality practice area of perioperative nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills to explore the specific roles within perioperative nursing practice. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated perioperative specialty skills and knowledge.

The use of learning technologies such as CloudDeakin, teleconferencing, eLive, and iLectures will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

A compulsory introductory five-day program on the Melbourne Burwood Campus is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Certificate course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Perioperative) and/or the Master of Nursing Practice. The Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice continues knowledge development in specialty streams of intraoperative perioperative nursing and anaesthetic/post anaesthetic perioperative nursing.

The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Certificate of Nursing Practice (Perioperative) [requires an additional 8 credit points of study] or following completion of a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Perioperative) [requires an additional 4 credit points of study].

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4-credit-point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

Clinical practice
Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services
COURSE RULES
To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate a student must complete a total of 4 credit points of compulsory units, normally taken over one year of part-time study.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Level 1
Trimester 1
HNN755  Principles of Anaesthesia and Post Anaesthesia Nursing Care 1 (X) *
HNN740  Principles of Intraoperative Nursing Care 1 (X) *
Trimester 2
HNN742  Principles of Anaesthesia and Post Anaesthesia Nursing Care 2 (X) *
HNN743  Principles of Intraoperative Nursing Care 2 (X) *
* Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. Most lectures are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Burwood Campus and are videoconferenced to other venues.
Graduate Certificate of Coaching and Counselling

AWARD GRANTED Graduate Certificate of Coaching and Counselling
CAMPUS Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
DURATION One year (2 units per Trimester 1 and 2) or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE H577

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate of Coaching and Counselling enables you to develop the knowledge, skills and experience that are applicable to any career where working with individuals and groups for behaviour change is a focus. Throughout the course you will acquire strong interpersonal, coaching, facilitation, counselling and communication skills and the ability to adapt the application of various tools and techniques across challenging individual and group settings.

You will also acquire skills relevant to research evaluation and methodologies, ethics and professional standards, reflective practice and professional development.

Professional recognition
A number of professional associations are linked to the coaching and counselling fields including the International Coaching Association (ICA), the International Coaching Federation (ICF) and the Australian Counselling Association. The course curriculum is aligned to and likely to fulfil the accreditation requirements of a number of accrediting bodies such as the ICA, and accreditation for the graduate certificate and graduate diploma will be sought when the first cohort of students graduate at the end of 2013 and 2014 respectively.

Subject to accreditation, graduates will be eligible to apply for registration and membership of the relevant associations.

Career opportunities
This course provides sufficient generic skills and professional practice applicable to any career where working with individuals and groups for behaviour change is a focus.

For students who have a recognised undergraduate major sequence in psychology, this course offers an alternative career pathway from the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) approved honours and graduate diploma courses.

Graduates will be well-equipped for a range of positions that require coaching and/or counselling expertise, including (but not limited to):

- counselling and health coaching
- business and leadership coaching, human resources
- supervisor roles; team leaders, and managers
- youth programs; education institutions
- community groups/support agencies, adult education
- human services and health/medical/psychology domains
- professional trainer/facilitator for seminars and workshops
- sports, exercise and nutrition coaching
- public speaking and presentations, Public Relations
- private practice (e.g., life coach; executive coach; mentor, counsellor or life skills counsellor)
- Not-For-Profit organisations e.g., welfare organisations, community Centres; aid organisations

Articulation
Students who have completed the Graduate Certificate of Coaching and Counselling will be able to articulate into H677 Graduate Diploma of Coaching and Counselling.
FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Graduate Certificate of Coaching and Counselling consists of 4 credit points of compulsory study.

Course structure
Core units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HPY702</td>
<td>Foundations of Coaching and Counselling (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPY703</td>
<td>Coaching and Counselling Individuals (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPY704</td>
<td>Coaching and Counselling Groups (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPY705</td>
<td>Evaluation, Ethical Practice and Professional Development (B)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Graduate Diploma of Health Promotion

AWARD GRANTED
Graduate Diploma of Health Promotion

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus

DURATION
1 year full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
018317J

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
H615

COURSE OVERVIEW
Increasingly, people in a wide range of professions are being asked to incorporate health promotion activities within their workplace. The Graduate Diploma of Health Promotion is designed to enable students from varying backgrounds to acquire the knowledge and skills necessary for developing appropriate approaches to evidence-based health promotion practice. It addresses strategies that seek to help people take action regarding their own health and wellbeing, to strengthen community action and to create physical, social and economic environments that are more supportive of health-policy.

Throughout the course you will acquire knowledge of current and emerging health issues in local and global contexts and be equipped with the core competencies that will enable you to practise confidently in this field.

You will develop a foundation of knowledge of health promotion principles and values, as well as skills pertinent to health education and communication endeavours, strategies to address health inequities and to promote the health of marginalized and disadvantaged groups; and the practical skills required to undertake needs assessments, program planning and evaluation. You will also develop an understanding of the complex challenges associated with policy development and decision-making, and skills for identifying and critically reviewing relevant research for health practice.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course comprises eight credit points of study including seven 1-credit-point core units, plus one credit point elective unit. The elective unit is selected from the health promotion and community development career pathway elective options listed below or from elsewhere in the University, subject to the approval of the course coordinator. Students successfully completing the Graduate Certificate (H515) may be eligible for up to 4 credit points of credit for prior learning towards the Graduate Diploma.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Core units
Trimester 1
HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
HSH703 Health Promotion (B, X)
HSH704 Health Communication (B, X)
Plus one elective credit point
Trimester 2
HSH705  Needs Assessment and Health Program Planning (B, X)
HSH725  Research Literacy for Health Practice
HSH728  Health Equity and Human Rights (B, X)
HSH745  Health Program Evaluation (B, X)
Elective unit - options

Trimester 1 2013
HSH707  Social and Cultural Influences On Population Health   (B)
HSH717  Health Economics 1 (B, X)
HMF701  Agricultural Health and Medicine (X)

Trimester 2 2013
HSH701  Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
HSH709  Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)
HSH724  Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)

Trimester 3 2013-2014
HSH736  Community Consultation and Participation

Membership
Graduates in this course should be eligible to apply for membership of the Australian Health Promotion Association and the International Union of Health Promotion and Education.
Graduate Diploma of Human Nutrition

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Diploma of Human Nutrition
CAMPUS  Off campus
DURATION  1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  H616

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Diploma of Human Nutrition provides the opportunity to learn about nutrition in a broad context ranging from metabolic studies and food science to social and behavioural nutrition. It will enable you to understand and learn to apply knowledge in the areas of; the physiological basis of nutrition; nutritional requirements; the nature and composition of foods and food groups; nutritional assessment; and social, cultural and economic aspects of nutrition.

This course provides you with the opportunity to undertake a diverse range of elective study options, thus giving you the ability to pursue topic areas that align with your interests and career aspirations. Students looking to pursue a specific nutrition career pathway should first visit the School of Exercise and Nutrition Science Careers website to ensure the elective units they select will meet their career development needs.

This course also provides a pathway for application to the Master of Human Nutrition (H714) which enables you to further your studies to enhance your employment prospects and/or research skills in nutrition.

Professional recognition
Growing public interest in the relationship between diet and health is evident and, as a result, there are increasing demands from the public for reliable and trustworthy information. In response, the Nutrition Society of Australia (NSA) has developed a 'Register of Nutritionists' to establish a list of appropriately qualified nutrition professionals.

As a graduate of this course, you may be eligible for registration as an ‘Associate Nutritionist’ as the criteria for eligibility is a Bachelor of Science degree majoring in nutrition or equivalent. Following three years of relevant work experience, Associate Nutritionists are able to apply for ‘Registered Nutritionist’ status. For details about the registration process, please refer to the Nutrition Society of Australia website.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course consists of eight credit points, completed as: two core units and six elective units. At least four of the six electives must be chosen from the Nutrition elective list (below). Up to 2 credit points may be chosen from approved postgraduate units offered by any faculty of the University (subject to approval).

For students completing both a postgraduate human nutrition course (H511, H616 or H714) and the Graduate Certificate of Public Health Nutrition (H517), a maximum of 2 credit points of credit for prior learning can be shared between both awards.
COURSE STRUCTURE

Core units
Trimester 1
HSN701 Principles of Nutrition (X)

Trimester 2
HSN702 Lifespan Nutrition (X)

Elective units
Trimester 1
HSN703 Diet and Disease (X)
HSN705 Public Health Nutrition (X)
HSN709 Sports Nutrition (X)
HSN713 Food, Nutrition and Behaviour (X)
HSN727 Advanced Public Health Nutrition (X)
HSN735 Trends and Innovation in Food Science (X)

Trimester 2
HSN706 Food Policy and Public Health (X)
HSN708 Nutrition Promotion (X)
HSN719 Population Nutrition and Physical Activity Assessment (X)
HSN720 Nutritional Issues in Diabetes (X)
HSN734 Obesity Prevention (X)
HSN741 Postgraduate Nutrition Practicum (ONLINE)
HSN746 Nutritional Issues from Infancy to Adolescence (X)
HSN751 Nutrition Research Project Part B (X)

Trimester 3
HSN701 Principles of Nutrition (X)
HSN715 Understanding Human Nutrition Research Studies (offered alternate years in 2014, 2016)
HSN738 International Nutrition (X) (offered alternate years in 2013, 2015)
HSN743 Nutrition for Healthy Ageing (X)
HSN750 Nutrition Research Project Part A (X)
HSN760 International Perspectives in Food and Nutrition
Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care)

AWARD GRANTED: Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care)

CAMPUS: Offered off campus with significant on campus requirements through the Melbourne Burwood Campus

DURATION: 1 year full-time or part-time equivalent

DEAKIN COURSE CODE: H645

From 2012 offered to continuing students only. Students who wish to undertake this specialty course from 2012 should refer to the Master of Nursing Practice (H771) for more information.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Graduate Diploma course is designed to prepare nurses to meet contemporary challenges in intensive care nursing within the specialist field of critical care nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills required to comprehensively care for critically ill patients. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals, all of which have a high demand for specialist intensive care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as CloudDeakin, teleconferencing, eLive, iLectures and iSpring mini movies will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

Team-Based Learning (TBL), a specific educational strategy that involves individual preparation, team discussions and immediate lecture feedback, is conducted at the Melbourne Burwood Campus. Team-Based Learning assists students to further develop their critical thinking, problem solving and teamwork skills by applying recently learnt knowledge to real clinical issues.

A compulsory introductory five-day program on the Melbourne Burwood Campus is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Diploma course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Master of Nursing Practice. The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Intensive Care) [requires an additional 4 credit points of study].

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4 credit point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

Clinical practice

Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services
COURSE RULES

The Graduate Diploma course comprises eight credit points of study. These include six units of specialty study and two elective units of study. Of the six specialty units, four units are concurrently offered as the Graduate Certificate program. The two elective units of study may be selected from a comprehensive range of units currently offered in the School of Nursing and Midwifery.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Level 1
Trimester 1
HNN751 Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment (X) *
HNN752 Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient (X) *
HNN750 Inquiry Into Critical Care Nursing Practice (X) *
Plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
HNN764 Intensive Care Nursing 1 (X) *
HNN774 Intensive Care Nursing 2 (X) *
HNN788 Advanced Concepts in Specialty Practice (X) *
Plus one elective unit

* Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. Most lectures are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Campus at Burwood and are videoconferenced to other venues.
Graduate Diploma of Psychology

AWARD GRANTED
Graduate Diploma of Psychology

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus

DURATION
1 year full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
021256B

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
H650

Course structure applies to students who commenced in 2012 onwards. Students who commenced before 2012 should refer to the course structure in the 2011 online handbook.

COURSE OVERVIEW

Following successful completion of an undergraduate degree in psychology or Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Psychological Studies, students may complete an approved ‘fourth year’ of study in psychology (either the Graduate Diploma of Psychology or honours in psychology) in order to seek provisional registration with the Psychology Board of Australia (PBA) and associate membership of the Australian Psychological Society (APS).

The Graduate Diploma of Psychology offers you the opportunity to complete a combination of core units comprising both coursework and research.

• You will also undertake a research project which develops your ability to critically evaluate theory and empirical studies; advanced skills in research design, implementation, analysis and reporting; as well as your understanding of professional responsibilities, standards of performance and ethical issues.

Professional recognition

This course is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC), recognised for registration purposes by the Psychology Board of Australia (PBA) and meet the requirements for associate membership of the Australian Psychological Society (APS).

In addition, it provides a basis for students wishing to apply to undertake higher degree studies in a more specialised field of applied psychology.

Registration as a Psychologist

The current requirements for registration as a provisional psychologist include the completion of four years of academic study of psychology that is recognised by the Psychology Board of Australia (PBA). The academic program usually consists of an approved undergraduate psychology sequence followed by an approved fourth-year of study, such as Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Psychology or honours in psychology.

Following successful completion of an approved fourth-year of psychology study, you may apply for provisional registration with the Psychology Board of Australia (PBA) and associate membership of the Australian Psychological Society (APS). Deakin's Bachelor of Psychology can lead directly to provisional registration provided the honours year is completed within this four-year course.

In order to gain full registration, provisional psychologists must then complete either two years of supervised practice, or a minimum two years of further study, which may include: Master of Psychology, Doctor of Psychology or a Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) (with supervised practice completed outside the degree).
FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course comprises six units, totalling 8 credit points. The Research Project runs over two trimesters (units HPY720 and HPY721) and is worth 4 credit points. There are four trimester-long units, each worth 1 credit point: HPS715, HPS742, HPS743 and HPS744.

Attendance and presentation at the annual School Honours Conference and attendance at the weekly School Research Colloquia are hurdle requirements.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Trimester 1
HPS742   Research Methods in Psychology C (B, S)
HPS743   Professional and Conceptual Issues in Psychology (B, S)
HPY720   Research Project A (B, S)

Trimester 2
HPS715   Issues in Psychological Assessment (B, S)
HPS744   Counselling and Interpersonal Skills (B, S)
HPY721   Research Project B (B, S)

Part time students wishing to deviate from the recommended structure should consult the course coordinator.
Graduate Diploma of Psychological Studies

AWARD GRANTED
Graduate Diploma of Psychological Studies

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus

DURATION
1 year full-time or part-time equivalent

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
H653

Course structure applies for students who commenced in 2012 onwards. Students who commenced prior to 2012 should refer to the 2011 course handbook entry or consult your course enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW
If you are interested in psychology but have successfully completed an undergraduate degree in another field, the Graduate Diploma of Psychological Studies provides you with the opportunity to complete the equivalent of a three-year psychology sequence and to gain a separate award, while developing the initial knowledge and skills upon which advanced skills can be built. After successfully completing the course, you will be well prepared to undertake a fourth-year course in psychology: either honours in psychology or a Graduate Diploma of Psychology in pursuit of provisional registration as a psychologist.

Professional recognition
Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Psychological Studies is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC), recognised for registration purposes by the Psychology Board of Australia (PBA) and enables you to undertake additional study in pursuit of provisional registration.

Registration as a psychologist
The current requirements for registration as a provisional psychologist include the completion of four years of academic study of psychology that is recognised by the Psychology Board of Australia (PBA). The academic program usually consists of an approved undergraduate psychology sequence followed by an approved fourth-year of study (such as Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Psychology or honours in psychology).

Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Psychological Studies provides the equivalent of an undergraduate sequence in psychology that is modified for delivery at postgraduate level, and provides a pathway for application to fourth-year studies in psychology.

Following successful completion of an approved fourth-year of psychology study, you may apply for provisional registration with the Psychology Board of Australia (PBA) and associate membership of the Australian Psychological Society (APS).

In order to gain full registration, provisional psychologists must then complete either two years of supervised practice, or a minimum two years of further study, which may include: Master of Psychology, Doctor of Psychology or a Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) (with supervised practice completed outside the degree).

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services
COURSE RULES
To be awarded the Graduate Diploma of Psychological Studies, students must complete 8 credit points in psychology: eight compulsory units.

COURSE STRUCTURE
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HPS771</td>
<td>Research Methods in Psychology A (B, G, W, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPS772</td>
<td>Child and Adolescent Development (B, G, W, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPS773</td>
<td>Understanding the Mind (B, G, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPS774</td>
<td>Introduction to Social Psychology (B, G, W, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPS775</td>
<td>Behavioural Neuroscience (B, G, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPS781</td>
<td>Research Methods in Psychology B (B, G, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPS788</td>
<td>Psychopathology (B, G, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPS791</td>
<td>Personality (B, X)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care)

AWARD GRANTED
Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care)

CAMPUS
Offered off campus with significant on campus requirements through the Melbourne Burwood Campus

DURATION
1 year full-time or part-time equivalent

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
H665

From 2012 offered to continuing students only. Students who wish to undertake this specialty course from 2012 should refer to the Master of Nursing Practice (H771) for more information.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Diploma course is designed to prepare nurses to meet contemporary challenges in cardiac nursing within the specialist field of critical care nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills required to comprehensively care for critically ill patients. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals, all of which have a high demand for specialist cardiac care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as CloudDeakin, teleconferencing, eLive, iLectures and iSpring mini movies will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

Team-Based Learning (TBL), a specific educational strategy that involves individual preparation, team discussions and immediate lecture feedback, is conducted at the Melbourne Burwood Campus. Team-Based Learning assists students to further develop their critical thinking, problem solving and teamwork skills by applying recently learnt knowledge to real clinical issues.

A compulsory introductory five-day program on the Melbourne Burwood Campus is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Diploma course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Master of Nursing Practice. The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Cardiac Care) [requires an additional 4 credit points of study].

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4 credit point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

Clinical practice
Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services
COURSE RULES
The Graduate Diploma course comprises eight credit points of study. These include six units of specialty study and two elective units of study. Of the six specialty units, four units are concurrently offered as the Graduate Certificate program. The two elective units of study may be selected from a comprehensive range of units currently offered in the School of Nursing and Midwifery.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1
Trimester 1
HNN751 Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment (X) *
HNN752 Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient (X) *
HNN750 Inquiry Into Critical Care Nursing Practice (X) *
Plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
HNN765 Cardiac Care Nursing 1 (X) *
HNN775 Cardiac Care Nursing 2 (X) *
HNN788 Advanced Concepts in Specialty Practice (X) *
Plus one elective unit

* Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. Most lectures are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Campus at Burwood and are videoconferenced to other venues.
Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care)

AWARD GRANTED: Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care)

CAMPUS: Offered off campus with a significant on campus requirements through the Melbourne Burwood Campus

DURATION: 1 year full-time or part-time equivalent

DEAKIN COURSE CODE: H666

From 2012 offered to continuing students only. Students who wish to undertake this specialty course from 2012 should refer to the Master of Nursing Practice (H771) for more information.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Diploma course is designed to prepare nurses to meet contemporary challenges in emergency nursing within the specialist field of critical care nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills required to comprehensively care for critically ill patients. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals, all of which have a high demand for specialist emergency care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as CloudDeakin, teleconferencing, eLive, iLectures and iSpring mini movies will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

Team-Based Learning (TBL), a specific educational strategy that involves individual preparation, team discussions and immediate feedback, is conducted at the Melbourne Burwood Campus. Team-Based Learning assists students to further develop their critical thinking, problem solving and teamwork skills by applying recently learnt knowledge to real clinical issues.

A compulsory, introductory five-day program on the Melbourne Burwood Campus is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Diploma course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Master of Nursing Practice. The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Emergency Care) [requires an additional 4 credit points of study].

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4 credit point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

Clinical practice
Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services
COURSE RULES
The Graduate Diploma course comprises eight credit points of study. These include six units of specialty study and two elective units of study. Of the six specialty units, four units are concurrently offered as the Graduate Certificate program. The two elective units of study may be selected from a comprehensive range of units currently offered in the School of Nursing and Midwifery.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Level 1
Trimester 1
HNN751 Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment (X) *
HNN752 Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient (X) *
HNN750 Inquiry Into Critical Care Nursing Practice (X) *
Plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
HNN766 Emergency Care Nursing 1 (X) *
HNN776 Emergency Care Nursing 2 (X) *
HNN788 Advanced Concepts in Specialty Practice (X) *
Plus one elective unit

* Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. Most lectures are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Burwood Campus and are videoconferenced to other venues.
Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Critical Care)

**AWARD GRANTED**  Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Critical Care)

**CAMPUS**  Offered off campus with significant on campus requirements through the Melbourne Burwood Campus

**DURATION**  1 year full-time or part-time equivalent

**DEAKIN COURSE CODE**  H667

*From 2012 offered to continuing students only. Students who wish to undertake this specialty course from 2012 should refer to the Master of Nursing Practice (H771) for more information.*

**COURSE OVERVIEW**

The Graduate Diploma course is designed to prepare nurses to meet contemporary challenges in the specialist field of critical care nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills required to comprehensively care for critically ill patients. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated specialty skills and knowledge. The course links Deakin University with existing partners and a number of other collaborating hospitals, all of which have a high demand for specialist critical care nurses.

The use of learning technologies such as CloudDeakin, teleconferencing, eLive, iLectures and iSpring mini movies will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

Team-Based Learning (TBL), a specific educational strategy that involves individual preparation, team discussions and immediate lecture feedback, is conducted at the Melbourne Burwood Campus. Team-Based Learning assists students to further develop their critical thinking, problem solving and teamwork skills by applying recently learnt knowledge to real clinical issues.

A compulsory introductory five-day program on the Melbourne Burwood Campus is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Diploma course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Master of Nursing Practice. The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Critical Care) [requires an additional 4 credit points of study].

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4 credit point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

**Clinical practice**

Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

**FEES AND CHARGES**

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services
COURSE RULES
The Graduate Diploma course comprises eight credit points of study. These include six units of specialty study and two elective units of study. Of the six specialty units, four units are concurrently offered as the Graduate Certificate program. The two elective units of study may be selected from a comprehensive range of units currently offered in the School of Nursing and Midwifery.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Level 1
Trimester 1
HNN751 Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment (X) *
HNN752 Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient (X) *
HNN750 Inquiry Into Critical Care Nursing Practice (X) *
Plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
HNN767 Critical Care Nursing 1 (X) *
HNN777 Critical Care Nursing 2 (X) *
HNN788 Advanced Concepts in Specialty Practice (X) *
Plus one elective unit

* Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. Most lectures are conducted on campus at Melbourne Burwood Campus and are videoconferenced to other venues.
Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Perioperative)

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Perioperative)
CAMPUS  Offered off campus with significant on campus requirements through the Melbourne Burwood Campus
DURATION  1 year full time or part time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  H672

From 2012 offered to continuing students only. Students who wish to undertake this specialty course from 2012 should refer to the Master of Nursing Practice (H771) for more information.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Diploma course is designed to prepare nurses to meet the complex challenges within the speciality practice area of perioperative nursing and to progressively build upon knowledge and skills to explore the specific roles within perioperative nursing practice. The course responds to the demands of industry and partnership/collaborating hospitals for nurses with sophisticated perioperative specialty skills and knowledge. The course continues knowledge development in specialty streams of intraoperative perioperative nursing and anaesthetic/post anaesthetic perioperative nursing.

The use of learning technologies such as CloudDeakin, teleconferencing, eLive, and iLectures will facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.

A compulsory introductory five day program on the Melbourne Burwood Campus is normally held in the second week of February.

On completion of the Graduate Diploma course, students are eligible to continue studies towards the Master of Nursing Practice. The Master of Nursing Practice (by coursework) may be entered directly from a Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (Perioperative) [requires an additional 4 credit points of study].

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4 credit point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery, and must achieve a Distinction or above for 75% of the units undertaken in the Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice specialty course.

Clinical Practice
Students normally are employed within a collaborating hospital for a minimum of 24 hours per week to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicums may be negotiated.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Graduate Diploma course comprises eight credit points of study. Students may undertake six specialty units of study (six credit points) and two elective units, or alternatively students may undertake seven specialty units of study (seven credit points) and one elective unit.
Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Level 1
Trimester 1
HNN755  Principles of Anaesthesia and Post Anaesthesia Nursing Care 1 (X) *
HNN740  Principles of Intraoperative Nursing Care 1 (X) *
HNN741  Nursing Inquiry for Specialist Practice (X) *
Plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
HNN742  Principles of Anaesthesia and Post Anaesthesia Nursing Care 2 (X) *
HNN743  Principles of Intraoperative Nursing Care 2 (X) *
HNN744  Specialty Perioperative Practice 1 (X) *
plus either
HNN745  Specialty Perioperative Practice 2   *
OR one elective unit

* Domestic students enrol as off campus students, however there are significant on campus requirements. Most lectures are conducted on campus at the Melbourne Burwood Campus and are videoconferenced to other venues.
Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice
CAMPUS
DURATION  1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  H675

Offered to continuing students only. Students who wish to undertake this specialty course from 2012 should refer to the Master of Nursing Practice (H771) for more information.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice is designed to prepare nurses to meet complex and contemporary challenges in the field of nursing. The program provides a course of study that extends students' knowledge of nursing without mandating that they narrow their focus to specialise in one particular traditional specialty.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Graduate Diploma comprises 8 credit points of study, subject to the approval of the course coordinator. At least 6 of the 8 credit points must be level 7 nursing units. They may be selected from the list of nursing electives below. Up to 2 of the 8 credit points may be selected from approved units from any postgraduate course at Deakin.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Elective units
Each unit is worth 1 credit point, unless otherwise specified. Offering is subject to demand and resources.

HMF701  Agricultural Health and Medicine (X) *
HND731  Learning and Teaching for Health Professionals (X)
HND732  Diabetes in Professional Contexts (X)
HNN714  Ethical Dimensions of Nursing (X)
HNN715  Leadership and Management in Nursing (X)
HNN727  Research in Nursing and Midwifery (X) (2 credit points)
HNN729  Trends and Nursing Futures
HNN734  Advanced Primary Health Care Practice
HNN746  Nursing, Cultural Diversity and Politics of Health Care (X)
HNN749  Patient Safety and Risk Management (X)

*Note: HMF701 includes a 5 day intensive workshop held in February
Graduate Diploma of Midwifery

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Diploma of Midwifery
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION  1.5 years in a combination of full time and part time study
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  H676

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Diploma of Midwifery is designed for registered nurses seeking registration as a midwife. They are required to successfully complete the sequence of core units of study (equivalent to eight credit points). A program of study is available within the core units of the Graduate Diploma of Midwifery (equivalent to 4 credit points) for those who seek re-recognition of their qualification of midwifery following a lapse. These students are required to make contact with the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency ("AHPRA") through the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia ("NMBA") related to their specific requirements seeking the qualification of midwife.

Professional recognition
This course is recognised by AHPRA and accredited by the NMBA and the Australian Nursing and Midwifery Accreditation Council ("ANMAC").

Clinical Practicum
The Graduate Diploma of Midwifery has been designed to incorporate clinical learning opportunities and supervised part-time employment arrangements within a variety of maternity services settings. Students are usually employed within a collaborating hospital to support and provide a sound clinical learning environment for the clinical program requirements of the course. Where concurrent employment is not possible, clinical practicum may be negotiated. There are clinical hours that must be completed independently of the supervised employment component. Following successful completion of 8 credit points of study and all practice requirements of the course and for registration, students are eligible to apply to AHPRA, through the NMBA, for registration as a midwife.

Registered nurses seeking re-recognition of their qualification as a midwife may undertake a ‘midwifery return to practice' program of study (exit at 4 credit points) and are required to make their own arrangements in maternity services to support them in meeting practice requirements of the program and those required by the AHPRA.

Following successful completion of a program of study (equivalent to 4 credit points) are eligible to make an application to AHPRA, through the NMBA following successful completion of academic (equivalent to 4 credit points) and practice requirements.

For the Graduate Diploma of Midwifery (8 credit points) and the exit option for those who are required to complete a program of study such as the ‘midwifery return to practice' (4 credit points), the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass. Compulsory hurdles form part of the assessment. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload. Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion from the course.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services
COURSE RULES
The Graduate Diploma of Midwifery comprises eight credit points of study, including five core units (6 credit points) plus 2 credit points of electives.

Both the theoretical and clinical components of the assessment for each unit must be passed in order to successfully gain an overall pass in this course. Compulsory clinical hurdles form part of the assessment of this course. Recognition of the importance of clinical assessments is calculated in the overall student workload.

Note: Failure of a compulsory practicum in a unit will normally lead to exclusion.

COURSE STRUCTURE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Trimester 1 (Commencing February)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HNM701 The Woman During Pregnancy, Labour and Birth (B) *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HNM702 The Woman and Newborn Infant (B) *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Trimester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HNM703 Contexts of Midwifery Practice (B) *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HNM704 Clinical Challenges in Maternity Care (B) *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>plus one elective unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Trimester 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HNM705 Clinical Challenges in Infant Care (B) *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>plus one elective unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Lectures are conducted from the Melbourne Burwood Campus and are videoconferenced to other venues. Online learning resources are used for independent study, lecture delivery and discussions.

Elective units:
The 2 credit points of elective units may be chosen from the following:

|        | HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery (X) (2 credit points) |
|        | HNN734 Advanced Primary Health Care Practice |

OR from the following Professional Development Unit modules:

**Lactation and Infant Feeding**
Module 1: The Science of Infant Feeding (0.5cp)
Module 2: Infant Feeding Management (0.5cp)

**Contemporary Midwifery Practice**
Module 1: Examination of the Newborn (0.5cp)
Module 2: The Midwife in the Community (0.5cp)
Module 3: Health Promotion: The role of the midwifery (0.5cp)
Module 4: Care of the Perineum: Labour and birth (0.5cp)
Module 5: Midwives and Caseload Practice: Primary Maternity Care for Birth in Hospital and Home

Alternatively, students may select level 7 electives from other Schools within the Faculty of Health.
Graduate Diploma of Coaching and Counselling

**AWARD GRANTED**  Graduate Diploma of Coaching and Counselling

**CAMPUS**  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus

**DURATION**  Two years (2 units per Trimester 1 and 2) or part-time equivalent

**DEAKIN COURSE CODE**  H677

**COURSE OVERVIEW**
Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Coaching and Counselling extends the knowledge acquired throughout the graduate certificate program to provide advanced level learning and skill acquisition. Throughout the course you will develop flexible high-level independent judgement, as well as professional planning and implementation skills appropriate for working professionally in a coaching and counselling role.

You will also acquire a personalised range of business and marketing tools relevant to a start-up business venture which is particularly relevant for those wishing to establish a business as a professional coach or pursue further qualifications as a counsellor.

The graduate diploma also offers a practical placement unit in the final year of the program which provides an opportunity to develop practical skills in a supported environment and confidently apply your knowledge and skills in a professional setting.

**Professional recognition**
A number of professional associations are linked to the coaching and counselling fields including the International Coaching Association (ICA), the International Coaching Federation (ICF) and the Australian Counselling Association. The course curriculum is aligned to and likely to fulfil the accreditation requirements of a number of accrediting bodies such as the ICA, and accreditation for the graduate certificate and graduate diploma will be sought when the first cohort of students graduate at the end of 2013 and 2014 respectively.

Subject to accreditation, graduates will be eligible to apply for registration and membership of the relevant associations.

**Career opportunities**
This course provides sufficient generic skills and professional practice applicable to any career where working with individuals and groups for behaviour change is a focus.

For students who have a recognised undergraduate major sequence in psychology, this course offers an alternative career pathway from the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) approved honours and graduate diploma courses.

**Articulation**
Students who have completed H577 Graduate Certificate of Coaching and Counselling can articulate into this course.

**FEES AND CHARGES**
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services
COURSE RULES
The Graduate Diploma of Coaching and Counselling consists of 8 credit points of compulsory study.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core units
- HPY702 Foundations of Coaching and Counselling (B)
- HPY703 Coaching and Counselling Individuals (B)
- HPY704 Coaching and Counselling Groups (B)
- HPY705 Evaluation, Ethical Practice and Professional Development (B)
- HPY706 Problems, Pathology and Potential
- HPY707 Applied Models in Coaching and Counselling 1 - Individuals
- HPY708 Applied Models in Coaching and Counselling 2 - Groups
- HPY709 Work Placement
Master of Clinical Leadership

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Clinical Leadership
CAMPUS  Off campus
DURATION  1 year full-time or part-time equivalent.
One core unit will run in block mode – please refer to individual unit handbook entries for further details.
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  H702

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of Clinical Leadership will provide students who have existing qualifications in one of the major clinical professions with the knowledge and skills required to undertake leadership roles within the Australian health care industry. Graduates will have an understanding of a body of knowledge relating to recent developments in the area of clinical leadership as well as knowledge of research principles and methods applicable to the field of clinical leadership.

Career opportunities
The Master of Clinical Leadership will equip graduates with the leadership skills and management knowledge required of senior clinical managers in health care organisations.

Fees and charges
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Master of Clinical Leadership comprises 12 units consisting of three core clinical leadership units, five core units from existing Deakin masters programs including one core selective unit, and four elective units of the student's choice (subject to approval by the course coordinator). Students will be able to undertake research programs during these elective units.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core units
HME701  Clinical Leadership 1: System and Strategy
HME702  Clinical Leadership 2: the Organisation
HME703  Clinical Leadership 3: Clinicians Consumers and Their System
HSH702  Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
HSH717  Health Economics 1 (B, X)
MPA751  Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)
MPM703  Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)

Core selective units - students must enrol in one of the following list:
MMH701  Human Resource Strategy (ONLINE)
MPA711  Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MPK732  Marketing Management (B, X)
MPM701  Business Process Management (B, X)
MPM702  Audacious Leadership
MPM721  Organisational Behaviour (B, X)
MPM722  Human Resource Management (B, X)
MPR707  Change Management (Residential)
Master of Social Work

AWARD GRANTED: Master of Social Work
CAMPUS: Off campus
DURATION: 2 years of full-time study or 4 years part-time study
DEAKIN COURSE CODE: H703

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of Social Work has an emphasis on rural and regional communities; race and gender issues; equity, power and diversity issues; social and community development; and anti-oppressive and empowerment approaches to social work practice and social policy. As a student in this course, you will develop knowledge and skills for critical, competent and effective professional social work practice both within the local social and community services industry and the broader national and international context. The program has a strong emphasis on practical experience and skills gained through practicum placements.

You will develop knowledge and understanding of:
• how the broad and immediate political and welfare policy in which people work influences their specific day-to-day practice;
• a range of social research methods, and the ability to design and conduct research of the broad inter-disciplinary nature of social work
• approaches to social work and be able to work at a range of levels (policy, research, administration) using a range of skills (research, communication, interpersonal, political, community development);
• basic social work theories, anti-oppressive theories and empowerment perspectives and skills in field placement practice.

Professional recognition
The professionally qualifying Master of Social Work creates a new pathway for entry into the profession and prepares graduates for a more advanced level of practice. The Australian Association of Social Workers (AASW) has provisionally accredited the Master of Social Work until the first cohort of students graduate, at which time full accreditation will be sought. The AASW has also singled out Deakin for our ‘critically reflective practice’, setting us apart from other social work programs in Australia.

Department of Human Services policy
In accordance with Department of Human Services policy*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement.

Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience.


FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services.

**COURSE RULES**
The Master of Social Work comprises 16 credit points of study, including 13 credit points of core units and 3 credit points of elective units. The elective units must be selected from the lists below.

Failure of a field education placement in the Master of Social Work will normally lead to exclusion.

**COURSE STRUCTURE**

**Level 1**

**Trimester 1**
- HSW701 Australian Social Work in an International Context (X)
- HSW703 Becoming a Social Worker (X)
- HSW705 Challenging Poverty and Social Exclusion (X)
- Plus one elective unit (refer to Elective Unit Information below)

**Trimester 2**
- HSW702 Understanding Care and Risk (X)
- HSW714 Professional Practice in Social Work A (X) (3 credit points)

**Level 2**

**Trimester 1**
- HSW707 Addressing Violence and Abuse (X)
- ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)
- Plus two elective units (refer to Elective Unit Information below)

**Trimester 2**
- HSW704 Reconstructing Professional Practice (X)
- HSW715 Professional Practice in Social Work B (X) (3 credit points)

**Elective units**
Students must select one elective unit from each of the three lists below. In selecting electives, students have the option of taking a stream of units in public policy, public health or international development. Alternatively, students can select electives from more than one stream if desired.

Select one of:
- AID734 Approaches to Political Development (X) (International Development stream)
- AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X) (Public Policy stream)
- HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X) (Public Health stream)

and
Select one of:
- ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X) (International Development stream)
- AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X) (Public Policy stream)
- HSH725 Research Literacy for Health Practice (Public Health stream)

and
Select one of:
- AID711 Non-government Organisations and Development (X) (International Development stream)
- AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X) (Public Policy stream)
- HSH728 Health Equity and Human Rights (B, X) (Public Health stream)
- HBS745 Interprofessional Collaboration in Health Care (ONLINE) (no stream)
- HMF701 Agricultural Health and Medicine (X) (no stream)
Income support
Domestic students enrolled in this postgraduate coursework program may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy.

Further information can be found at Deakin University's Fees website.
Master of Optometry

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Optometry
CAMPUS  Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
DURATION  1.5 years accelerated full time program delivered over four consecutive trimesters commencing in Trimester 1

DEAKIN COURSE CODE  H710
Course commences 2014.  
(H310 Bachelor of Vision Science commenced 2012)

COURSE OVERVIEW
Offered as part of the Deakin optometry program, the Master of Optometry aims to build upon and reinforce the knowledge and applied skills acquired throughout the Bachelor of Vision Science (or equivalent) in order to develop the attributes, discipline-specific knowledge, professional behaviours and standards required to practise as an optometrist within Australia and New Zealand.

Throughout this course you will develop knowledge and understanding of optometric clinical assessment and procedures; ethical, legal and professional standards of practice; and acquire high levels of inter-personal and inter-professional communication, relationship management and commercial awareness. You will be provided life-long independent learning skills, and a commitment to both patient-centred care and evidence-based practice, that will enable you to practise professional in this field.

Work-Integrated Learning
Clinical placements are an integral part of Deakin’s optometry program. You will undertake a variety of short-term industry placements during the Master of Optometry and spend the final six months of the course as a ‘student resident’ in a range of clinical optometric and medical settings. These extensive clinical rotations will enable you to consolidate your knowledge and skills in supported environments under the supervision of qualified optometrists.

Clinical rotations may also include time in outer metropolitan, regional and/or rural settings.

Professional recognition
Students who successfully complete H710 Master of Optometry can apply for registration to practise as an optometrist in Australia. Completion of the Bachelor of Vision Science alone does not meet the registration requirements for professional practise as an optometrist and must be completed in combination with Deakin’s Master of Optometry (or equivalent program).

Deakin Optometry is in the process of being assessed for ‘accreditation with conditions’ by the Optometry Council of Australia and New Zealand (OCANZ) – the accrediting body for optometry courses in Australia and New Zealand. This accreditation will then need to be confirmed after the first cohort of students graduate in mid-2015. The course curriculum is aligned to the competencies defined by OCANZ. Subject to accreditation, graduates will be eligible to apply for registration with the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (AHPRA), and as Medicare service, the Optometrists and Dispensing Opticians Board, New Zealand (ODOB) and the Australian Dispensing Opticians Association (ADOA). Once recognised to practise in Australia, optometrists can also register as a Medicare service providers, will be able to pursue employment opportunities throughout Australia and New Zealand.

Career opportunities
Optometrists are expert in nearly all things concerning the eyes and visual system and can work in a variety of settings. Most optometrists (around 75%) work in private practice – which itself can be very diverse. On a given day, an Australian optometrist may perform a primary visual assessment, treat advanced eye disease and dispense both prescription medicines and optical aids. At the same time, many optometrists are business owners and retailers.
Optometrists are perfectly situated to explore other employment opportunities, such as research, para-medical practice and work within vision-related non-government organisations.

Following successful completion of these sequential degrees (H310 and H710), Deakin optometry graduates will be well prepared for employment in a diverse range of work settings including, but not limited to: hospitals, clinics, health services, state and local governments, non-government organisations, research institutes, tertiary education institutions, private practice, and corporate and community settings. Career and employment opportunities for qualified optometrists include private and public eye care, practice ownership, research and teaching, associates in eye surgery practice, and recognised specialties within optometry such as low vision, paediatric vision, and behavioural optometry.

Requirements for Clinical Placements and Registration
All students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check prior to the commencement of clinical placements will not be able to undertake any placements.*

Several clinical placement agencies require that students are vaccinated / blood tested before undertaking clinical placement and / or graduate employment. Deakin University Medical Centres provides detailed advice, blood testing and administer all necessary vaccinations prior to commencement of clinical placements and/or employment.

* Department of Human Services Policy on Working with Children Check and Police Records Checks can be found at: http://www.dhs.vic.gov.au/facs/bdb/fmu/service-agreement/5.departmental-policies-and-procedures/5.6-police-records-check-policy

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
H710 Master of Optometry is a four trimester 16 credit point course. All of the units in the course are prescribed and each unit is worth 4 credit points. Graduates of H310 Bachelor of Vision Science are eligible to articulate directly into this course.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1
Trimester 1
HMO701 Advanced Optometric Studies 1 (unit commences 2014)

Trimester 2
HMO702 Advanced Optometric Studies 2 (unit commences 2014)

Trimester 3
HMO703 Community Optometry 1 (unit commences 2014)

Year 2
Trimester 1
HMO704 Community Optometry 2 (unit commences 2015)
Income support
Domestic students enrolled in this postgraduate coursework program may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy.

Further information can be found at Deakin University's Fees website.
Master of Human Nutrition

AWARD GRANTED
Master of Human Nutrition
CAMPUS
Off campus
DURATION
1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE
H714

COURSE OVERVIEW
This is an advanced course in human nutrition which draws content from related disciplines such as food science, biochemistry, physiology, epidemiology, psychology, sociology and politics and policy.

Throughout the course you will develop:
• advanced knowledge of human nutrition and the complexity of current issues relating to food and human health;
• an understanding of the biological, social and policy related aspects of human nutrition;
• skills that will enable you to practise effectively as a nutritionist in a range of employment settings including the food industry, public health nutrition, private practice and business environments; and
• skills in evaluating the findings of human nutrition studies and undertaking research.

This course provides you with the opportunity to undertake a diverse range of elective study options, thus giving you the ability to pursue topic areas that align with your interests and career aspirations. Students looking to pursue a specific nutrition career pathway should first visit the School of Exercise and Nutrition Science Careers website to ensure the elective units they select will meet their career development needs.

Professional recognition
Growing public interest in the relationship between diet and health is evident and, as a result, there are increasing demands from the public for reliable and trustworthy information. In response, the Nutrition Society of Australia (NSA) has developed a ‘Register of Nutritionists’ to establish a list of appropriately qualified nutrition professionals.

As a graduate of this course, you may be eligible for registration as an ‘Associate Nutritionist’ as the criteria for eligibility is a Bachelor of Science degree majoring in nutrition or equivalent. Following three years of relevant work experience, Associate Nutritionists are able to apply for ‘Registered Nutritionist’ status. For details about the registration process, please refer to the Nutrition Society of Australia website.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
This course requires completion of 12 credit points - two core units and ten electives. Eight of the ten electives must be from the list of electives below. Up to 2 credit points may be chosen from approved postgraduate units offered by any faculty of Deakin University (subject to approval).

For students completing both a postgraduate human nutrition course (H511, H616 or H714) and the
Graduate Certificate of Public Health Nutrition (H517), a maximum of 2 credit points of credit for prior learning can be shared between both awards.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Core units

Trimester 1
HSN701 Principles of Nutrition (X)

Trimester 2
HSN702 Lifespan Nutrition (X)

Elective units

Trimester 1
HSN703 Diet and Disease (X)
HSN705 Public Health Nutrition (X)
HSN709 Sports Nutrition (X)
HSN713 Food, Nutrition and Behaviour (X)
HSN727 Advanced Public Health Nutrition (X)
HSN735 Trends and Innovation in Food Science (X)

Trimester 2
HSN706 Food Policy and Public Health (X)
HSN708 Nutrition Promotion (X)
HSN719 Population Nutrition and Physical Activity Assessment (X)
HSN720 Nutritional Issues in Diabetes (X)
HSN734 Obesity Prevention (X)
HSN741 Postgraduate Nutrition Practicum (ONLINE)
HSN746 Nutritional Issues from Infancy to Adolescence (X)
HSN751 Nutrition Research Project Part B (X)

Trimester 3
HSN701 Principles of Nutrition (X)
HSN715 Understanding Human Nutrition Research Studies (offered alternate years in 2014, 2016)
HSN738 International Nutrition (X) (offered alternate years in 2013, 2015)
HSN743 Nutrition for Healthy Ageing (X)
HSN750 Nutrition Research Project Part A (X)
HSN760 International Perspectives in Food and Nutrition
Master of Dietetics

AWARD GRANTED: Master of Dietetics
CAMPUS: Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
DURATION: 1.5 years full time
CRICOS COURSE CODE: 056059G
DEAKIN COURSE CODE: H718

Note: Workshops, placements and assessment tasks may take place outside of Deakin University teaching periods.

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin was the first university to offer a course in dietetics in Australia and has been proudly offering Dietitians Association of Australia (DAA) accredited courses for more than 30 years.

Deakin’s Master of Dietetics is a postgraduate-level, three-trimester professional training program that builds on your undergraduate knowledge in nutrition, physiology and biochemistry, to develop skills and competencies in dietary management in both health and disease.

Professional recognition
The Master of Dietetics is accredited by the Dietitians Association of Australia (DAA). As a graduate you will be eligible for full membership of the DAA and the Accredited Practising Dietitian (APD) program and to work in all areas of dietetics.

Work-Integrated Learning
Throughout the course you will develop specialist skills related to the professional practice of nutrition and dietetics, and have the opportunity to develop competency in dietetic practice through extensive professional practice placements

Professional practice placements provide you with hands-on experience in clinical, community and food service settings. You will also develop research and communication skills through industry-based group electives and projects.

Department of Human Services policy
In accordance with Department of Human Services policy*, all students are required to undertake a National Police Record Check prior to clinical placements in each calendar year of their course. Students who fail to obtain a Police Record Check prior to the commencement of clinical placement will not be able to undertake clinical placement.

Students will be asked to undergo serological testing prior to enrolment. Students may also be required to declare their immunisation status to satisfy the requirements of health organisations where they will be undertaking their clinical learning experience.

* Department of Human Services Policy on Working with Children Check and Police Records Checks can be found at: http://www.dhs.vic.gov.au/facs/bdb/fmu/service-agreement/5.departamental-policies-and-procedures/5.6-police-records-check-policy

Fees and charges
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services
COURSE RULES
The course consists of 12 credit points. Two of the units, HSN705 and HBS745, are studied in off-campus mode.

Failure of a compulsory practicum component in any unit of study will normally lead to exclusion. All expenses associated with practicum units are the responsibility of the student.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Workshops, placements and assessment tasks may take place outside of Deakin University teaching periods

Level 1
Trimester 1
HSN705   Public Health Nutrition (X)
HSN740   Nutrition Research Skills (B)
HSN744   Principles of Dietetics (B)

Trimester 2
HSN742   Food Service Management (B)
HSN745   Community Nutrition (B)
OR
HSN747   Clinical Dietetic Practice (B)

Level 2
Trimester 1
HBS745   Interprofessional Collaboration in Health Care (ONLINE)
HSN752   Professional Dietetic Practice (B)
HSN747   Clinical Dietetic Practice (B)
OR
HSN745   Community Nutrition (B)

Income support
Domestic students enrolled in this postgraduate coursework program may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy.

Further information can be found at Deakin University’s Fees website.
Master of Clinical Exercise Physiology

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Clinical Exercise Physiology
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
DURATION  1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  H743

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of Clinical Exercise Physiology is the FIRST and ONLY clinical exercise course in Victoria to achieve accreditation with Exercise & Sports Science Australia (ESSA). The course provides graduates with a simple pathway to accreditation as Accredited Exercise Physiologists (AEP) and access to Provider Numbers with Medicare Australia, WorkSafe Victoria, DVA, TAC, and other compensable funds and schemes. All students enrol as Commonwealth-Supported Places (CSP), making the course fees amongst the lowest in Australia. Although the course only commenced in 2011, it is already achieving outstanding levels of teaching excellence, clinical supervision, learning outcomes and employment in the sector. The teaching team has expertise across all of the pathology areas needed for clinical exercise practice. The clinical practicum program covers all of the requirements for AEP accreditation and features the award winning Clinical Exercise Learning Centre at the Burwood campus, where students develop their practice skills under close supervision and mentoring. Students then embark on a range of external clinical practicum experiences that are organised by the university and are designed to optimise students’ exposure to a wide range of clientele, practitioners and institutions. Some of these placements lead directly to future employment. The course is an 18 month graduate-entry degree where you will develop your capacity to creatively and flexibly apply your knowledge and skills to new situations, and be able to think in a rigorous and independent manner.

The course aims to:
• develop your knowledge and expertise in the application of exercise for both the prevention and treatment of many chronic medical conditions, injuries and disabilities;
• enable you to understand the effects of acute and chronic exercise on physiological and pathophysiological processes in individuals with chronic disease;
• link you to your industry through high quality clinical placements where you will develop as a practitioner of clinical exercise;
• produce graduates who have the knowledge, skills and competencies to be eligible for AEP accreditation on graduation;
• equip you with lifelong independent learning skills that will enable you to be the best practitioners possible now and in the future; and
• produce graduates who demonstrate a commitment to maintaining high levels of personal and professional standards of practice

Professional recognition
The Master of Clinical Exercise Physiology (H743) is the first AEP course in Victoria to be accredited by Exercise & Sports Science Australia (ESSA). Students are eligible to apply for accreditation as AEPs upon completion of the course, and are then eligible for Provider Numbers with Medicare Australia, WorkSafe Victoria, DVA, TAC, and other compensable funds and schemes.

Work-Integrated Learning
This course provides you with the required knowledge and necessary skills, developed through theoretical and pre-clinical units to enable you to take full advantage of the three clinical placements on offer. The clinical placement program consists of a fully integrated internal and external placement system. The internal placements occur in the award winning Clinical Exercise Learning Centre (CELC), with supervision provided by expert AEPs. The external placements are in a wide variety of settings aligned to the scope of practice for clinical exercise physiologists and sometimes lead directly to future employment. All placements are organised by an academic staff member with responsibility for
clinical placements, and will provide you with professional industry links, reinforce your understanding of the role of an AEP and give you extensive opportunities to gain practical knowledge, skills and competencies that will enable you to practise confidently in this field.

**FEES AND CHARGES**

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

**COURSE RULES**

This course requires successful completion of 12 credit points over three trimesters (minimum 18 months) of full-time study and/or part-time equivalent undertaken in on-campus mode of study.

Students cannot complete the course in less than 18 months.

**COURSE STRUCTURE**

### Year 1

#### Trimester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSE703</td>
<td>Exercise Behaviour and Motivation (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE705</td>
<td>Exercise Physiology for Cardiopulmonary Disease (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE707</td>
<td>Exercise Physiology for Musculoskeletal Injury and Disease (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE711</td>
<td>Pre Clinical Practice 1 (B)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Trimester 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSE702</td>
<td>Exercise Physiology for Neurological and Neuromuscular Disease (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE704</td>
<td>Exercise Physiology for Metabolic Disease (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE712</td>
<td>Pre Clinical Practice 2 (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE714</td>
<td>Clinical Practicum 1 (B)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Trimester 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSE714</td>
<td>Clinical Practicum 1 (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE715</td>
<td>Clinical Practicum 2 (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE717</td>
<td>Clinical Practicum 3 (B)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Trimester 3 clinical practicums available for flexibility and to accommodate part time students

### Year 2

#### Trimester 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HBS745</td>
<td>Interprofessional Collaboration in Health Care (ONLINE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE709</td>
<td>Exercise Physiology for Special Populations (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE715</td>
<td>Clinical Practicum 2 (B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSE717</td>
<td>Clinical Practicum 3 (B)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Income support

Domestic students enrolled in this postgraduate coursework program may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy.

Further information can be found at Deakin University’s Fees website.
Master of Health and Human Services Management

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Health and Human Services Management
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION  1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  056060C
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  H746

Course structure for students who commenced in 2012 onwards. Students who commenced prior to 2012 must follow the course structure applicable to their year of commencement and should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer. Refer to course entry in the 2011 online handbook.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of Health and Human Services Management will prepare you to be an effective manager and leader and is particularly well suited to those interested in working in the health and human services sector as well as those who currently hold senior positions in this industry.

The course will provide students with opportunities to develop core competencies required for leadership and strategic planning, evidence-based decision making, health needs assessment and evaluation, program planning and monitoring, resource and project management, communication and negotiation.

The course focuses on evidence based decision making and health service delivery outcomes and allows you to choose elective study options that align with your career aspirations and interest areas. Elective units can be chosen from specialty areas such as health economics, public health research, health promotion, and business administration. There is also flexibility of choice between research and coursework – enabling you to construct a study program that best meets your interests and career aspirations.

Pathways
The Master of Health and Human Services Management is constructed to provide you with the opportunity to gain a second masters degree with only one additional trimester of full-time study. You may choose to combine the Master of Health and Human Services Management with the Master of Health Promotion or Master of Public Health. Enrolment in a second masters degree is subject to application and selection. To take advantage of this opportunity, eligible students are advised to speak to the course coordinator regarding how to structure their course to ensure the appropriate subjects are chosen early and allow this option to develop.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course comprises of 12 credit points including eight core units (8 credit points) and four elective units (4 credit points). Students have the option of taking their electives as:
• Option A - a 2 credit point minor project (HSH731 and HSH732) plus two elective units (2 credit points) from the MPH or MBA elective streams; or
• Option B - a 4 credit point major research project (HSH733 and HSH734); or
• Option C - four units (4 credit points) from the elective specialty streams available in the Master of Public Health; or
• Option D - four units (4 credit points) from the elective specialty stream available in the Master of Business Administration

COURSE STRUCTURE

Core units
(for students who commenced from 2012 onwards - students who commenced prior to 2012 should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer)

- HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
- HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
- HSH717 Health Economics 1 (B, X)
- HSH719 Economic Evaluation 1 (B, X)
- MPA702 Financial Interpretation (B, X)
- MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X)
- MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
- MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

Option A - Minor research report plus two electives from the MPH or MBA elective streams

- HSH731 Minor Project A and B (B, X)
- HSH732 Minor Project B (B, X)

Option B - Major research report

- HSH733 Major Project A (B, X)
- HSH734 Major Project B (B, X)

Option C - four units (4 credit points) from the elective specialty streams available in the Master of Public Health

- HMF701 Agricultural Health and Medicine (X) *
- HNN729 Trends and Nursing Futures
- HPS720 Unit description is currently unavailable **
- HSH703 Health Promotion (B, X)
- HSH704 Health Communication (B, X)
- HSH705 Needs Assessment and Health Program Planning (B, X)
- HSH706 Social Epidemiology
- HSH707 Social and Cultural Influences On Population Health
- HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)
- HSH715 Qualitative Health Research (B)
- HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)
- HSH725 Research Literacy for Health Practice
- HSH728 Health Equity and Human Rights (B, X)
- HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation
- HSH739 International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning (B)
- HSH740 People, Health and Planning
- HSH744 Epidemiology 1 (B, X, ONLINE)
- HSH745 Health Program Evaluation (B, X)
- HSH746 Biostatistics 1 (B, X, ONLINE)
- HSN701 Principles of Nutrition (X)
- HSN702 Lifespan Nutrition (X)
- HSN704 Unit description is currently unavailable
- HSN705 Public Health Nutrition (X)
- HSN706 Food Policy and Public Health (X)
- HSN713 Food, Nutrition and Behaviour (X)
- HSN734 Obesity Prevention (X)
Option D - four units (4 credit points) from the elective specialty stream available in the Master of Business Administration

MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPF753 Finance (B, X)
MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X)
MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X)
MPM735 International Business Management (B, X)

* Note: HMF701 includes a 5 day intensive workshop held in February
** Note: HPS720 offered in alternate levels
Master of Public Health

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Public Health
CAMPUS  Melbourne Burwood Campus
DURATION  1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  020018B
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  H747

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of Public Health aims to assist students to:
• appreciate the historical foundations of public health and lessons learned from history;
• develop a broad-based understanding of the determinants of health in populations;
• develop knowledge, skills and understanding of the broad public health endeavours
• develop the knowledge and skills necessary to maintain and improve upon existing health-promoting environments
• develop critical thinking about efforts to promote health and prevent disease
• carry out research to identify public health priorities and generate initiatives for policy and action, public health program planning and evaluation
• develop strategies to ensure equity in the health system and interventions to promote the health of disadvantaged groups.
• possess an appreciation of the complex challenges in public health and the need for multidimensional solutions;
• develop the skills necessary to generate and use research data related to public health issues, endeavours and interventions.

Pathways
The Master of Public Health is constructed to provide you with the opportunity to gain a second masters degree with only one additional trimester of full-time study. You may choose to combine the Master of Public Health with the Master of Health and Human Services Management or the Master of Health Promotion. Enrolment in a second masters degree is subject to application and selection. To take advantage of this opportunity, eligible students are advised to speak to the course coordinator regarding how to structure their course to ensure the appropriate subjects are chosen early and allow this option to develop.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
This course consists of 12 credit points of study, comprising a combination of core units (4 credit points), selective units (at least 2 credit points) and elective units, that can be chosen according to the desired career pathway.

The majority of core, selective and elective units will be offered in off-campus and on-campus mode. Some units may also be offered in block mode.
COURSE STRUCTURE

Core units
All students must complete the following core units:
HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
HSH744 Epidemiology 1 (B, X, ONLINE)
HSH746 Biostatistics 1 (B, X, ONLINE)

Selective units
All students must complete a minimum of two selective units from the five options listed below:
HSH703 Health Promotion (B, X)
HSH717 Health Economics 1 (B, X)
HSH725 Research Literacy for Health Practice
HSH728 Health Equity and Human Rights (B, X)
HSN705 Public Health Nutrition (X)

Elective units
Students must choose up to six additional credit points of elective study completed as either Option A or Option B. Elective credit points may be chosen from within or across the ‘career pathways’ listed. It is also possible to undertake elective units from any other faculty subject approval of the course coordinator. Students interested in pursuing this option should seek the advice of the course coordinator before proceeding.

Option A
HSH731 Minor Project A and B (B, X) (1 credit point)
HSH732 Minor Project B (B, X) (1 credit point)
Plus four elective units from the career pathways listed.

Option B
HSH733 Major Project A (B, X) (2 credit points)
HSH734 Major Project B (B, X) (2 credit points)
Plus two elective units from the career pathways listed.

Career pathways
Health Promotion and Community Development
HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
HSH703 Health Promotion (B, X)
HSH704 Health Communication (B, X)
HSH705 Needs Assessment and Health Program Planning (B, X)
HSH707 Social and Cultural Influences On Population Health *
HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B) ~
HSH715 Qualitative Health Research (B) *
HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X) *
HSH725 Research Literacy for Health Practice
HSH728 Health Equity and Human Rights (B, X)
HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation *
HSH739 International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning (B) *
HSH740 People, Health and Planning *
HSH745 Health Program Evaluation (B, X)
MPM704 Managing for Environmental Sustainability (X)

Note: Students undertaking this career pathway should take the HSH703 Health Promotion selective unit.
Environments for Health
HSH702  Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
HSH707  Social and Cultural Influences On Population Health  *
HSH709  Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)  ~
HSH724  Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)  *
HSH728  Health Equity and Human Rights (B, X)
HSH736  Community Consultation and Participation  *
HSH739  International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning (B)  *
HSH740  People, Health and Planning  *
HMF701  Agricultural Health and Medicine (X)  +
Note: Students undertaking this career pathway should take the HSH728 Health Equity and Human Rights selective unit.

Public Health Practice
HSH701  Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
HSH702  Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
HSH709  Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)  ~
HSH717  Health Economics 1 (B, X)
HSH719  Economic Evaluation 1 (B, X)
HSH724  Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)  *
HSH725  Research Literacy for Health Practice
HSH728  Health Equity and Human Rights (B, X)
HSH739  International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning (B)  *
HSH744  Epidemiology 1 (B, X, ONLINE)
HSH745  Health Program Evaluation (B, X)
HSH746  Biostatistics 1 (B, X, ONLINE)
HMF701  Agricultural Health and Medicine (X)  +
Note: Students undertaking this career pathway should take the HSH728 Health Equity and Human Rights selective unit.

Health Economics and Management
HSH702  Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
HSH709  Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)  ~
HSH717  Health Economics 1 (B, X)
HSH719  Economic Evaluation 1 (B, X)
HSH739  International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning (B)  *
HSH744  Epidemiology 1 (B, X, ONLINE)
HSH745  Health Program Evaluation (B, X)
HSH746  Biostatistics 1 (B, X, ONLINE)
MPM721  Organisational Behaviour (B, X)
Note 1: Students undertaking this career pathway should take the HSH717 Health Economics 1 selective unit.
Note 2: Students may also select a unit from the Master of Business Administration offered at Deakin University subject to approval from the course leader.

Public Health Nutrition
HSN701  Principles of Nutrition (X)
HSN702  Lifespan Nutrition (X)
HSN705  Public Health Nutrition (X)
HSN706  Food Policy and Public Health (X)
HSN713  Food, Nutrition and Behaviour (X)
HSN734  Obesity Prevention (X)
HSN738  International Nutrition (X)
Note: Students undertaking this career pathway should take the HSN705 Population Health and Food Issues selective unit.
Applied Research

HSH706 Social Epidemiology (not offered 2013)
HSH715 Qualitative Health Research (B) *
HSH719 Economic Evaluation 1 (B, X)
HSH725 Research Literacy for Health Practice
HSH744 Epidemiology 1 (B, X, ONLINE)
HSH745 Health Program Evaluation (B, X)
HSH746 Biostatistics 1 (B, X, ONLINE)
ASC742 Survey Research (X)

Note: Students undertaking this career pathway should take the HSH725 Research for Health Practice selective unit.

* Unit offered in alternate years
~ HSH709 includes a 4 day intensive program held in June
+ HMF701 includes a 5 day intensive workshop held in February

Income support
Domestic students enrolled in this postgraduate coursework program may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy.

Further information can be found at Deakin University's Fees website.
Master of Health Promotion

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Health Promotion
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION  1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  069327G
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  H749

COURSE OVERVIEW
Preventing illness and promoting health are major aspects of the work of health agencies in all developed and developing countries. Deakin’s Master of Health Promotion is designed to enable students from varying backgrounds to acquire the knowledge and skills necessary to develop appropriate and evidence-based health promotion programs. You will obtain a broad-based understanding of the determinants of health in populations and of the range of strategies that practitioners and organisations can implement to make a difference in creating healthier communities. The course addresses strategies that seek to help people take action about their own health, to strengthen community action and to create environments that are more supportive of health – policy environments, physical environments, social environments and economic environments.

The Master of Health Promotion provides you with the opportunity to extend your study of health promotion to undertake a major or minor project. These projects allow you to apply the knowledge and skills developed in the coursework component of the degree to a significant health issue by undertaking a comprehensive literature review, industry-linked project or a research project.

Professional recognition
Graduates may be eligible to apply for membership of the Australian Health Promotion Association (AHPA) and the International Union of Health Promotion and Education.

Pathways
The Master of Health Promotion is constructed to provide you with the opportunity to gain a second masters degree with only one additional trimester of full-time study. You may choose to combine the Master of Health Promotion with the Master of Health and Human Services Management or the Master of Public Health. Enrolment in a second masters degree is subject to application and selection. To take advantage of this opportunity, eligible students are advised to speak to the course coordinator regarding how to structure their course to ensure the appropriate subjects are chosen early and allow this option to develop.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
This course comprises 12 credit points. All students must complete the seven core units. The additional five credit points are made up as follows:

A minor project - HSH731/732 Minor Project (2 credit points) - PLUS three units (3 credit points) that complement health promotion practice.

OR
A major project - HSH733/734 Major Project (4 credit points) - PLUS one unit (1 credit point) from the list of electives linked below.

Note: To undertake a major project, students are required to have a WAM of 70 or above and subject to Course Leader’s approval.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Core units

First Trimester of study
HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
HSH703 Health Promotion (B, X)
HSH704 Health Communication (B, X)

Second Trimester of study
HSH705 Needs Assessment and Health Program Planning (B, X)
HSH725 Research Literacy for Health Practice
HSH728 Health Equity and Human Rights (B, X)
HSH745 Health Program Evaluation (B, X)

Third Trimester of study
Option A
HSH731 Minor Project A and B (B, X)
HSH732 Minor Project B (B, X)
Units may be taken concurrently (full time study) or sequentially (part time study)
Plus two elective credit points

OR

Option B
HSH733 Major Project A (B, X)
HSH734 Major Project B (B, X)
(Note: To undertake a major project, students are required to have a WAM of 70 or above and subject to Course Leader’s approval.)

Elective unit options

Trimester 1
HSH707 Social and Cultural Influences On Population Health
HSH717 Health Economics 1 (B, X)
HMF701 Agricultural Health and Medicine (X)

Trimester 2
HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)
HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)

Trimester 3
HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation

Membership
Graduates in this course should be eligible to apply for membership of the Australian Health Promotion Association and the International Union of Health Promotion and Education.
Master of Psychology (Clinical)

AWARD GRANTED: Master of Psychology (Clinical)

CAMPUS: Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus

DURATION: 2 years full-time only

DEAKIN COURSE CODE: H750

The course is not available part-time.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Psychology (Clinical) provides you with a broad set of clinical skills in a range of assessment and therapy models. Based on an integrative approach to clinical psychology that emphasises evidence-based practice, the course has been designed in consultation with our industry partners to enable you to develop the academic, practical and research skills necessary to register as a psychologist, and to practise as a clinical psychologist.

Throughout the course you will develop specialist knowledge as well as the general knowledge and skills required by practitioners; advanced knowledge of clinical problems of childhood, adolescence, and adulthood; knowledge and competence in evidence-based psychological assessment; and knowledge and awareness of relevant ethical principles of psychological practice.

Deakin University offers Master and Doctoral level courses which aim to prepare students, who have completed a recognised psychology sequence, for careers in the field of clinical psychology. Graduates will be qualified for employment in any area of clinical psychology, including private practice or one of the many government and non-government agencies.

Professional recognition

The Master of Psychology (Clinical) meets the requirements for graduates to register as generalist psychologists with the Psychology Board of Australia, (PBA) and for membership of the Australian Psychological Society (APS). Graduates will be eligible to apply for membership of the College of Clinical Psychologists and endorsement as a Clinical Psychologist following two years of work experience supervised by a clinical psychologist, together with completion of stipulated professional development requirements.

Placement program

The clinical placements are designed to equip students with a range of professional skills and an awareness of professional issues. You will have placements in at least three different settings, so that you can gain experience of adult, adolescent and child problems; community and institutional care; and medical and non-medical agencies. Your placement program will be determined jointly by you, the placement coordinators, and the practitioners supervising the placements. Contracts will be drawn up which will clearly specify the skills to be taught and the responsibilities of the student and placement supervisor. Placement supervisors are registered clinical psychologists, eligible for membership of the College of Clinical Psychologists of the Australian Psychological Society. Each placement requires the full complement of days to be completed. Failure of any one placement may result in exclusion from the course.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:

• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services
COURSE RULES
The course consists of 16 credit points covering three strands: theory, research and practice. Students will complete a minimum of 4 credit points each trimester over two years.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Level 1
Trimester 1
HPS714  Studies in Psychopathology (S)
HPS777  Interview and Intervention Strategies (S)
HPS778  Biological and Neuropsychological Perspectives on Disorder (S)
HPS779  Psychological Assessment (S)

Trimester 2
HPS706  Clinical Placement and Case Analysis 1 (S)
HPS707  Applied Methodology (S)
HPS776  Issues in Professional Psychology (S)
HPS766  Research Thesis A (S)

Level 2
Trimester 1
HPS705  Advanced Clinical Assessment (S)
HPS708  Psychological Therapy (S)
HPS709  Clinical Placement and Case Analysis 2 (S)
HPS767  Research Thesis B (S)

Trimester 2
HPS711  Advanced Clinical Practice (S)
HPS712  Clinical Placement and Case Analysis 3 (S)
HPS787  Research Thesis C (S)

Note: All coursework units have a hurdle requirement of 80 per cent attendance. A pass grade in a unit requires satisfactory completion of each component assessed.
Master of Psychology (Industrial and Organisational)

AWARD GRANTED Master of Psychology (Industrial and Organisational)
CAMPUS Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
DURATION 2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE 038989C
DEAKIN COURSE CODE H752

COURSE OVERVIEW
Organisational psychology is the science of people at work. As an organisational psychologist you may work with organisations, teams and individual employees to improve their performance and increase effectiveness and productivity in the workplace. You may analyse organisations and their people, and devise strategies to recruit, motivate, develop, change and inspire.

The Master of Psychology (Industrial and Organisational) you will acquire the academic, practical and research skills required for accreditation and registration, and to enter this specialty profession either in employment as practising organisational psychologists or as an employee of one of the many organisations or industries employing psychologists.

Throughout the course you will develop specialist knowledge of industrial and organisational psychology; competence in the design and conduct of research gained through completing a thesis in the area of industrial or organisational psychology; and knowledge and awareness of the ethical principles of psychological practice, in particular in relation to the practice of industrial/organisation psychology.

Professional recognition
The Master of Psychology (Industrial and Organisational) meets the requirements for graduates to register as generalist psychologists with the Psychology Board of Australia, and for membership of the Australian Psychological Society (APS). Graduates will be eligible to apply for membership of the College of Organisational Psychologists and endorsement as an Organisational Psychologist following two years of work experience supervised by an organisational psychologist, together with completion of stipulated professional development requirements.

Placement program
The placement program is designed to provide you with a wide range of organisational problems and experiences in a variety of settings. The placements are designed to equip you with a range of professional skills and to develop an awareness of professional issues. You will be exposed to the workings of organisations and of industries and the types of issues that arise in an organisational and industrial psychological context. You will be involved in placements in different sectors including manufacturing, retail, finance, public service and consultancies. Contracts will be drawn up that will clearly specify the skills to be mastered, your responsibilities and the responsibilities of the placement supervisor. Placement supervisors are registered psychologists, eligible for membership of the College of Organisational Psychologists. Each placement requires the full complement of days to be completed. Unsatisfactory progress in any one placement may result in exclusion from the course.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services
COURSE RULES
The course consists of 16 credit points covering three inter-related strands: theory, research and practice. The course has a strong emphasis on a practical problem-solving approach within a structure of organisational psychology units. Students are required to complete a minimum of 125 days of professional work experience within an organisational setting. Students will complete a minimum of 4 credit points each trimester over two years for full time study or part time equivalent.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Trimester of offer may vary from level to level.
HPY701 Leadership Assessment, Development and Coaching (B)
HPS721 Organisational Development and Change Management (B)
HPS722 Facilitation, Training and Evaluation in Organisations (B)
HPS723 Organisational Placement 1 (B)
HPS724 Applied Methodology for Organisational Analysis (B)
HPS725 Organisational Placement 2 (B)
HPS726 The Social Psychology of Organisations: An Introduction (B)
HPS727 Organisational Intervention Strategies and Skills (B)
HPS728 Organisational Placement 3 (B)
HPS730 Occupational Health and Wellbeing (B)
HPS758 Psychological Assessment in Organisations (B)
HPS759 Issues in Professional Industrial and Organisational Psychology (B)
HPS785 Research Thesis A (B)
HPS792 Research Thesis B (B)
HPS793 Research Thesis C (B)
HPS794 Research Thesis D (B)

Students are also expected to attend the weekly School Research Colloquia.

Income support
Domestic students enrolled in this postgraduate coursework program may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy.

Further information can be found at Deakin University's Fees website.
Master of Nursing Practice

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Nursing Practice
CAMPUS  Offered on and off campus
DURATION  1.5 years full time or up to 4 years part time
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  H771

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of Nursing Practice aims to broaden and deepen your theoretical and practice knowledge and is predicated on the notion that registered nurses should practise in ways that extend beyond the technical and practical concerns of nursing to provide leadership, research-based practice and advanced decision making as part of the multidisciplinary health team. This course, therefore, provides research training as well as leadership and specialty expertise to prepare you for leadership roles, and the requirements to undertake research degrees (such as Masters and PhDs).

The flexible course structure has a strong focus on leadership, quality and risk management, and enables you to choose from several pathway options, thus providing you with the opportunity to tailor your studies to meet your career aspirations. Depending on your desired career direction, you can complete this course via one of the following pathways:
- leadership and management
- advanced clinical practice
- specialty practice (intensive care, cardiac care, emergency care, critical care or perioperative nursing - some areas not available to international students )

If you wish to undertake postgraduate studies in intensive care, cardiac care, emergency care, critical care or perioperative nursing, you will complete the Specialty Practice pathway; and following completion of your specialty practice units, can continue your studies to complete the Master of Nursing Practice if desired. Alternatively, you may wish to exit the Masters program early and only complete a Graduate Certificate or Graduate Diploma in your specialty practice area of interest, and either of these options are available to you.

Career opportunities
Deakin's postgraduate courses have been developed in collaboration with our industry partners, making the teaching relevant to today's industry needs. After successfully completing your chosen course you will have a qualification that is highly respected by industry and academia, and you will be qualified to gain employment within your chosen specialty in all states and territories of Australia, as well as overseas.

Students seeking to gain employment within specialty areas of critical care or perioperative nursing in all States and Territories of Australia can take an alternate exit on successful completion the equivalent of a Graduate Certificate (4 credit points) or Graduate Diploma of Nursing Practice (8 credit points) in their Specialty practice stream.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services
COURSE RULES
The Master of Nursing Practice comprises 12 credit points of study. At least 8 of the 12 credit points must normally be level 7 nursing units from the list below. Up to 4 credit points may be selected from the elective units listed below or approved units from any postgraduate course at Deakin. Alternatively, students may undertake the 4-credit-point thesis (HNN725 and HNN726), which articulates with PhD studies.

Students wishing to complete the Master of Nursing Practice by research and undertake the 4-credit-point minor thesis must have completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery (2 credit points).

COURSE STRUCTURE

LEADERSHIP AND MANAGEMENT
These units are tailored to prepare students with the capacities and capabilities required for an extended role in their clinical domain with a strong focus on leadership, quality and risk management.

Nursing units
Trimester 1
- HNN714 Ethical Dimensions of Nursing (X)
- HNN746 Nursing, Cultural Diversity and Politics of Health Care (X)
- HNN749 Patient Safety and Risk Management (X)

Trimester 2
- HNN715 Leadership and Management in Nursing (X)
- HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery (X) (2 credit points)
- HNN729 Trends and Nursing Futures

Minor thesis (4 credit points)
- HNN725 Research Thesis A (X)
- HNN726 Research Thesis B (X)

Elective units
Each unit is worth 1 credit point unless otherwise specified. Offering is subject to demand and resources

Trimester 1
- HMF701 Agricultural Health and Medicine (X) ~
- HND732 Diabetes in Professional Contexts (X)
- HNN709 Mental Health Triage and Emergency Psychiatry
- HNN730 Advanced Diagnostic Reasoning (X)
- HNN734 Advanced Primary Health Care Practice
~ Note: HMF701 includes a 5 day intensive workshop held in February

Trimester 2
- HND731 Learning and Teaching for Health Professionals (X)
- HNN710 Community Mental Health
- HNN733 Advanced Practice Development (X)
ADVANCED CLINICAL PRACTICE
This study option will provide students employed in non-specialty acute clinical practice areas (such as general medical/surgical nursing, orthopaedic, gastro-enterology, respiratory or neurology etc.) with the opportunity to extend their practice skills in the areas of advanced patient assessment, clinical decision making and diagnostic reasoning. This pathway will prepare students to meet complex and contemporary challenges in non-specialty practice areas.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Nursing units
Trimester 1
HNN730 Advanced Diagnostic Reasoning (X)
HNN749 Patient Safety and Risk Management (X)

Trimester 2
HNN715 Leadership and Management in Nursing (X)

Elective units
Each unit is worth 1 credit point unless otherwise specified. Offering is subject to demand and resources.

Trimester 1
HNN709 Mental Health Triage and Emergency Psychiatry
HNN714 Ethical Dimensions of Nursing (X)
HNN734 Advanced Primary Health Care Practice
HNN746 Nursing, Cultural Diversity and Politics of Health Care (X)
HNN780 Quality and Safety in Medication Management (X)
HND701 The Pathophysiology of Diabetes (X)
HND732 Diabetes in Professional Contexts (X)
HNN730 Advanced Diagnostic Reasoning (X)

Trimester 2
HNN710 Community Mental Health
HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery (X) (2 credit points)
HNN729 Trends and Nursing Futures
HNN732 Advanced Clinical Decision Making (X)
HNN733 Advanced Practice Development (X)
HNN781 Therapeutic Medication Management (ONLINE)
HND702 Management of Diabetes (X)
HND731 Learning and Teaching for Health Professionals (X)

Thesis units
HNN725 Research Thesis A (X) (2 credit points)
HNN726 Research Thesis B (X) (2 credit points)
SPECIALTY PRACTICE CRITICAL CARE UNITS
Applicants wishing to undertake the intensive care, cardiac care or emergency care specialty streams must also independently apply for and seek permanent employment with a collaborating hospital within their specialty area. Offers to undertake these specialty streams will not be issued until written confirmation of this support by a collaborating hospital has been received by Deakin University.

Specialty units (core)

Trimester 1
HNN751 Advanced Physiology and Patient Assessment (X) (not available to international students)
HNN752 Core Principles of Care for the Critically Ill Patient (X) (not available to international students)
HNN750 Inquiry Into Critical Care Nursing Practice (X) (required if taking alternative exit at Graduate Diploma level - not available to international students)

Trimester 2
HNN765 Cardiac Care Nursing 1 (X) * (not available to international students)
HNN775 Cardiac Care Nursing 2 (X) * (not available to international students)
HNN767 Critical Care Nursing 1 (X) ** (not available to international students)
HNN777 Critical Care Nursing 2 (X) ** (not available to international students)
HNN766 Emergency Care Nursing 1 (X) + (not available to international students)
HNN776 Emergency Care Nursing 2 (X) + (not available to international students)
HNN764 Intensive Care Nursing 1 (X) # (not available to international students)
HNN774 Intensive Care Nursing 2 (X) # (not available to international students)
HNN788 Advanced Concepts in Specialty Practice (X) (required if taking alternative exit at Graduate Diploma level - not available to international students)

Elective units - maximum 6

Trimester 1
HNN709 Mental Health Triage and Emergency Psychiatry
HNN714 Ethical Dimensions of Nursing (X)
HNN730 Advanced Diagnostic Reasoning (X)
HNN734 Advanced Primary Health Care Practice
HNN746 Nursing, Cultural Diversity and Politics of Health Care (X)
HNN749 Patient Safety and Risk Management (X)
HNN780 Quality and Safety in Medication Management (X)
HND701 The Pathophysiology of Diabetes (X)
HND732 Diabetes in Professional Contexts (X)

Trimester 2
HNN710 Community Mental Health
HNN715 Leadership and Management in Nursing (X)
HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery (X) (2 credit points)***
HNN729 Trends and Nursing Futures
HNN732 Advanced Clinical Decision Making (X)
HNN733 Advanced Practice Development (X)
HNN781 Therapeutic Medication Management (ONLINE)
HND702 Management of Diabetes (X)
HND731 Learning and Teaching for Health Professionals (X)

Thesis units
HNN725 Research Thesis A (X) (2 credit points)
HNN726 Research Thesis B (X) (2 credit points)
* Core specialty units for Cardiac Care specialty
** Core specialty units for Critical Care specialty
+ Core specialty units for Emergency Care specialty
# Core specialty units for Intensive Care specialty
*** This unit must be undertaken by students who intend to enrol in the Thesis units

SPECIALTY PRACTICE PERIOPERATIVE UNITS
Applicants wishing to undertake the perioperative specialty stream must also independently apply for and seek permanent employment with a collaborating hospital within their specialty area. Offers to undertake these specialty streams will not be issued until written confirmation of this support by a collaborating hospital has been received by Deakin University.

Specialty units (core)

Trimester 1
- HNN755 Principles of Anaesthesia and Post Anaesthesia Nursing Care 1 (X) (not available to international students)
- HNN740 Principles of Intraoperative Nursing Care 1 (X) (not available to international students)
- HNN741 Nursing Inquiry for Specialist Practice (X) (required if taking alternative exit at Graduate Diploma level - not available to international students)

Trimester 2
- HNN742 Principles of Anaesthesia and Post Anaesthesia Nursing Care 2 (X) (not available to international students)
- HNN743 Principles of Intraoperative Nursing Care 2 (X) (not available to international students)
- HNN744 Specialty Perioperative Practice 1 (X) (not available to international students)

Elective units - maximum 6

Trimester 1
- HNN709 Mental Health Triage and Emergency Psychiatry
- HNN714 Ethical Dimensions of Nursing (X)
- HNN730 Advanced Diagnostic Reasoning (X)
- HNN734 Advanced Primary Health Care Practice
- HNN746 Nursing, Cultural Diversity and Politics of Health Care (X)
- HNN749 Patient Safety and Risk Management (X)
- HNN780 Quality and Safety in Medication Management (X)
- HND701 The Pathophysiology of Diabetes (X)
- HND732 Diabetes in Professional Contexts (X)

Trimester 2
- HNN710 Community Mental Health
- HNN715 Leadership and Management in Nursing (X)
- HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery (X) (2 credit points)***
- HNN729 Trends and Nursing Futures
- HNN732 Advanced Clinical Decision Making (X)
- HNN733 Advanced Practice Development (X)
- HNN745 Speciality Perioperative Practice 2
- HNN781 Therapeutic Medication Management (ONLINE)
- HND702 Management of Diabetes (X)
- HND731 Learning and Teaching for Health Professionals (X)

Thesis units
- HNN725 Research Thesis A (X) (2 credit points)
- HNN726 Research Thesis B (X) (2 credit points)
*** This unit must be undertaken by students who intend to enrol in the Thesis units
Master of Nursing Practice (Nurse Practitioner)

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Nursing Practice (Nurse Practitioner)
CAMPUS  Offered off campus
DURATION  2 years full-time or up to 4 years part-time
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  H773

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of Nursing Practice (Nurse Practitioner) aims to extend the scope of practice of registered nurses, as well as broaden and deepen your theoretical knowledge as it relates to your specialty practice setting.

This course enables you to select from a range of units to plan a course of study that supports your chosen career path in the clinical domain of nursing or midwifery. The Master of Nursing Practice (Nurse Practitioner) also contains core units of study to support your application for endorsement as a nurse practitioner by Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (“AHPRA”) through the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia (“NMBA”).

This course will provide opportunity for you to develop knowledge and skills in research and equips you to undertake research degree studies. This course supports nurses with career aspirations to extend their practice as a nurse practitioner.

You must be working as a registered nurse on at least a half-time basis while undertaking the core units of study. During the course, evidence of role extension must be maintained as specified by the AHPRA for endorsement as a nurse practitioner.

Professional recognition
On successful completion of this course, you will be eligible to apply for endorsement as a nurse practitioner from AHPRA through the NMBA.

Department of Human Services policy
Students must be engaged in practice for their clinical domain as a registered nurse or midwife on at least a half-time basis while undertaking the Nurse Practitioner sequence of core units of study. During the course, evidence of role extension must be maintained as specified by the NMBA, for endorsement as a Nurse Practitioner.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Master of Nursing Practice (Nurse Practitioner) comprises 12 credit points (cp) and normally may be taken over either a minimum of 2 years or up to 4 years part time study.
Credit for prior learning will be considered on an individual basis for applicants who have completed postgraduate tertiary studies.
A minimum of 5 years appropriate postgraduate experience is required as per Admission and Selection requirements.
COURSE STRUCTURE
Course structure for the core units of the Master of Nursing Practice (Nurse Practitioner), equivalent to 6 credit points of study include:

Year 1
Trimester 1
HNN730 Advanced Diagnostic Reasoning (X) (1cp)
HNN731 Contemporary Nurse Practitioner Role (X) (1cp)

Trimester 2
HNN732 Advanced Clinical Decision Making (X) (1cp)
HNN733 Advanced Practice Development (X) (1cp)

Year 2
Trimester 1
HNN780 Quality and Safety in Medication Management (X) (1cp)

Trimester 2
HNN781 Therapeutic Medication Management (ONLINE) (1cp)

Note: All units in the Nurse Practitioner sequence, together with the Medication modules, must be completed to be eligible for endorsement as Nurse Practitioner.

If an applicant does not have a Graduate Diploma qualification, it is recommended that they enrol in six units of study from the following list of units prior to undertaking the Nurse Practitioner sequence of core units.

Nursing units (each unit is worth 1 credit point unless otherwise stated)
Trimester 1
HNN714 Ethical Dimensions of Nursing (X)
HNN746 Nursing, Cultural Diversity and Politics of Health Care (X)
HNN749 Patient Safety and Risk Management (X)

Trimester 2
HNN715 Leadership and Management in Nursing (X)
HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery (X) (2 credit points)
HNN729 Trends and Nursing Futures

Elective units (a maximum of 2 credit points)
Trimester 1
HND732 Diabetes in Professional Contexts (X)
HNN734 Advanced Primary Health Care Practice

Trimester 2
HND731 Learning and Teaching for Health Professionals (X)

Income support
Domestic students enrolled in this postgraduate coursework program may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy.

Further information can be found at Deakin University’s Fees website.
Master of Midwifery

AWARD GRANTED
Master of Midwifery

CAMPUS
Offered off campus only

DURATION
1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
H776

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of Midwifery (12 credit points) is designed to allow midwives to explore at an advanced or expanded level, issues surrounding healthy women during the childbearing experience, their newborn infants, and families; women who experience complex health issues (risk management) during pregnancy, labour, birth or the time after birth, and newborn infants who experience health issues (risk management).

Students who wish to complete the Master of Midwifery by research are required to undertake the 4 credit point minor thesis following successful completion of the unit HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery or equivalent. Alternatively, students may complete the Master of Midwifery via coursework.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Master of Midwifery comprises twelve credit points of study and is designed for currently practising midwives who wish to expand their professional knowledge and practice.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Course structure for currently practising midwifery practitioners

Following successful completion of the first 8 credit points of study and registration as a midwife with the Australian Health Practitioner Regulation Agency (“AHPRA”), through the Nursing and Midwifery Board of Australia (“NMBA”), a further 4 credit points of study are required for the Master of Midwifery. These 4 credit points may be chosen as Option 1 or Option 2 below and undertaken in an off campus study mode.

Option 1 - by coursework (off campus units of study)
Students wishing to undertake the 4 credit point minor thesis in order to complete the Master of Midwifery by research (option 2) must have previously completed HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery** (or equivalent).

Elective units that have not been undertaken previously in the Graduate Diploma of Midwifery must be chosen

Students choose four elective units from the following:

- HNM708 Midwifery Professional Practice (2 credit points)
- HNN727 Research in Nursing and Midwifery (X) (2 credit points)
- HNN734 Advanced Primary Health Care Practice
- HNN780 Quality and Safety in Medication Management (X)
- HNN781 Therapeutic Medication Management (ONLINE)
Alternatively, students may select level 7 electives from other Schools within the Faculty of Health.

**Option 2 - by research**
HNN727** or equivalent, is the prerequisite unit for the thesis units
HNN725 Research Thesis A (X)
HNN726 Research Thesis B (X)
**this unit is worth 2 credit points

**Income support**
Domestic students enrolled in this postgraduate coursework program may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy.

Further information can be found at Deakin University’s Fees website.

**Support for off-campus students**
As an off-campus student in the Master of Midwifery you will usually receive course material package for each unit you are studying (except for the units HNN780 and HNN781 – online materials provided) to ensure you have support and direction for your studies, and access to the academic material that is relevant for your course. You will also be supported by our award-winning library services and interactive learning technologies such as Desire to learn (D2L), teleconferencing, eLive activities (i.e. group work or discussions) and iLectures (online lecture recordings). These technologies facilitate student engagement in a large proportion of the specialist units.
Master of Social Work (Research)

AWARD GRANTED: Master of Social Work (Research)

CAMPUS: Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus

DURATION: 2 years full-time or part-time equivalent

DEAKIN COURSE CODE: H803

COURSE OVERVIEW

Further research training for qualified social workers. Research areas include: social work theory and practice, critical social work, evidence bases in social work, social work education, human services provision, child and family welfare, mental health, diversity and inclusivity, masculinities, religion and spirituality, gender relations and gender violence.

Research information

The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), click here.

The Faculty has affiliation with six of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, patient safety, health services, mental health, psychiatric disorders, molecular medicine, immunology, neurosciences, public health research and evaluation, population health, human nutrition, physical activity and health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.
Master of Arts

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Arts
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
DURATION  2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  018822C
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  H816

COURSE OVERVIEW
Research in exercise science/sport and physical activity and nutrition, include epidemiological, behavioural and social science analyses of activity in whole populations and special groups such as older adults; studies of muscle and bone metabolism and physiology of muscle, particularly as these relate to sporting performance and other forms of physical performance and endurance, and to precursors of chronic disease; and movement analysis and sport performance relating particularly to motor skill acquisition, perception and action, movement economy, and gait and falls in older adults.

Research in the discipline of nutrition also includes measurement and evaluation of food sources, sports nutrition, and diet and disease with a particular interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, obesity, diabetes and osteoporosis.

Research information
The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), click here.

The Faculty has affiliation with six of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, patient safety, health services, mental health, psychiatric disorders, molecular medicine, immunology, neurosciences, public health research and evaluation, population health, human nutrition, physical activity and health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.
Master of Applied Science

AWARD GRANTED Master of Applied Science

CAMPUS Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus

DURATION 2 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE 018826K

DEAKIN COURSE CODE H817

COURSE OVERVIEW
Research in health promotion; education and advancement; public health policy; household ecology encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; social determinants of health with a focus on gender, ethnicity and inequality. Public Health research in nutrition includes measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; sports nutrition; diet and disease with particular interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, obesity, diabetes and osteoporosis.

Research information
The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), click here.

The Faculty has affiliation with six of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, patient safety, health services, mental health, psychiatric disorders, molecular medicine, immunology, neurosciences, public health research and evaluation, population health, human nutrition, physical activity and health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.
Master of Nursing

AWARD GRANTED
Master of Nursing

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus

DURATION
1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
H821

COURSE OVERVIEW
The School of Nursing and Midwifery, through its clinical partnership program and community links, has an established research program grounded in clinical practice while embracing the theoretical and philosophical underpinnings of nursing. A major research focus of the School examines symptoms and risk management associated with a wide range of chronic illnesses. Other areas of research include the exploration of symptoms and risk management associated with management of patients in acute and critical care contexts. The research area of health services evaluation involves a critical evaluation of current health services models and the development of alternative models of health services delivery.

Research information
The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), click here.

The Faculty has affiliation with six of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, patient safety, health services, mental health, psychiatric disorders, molecular medicine, immunology, neurosciences, public health research and evaluation, population health, human nutrition, physical activity and health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.
Master of Applied Science

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Applied Science

CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus

DURATION  2 years full-time or part-time equivalent

DEAKIN COURSE CODE  H822

COURSE OVERVIEW
The School of Nursing and Midwifery, through its clinical partnership program and community links, has an established research program grounded in clinical practice while embracing the theoretical and philosophical underpinnings of nursing. A major research focus of the School examines symptoms and risk management associated with a wide range of chronic illnesses. Other areas of research include the exploration of symptoms and risk management associated with management of patients in acute and critical care contexts. The research area of health services evaluation involves a critical evaluation of current health services models and the development of alternative models of health services delivery.

Research information
The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), click here.

The Faculty has affiliation with six of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, patient safety, health services, mental health, psychiatric disorders, molecular medicine, immunology, neurosciences, public health research and evaluation, population health, human nutrition, physical activity and health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.
Master of Arts

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Arts
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
DURATION  2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  018824A
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  H830

COURSE OVERVIEW
Research in health promotion; evaluation and health impact assessment; public health policy; rural health; health and the environment; social determinants of health; disability; social work; occupational therapy and community health.

Research information
The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), click here.

The Faculty has affiliation with six of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, patient safety, health services, mental health, psychiatric disorders, molecular medicine, immunology, neurosciences, public health research and evaluation, population health, human nutrition, physical activity and health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.
Master of Applied Science

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Applied Science
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
DURATION  2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  020017C
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  H831

COURSE OVERVIEW
Research in health promotion; evaluation and health impact assessment; public health policy; rural health; health and the environment; social determinants of health; disability; social work; occupational therapy and community health.

Research information
The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), click here.

The Faculty has affiliation with six of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, patient safety, health services, mental health, psychiatric disorders, molecular medicine, immunology, neurosciences, public health research and evaluation, population health, human nutrition, physical activity and health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, click here.
Master of Applied Science

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Applied Science
CAMPUS        Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus,
               Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
DURATION      2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE 018825M
DEAKIN COURSE CODE H842

COURSE OVERVIEW
Research in exercise science/sport and physical activity and nutrition, include epidemiological,
behavioural and social-science analyses of activity in whole populations and special groups such as
older adults; studies of muscle and bone metabolism and physiology of muscle, particularly as these
relate to sporting performance and other forms of physical performance and endurance, and to
precursors of chronic disease; and movement analysis and sport performance relating particularly to
motor skill acquisition, perception and action, movement economy, and gait and falls in older adults.
Research in the discipline of nutrition also includes measurement and evaluation of food sources,
sports nutrition, and diet and disease with particular interest in cardiovascular disease, obesity,
diabetes and osteoporosis.

Research information
The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and
doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), click
here.

The Faculty has affiliation with six of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with
national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to
bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local
communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, patient safety,
health services, mental health, psychiatric disorders, molecular medicine, immunology, neurosciences,
public health research and evaluation, population health, human nutrition, physical activity and health,
and social determinants of health and wellbeing.
Master of Science

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Science
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
DURATION  2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  018828G
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  H850

COURSE OVERVIEW
Research may be supported in the areas of Clinical; health and forensic psychology; social and mental health; adolescent health; risk behaviours; body image and disordered eating; drugs and alcohol; eye-witness testimony; treatment of offenders; human sexuality; healthy ageing and depression among older people; quality of life; relationships; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and organisational psychology in health care settings.

Professional recognition
This course is Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) accredited.

Research information
The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), click here.

The Faculty has affiliation with six of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, patient safety, health services, mental health, psychiatric disorders, molecular medicine, immunology, neurosciences, public health research and evaluation, population health, human nutrition, physical activity and health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.
Master of Arts

AWARD GRANTED
Master of Arts

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus

DURATION
2 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
018823B

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
H851

COURSE OVERVIEW
Research may be supported in the areas of Clinical; health and forensic psychology; social and mental health; adolescent health; risk behaviours; body image and disordered eating; drugs and alcohol; eye-witness testimony; treatment of offenders; human sexuality; healthy ageing and depression among older people; quality of life; relationships; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and organisational psychology in health care settings.

Professional recognition
This course is Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) accredited.

Research information
The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), click here.

The Faculty has affiliation with six of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, patient safety, health services, mental health, psychiatric disorders, molecular medicine, immunology, neurosciences, public health research and evaluation, population health, human nutrition, physical activity and health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.
Master of Applied Science

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Applied Science
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
DURATION  2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  H852

COURSE OVERVIEW
Research may be supported in the areas of Clinical; health and forensic psychology; social and mental health; adolescent health; risk behaviours; body image and disordered eating; drugs and alcohol; eye-witness testimony; treatment of offenders; human sexuality; healthy ageing and depression among older people; quality of life; relationships; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and organisational psychology in health care settings.

Professional recognition
This course is Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) accredited.

Research information
The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), click here.

The Faculty has affiliation with six of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, patient safety, health services, mental health, psychiatric disorders, molecular medicine, immunology, neurosciences, public health research and evaluation, population health, human nutrition, physical activity and health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.
Master of Applied Science

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Applied Science  
CAMPUS  Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus  
DURATION  2 years full-time or part-time equivalent  
CRICOS COURSE CODE  075374E  
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  H860  

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of Applied Science involves research into the molecular basis of health and disease. Research areas are broad, ranging from basic gene discovery and molecular analysis through functional genomics and pre-clinical development, to the testing of new therapeutics, underpinned by powerful and relevant experimental platforms. Key areas of research strength are: immunity, infectious diseases, developmental biology, molecular physiology, musculoskeletal biology, haematology, cancer, metabolic disease, structural biology and nanomedicine.

PhD research is also available with the School of Medicine in the areas of rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing, health service evaluation, public health and chronic disease management.

Research information
The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), click here.

The Faculty has affiliation with six of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, patient safety, health services, mental health, psychiatric disorders, molecular medicine, immunology, neurosciences, public health research and evaluation, population health, human nutrition, physical activity and health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.
Master of Applied Science

AWARD GRANTED Master of Applied Science
CAMPUS Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
DURATION 2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE 075373F
DEAKIN COURSE CODE H861

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of Applied Science involves research in rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing, health service evaluation, public health and chronic disease management.

PhD research is also available with the School of Medicine in areas ranging from basic gene discovery and molecular analysis through functional genomics and pre-clinical development, to the testing of new therapeutics, underpinned by powerful and relevant experimental platforms. Key areas of research strength are: immunity, infectious diseases, developmental biology, molecular physiology, musculoskeletal biology, haematology, cancer, metabolic disease, structural biology and nanomedicine.

Research information
The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), click here.

The Faculty has affiliation with six of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, patient safety, health services, mental health, psychiatric disorders, molecular medicine, immunology, neurosciences, public health research and evaluation, population health, human nutrition, physical activity and health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.
Doctor of Philosophy

AWARD GRANTED  Doctor of Philosophy

CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus

DURATION  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE  018830C

DEAKIN COURSE CODE  H910

COURSE OVERVIEW
PhD research in health promotion; health education and advancement; public health policy; household ecology encompassing sustainability, decision making and community involvement; and social determinants of health with a focus on gender, ethnicity and inequality. Public health research in nutrition includes; measurement and evaluation of food sources; nutritional assessment; exercise and behaviour; sports nutrition; physiology and metabolism; diet and disease with particular interest in cancer, cardiovascular disease, obesity, diabetes and osteoporosis.

Research information
The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), click here.

The Faculty has affiliation with six of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, patient safety, health services, mental health, psychiatric disorders, molecular medicine, immunology, neurosciences, public health research and evaluation, population health, human nutrition, physical activity and health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.
Doctor of Philosophy

**AWARD GRANTED**  Doctor of Philosophy

**CAMPUS**  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus

**DURATION**  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent

**CRICOS COURSE CODE**  006256E

**DEAKIN COURSE CODE**  H920

**COURSE OVERVIEW**
The School of Nursing and Midwifery, through its clinical partnership program and community links, has an established research program grounded in clinical practice while embracing the theoretical and philosophical underpinnings of nursing. A major research focus of the School examines symptoms and risk management associated with a wide range of chronic illnesses. Other areas of research include the exploration of symptoms and risk management associated with management of patients in acute and critical care contexts. The research area of health services evaluation involves a critical evaluation of current health services models and the development of alternative models of health services delivery.

**Research information**
The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), click here.

The Faculty has affiliation with six of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, patient safety, health services, mental health, psychiatric disorders, molecular medicine, immunology, neurosciences, public health research and evaluation, population health, human nutrition, physical activity and health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.

To review details of the Strategic Research Centres, click here.
Doctor of Philosophy

AWARD GRANTED  Doctor of Philosophy
CAMPUS    Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
DURATION  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  018832A
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  H930

COURSE OVERVIEW
PhD research in health promotion; evaluation and health impact assessment; public health policy; rural health; health and the environment; social determinants of health; disability; social work; occupational therapy and community health.

Research information
The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), click here.

The Faculty has affiliation with six of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, patient safety, health services, mental health, psychiatric disorders, molecular medicine, immunology, neurosciences, public health research and evaluation, population health, human nutrition, physical activity and health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.
Doctor of Philosophy

AWARD GRANTED
Doctor of Philosophy

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus

DURATION
3 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
018829G

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
H940

COURSE OVERVIEW
PhD research in exercise science/sport and physical activity and nutrition, include epidemiological, behavioural and social science analyses of activity in whole populations and special groups such as older adults; studies of muscle and bone metabolism and physiology of muscle, particularly as these relate to sporting performance and other forms of physical performance and endurance, and to precursors of chronic disease; and movement analysis and sport performance relating particularly to motor skill acquisition, perception and action, movement economy, and gait and falls in older adults. Research in the discipline of nutrition also includes measurement and evaluation of food sources, sports nutrition, and diet and disease with particular interest in cardiovascular disease, obesity, diabetes and osteoporosis.

Research information
The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), click here.

The Faculty has affiliation with six of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, patient safety, health services, mental health, psychiatric disorders, molecular medicine, immunology, neurosciences, public health research and evaluation, population health, human nutrition, physical activity and health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.
Doctor of Philosophy

AWARD GRANTED  Doctor of Philosophy
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
DURATION  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  H950

COURSE OVERVIEW
Research may be supported in the areas of Clinical; health and forensic psychology; social and mental health; adolescent health; risk behaviours; body image and disordered eating; drugs and alcohol; eyewitness testimony; treatment of offenders; human sexuality; healthy ageing and depression among older people; quality of life; relationships; human factors such as auditory and visual perception; and organisational psychology in health care settings.

Professional recognition
This course is Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) accredited.

Research information
The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), click here.

The Faculty has affiliation with six of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, patient safety, health services, mental health, psychiatric disorders, molecular medicine, immunology, neurosciences, public health research and evaluation, population health, human nutrition, physical activity and health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.
Doctor of Psychology (Clinical)

AWARD GRANTED  Doctor of Psychology (Clinical)
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus
DURATION  3 years full time
CRICOS COURSE CODE  022556D
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  H951

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Doctor of Psychology (Clinical) provides those who have completed a recognised four-year sequence in psychology with the opportunity to obtain professional training in clinical psychology. It has been designed to enable you to develop the academic, practical and research skills necessary to register as a psychologist, and to practise as a clinical psychologist. The course is accredited and approved by the Australian Psychological Society and the College of Clinical Psychologists.

Throughout the course you will develop:

1. specialist knowledge and competence in the theory and practice of clinical psychology as well as the general knowledge and skills required by psychological practitioners
2. understanding of the impact of biopsychosocial systems on mental health and the application of an integrative treatment model
3. advanced knowledge of clinical psychology relevant to clinical problems of childhood, adolescence, and adulthood
4. knowledge and competence in the theory and practice of psychological assessment, diagnosis and case formulation relevant to clinical psychology
5. knowledge and awareness of the legal and ethical principles of psychological practice, in particular in relation to the practice of clinical psychology
6. knowledge and practical experience in the assessment and treatment of various psychological disorders, and more specifically couple and family problems
7. capacity to build and maintain effective teamwork with other healthcare professionals that supports the delivery of effective treatment interventions, and
8. competence in the design and conduct of research.

The course is based on the scientist/practitioner model and rests firmly on a foundation of established knowledge and current research and adopts an evidence-based approach to training. Prior to the initiation of any intervention strategy, this approach requires the conduct of a thorough assessment and definition of the problem, which is followed by the formulation of intervention goals, the evaluation and selection of an appropriate intervention approach to achieve these goals, the systematic implementation of this intervention, and an evaluation of its effectiveness in achieving the stated goals. A further basic premise of the course is that mental health and disease processes are impacted by psychological, social and biological factors. Assessment and treatment strategies require consideration of the complex interactions between the range of genetic, physiological, behavioural, and environmental variables that may affect an individual's ability to maximize psychological health and wellbeing. The course specialises in the assessment and treatment of family problems and includes advanced coursework units on etiology, assessment and treatment of these problems, as well as extended placements in agencies specialising in couples and family therapy.

During the course students will complete coursework as described below, and undertake clinical placement in four or more agencies. These placements will include observational experiences with practising clinical psychologists, and supervised practical work as appropriate. Students will also design and undertake a piece of original research on a relevant topic, the results of which will be presented in a major thesis. As part of their thesis requirements, students will also have the opportunity to explore their own interests, conceptual strengths and professional skills in relation
to clinical psychology, through the completion of professional portfolio which is based on four cases from their placement. Both components of the thesis (the research project and the portfolio) will be examined externally.

On completion of the course students may apply to the Psychology Board of Australia (PBA) for registration as a psychologist and to the Australian Psychological Society for full membership. To obtain membership of the Clinical College and endorsement as a clinical psychologist by the PBA, students are required to complete one year of approved supervised practice and fulfil professional development requirements.

Professional recognition
This course is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC), and recognised by Psychology Board of Australia (PBA), the Australian Psychological Society (APS) and the College of Clinical Psychologists.

On completion of the course you may apply to the PBA for registration as a psychologist and to the APS for full membership. To obtain membership of the Clinical College and endorsement as a clinical psychologist by the PBA, students are required to complete one year of approved supervised practice and fulfil professional development requirements.

Placement program
Each individual student’s placement program will be worked out jointly by you, the placement coordinator, and the practitioners supervising the placements. The placements are designed to equip you with a range of professional skills and develop your awareness of professional issues. You will have placements in at least four settings, so that you can gain experience of adult and child problems, community and institutional care and medical and non-medical agencies. Two of the placements will be in agencies that specialise in couple and family therapy. Contracts will be drawn up which clearly specify the skills to be taught, your responsibilities and the responsibilities of the placement supervisor. Placement supervisors are registered clinical psychologists, eligible for membership of the Clinical College of the APS. Each placement requires the full component of days to be completed. Failure of any one placement may result in exclusion from the course.

COURSE RULES
The course consists of 24 credit points of work covering three strands: theory, research and practice.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1
Trimester 1
HPS914 Studies in Psychopathology (B)
HPS977 Interview and Intervention Strategies (B)
HPS978 Biological and Neuropsychological Perspectives on Disorder (B)
HPS979 Psychological Assessment (B)

Trimester 2
HPS906 Clinical Placement 1 and Case Analysis Seminar 1 (B)
HPS908 Psychological Therapy (B)
HPS924 Research Thesis A (B)
HPS976 Issues in Professional Psychology (B)

Level 2
Trimester 1
HPS905 Advanced Clinical Assessment (B)
HPS907 Advanced and Applied Research Methods (B)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HPS909</td>
<td>Clinical Placement 2 (B)</td>
<td>Trimester 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPS925</td>
<td>Research Thesis B (B)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Clinical Placement 3 (B)</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPS912</td>
<td>Aetiology of Couple and Family Disorders (B)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPS915</td>
<td>Research Thesis C (B)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPS926</td>
<td>Research Thesis D (B)</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPS927</td>
<td>Research Thesis E (B)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPS916</td>
<td>Treatment of Couple and Family Disorders (B)</td>
<td>Trimester 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPS917</td>
<td>Couple and Family Clinical Placement 1 and Conference A (B)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPS928</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** All coursework units have a hurdle requirement of 80% attendance. A pass grade in a unit requires satisfactory completion of each component assessed.
Doctor of Psychology (Forensic)

AWARD GRANTED  Doctor of Psychology (Forensic)
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
DURATION  3 years full time
CRICOS COURSE CODE  040945G
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  H952

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Doctor of Psychology (Forensic) aims to provide those who have completed a recognised four year psychology sequence/degree with the opportunity to obtain professional training in forensic psychology and develop the academic, practical and research skills required to register and practise as a forensic psychologist.

Throughout the course you will undertake a range of core units which are divided across coursework, placement and thesis requirements. Coursework includes units on applied methodology, interview and intervention skills, assessment and treatment of forensic clients, psychology and the law, psychopathology, and children and the legal system. You will have at least 200 days practical experience with forensic clinicians in four or more agencies and undertake supervised client work as appropriate. You will also have the opportunity to design, conduct and present a major thesis that reports the results of original research. This thesis is externally examined and is expected to reflect the program's status as a research degree. In addition to the coursework, placement and research components of the program, you will complete a professional portfolio, which is examined externally and based on cases from their placement work.

Throughout the course you will develop:

• specialist knowledge of forensic psychology as well as the general knowledge and skills required by psychological practitioners
• specialist knowledge of psychology and the law and assessment and treatment of offenders and victims
• knowledge and competence in the theory and practice of psychological assessment
• knowledge and awareness of the ethical principles of psychological practice, with particular relation to the practice of forensic psychology
• experience of the practice of forensic psychology within a range of forensic settings
• advanced levels of competence in the design and conduct of research in the area of child or family forensic psychology
• an appreciation of the multidisciplinary practice of psychology through cooperation with professionals from other related disciplines during practicum placements.

You will also gain advanced knowledge and practical experience in the assessment and treatment of children and their families within a forensic setting.

Professional recognition
This course is accredited by the Australian Psychology Accreditation Council (APAC) and meets the requirements for graduates to register as generalist psychologists with the Psychology Board of Australia, and for membership of the Australian Psychological Society (APS).

Graduates will be eligible to apply for membership of the College of Forensic Psychologists and endorsement as a Forensic Psychologist following one year of work experience supervised by a forensic psychologist, together with completion of stipulated professional development requirements.
Placement program
Your placement program will be worked out jointly by you, the placement coordinator and the practitioners supervising the placements. Forensic placements are tailored to your interests, skills and career aspirations and are designed to provide you with a range of professional skills, and to develop your awareness of ethical and professional issues. It is desirable that you gain experience with a range of client groups in a variety of organisational and correctional settings. Contracts will be drawn up that will clearly specify the skills to be mastered, your responsibilities and the responsibilities of the placement supervisor. Placement supervisors are registered psychologists, eligible for membership of the College of Forensic Psychologists. Each placement requires the full complement of days to be completed and failure of any one placement may result in exclusion from the course.

COURSE RULES
The doctorate course consists of 24 credit points of work covering three interrelated strands: theory, research and practice.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1
Trimester 1
- HPS914 Studies in Psychopathology (B)
- HPS977 Interview and Intervention Strategies (B)
- HPS978 Biological and Neuropsychological Perspectives on Disorder (B)
- HPS979 Psychological Assessment (B)

Trimester 2
- HPS924 Research Thesis A (B)
- HPS934 Psychology and the Law (B)
- HPS948 Forensic Placement 1 and Case Analysis Seminar 1 (B)
- HPS976 Issues in Professional Psychology (B)

Level 2
Trimester 1
- HPS907 Advanced and Applied Research Methods (B)
- HPS932 Forensic Placement 2 (B)
- HPS933 Assessment and Treatment of Forensic Clients (B)
- HPS925 Research Thesis B (B)

Trimester 2
- HPS926 Research Thesis C (B)
- HPS935 Forensic Placement 3 (B)
- HPS936 Psychosocial Issues in Forensic Psychology and Case Analysis Seminar 2 (B)

Level 3
Trimester 1
- HPS927 Research Thesis D (B)
- HPS943 Child and Family Forensic Placement 1 and Case Conference Seminar A (B)
- HPS944 Children and the Law (B)

Trimester 2
- HPS928 Research Thesis E (B)
- HPS945 Child and Family Forensic Placement 2 and Case Conference Seminar B (B)

Note: All coursework units have a hurdle requirement of 80% attendance. A pass grade in a unit requires satisfactory completion of each component assessed.
Doctor of Psychology (Health)

AWARD GRANTED  Doctor of Psychology (Health)
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
DURATION  3 years full time
CRICOS COURSE CODE  040946G
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  H953

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Doctor of Psychology (Health) provides you with the opportunity to obtain professional training in health psychology and develop the academic, practical and research skills required to register and practise as a health psychologist. After successfully completing this course you will be qualified for employment as a psychologist in any area of health psychology, including clinical health and health promotion.

Throughout the course, you will develop:

1. specialist knowledge of health psychology as well as the general knowledge and skills required by psychological practitioners;
2. advanced knowledge and practical experience in the areas of health promotion and preventative health strategies;
3. knowledge and competence in the theory and practice of psychological assessment relevant to health psychology;
4. knowledge and awareness of the ethical principles of psychological practice, and in particular in relation to health psychology; and
5. advanced levels of competence in the design and conduct of research through completion of a major thesis.

The course is based on the scientist/professional model: before engaging in any clinical intervention, prevention or health promotion strategy it is essential to evaluate the present situation and set appropriate goals that can also be evaluated. The evaluation and definition of the presenting situation is followed by the formulation of the goals of the intervention or health promotion strategy, an assessment of the approach most appropriate to achieve these goals, implementation of the chosen strategies, and an evaluation of the effectiveness of the chosen approach in achieving the stated goals. From this major thrust, students will be equipped with a range of different therapeutic interventions and health promotion strategies, with an emphasis on research findings that relate to the effectiveness of different interventions and strategies across different problems and areas of need.

The units in the program have been developed so that they provide the input to achieve the general aims of any health psychology program, that is, the development of skills in the areas of health promotion and prevention, together with relevant diagnostic, assessment, intervention and evaluation skills. In-depth coverage will be achieved in the third year units to provide an understanding of issues related to health promotion and preventative health strategies and extended placements will be undertaken in agencies specialising in these areas. Students will design, undertake and present a major thesis reporting the results of a piece of original research of appropriate quality on a relevant topic. As part of their thesis requirements, students also complete a professional portfolio which is examined externally and is based on cases from their placement.

Professional recognition
The course has been accredited by the Australian Psychological Accreditation Council (APAC) and meets the requirements for graduates to register as generalist psychologists with the Psychology Board of Australia (PBA), and for membership of the Australian Psychological Society (APS). Graduates will be eligible to apply for membership of the College of Health Psychologists and endorsement as
a Health Psychologist following one year of work experience supervised by a health psychologist, together with completion of stipulated professional development requirements.

**Placement program**
Your placement program will be worked out jointly by you, the placement coordinator and the practitioners supervising the placements. The placements are designed to equip you with a range of professional skills and to develop an awareness of professional issues. You will have placements in a range of community, hospital and health promotion settings. Contracts will be drawn up that will clearly specify the skills to be mastered, your responsibilities and the responsibilities of the placement supervisor. Placement supervisors are registered psychologists, eligible for membership of the College of Health Psychologists. Each placement requires the full complement of days to be completed. Failure of any one placement may result in exclusion from the course.

**COURSE RULES**
The course consists of 24 credit points of work covering three interrelated strands: theory, research and practice.

**COURSE STRUCTURE**

**Level 1**

**Trimester 1**
- HPS914 Studies in Psychopathology (B)
- HPS977 Interview and Intervention Strategies (B)
- HPS978 Biological and Neuropsychological Perspectives on Disorder (B)
- HPS979 Psychological Assessment (B)

**Trimester 2**
- HPS907 Advanced and Applied Research Methods (B)
- HPS924 Research Thesis A (B)
- HPS937 Health Placement 1 and Case Analysis Seminar 1 (B)
- HPS976 Issues in Professional Psychology (B)

**Level 2**

**Trimester 1**
- HPS925 Research Thesis B (B)
- HPS951 Advanced Health Assessment (B)
- HPS938 Health Placement 2 (B)

**Trimester 2**
- HPS926 Research Thesis C (B)
- HPS940 Health Placement 3 (B)
- HPS941 Psychosocial Issues in Health (B)
- HPS939 Health Care Interventions (B)

**Level 3**

**Trimester 1**
- HPS927 Research Thesis D (B)
- HPS946 Health Promotion Placement 1 and Case Conference Seminar A (B)
- HPS947 Health Promotion Psychology (B)

**Trimester 2**
- HPS942 Health Promotion Placement 2 and Case Conference Seminar B (B)
- HPS928 Research Thesis E (B)

*Note: All coursework units have a hurdle requirement of 80% attendance. A pass grade in a unit requires satisfactory completion of each component assessed.*
Doctor of Philosophy

AWARD GRANTED  Doctor of Philosophy
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
DURATION  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  H960

COURSE OVERVIEW
This course involves research into the molecular basis of health and disease. Research spans basic gene discovery and molecular analysis, through functional genomics and pre-clinical development to the testing of new therapeutics, underpinned by powerful and relevant experimental platforms. Key areas of research strength are: immunity, infectious diseases, developmental biology, molecular physiology, musculoskeletal biology, haematology, cancer, metabolic disease, structural biology and nanomedicine.

PhD research is also available with the School of Medicine in the areas of rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing, health service evaluation, public health and chronic disease management.

Research information
The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), click here.

The Faculty has affiliation with six of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, patient safety, health services, mental health, psychiatric disorders, molecular medicine, immunology, neurosciences, public health research and evaluation, population health, human nutrition, physical activity and health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.
Doctor of Philosophy

AWARD GRANTED  Doctor of Philosophy
CAMPUS  Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
DURATION  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  H961

COURSE OVERVIEW
This course involves research in rural and regional general practice; health and wellbeing, health service evaluation, public health and chronic disease management.

PhD research is also available with the School of Medicine in the areas basic gene discovery and molecular analysis, through functional genomics and pre-clinical development to the testing of new therapeutics, underpinned by powerful and relevant experimental platforms. Key areas of research strength are: immunity, infectious diseases, developmental biology, molecular physiology, musculoskeletal biology, haematology, cancer, metabolic disease, structural biology and nanomedicine.

Research information
The Faculty of Health provides a range of higher degree by research programs at masters and doctorate level, including professional doctorates in the discipline of psychology.

To review the research areas available for postgraduate degree by research (Masters and PhD), click here.

The Faculty has affiliation with six of the University Strategic Research Centres, which work with national and international partners in health communities, business, industry and government to bring about evidence-based practical, equitable health outcomes globally, nationally and in local communities. The Centres are engaged in research programs related to patient care, patient safety, health services, mental health, psychiatric disorders, molecular medicine, immunology, neurosciences, public health research and evaluation, population health, human nutrition, physical activity and health, and social determinants of health and wellbeing.
Bachelor of Commerce

AWARD GRANTED: Bachelor of Commerce

CAMPUS: Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus

DURATION: 3 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE: 001838A

DEAKIN COURSE CODE: M300

* Please note, from 2013 the Geelong-based courses and major sequences offered by the Faculty of Business and Law will be offered from the Geelong Waterfront Campus instead of the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus.

# Trimester 3 intakes are only available at the Melbourne Burwood Campus for Domestic and International Students. Trimester 3 Off Campus offerings are only available to Domestic Students.

** Not all major sequences are available via on campus study at the Warrnambool campus. Students may undertake major sequences not available on campus by enrolling in units via off campus study mode.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Commerce courses at Deakin are some of the most flexible and broadly based business programs on offer at any Australian university.

After a common first year of study in key business disciplines, students can choose from a wide range of specialist major sequences without having to lock themselves into one program from the beginning. Also students can choose from specialised areas offered by other faculties such as journalism, sociology, politics and policy studies, languages, psychology, or many other areas of interest (subject to satisfying entry requirements).

Business internship program

The Bachelor of Commerce incorporates a business internship program which provides students with a realistic business experience in their area of specialisation. Two 1-credit-point units, available to final-year students, have been developed to provide experiential learning opportunities which foster the development of practical capabilities and enhance employment prospects for graduates. These units complement each major area of study and are available on all campuses and off campus.

MIS390  Business Internship A

MIS391  Business Internship B

Unit selection

Students admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce (BCom) will be given advice on unit selection, however students must take responsibility for planning their own studies within the course structure and course rules.

Part-time studies

Part-time study is available on and off campus. Part-time study refers to academic workload, not mode of study.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services
COURSE RULES

The BCom is a course of study amounting to 24 credit points.

At least 16 of these credit points must be units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law and must include the 10 credit points of core units and MCA010 (0 credit points).

At least one major sequence of 6 credit points must be included.

At least 6 credit points must be taken at level 3, of which 4 must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

No more than 10 credit points may be taken at level 1.

Full-time enrolment is normally a maximum of 4 credit points per trimester. With the flexibility offered, students are able to choose one, two or even three major sequences within the 24 credit points required to complete the BCom degree. Students may take up to 8 credit points from approved units offered by other faculties.

Major sequences

All students in the Bachelor of Commerce are required to complete at least one major sequence chosen from the following:

- Accounting
- Accounting Information Systems
- Business Information Systems
- Business Security Management
- Commercial Law
- eBusiness
- Economics
- Finance
- Financial Planning
- Health Informatics
- Human Resource Management
- Interactive Marketing
- International Business
- International Management
- International Trade and Economic Policy
- Management
- Marketing
- Professional Practice
- Quantitative Business Analysis
- Supply Chain Management

Technology Management

^ M300 Bachelor of Commerce is the recommended pathway to qualify for membership of professional organisations.
~ previously titled International Trade
# Offered to continuing students only.
COURSE STRUCTURE

Core units
MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, S, W, X)
MAE101 Economic Principles (B, S, W, X)
MAE102 The Global Economy (B, S, W, X)
MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, S, W, X)
MCA010 Communication for Academic Studies (ONLINE) *
MIS101 Business Information Systems (B, S, W, X) *
MIS171 Business Analytics (B, S, W, X) #
MLC101 Business Law (B, S, W, X)
MMM132 Management (B, S, W, ONLINE)
MMH299 Business Communication (B, S, W, ONLINE)
MMK277 Marketing Management (B, S, W, ONLINE)

Elective units
MIS291 Community Based Volunteering A (B, S, W, X)
MIS292 Community Based Volunteering B (B, S, W, X)
MIS390 Business Internship A (B, S, W, X)
MIS391 Business Internship B (B, S, W, X)
MIS394 Industry Based Learning in Business A (B, S, W, X)
MIS395 Industry Based Learning in Business B (B, S, W, X)
MIS396 Industry Based Learning in Business C (B, S, W, X)
MIS397 Industry Based Learning in Business D (B, S, W, X)
MME101 Business Academic Skills
MMM233 Business and the Environment
MMM241 Foundations of Entrepreneurship
MMM385 Business in Asia (B, ONLINE)
MMP111 Introduction to Property (B, ONLINE)
MMS308 Sport Marketing (B, ONLINE)
SHD201 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)
SHD301 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)

Students are encouraged to join international study tours and to undertake internship units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law.

* MSC120 Business Information Systems has been replaced by MIS101 Business Information Systems
# MSQ171 Business Data Analysis has been replaced by MIS171 Business Analytics
> 0 credit points

Details of major sequences

Accounting (B, S, W, X)^ - unit set code MJ-M30001
Accountants are information specialists. They provide information, which is the only means of summarising the activities and worth of an organisation in a manageable form, as the basis for all review, decision and action throughout virtually every layer of business and government. An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

Professional recognition
Graduates who complete the accounting major sequence plus specified finance and commercial law units will be eligible to apply for admission to the CA Program of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia (ICAA), the CPA Program of CPA Australia, the Institute of Public Accountants (IPA) and the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA).
To check your eligibility for entry to the CA Program of the ICAA click here.
To check your eligibility for entry to the CPA Program of CPA Australia click here.
To check your eligibility for entry to the IPA Program of the Institute of Public Accountants click here.

Career opportunities
You may find employment in accounting positions in the business community, industry, commerce, the service sector or private practice, or work in management consulting, the financial services sector or with government bodies.

MAA103  Accounting for Decision Making (B, S, W, X)
MAA261  Financial Accounting (B, S, W, X)
MAA262  Management Accounting (B, S, W, X)
MAA363  Corporate Accounting (B, S, W, X)
MAA310  Accounting and Society (B, S, W, X)
MAA350  Ethics and Financial Services (B, S, W, X)

Note:
Students should consult with their course adviser regarding the units required for professional recognition.
For intending Accounting Honours students MAA302 and MAA303 are strongly recommended units and should be taken as electives.
^ M300 Bachelor of Commerce is the recommended pathway to qualify for membership of professional organisations.

Accounting Information Systems (B, S, W*, X) - unit set code MJ-M30023
Gain an understanding of information systems in an accounting context. You will look at the interaction between information and communications technology and the formal systems of financial control required by business. Learn about the central importance of accounting information in information systems processes and requirements in a business framework.

Career opportunities
You may be employed in roles such as a specialist accountant or business consultant.

MAA103  Accounting for Decision Making (B, S, W, X)
MAA261  Financial Accounting (B, S, W, X)
MAA303  Auditing (B, S, W, X, ONLINE)
MIS101  Business Information Systems (B, S, W, X)
MIS251  Accounting Information Systems (B, S, X, ONLINE)
MIS352  Enterprise Systems (B, S, X)

* Warrnambool students will be required to undertake two units in online or off campus mode.

Business Information Systems (B, S*, X) - unit set code MJ-M30024
Supplement your business studies with knowledge of the underlying information systems that support modern business processes. Learn about the business applications of information systems and gain the skills and knowledge relevant to understand this dynamic area.

Professional recognition
Graduates who complete this major sequence plus other relevant units will be eligible to apply for membership of the Australian Computer Society (ACS).

Career opportunities
You may find work as an IT professional, business systems programmer, member of implementation teams within corporations or within specialist systems development companies, business analyst or as an adviser to companies who have outsourced their IT function.
MIS101  Business Information Systems (B, S, W, X)
MIS201  Business Requirements Analysis (B, S, X)
SIT102  Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)  

Plus one unit from:
MIS202  Managing Data and Information (B, S, X)
MIS211  IS Services, Infrastructure and the Cloud (B, S, X)
MIS213  Business on the Internet (B, S, X, ONLINE)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:
MIS313  Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)
MIS399  Capstone Project (B, S)
MLL370  Law and the Internet (B, X)

* Geelong students will be required to undertake one unit in online or off campus mode.
Business Security Management (B, S*, X) - unit set code MJ-M30027
Offered to continuing students only. For all enquiries contact a student adviser.

Commercial Law (B, S, W*, X) - unit set code MJ-M30002
This major sequence is designed to provide business professionals with a foundation in commercial law. Specialised units such as Sport and the Law, Employment Law and International Commercial Law enable you to work in areas such as sport management, HR management or in an international environment.

Career opportunities
Career opportunities exist as commercial law experts in private and public companies, government bodies, public service and real estate.

MLC101  Business Law (B, S, W, X)
MLC203  Corporations Law (B, S, W, X, ONLINE)
MLC206  Marketing Law (B, S, X)
MLC301  Principles of Income Tax Law (B, S, W, X)

Plus two credit points of units from:
MLC305  Business Tax Law (B, W, X)
MLC309  Employment Law (B, X)
MLC310  Sport and the Law (B, X)
MLL344  Chinese Commercial Law (X)
MLL378  Banking Law and Securities
MLL382  Indian Law
MLL388  International Financial Crime (X)
MMM343  Business Ethics (B, S, W, ONLINE)

* Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in online or off campus mode.

eBusiness (B, S, X) - unit set code MJ-M30025
Learn about information systems, technology and business aspects of online business. Gain an understanding of corporate policy issues, the strategic opportunities eBusiness offers organisations, and prepare yourself for commerce in the 21st century.

Career opportunities
You may work as a consultant or in ‘hands-on’ eBusiness operations, in policy or accounting roles, or in supply chain management within manufacturing, wholesale or retail industries.

MIS101  Business Information Systems (B, S, W, X)
MIS213  Business on the Internet (B, S, X, ONLINE)
MIS271  Business Intelligence (B, S, W, X)
Plus 3 credit points of units from:
MIS231  Professional Ethics in the Digital Age (B, S, X)
MIS312  eBusiness Strategies (B, S, X)
MIS313  Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)
MLL370  Law and the Internet (B, X)

**Economics (B, S, W, X) - unit set code MJ-M30003**
Economics is an important element of any business career or the basis of a specialist career in economic research and policy. Economics is relevant to the study of a whole range of other disciplines: business; finance; international markets and trade; health; transport; democracy and voting patterns; the environment – including policies on global warming; as well as social equity and wellbeing. An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

**Professional recognition**
Graduates are eligible for membership of the Economics Society of Australia. Professional recognition by the Australasian Institute of Banking and Finance is also available.

**Career opportunities**
An economics major sequence can provide the background for many versatile careers in industry and finance in roles such as an analyst, forecaster, researcher and manager. In government, you may work as a policy researcher and administrator, and in education.

MAE101  Economic Principles (B, S, W, X)
MAE102  The Global Economy (B, S, W, X)
MAE201  Competition and Industry (B, S, W, X)
MAE202  National Economic Policy (B, S, X)
MAE356  Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, S, W, X)

Plus one unit from:
MAE301  Microeconomic Theory and Policy (B, S, X)
MAE302  Macroeconomics of Open Economies (B, S, X)
MET303/MAE303  International Trade (B, X, ONLINE) ^
MAE304  Labour Economics (B, X)
MAE306  Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance (B, X)
MAE322  The Economics of the Environment (B, W, X, ONLINE)

**Note:**
(i) Students intending to complete the Economics, Quantitative Business Analysis and/or the International Trade and Economic Policy major sequence will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the major sequences.
(ii) For intending Economics Honours students joining Honours in 2010 and thereafter:
MAE301 and MAE302 are compulsory units. Students are also strongly encouraged to take MAE306 and/or MAE305.
^ MET code denotes study tour version of the unit.

**Finance (B, S, W*, X) - unit set code MJ-M30005**
Finance is all about decision making. Do I buy or sell, invest or borrow? Finance specialists research and analyse the financial aspects of organisations and provide advice on investments. Studying finance will give you a broad understanding of the structure and operations of financial markets in Australia, plus the theory and techniques underlying financial management. An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

**Career opportunities**
You may find employment opportunities in banking, brokering, credit analysis, funds management, insurance, international finance, risk management, securities analysis or treasury management.
MAF101  Fundamentals of Finance (B, S, W, X)
MAF202  Money and Capital Markets (B, S, W, X)
MAF203  Business Finance (B, S, W, X)
MAE356  Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, S, W, X)

Plus either one or two credit points of units from:

MAF302  Corporate Finance (B, S, W, X)
MAF307  Equities and Investment Analysis (B, S, X, ONLINE)

Depending on the choice above, plus one unit from:

MAF303  Treasury Management (B, S, X)
MAF305  Bank Management (B)
MFT306/MAF306  International Finance and Investment (B)  #
MAF308  Derivative Securities (B, X)
MAF384  Financial Modelling (B, S)

Note:
(i) Students who completed MAF101 in 2001 are ineligible to study MAF202.
(ii) At least two of the following units MAF302, MAF307 and MAF384 are compulsory units for intending Finance Honours students.
(iii) The units MAF305, MAF306/MFT306, MAF256,MAE356 and MAF308 are highly recommended units for intending Finance Honours students.
* Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in off campus or online mode.
# MFT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

Financial Planning (B, S, W*, X)^ - unit set code MJ-M30014

Choosing a major sequence in financial planning will provide you with the skills you need to attain your own personal financial goals and to develop the expertise to advise others in a professional capacity. Financial planners specialise in key financial areas, including retirement taxation, investment and estate planning. You will examine both the theoretical framework of financial planning, plus the practical application of the theories and strategies.

Professional recognition
Graduates of this course are eligible to join the Financial Planning Association (FPA).

Career opportunities
Financial planners are innovative and lateral in their thinking, they are up to date with the latest changes and they are committed to providing sound, independent and ethical advice.

MAF101  Fundamentals of Finance (B, S, W, X)
MAF202  Money and Capital Markets (B, S, W, X)
MAF255  Financial Planning (B, S, W, X)
MAF311  Superannuation Planning (B, S, W, X)
MAF312  Advanced Financial Planning (B, S, W, X)

Plus one unit from:

MAF307  Equities and Investment Analysis (B, S, X, ONLINE)
MLC301  Principles of Income Tax Law (B, S, W, X)

Note:
(i) Students may be required to undertake additional units if seeking RG146 and should check the ASIC website.
(ii) Financial planning students intending to undertake an Honours degree must also complete the Finance major sequence.
* Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in online or off campus mode.

Health Informatics (B*, S*, X) - unit set code MJ-M30029

Offered to continuing students only. For all enquiries contact a student adviser.
Human Resource Management (B, S, W*, X) - unit set code MJ-M30006
People management is one of the fastest growing fields of professional employment. HR management includes recruitment, selection, training and development, workplace diversity, employee relations, performance and change management, and remuneration. You will also gain invaluable counselling, mediation and negotiation skills that will stand you in good stead in any field you enter in the future. An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

Career opportunities
Career options include working in training and development in a variety of areas such as an equal employment opportunity officer, or a human resources practitioner or officer in business, industry and government.

MMM132 Management (B, S, W, ONLINE)
MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, S, ONLINE)
MMH232 Human Resource Development (B, S, ONLINE)

Plus one unit from:
MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, S, ONLINE)
MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, S, ONLINE)

Plus 2 credit points of units not previously studied from:
MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, S, ONLINE)
MMH350 Skills Workshop in Counselling and Negotiation (B)
MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, S, ONLINE)
MMH356 Change Management (B, S, W, ONLINE)
MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, S, W, ONLINE)
MMH343 Business Ethics (B, S, W, ONLINE)
MLC309 Employment Law (B, X)

~ Students undertaking a Human Resource Management major sequence in a combined Commerce course are advised to select only level 3 elective units from the above listing.
* Warrnambool students will be required to undertake three units in online or off campus mode.

Interactive Marketing (B, S*, X) - unit set code MJ-M30026
Discover how you can market via the use of new and emerging technologies. Interactive marketing combines the principles of marketing and online marketing with the hands-on experience of internet development and the issues of managing new technologies.

Career opportunities
Careers in this field include marketing communication roles, online marketing strategist, web designer, market research analyst and marketing manager.

MIS101 Business Information Systems (B, S, W, X)
MIS213 Business on the Internet (B, S, X, ONLINE)
MIS312 eBusiness Strategies (B, S, X)
MMK277 Marketing Management (B, S, W, ONLINE)
MMK332 Direct and Digital Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMK393 Integrated Marketing Communications (B, S, ONLINE)

* Geelong students will be required to undertake one unit in off campus or online mode.

International Business (B) - unit set code MJ-M30016
An understanding of the international business environment can turn a small business into a global giant. Develop the skills involved in the analysis of international markets, plus the personal skills and attitudes required to successfully engage in international business. You will study units with an international focus drawn from a wide range of business disciplines.
Career opportunities
Opportunities exist working with economic or management consultancies, financial institutions, government bodies, industry associations and major corporations.

MAE102 The Global Economy (B, S, W, X)
MMM282 International Business (B, ONLINE)
MAE314 Economic Strategy for Business (B)

Plus one unit from:
MAE207 International Welfare Economics (B)
MIS213 Business on the Internet (B, S, X, ONLINE)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:
MAA302 Strategic Management Accounting (B, X)
MAA363 Corporate Accounting (B, S, W, X)
MAE304 Labour Economics (B, X)
MAE305 Business and Financial Forecasting (B)
MAE317 International Business Economics (B)
MIS231 Professional Ethics in the Digital Age (B, S, X)
MLL336 International Commercial Law (X)
MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, S, ONLINE)
MMK358 International Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMM306 Global Strategy and International Management (B, S, ONLINE)
MMM385 Business in Asia (B, ONLINE)

International Management (B, S*, X) - unit set code MJ-M30034
Business now operates in a dynamic global environment. Deakin has introduced this major sequence in response to the need for graduates who have the appropriate skills and knowledge to embrace this demanding and complex field. You will focus on international managerial issues and the impact these global forces have on domestic business.

Career opportunities
This new major sequence responds to the ever-increasing complexities of international business in a dynamic and highly integrated world business environment. Graduates can expect to take on roles in industry, public or private sector, manufacturing, retail trade, agriculture locally or internationally.

MMM132 Management (B, S, W, ONLINE)
MMM282 International Business (B, ONLINE)
MMM306 Global Strategy and International Management (B, S, ONLINE)
MMM385 Business in Asia (B, ONLINE)

Plus one unit from:
MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, S, ONLINE)
MMM262 Understanding Organisations (B, S, ONLINE)

Plus one unit from:
MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, S, ONLINE)
MMK358 International Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMM343 Business Ethics (B, S, W, ONLINE)
MMM365 Strategic Management (B, S, ONLINE)

* Geelong students will be required to undertake two units in online or off campus mode.

International Trade and Economic Policy~ (B, S, W*, X) - unit set code MJ-M30015
Acquire a sound understanding of the economic basis to trade and the institutions and market structures underlying global commerce. Gain the essential background in economics and, in particular, international trade, which business operators need to be successful participants in the global economy. You will study the economic, political and cultural characteristics of the major trading regions, including North America, Western and Eastern Europe and the Middle East, but with a strong emphasis on Asian trade.
Career opportunities
Graduates can be found working in all aspects of international business, both in Australia and overseas, undertaking roles in trade promotion, government departments, banking and general business management.

MAE101 Economic Principles (B, S, W, X)
MAE102 The Global Economy (B, S, W, X)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:
MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, S, W, X)
MAE202 National Economic Policy (B, S, X)
MAE207 International Welfare Economics (B)

Plus at least one unit from:
MAE302 Macroeconomics of Open Economies (B, S, X)
MET303/MAE303 International Trade (B, X, ONLINE) ^

Depending on the choice above, plus one credit point from:
MAE305 Business and Financial Forecasting (B)
MAE306 Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance (B, X)
MAE314 Economic Strategy for Business (B)
MAE322 The Economics of the Environment (B, W, X, ONLINE)
MAE356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, S, W, X)

Note:
Students intending to complete the Economics, Quantitative Business Analysis and/or the International Trade and Economic Policy major sequences will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the major sequences.
* Warrnambool students will be required to undertake two units in off campus or online mode.
~ previously titled International Trade
^ MET code denotes study tour version of the unit.

Management (B, S, W*, X) - unit set code MJ-M30008
Examine change, innovation and technology, globalisation, quality service cultures, participation and performance to develop the management skills of communication, problem solving, planning, organising, managing change and working cooperatively.

An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

Professional recognition
Graduates may be eligible for affiliate status membership of the Australian Institute of Management (AIM).

Career opportunities
You may find employment in management positions in the private and public sectors, operations or strategic management.

MMM132 Management (B, S, W, ONLINE)
MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, S, W, ONLINE)
MMM262 Understanding Organisations (B, S, ONLINE)
MMM365 Strategic Management (B, S, ONLINE)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:
MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, S, ONLINE)
MMH356 Change Management (B, S, W, ONLINE)
MMH343 Business Ethics (B, S, W, ONLINE)
MMM306 Global Strategy and International Management (B, S, ONLINE)
MMM367 Operations and Quality Management (ONLINE)
### MMM385 Business in Asia (B, ONLINE)

### MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, S, ONLINE)

Or

### MMM282 International Business (B, ONLINE)

- **Students undertaking a Management major sequence in a combined Commerce course are advised to select only level 3 elective units from the above listing.**
- **Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in online or off campus mode.**

### Marketing (B, S, W, X) - unit set code MJ-M30010

Marketing is about relationships with customers and involves developing, maintaining and enhancing those relationships. Modern marketing is about adding value to the customer experience and building a relationship between buyers and sellers that benefits both. You will gain knowledge of marketing in domestic and international markets. An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

**Professional recognition**

Professional recognition by the Australian Marketing Institute and the Market Research Society of Australia is available.

**Career opportunities**

Career options include working in advertising, brand/product management, customer relations management, event management, marketing research, public relations, retailing, web design and sales management.

#### Plus 2 credit points of units from:

- **MMK265** Marketing Research (B, S, ONLINE)
- **MMK266** Consumer Behaviour (B, S, ONLINE)
- **MMK277** Marketing Management (B, S, W, ONLINE)
- **MMK325** Strategic Marketing (B, S, ONLINE)

### Professional Practice (B, S, W, X) - unit set code MJ-M30031

Offered to continuing students only. For all enquiries contact a student adviser.

### Quantitative Business Analysis (B, S*, X) - unit set code MJ-M30011

Gain the quantitative skills required in business. Learn the techniques for optimising performance in areas such as market research, cost minimisation, risk analysis, insurance, forecasting and quality assurance.

**Career opportunities**

You may find work as a business analyst, business researcher, data analyst, economist, intelligence analyst, portfolio analyst, risk manager or workforce planner.

#### MIS171 Business Analytics (B, S, W, X)

#### MAE306 Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance (B, X)

#### MAE356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, S, W, X)
Plus 2 credit points of units from:

- MAE201  Competition and Industry (B, S, W, X)
- MAF203  Business Finance (B, S, W, X)
- MIS271  Business Intelligence (B, S, W, X)
- MMK265  Marketing Research (B, S, ONLINE)

Plus one unit from:

- MAE301  Microeconomic Theory and Policy (B, S, X)
- MAE305  Business and Financial Forecasting (B)
- MAF308  Derivative Securities (B, X)
- MAF384  Financial Modelling (B, S)
- MMM367  Operations and Quality Management (ONLINE)

Note:

(i) Students intending to complete the Economics, Quantitative Business Analysis and/or the International Trade and Economic Policy major sequences will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the major sequences.

* Geelong students will be required to undertake one unit in online or off campus mode.

Supply Chain Management (B, S, X) - unit set code MJ-M30033

Supply chain management is about managing the flow of materials, information and finances, from supplier to manufacturer, and retailer to end-consumer. It deals with the manufacturing, storage, and delivery of goods to end consumers. Learn the importance of an efficient supply chain operation within an organisation and obtain the skills to implement effective performance, taking into account customer expectations and demands.

Career opportunities

Opportunities exist in a range of industries such as retail, transportation, manufacturing, and many more. You may find employment as a warehouse manager, supply chain manager, purchasing manager, transportation manager, operations manager, eBusiness manager, electronic trading manager, order fulfilment manager, strategic sourcing manager, logistics manager or manager of procurement.

- MMM132  Management (B, S, W, ONLINE)
- MIS101  Business Information Systems (B, S, W, X)
- MIS312  eBusiness Strategies (B, S, X)
- MIS313  Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:

- MIS201  Business Requirements Analysis (B, S, X)
- MIS271  Business Intelligence (B, S, W, X)
- MMM282  International Business (B, ONLINE)

Technology Management (B*, S/G, X) - unit set code MJ-M30030

Offered to continuing students only. For all enquiries contact a student adviser.
Bachelor of Management

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Management
CAMPUS Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
DURATION 3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE 062182J
DEAKIN COURSE CODE M302

* Please note, from 2013 the Geelong-based courses and major sequences offered by the Faculty of Business and Law will be offered from the Geelong Waterfront Campus instead of the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus.

# Trimester 3 intakes are only available at the Melbourne Burwood Campus for Domestic and International Students. Trimester 3 Off Campus offerings are only available to Domestic Students.

Note: Students who commenced the Bachelor of Management prior to 2008 should refer to the 2007 Handbook for course details.

** Not all major sequences are available via on campus study at the Warrnambool campus. Students may undertake major sequences not available on campus by enrolling in units via off campus study mode.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Management is designed to provide contemporary management knowledge and skills to students who need, or aim to work in, a management role. This course enables you to acquire and master a solid understanding of the intellectual foundations of the study of management and its main components. A wide range of specialist major sequences are available from within the Faculty of Business and Law, and you can also select a major sequence from another faculty such as psychology, public relations, journalism or many others (subject to satisfying entry requirements).

Articulation
Students who have completed a Certificate of Management, a Diploma of Management or an Associate Degree of Management with DeakinPrime may articulate to the Bachelor of Management with full credit.

Articulating students should seek course advice from the Faculty of Business and Law enrolment officers.

Business internship program
The Bachelor of Management incorporates a business internship program which provides students with a realistic business experience in their area of specialisation. Two 1-credit-point units, available to final-year students, have been developed to provide experiential learning opportunities which foster the development of practical capabilities and enhance employment prospects for graduates. These units complement each major area of study and are available on all campuses and off campus.

MIS390  Business Internship A
MIS391  Business Internship B

Part-time studies
Part-time study is available on and off campus. Part-time study refers to academic workload, not mode of study.
Professional Recognition
By choosing appropriate units within the Bachelor of Management-Accounting major sequence plus specified finance and commercial law units, students may be accredited by the Institute of Chartered Accountants (ICAA).

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course rules for the Bachelor of Management require that students complete 24 credit points.

At least 16 of these credit points must be Business and Law course-grouped units, including a core Business Management Stream made up of eight credit points.

To complete the 16 Business and Law course-grouped units, students may choose to complete an eight credit point General Studies Stream from a specified list or a major sequence.

Students must not complete more than ten credit points at Level 1 and must complete at least four credit points at Level 3. Students may take up to eight credit points from approved units offered by other faculties including a major sequence made up of a minimum of six credit points defined by the relevant Faculty Board.

Full-time enrolment is normally a maximum of 4 credit points per Trimester.

MAJOR SEQUENCES
Major sequences that may be chosen include:

Accounting
Accounting Information Systems
Business Security Management
Commercial Law
Economics
Finance
Financial Planning*
Health Informatics
Human Resource Management
International Relations
International Trade and Economic Policy^
Journalism
Marketing
Media and Communication
Politics and Policy Studies
Professional Practice
Property and Real Estate~
Supply Chain Management
^ previously titled International Trade
* Please Note- while the Financial Planning major sequence is available in the Bachelor of
Management, the Bachelor of Commerce is the recommended pathway to qualify for membership of FPA.

~Please note- Professional recognition by API and RCIS can be attained by completing M348 Bachelor of Property and Real Estate or D325 Bachelor of Property and Real Estate/Bachelor of Commerce.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Core Business Management stream

*Eight credit points, chosen from the following:

- MCA010 Communication for Academic Studies (ONLINE)
- MMH299 Business Communication (B, S, W, ONLINE)
- MMK277 Marketing Management (B, S, W, ONLINE)
- MMM132 Management (B, S, W, ONLINE)
- MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, S, W, ONLINE)
- MMM262 Understanding Organisations (B, S, ONLINE)
- MMM365 Strategic Management (B, S, ONLINE)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:

- MIS390 Business Internship A (B, S, W, X)
- MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, S, ONLINE)
- MMM282 International Business (B, ONLINE)
- MMM343 Business Ethics (B, S, W, ONLINE)
- MMM385 Business in Asia (B, ONLINE)

Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in online mode.

General Studies stream

*8 credit points, chosen from the following:

- ALC101 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of Text, Image and Meaning (B, G, S, W, X)
- ALC102 Contemporary Communication: Making Sense of New Media (B, G, W, X)
- MLC101 Business Law (B, S, W, X)
- MIS101 Business Information Systems (B, S, W, X)
- MIS213 Business on the Internet (B, S, X, ONLINE)
- MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, S, ONLINE)

*plus one unit from:

- MAE101 Economic Principles (B, S, W, X)
- MAE102 The Global Economy (B, S, W, X)

*plus one unit from:

- MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, S, W, X)
- MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, S, W, X)
- MIS171 Business Analytics (B, S, W, X)

or other undergraduate units approved by the Course Team Chair

Elective units

The remaining 8 credit points may be selected in one major sequence as listed, or students may choose any units from the range of major sequences, including the general elective units listed below.

- MIS291 Community Based Volunteering A (B, S, W, X)
- MIS292 Community Based Volunteering B (B, S, W, X)
- MIS394 Industry Based Learning in Business A (B, S, W, X)
- MIS395 Industry Based Learning in Business B (B, S, W, X)
MIS396  Industry Based Learning in Business C (B, S, W, X)
MIS397  Industry Based Learning in Business D (B, S, W, X)
MLL382  Indian Law  (Tour)
MME101  Business Academic Skills
MMM233  Business and the Environment
MMM241  Foundations of Entrepreneurship
SHD201  Creating Sustainable Futures (B)
SHD301  Creating Sustainable Futures (B)

Students are encouraged to join international study tours and to undertake internship units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law.

* MSC120 Business Information Systems has been replaced by MIS101 Business Information Systems
^ MSQ171 Business Data Analysis has been replaced by MIS171 Business Analytics
# MMI301 Business Internship 1 has been replaced by MIS390 Business Internship A
~ MSC244 Business on the Internet has been replaced by MIS213 Business on the Internet

Details of major sequences

Accounting (B, S, W, X)^ - unit set code MJ-M30001
Accountants are information specialists. They provide information, which is the only means of summarising the activities and worth of an organisation in a manageable form, as the basis for all review, decision and action throughout virtually every layer of business and government. An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

Professional recognition
Graduates who complete the accounting major sequence plus specified finance and commercial law units will be eligible to apply for admission to the CA Program of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia (ICAA), the CPA Program of CPA Australia, the Institute of Public Accountants (IPA) and the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA).

Career opportunities
You may find employment in accounting positions in the business community, industry, commerce, the service sector or private practice, or work in management consulting, the financial services sector or with government bodies.

MAA103  Accounting for Decision Making (B, S, W, X)
MAA261  Financial Accounting (B, S, W, X)
MAA262  Management Accounting (B, S, W, X)
MAA363  Corporate Accounting (B, S, W, X)
MAA310  Accounting and Society (B, S, W, X)
MAA350  Ethics and Financial Services (B, S, W, X)

Note:
(i) Students should consult with their course adviser regarding the units required for professional recognition.
(ii) For intending Accounting Honours students MAA302 and MAA303 are strongly recommended units and should be taken as electives.

^ M300 Bachelor of Commerce is the recommended pathway to qualify for membership of professional organisations.
Accounting Information Systems (B, S, W*, X) - unit set code MJ-M30023
Gain an understanding of information systems in an accounting context. You will look at the interaction between information and communications technology and the formal systems of financial control required by business. Learn about the central importance of accounting information in information systems processes and requirements in a business framework.

Career opportunities
You may be employed in roles such as a specialist accountant or business consultant.

MAA103    Accounting for Decision Making (B, S, W, X)
MAA261    Financial Accounting (B, S, W, X)
MAA303    Auditing (B, S, W, X, ONLINE)
MIS101    Business Information Systems (B, S, W, X)
MIS251    Accounting Information Systems (B, S, X, ONLINE)
MIS352    Enterprise Systems (B, S, X)

* Warrnambool students will be required to undertake two units in online or off campus mode.

Business Security Management (B, S*, X) - unit set code MJ-M30027
Learn about security in a corporate context. You will look at the design, management and security implications of business. Gain an understanding of information systems, the ability to design solutions to secure those systems, and ways to fulfill an organisation's general security needs.

Career opportunities
This major sequence is designed for students who wish to become business security managers, business security consultants, or security analysts, plus those students who wish to complement their chosen career with information security.

MIS101    Business Information Systems (B, S, W, X)
MIS211    IS Services, Infrastructure and the Cloud (B, S, X)
MIS231    Professional Ethics in the Digital Age (B, S, X)
MIS271    Business Intelligence (B, S, W, X)
MIS313    Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)
MLL370    Law and the Internet (B, X)

* Geelong students will be required to undertake one unit in online or off campus mode.

Commercial Law (B, S, W*, X) - unit set code MJ-M30002
This major sequence is designed to provide business professionals with a foundation in commercial law. Specialised units such as Sport and the Law, Employment Law and International Commercial Law enable you to work in areas such as sport management, HR management or in an international environment.

Career opportunities
Career opportunities exist as commercial law experts in private and public companies, government bodies, public service and real estate.

MLC101    Business Law (B, S, W, X)
MLC203    Corporations Law (B, S, W, X, ONLINE)
MLC206    Marketing Law (B, S, X)
MLC301    Principles of Income Tax Law (B, S, W, X)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:
MLC305    Business Tax Law (B, W, X)
MLC309    Employment Law (B, X)
MLC310  Sport and the Law (B, X)
MLL344  Chinese Commercial Law (X)
MLL378  Banking Law and Securities
MLL382  Indian Law
MLL388  International Financial Crime (X)
MMM343  Business Ethics (B, S, W, ONLINE)

* Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in online or off campus mode.

Economics (B, S, W, X) - unit set code MJ-M30003
Economics is an important element of any business career or the basis of a specialist career in economic research and policy. Economics is relevant to the study of a whole range of other disciplines: business; finance; international markets and trade; health; transport; democracy and voting patterns; the environment - including policies on global warming; as well as social equity and wellbeing. An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

Professional recognition
Graduates are eligible for membership of the Economics Society of Australia. Professional recognition by the Australasian Institute of Banking and Finance is also available.

Career opportunities
An economics major sequence can provide the background for many versatile careers in industry and finance in roles such as an analyst, forecaster, researcher and manager. In government, you may work as a policy researcher and administrator, and in education.

Economics Majors:
MAE101  Economic Principles (B, S, W, X)
MAE102  The Global Economy (B, S, W, X)
MAE201  Competition and Industry (B, S, W, X)
MAE202  National Economic Policy (B, S, X)
MAE356  Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, S, W, X)

Plus one unit from:
MAE301  Microeconomic Theory and Policy (B, S, X)
MAE302  Macroeconomics of Open Economies (B, S, X)
MET303/MAE303  International Trade (B, X, ONLINE) ^
MAE304  Labour Economics (B, X)
MAE306  Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance (B, X)
MAE322  The Economics of the Environment (B, W, X, ONLINE)

Note:
(i) Students intending to complete the Economics, Quantitative Business Analysis and/or the International Trade and Economic Policy major sequence will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the major sequences.
(ii) For intending Economics Honours students joining Honours in 2010 and thereafter: MAE301 and MAE302 are compulsory units. Students are also strongly encouraged to take MAE306 and/or MAE305.
^ MET code denotes study tour version of the unit.

Finance (B, S, W*, X) - unit set code MJ-M30005
Finance is all about decision making. Do I buy or sell, invest or borrow? Finance specialists research and analyse the financial aspects of organisations and provide advice on investments. Studying finance will give you a broad understanding of the structure and operations of financial markets in Australia, plus the theory and techniques underlying financial management. An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.
Career opportunities
You may find employment opportunities in banking, brokering, credit analysis, funds management, insurance, international finance, risk management, securities analysis or treasury management.

MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, S, W, X)
MAF202 Money and Capital Markets (B, S, W, X)
MAF203 Business Finance (B, S, W, X)
MAE356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, S, W, X)

Plus either 1 or 2 credit points of units from:
MAF302 Corporate Finance (B, S, W, X)
MAF307 Equities and Investment Analysis (B, S, X, ONLINE)

Depending on the choice above, plus one unit from:
MAF303 Treasury Management (B, S, X)
MAF305 Bank Management (B)
MFT306/MAF306 International Finance and Investment (B) #
MAF308 Derivative Securities (B, X)
MAF384 Financial Modelling (B, S)

* Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in off campus or online mode.

Note:
(i) Students who completed MAF101 in 2001 are ineligible to study MAF202.
(ii) At least two of the following units MAF302, MAF307 and MAF384 are compulsory units for intending Finance Honours students.
(iii) The units MAF305, MAF306/MFT306, MAF256/MAF356/MAE356 and MAF308 are highly recommended units for intending Finance Honours students.
# MFT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

Financial Planning (B, S, W*, X)^ - unit set code MJ-M30014
Choosing a major sequence in financial planning will provide you with the skills you need to attain your own personal financial goals and to develop the expertise to advise others in a professional capacity. Financial planners specialise in key financial areas, including retirement taxation, investment and estate planning. You will examine both the theoretical framework of financial planning, plus the practical application of the theories and strategies.

Professional recognition
Graduates of this course are eligible to join the Financial Planning Association (FPA).

Career opportunities
Financial planners are innovative and lateral in their thinking, they are up to date with the latest changes and they are committed to providing sound, independent and ethical advice.

MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, S, W, X)
MAF202 Money and Capital Markets (B, S, W, X)
MAF255 Financial Planning (B, S, W, X)
MAF311 Superannuation Planning (B, S, W, X)
MAF312 Advanced Financial Planning (B, S, W, X)

Plus one unit from:
MAF307 Equities and Investment Analysis (B, S, X, ONLINE)
MLC301 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, S, W, X)
Note:
(i) Students may be required to undertake additional units if seeking RG146 and should check the ASIC website.
(ii) Financial planning students intending to undertake an Honours degree must also complete the Finance major sequence.
* Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in online or off campus mode.

**Health Informatics** (B*, S*, X) - unit set code MJ-M30029
Discover the relationship between information systems and health. You will learn about the acquisition, storage, retrieval and use of information in a health context and ways in which the information is used and protected. You will also gain knowledge of information systems used for business processes within a health care setting, as well as for medical treatment.

**Career opportunities**
You may find employment as a data/information manager, project manager, systems analyst, programmer or administrator in a health care setting.

- **HBS108** Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
- **MIS101** Business Information Systems (B, S, W, X)
- **MIS202** Managing Data and Information (B, S, X)
- **MIS271** Business Intelligence (B, S, W, X)
- **MIS313** Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)

Plus an level 3 Information Systems unit

* Geelong and Burwood students will be required to undertake one or two units in online or off campus mode.

**Human Resource Management** (B, S, W*, X) - unit set code MJ-M30006
People management is one of the fastest growing fields of professional employment. HR management includes recruitment, selection, training and development, workplace diversity, employee relations, performance and change management, and remuneration. You will also gain invaluable counselling, mediation and negotiation skills that will stand you in good stead in any field you enter in the future. An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

**Career opportunities**
Career options include working in training and development in a variety of areas such as an equal employment opportunity officer, or a human resources practitioner or officer in business, industry and government.

- **MMM132** Management (B, S, W, ONLINE)
- **MMH230** Strategic Human Resource Management (B, S, ONLINE)
- **MMH232** Human Resource Development (B, S, ONLINE)

**Plus one unit from:**
- **MMH349** Industrial Relations (B, S, ONLINE)
- **MMH352** International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, S, ONLINE)

**Plus 2 credit points of units not previously studied from:**
- **MLC309** Employment Law (B, X)
- **MMH349** Industrial Relations (B, S, ONLINE)
- **MMH350** Skills Workshop in Counselling and Negotiation (B)
- **MMH352** International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, S, ONLINE)
- **MMH356** Change Management (B, S, W, ONLINE)
MMM240  Organisational Behaviour (B, S, W, ONLINE)
MMM343  Business Ethics (B, S, W, ONLINE)

* Warrnambool students will be required to undertake two units in online or off campus mode.

International Relations (B, G, X) - unit set code MJ-A000018
Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Management may undertake a major sequence in International Relations offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education. For details of the major sequence please refer to the Bachelor of Arts entry.

International Trade and Economic Policy~ (B, S, W*, X) - unit set code MJ-M30015
Acquire a sound understanding of the economic basis to trade and the institutions and market structures underlying global commerce. Gain the essential background in economics and, in particular, international trade, which business operators need to be successful participants in the global economy. You will study the economic, political and cultural characteristics of the major trading regions, including North America, Western and Eastern Europe and the Middle East, but with a strong emphasis on Asian trade.

Career opportunities
Graduates can be found working in all aspects of international business, both in Australia and overseas, undertaking roles in trade promotion, government departments, banking and general business management.

MAE101  Economic Principles (B, S, W, X)
MAE102  The Global Economy (B, S, W, X)

* Plus 2 credit points of units from:
MAE201  Competition and Industry (B, S, W, X)
MAE202  National Economic Policy (B, S, X)
MAE207  International Welfare Economics (B)

* Plus one unit from:
MAE302  Macroeconomics of Open Economies (B, S, X)
MET303/MAE303  International Trade (B, X, ONLINE) ^

Depending on the choice above, plus one credit point from:
MAE305  Business and Financial Forecasting (B)
MAE306  Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance (B, X)
MAE314  Economic Strategy for Business (B)
MAE322  The Economics of the Environment (B, W, X, ONLINE)
MAE356  Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, S, W, X)

* Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in off campus or online mode.

Note:
(i) Students intending to complete the Economics, Quantitative Business Analysis and/or the International Trade and Economic Policy major sequences will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the major sequences.
~ previously titled International Trade
^ MET code denotes study tour version of the unit.

Journalism (B, G, W, X) - unit set code MJ-A000014
Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Management may undertake a major sequence in Journalism offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education. For details of the major sequence please refer to the Bachelor of Arts entry.
Marketing (B, S, W, X) - unit set code MJ-M30010
Marketing is about relationships with customers and involves developing, maintaining and enhancing those relationships. Modern marketing is about adding value to the customer experience and building a relationship between buyers and sellers that benefits both.

You will gain knowledge of marketing in domestic and international markets. An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

Professional recognition
Professional recognition by the Australian Marketing Institute and the Market Research Society of Australia is available.

Career opportunities
Career options include working in advertising, brand/product management, customer relations management, event management, marketing research, public relations, retailing, web design and sales management.

MMK265  Marketing Research (B, S, ONLINE)
MMK266  Consumer Behaviour (B, S, ONLINE)
MMK277  Marketing Management (B, S, W, ONLINE)
MMK325  Strategic Marketing (B, S, ONLINE)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:
MMK332  Direct and Digital Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMK351  Services Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMK358  International Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMK368  Business Marketing (B, S, ONLINE)
MMK380  Brand Management (B, S, ONLINE)
MMK393  Integrated Marketing Communications (B, S, ONLINE)
MMS308  Sport Marketing (B, ONLINE)

Media and Communication (B, G, W, X) - unit set code MJ-AU00008
Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Management may undertake a major sequence in Media and Communication offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education. For details of the major sequence please refer to the Bachelor of Arts entry.

Politics and Policy Studies (B, G, W, X) - unit set code MJ-A000005
Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Management may undertake a major sequence in Politics and Policy Studies offered by the Faculty of Arts and Education. For details of the major sequence please refer to the Bachelor of Arts entry.

Professional Practice (B, S, W, X) - unit set code MJ-M30031
Professional practice teaches you about vital areas including the management of business information and intelligence, making good business decisions, communicating effectively in the workplace, and understanding the importance of business ethics. These skills are becoming increasingly important in today's contemporary corporate world.

Career opportunities
Majoring in professional practice will enhance your practical experience in preparation for a business career in your chosen discipline area.

MMH299  Business Communication (B, S, W, ONLINE)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:
MIS291  Community Based Volunteering A (B, S, W, X)
MIS292  Community Based Volunteering B (B, S, W, X)
MIS390  Business Internship A (B, S, W, X)
MIS391  Business Internship B (B, S, W, X)
MIS394  Industry Based Learning in Business A (B, S, W, X)
MIS395  Industry Based Learning in Business B (B, S, W, X)
MIS396  Industry Based Learning in Business C (B, S, W, X)
MIS397  Industry Based Learning in Business D (B, S, W, X)

Plus one unit from:
MAA350  Ethics and Financial Services (B, S, W, X)
MIS231  Professional Ethics in the Digital Age (B, S, X)
MMM343  Business Ethics (B, S, W, ONLINE)

* Burwood students will be required to undertake one unit in online or off campus mode.

Note: Professional recognition by the Australian Property Institute (API) and the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) can be attained by completing the M348 Bachelor of Property and Real Estate degree or D325 Bachelor of Property and Real Estate/Bachelor of Commerce degree.

**Property and Real Estate (B*, X) - MJ-M30201**
Learn the knowledge and skills in property development, property valuation, market analysis, and property economics.

**Career opportunities**
You may find employment as a property developer, private or government valuer, property adviser, market research analyst, property sales and acquisitions, financier, sustainability consultant, funds manager, property and asset manager, leasing agent and land economist.

MMP111  Introduction to Property (B, ONLINE)
MMP122  Introduction to Property Development (B, ONLINE)
MMP212  Property Investment (B, ONLINE)
MMP221  Property Management (B, ONLINE)
MMP311  Advanced Property Valuation (B, ONLINE)
MMP321  Advanced Property Analysis (ONLINE)

**Supply Chain Management (B, S, X) - unit set code MJ-M30033**
Supply chain management is about managing the flow of materials, information and finances, from supplier to manufacturer, and retailer to end-consumer. It deals with the manufacturing, storage, and delivery of goods to end consumers. Learn the importance of an efficient supply chain operation within an organisation and obtain the skills to implement effective performance, taking into account customer expectations and demands.

**Career opportunities**
Opportunities exist in a range of industries such as retail, transportation, manufacturing, and many more. You may find employment as a warehouse manager, supply chain manager, purchasing manager, transportation manager, operations manager, eBusiness manager, electronic trading manager, order fulfilment manager, strategic sourcing manager, logistics manager or manager of procurement.

MIS101  Business Information Systems (B, S, W, X)
MIS312  eBusiness Strategies (B, S, X)
MIS313  Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)
MMM132  Management (B, S, W, ONLINE)
Plus 2 credit points of units from:
MIS201  Business Requirements Analysis (B, S, X)
MIS271  Business Intelligence (B, S, W, X)
MMM282  International Business (B, ONLINE)
Bachelor of Management - Tourism

AWARD GRANTED: Bachelor of Management

CAMPUS: Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus

DURATION: 3 years full-time or part-time equivalent

DEAKIN COURSE CODE: M303

* Please note, from 2013 the Geelong-based courses and major sequences offered by the Faculty of Business and Law will be offered from the Geelong Waterfront Campus instead of the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus.

Note: This course is studied in conjunction with either the Advanced Diploma of Tourism from the Box Hill Institute of TAFE, or The Gordon in Geelong.

COURSE OVERVIEW
In response to the high-level management skills needed by the industry, Deakin University offers this combined course in Tourism and Management in conjunction with the Box Hill Institute of TAFE or The Gordon in Geelong.

This course provides students with a theoretical and practical grounding in the tourism industry and will help to develop high-level management skills. Studies are undertaken concurrently at each institution and graduates will be awarded a Bachelor of Management and an Advanced Diploma of Tourism.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The rules for the Bachelor of Management combined with the Advanced Diploma of Tourism Management require that students complete 12 credit points of study at Deakin University, and the Advanced Diploma of Tourism Management at the Box Hill Institute or The Gordon. The 12 credit points studied at Deakin must consist of course-grouped units and must be selected from the Core Business Management stream and the chosen major sequence.

Students must complete at least 9 credit points taken over levels 2 or 3 of which at least 4 credit points must be taken at level 3. Students who successfully complete all requirements of the Advanced Diploma of Tourism Management will be granted 12 credit points of credit for prior learning into the Bachelor of Management.

Major sequences
Human Resource Management (B)
Marketing (B)
Sustainable Tourism Management (G)
COURSE STRUCTURE

Students will study concurrently at either the Box Hill Institute of TAFE or The Gordon and Deakin University in years one and two of their course.

Core Business Management stream

8 credit points, chosen from the following:
- MMH299 Business Communication (B, S, W, ONLINE)
- MMK277 Marketing Management (B, S, W, ONLINE)
- MMM132 Management (B, S, W, ONLINE)
- MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, S, W, ONLINE)
- MMM262 Understanding Organisations (B, S, ONLINE)
- MMM365 Strategic Management (B, S, ONLINE)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:
- MIS390 Business Internship A (B, S, W, X) #
- MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, S, ONLINE)
- MMM282 International Business (B, ONLINE)
- MMM343 Business Ethics (B, S, W, ONLINE)
- MMM385 Business in Asia (B, ONLINE)

General Elective Units

- MMM233 Business and the Environment
- MMM241 Foundations of Entrepreneurship
- SHD201 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)
- SHD301 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)

# MMI301 Business Internship 1 has been replaced by MIS390 Business Internship A

Human Resource Management (B) - unit set code MJ-M30006

People management is one of the fastest growing fields of professional employment. HR management includes recruitment, selection, training and development, workplace diversity, employee relations, performance and change management, and remuneration. You will also gain invaluable counselling, mediation and negotiation skills that will stand you in good stead in any field you enter in the future. An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

Career opportunities

Career options include working in training and development in a variety of areas such as an equal employment opportunity officer, or a human resources practitioner or officer in business, industry and government.

- MMM132 Management (B, S, W, ONLINE)
- MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, S, ONLINE)
- MMH232 Human Resource Development (B, S, ONLINE)

Plus one unit from:
- MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, S, ONLINE)
- MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, S, ONLINE)

Plus 2 credit points of units not previously studied from:
- MLC309 Employment Law (B, X)
- MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, S, ONLINE)
- MMH350 Skills Workshop in Counselling and Negotiation (B)
- MMH352 International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, S, ONLINE)
- MMH356 Change Management (B, S, W, ONLINE)
- MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, S, W, ONLINE)
- MMM343 Business Ethics (B, S, W, ONLINE)
Marketing (B) - unit set code MJ-M303802
Marketing is about relationships with customers and involves developing, maintaining and enhancing those relationships. Modern marketing is about adding value to the customer experience and building a relationship between buyers and sellers that benefits both.

You will gain knowledge of marketing in domestic and international markets. An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

Professional recognition
Professional recognition by the Australian Marketing Institute and the Market Research Society of Australia is available.

Career opportunities
Career options include working in advertising, brand/product management, customer relations management, event management, marketing research, public relations, retailing, web design and sales management.

MMK265  Marketing Research (B, S, ONLINE)
MMK266  Consumer Behaviour (B, S, ONLINE)
MMK277  Marketing Management (B, S, W, ONLINE)
MMK325  Strategic Marketing (B, S, ONLINE)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:
MMK332  Direct and Digital Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMK351  Services Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMK358  International Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMK368  Business Marketing (B, S, ONLINE)
MMK380  Brand Management (B, S, ONLINE)
MMK393  Integrated Marketing Communications (B, S, ONLINE)
MMS308  Sport Marketing (B, ONLINE)

Sustainable Tourism Management* (G/S)- unit set code MJ-M303804
ALR276  Ethical Communication and Citizenship (B, G, X)
MAE101  Economic Principles (B, S, W, X)
MMM282  International Business (B, ONLINE)
MAE322  The Economics of the Environment (B, W, X, ONLINE)
MMM343  Business Ethics (B, S, W, ONLINE)

* Combined with the Diploma of Sustainability delivered by The Gordon
Bachelor of Commerce - Sport Management

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Commerce  
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M304  
Note: Offered to continuing students only  
Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

Bachelor of Business Information Systems

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Business Information Systems  
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M305  
Note: Offered to continuing students only  
Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.
Bachelor of Commerce - Dean’s Scholars Program

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Commerce
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
DURATION  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M307

Note: This course is for those students who form part of the Dean’s Scholars Program only.
Note: Offered to continuing students only
Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Commerce courses at Deakin are some of the most flexible and broadly based business programs on offer at any Australian university.

After a common first year of study in key business disciplines, students can choose from a wide range of specialist major sequences without having to lock themselves into one program from the beginning. Also students can choose from specialised areas offered by other faculties such as journalism, sociology, politics and policy studies, languages, psychology, or many other areas of interest (subject to satisfying entry requirements).

Business internship program
The Bachelor of Commerce incorporates a business internship program which provides students with a realistic business experience in their area of specialisation. Two 1-credit-point units, available to final-year students, have been developed to provide experiential learning opportunities which foster the development of practical capabilities and enhance employment prospects for graduates. These units complement each major area of study and are available on all campuses and off campus.
MIS390 Business Internship A
MIS391 Business Internship B

Unit selection
Students admitted to the Bachelor of Commerce (BCom) will be given advice on unit selection, however students must take responsibility for planning their own studies within the course structure and course rules.

Part-time studies
Part-time study is available on and off campus. Part-time study refers to academic workload, not mode of study.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The BCom is a course of study amounting to 24 credit points.

At least 16 of these credit points must be BCom units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law and must include the 10 core units.
At least one major sequence of 6 credit points must be included.

At least 6 credit points must be taken at level 3, of which 4 must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

No more than 10 credit points may be taken at level 1 (all Commerce units are worth 1 credit point).

Full-time enrolment is normally a maximum of 4 credit points per trimester. With the flexibility offered, students are able to choose one, two or even three majors within the 24 credit points required to complete the BCom degree. Students may take up to 8 credit points from approved units offered by other faculties.

**Major sequences**

All students in the Bachelor of Commerce are required to complete at least one major sequence chosen from the following:

- Accounting
- Accounting Information Systems
- Business Information Systems
- Business Security Management
- Commercial Law
- eBusiness
- Economics
- Finance
- Financial Planning
- Health Informatics
- Human Resource Management
- Interactive Marketing
- International Business
- International Management
- International Trade and Economic Policy^ 
- Management
- Marketing
- Professional Practice
- Quantitative Business Analysis
- Supply Chain Management
- Technology Management

^ previously titled International Trade

**COURSE STRUCTURE**

**Core units**

- MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, S, W, X)
- MAE101 Economic Principles (B, S, W, X)
- MAE102 The Global Economy (B, S, W, X)
- MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, S, W, X)
- MIS101 Business Information Systems (B, S, W, X) *
- MIS171 Business Analytics (B, S, W, X) ^
- MLC101 Business Law (B, S, W, X)
- MMM132 Management (B, S, W, ONLINE)
- MMH299 Business Communication (B, S, W, ONLINE)
- MMK277 Marketing Management (B, S, W, ONLINE)
**Elective units**

- MIS291  Community Based Volunteering A (B, S, W, X)
- MIS292  Community Based Volunteering B (B, S, W, X)
- MIS390  Business Internship A (B, S, W, X)
- MIS391  Business Internship B (B, S, W, X)
- MIS394  Industry Based Learning in Business A (B, S, W, X)
- MIS395  Industry Based Learning in Business B (B, S, W, X)
- MIS396  Industry Based Learning in Business C (B, S, W, X)
- MIS397  Industry Based Learning in Business D (B, S, W, X)
- MME101  Business Academic Skills
- MMM233  Business and the Environment
- MMM241  Foundations of Entrepreneurship
- MMM385  Business in Asia (B, ONLINE)
- MMS306  Sport Management Practicum (B, ONLINE)
- MMS313  Sport Leadership and Governance (B, ONLINE)
- SHD201  Creating Sustainable Futures (B)
- SHD301  Creating Sustainable Futures (B)

* MSC120 Business Information Systems has been replaced by MIS101 Business Information Systems
^ MSQ171 Business Data Analysis has been replaced by MIS171 Business Analytics

**Details of major sequences**

**Accounting (B, S, W, X)^ - unit set code MJ-M30001**

Accountants are information specialists. They provide information, which is the only means of summarising the activities and worth of an organisation in a manageable form, as the basis for all review, decision and action throughout virtually every layer of business and government. An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

**Professional recognition**

Graduates who complete the accounting major sequence plus specified finance and commercial law units will be eligible to apply for admission to the CA Program of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia (ICAA), the CPA Program of CPA Australia, the Institute of Public Accountants (IPA) and the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants (ACCA).

**Career opportunities**

You may find employment in accounting positions in the business community, industry, commerce, the service sector or private practice, or work in management consulting, the financial services sector or with government bodies.

- MAA103  Accounting for Decision Making (B, S, W, X)
- MAA261  Financial Accounting (B, S, W, X)
- MAA262  Management Accounting (B, S, W, X)
- MAA363  Corporate Accounting (B, S, W, X)
- MAA310  Accounting and Society (B, S, W, X)
- MAA350  Ethics and Financial Services (B, S, W, X)

**Note:**

(i) Students should consult with their course adviser regarding the units required for professional recognition.

(ii) For intending Accounting Honours students MAA302 and MAA303 are strongly recommended units and should be taken as electives.

^ M300 Bachelor of Commerce is the recommended pathway to qualify for membership of professional organisations.
Accounting Information Systems (B, S, W*, X) - unit set code MJ-M30023
Gain an understanding of information systems in an accounting context. You will look at the interaction between information and communications technology and the formal systems of financial control required by business. Learn about the central importance of accounting information in information systems processes and requirements in a business framework.

Career opportunities
You may be employed in roles such as a specialist accountant or business consultant.

MAA103  Accounting for Decision Making (B, S, W, X)
MAA261  Financial Accounting (B, S, W, X)
MAA303  Auditing (B, S, W, X, ONLINE)
MIS101  Business Information Systems (B, S, W, X)
MIS251  Accounting Information Systems (B, S, X, ONLINE)
MIS352  Enterprise Systems (B, S, X)

* Warrnambool students will be required to undertake two units in online or off campus mode.

Business Information Systems (B, S, X) - unit set code MJ-M30024
Supplement your business studies with knowledge of the underlying information systems that support modern business processes. Learn about the business applications of information systems and gain the skills and knowledge relevant to understand this dynamic area.

Professional recognition
Graduates who complete this major sequence plus other relevant units will be eligible to apply for membership of the Australian Computer Society (ACS).

Career opportunities
You may find work as an IT professional, business systems programmer, member of implementation teams within corporations or within specialist systems development companies, business analyst or as an adviser to companies who have outsourced their IT function.

MIS101  Business Information Systems (B, S, W, X)
MIS201  Business Requirements Analysis (B, S, X)
SIT102  Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)

Plus one unit from:
MIS202  Managing Data and Information (B, S, X)
MIS211  IS Services, Infrastructure and the Cloud (B, S, X)
MIS213  Business on the Internet (B, S, X, ONLINE)

Plus one unit from:
MIS313  Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)
MIS399  Capstone Project (B, S)
MLL370  Law and the Internet (B, X)

Business Security Management (B, S*, X) - unit set code MJ-M30027
Learn about security in a corporate context. You will look at the design, management and security implications of business. Gain an understanding of information systems, the ability to design solutions to secure those systems, and ways to fulfill an organisation's general security needs.

Career opportunities
This major sequence is designed for students who wish to become business security managers, business security consultants, or security analysts, plus those students who wish to complement their chosen career with information security.
MIS101  Business Information Systems (B, S, W, X)
MIS211  IS Services, Infrastructure and the Cloud (B, S, X)
MIS231  Professional Ethics in the Digital Age (B, S, X)
MIS271  Business Intelligence (B, S, W, X)
MIS313  Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)
MLL370  Law and the Internet (B, X)
* Geelong students will be required to undertake one unit in off campus or online mode.

Commercial Law (B, S, W*, X) - unit set code MJ-M30002
This major sequence is designed to provide business professionals with a foundation in commercial law. Specialised units such as Sport and the Law, Employment Law and International Commercial Law enable you to work in areas such as sport management, HR management or in an international environment.

Career opportunities
Career opportunities exist as commercial law experts in private and public companies, government bodies, public service and real estate.

MLC101  Business Law (B, S, W, X)
MLC203  Corporations Law (B, S, W, X, ONLINE)
MLC206  Marketing Law (B, S, X)
MLC301  Principles of Income Tax Law (B, S, W, X)
Plus 2 credit points of units from:
MLC305  Business Tax Law (B, W, X)
MLC309  Employment Law (B, X)
MLC310  Sport and the Law (B, X)
MLL344  Chinese Commercial Law (X)
MLL378  Banking Law and Securities
MLL382  Indian Law
MLL388  International Financial Crime (X)
MMM343  Business Ethics (B, S, W, ONLINE)
* Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in online or off campus mode.

eBusiness (B, S, X) - unit set code MJ-M30025
Learn about information systems, technology and business aspects of online business. Gain an understanding of corporate policy issues, the strategic opportunities eBusiness offers organisations, and prepare yourself for commerce in the 21st century.

Career opportunities
You may work as a consultant or in ‘hands-on’ eBusiness operations, in policy or accounting roles, or in supply chain management within manufacturing, wholesale or retail industries.

MIS101  Business Information Systems (B, S, W, X)
MIS213  Business on the Internet (B, S, X, ONLINE)
MIS271  Business Intelligence (B, S, W, X)
Plus 3 credit points of units from:
MIS231  Professional Ethics in the Digital Age (B, S, X)
MIS312  eBusiness Strategies (B, S, X)
MIS313  Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)
MLL370  Law and the Internet (B, X)

Economics (B, S, W, X) - unit set code MJ-M30003
Economics is an important element of any business career or the basis of a specialist career in economic research and policy. Economics is relevant to the study of a whole range of other disciplines: business; finance; international markets and trade; health; transport; democracy and voting patterns;
the environment – including policies on global warming; as well as social equity and wellbeing. An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

**Professional recognition**
Graduates are eligible for membership of the Economics Society of Australia. Professional recognition by the Australasian Institute of Banking and Finance is also available.

**Career opportunities**
An economics major sequence can provide the background for many versatile careers in industry and finance in roles such as an analyst, forecaster, researcher and manager. In government, you may work as a policy researcher and administrator, and in education.

- MAE101 Economic Principles (B, S, W, X)
- MAE102 The Global Economy (B, S, W, X)
- MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, S, W, X)
- MAE202 National Economic Policy (B, S, X)

*Plus one unit from:*
- MAE301 Microeconomic Theory and Policy (B, S, X)
- MAE302 Macroeconomics of Open Economies (B, S, X)
- MET303/MAE303 International Trade (B, X, ONLINE) ^
- MAE304 Labour Economics (B, X)
- MAE306 Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance (B, X)
- MAE322 The Economics of the Environment (B, W, X, ONLINE)

**Note:**
(i) Students intending to complete the Economics, Quantitative Business Analysis and/or the International Trade and Economic Policy major sequence will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the major sequences.
(ii) For intending Economics Honours students joining Honours in 2010 and thereafter: MAE301 and MAE302 are compulsory units. Students are also strongly encouraged to take MAE306 and/or MAE305.

^ MET code denotes study tour version of the unit.

**Finance (B, S, W*, X) - unit set code MJ-M30005**
Finance is all about decision making. Do I buy or sell, invest or borrow? Finance specialists research and analyse the financial aspects of organisations and provide advice on investments. Studying finance will give you a broad understanding of the structure and operations of financial markets in Australia, plus the theory and techniques underlying financial management. An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

**Career opportunities**
You may find employment opportunities in banking, brokering, credit analysis, funds management, insurance, international finance, risk management, securities analysis or treasury management.

- MAF101 Fundamentals of Finance (B, S, W, X)
- MAF202 Money and Capital Markets (B, S, W, X)
- MAF203 Business Finance (B, S, W, X)

*Plus either 1 or 2 credit points of units from:*
- MAF302 Corporate Finance (B, S, W, X)
- MAF307 Equities and Investment Analysis (B, S, X, ONLINE)
Depending on the choice above, plus one unit from:

MAF303    Treasury Management (B, S, X)
MAF305    Bank Management (B)
MFT306/MAF306    International Finance and Investment (B)  #
MAF308    Derivative Securities (B, X)
MAF384    Financial Modelling (B, S)

Note:
(i) Students who completed MAF101 in 2001 are ineligible to study MAF202.
(ii) At least two of the following units MAF302, MAF307 and MAF384 are compulsory units for intending Finance Honours students.
(iii) The units MAF305, MAF306/MFT306, MAF256/MAF356/MAE356 and MAF308 are highly recommended units for intending Finance Honours students.
# MFT code denotes study tour version of the unit.
* Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in online or off campus mode.

Financial Planning (B, S, W*, X) - unit set code MJ-M30014

Choosing a major sequence in financial planning will provide you with the skills you need to attain your own personal financial goals and to develop the expertise to advise others in a professional capacity. Financial planners specialise in key financial areas, including retirement taxation, investment and estate planning. You will examine both the theoretical framework of financial planning, plus the practical application of the theories and strategies.

Professional recognition
Graduates of this course are eligible to join the Financial Planning Association (FPA).

Career opportunities
Financial planners are innovative and lateral in their thinking, they are up to date with the latest changes and they are committed to providing sound, independent and ethical advice.

MAF101    Fundamentals of Finance (B, S, W, X)
MAF202    Money and Capital Markets (B, S, W, X)
MAF255    Financial Planning (B, S, W, X)
MAF311    Superannuation Planning (B, S, W, X)
MAF312    Advanced Financial Planning (B, S, W, X)

Plus one unit from:
MAF307    Equities and Investment Analysis (B, S, X, ONLINE)
MLC301    Principles of Income Tax Law (B, S, W, X)

Note:
(i) Students may be required to undertake additional units if seeking RG146 and should check the ASIC website.
(ii) Financial planning students intending to undertake an Honours degree must also complete the Finance Major sequence.
* Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in online or off campus mode.

Health Informatics (B*, S*, X) - unit set code MJ-M30029

Discover the relationship between information systems and health. You will learn about the acquisition, storage, retrieval and use of information in a health context and ways in which the information is used and protected. You will also gain knowledge of information systems used for business processes within a health care setting, as well as for medical treatment.

Career opportunities
You may find employment as a data/information manager, project manager, systems analyst, programmer or administrator in a health care setting.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Campus Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HBS108</td>
<td>Health Information and Data (ONLINE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS101</td>
<td>Business Information Systems (B, S, W, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS202</td>
<td>Managing Data and Information (B, S, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS271</td>
<td>Business Intelligence (B, S, W, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS313</td>
<td>Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Plus any level 3 Information Systems unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Geelong and Burwood students will be required to undertake one unit in online or off campus mode.*

### Human Resource Management (B, S, W*, X) - unit set code MJ-M30006

People management is one of the fastest growing fields of professional employment. HR management includes recruitment, selection, training and development, workplace diversity, employee relations, performance and change management, and remuneration. You will also gain invaluable counselling, mediation and negotiation skills that will stand you in good stead in any field you enter in the future. An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

**Career opportunities**

Career options include working in training and development in a variety of areas such as an equal employment opportunity officer, or a human resources practitioner or officer in business, industry and government.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Campus Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMM132</td>
<td>Management (B, S, W, ONLINE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMH230</td>
<td>Strategic Human Resource Management (B, S, ONLINE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMH232</td>
<td>Human Resource Development (B, S, ONLINE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Plus one unit from:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMH349</td>
<td>Industrial Relations (B, S, ONLINE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMH352</td>
<td>International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, S, ONLINE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMH356</td>
<td>Change Management (B, S, W, ONLINE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMM240</td>
<td>Organisational Behaviour (B, S, W, ONLINE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMM343</td>
<td>Business Ethics (B, S, W, ONLINE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLC309</td>
<td>Employment Law (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note:*

Students undertaking a human resource management major sequence in a combined Commerce course are advised not to undertake MMM240.

*Warrnambool students will be required to undertake two units in online or off campus mode.*

### Interactive Marketing (B, S*, X) - unit set code MJ-M30026

Discover how you can market via the use of new and emerging technologies. Interactive marketing combines the principles of marketing and online marketing with the hands-on experience of internet development and the issues of managing new technologies.

**Career opportunities**

Careers in this field include marketing communication roles, online marketing strategist, web designer, market research analyst and marketing manager.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Campus Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIS101</td>
<td>Business Information Systems (B, S, W, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS213</td>
<td>Business on the Internet (B, S, X, ONLINE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS312</td>
<td>eBusiness Strategies (B, S, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMK277</td>
<td>Marketing Management (B, S, W, ONLINE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMK332</td>
<td>Direct and Digital Marketing (B, ONLINE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMK393</td>
<td>Integrated Marketing Communications (B, S, ONLINE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
* Geelong students will be required to undertake two units in off campus or online mode.

**International Business (B) - unit set code MJ-M30016**

An understanding of the international business environment can turn a small business into a global giant. Develop the skills involved in the analysis of international markets, plus the personal skills and attitudes required to successfully engage in international business. You will study units with an international focus drawn from a wide range of business disciplines.

**Career opportunities**

Opportunities exist working with economic or management consultancies, financial institutions, government bodies, industry associations and major corporations.

- MAE102  The Global Economy (B, S, W, X)
- MMM282  International Business (B, ONLINE)
- MAE314  Economic Strategy for Business (B)

*Plus one unit from:*

- MAE207  International Welfare Economics (B)
- MIS213  Business on the Internet (B, S, X, ONLINE)

*Plus 2 credit points of units from:*

- MAA302  Strategic Management Accounting (B, X)
- MAA363  Corporate Accounting (B, S, W, X)
- MAE304  Labour Economics (B, X)
- MAE305  Business and Financial Forecasting (B)
- MAE317  International Business Economics (B)
- MIS231  Professional Ethics in the Digital Age (B, S, X)
- MLL336  International Commercial Law (X)
- MMH352  International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, S, ONLINE)
- MMK358  Corporate Accounting (B, S, W, X)
- MAE317  International Business Economics (B)
- MAA363  Corporate Accounting (B, S, W, X)
- MAE314  Economic Strategy for Business (B)
- MIS213  Business on the Internet (B, S, X, ONLINE)
- MMH230  Strategic Human Resource Management (B, S, ONLINE)
- MMM262  Understanding Organisations (B, S, ONLINE)
- MMH352  International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, S, ONLINE)
- MMK358  Corporate Accounting (B, S, W, X)
- MAE317  International Business Economics (B)
- MAA363  Corporate Accounting (B, S, W, X)
- MAE314  Economic Strategy for Business (B)
- MIS213  Business on the Internet (B, S, X, ONLINE)

**International Management (B, S*, X) - unit set code MJ-M30034**

Business now operates in a dynamic global environment. Deakin has introduced this major sequence in response to the need for graduates who have the appropriate skills and knowledge to embrace this demanding and complex field. You will focus on international managerial issues and the impact these global forces have on domestic business.

**Career opportunities**

This new major sequence responds to the ever-increasing complexities of international business in a dynamic and highly integrated world business environment. Graduates can expect to take on roles in industry, public or private sector, manufacturing, retail trade, agriculture locally or internationally.

- MMM132  Management (B, S, W, ONLINE)
- MMM282  International Business (B, ONLINE)
- MMM306  Global Strategy and International Management (B, S, ONLINE)
- MMM385  Business in Asia (B, ONLINE)

*Plus one unit from:*

- MMH230  Strategic Human Resource Management (B, S, ONLINE)
- MMM262  Understanding Organisations (B, S, ONLINE)

*Plus one unit from:*

- MMH352  International and Comparative Human Resource Management (B, S, ONLINE)
- MMK358  Corporate Accounting (B, S, W, X)
- MMM343  Business Ethics (B, S, W, ONLINE)
- MMM365  Strategic Management (B, S, ONLINE)
International Trade and Economic Policy~ (B, S, W*, X) - unit set code MJ-M30015

Acquire a sound understanding of the economic basis to trade and the institutions and market structures underlying global commerce. Gain the essential background in economics and, in particular, international trade, which business operators need to be successful participants in the global economy. You will study the economic, political and cultural characteristics of the major trading regions, including North America, Western and Eastern Europe and the Middle East, but with a strong emphasis on Asian trade.

Career opportunities
Graduates can be found working in all aspects of international business, both in Australia and overseas, undertaking roles in trade promotion, government departments, banking and general business management.

MAE101 Economic Principles (B, S, W, X)
MAE102 The Global Economy (B, S, W, X)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:
MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, S, W, X)
MAE202 National Economic Policy (B, S, X)
MAE207 International Welfare Economics (B)

Plus at least one unit from:
MAE302 Macroeconomics of Open Economies (B, S, X)
MET303/MAE303 International Trade (B, X, ONLINE) ~

Depending on the choice above, plus one credit point from:
MAE305 Business and Financial Forecasting (B)
MAE306 Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance (B, X)
MAE314 Economic Strategy for Business (B)
MAE322 The Economics of the Environment (B, W, X, ONLINE)
MAE356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, S, W, X)

Note:
Students intending to complete the Economics, Quantitative Business Analysis and/or the International Trade and Economic Policy major sequences will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the major sequences.
~ previously titled International Trade
^ MET code denotes study tour version of the unit.
* Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in online or off campus mode.

Management (B, S, W*, X)-- - unit set code MJ-M30008

Examine change, innovation and technology, globalisation, quality service cultures, participation and performance to develop the management skills of communication, problem solving, planning, organising, managing change and working cooperatively. An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

Professional recognition
Graduates may be eligible for affiliate status membership of the Australian Institute of Management (AIM).

Career opportunities
You may find employment in management positions in the private and public sectors, operations or strategic management.
MM132 Management (B, S, W, ONLINE)
MM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, S, W, ONLINE)
MM262 Understanding Organisations (B, S, ONLINE)
MM365 Strategic Management (B, S, ONLINE)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:
MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, S, ONLINE)
MMH356 Change Management (B, S, W, ONLINE)
MM343 Business Ethics (B, S, W, ONLINE)
MM306 Global Strategy and International Management (B, S, ONLINE)
MM367 Operations and Quality Management (ONLINE)
MM385 Business in Asia (B, ONLINE)
MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, S, ONLINE)

Or
MM282 International Business (B, ONLINE)

~ Students undertaking a Management major sequence in a combined Commerce course are advised to select only level 3 elective units from the above listing.

* Warrnambool students will be required to undertake one unit in online or off campus mode.

Marketing (B, S, W, X) - unit set code MJ-M30010
Marketing is about relationships with customers and involves developing, maintaining and enhancing those relationships. Modern marketing is about adding value to the customer experience and building a relationship between buyers and sellers that benefits both.
You will gain knowledge of marketing in domestic and international markets. An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

Professional recognition
Professional recognition by the Australian Marketing Institute and the Market Research Society of Australia is available.

Career opportunities
Career options include working in advertising, brand/product management, customer relations management, event management, marketing research, public relations, retailing, web design and sales management.

MMK265 Marketing Research (B, S, ONLINE)
MMK266 Consumer Behaviour (B, S, ONLINE)
MMK277 Marketing Management (B, S, W, ONLINE)
MMK325 Strategic Marketing (B, S, ONLINE)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:
MMK332 Direct and Digital Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMK351 Services Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMK358 International Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMK368 Business Marketing (B, S, ONLINE)
MMK380 Brand Management (B, S, ONLINE)
MMK393 Integrated Marketing Communications (B, S, ONLINE)
MMS308 Sport Marketing (B, ONLINE)

Professional Practice (B, S, W, X) - unit set code MJ-M30031
Professional practice teaches you about vital areas including the management of business information and intelligence, making good business decisions, communicating effectively in the workplace, and understanding the importance of business ethics. These skills are becoming increasingly important in today's contemporary corporate world.
Career opportunities
Majoring in professional practice will enhance your practical experience in preparation for a business career in your chosen discipline area.

MMH299 Business Communication (B, S, W, ONLINE)

Plus 3 credit points of units from:
MIS291 Community Based Volunteering A (B, S, W, X)
MIS292 Community Based Volunteering B (B, S, W, X)
MIS390 Business Internship A (B, S, W, X)
MIS391 Business Internship B (B, S, W, X)
MIS394 Industry Based Learning in Business A (B, S, W, X)
MIS395 Industry Based Learning in Business B (B, S, W, X)
MIS396 Industry Based Learning in Business C (B, S, W, X)
MIS397 Industry Based Learning in Business D (B, S, W, X)

Plus one unit from:
MAA350 Ethics and Financial Services (B, S, W, X)
MIS231 Professional Ethics in the Digital Age (B, S, X)
MMM343 Business Ethics (B, S, W, ONLINE)

Plus one level 2 or level 3 Business and Law elective unit depending upon units chosen above

Quantitative Business Analysis (B, S*, X) - unit set code MJ-M30011
Gain the quantitative skills required in business. Learn the techniques for optimising performance in areas such as market research, cost minimisation, risk analysis, insurance, forecasting and quality assurance.

Career opportunities
You may find work as a business analyst, business researcher, data analyst, economist, intelligence analyst, portfolio analyst, risk manager or workforce planner.

MAE306 Applied Econometrics for Economics and Finance (B, X)
MAE356 Analytical Methods in Economics and Finance (B, S, W, X)
MIS171 Business Analytics (B, S, W, X)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:
MAE201 Competition and Industry (B, S, W, X)
MAF203 Business Finance (B, S, W, X)
MIS271 Business Intelligence (B, S, W, X)
MMK265 Marketing Research (B, S, ONLINE)

Plus one unit from:
MAE301 Microeconomic Theory and Policy (B, S, X)
MAE305 Business and Financial Forecasting (B)
MAF308 Derivative Securities (B, X)
MAF384 Financial Modelling (B, S)
MMM367 Operations and Quality Management (ONLINE)

Note:
(i) Students intending to complete the Economics, Quantitative Business Analysis and/or the International Trade and Economic Policy major sequences will need to complete 2 distinct units at level 3 from each of the major sequences.
(ii) This major sequence is not available to students within a combined Commerce course.
* Geelong students will be required to undertake one unit in online or off campus mode.

Supply Chain Management (B, S, X) - unit set code MJ-M30033
Supply chain management is about managing the flow of materials, information and finances, from supplier to manufacturer, and retailer to end-consumer. It deals with the manufacturing, storage,
and delivery of goods to end consumers. Learn the importance of an efficient supply chain operation within an organisation and obtain the skills to implement effective performance, taking into account customer expectations and demands.

**Career opportunities**

Opportunities exist in a range of industries such as retail, transportation, manufacturing, and many more. You may find employment as a warehouse manager, supply chain manager, purchasing manager, transportation manager, operations manager, eBusiness manager, electronic trading manager, order fulfilment manager, strategic sourcing manager, logistics manager or manager of procurement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMM132</td>
<td>Management (B, S, W, ONLINE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS101</td>
<td>Business Information Systems (B, S, W, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS312</td>
<td>eBusiness Strategies (B, S, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS313</td>
<td>Strategic Supply Chain Management (B, X)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Plus 2 credit points of units from:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIS201</td>
<td>Business Requirements Analysis (B, S, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS271</td>
<td>Business Intelligence (B, S, W, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMM282</td>
<td>International Business (B, ONLINE)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Technology Management (G/S, X) - unit set code MJ-M30030**

Learn about the role of technology in organisations and its impact on the people who make up the organisation. Studies in HR management and organisational behaviour are important components. Technology management complements the more technical studies offered in engineering and information systems and provides a useful introduction to the importance of understanding and managing these important tools.

**Career opportunities**

You may find work as a business manager or a member of an information systems management team within an organisation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MIS101</td>
<td>Business Information Systems (B, S, W, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIS211</td>
<td>IS Services, Infrastructure and the Cloud (B, S, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMM240</td>
<td>Organisational Behaviour (B, S, W, ONLINE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMM367</td>
<td>Operations and Quality Management (ONLINE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEB223</td>
<td>The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEB324</td>
<td>Project Management (G, X)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bachelor of Management - Psychology

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Management
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M309

Note: Offered to continuing students only
Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.
Bachelor of Laws

**AWARD GRANTED**  Bachelor of Laws

**CAMPUS**  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus*, Warrnambool Campus (first three years of course only), Off campus

**DURATION**  4 years full-time or part-time equivalent (or 3 years full-time or part-time equivalent - graduate entry)

**CRICOS COURSE CODE**  026686F

**DEAKIN COURSE CODE**  M312

* Please note, from 2013 the Geelong-based courses and major sequences offered by the Faculty of Business and Law will be offered from the Geelong Waterfront Campus instead of the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus.

**COURSE OVERVIEW**

The Deakin Law program is designed to produce first-class commercial law practitioners by providing sound training in each of the major areas of legal practice. It offers a number of special features that have been incorporated into its Bachelor of Laws (LLB) degree courses. The degree of Bachelor of Laws may be awarded at honours level.

**Features of the Program**

**Orientation towards commercial law**

A distinctive feature of the Law Program is its deliberate orientation towards commercial law. The Deakin LLB degree course is one of the few in Australia with a specific and exclusive focus. This has been achieved by including several core commercial units in the course, plus offering an elective program that consists predominantly of units drawn from the area of commercial law.

**Practical course requirements**

**Professional Experience**

You will be required to complete 30 days professional work experience in a legal environment to gain experience on how the law operates in practice. This practical experience will provide you with an enriched formal legal education and prepare you for employment in the industry. For more information [http://www.deakin.edu.au/buslaw/law/students/professional-exp/index.php](http://www.deakin.edu.au/buslaw/law/students/professional-exp/index.php)

**Law clinic**

In conjunction with Community Legal Centres and other legal organisations, the School of Law offers a clinical skills unit. This involves students working at a Legal Service under the supervision of a legal practitioner. They assist the practitioner to take instructions and to advise and represent clients. Clinical training of this nature is designed to teach students skills such as interviewing, counselling, negotiation, communication and advocacy. Quotas apply and enrolment is via application.

For more information, please visit: [http://www.deakin.edu.au/buslaw/law/students/lawclinic.php](http://www.deakin.edu.au/buslaw/law/students/lawclinic.php)

**Admission to legal practice**

At present, to qualify for admission as a barrister and solicitor in Victoria, university graduates are required to complete legal traineeships (previously known as articles of clerkship) for one year or to complete a legal practice course. Institutes that offer Practical Legal Training are:

- The College of Law Victoria: Victorian Professional Program
- The Leo Cussen Institute [which holds a seven month full-time practical legal training course], plus an alternative on-line course.
- Australia National University Practical Legal Training Course offered in Melbourne.
Course of study
The Deakin Law Program is designed to satisfy the university component of the requirements to become a barrister and solicitor in Victoria set by the Council of Legal Education. Study may be undertaken on either a full-time or part-time basis.

LLB combined with another degree
Students enrolled in a Law degree combined with another degree in Arts, Arts (International Studies), Commerce, Criminology, Management or Science, must complete units totalling 40 credit points for the combined course. For the LLB degree component of the combined course students must complete 24 credit points of Law units, including 21 credit points of core units, 3 credit points of elective Law units and professional experience requirements. The degree may be awarded at either pass or honours level.

For the other degree component students must complete 16 credit points as prescribed for the relevant degree. Refer to Course Structures for combined courses and for bachelor degrees in Arts, Arts (International Studies), Commerce, Criminology, Management or Science.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the LLB, students must complete units totalling 32 credit points. 24 credit points, including 21 credit points of core units, must be selected from the LLB. The remaining 8 credit points may be taken as elective units, 4 of which must be non-Law units.

In addition, students are required to complete the prescribed Professional Experience in order to be eligible to graduate.

Honours:
Law On-course Honours Award recognises outstanding achievement in the Bachelor of Laws degree. To be awarded an On-course Honours Award with Bachelor of Laws degree you must:
• satisfactorily complete an approved course of study meeting the requirements of the Bachelor of Laws pass degree;
• satisfactorily complete 4 credit points in the LLB at level 4
• achieve a weighted average mark of 65% or above in the LLB units undertaken in the LLB degree.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core units
MCA010 Communication for Academic Studies (ONLINE)
MLL110 Legal Principles and Skills (B, S, W, X)
MLL111 Contract (B, S, W, X)
MLL213 Torts (B, S, W, X)
MLL214 Criminal Law (B, S, W, X)
MLL215 Commercial Law (B, S, W, X)
MLL217 Misleading Conduct and Economic Torts (B, S, W, X)
MLL218 Criminal Procedure (B, S, W, X)
MLL221 Corporate Law (B, S, W, X)
MLL323  Constitutional Law (B, S, W, X)
MLL324  Administrative Law (B, S, X)
MLL325  Land Law (B, S, W, X)
MLL327  Property (B, S, W, X)
MLL334  Evidence (B, S, X)
MLL335  Legal Practice and Ethics (B, S, W, X)
MLL342  Workplace Law (B, S, X)
MLL391  Civil Procedure and Alternative Dispute Resolution (B, S, X)
MLL405  Equity and Trusts (B, S, X)
MLL406  Taxation (B, S, W, X)
MLL409  Competition Law and Policy (ONLINE)
MLL410  Intellectual Property (B, S, W, X)
MLL411  Legal Problem Solving and Persuasion

Elective units
Select 4 to 8 credit points of elective Law units from:
MLL301  International Litigation and Dispute Settlement- Jessup Moot
MLL302  Human Rights Law (B, X)
MLL315  Personal Injuries Compensation Schemes (B, X)
MLL316  Mining and Energy Law (B, X)
MLL317  Superannuation Law (B, X)
MLL318  Insolvency
MLL319  Sentencing Law and Practice (B, X)
MLL336  International Commercial Law (X)
MLL344  Chinese Commercial Law (X)
MLL351  Law Clinic (X)
MLL355  International Litigation and Dispute Settlement (B)
MLL370  Law and the Internet (B, X)
MLL377  International Law
MLL382  Indian Law
MLL388  International Financial Crime (X)
MLL408  Family Law (B, X)

Note: Law electives are offered on a rotational basis. Not every unit is offered every year.

Other general elective units
SHD201  Creating Sustainable Futures (B)
SHD301  Creating Sustainable Futures (B)
Bachelor of Laws

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Laws
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M313

Note: Offered to continuing students only
Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.
Bachelor of Sport Development

AWARD GRANTED
Bachelor of Sport Development

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus

DURATION
3 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
058665B

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
M320

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Sport Development focuses on the development of sport (i.e. sports systems and planning for participation), and development through sport (building social capital and cohesion in communities through sport). The course draws on three streams of study: sport management and marketing; coaching; and exercise and sport science.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Bachelor of Sport Development requires the completion of 24 credit points comprising 10 credit points of Business and Law units, 10 credit points of Faculty of Health units and 4 credit points of elective units.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Year 1
Trimester 1
HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
HSE105 Principles of Sport Coaching (B)
MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, S, W, ONLINE)
MMS100 Sport Organisation (B, ONLINE)
HSE010 Exercise and Sport Laboratory Safety (ONLINE)
Trimester 2
HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
MMK277 Marketing Management (B, S, W, ONLINE)
MMS101 Sport in Society (B, ONLINE)

Plus one HBS/HSE elective

Year 2
Trimester 1
HSE201 Exercise Physiology (B, G)
HSE205 Advanced Sport Coaching Theory and Practice (B)
MLC310 Sport and the Law (B, X)
MMK393 Integrated Marketing Communications (B, S, ONLINE)
Trimester 2
HSE204 Motor Learning and Development (B, G, X)
MMH299 Business Communication (B, S, W, ONLINE)
MMS308 Sport Marketing (B, ONLINE)

Plus one Business and Law elective
Year 3

Trimester 1
HSE301   Principles of Exercise Prescription (B, X)
HSE305   Issues in Sport Coaching (B)
MMS307   Sport Facility and Event Management (B, ONLINE)

Plus one HBS/HSE elective

Trimester 2
HSE302   Exercise Programming (B, X)
HSE321   Sport Coaching and Development Practicum (B)
MMS314   Planning for Sport Policy and Development (B)

Plus one Business and Law elective

Recommended HBS/HPS and HSE electives -
HBS108   Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
HBS110   Health Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
HPS121   Introduction to Psychology B (B, G, W, X)
HSE102   Functional Human Anatomy (B, G, X)
HSE106   Introduction to Sport Coaching Practice (B)
HSE202   Biomechanics (B, G, X)
HSE203   Exercise Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
HSE309   Behavioural Aspects of Sport and Exercise (B, G, X)

Other general elective units
SHD201   Creating Sustainable Futures (B)
SHD301   Creating Sustainable Futures (B)
Bachelor of Information Systems

**AWARD GRANTED**  Bachelor of Information Systems  
**CAMPUS**  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus  
**DURATION**  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent  
**DEAKIN COURSE CODE**  M340

**COURSE OVERVIEW**  
The Bachelor of Information Systems aims to equip students with the knowledge, understanding and skills required to build a career as an information systems professional and recognise the value of the contribution they can make to society as a professional.

**FEES AND CHARGES**  
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:  
• fees are calculated on a per unit basis  
• fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen  
• fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

**COURSE RULES**  
The Bachelor of Information Systems is a 24 credit point course consisting of 16 credit points of core units from the The School of Information and Business Analytics and 8 credit points of unspecified electives to enable students to include a 6 or 8 credit point major sequence.

**COURSE STRUCTURE**

**Core Units**
- MCA010  Communication for Academic Studies (ONLINE)
- MIS101  Business Information Systems (B, S, W, X)
- MIS171  Business Analytics (B, S, W, X)
- MIS201  Business Requirements Analysis (B, S, X)
- MIS202  Managing Data and Information (B, S, X)
- MIS211  IS Services, Infrastructure and the Cloud (B, S, X)
- MIS231  Professional Ethics in the Digital Age (B, S, X)
- MIS271  Business Intelligence (B, S, W, X)
- MIS276  Design Thinking
- MIS291  Community Based Volunteering A (B, S, W, X)
- MIS312  eBusiness Strategies (B, S, X)
- MIS332  People, Work and Technology
- MIS352  Enterprise Systems (B, S, X)
- MIS398  Project Management (B, X, ONLINE)
- MIS399  Capstone Project (B, S)

*plus two credit points of Work Integrated Learning chosen from:*
- MIS390  Business Internship A (B, S, W, X)
- MIS391  Business Internship B (B, S, W, X)
- MIS394  Industry Based Learning in Business A (B, S, W, X)
- MIS395  Industry Based Learning in Business B (B, S, W, X)
- MIS396  Industry Based Learning in Business C (B, S, W, X)
- MIS397  Industry Based Learning in Business D (B, S, W, X)

*plus eight credit points of general elective units.*
Bachelor of Property and Real Estate

AWARD GRANTED Bachelor of Property and Real Estate
CAMPUS Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION 3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE 060343B
DEAKIN COURSE CODE M348

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Property and Real Estate has core streams in property development, valuation and property market analysis with supporting units comprising business law, accounting, economic principles, and marketing.

Major sequences are available in management, marketing or sustainability.

The course aims to produce graduates prepared for a career in property development, property valuation, management and a wide array of property-related professions. The course has close links with professional bodies such as the Australian Property Industry (API) and the Royal Institute of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) and is well regarded by industry. Students in this course undertake ‘real life’ education with the focus placed on current issues and relevant topics in the property industry.

Professional recognition
The Bachelor of Property and Real Estate has professional accreditation by the Australian Property Institute (API) and the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS). Graduates will meet the academic requirements to be eligible for registration as a Certified Practising Valuer (CPV).

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
Each level comprises 8 credit points. To satisfy the requirements for granting of the Bachelor of Property and Real Estate degree, a student must complete a course which includes units amounting to at least 24 credit points, of which at least 6 must be at level 3 and no more than 10 must be at level 1. Students are required to complete 16 credit points of core units and a 6 credit point major sequence in either management, marketing or sustainability.

Major sequences
Management
Marketing
Sustainability

COURSE STRUCTURE
Level 1
Trimester 1
MCA010 Communication for Academic Studies (ONLINE)
MMP111 Introduction to Property (B, ONLINE)
MLC101 Business Law (B, S, W, X)
MMP112 Sustainable Construction (B, ONLINE)

*plus one elective unit*

**Trimester 2**

MAE101 Economic Principles (B, S, W, X) #
MMP121 Property Law and Practice (B, ONLINE)
MMP122 Introduction to Property Development (B, ONLINE)
MAA103 Accounting for Decision Making (B, S, W, X)

#MAE101 is also available on Campus at Geelong and off campus in Trimester 1.

**Level 2**

**Trimester 1**

MMP211 Statutory Valuation (ONLINE)
MMP212 Property Investment (B, ONLINE)
MMP213 Property Economics (ONLINE)
MMP214 Commercial Property Construction Studies (ONLINE)

**Trimester 2**

MMP221 Property Management (B, ONLINE)
MMP222 Advanced Property Development (ONLINE)
MMK277 Marketing Management (B, S, W, ONLINE)

*plus one elective unit*

**Level 3**

**Trimester 1**

MMP321 Advanced Property Analysis (ONLINE)

*plus three elective units*

**Trimester 2**

MMP311 Advanced Property Valuation (B, ONLINE)

*plus three elective units*

**Other general elective units**

SHD201 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)
SHD301 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)

**Details of major sequences**

**Management (B, S, W, X)~ - unit set code MJ-M30008**

Examine change, innovation and technology, globalisation, quality service cultures, participation and performance to develop the management skills of communication, problem solving, planning, organising, managing change and working cooperatively.

An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

**Professional recognition**

Graduates may be eligible for affiliate status membership of the Australian Institute of Management (AIM).

**Career opportunities**

You may find employment in management positions in the private and public sectors, operations or strategic management.
MMM132 Management (B, S, W, ONLINE)
MMM240 Organisational Behaviour (B, S, W, ONLINE)
MMM262 Understanding Organisations (B, S, ONLINE)
MMM365 Strategic Management (B, S, ONLINE)

*Plus two credit points of units from:*

MMH349 Industrial Relations (B, S, ONLINE)
MMH356 Change Management (B, S, W, ONLINE)
MMM343 Business Ethics (B, S, W, ONLINE)
MMM306 Global Strategy and International Management (B, S, ONLINE)
MMM367 Operations and Quality Management (ONLINE)
MMM385 Business in Asia (B, ONLINE)
MMH230 Strategic Human Resource Management (B, S, ONLINE)

*Or*

MMM282 International Business (B, ONLINE)

Students undertaking a Management major sequence in a combined Commerce course are advised to select only level 3 units from the above listing.

**Marketing (B, S, W, X) - unit set code MJ-M30010**

Marketing is about relationships with customers and involves developing, maintaining and enhancing those relationships. Modern marketing is about adding value to the customer experience and building a relationship between buyers and sellers that benefits both.

You will gain knowledge of marketing in domestic and international markets. An honours year is available upon completion of this major sequence.

**Professional recognition**

Professional recognition by the Australian Marketing Institute and the Market Research Society of Australia is available.

**Career opportunities**

Career options include working in advertising, brand/product management, customer relations management, event management, marketing research, public relations, retailing, web design and sales management.

MMK265 Marketing Research (B, S, ONLINE)
MMK266 Consumer Behaviour (B, S, ONLINE)
MMK277 Marketing Management (B, S, W, ONLINE)
MMK325 Strategic Marketing (B, S, ONLINE)

*Plus 2 credit points of units from:*

MMK332 Direct and Digital Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMK351 Services Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMK358 International Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMK368 Business Marketing (B, S, ONLINE)
MMK380 Brand Management (B, S, ONLINE)
MMK393 Integrated Marketing Communications (B, S, ONLINE)
MMS308 Sport Marketing (B, ONLINE)

**Sustainability - unit set code MJ-M34804**

Sustainability is a huge issue. From a global perspective, it has rapidly become one of the most important areas affecting our society. Learn about the broader effects of climate change and how sustainability affects both private, business and government organisations. Give yourself a competitive edge - a property and real estate degree with a sustainability major sequence.
SLE121  Environmental Sustainability (B)
SLE303  Managing Environmental Projects (B)
SLE308  Policy Instruments for Sustainability (B)
MMP221  Property Management (B, ONLINE)
MMP222  Advanced Property Development (ONLINE)

*Plus one unit from:*
SLE207  Environmental Planning and Impact Assessment (B)
or
SHD201/SHD301  Creating Sustainable Futures (B)
Bachelor of Business (Sport Management)

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Business (Sport Management)
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M391

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin's Bachelor of Business (Sport Management) is designed to provide students with skills to work in the business of sport, in all its manifestations, including professional sport, national and state sporting organisations and community sport. The course covers the financial, promotional, managerial, legal and other aspects of sport as a business, providing the skills required to work in areas such as managing organisations that conduct sporting competitions and major events, community programs that encourage participation in sport, and organisations that support sporting competitions such as sporting goods manufacturers and retailers, sports promoters, facility designers and managers, and player managers and agents.

The ability to apply management and marketing theories and business principles generally within a leisure framework is a core feature of the degree.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course consists of 24 unit credit points, including 17 credit points of core units. The core units comprise 8 credit points of sport management units and 9 credit points of business units. The 7 credit points of elective units enable students to complete a major sequence of their choice.

No more than ten credit points may be taken at Level 1.

At least six credit points must be taken at Level 3, of which four must be Faculty of Business and Law units course grouped to a Faculty of Business and Law undergraduate degree.

COURSE STRUCTURE

**Sport Management Core Units**
MLC310  Sport and the Law (B, X)
MMS100  Sport Organisation (B, ONLINE)
MMS101  Sport in Society (B, ONLINE)
MMS202  Management of Sport Performance (B, ONLINE)
MMS306  Sport Management Practicum (B, ONLINE)
MMS307  Sport Facility and Event Management (B, ONLINE)
MMS308  Sport Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMS313  Sport Leadership and Governance (B, ONLINE)

**Business Core Units**
MAA103  Accounting for Decision Making (B, S, W, X)
MAE101  Economic Principles (B, S, W, X)
MAF101  Fundamentals of Finance (B, S, W, X)
MCA010  Communication for Academic Studies (ONLINE)
MIS101  Business Information Systems (B, S, W, X) *
MIS171  Business Analytics (B, S, W, X) ^
MLC101  Business Law (B, S, W, X)
MMH299  Business Communication (B, S, W, ONLINE)
MMK277  Marketing Management (B, S, W, ONLINE)
MMM132  Management (B, S, W, ONLINE)

**Elective Units**

The 7 credit points of elective units enable students to complete a major sequence of their choice, or students may choose any units offered by the University or from the elective units listed below.

MMS314  Planning for Sport Policy and Development (B)
* MSC120  Business Information Systems has been replaced by MIS101 Business Information Systems
^ MSQ171  Business Data Analysis has been replaced by MIS171 Business Analytics
Bachelor of Commerce (Honours)

AWARD GRANTED
Bachelor of Commerce (Honours)

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus (depending on specialisation)

DURATION
1 year full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
002395D

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
M400

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) permits candidates with a three-year degree of sufficient quality to complete additional studies to qualify for an honours degree. Honours candidates may graduate with the BCom first or complete the honours year, without actually taking out the three-year pass degree, and qualify for the award of the degree with honours after successful completion of the four years of study. The honours year is normally available full-time or part-time. The Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) degree is a suitable qualification for students who wish to proceed to a higher degree by research.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) course requires the completion of a fourth year of full-time study or part-time equivalent, consisting of 8 credit points. Students complete a program of honours coursework and a research report. The research report must be prepared in the same field as the specialisation selected. There may be core units in the course, as well as other requirements, and these will vary according to the specialisation. Specialisations are offered in three Schools: School of Accounting, Economics and Finance, School of Management and Marketing, and The School of Information and Business Analytics.

Specialisations
The School of Accounting, Economics and Finance offers honours specialisations in:
Accounting
Economics
Finance

The School of Management and Marketing offers honours specialisations in:
Human Resource Management
Management
Marketing
Sport Management

The School of Information and Business Analytics offers honours specialisations in:
Information Systems
Details of specialisations
Accounting
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus

Core research component:
- MAA427 Research Methods (B)
- MAR411 Research Report 1 (B)
- MAR412 Research Report 2 (B)
- MAR413 Research Report 3 (B)
- MAR414 Research Report 4 (B)

Plus three credit points of elective coursework units from:
- MAA428 Contemporary Issues in Accounting
- MAA451 Advanced Auditing (B)
- MAA456 Advanced Management Accounting (B)

Economics
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus

Core research component:
- MAA427 Research Methods (B)
- MAR411 Research Report 1 (B)
- MAR412 Research Report 2 (B)
- MAR413 Research Report 3 (B)

Core coursework component:
- MAE403 Advanced Issues in Economics (B)
- MAE406 Business and Financial Econometrics (B)
- MAE411 Advanced Economic Theory (B)
- MAE413 Macroeconomic Theory and Policy (B)

Note: Students who do not satisfy the prerequisite requirements for the above units may study up to 1 credit point at level 3, or up to 2 credit points at level 4, offered within the University, subject to approval from the Head, School of Accounting, Economics and Finance.

Finance
For students who commenced prior to 2013:
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus

Core research component:
- MAA427 Research Methods (B)
- MAE406 Business and Financial Econometrics (B)
- MAR411 Research Report 1 (B)
- MAR412 Research Report 2 (B)
- MAR413 Research Report 3 (B)

Plus three credit points of elective coursework units selected from:
- MAF421 Advanced Investments (B)
- MAF430 Advanced Derivative Securities (B)
- MAF453 Advanced Corporate Finance (B)
- MAF454 Financial Intermediation

Note:
(i) Current students considering an honours degree who have not completed MAF384 (MAF205) Financial Modelling should contact the School regarding alternative arrangements.
(ii) Students may take no more than 1 credit point at level 3, or 2 credit points at level 4, offered within the University, subject to approval from the Head, School of Accounting, Economics and Finance.

For students commencing in 2013:
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus

Core unit component:
- MAA427 Research Methods (B)
MAE406 Business and Financial Econometrics (B)

PLue core research component:
MAR411 Research Report 1 (B)
MAR412 Research Report 2 (B)
MAR413 Research Report 3 (B)
MAR414 Research Report 4 (B)

Plus 2 out of 3 elective coursework units from:
MAF421 Advanced Investments (B)
MAF430 Advanced Derivative Securities (B)
MAF453 Advanced Corporate Finance (B)

Note:
(i) Students may take no more than 1 credit point at level 3, or 2 credit points at level 4, offered within the University, subject to approval from the Head, School of Accounting, Economics and Finance.

Human Resource Management
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Core research component:
MMC410 Research Project (B)

Core coursework component:
MMC401 Qualitative Research for Business (B)
MMC402 Research Design Strategies for Business (B)
MMC403 Quantitative Research Methods for Business (B)
MMC404 Research Paradigms in Management and Human Resource Management

Management
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Core research component:
MMC410 Research Project (B)

Core coursework component:
MMC401 Qualitative Research for Business (B)
MMC402 Research Design Strategies for Business (B)
MMC403 Quantitative Research Methods for Business (B)
MMC404 Research Paradigms in Management and Human Resource Management

Marketing
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Core research component:
MMC410 Research Project (B)

Core coursework component:
MMC401 Qualitative Research for Business (B)
MMC402 Research Design Strategies for Business (B)
MMC403 Quantitative Research Methods for Business (B)
MMK468 Research Paradigms in Marketing

Sport Management
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
Core research component:
MMC410 Research Project (B)

Core coursework component:
MMC401 Qualitative Research for Business (B)
MMC402 Research Design Strategies for Business (B)
MMC403 Quantitative Research Methods for Business (B)
MMS435 Research Paradigms in Sport Management
Information Systems
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus or Warrnambool Campus

Core research component:
MSC401 Research Report 1 (B, S)
MSC402 Research Report 2 (B, S)
MSC403 Research Report 3 (B, S)
MSC404 Research Report 4 (B, S)

Core coursework component
MSC411 Research Paradigms and Contemporary Issues in Information Systems (B, X)
MMC401 Qualitative Research for Business (B)
MMC402 Research Design Strategies for Business (B)
MMC403 Quantitative Research Methods for Business (B)
Bachelor of Property and Real Estate (Honours)

AWARD GRANTED
Bachelor of Property and Real Estate (Honours)

CAMPUS
Melbourne Burwood Campus

DURATION
1 year full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
060345M

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
M448

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Property and Real Estate (Honours) is a Research-based Honours Award and aims to produce graduates prepared for a career in global property and real estate industries. You will be equipped with an understanding of legalities, principles and processes required to fill a professional role in this field, and acquire an appreciation of professional ethics which emphasise responsibility and responsiveness to community needs. The honours year is available to high achieving students and is made up of 4 credit points of research training and 4 credit points of industry-based learning at an advanced level.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
Students must complete 8 credit points of core units.

Course structure
MMC401 Qualitative Research for Business (B)
MMC402 Research Design Strategies for Business (B)
MMC403 Quantitative Research Methods for Business (B)
MMP406 Research Paradigms in Property and Real Estate
MMC410 Research Project (B)

* MMC410 is a 4 credit point unit.
Graduate Certificate of Business Administration

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Certificate of Business Administration
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION  0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  020031E
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M501

COURSE OVERVIEW
The course covers a range of topics relating to aspects of organisational management and the development of core capabilities crucial to business leadership.

The Graduate Certificate of Business Administration allows articulation into the Graduate Diploma of Business Administration, Master of Business Administration (MBA) and combined MBA courses.

It can help you to improve your business skills, perform your current job more effectively and expand your career options.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate students must complete 4 credit points which includes three core units worth 1 credit point each and one elective unit worth 1 credit point.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core units
MPR751/MPA751  Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)  *
MPR721/MPM721  Organisational Behaviour (B, X)  *
MPR732/MPK732  Marketing Management (B, X)  *

or
MPT732  Marketing Management (Tour)  ^

Elective units
Plus one unit from:
MAA703  Accounting for Management (B, X)
MLC771  Law for Managers (X)
MPT781/MPE781  Economics for Managers (B, X)  ^
MPT753/MPF753  Finance (B, X)  ^
MPM701  Business Process Management (B, X)  ^
MPT722/MPR722  Human Resource Management (Residential)  ^ *

or
MPM722  Human Resource Management (B, X)
MPT735/MPM735  International Business Management (B, X)  ^
MSQ791  Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

^ MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management
CAMPUS       Off campus
DURATION  0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M502

Note: For corporate clients only.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management is offered only to employees of the University's corporate clients. After completing the Graduate Certificate students may proceed to the Graduate Diploma of Management or, if the appropriate units have been studied, to the Graduate Diploma of Business Administration or the Master of Business Administration.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management consists of any four Faculty MBA units chosen in consultation with the corporate client (see M701 MBA course entry for units available).
Graduate Certificate of Accounting^

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Certificate of Accounting
CAMPUS  Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION  0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  073433D
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M506

Students who commenced this course prior to 2012 should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.
^ Offered to continuing students only.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate of Accounting provides students with the opportunity to undertake graduate studies towards membership of CPA Australia or entry into the CA Program. Upon completing the Graduate Certificate of Accounting students can progress to the Graduate Diploma of Accounting, Master of Professional Accounting, Master of Commerce, Master of Professional Accounting/Master of Commerce.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Graduate Certificate of Accounting requires students to complete four units totalling 4 credit points.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Select a minimum of 2 credit points of units from:
MAA703  Accounting for Management (B, X)  1, 2
MAA716  Financial Accounting (B, X)  1, 2
MAA725  Advanced Accounting Principles and Practice (B, X)  1, 2
MPA701  Accounting (B, X)  1, 2
MPF753  Finance (B, X)  1, 2

Select a maximum of 2 credit points of units from:
MAA705  Corporate Auditing (B, X)  2, 3
MLC703  Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)  2, 3
MLC707  Commercial and Corporations Law (B, X)  1, 2
MPE781'/'MPT781  Unit description is currently unavailable  1
MPM701  Business Process Management (B, X)  1

*Or any unit(s) not previously studied as listed in the Graduate Certificate of Professional Accounting. Other postgraduate units may be taken subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.

Notes:
1 Required by CPA Australia for Associate (foundation level) Membership.
2 Required by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia for entry to the CA Program.
3 For candidates who have completed an accredited degree in Australia, this unit may be taken as part of the CPA program. Other students must complete the unit before becoming an Associate Member of CPA Australia.
Students should carefully note the trimesters when units are offered to ensure that all required units can be completed in the appropriate time frame.

Students who wish to enter the CA or CPA programs are advised that it is their responsibility to ensure that they take the appropriate units required for entry.

Students who have completed prior undergraduate or graduate units in accounting or other core knowledge areas are advised to have their qualifications assessed by their preferred professional organisation to ensure they complete the correct units.

Credit for Prior Learning
Credit for prior learning into the Graduate Certificate of Accounting may be granted to students who have successfully completed appropriate postgraduate studies. There are negotiated credit for prior learning arrangements in place for CPA members.
Graduate Certificate of Professional Accounting

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Certificate of Professional Accounting
CAMPUS  Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION  0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M506

This is a new course version commencing in Trimester 2, 2013. M506 was previously titled Graduate Certificate of Accounting.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate of Professional Accounting provides students with the opportunity to undertake graduate studies towards membership of CPA Australia or entry into the CA Program. Upon completing the Graduate Certificate of Professional Accounting students can progress to the Graduate Diploma of Professional Accounting^, Master of Professional Accounting, Master of Commerce, Master of Professional Accounting/Master of Commerce.

^ previously titled Graduate Diploma of Accounting

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Graduate Certificate of Professional Accounting requires students to complete four units totalling 4 credit points.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Select a minimum of 2 credit points of units from:

MAA703  Accounting for Management (B, X)  1, 2
MAA716  Financial Accounting (B, X)  1, 2
MAA725  Advanced Accounting Principles and Practice (B, X)  1, 2
MPA701  Accounting (B, X)  1, 2
MPF753  Finance (B, X)  1, 2

Select a maximum of 2 credit points of units from:

MAA705  Corporate Auditing (B, X)  2, 3
MLC703  Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)  2, 3
MLC707  Commercial and Corporations Law (B, X)  1, 2
MPT781/MPE781  Economics for Managers (B, X)  ^1
MPM701  Business Process Management (B, X)  1

*Or any unit(s) not previously studied as listed in the Graduate Certificate of Professional Accounting.

Other postgraduate units may be taken subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.

^ MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

Notes:
1 Required by CPA Australia for Associate (foundation level) Membership.
2 Required by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia for entry to the CA Program.
3 For candidates who have completed an accredited degree in Australia, this unit may be taken as part of the CPA program. Other students must complete the unit before becoming an Associate Member of CPA Australia.

Students should carefully note the trimesters when units are offered to ensure that all required units can be completed in the appropriate time frame.

Students who wish to enter the CA or CPA programs are advised that it is their responsibility to ensure that they take the appropriate units required for entry.

Students who have completed prior undergraduate or graduate units in accounting or other core knowledge areas are advised to have their qualifications assessed by their preferred professional organisation to ensure they complete the correct units.

**Credit for Prior Learning**
Credit for prior learning into the Graduate Certificate of Professional Accounting may be granted to students who have successfully completed appropriate postgraduate studies. There are negotiated credit for prior learning arrangements in place for CPA members.
Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Certificate of Corporate Management
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION  0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  056892G
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M507

COURSE OVERVIEW
This course covers a range of topics relating to aspects of organisational management and the development of core capabilities crucial to business leadership.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate students must complete 4 credit points of elective units selected from any Faculty of Business and Law MBA units (see M701 MBA course entry for units available).
Graduate Certificate of Business Administration

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Certificate of Business Administration
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M508

Joint program with Engineering Education Australia.
Note: Offered to continuing students only

Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.
Graduate Certificate of Human Resource Management

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Certificate of Human Resource Management
CAMPUS  Off campus
DURATION  1 year part time
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M515

Not offered in Trimester 3

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate of Human Resource Management provides skills and knowledge for a career in human resources in business, government or industry. Upon successful completion of the Graduate Certificate students will be eligible for admission into the Graduate Diploma of Human Resource Management. The course is accredited by the Australian Human Resources Institute (AHRI).

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Graduate Certificate of Human Resource Management requires completion of 4 credit points of core units.

Course structure
MMH701  Human Resource Strategy (ONLINE)
MMH702  Human Resource Planning (ONLINE)
MMH703  Human Resource Development (ONLINE)
MMH704  Human Resource Performance Management (ONLINE)
Graduate Certificate of Commerce

AWARD GRANTED: Graduate Certificate of Commerce
CAMPUS: Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION: 0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE: 059821J
DEAKIN COURSE CODE: M516

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate of Commerce allows applicants without an undergraduate degree or equivalent to have access to the Master of Commerce via the Graduate Certificate. The full range of units offered in the Master of Commerce is available in the Graduate Certificate.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course requires students to complete 4 credit points of elective units selected from the full range of units available in M705 Master of Commerce (see M705 Master of Commerce entry for list of units available).

COURSE STRUCTURE
Select 4 credit points of units from the full range of units available in M705 Master of Commerce.

Credit for Prior Learning
Credit for prior learning into the Graduate Certificate of Commerce may be granted to students who have successfully completed appropriate postgraduate studies. There are negotiated credit for prior learning arrangements in place for CPA members.
Graduate Certificate of Business (Sport Management)

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Certificate of Business (Sport Management)
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION  1 year part-time
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M518

Not offered in Trimester 3

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate of Business (Sport Management) provides an understanding of the functions and principles of management as they apply to the role of a manager within the context of sport and business generally. It also provides an overview of the sport management industry and how sport is delivered in Australia. The student will gain a comprehensive understanding of the integration of business disciplines in the effective management of sport and the skills to provide leadership and direction for Australian sport.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate a student must complete 4 credit points comprising four core units. Upon completion of the Graduate Certificate of Business (Sport Management) students are eligible to articulate into the Master of Business (Sport Management).

COURSE STRUCTURE
Trimester 1
MMS711  Introduction to the Sport Industry (B, ONLINE)
MMS714  Management (Sport) (B, ONLINE)

Trimester 2
MMS712  Sport Marketing (B, ONLINE)

Plus one unit selected from:
MMS774  Facility and Event Management (B, ONLINE)
MPR751/MPA751  Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
Graduate Certificate of Arts and Entertainment Management

AWARD GRANTED
Graduate Certificate of Arts and Entertainment Management

CAMPAUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus*, Off campus

DURATION
0.5 year full time or part time equivalent

Note: Not offered in Trimester 3. Students may undertake this course full time only if they commence in Trimester 1.

* For pipelining students only.

COURSE OVERVIEW
This course provides an understanding of the functions and principles of management within the field of arts and entertainment. It examines the role of arts management in creating opportunities for arts and cultural organisations to be vital, viable and responsive to stakeholders. The critical role of arts marketing in ensuring the engagement of diverse audiences and stakeholders is also examined. Students will develop the necessary skills and knowledge, work in the arts and cultural sector, understand the sectors’ fundraising and sponsorship needs, contribute to the growing internationalisation of the arts, facilitate the vibrant and sustainable operation of arts organisations, and enable innovative programs that provide participatory opportunities for arts audiences.

Study within this program combines both the theory and practice of arts management, through a combination of reading, research and practical assignments. Students have the opportunity to engage with a range of industry representatives, gain exposure to the work of cutting edge practitioners and thinkers, and integrate their work and learning.

Within this program students are able to specialise in areas of arts management such as project management, community based arts, and fundraising.

Students who successfully complete the Graduate Certificate of Arts and Entertainment Management will be eligible for entry into the Master of Arts and Entertainment Management.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate a student must complete 4 credit points comprising 2 credit points of core units and 2 credit points of elective units.

Students may undertake this course full time only if they commence in Trimester 1.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core unit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Unit Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMM790</td>
<td>Arts Management (ONLINE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMK792</td>
<td>Arts Marketing (ONLINE)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Elective units
Plus 2 credit points of units from:
MLC771  Law for Managers (X)
MMM793  Managing Cultural Projects and Events (ONLINE)
MMM796  Managing Arts in Community Settings (ONLINE)
MMM799  Arts Fundraising and Sponsorship (ONLINE)
MPR751/MPA751  Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
Graduate Certificate of Information Systems

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Certificate of Information Systems
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION  0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  052305G
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M522

Note: Students may undertake this course full time only if they commence in Trimester 2.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate of Information Systems is designed as an introductory course for business professionals working in information systems and eCommerce roles in business and government. The course focuses on the strategic use of information in a business and policy context, supported by a sound technical understanding and capability in specific areas of eCommerce, eBusiness and Supply Chain Management. In undertaking this course students will be expected to develop skills in information systems. This course also assists graduates from disciplines such as business, management, marketing, social policy or public administration to understand the business implications of eCommerce. The course meets the needs of students from different backgrounds and incorporates extremely flexible methods of delivery combining the use of high quality off-campus study materials with periods of intensive face-to-face learning, as well as the option to undertake many units entirely through electronic teaching.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Certificate of Information Systems a student must complete 4 credit points comprising 2 credit points of core units and 2 credit points of elective Information Systems units.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core units
MSC705  Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, X)
MSC770  Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)

Elective Information Systems units
Plus 2 credit points from:
MIS761  Enterprise Information Management (B, X, ONLINE)
MSC752  eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
MSC753  eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)
MSC754  Information Systems Business Analysis (B, X)
MSC756  Project Management (B, X, ONLINE)
MSC767  Business Security Management (B, X) ^
MSC768  Knowledge Management (B, X) ^
MSQ791  Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

^ This unit will not be offered after 2013
Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law

CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus

DURATION  0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE  042682K

DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M525

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law is designed for students who have a general interest in commercial law and those who seek to learn more about specific areas of law. It is available to graduates in any discipline who wish to complete a specialist qualification in commercial law.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
This course requires completion of 4 credit points of units from the Commercial Law units. Students may include as part of their course a maximum of one unit chosen from the non-Law units list. Students without a law background will be required to complete the core unit MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law.

Students successfully completing this course can articulate into the Master of Commercial Law but will not be granted credit for prior learning for units completed.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core unit (for students without a law background)
MLM720  Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)

Commercial Law units
Select up to 4 credit points of units from:
MLC703  Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)
MLC710  Sport and the Law (B, X)
MLC771  Law for Managers (X)
MLM703  Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
MLM706  Corporate Governance (X)
MLM712  International Intellectual Property Law
MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)
MLM721  International Competition Law and Policy
MLM731  Corporations Law (B, X)
MLM740  International Commercial Law (B, X)
MLM770  Law and the Internet (B, X)
MLM782  Indian Law
MLM785  International Law
MLM786  Electronic Crime (B, X)
MLM790  Marketing Law (B, X)
Non-Law units

Select a maximum of one unit from:

AIR707   Global Governance (B, X)
AIR719   The United Nations and International Law (B, X)
AIR726   Human Rights in the International System (B, X)
AIR728   Global Political Economy (B, X)
MPR751/MPA751   Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *
MPE707   International Banking and Finance (B, X)
MPT753/MPF753   Finance (B, X) ^
MPR732/MPK732   Marketing Management (B, X) *
MPT732   Marketing Management (Tour) #

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
^ MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
Graduate Certificate of Marketing

AWARD GRANTED: Graduate Certificate of Marketing
CAMPUS: Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION: 0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE: 055072G
DEAKIN COURSE CODE: M528

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate of Marketing provides an understanding of the theoretical, practical and research frameworks which underpin marketing. Marketing consists of the strategies and tactics used to identify, create and maintain satisfying relationships with customers that result in value for both the customer and the marketer.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Graduate Certificate of Marketing requires completion of 4 credit points of units comprising a 1 credit point core unit and 3 credit points of elective units. Students successfully completing this course can articulate into the Master of Marketing but will not be granted credit for prior learning for units completed.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core unit
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
or
MPT732 Marketing Management (Tour) #

Elective units
plus 3 credit points of units from:
MLM790 Marketing Law (B, X)
MMK733 Strategic Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMK737 Online Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)
MPT736/MPK736 International Marketing (B, X) #
MMK751 Services Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
Graduate Certificate of Finance

AWARD GRANTED Graduate Certificate of Finance
CAMPUS Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION 0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE 054575C
DEAKIN COURSE CODE M530
^ Offered to continuing students only

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate of Finance is designed to provide graduates with a specialist qualification in finance. Successful completion of the Graduate Certificate of Finance allows articulation to the Graduate Diploma of International Finance, the Master of International Finance or the Master of International Finance/Master of Professional Accounting.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Graduate Certificate of Finance requires completion of 4 credit points comprising 2 credit points of core units and 2 credit points of elective units.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core units
MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) ^

Elective units
Plus 2 credit points of units from:
MAF703 Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)
MAF704 Treasury and Risk Management (B, X)
MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)
MAF759 Quantitative Methods for Finance (B, X)
MAF760 International Finance (B, X) ^
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X)

^ MPT and MFT code denotes study tour version of the unit
Graduate Certificate of International Finance

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Certificate of International Finance
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION  0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M530

This is a new course version commencing in Trimester 2, 2013. M530 was previously titled Graduate Certificate of Finance.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate of International Finance is designed to provide graduates with a specialist qualification in finance.

Successful completion of the Graduate Certificate of International Finance allows articulation to the Graduate Diploma of International Finance, the Master of International Finance or the Master of International Finance/Master of Professional Accounting.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Graduate Certificate of International Finance requires completion of 4 credit points comprising 2 credit points of core units and 2 credit points of elective units.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core units

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAF702</td>
<td>Financial Markets (B, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPT753/MPF753</td>
<td>Finance (B, X) ^</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective units

Plus 2 credit points of units from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAF703</td>
<td>Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAF704</td>
<td>Treasury and Risk Management (B, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAF707</td>
<td>Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAF759</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods for Finance (B, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAF760</td>
<td>International Finance (B, X) ^</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPE760</td>
<td>Economics for Managers (B, X)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

^ MPT and MFT code denotes study tour version of the unit
Graduate Certificate of Business Administration (International)

AWARD GRANTED
Graduate Certificate of Business Administration (International)

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus

DURATION
0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
M531

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate of Business Administration (International) is designed for high-performing students who may not have experience as a business manager. The course covers a range of topics relating to aspects of business management and the development of core capabilities required to operate effectively in an international business environment.

The course allows articulation into the Graduate Diploma of Business Administration (International), Master of Business Administration (International) and associated combined courses.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Graduate Certificate of Business Administration (International) requires completion of 4 credit points of units selected from a listing of seven.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Select 4 credit points of units from:
- MPA702 Financial Interpretation (B, X)
- MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
- MPT781/MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X) #
- MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
- MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #
- MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
- MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
- MPT732 Marketing Management (Tour) #

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
Graduate Certificate of Management (Personal Injury)

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Certificate of Management (Personal Injury)
CAMPUS             Off campus
DURATION           1 year part time
DEAKIN COURSE CODE M534

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate of Management (Personal Injury) focuses on meeting the needs of persons working in the accident compensation industry.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Graduate Certificate of Management (Personal Injury) requires completion of 4 credit points comprising a 1 credit point core unit and 3 credit points of elective units which must form a specialisation.

Specialisations
Business Management
Claims Management
Dispute Management
Return to Work Management (commencing 2014)

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core unit
MPM740  Principles of Personal Injury Scheme Design (X)

Plus 3 credit points of elective units which must form a specialisation

Details of specialisations
Business Management (unit set code SP-M53402)
MPR751/MPA751  Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *

Plus 1 credit point from:
XGR703  Injury Management (Griffith University unit studied cross-institutionally)
XGR705  Injury Management (Griffith University unit studied cross-institutionally)

Plus 1 credit point from:
MPR732/MPK732  Marketing Management (B, X) *
MPT732  Marketing Management (Tour) #
MPR721/MPM721  Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MSC756  Project Management (B, X, ONLINE)
MSQ791  Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.
# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.
From Trimester 2 2013:
MPR751/MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *

Plus 1 credit point from:
XGR703 Injury Management (Griffith University unit studied cross-institutionally)
XGR705 Injury Management (Griffith University unit studied cross-institutionally)

Plus 1 credit point from:
AIP733 Unit description is currently unavailable
MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
MPT732 Marketing Management (Tour) #
MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)
MPM701 (B, X)

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.
# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

Claims Management (unit set code SP-M53401)
MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)

Plus 1 credit point from:
XGR703 Injury Management (Griffith University unit studied cross-institutionally)
XGR705 Injury Management (Griffith University unit studied cross-institutionally)

Plus 1 credit point from:
MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MPR722/MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X) *
MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) #
MSC756 Project Management (B, X, ONLINE)
HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

From Trimester 2 2013:
MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)

Plus 1 credit point from:
XGR703 Injury Management (Griffith University unit studied cross-institutionally)
XGR705 Injury Management (Griffith University unit studied cross-institutionally)

Plus 1 credit point from:
MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MPR722/MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X) *
MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) #
HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
HPS744 Counselling and Interpersonal Skills (B, S)
SIT794 Services Management (B, X)

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

Dispute Management (unit set code SP-M53404)
MPR709 Dispute Management

plus 1 credit point from:
XGR703 Injury Management (Griffith University unit - studied cross institutionally)
XGR705 Injury Management (Griffith University unit - studied cross institutionally)
plus 1 credit point from:
AIP740    Public Policy Analysis (X)
HSH702    Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
HPS744    Counselling and Interpersonal Skills (B, S)
MPA711    Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MMH707    Managing Transitions and Change (ONLINE)
MMH710    Rights and Responsibilities in Human Resource Management (ONLINE)
MPR707    Change Management (Residential)  *

* **MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.**

**Return to Work Management (commencing 2014, unit set code SP-M53403)**

MPM723    Strategic Return to Work
XGR707    Vocational Assessment and Evaluation (Griffith University unit - studied cross institutionally)

Plus 1 credit point from:
MPM722    Human Resource Management (B, X)
MPR722    Human Resource Management (Residential)  *
MPT722    Human Resource Management (Tour)  

* **MPR code denotes residential version of the unit**

# **MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit**
Graduate Certificate of Chartered Accounting Foundations

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Certificate of Chartered Accounting Foundations
CAMPUS        Off campus
DURATION       1 year part time
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M537

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin's Graduate Certificate of Chartered Accounting Foundations has been developed to meet the requirements of The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia. It is designed for students who hold a non-accounting Australian equivalent Bachelor degree and wish to pursue a career in Chartered Accounting.

This course enables students to enter the Institute's Graduate Diploma of Chartered Accounting (GradDipCA). The CA Program is only available in Australia, Singapore and Malaysia.

* Please refer to the Institute's website for a complete description of the requirements of the CA Program.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course comprises 4 credit points of study (eight core units worth 0.50 credit points each) and can be completed in one year of part-time study.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Students must complete the following eight core units:
MAA774   Management Accounting (X)
MAA775   Auditing (X)
MAA776   Financial Accounting 1 (X)
MAA777   Financial Accounting 2 (X)
MAA778   Financial Accounting 3 (X)
MAF721   Finance (X)
MLC711   Commercial and Corporations Law (X)
MLC712   Taxation (X)
Graduate Certificate of Contemporary Leadership

AWARD GRANTED: Graduate Certificate of Contemporary Leadership
CAMPUS: Off campus
DURATION: 1 year part-time
DEAKIN COURSE CODE: M538

Note: This course version is offered to continuing students only. M538 Graduate Certificate of Contemporary Leadership will be titled Graduate Certificate of Leadership from Trimester 1, 2013.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate of Contemporary Leadership is designed to create a deep understanding, at both tacit and explicit levels, of this important organisational role. The course is largely experiential and is aimed at fostering cognitive and behavioural habits which lead to appropriate actions where innovation and influence are required. Course content is underpinned with an exploration of current directions in thinking and research in this very dynamic field of research.

The course embraces a variety of approaches to teaching and learning ranging from didactic (lectures, course notes, formal assessment, etc.) to experiential (intensive residential units) and includes study and reflection on personal challenges, for example, in an outdoor ‘adventure’ program in the Audacious Leadership unit. The range of core and elective units cover topics such as sustainability management, communications, managing change, and entrepreneurship.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Graduate Certificate of Contemporary Leadership comprises 4 credit points including 3 credit points of core units and a 1 credit point elective unit.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core Units
MPM702 Audacious Leadership
MPR707 Change Management (Residential) *
MPR721 Organisational Behaviour (Residential) *

Elective units
plus 1 credit point from:
MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MPM704 Managing for Environmental Sustainability (X)
MPM712 Managing Innovation (X)
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

or
MPR722/MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) **
MPM735/MPT735 International Business Management (Tour) #
MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential) *
Or any other unit approved by the Course Team Chair

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.
# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.
Graduate Certificate of Leadership

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Certificate of Leadership
CAMPUS  Off campus
DURATION  1 year part-time
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M538
* This is a new course version commencing Trimester 1 2013

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate of Leadership is designed to create a deep understanding, at both tacit and explicit levels, of this important organisational role. The course is largely experiential and is aimed at fostering cognitive and behavioural habits which lead to appropriate actions where innovation and influence are required. Course content is underpinned with an exploration of current directions in thinking and research in this very dynamic field of research.

The course embraces a variety of approaches to teaching and learning ranging from didactic (lectures, course notes, formal assessment, etc.) to experiential (intensive residential units) and includes study and reflection on personal challenges, for example, in an outdoor ‘adventure’ program in the Audacious Leadership unit.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Graduate Certificate of Leadership comprises 4 credit points including 2 credit points of core units and 2 credit points of elective units.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core Units
MPR771  Principles of Leadership (Residential)  *
MPM772/MPR772  The Social Construction of Leadership  *

Elective units
plus 2 credit points from:
MPA711  Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MPK701  Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
MPM738/MPT738  Audacious Leadership (X)  #
MPM704  Managing for Environmental Sustainability (X)
MPM712  Managing Innovation (X)
MPR721/MPM721  Organisational Behaviour (B, X)  *
MPM773  Contemporary Issues in Leadership
MPM735/MPT735  International Business Management (Tour)  #
MPR703  Management Communication (Residential)  *
MPR705  Entrepreneurship (Residential)  *
MPR707  Change Management (Residential)  *
MPT774  The Leadership Retreat (Tour)  #
* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.
# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.
Graduate Certificate of Financial Planning

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Certificate of Financial Planning
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION  0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M540

Please note: core units not available in Trimester 3.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate of Financial Planning is a professionally oriented course specifically designed to meet the education needs of the financial planning industry. The Graduate Certificate of Financial Planning is aimed at those aspiring to join the financial planning industry as well as those currently employed in the industry.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Graduate Certificate of Financial Planning requires the completion of 4 credit points of units comprising 2 credit points of core units and 2 credit points of elective units.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core units
MAF708  Retirement Income Streams (B, X)
MAF765  Financial Planning and Analysis (B, X)

plus 2 credit points of elective units from other postgraduate units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law in the Master of Commerce and/or Master of International Finance.
Graduate Certificate of Retail Management

AWARD GRANTED: Graduate Certificate of Retail Management
CAMPUS: Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION: 1 year part time
DEAKIN COURSE CODE: M544

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate of Retail Management has been developed for those currently working in the retail sector wishing to develop specialist skills and knowledge to enhance their professional experience. It will enhance understanding of key contemporary principles and practices, and the developing role of performance knowledge skills. At the conclusion of the course, you will be able to demonstrate knowledge of key issues in retail management, including retail systems, ownership, distribution and supply, customer relations, consumer behaviour, merchandise operations, marketing, branding, and financial considerations.

The aim of the Graduate Certificate of Retail Management is to broaden knowledge and understanding of retail management by considering it in a number of contexts, including the Australian retail sector and international retail markets, while exploring global issues such as economic and environmental sustainability, along with social and cultural matters.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Graduate Certificate of Retail Management requires completion of 4 credit points comprising 3 credit points of core units and a 1 credit point elective unit.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core Units
MPM705 Retailing (B, X)
MPM716 Merchandise Management (B, X)
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
or MPT732 Marketing Management (Tour) ^

Elective Units
Plus 1 credit point selected from:
MLM790 Marketing Law (B, X)
MMK737 Online Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MPR751/MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
MPM712 Managing Innovation (X)
MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
MPM715 Management and Organisational Consulting
MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MPT722/MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X) ^

or

MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) *

MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

^ MPT code denotes tour version of the unit
Graduate Certificate of International Business

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Certificate of International Business
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION  0.5 years full time or part time equivalent (only available full time in trimester 1)
CRICOS COURSE CODE  018308K
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M572

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate of International Business extends a student’s understanding of trade development, policy making and planning, and provides a framework to develop a successful international business strategy. There is an international focus in key units which cover trade and finance, economics and management.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Graduate Certificate requires completion of 4 credit points of core units.

COURSE STRUCTURE
MPE711  Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
MPT781/MPE781  Economics for Managers (B, X)  #
MPM703  Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
MPT735/MPM735  International Business Management (B, X)  #
#MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.
Graduate Certificate of Insurance and Risk Management

AWARD GRANTED: Graduate Certificate of Insurance and Risk Management
CAMPUS: Off campus
Duration: 1 year part time
DEAKIN COURSE CODE: M573

Students who commenced this course prior to 2012 should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate of Insurance and Risk Management provides specific education for those graduate-level industry entrants in the general insurance sectors of the insurance industry.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Graduate Certificate of Insurance and Risk Management comprises 3 credit points of units selected from a specified list and a 1 credit point elective unit.

Students successfully completing this course can articulate into the Master of Insurance and Risk Management but will not be granted credit for prior learning for units completed.

COURSE STRUCTURE
At least 3 credit points of units chosen from:
MPS701  Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)
MPS703  Reinsurance (X)
MPS707  Life Risk (X)
MPS708  General Insurance (X)

plus 1 credit point from:
MLC771  Law for Managers (X)
MPA711  Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MPR751/MPA751  Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *
MPT753/MPF753  Finance (B, X) #
MPR732/MPK732  Marketing Management (B, X) *
MPT732  Marketing Management (Tour) #
MPT722/MPM722  Human Resource Management (B, X) #
MPR722  Human Resource Management (Residential) *

or any other unit in the MIRM approved in writing by the Course Team Chair. Where a student is precluded from a unit in the Graduate Certificate, the student may seek permission from the Course Team Chair to undertake an alternate unit.

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
Graduate Certificate of Insurance and Risk Management

AWARD GRANTED
Graduate Certificate of Insurance and Risk Management

CAMPUS
Off campus

DURATION
1 year part time

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
M573

Students who commenced this course prior to 2012 should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate of Insurance and Risk Management provides specific education for those graduate-level industry entrants in the general insurance sectors of the insurance industry.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Graduate Certificate of Insurance and Risk Management comprises 3 credit points of units selected from a specified list and one elective unit.

Students successfully completing this course can articulate into the Master of Insurance and Risk Management but will not be granted credit for prior learning for units completed.

COURSE STRUCTURE
At least 3 credit points of units chosen from:
MPS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)
MPS703 Reinsurance (X)
MPS707 Life Risk (X)
MPS708 General Insurance (X)

Plus one unit chosen from:
MLC771 Law for Managers (X)
MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MPR751/MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *
MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
MPT722/MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X) #
or
MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) *

or any other unit in the MIRM approved in writing by the Course Team Chair. Where a student is precluded from a unit in the Graduate Certificate, the student may seek permission from the Course Team Chair to undertake an alternate unit.

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law (Financial Crime Control)

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law (Financial Crime Control)
CAMPUS
DURATION  1 year part-time
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M584

Please note: this course is offered off campus and part-time only.

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin's Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law (Financial Crime Control) is designed to provide an in-depth understanding of international financial crime and its impact on the law, and on regulatory and corporate practices.

Two core units explore the main types of financial crime and the applicable legal principles. Particular emphasis is given to money laundering and financing of terrorism. The further units analyse corporate governance principles and models and enterprise risk management as corporate and regulatory measures to counter financial crime.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
This course requires completion of 4 credit points of core units comprising commercial law units and one non-law unit. The units may be studied in any order, but students who have to complete MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law must do so successfully before enrolling in MLM788 International Financial Crime or MLM792 Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorism Financing. Other postgraduate units may be taken subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.

COURSE STRUCTURE
For students without a law background:
MLM720  Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)
MAF754  Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
MLM788  International Financial Crime (X)
MLM792  Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorism Financing (X)

For students with a law background:
MAF754  Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
MLM706  Corporate Governance (X)
MLM788  International Financial Crime (X)
MLM792  Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorism Financing (X)
Graduate Diploma of Management

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Diploma of Management
CAMPUS  Off campus
DURATION  1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M600

Note: For corporate clients only

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Diploma of Management is available to employees of the University's corporate clients only. Following the successful completion of the Graduate Diploma of Management, students may proceed to the MBA if the appropriate units have been studied.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Graduate Diploma of Management consists of any eight Faculty MBA units chosen in consultation with the corporate client (see M701 MBA course entry for details of units available).
Graduate Diploma of Business Administration

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Diploma of Business Administration
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION  1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  035038G
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M601

COURSE OVERVIEW
This course covers a broad range of topics relating to all aspects of organisational management and the development of the creative, analytical and interpersonal capabilities crucial to business leadership.

The Graduate Diploma of Business Administration allows articulation into the Master of Business Administration (MBA) and combined MBA courses.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Diploma a student must complete a total of 8 credit points comprising 5 credit points of core units and 3 credit points of elective units.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core units
MPR751/MPA751  Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *
MPT781/MEP781  Economics for Managers (B, X) #
MPR721/MPM721  Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MPR732/MPK732  Marketing Management (B, X) *

or

MPT732  Marketing Management (Tour)  #

Plus one unit from:
MPT753/MPF753  Finance (B, X) #
MPM701  Business Process Management (B, X)

Elective units
Select 3 credit points of units not previously studied from:
MAA703  Accounting for Management (B, X)
MLC771  Law for Managers (X)
MPT753/MPF753  Finance (B, X) #
MPM701  Business Process Management (B, X)
MPT722/MPR722  Human Resource Management (Residential)  # *

or

MPM722  Human Resource Management (B, X)
MPT735/MPM735  International Business Management (B, X) #
MSQ791  Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)
# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
Graduate Diploma of Management

AWARD GRANTED
Graduate Diploma of Management

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus

DURATION
1 year full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
056891G

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
M607

COURSE OVERVIEW
Studying management will give you an understanding of the latest practices and a perspective on key issues such as change, innovation and technology, globalisation, and employee participation and performance.

This course covers a broad range of topics relating to all aspects of organisational management and the development of the creative, analytical and interpersonal capabilities crucial to business leadership.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Diploma a student must complete a total of 8 credit points of elective units selected from Business and Law units offered in the MBA (see M701 MBA course entry for details of units available).
Graduate Diploma of Human Resources

AWARD GRANTED: Graduate Diploma of Human Resources
DEAKIN COURSE CODE: M615

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Graduate Diploma of Human Resource Management

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Diploma of Human Resource Management
CAMPUS  Off campus
DURATION  2 years part time
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M615
Not offered in Trimester 3

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Diploma of Human Resource Management is a specialised course designed to provide a qualification for graduates and/or those with significant experience working in the human resources field in business, government and industry. The course is accredited by the Australian Human Resources Institute (AHRI).

In addition, the course aims to meet the needs of senior management whose duties require them to take on responsibilities in human resources development and management. The course provides students with the skills and knowledge to fit them for the human resource development and management roles that their employment demands.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Graduate Diploma of Human Resource Management requires completion of 8 credit points comprising 7 credit points of core units and a 1 credit point elective unit. Students may also choose to exit early with a Graduate Certificate of Human Resource Management (consisting of MMH701, MMH702, MMH703 and MMH704).

COURSE STRUCTURE

Core units
- MMH701  Human Resource Strategy (ONLINE)
- MMH702  Human Resource Planning (ONLINE)
- MMH703  Human Resource Development (ONLINE)
- MMH704  Human Resource Performance Management (ONLINE)
- MMH706  Advanced Human Resource Management (ONLINE)
- MMH709  Employment Relations for Organisational Effectiveness (ONLINE)
- MMH710  Rights and Responsibilities in Human Resource Management (ONLINE)

Elective units
plus 1 credit point from:
- MMH707  Managing Transitions and Change (ONLINE)
- MPR707  Change Management (Residential)
Graduate Diploma of Commerce

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Diploma of Commerce
CAMPUS  Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off Campus
DURATION  1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  062715G
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M616

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Diploma of Commerce builds on an undergraduate qualification in any discipline. It is suitable for graduates in diverse fields (eg, Arts, Science, Nursing or Education) who wish to prepare themselves for a professional career by gaining an understanding of the key business disciplines.

The Graduate Diploma of Commerce allows applicants to undertake the full range of units offered in the Master of Commerce within the Graduate Diploma.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
•  Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
•  Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
•  Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course requires students to complete 8 credit points from the full range of units available in M705 Master of Commerce (see M705 Master of Commerce entry for list of units available).

COURSE STRUCTURE
Select 8 credit points of units from the full range of units available in M705 Master of Commerce.

Advanced Standing/Credit for Prior Study

Credit for prior learning into the Graduate Diploma of Commerce may be granted to students who have successfully completed appropriate postgraduate studies. There are negotiated credit for prior learning arrangements in place for CPA members.
Graduate Diploma of Information Systems

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Diploma of Information Systems
CAMPUSS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION  1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  052315F
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M622

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Diploma of Information Systems has been developed in response to the rapid growth in the use of eCommerce applications by business and government. This course provides specialist skills in the business-oriented principles and practices of eBusiness, Supply Chain Management and Project Management.

The course also serves as a foundation for advanced studies via the Masters course. The course meets the needs of students from different backgrounds and incorporates extremely flexible methods of delivery combining the use of high quality off-campus study materials with periods of intensive face-to-face learning, as well as the option to undertake many units entirely through electronic teaching.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Graduate Diploma of Information Systems requires completion of 8 credit points comprising 3 credit points of core units plus 5 credit points of Information Systems units which may be grouped to form an Information Systems specialisation (see M722 Master of Information Systems course entry for details of specialisations).

Specialisations
Business Analysis
eBusiness and Supply Chain Management
IS Project Management

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core units
MIS761 Enterprise Information Management (B, X, ONLINE)
MSC705 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, X)
MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)

Elective units
Plus 5 credit points from:
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)
MSC754 Information Systems Business Analysis (B, X)
MSC756 Project Management (B, X, ONLINE)
MSC767 Business Security Management (B, X)
MSC768  Knowledge Management (B, X)  
MSQ791  Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)  
^ This unit will not be offered after 2013
Graduate Diploma of International Finance

AWARD GRANTED
Graduate Diploma of International Finance

CAMPUSES
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus

DURATION
1 year full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
054576B

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
M630

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Diploma of International Finance is designed to provide graduates with a specialist qualification in finance.

Successful completion of the Graduate Certificate of International Finance* allows articulation into the Graduate Diploma of International Finance.

* previously titled Graduate Certificate of Finance

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Graduate Diploma of International Finance requires completion of 8 credit points comprising 5 credit points of core units and 3 credit points of elective units.

Course structure
Core units
MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
MAF759 Quantitative Methods for Finance (B, X)
MFT760/MAF760 International Finance (B, X) #
MPT781/MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X) #
MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #

Elective units
Plus 3 credit points of units from:
MAF703 Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)
MAF704 Treasury and Risk Management (B, X)
MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)
MAF708 Retirement Income Streams (B, X)
MAF709 Financial Planning Development (B, X)
MAF711 Modelling Techniques for Finance (B, X)
MAF713 Futures, Options and other Derivatives (B, X)
MAF723 Business and Financial Econometrics (B)
MAF765 Financial Planning and Analysis (B, X)
MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)

# MPT and MFT code denotes study tour version of the unit
Graduate Diploma of Business Administration (International)

**AWARD GRANTED**
Graduate Diploma of Business Administration (International)

**CAMPUS**
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus

**DURATION**
1 year full-time or part-time equivalent

**CRICOS COURSE CODE**
069121K

**DEAKIN COURSE CODE**
M631

**COURSE OVERVIEW**
Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Business Administration (International) will equip business managers, particularly those operating in an international context, with the capability to deal with all aspects of an organisation's management.

You will study a broad range of topics relating to all aspects of organisational management and the development of creative, analytical and interpersonal capabilities crucial to business leadership.

**FEES AND CHARGES**
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

**COURSE RULES**
This course requires completion of 8 credit points of study comprising 5 credit points of core units and 3 credit points of elective units chosen from a specified list.

**COURSE STRUCTURE**

**Core Units**
- MPA702 Financial Interpretation (B, X)
- MPT781/MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X) *
- MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
- MPK732/MPR732 Marketing Management (Residential) *
  or
- MPT732 Marketing Management (Tour) *

**Elective Units**
Plus one of the following units:
- MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
- MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
- MPF753/MPT753 Finance
- MPM735/MPT735 International Business Management (Tour) *

Plus 3 credit points of units not previously studied from:
- AIR747 Contemporary International Politics (B, X)
- ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)
- MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
- MAF703 Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)
- MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)
MLC771       Law for Managers (X)
MLM703       Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
MLM706       Corporate Governance (X)
MLM721       International Competition Law and Policy
MLM740       International Commercial Law (B, X)
MLM785       International Law
MMH706       Advanced Human Resource Management (ONLINE)
MMH707       Managing Transitions and Change (ONLINE)
MMH709       Employment Relations for Organisational Effectiveness (ONLINE)
MMK733       Strategic Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMK737       Online Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MPA711       Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MPE707       International Banking and Finance (B, X)
MPE711       Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
MPK701       Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
MPK711       Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
MPK712       Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)
MPT736/MPK736 International Marketing (B, X)  #
MPM701       Business Process Management (B, X)
MPM705       Retailing (B, X)
MPR705       Entrepreneurship (Residential)
MPR707       Change Management (Residential)
MSC752       eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
MSC753       eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)
MSC768       Knowledge Management (B, X)
MPM735/MPT735 International Business Management (Tour)  ^
MPM722/MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour)  ^
or
MPR722       Human Resource Management (Residential)  *

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
^ MPT code denotes Study Tour version of the unit
Graduate Diploma of Property

AWARD GRANTED Graduate Diploma of Property
CAMPUS Off campus
DURATION 1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE M633

Please note: This course is only offered off campus and is only available in Trimester 1 and 2

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin's popular Graduate Diploma of Property has been designed to suit demand for and the needs of two types of graduates:

• graduates from a property and real estate background who require further expertise in property-related principles, including property development, valuation and other property-related areas
• graduates who have completed an undergraduate degree and are seeking a professional degree in property.

The course will provide students with the opportunity to develop and refine their core professional skills, particularly related to property development and valuation. Students will develop an important understanding of who the various stakeholders in the property and real estate market are, and how they collaborate to co-ordinate, organise, develop and manage property in broader society.

Students in the course are 'engaged' with the material, the lecturers and other students via the use of cutting edge technology which can be accessed from any global location.

The course brings together a range of built environment disciplines from sustainable construction to property management to provide a broad perspective on issues of relevant international significance.

A focus on sustainability and its economic, social and environmental underpinnings in the broad property market giving the course particular significance and relevance, while case studies provide opportunity for critical reflection and analysis.

Relevance to current and proposed 'real life' initiatives in the context of case study research is an important part of the course. Students will gain specialist skills through practical experience and benefit from cutting-edge research and close cooperation with the property industry.

Students will graduate equipped with a high level understanding of the theoretical, policy, evaluative and research frameworks that underpin the property and real estate profession.

For graduates with a cognate undergraduate degree this course is a CPV accredited 100% external postgraduate course which is delivered via flexible delivery.

Graduates with a cognate degree such as: Commerce, Business, Planning, Architecture, Construction, Quantity Surveying, Law or Engineering will have satisfied the academic requirements for Certified Property Valuer (CPV) status membership of the Australian Property Institute (API).

Professional recognition
The Graduate Diploma of Property is recognised and professionally accredited by the Australian Property Institute (API). Graduates have satisfied the academic requirements for Certified Property Practitioner (CPP) status, Certified Property Manager (CPM) status and Certified Development Practitioner (CDP) status. In addition graduates who commenced study with a cognate undergraduate degree will satisfy the academic requirements for Certified Practising Valuer (CPV) status of the API.
FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Graduate Diploma of Property requires completion of 8 credit points of core units.

Students may also choose to exit the Graduate Diploma of Property prior to completing the program, with a Graduate Certificate of Property (which comprises four credit points of Graduate Diploma units).

COURSE STRUCTURE
Students complete the following core units:

Trimester 1
MMP713 Property and Real Estate Context (ONLINE)
MMP712 Rating and Statutory Valuation (ONLINE)
MMP722 Sustainable Construction Studies (ONLINE)
MMP742 Investment Valuation (ONLINE)

Trimester 2
MMP721 Property and Real Estate Law and Practice (ONLINE)
MMP731 Management of Real Estate (ONLINE)
MMP732 Property Development (ONLINE)
MMP741 Property and Real Estate Valuation (ONLINE)
Graduate Diploma of Management (Personal Injury)

AWARD GRANTED
Graduate Diploma of Management (Personal Injury)

CAMPUS
Off campus

DURATION
2 years part time

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
M634

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Diploma of Management (Personal Injury) focuses on meeting the needs of persons working in the accident compensation industry.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Graduate Diploma of Management (Personal Injury) requires completion of 8 credit points comprising 3 credit points of core units and 5 credit points of elective units which must form a specialisation.

Specialisations
Business Management
Claims Management
Dispute Management
Return to Work Management (commencing 2014)

COURSE STRUCTURE

Core units
MPM740  Principles of Personal Injury Scheme Design (X)
MPM741  Personal Injury Scheme Evaluation (X)
MPM742  Personal Injury Strategic Claims Management (X)

Plus 5 credit points of elective units which must form a specialisation.

Details of specialisations

Business Management (unit set code SP-M73402)
MPR751/MPA751  Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *
MPK711  Strategic Customer Service (B, X)

plus 1 credit point from:
XGR703  Injury Management (Griffith University unit - studied cross institutionally)
XGR705  Injury Management (Griffith University unit - studied cross institutionally)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:
AIP740  Public Policy Analysis (X)
HSH702  Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
MMM792  Operations Management (X, ONLINE)
MPR732/MPK732  Marketing Management (B, X) *
MPT732 Marketing Management (Tour) #
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
MPM712 Managing Innovation (X)
MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MPR703 Management Communication (Residential) *
MSC756 Project Management (B, X, ONLINE)

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.
* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.

From Trimester 2 2013:
MPR751/MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *
MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)

Plus 1 credit point from:
XGR703 Injury Management (Griffith University unit - studied cross institutionally)
XGR705 Injury Management (Griffith University unit - studied cross institutionally)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:
AIP733 Unit description is currently unavailable
AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)
AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)
HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
MPT732 Marketing Management (Tour) #
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
MPM712 Managing Innovation (X)
MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MPR703 Management Communication (Residential) *
MPR771 Principles of Leadership (Residential) *
MPS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)
MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.
* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.

Claims Management (unit set code SP-M73401)
MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
MPR751/MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *

Plus 1 credit point from:
XGR703 Injury Management (Griffith University unit - studied cross institutionally)
XGR705 Injury Management (Griffith University unit - studied cross-institutionally)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:
HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)
MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (ONLINE)
MPT738/MPM702 Audacious Leadership #
MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MPR722/MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X) *
MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) #
MPR707    Change Management (Residential)   *
MSC756    Project Management (B, X, ONLINE)  

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

**From Trimester 2 2013:**
MPK711    Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
MPR751/MPA751    Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)   *

**Plus 1 credit point from:**
XGR703 Injury Management (Griffith University unit - studied cross institutionally)
XGR705 Injury Management (Griffith University unit - studied cross-institutionally)

**Plus 2 credit points of units from:**
HSH701    Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
HSH702    Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
HPS744    Counselling and Interpersonal Skills (B, S)
MMH707    Managing Transitions and Change (ONLINE)
MPM738/MPT738    Audacious Leadership (X)   #
MPR771    Change Management (Residential)   *
MSC756    Project Management (B, X, ONLINE)
SIT794    Services Management (B, X)

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

**Dispute Management (unit set code SP-M73404)**
MPR709    Dispute Management

**plus 1 credit point from:**
XGR703 Injury Management (Griffith University unit - studied cross institutionally)
XGR705 Injury Management (Griffith University unit - studied cross-institutionally)

**plus 3 credit points of units from:**
AIP740    Public Policy Analysis (X)
HSH702    Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
HPS744    Counselling and Interpersonal Skills (B, S)
MPA711    Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MMH707    Managing Transitions and Change (ONLINE)
MMH710    Rights and Responsibilities in Human Resource Management (ONLINE)
MPR707    Change Management (Residential)   *

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

**Return to Work Management (commencing 2014, unit set code SP-M73403)**
MPM723    Strategic Return to Work
XGR707    Vocational Assessment and Evaluation (Griffith University unit - studied cross institutionally)

**Plus 1 credit point from:**
MPM722    Human Resource Management (B, X)
MPR722    Human Resource Management (Residential)   *
MPT722    Human Resource Management (Tour)   #
Plus 2 credit points of units from:

- HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
- HSH703 Health Promotion (B, X)
- HSH705 Needs Assessment and Health Program Planning (B, X)
- HPS744 Counselling and Interpersonal Skills (B, S)
- MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
- MPR703 Management Communication (Residential) *
- MMH710 Rights and Responsibilities in Human Resource Management (ONLINE)
- MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (ONLINE)
- MPR707 Change Management (Residential) *

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.
# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.
Graduate Diploma of Leadership

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Diploma of Leadership
CAMPUSS  Off campus
DURATION  1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M638

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Diploma of Leadership is designed to create a deep understanding, at both tacit and explicit levels, of this important organisational role. The course is largely experiential and is aimed at fostering cognitive and behavioural habits which lead to appropriate actions where innovation and influence are required. Course content is underpinned with an exploration of current directions in thinking and research in this very dynamic field of research.

The course embraces a variety of approaches to teaching and learning ranging from didactic (lectures, course notes, formal assessment, etc.) to experiential (intensive residential units) and includes study and reflection on personal challenges, for example, in an outdoor ‘adventure’ program in the Audacious Leadership unit.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Graduate Diploma of Leadership comprises 8 credit points including 3 credit points of core units and 5 credit points of elective units.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core Units
MPM773  Contemporary Issues in Leadership
MPR771  Principles of Leadership (Residential) *
MPM772/MPR772  The Social Construction of Leadership *

Elective units
Plus 5 credit points of units from:
MPA711  Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MPK701  Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
MPM738/MPT738  Audacious Leadership (X) #
MPM704  Managing for Environmental Sustainability (X)
MPM712  Managing Innovation (X)
MPR721/MPM721  Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MPM735/MPT735  International Business Management (Tour) #
MPR703  Management Communication (Residential) *
MPR705  Entrepreneurship (Residential) *
MPR707  Change Management (Residential) *
MPT774  The Leadership Retreat (Tour) #

Or any other unit approved by the Course Team Chair.
* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.
# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.
Graduate Diploma of Financial Planning

AWARD GRANTED
Graduate Diploma of Financial Planning

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus

DURATION
1 year full-time or part-time equivalent

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
M640

Please note: core units not available in Trimester 3

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Diploma of Financial Planning is a professionally oriented course specifically designed to meet the education needs of the financial planning industry. The Graduate Diploma of Financial Planning is aimed at those aspiring to join the financial planning industry as well as those currently employed in the industry.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Graduate Diploma of Financial Planning requires the completion of 8 credit points comprising 6 credit points of core units and 2 credit points of elective units.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core units

MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)
MAF708 Retirement Income Streams (B, X)
MAF765 Financial Planning and Analysis (B, X)
MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)
MPS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)

plus 2 credit points of elective units from other postgraduate units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law in the Master of Commerce and/or Master of International Finance.
Graduate Diploma of International Business

AWARD GRANTED
Graduate Diploma of International Business

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus

DURATION
1 year full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
018313B

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
M651

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Diploma of International Business extends a student's understanding of trade development, policy making and planning, and provides a framework to develop a successful international business strategy. There is an international focus in key units which cover trade and finance, accounting, law, marketing and management. The course is suitable for those involved in importing and exporting, line managers, government advisers, consultants, academics, marketing professionals and for those with international interests.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Graduate Diploma of International Business requires completion of 8 credit points comprising 4 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of elective units.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core units
MPE711  Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
MPT781/MPE781  Economics for Managers (B, X) #
MPM703  Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
MPT735/MPM735  International Business Management (B, X) #

Elective units
Plus 4 credit points of units from:
MLM703  Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
MLM740  International Commercial Law (B, X)
MPE707  International Banking and Finance (B, X)
MPF753  Finance (B, X)
MPT736/MPK736  International Marketing (B, X) #
MPR751/MPA751  Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *
MSC752  eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
MPR732/MPK732  Marketing Management (B, X) *

or
MPT732  Marketing Management (Tour) #

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
Graduate Diploma of Business Analytics

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Diploma of Business Analytics
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off Campus
DURATION  1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M660

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Business Analytics is a collaborative education program with industry. The course develops business analytics professionals with a broad skill set that enables them to develop analytics based solutions for business.

This course introduces students to a range of internationally recognised business intelligence and analytics tools and has a very strong practice focus. You will also have access to analytics certification programs by market leaders IBM, SAS and Microsoft.

The course allows articulation into the Masters of Business Analytics course.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
* Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
* Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
* Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Graduate Diploma of Business Analytics course requires completion of 8 credit points, including 5 credit points of core units and 3 credit points of general postgraduate elective units, selected from the Faculty of Business and law and from other faculties within the University.

Students are encouraged to use the electives units to gain depth or sector expertise.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core units:
MSC754  Information Systems Business Analysis (B, X)
MIS761  Enterprise Information Management (B, X, ONLINE)
MSQ791  Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)
MIS772  Predictive Analytics (B, X)
MIS781  Business Intelligence (B, X, ONLINE)

Elective units:
Plus 3 unspecified credit points of elective units
Graduate Diploma of Financial Services

AWARD GRANTED
Graduate Diploma of Financial Services

DURATION
1 year full-time or part-time equivalent

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
M683

Formerly Graduate Diploma of Insurance
For continuing students only.

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin's Graduate Diploma of Financial Services will provide you with a sound foundation for entering the financial services industry. The course is also designed to cater for the needs of those in, or wishing to enter, the insurance industry.

The flexible structure of the course allows those who have achieved the Australian and New Zealand Institute of Insurance and Finance (ANZIIF) senior associate award to upgrade their qualification to fellowship level, or those who have an undergraduate degree to commence studies in insurance. If you subsequently apply for, and are accepted into, the Master of Business Administration, some credit may be given for units completed in the Graduate Diploma of Financial Services.

By choosing appropriate units, completion of the Graduate Diploma of Financial Services can satisfy the education requirements of the Australian Insurance Industry’s fellowship award.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To satisfy the requirements of the Graduate Diploma of Financial Services a student must complete eight units (totalling eight credit points).

Students may choose to exit early with a Graduate Certificate of Insurance and Risk Management consisting of four credit points from the Graduate Diploma of Financial Services structure.

Students have the option of completing an Insurance or Financial Planning specialisation

Specialisations
Insurance
Financial Planning

COURSE STRUCTURE
Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
- MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)
- MAF708 Retirement Income Streams (B, X)
- MAF709 Financial Planning Development (B, X)
- MPS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)
- MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
- MPS703 Reinsurance (X)
MPS708 General Insurance (X)
MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #

Plus 4 credit points of units from:
MPS707 Life Risk (X)

or any above listed unit not previously studied and any other postgraduate units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law, subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair, Graduate Diploma of Financial Services.

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

Details of specialisations
Insurance
4 credit points of core units:
MPS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)
MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
MPS703 Reinsurance (X)
MPS708 General Insurance (X)

Plus 4 credit points of elective units which may be selected from:
MPS707 Life Risk (X)

and any other postgraduate units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law, subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair, Graduate Diploma of Financial Services.

Financial Planning
MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)
MAF708 Retirement Income Streams (B, X)
MAF709 Financial Planning Development (B, X)
MAF765 Financial Planning and Analysis (B, X)

Plus 4 credit points of units from:
MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
MPS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)
MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)
MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #
MPR751/MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *

or any other postgraduate units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law, subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair, Graduate Diploma of Financial Services.

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
Graduate Diploma of Accounting^  

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Diploma of Accounting  
CAMPUS  Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus  
DURATION  1 year full-time or part-time equivalent  
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M696  

Students who commenced this course prior to 2012 should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.  
^ Offered to continuing students only.  

COURSE OVERVIEW  
The Graduate Diploma of Accounting provides you with the opportunity to undertake graduate studies towards membership of CPA Australia or entry into the CA Program.  

The course will provide you with the skills, technical knowledge and understanding required in accounting and finance, and their application within the broader world of business.  

Upon completing the Graduate Diploma of Accounting you can progress to the Master of Professional Accounting, Master of Commerce, or Master of Professional Accounting/Master of Commerce.  

FEES AND CHARGES  
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.  

Please be aware:  
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis  
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen  
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services  

COURSE RULES  
The Graduate Diploma of Accounting requires students to complete 8 credit points of units comprising 6 credit points of core units and 2 credit points of elective units.  

Commerce graduates will normally be precluded from one or more of the units and will be required to undertake substitute units.  

Completion of the Graduate Diploma of Accounting alone does not grant eligibility for entry as an Associate member of CPA Australia, or meet the educational requirements for entry into the CA program of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia (ICAA). The appropriate selection of units provides the opportunity for further studies to be undertaken towards entry to either of the professional accounting bodies.  

COURSE STRUCTURE  
Core units  
MAA703  Accounting for Management (B, X)  1, 2  
MAA716  Financial Accounting (B, X)  1, 2  
MAA725  Advanced Accounting Principles and Practice (B, X)  1, 2  
MLC707  Commercial and Corporations Law (B, X)  1, 2  
MPA701  Accounting (B, X)  1, 2  
MPF753  Finance (B, X)  1, 2
Elective units
Select 2 credit points of units from:

MAA705 Corporate Auditing (B, X) 2, 3
MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X) 2, 3
MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X) 1
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X) 1

or units from the Master of Professional Accounting, Master of International Finance and the Master of Financial Planning.

Other postgraduate units may be taken subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.

Notes:
1 Required by CPA Australia for Associate (foundation level) Membership.
2 Required by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia for entry to the CA Program.
3 For candidates who have completed an accredited degree in Australia, this unit may be taken as part of the CPA program. Other students must complete the unit before becoming an Associate Member of CPA Australia.

Students should carefully note the trimesters when units are offered to ensure that all required units can be completed in the appropriate time frame.

Students who wish to enter the CA or CPA programs are advised that it is their responsibility to ensure that they take the appropriate units required for entry.

Students who have completed prior undergraduate or graduate units in accounting or other core knowledge areas are advised to have their qualifications assessed by their preferred professional organisation to ensure they complete the correct units.

Credit for Prior Learning
Credit for prior learning into the Graduate Diploma of Accounting may be granted to students who have successfully completed appropriate postgraduate studies. There are negotiated credit for prior learning arrangements in place for CPA members.
Graduate Diploma of Professional Accounting

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Diploma of Professional Accounting
CAMPUS  Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION  1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M696

This is a new course version commencing in Trimester 2, 2013. M696 was previously titled Graduate Diploma of Accounting.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Diploma of Professional Accounting provides you with the opportunity to undertake graduate studies towards membership of CPA Australia or entry into the CA Program.

The course will provide you with the skills, technical knowledge and understanding required in accounting and finance, and their application within the broader world of business.

Upon completing the Graduate Diploma of Professional Accounting you can progress to the Master of Professional Accounting, Master of Commerce, or Master of Professional Accounting/Master of Commerce.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Graduate Diploma of Professional Accounting requires students to complete 8 credit points of units comprising 6 credit points of core units and 2 credit points of elective units.

Commerce graduates will normally be precluded from one or more of the units and will be required to undertake substitute units.

Completion of the Graduate Diploma of Professional Accounting alone does not grant eligibility for entry as an Associate member of CPA Australia, or meet the educational requirements for entry into the CA program of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia (ICAA). The appropriate selection of units provides the opportunity for further studies to be undertaken towards entry to either of the professional accounting bodies.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core units
- MAA703  Accounting for Management (B, X)  1, 2
- MAA716  Financial Accounting (B, X)  1, 2
- MAA725  Advanced Accounting Principles and Practice (B, X)  1, 2
- MLC707  Commercial and Corporations Law (B, X)  1, 2
- MPA701  Accounting (B, X)  1, 2
- MPF753  Finance (B, X)  1, 2
Elective units
Select 2 credit points of units from:
MAA705 Corporate Auditing (B, X)  2, 3
MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)  2, 3
MPT781/MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X) ^1
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)  1

or units from the Master of Professional Accounting, Master of International Finance and the Master of Financial Planning.

Other postgraduate units may be taken subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.

^ MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

Notes:
1 Required by CPA Australia for Associate (foundation level) Membership.
2 Required by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia for entry to the CA Program.
3 For candidates who have completed an accredited degree in Australia, this unit may be taken as part of the CPA program. Other students must complete the unit before becoming an Associate Member of CPA Australia.

Students should carefully note the trimesters when units are offered to ensure that all required units can be completed in the appropriate time frame.

Students who wish to enter the CA or CPA programs are advised that it is their responsibility to ensure that they take the appropriate units required for entry.

Students who have completed prior undergraduate or graduate units in accounting or other core knowledge areas are advised to have their qualifications assessed by their preferred professional organisation to ensure they complete the correct units.

Credit for Prior Learning
Credit for prior learning into the Graduate Diploma of Professional Accounting may be granted to students who have successfully completed appropriate postgraduate studies. There are negotiated credit for prior learning arrangements in place for CPA members.
Master of Business Administration

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Business Administration
CAMPUS        Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION      1.5 years full time or part time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  035037J
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M701

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin's distinctive MBA is one of Australia's premier business education programs. For 30 years, the Deakin MBA has been offering relevant skills, contemporary knowledge and real experience, while developing the business leaders of tomorrow.

Coherent themes of teamwork, sustainability, globalisation and social and regulatory responsibility run through the entire MBA program. The focus is on profit with principles, which means graduates understand the importance of ethical behaviour and sustainable decision-making. The program content is informed by research, scholarship and industry engagement.

Real learning experiences
The Deakin MBA program is renowned for its experiential learning opportunities. Innovative teaching techniques include our intensive Residential Units where you can complete a unit in one week. You can also choose to enrich your degree with study tours offered in Australia, China, Europe and the United States.

The Deakin MBA can be undertaken full-time or part-time and in any combination of off-campus, on-campus, residential and overseas study modes. Whatever you choose, the Deakin MBA is designed to be a stimulating and satisfying study experience.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The MBA requires completion of 12 credit points comprising 8 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of elective units and may include one specialisation. The four elective units may be selected in one specialisation as listed, or students may choose any 4 credit points from the range of specialisations. Students must complete at least four credit points of units from the core at Deakin.

Specialisations
- Accounting
- Arts and Entertainment Management
- Business Analytics~
- Business Consulting
- Corporate Governance
- eBusiness and Supply Chain Management~
- Electronic Business
- Enterprise Security Management
- Enterprise Systems~
Environmental Sustainability
Finance
Financial Planning
Health and Human Services Management
Human Resource Management
Information Systems Management
Information Systems Project Management
Innovation
Insurance and Risk Management*
International and Community Development
International Trade and Business
Law
Leadership #
Marketing
Project-Based Management
Project Management~
Property and Real Estate~
Public Management
Research Project
Retail Management
Risk Management^
Strategy and Planning
Supply Chain Management

* previously titled Insurance
^ offered to continuing students only
# New specialisation title from Trimester 1, 2013. Previously titled Leadership and Communication.
~ new specialisation commencing Trimester 2, 2013

COURSE STRUCTURE

Core units
MPA751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) *
MPT781/MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X) #
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #
MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X) *
MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *

or

MPT732 Marketing Management (Tour) #

Plus one unit from:
MPM712 Managing Innovation (X)
MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # *
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)
MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

Elective units
The remaining 4 credit points may be selected in one specialisation as listed or students may choose
any units from the range of specialisations including the general elective unit listed below:
MPR709 Dispute Management *
MPT708 Business in Asia
Students may choose an alternative unit with prior written approval of the Course Team Chair.

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

**Details of specialisations**

**Accounting (unit set code SP-M70114)**

MPA701  Accounting (B, X)

MPA751/MPR751  Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential)  *

* Plus 2 credit points of units from:

  MAA703  Accounting for Management (B, X)

  MAA716  Financial Accounting (B, X)

  MPI701  Business Practicum (B, X)  ^

  MPI702/MPT702  Applied Business Project  #

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
^ 2 credit points

**Arts and Entertainment Management (unit set code SP-M70102)**

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MMK792  Arts Marketing (ONLINE)

MMM790  Arts Management (ONLINE)

MMM793  Managing Cultural Projects and Events (ONLINE)

MMM796  Managing Arts in Community Settings (ONLINE)

MMM799  Arts Fundraising and Sponsorship (ONLINE)

MPI701  Business Practicum (B, X)  ^

MPI702/MPT702  Applied Business Project  #

^ 2 credit points

## MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

**Business Analytics - commencing Trimester 2, 2013**

MIS761  Enterprise Information Management (B, X, ONLINE)

MIS772  Predictive Analytics (B, X)

MIS781  Business Intelligence (B, X, ONLINE)

MSQ791  Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

**Business Consulting (unit set code SP-M70133)**

MPM715  Management and Organisational Consulting

* Plus 3 credit points of units from:

  MLM706  Corporate Governance (X)

  MPA711  Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)

  MPK701  Research Design and Analysis (B, X)

  MPK711  Strategic Customer Service (B, X)

  MPM701  Business Process Management (B, X)

  MPM712  Managing Innovation (X)

  MPR705  Entrepreneurship (Residential)  *

  MSC756  Project Management (B, X, ONLINE)

  MMH707  Managing Transitions and Change (ONLINE)

  or

  MPR707  Change Management (Residential)  *

  MPI701  Business Practicum (B, X)  ^

  MPI702/MPT702  Applied Business Project  #
Corporate Governance (unit set code SP-M70121)
MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)
MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MPA751/MPR751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) *

plus one unit from:
AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)
MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
MPI702/MPT702 Applied Business Project #
MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # *

or
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
^ 2 credit points

eBusiness and Supply Chain Management - commencing Trimester 2, 2013
MIS711 IS Services and Emerging Technologies
MIS781 Business Intelligence (B, X, ONLINE)
MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)

Electronic Business (unit set code SP-M70120)
MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
MSC767 Business Security Management (B, X)
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

plus one unit from:
MMK737 Online Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
MPI702/MPT702 Applied Business Project #
MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)
MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
^ 2 credit points

Enterprise Security Management (unit set code SP-M701022)
Select 4 credit points of units from:
MLM770 Law and the Internet (B, X)
MLM786 Electronic Crime (B, X)
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
MPI702/MPT702 Applied Business Project #
MSC767 Business Security Management (B, X)

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
^ 2 credit points
Environmental Sustainability (unit set code SP-M70126)

MPM704/MPT704  Managing for Environmental Sustainability  #
SLE721  Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)

* plus 2 credit points of units from:
  AIP740  Public Policy Analysis (X)
  AIP773  Governance and Accountability (X)
  AIP748  Intergovernmental Relations (X)
  AIP777  Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)
  MPI701  Business Practicum (B, X)  ^
  MPI702/MPT702  Applied Business Project  #
  SLE720  Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)
  SLE725  Environmental Management Systems (X)

Or an alternative unit upon prior written approval of the Course Team Chair

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
^ 2 credit points

Enterprise Systems - commencing Trimester 2, 2013

MSC754  Information Systems Business Analysis (B, X)
MIS752  Enterprise Systems
MIS761  Enterprise Information Management (B, X, ONLINE)
MPM701  Business Process Management (B, X)

Finance (unit set code SP-M70115)

Select 4 credit points of units from:
  MAF702  Financial Markets (B, X)
  MAF703  Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)
  MAF704  Treasury and Risk Management (B, X)
  MAF707  Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)
  MAF754  Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
  MPT753/MPF753  Finance (B, X)  #
  MPI701  Business Practicum (B, X)  ^
  MPI702/MPT702  Applied Business Project  #

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
^ 2 credit points

Financial Planning (unit set code SP-M70116)

Select 4 credit points of units from:
  MAF702  Financial Markets (B, X)
  MAF707  Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)
  MAF708  Retirement Income Streams (B, X)
  MAF709  Financial Planning Development (B, X)
  MAF765  Financial Planning and Analysis (B, X)
  MPI701  Business Practicum (B, X)  ^
  MPI702/MPT702  Applied Business Project  #

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
^ 2 credit points

Note: Students should consult with the Financial Planning Association or their website for professional recognition or RG146 and should check the ASIC website. Students seeking professional recognition may be required to undertake an additional unit.
Health and Human Services Management (unit set code SP-M70128)

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
- HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
- HSH703 Health Promotion (B, X)
- HSH739 International Perspectives on Health Policy and Planning (B)
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) *
- MPI702/MPT702 Applied Business Project #

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
^ 2 credit points

Human Resource Management (unit set code SP-M70106)

MMH706 Advanced Human Resource Management (ONLINE)

MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # *

or

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

plus 2 credit points of units from:

- MMH709 Employment Relations for Organisational Effectiveness (ONLINE)
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) *
- MPI702/MPT702 Applied Business Project #
- MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)
- MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (ONLINE)

or

MPR707 Change Management (Residential)

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
^ 2 credit points

Information Systems Management (unit set code SP-M70119)

MSC754 Information Systems Business Analysis (B, X)
MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)

MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

plus one unit from:

- MSC767 Business Security Management (B, X)
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) *
- MPI702/MPT702 Applied Business Project #

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
^ 2 credit points

Information Systems Project Management (unit set code SP-M70118)

Select 4 credit points of units from:

- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) *
- MPI702/MPT702 Applied Business Project #
- MSC756 Project Management (B, X, ONLINE)
- MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)
- MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
^ 2 credit points
Innovation (unit set code SP-M70107)

MPM712 Managing Innovation (X)

plus 3 credit points of units from:

MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
MPI702/MPT702 Applied Business Project #
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
MPM715 Management and Organisational Consulting
MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential)
MPR707 Change Management (Residential)
MSC756 Project Management (B, X, ONLINE)
SEB711 Developing Innovation (G, X)
SEB712 Managing Innovation (G, X)
SLE720 Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)

^ 2 credit points

Insurance and Risk Management* (unit set code SP-M701023)

MPS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)

plus 3 credit points of units from:

MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
MPS703 Reinsurance (X)
MPS707 Life Risk (X)
MPS708 General Insurance (X)

*previously titled Insurance (unit set code SP-M701021).

Students who commenced the Insurance specialisation prior to 2012 should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

International and Community Development (unit set code SP-M70132)

Select 4 credit points of units from:

AID714 Gender and Development (X)
AID733 The Economic Development Record (X)
AID734 Approaches to Political Development (X)
ASD704 Community Development Theory and Practice A (X)
ASD705 Community Development Theory and Practice B (X)
ASD715 Cross Cultural Communication and Practice (X)

International Trade and Business (unit set code SP-M70123)

Select 4 credit points of units from:

MAA716 Financial Accounting (B, X)
MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
MPI702/MPT702 Applied Business Project #
MPT736/MPK736 International Marketing (B, X) #
MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #

^ 2 credit points

Law (unit set code SP-M70109)

MLC771 Law for Managers (X)

plus 3 credit points of units from:
MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)
MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)
MLM721 International Competition Law and Policy
MLM731 Corporations Law (B, X)
MLM740 International Commercial Law (B, X)
MLM782 Indian Law
MLM785 International Law
MLM788 International Financial Crime (X)
MLM792 Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorism Financing (X)
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ~
MPI702/MPT702 Applied Business Project #

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
^ 2 credit points
~ Subject to approval from Head of School, School of Law.

Project Management - commencing Trimester 2, 2013
MSC754 Information Systems Business Analysis (B, X)
MSC756 Project Management (B, X, ONLINE)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:
MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)
MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)
MPR707 Change Management (Residential)
or
MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (ONLINE)

Leadership (unit set code SP-M70110) ~
MPR771 Principles of Leadership (Residential) *

Plus 3 credit points of units from:
MPM702 Audacious Leadership
MPM773 Contemporary Issues in Leadership
MPR703 Management Communication (Residential)
MPR707 Change Management (Residential)
MPR772 The Social Construction of Leadership *
MPT774 The Leadership Retreat (Tour) #

From Trimester 2 2013:
MPR771 Principles of Leadership (Residential) *

Plus 3 credit points of units from:
MPM738/MPT738 Audacious Leadership (X) #
MPM773 Contemporary Issues in Leadership
MPR703 Management Communication (Residential)
MPR707 Change Management (Residential)
MPM772/MPR772 The Social Construction of Leadership *
MPT774 The Leadership Retreat (Tour) #

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
^ 2 credit points
~ New specialisation title and structure from Trimester 1, 2013. Previously titled Leadership and Communication. Students who commenced this specialisation prior to 2013 please contact a student adviser to discuss unit selection.
Marketing (unit set code SP-M70111)
Select 4 credit points of units from:
- MMK733 Strategic Marketing (B, ONLINE)
- MMK737 Online Marketing (B, ONLINE)
- MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
- MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)
- MPT736/MPK736 International Marketing (B, X) #
- MMK751 Services Marketing (B, ONLINE)
- MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
- MPI702/MPT702 Applied Business Project #
- MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
- MPT732 Marketing Management (Tour) #

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
^ 2 credit points

Project-Based Management (unit set code SP-M70122)
MSC756 Project Management (B, X, ONLINE)
plus 3 credit points of units from:
- MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
- MPI702/MPT702 Applied Business Project #
- SEB712 Managing Innovation (G, X)
- MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (ONLINE)
or
- MPR707 Change Management (Residential)

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
^ 2 credit points

Public Management (unit set code SP-M70112)
Select 4 credit points of units from:
- AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)
- AIP773 Governance and Accountability (X)
- AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)
- AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
- MPI702/MPT702 Applied Business Project #

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
^ 2 credit points

Property and Real Estate - commencing Trimester 2, 2013
MMP713 Property and Real Estate Context (ONLINE)
Plus 3 credit points of units from:
- MMP712 Rating and Statutory Valuation (ONLINE)
- MMP722 Sustainable Construction Studies (ONLINE)
- MMP742 Investment Valuation (ONLINE)
- MMP721 Property and Real Estate Law and Practice (ONLINE)
MMP731  Management of Real Estate (ONLINE)
MMP732  Property Development (ONLINE)
MMP741  Property and Real Estate Valuation (ONLINE)

Research Project (unit set code SP-M70129)
Select 4 credit points of units from:
- MPI701  Business Practicum (B, X) ^
- MPK701  Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
- MPP701  Research Project 1A (B, X)
- MPP703  Research Project 2 (B, X) ^
^2 credit points

Retail Management (unit set code SP-M70131)
- MPM705  Retailing (B, X)
- MPM716  Merchandise Management (B, X)
- MPK732/MPR732  Marketing Management (Residential) * or
- MPT732  Marketing Management (Tour) #
plus 1 credit point from:
- MLM790  Marketing Law (B, X)
- MMK737  Online Marketing (B, ONLINE)
- MPK711  Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
- MPM712  Managing Innovation (X)
- MPK712  Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)
- MPM701  Business Process Management (B, X)
- MPM715  Management and Organisational Consulting
- MPM721/MPR721  Organisational Behaviour (Residential) *
- MPM722  Human Resource Management (B, X)
- MPR722/MPT722  Human Resource Management (Tour) *#
- MSC753  eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)
- MPI701  Business Practicum (B, X) ^
- MPI702/MPT702  Applied Business Project #
^ 2 credit points
* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

Risk Management (unit set code SP-M70127)
Offered to continuing students only
For all enquiries contact a student adviser

Strategy and Planning (unit set code SP-M70113)
- MPR706/MPM706  Strategic Management (B, X) *
plus 3 credit points of units from:
- MMH706  Advanced Human Resource Management (ONLINE)
- MMM792  Operations Management (X, ONLINE)
- MPI701  Business Practicum (B, X) ^
- MPI702/MPT702  Applied Business Project #
- MPR705  Entrepreneurship (Residential)
- MMH707  Managing Transitions and Change (ONLINE)
or
- MPR707  Change Management (Residential)
Supply Chain Management (unit set code SP-M70117)

MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)

plus 2 credit points from:
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
MPI702/MPT702 Applied Business Project #
MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
^ 2 credit points
Master of Business Administration - CPA

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Business Administration
CRICOS COURSE CODE  039585D
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M702

Joint program with CPA Australia.
Note: Offered to continuing students only
Master of Commerce

AWARD GRANTED
Master of Commerce

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus

DURATION
1.5 years full time or part time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
027129E

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
M705

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin's Master of Commerce is a discipline-based coursework degree with common core units in Accounting, Business Process Management, Economics for Managers and Finance. It is designed for graduates of any discipline, as a first qualification in business.

The course is suitable for graduates in diverse fields (e.g. arts, science, nursing or education) who wish to prepare themselves for a professional career by gaining a thorough knowledge of the key business disciplines.

As part of the Master of Commerce you must complete at least one specialisation as listed. By choosing appropriate units within the Master of Commerce, you may satisfy the professional requirements of CPA Australia, Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia (ICAA), the Institute of Certified Management Accountants (ICMA) or associate membership requirements of the Australian Computer Society (ACS).

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The MCom is a 12 credit point degree. Students will be required to complete a core of 4 credit points and at least one specialisation of 4 credit points, which may include a core unit, chosen from the range of specialisations offered.

To complete the degree students may choose any units from the full range of MCom units offered. It will be possible to complete more than one specialisation. Students may also choose to exit the Master of Commerce early with either a Graduate Certificate of Commerce (consisting of any four Master of Commerce units) or a Graduate Diploma of Commerce (consisting of any eight Master of Commerce units).

Commerce graduates would normally be precluded from one or more of the core units and required to undertake substitute units from the full range of MCom units. These students are expected to specialise in an area other than their undergraduate major(s).

Specialisations
Accounting
Arts and Entertainment Management
Business Analytics~
Business Systems Development
Commercial Law
eBusiness and Supply Chain Management~
Electronic Business
Enterprise Security Management
Enterprise Systems~
Finance
Financial Planning
Information Systems Project Management
Insurance and Risk Management~
International Trade and Business
Management Information Systems
Marketing
Project Management~
Public Sector Studies (NEW in 2013)
Retail Management
Risk Management~
Social Media and Mobile Strategies~
Supply Chain Management

* previously titled Insurance
~new specialisation commencing Trimester 2 2013

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core Units
MPA701  Accounting (B, X)
MPT781/MPE781  Economics for Managers (B, X) #
MPT753/MPF753  Finance (B, X) #
MPM701  Business Process Management (B, X)

Elective Units
The remaining credit points are selected from any unit listed below including the general elective units listed directly below. Selection of elective units must form at least one Master of Commerce specialisation. Students may choose other postgraduate units with prior written approval of the Course Team Chair.
MPT738/MPM702  Audacious Leadership #
MPM704/MPT704  Managing for Environmental Sustainability #

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.
* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.

Details of specialisations
Accounting (unit set code SP-M70501)
Select 4 credit points of units from:
MAA703  Accounting for Management (B, X)
MAA705  Corporate Auditing (B, X)
MAA716  Financial Accounting (B, X)
MAA725  Advanced Accounting Principles and Practice (B, X)
MPI700  Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

# From 1 January 2004, candidates who complete an accredited degree in Australia have the option of either completing Auditing and/or Taxation at university OR at postgraduate level in the CPA Program. All other core curriculum areas must be completed for entry as an Associate member.
Arts and Entertainment Management (unit set code SP-M705013)

Select 4 credit points of units from:
- MMK792  Arts Marketing (ONLINE)
- MMM790  Arts Management (ONLINE)
- MMM793  Managing Cultural Projects and Events (ONLINE)
- MMM796  Managing Arts in Community Settings (ONLINE)
- MMM799  Arts Fundraising and Sponsorship (ONLINE)
- MPI700  Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

Business Analytics - commencing Trimester 2 2013
- MSQ791  Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)
- MIS761  Enterprise Information Management (B, X, ONLINE)
- MIS772  Predictive Analytics (B, X)
- MIS781  Business Intelligence (B, X, ONLINE)

Business Systems Development (unit set code SP-M70513)

Specialisation not available in 2013. Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

Commercial Law (unit set code SP-M70502)
- MLM720  Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)

plus 3 credit points of units from:
- MLC703  Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)
- MLM703  Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
- MLM721  International Competition Law and Policy
- MLM731  Corporations Law (B, X)
- MPI700  Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

eBusiness and Supply Chain Management - commencing Trimester 2 2013
- MSC752  eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
- MSC753  eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)
- MIS711  IS Services and Emerging Technologies
- MIS781  Business Intelligence (B, X, ONLINE)

Electronic Business (unit set code SP-M70511)
- MPM701  Business Process Management (B, X)

plus 3 credit points of units from:
- MMK737  Online Marketing (B, ONLINE)
- MSC752  eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
- MSC753  eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)
- MSC768  Knowledge Management (B, X)
- MPI700  Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

Enterprise Security Management (unit set code SP-M705016)
- MLM770  Law and the Internet (B, X)
- MLM786  Electronic Crime (B, X)
- MSC767  Business Security Management (B, X)
- MPI700  Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

Enterprise Systems - commencing Trimester 2 2013
- MSC754  Information Systems Business Analysis (B, X)
- MIS752  Enterprise Systems
- MIS761  Enterprise Information Management (B, X, ONLINE)
- MPM701  Business Process Management (B, X)
Finance (unit set code SP-M70505)
Select 4 credit points of units from:
- MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
- MAF703 Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)
- MAF704 Treasury and Risk Management (B, X)
- MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)
- MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

Financial Planning (unit set code SP-M705011)
Select 4 credit points of units from:
- MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
- MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)
- MAF708 Retirement Income Streams (B, X)
- MAF709 Financial Planning Development (B, X)
- MAF765 Financial Planning and Analysis (B, X)
- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

Note: Students should consult with the Financial Planning Association or their website for professional recognition or RG146 and should check the ASIC website. Students seeking professional recognition may be required to undertake an additional unit.

Information Systems Project Management (unit set code SP-M70512)
- MSC756 Project Management (B, X, ONLINE)
- MSC767 Business Security Management (B, X)
- MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)
- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

Insurance and Risk Management* (unit set code SP-M705018)
- MPS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)
  plus 3 credit points of units from:
  - MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
  - MPS703 Reinsurance (X)
  - MPS707 Life Risk (X)
  - MPS708 General Insurance (X)
  - MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

*previously titled Insurance (unit set code SP-M705012).
Students who commenced the insurance specialisation prior to 2012 should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

International Trade and Business (unit set code SP-M70514)
Select 4 credit points of units from:
- MAA716 Financial Accounting (B, X)
- MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
- MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
- MPT736/MPK736 International Marketing (B, X) #
- MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
- MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #
- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

#MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

Project Management - commencing Trimester 2 2013
- MSC754 Information Systems Business Analysis (B, X)
- MSC756 Project Management (B, X, ONLINE)
plus 2 credit points of units from:
MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)
MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)
MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)
or
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

Management Information Systems (unit set code SP-M70508)
Select 4 credit points of units from:
MSC705 Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, X)
MSC754 Information Systems Business Analysis (B, X)
MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)
MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

Marketing (unit set code SP-M70509)
Select 4 credit points of units from:
MMK733 Strategic Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMK737 Online Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)
MPT736/MPK736 International Marketing (B, X) #
MMK751 Services Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
or
MPT732 Marketing Management (Tour) #
* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

Public Sector Studies (unit set code SP-M70517) - NEW in 2013
Select 4 credit points of units from:
AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)
AIP746 Democratic Governance (X)
AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)
AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)
AIP773 Governance and Accountability (X)
AIP777 Accountability and Corporate Social Responsibility (X)
MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)
MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MPR703 Management Communication (Residential) *
* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.

Social Media and Mobile Strategies - commencing Trimester 2 2013
MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
MIS721 Social Media and Mobile Strategies
MMK737 Online Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

Retail Management (unit set code SP-M70516)
MPM705 Retailing (B, X)
MPM716 Merchandise Management (B, X)
MPR732/MPK732  Marketing Management (B, X) *

or

MPT732  Marketing Management (Tour) #

plus 1 credit point from:

MLM790  Marketing Law (B, X)

MMK737  Online Marketing (B, ONLINE)

MPK711  Strategic Customer Service (B, X)

MPM712  Managing Innovation (X)

MPK712  Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)

MPM701  Business Process Management (B, X)

MPM715  Management and Organisational Consulting

MPR721/MPM721  Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *

MPM722  Human Resource Management (B, X)

MPR722/MPT722  Human Resource Management (Tour) *#

MSC753  eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)

MPI700  Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

*MPR code denotes residential version of the unit

#MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

Risk Management (unit set code SP-M705015)

Offered to continuing students only

For all enquiries contact a student adviser

Supply Chain Management (unit set code SP-M70515)

MSC753  eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)

MSC755  Unit description is currently unavailable

plus 2 credit points of units from:

MSC752  eBusiness Strategies (B, X)

MSC795  Unit description is currently unavailable

MSQ791  Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

Credit for Prior Learning

Credit for prior learning into the Master of Commerce may be granted to students who have successfully completed appropriate postgraduate studies. There are negotiated credit for prior learning arrangements in place for CPA members.
Master of Business Administration - EEA

AWARD GRANTED Master of Business Administration
DEAKIN COURSE CODE M708

Joint program with Engineering Education Australia.
Note: Offered to continuing students only

Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.
Master of Business (Sport Management)

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Business (Sport Management)
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION  1.5 years full time or part time equivalent~
CRICOS COURSE CODE  078035M
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M718
Formerly Master of Sport Management

Please note: course not available in Trimester 3

~Course duration for domestic students/off campus international students who commence this course in Trimester 2 will be 2 years full-time or part-time equivalent due to unit availability.

COURSE OVERVIEW
Australia has one of the strongest sporting sectors in the world. Underpinning this multi-billion dollar industry are the business professionals who provide direction and leadership to sporting organisations across the country.

The Master of Business (Sport Management) develops a comprehensive understanding of the integration of business disciplines in the effective management of sport and the leadership to provide effective management and direction to sporting organisations.

Whether it is at the elite, semi-elite or recreational levels, sport management at Deakin will prepare you to deliver on this strategic dimension of the industry, in such areas as finance, marketing, management or development.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Master of Business (Sport Management) comprises 12 credit points comprising 10 credit points of core units and 2 credit points of elective units. Students who have completed the Graduate Certificate of Business (Sport Management) are eligible to articulate into the Master of Business (Sport Management).

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1
Trimester 1
MLC710  Sport and the Law (B, X)
MMS711  Introduction to the Sport Industry (B, ONLINE)
MMS714  Management (Sport) (B, ONLINE)

Trimester 2
MPT781/MPE781  Economics for Managers (B, X) #
MMS712  Sport Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MPR751/MPA751  Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *
Year 2
Trimester 1
MMS715 Sport Promotions and Public Relations (B, ONLINE)
MMS716 Sport Organisation Theory (ONLINE)

*plus one elective unit*

Trimester 2
MMS736 Strategic Management (ONLINE)
MMS774 Facility and Event Management (B, ONLINE)

*plus one elective unit*

Elective units
Trimester 1
MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
MMK737 Online Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMS701 Athlete Management (B, ONLINE)
MPP701 Research Project 1A (B, X)

Trimester 2
MMS773 Sport Broadcasting (ONLINE)
MPP702 Research Project 1B (B, X)
MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # *

or

MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

*#MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.
*#MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

Students may also choose electives from the wider range of Business and Law units and from across the University, subject to approval.
Master of Professional Accounting

AWARD GRANTED Master of Professional Accounting
CAMPUS Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus and off campus
DURATION 1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE 073435B
DEAKIN COURSE CODE M720

Students who commenced this course prior to 2012 should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin’s Master of Professional Accounting aims to provide graduates from an accounting or non-accounting background with the opportunity to undertake studies leading toward associate membership of CPA Australia or entry into the Institute of Chartered Accountants to undertake the CA program.

Successful completion of the Graduate Certificate of Accounting or the Graduate Diploma of Accounting allows articulation into the Master of Professional Accounting.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Master of Professional Accounting requires completion of 12 credit points comprising 8 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of elective units.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core units
MAA703 Accounting for Management (B, X) 1, 2
MAA716 Financial Accounting (B, X) 1, 2
MAA725 Advanced Accounting Principles and Practice (B, X) 1, 2
MAA753 Professional Research and Analysis for Accountants (B, X)
MAA763 Governance and Fraud (B, X)
MLC707 Commercial and Corporations Law (B, X) 1, 2
MPA701 Accounting (B, X) 1, 2
MPF753 Finance (B, X) 1, 2

Elective units
Select 4 credit points of units from:
MAA705 Corporate Auditing (B, X) 2, 3
MAA744 Strategic Management Accounting (B, X)
MLC703 Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X) 2, 3
MPT781/MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X) ^1, 2
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X) 1, 2
or units from the Master of International Finance and the Master of Financial Planning.

Other postgraduate units may be taken subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.

^ MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
Notes:
1 Required by CPA Australia for Associate (foundation level) Membership.
2 Required by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia for entry to the CA Program.
3 For candidates who have completed an accredited degree in Australia, this unit may be taken as part of the CPA program. Other students must complete the unit before becoming an Associate Member of CPA Australia.

Students should carefully note the trimesters when units are offered to ensure that all required units can be completed in the appropriate time frame.

Students who wish to enter the CA or CPA programs are advised that it is their responsibility to ensure that they take the appropriate units required for entry.

Students who have completed prior undergraduate or graduate units in accounting or other core knowledge areas are advised to have their qualifications assessed by their preferred professional organisation to ensure they complete the correct units.
Master of Information Systems

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Information Systems
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION  1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  052316E
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M722

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of Information Systems course has been developed in response to the rapid growth in the use of information systems and eCommerce applications by businesses and governments internationally. The course provides specialist skills in the business-oriented principles and practices of information systems and eCommerce. It focuses on the strategic use of information in a business and policy context, supported by a sound technical understanding and capability in specific areas of information systems, particularly eBusiness, supply chain management, and project management. The course is primarily aimed at IT professionals who wish to extend their expertise in information systems and eCommerce, as well as graduates from other disciplines who wish to understand the implications of eCommerce in their business. The course meets the needs of students from different backgrounds and incorporates extremely flexible methods of delivery combining the use of high quality off-campus study materials with periods of intensive face-to-face learning, as well as the option to undertake many units entirely through electronic teaching.

Course rules
The program consists of 12 credit points, including 3 credit points of core units; Information Systems units amounting to 5 credit points which may be grouped to form an Information Systems specialisation; and Information Systems units or elective units amounting to 4 credit points which may be grouped to form an Information Systems or Interdisciplinary specialisation. (Students can only complete an interdisciplinary specialisation if they are also completing an Information Systems specialisation.)

The flexible structure allows students to choose a combination of units most relevant to their interests and needs, via coursework and minor thesis, coursework and business project or coursework alone. Additionally, the wide choice of electives further enhances students' options.

Specialisations
Information Systems specialisations:
- Business Analysis
- Business Analytics (new in 2013)
- eBusiness and Supply Chain Management
- IS Project Management
- IS Research Thesis

Interdisciplinary specialisations:
- Commercial Law
- Enterprise Security Management
- International Trade and Business
- IS Management Issues
- Marketing
COURSE STRUCTURE

Core Units

MIS761  Enterprise Information Management (B, X, ONLINE)
MSC705  Information Systems Analysis and Design (B, X)
MSC770  Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)

Details of specialisations

Information Systems Specialisations:

Business Analysis* (unit set code SP-M72212)

*Specialisation not available in 2013.
Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

Business Analytics (new in 2013)

MIS761  Enterprise Information Management (B, X, ONLINE)
MIS772  Predictive Analytics (B, X)
MIS781  Business Intelligence (B, X, ONLINE)
MSQ791  Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (unit set code SP-M72202)

MSC753  eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)

plus 3 credit points of units from:
MSC752  eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
MSC756  Project Management (B, X, ONLINE)
MSC767  Business Security Management (B, X)
MSC768  Knowledge Management (B, X)
MSQ791  Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

IS Project Management (unit set code SP-M72203)

MSC756  Project Management (B, X, ONLINE)

plus 3 credit points of units from:
MPI700  Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
MSC753  eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)
MSC754  Information Systems Business Analysis (B, X)
MSQ791  Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

IS Research Thesis (unit set code SP-M72205)

MPP704  Research Project 4 (B, X) ~
~4 credit points

Interdisciplinary specialisations:

Commercial Law (unit set code SP-M72206)

MLM720  Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)

plus 3 credit points of units from:
MLC703  Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)
MLM703  Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
MLM721  International Competition Law and Policy
MLM731  Corporations Law (B, X)

Enterprise Security Management (unit set code SP-M72211)

MLM770  Law and the Internet (B, X)
MLM786  Electronic Crime (B, X)
MSC755  Unit description is currently unavailable
MSC767  Business Security Management (B, X)

International Trade and Business (unit set code SP-M72209)
Select 4 credit points of units from:
MPE707  International Banking and Finance (B, X)
MPE711  Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
MPT781/MPE781  Economics for Managers (B, X) #
MPT736/MPK736  International Marketing (B, X) #
MPM703  Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
MPT735/MPM735  International Business Management (B, X) #
#MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

IS Management Issues (unit set code SP-M72204)
Select 4 credit points of units from:
MMH707  Managing Transitions and Change (ONLINE)
MPR721/MPM721  Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MPR722/MPT722  Human Resource Management (Tour) **#
or
MPM722  Human Resource Management (B, X)
MQS791  Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)
*MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.
#MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.

Marketing (unit set code SP-M72210)
Select 4 credit points of units from:
MMK733  Strategic Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMK737  Online Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMK751  Services Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MPK701  Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
MPK712  Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)
MPT736/MPK736  International Marketing (B, X) #
MPR732/MPK732  Marketing Management (B, X) *
or
MPT732  Marketing Management (Tour) *#
* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

Electives from other schools
MPA701  Accounting (B, X)
MPI700  Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
MPT753/MPF753  Finance (B, X) #
# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
Master of International Business

AWARD GRANTED  Master of International Business
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION  1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  037927C
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M723

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin’s Master of International Business is relevant across the spectrum of business and government, and is especially designed for executives directly engaged with international markets or seeking to maximise their overseas potential. The course will extend your understanding of trade development, policy making and planning, and provides a framework to develop a successful international business strategy.

You will develop technical knowledge and skills, political and cultural awareness and an international perspective to qualify you to take up a wide range of career opportunities.

This course is suitable for those involved in importing and exporting, line managers, government advisers, consultants, academics, marketing professionals and those with international interests. The international business environment is fundamental to the operation of all organisations.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Master of International Business requires completion of 12 credit points comprising 8 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of elective units.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core units
MPE707  International Banking and Finance (B, X)
MPE711  Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
MPT781/MPE781  Economics for Managers (B, X) #
MPT753/MPF753  Finance (B, X) #
MPT736/MPK736  International Marketing (B, X) #
MPM703  Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
MPT735/MPM735  International Business Management (B, X) #
MPR732/MPK732  Marketing Management (B, X) *
or
MPT732  Marketing Management (Tour) #

Elective units
plus 4 credit points of units from:
AIR728  Global Political Economy (B, X)
AIR742  International Relations Theory (B, X)
AIR747  Contemporary International Politics (B, X)
ALC706  Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)
MLM703  Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
MLM740  International Commercial Law (B, X)
MLM782  Indian Law
MPT738/MPM702  Audacious Leadership  #
MPM704/MPT704  Managing for Environmental Sustainability  #
MPR751/MPA751  Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)  *
MPI700  Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
MPT722/MPR722  Human Resource Management (Residential)  # *
or
MPM722  Human Resource Management (B, X)
MSC752  eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
MSQ791  Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

Or any other unit with the approval of the Course Team Chair

#MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.
*MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.
Master of Commercial Law

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Commercial Law
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION  1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  042688D
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M725

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Commercial Law is open to graduates of any discipline, or to non-graduates who have sufficient qualifications or relevant commercial experience. The course is designed for students who have a general interest in commercial law and those who wish to learn more about specific areas of law, particularly within Australia. Units cover key areas such as corporations law, income tax, international commercial law, internet law, corporate governance and trade practices.

There are also opportunities to learn in different ways. Chinese Commercial Law, for instance, is a popular unit that may be undertaken intensively by participating in the two-week China Study Tour offered in July each year. Other units may be studied in the more traditional on-campus mode or by distance education. In addition, acknowledging the value of interdisciplinary studies, students may select three units offered by other faculties - most are commercial in nature and some have an international focus.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

This course requires students to complete eight coursework units to the value of 8 credit points chosen from the Commercial Law units. Students may include a maximum of 3 credit points of units chosen from the non-Law units list. Students without a law background are required to complete the core unit MLM720 Introduction to Commercial Law.

Successful completion of the Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law or the Graduate Certificate of Commercial Law (Financial Crime Control) allows articulation into the Master of Commercial Law. Students who do not at that stage hold a four year bachelors degree or equivalent will not receive credit for prior learning into the Master of Commercial Law.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Core unit (for students without a law background)
MLM720  Introduction to Commercial Law (B, X)

Commercial Law units
MLC703  Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)
MLC710  Sport and the Law (B, X)
MLC771  Law for Managers (X)
MLM703  Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
MLM706  Corporate Governance (X)
MLM712  International Intellectual Property Law
MLM721  International Competition Law and Policy
MLM731  Corporations Law (B, X)
MLM740  International Commercial Law (B, X)
MLM770  Law and the Internet (B, X)
MLM782  Indian Law
MLM785  International Law
MLM786  Electronic Crime (B, X)
MLM788  International Financial Crime (X)
MLM790  Marketing Law (B, X)
MLM792  Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorism Financing (X)

Non-law units

Select a maximum of 3 credit points of units from:

AIR706  Political Economy of the Asia Pacific (B, X)
AIR707  Global Governance (B, X)
AIR719  The United Nations and International Law (B, X)
AIR726  Human Rights in the International System (B, X)
AIR728  Global Political Economy (B, X)
AIR732  Terrorism in International Politics (X)
AIR749  Security in the Asia-Pacific Region (X)
AIR753  Regionalism in International Politics (X)
AIR754  Weapons of Mass Destruction, Proliferation and Control (X)
MAF702  Financial Markets (B, X)
MAF754  Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
MMH706  Advanced Human Resource Management (ONLINE)
MMH709  Employment Relations for Organisational Effectiveness (ONLINE)
MMH710  Rights and Responsibilities in Human Resource Management (ONLINE)
MPA711  Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MPE707  International Banking and Finance (B, X)
MPT781/MPE781  Economics for Managers (B, X) #
MPT753/MPF753  Finance (B, X) #
MPR721/MPM721  Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MPR751/MPA751  Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *
MPM701  Business Process Management (B, X)
MSC767  Business Security Management (B, X)
MSQ791  Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)
MPR722/MPM722  Human Resource Management (B, X) *
or
MPT722  Human Resource Management (Tour) #
MPT735/MPM735  International Business Management (B, X) #
MPR732/MPK732  Marketing Management (B, X) *
or
MPT732  Marketing Management (Tour) #

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
Master of Laws

AWARD GRANTED Master of Laws
CRICOS COURSE CODE 042690K
DEAKIN COURSE CODE M726

Note: Offered to continuing students only

Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.
Master of Marketing

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Marketing
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION  1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  055073F
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M728

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of Marketing is a specialist, professional course for graduates who have not studied marketing previously. It provides a thorough understanding of the fundamentals of marketing and the application of this knowledge to various areas of marketing practice. The course lets students concentrate on their studies in marketing and build skills in market research and data analysis, as well as in specialised areas such as customer service, online marketing and international marketing.

Distinctive electives are available in sports marketing, arts marketing and public relations. The course has a particular emphasis on online, services and international marketing. Deakin's Master of Marketing gives particular emphasis to services and international marketing.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Master of Marketing requires completion of 8 credit points comprising 7 credit points of core units and one elective unit selected from four units.
Graduates of the Graduate Certificate of Marketing will not be granted Credit for Prior Learning upon articulation into this course.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core units
MLM790  Marketing Law (B, X)
MMK733  Strategic Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMK737  Online Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MPK701  Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
MPK712  Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)
MPT736/MPK736  International Marketing (B, X) #
MPR732/MPK732  Marketing Management (B, X) *
or
MPT732  Marketing Management (Tour) #

Elective units
plus 1 credit point from:
MMK751  Services Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MPI700  Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
MPK711  Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
MPM705  Retailing (B, X)
Students precluded from one or more of the above core units will be required to choose alternative units from:

- ALR700  Public Relations Campaigns (B, X)
- ALR701  Public Relations Writing and Tactics (B, X)
- ALR704  Reputation Management: Crisis, Risk and Responsibility (B, X)
- ALR706  Online Public Relations and Communication (X)
- ALR731  Public Relations Theory and Practice (B, X)
- ALR782  Public Affairs and Opinion Formation (ONLINE)
- MMK792  Arts Marketing (ONLINE)
- MMM793  Managing Cultural Projects and Events (ONLINE)
- MMS712  Sport Marketing (B, ONLINE)
- MMS715  Sport Promotions and Public Relations (B, ONLINE)
- MMS773  Sport Broadcasting (ONLINE)
- MPP701  Research Project 1A (B, X)
- MPP702  Research Project 1B (B, X)
- MPP703  Research Project 2 (B, X)  
- MPP704  Research Project 4 (B, X)  ~

^2 credit points  
~4 credit points 

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit  
# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
Master of International Finance

AWARD GRANTED
Master of International Finance

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus

DURATION
1.5 years full time or part time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
054577A

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
M730

For commencing trimester 2 students, please check with the Faculty of Business and Law for the availability of specialisations.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of International Finance is a specialist course which develops a professional capability in finance, with a particular emphasis on international trade and associated financial markets.

Finance professionals will be especially interested in the Master of International Finance as the coursework and research components have been designed to enhance professional practice in a range of financial domains. The course may also be attractive to others with an undergraduate degree, wanting to acquire a professional qualification in finance.

The course aims to provide a high level of education in finance issues and research methodologies appropriate to finance, and will improve professional practice in a range of finance domains.

Successful completion of the Graduate Certificate of International Finance* or the Graduate Diploma of International Finance allows articulation into the Master of International Finance.

* previously titled Graduate Certificate of Finance

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Master of International Finance requires completion of 12 credit points comprising 6 credit points of core units, 2 credit points selected from a specified list and 4 credit points of elective units that can be selected to form a specialisation.

Specialisations
Advanced Finance
Finance Research Project
Financial Planning
Risk Management

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core units
MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)
MAF759 Quantitative Methods for Finance (B, X)
MFT760/MAF760 International Finance (B, X) #
Elective units

*Plus 2 credit points of units from:*
- MAF703 Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)
- MAF704 Treasury and Risk Management (B, X)
- MAF711 Modelling Techniques for Finance (B, X)
- MAF713 Futures, Options and other Derivatives (B, X)
- MAF723 Business and Financial Econometrics (B)
- MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)

Select 4 credit points of units from the remaining electives, or from the range of listed specialisations, or a combination of both.

Students may study other postgraduate units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law, subject to approval by the Course Team Chair.

# *MPT and MFT code denotes study tour version of the unit*

### Details of specialisations

**Advanced Finance (unit set code SP-M73003)**
- MAF723 Business and Financial Econometrics (B)
- MAF761 Advanced Investments (B)
- MAF762 Advanced Derivative Securities (B)
- MAF764 Advanced Corporate Finance (B)

**Finance Research Project (unit set code SP-M73004)**

*(Please note that all 4 credit points under the Finance Research Project specialisation must be undertaken together and cannot be studied separately.)*
- MAR725 Research Methods (B)
- MPP701 Research Project 1A (B, X)
- MPP703 Research Project 2 (B, X) ^

^ 2 credit points

**Financial Planning (unit set code SP-M73001)**
- MAF708 Retirement Income Streams (B, X)
- MAF709 Financial Planning Development (B, X)
- MAF765 Financial Planning and Analysis (B, X)

*plus a 1 credit point unit not previously studied in the Master of International Finance*

**Risk Management (unit set code SP-M73002)**
- MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
- MAF762 Advanced Derivative Securities (B)
- MAF763 Financial Intermediation
- MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
Master of Business Administration (International)

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Business Administration (International)
CAMPUS        Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION       1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE 056889B
DEAKIN COURSE CODE M731

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin's Master of Business Administration (International) is designed to give high-performing students an opportunity to gain industry experience as part of a world-class MBA.

The course is available to applicants who may not have had experience as a business manager. It includes an optional business practicum project unit, which is completed in an operating business environment to equip you with valuable practical managerial expertise.

High achieving students are able to move directly from their undergraduate degree to postgraduate MBA studies, saving time and money.

The course also features a research project option, which can allow you to conduct research into specific organisational issues, and may allow you to articulate into a research degree. Emphasis will be placed on issues associated with international business management.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The degree requires completion of 12 credit points comprising 7 credit points of core units, 1 credit point selected from a list of three units, plus 4 credit points of elective units from a specified list (students may choose other units with prior written approval of the Course Team Chair). The 4 credit points of elective units may form one of the specialisations listed below, or students may choose these units from the range of specialisations including the general elective units. Students must complete at least four credit points of units from the core at Deakin.

Students may choose to exit the MBA (International) early with either a Graduate Certificate of Business Administration (International) or a Graduate Diploma of Business Administration (International).

Specialisations
- Business Consulting
- Business Law
- eBusiness and Supply Chain Management
- Enterprise Systems
- Finance
- Human Resource Management
- Information Management
- Insurance and Risk Management
- International Business
Marketing
Project Management~
Research
Retail Management
Social Media and Mobile Strategies~
Supply Chain Management
* previously titled Insurance
~ new specialisation commencing Trimester 2, 2013

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core units
MPA702 Financial Interpretation (B, X)
MPE707 International Banking and Finance (B, X)
MPT781/MPE781 Economics for Managers (B, X) #
MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
MPT735/MPM735 International Business Management (B, X) #
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
MPT732 Marketing Management (Tour) #

plus 1 credit point from:
MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) *#
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)

Elective units
The 4 credit points of elective units may form one of the specialisations listed above, or students may choose these units from the range of specialisations or the general elective unit listed below.
MLM782 Indian Law
MPT738/MPM702 Audacious Leadership #
MPM704/MPT704 Managing for Environmental Sustainability #
or any other units with prior written approval of the Course Team Chair.
* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

Details of specialisations
Business Consulting (unit set code SP-M73111)
MPM715 Management and Organisational Consulting

plus 3 credit points of units from:
MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)
MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
MPM712 Managing Innovation (X)
MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential)
MSC756 Project Management (B, X, ONLINE)
MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (ONLINE)
or
MPR707 Change Management (Residential)
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
MPI702/MPT702 Applied Business Project #
Business Law (unit set code SP-M73101)
Select 4 credit points of units from:
- MLC771 Law for Managers (X)
- MLM703 Chinese Commercial Law (B, X)
- MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)
- MLM721 International Competition Law and Policy
- MLM785 International Law
- MLM788 International Financial Crime (X)
- MLM792 Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorism Financing (X)
- MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
or
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ~

^ 2 credit points
~ Subject to approval from Head of School, School of Law.

eBusiness and Supply Chain Management - commencing Trimester 2 2013
- MIS711 IS Services and Emerging Technologies
- MIS781 Business Intelligence (B, X, ONLINE)
- MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
- MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)

Finance (unit set code SP-M73106)
- MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
plus 4 credit points of units from:
- MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
- MAF703 Applied Corporate Finance (B, X)
- MAF707 Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)
- MPT753/MPF753 Finance (B, X) #
- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
or
- MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ~
# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
^ 2 credit points

Enterprise Systems - commencing Trimester 2 2013
- MIS761 Enterprise Information Management (B, X, ONLINE)
- MIS752 Enterprise Systems
- MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
- MSC754 Information Systems Business Analysis (B, X)

Human Resource Management (unit set code SP-M73108)
Select 2 credit points of units from:
- MMH706 Advanced Human Resource Management (ONLINE)
- MPT722/MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X) #
or
- MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) *

plus 3 credit points of units from:
- MMH709 Employment Relations for Organisational Effectiveness (ONLINE)
MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MSC768 Knowledge Management (B, X)
MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (ONLINE)
MPR707 Change Management (Residential)
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
or
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
^ 2 credit points

Information Management (unit set code SP-M73102)
Select 4 credit points of units from:
MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
or
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
^ 2 credit points

Insurance and Risk Management* (unit set code SP-M731071)
MPS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)
plus 3 credit points of units from:
MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
MPS703 Reinsurance (X)
MPS707 Life Risk (X)
MPS708 General Insurance (X)
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
or
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
^ 2 credit points
* previously titled Insurance (unit set code SP-M73107).
Students who commenced the Insurance specialisation prior to 2012 should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

International Business (unit set code SP-M73103)
MPE711 Global Trade and Markets (B, X)
plus 4 credit points of units from:
AIR747 Contemporary International Politics (B, X)
ALC706 Culture, Communication and Globalisation: Critical Practices in/and Local Cultures (B, X)
MAA716 Financial Accounting (B, X)
MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
or
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^
^ 2 credit points
# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
* MPR denotes residential version of the unit
Marketing (unit set code SP-M73104)
MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)

*plus 4 credit points of units from:*
MMK733 Strategic Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMK737 Online Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)
MPT736/MPK736 International Marketing (B, X) #
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

*or *
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

^ 2 credit points

# *MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit*

Retail Management (unit set code SP-M73109)
MPM705 Retailing (B, X)
MPM716 Merchandise Management (B, X)
MPK732/MPR732 Marketing Management (Residential)

*or *
MPT732 Marketing Management (Tour) #

*plus 1 credit point from:*
MLM790 Marketing Law (B, X)
MMK737 Online Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
MPM712 Managing Innovation (X)
MPK712 Advertising and Consumer Behaviour (B, X)
MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
MPM715 Management and Organisational Consulting
MPM721/MPR721 Organisational Behaviour (Residential)
MPM722/MPR722/MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour)
MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)
MPI701 Business Practicum (B, X) ^

MPI702/MPT702 Applied Business Project #

^ 2 credit points

# *MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit*

Project Management - commencing Trimester 2 2013
MSC754 Information Systems Business Analysis (B, X)
MSC756 Project Management (B, X, ONLINE)

*Plus 2 credit points of units from:*
MSC770 Information Systems and Global Issues (B, X)
MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)
MPI702 Applied Business Project (B, X)

*or *
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)

Research (unit set code SP-M73105)
MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)

*plus *
MPP704 Research Project 4 (B, X) ~

~4 credit points
Supply Chain Management (unit set code SP-M73110)
- MPK701 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
- MSC753 eBusiness and Supply Chain Management (B, X)
- MPM701 Business Process Management (B, X)
- MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
- MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)

Social Media and Mobile Strategies - commencing Trimester 2 2013
- MIS721 Social Media and Mobile Strategies
- MMK737 Online Marketing (B, ONLINE)
- MSC752 eBusiness Strategies (B, X)
- MSQ791 Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)
Master of Management (Personal Injury)

AWARD GRANTED Master of Management (Personal Injury)
CAMPUS Off campus
DURATION 3 years part time
DEAKIN COURSE CODE M734

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of Management (Personal Injury) focuses on meeting the needs of persons working in the accident compensation industry.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Master of Management (Personal Injury) requires completion of 12 credit points comprising 6 credit points of core units and 6 credit points of elective units which must form a specialisation.

Specialisations
Business Management
Claims Management
Dispute Management
Return to Work Management (commencing 2014)

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core units
MPI702/MPT702 Applied Business Project #
MPR706/MPM706 Strategic Management (B, X)
MPM719 Managing Compensable Injury Claims
MPM740 Principles of Personal Injury Scheme Design (X)
MPM741 Personal Injury Scheme Evaluation (X)
MPM742 Personal Injury Strategic Claims Management (X)

Plus 6 credit points of elective units which must form a specialisation.

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

Details of specialisations
Business Management (unit set code SP-M73402)
MPR751/MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *
MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)

Plus 1 credit point from:
XGR703 Injury Management (Griffith University unit - studied cross institutionally)
XGR705 Injury Management (Griffith University unit - studied cross institutionally)
Plus 2 credit points of units from:

- AIP740  Public Policy Analysis (X)
- HSH702  Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
- MMM792  Operations Management (X, ONLINE)
- MPR732/MPK732  Marketing Management (B, X) *
- MPT732  Marketing Management (Tour) #
- MPM701  Business Process Management (B, X)
- MPM703  Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
- MPM712  Managing Innovation (X)
- MPR721/MPM721  Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
- MPR703  Management Communication (Residential) *
- MSC756  Project Management (B, X, ONLINE)

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.
* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.

From Trimester 2 2013:

- MPR751/MPA751  Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *
- MPK711  Strategic Customer Service (B, X)

Plus 1 credit point from:

- XGR703  Injury Management (Griffith University unit - studied cross institutionally)
- XGR705  Injury Management (Griffith University unit - studied cross institutionally)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:

- AIP733  Unit description is currently unavailable
- AIP740  Public Policy Analysis (X)
- AIP748  Intergovernmental Relations (X)
- HSH702  Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
- MAF754  Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
- MPA711  Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
- MPR732/MPK732  Marketing Management (B, X) *
- MPT732  Marketing Management (Tour) #
- MPM701  Business Process Management (B, X)
- MPM712  Managing Innovation (X)
- MPR721/MPM721  Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
- MPR703  Management Communication (Residential) *
- MPR771  Principles of Leadership (Residential) *
- MPS701  Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)
- MSQ791  Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.
* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.

Claims Management (unit set code SP-M73401)

- MPK711  Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
- MPR751/MPA751  Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *

Plus 1 credit point from:

- XGR703  Injury Management (Griffith University unit - studied cross institutionally)
- XGR705  Injury Management (Griffith University unit - studied cross institutionally)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:

- HSH701  Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
MLM706 Corporate Governance (X)
MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (ONLINE)
MPM738/MP738 Audacious Leadership (X) 
MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MPR722/MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X) *
MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) 
MPR707 Change Management (Residential) *
MSC756 Project Management (B, X, ONLINE)

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.
* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.

From Trimester 2 2013:
MPK711 Strategic Customer Service (B, X)
MPR751/MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *

Plus 1 credit point from:
XGR703 Injury Management (Griffith University unit - studied cross institutionally)
XGR705 Injury Management (Griffith University unit - studied cross-institutionally)

Plus 2 credit points of units from:
HSH701 Principles and Practice of Public Health (B, X)
HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
HPS744 Counselling and Interpersonal Skills (B, S)
MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (ONLINE)
MPM738/MP738 Audacious Leadership (X) 
MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MPR722/MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X) *
MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) 
MPR707 Change Management (Residential) *
MPR771 Principles of Leadership (Residential) *
MSC756 Project Management (B, X, ONLINE)
SIT794 Services Management (B, X)

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

Dispute Management (unit set code SP-M73404)
MPR709 Dispute Management

plus 1 credit point from:
XGR703 Injury Management (Griffith University unit - studied cross institutionally)
XGR705 Injury Management (Griffith University unit - studied cross institutionally)

plus 3 credit points of units from:
AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)
HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
HPS744 Counselling and Interpersonal Skills (B, S)
MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (ONLINE)
MMH710 Rights and Responsibilities in Human Resource Management (ONLINE)
MPR707 Change Management (Residential) *

or any other unit with prior written approval of the Course Team Chair

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.
Return to Work Management (commencing 2014, unit set code SP-M73403)

PM723 Strategic Return to Work
XGR707 Vocational Assessment and Evaluation (Griffith University unit - studied cross institutionally)

Plus 1 credit point from:
PM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)
MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) *
MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) #

Plus 2 credit points of units from:
HSH702 Contemporary Health Issues and Policies (B, X)
HSH703 Health Promotion (B, X)
HSH705 Needs Assessment and Health Program Planning (B, X)
HPS744 Counselling and Interpersonal Skills (B, S)
MPR721/PM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MPR703 Management Communication (Residential) *
MMH710 Rights and Responsibilities in Human Resource Management (ONLINE)
MMH707 Managing Transitions and Change (ONLINE)
MPR707 Change Management (Residential) *

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.
# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.
Master of Arts and Entertainment Management

AWARD GRANTED
Master of Arts and Entertainment Management

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus*, Off campus

DURATION
1 year full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
054578M

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
M735

* For pipelining students only.

Please note that this course is not offered in Trimester 3

COURSE OVERVIEW
The functions and principles of management within arts and cultural organisations are the focus of this course. It examines the role of arts management in creating opportunities for arts and cultural organisations to be vital, viable and responsive to stakeholders, as well as the critical role of arts marketing in ensuring the arts engage diverse audiences and stakeholders. The Masters program also explores the role of cultural projects and events in creating vibrant and dynamic cities and destinations, along with the financial reporting and analysis work that underpins all organisations and programs.

As with the Graduate Certificate in Arts and Entertainment Management, students will gain the skills and knowledge to provide leadership and direction to the arts in Australia; contribute to the growing internationalisation of the arts; direct vibrant and sustainable arts organisations; and enable innovative programs that provide participatory opportunities for arts engagement. Study for the Masters program is more extensive, also providing opportunities to examine governance, entrepreneurship, strategy and human resource management.

Study within this course combines both the theory and practice of arts management, through a combination of reading, research and practical assignments. The Masters program offers students the opportunity to engage with a range of industry representatives, gain exposure to the work of cutting edge practitioners and thinkers, and integrate their work and learning. Students are also able to build on their practical skills and industry experience through an internship.

Within the Masters program students are able to specialise in areas of arts management such as audience development, marketing, and cultural heritage and tourism.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To satisfy the requirements of the Master of Arts and Entertainment Management a student must complete 8 credit points comprising 4 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of elective units. Students who do not qualify for direct entry into the Master of Arts and Entertainment Management may qualify by first completing the Graduate Certificate of Arts and Entertainment Management. They will then complete a further 8 credit points, not repeating units from the Graduate Certificate.
COURSE STRUCTURE
Core units
MMK792 Arts Marketing (ONLINE)
MMM790 Arts Management (ONLINE)
MMM793 Managing Cultural Projects and Events (ONLINE)
MPR751/MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *

Elective units
Plus 4 credit points of elective units from:
ACE701 Developing Arts Audiences (B, X)
AIM704 Heritage and Sustainable Cultural Tourism (B, X)
MLC771 Law for Managers (X)
MMK737 Online Marketing (B, ONLINE)
MMM796 Managing Arts in Community Settings (ONLINE)
MMM799 Arts Fundraising and Sponsorship (ONLINE)
MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MPI700 Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
MPM703 Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)
MPT722/MPR722 Human Resource Management (Residential) # *
or
MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X)
MPR705 Entrepreneurship (Residential)

# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
Master of Business (Personal Injury)

AWARD GRANTED Master of Business (Personal Injury)
DEAKIN COURSE CODE M736

Note: Offered to continuing students only

Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.
Master of Leadership

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Leadership
CAMPUS  Off campus
DURATION  1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M738

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of Leadership is designed to create a deep understanding, at both tacit and explicit levels, of this important organisational role. The course is largely experiential and is aimed at fostering cognitive and behavioural habits which lead to appropriate actions where innovation and influence are required. Course content is underpinned with an exploration of current directions in thinking and research in this very dynamic field of research.

The course embraces a variety of approaches to teaching and learning ranging from didactic (lectures, course notes, formal assessment, etc.) to experiential (intensive residential units) and includes study and reflection on personal challenges, for example, in an outdoor ‘adventure’ program in the Audacious Leadership unit.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Master of Leadership comprises 12 credit points including 6 credit points of core units and 6 credit points of elective units.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Core Units
MPM738/MPT738  Audacious Leadership (X) #
MPM773  Contemporary Issues in Leadership
MPR703  Management Communication (Residential) *
MPR707  Change Management (Residential) *
MPR771  Principles of Leadership (Residential) *
MPM772/MPR772  The Social Construction of Leadership *

Elective units
Plus 6 credit points of units from:
MPA711  Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MPI702  Applied Business Project (B, X)
MPK701  Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
MPM704  Managing for Environmental Sustainability (X)
MPM712  Managing Innovation (X)
MPR721/MPM721  Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MPP701  Research Project 1A (B, X)
MPP703  Research Project 2 (B, X)
MPR705  Entrepreneurship (Residential) *
MPT774  The Leadership Retreat (Tour)  
Or any other unit approved by the Course Team Chair

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.
# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.
Master of Financial Planning

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Financial Planning
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION  1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M740

Please note: core units not available in Trimester 3

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin’s Master of Financial Planning (MFP) is a professionally oriented course specifically designed to meet the education needs of the financial planning industry. The MFP is aimed at those aspiring to join the financial planning industry as well as those currently employed in the industry. The MFP seeks to build the financial planning abilities, skills and knowledge of the individual student. Students will be required to collect, analyse and synthesise financial planning information. Students will then use their skills to prepare financial planning solutions and to effectively communicate these solutions to the client. The MFP emphasises the professional responsibilities of the financial planner both in an ethical and in a compliance sense. The MFP is built on an extensive body of financial planning knowledge and culminates in the preparation of a comprehensive Statement of Advice for a client.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Master of Financial Planning requires the completion of 12 credit points comprising 7 credit points of core units, one elective unit from a listing of five and 4 credit points of elective units.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core units
MAF702  Financial Markets (B, X)
MAF707  Investments and Portfolio Management (B, X)
MAF708  Retirement Income Streams (B, X)
MAF709  Financial Planning Development (B, X)
MAF765  Financial Planning and Analysis (B, X)
MLC703  Principles of Income Tax Law (B, X)
MPS701  Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)

Plus 1 credit point from:
MAF704  Treasury and Risk Management (B, X)
MAF711  Modelling Techniques for Finance (B, X)
MMP742  Investment Valuation (ONLINE)
MPA711  Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MPT781/MPE781  Economics for Managers (B, X) ^

plus 4 credit points of elective units from other postgraduate units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law in the Master of Commerce and/or Master of International Finance.

Note: Students may be required to undertake additional units if seeking RG146 and should check the ASIC website.

^ MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
Master of Business Administration - CIMA

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Business Administration

CAMPUS

DURATION  1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE  056978A

DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M741

joint program with Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA)

Offered to continuing students only from Trimester 2 2012.
Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW

This joint MBA program with Chartered Institute of Management Accountants (CIMA) allows applicants who have completed the CIMA Professional Qualification to obtain 6 credit points of advanced standing towards the MBA.

The Deakin MBA is a 12-credit-point course incorporating 12 units of study. The on-campus and off-campus modes of study incorporate Deakin's flexible learning model, using electronic conferencing, group-based project work and interaction, high quality course materials, overseas study programs and intensive residential schools.

The MBA covers a broad range of topics relating to all aspects of organisational management and the development of the creative, analytical and interpersonal capabilities crucial to business leadership.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The degree requires students to complete 12 credit points. Advanced standing of 6 credit points will be available to all students entering the course for completion of the CIMA Professional Qualification.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Core units
MPT781/MPE781  Economics for Managers (B, X)  #
MPM701  Business Process Management (B, X)
MPR706/MPM706  Strategic Management (B, X)  *
MPR721/MPM721  Organisational Behaviour (B, X)  *
MPR732/MPK732  Marketing Management (B, X)  *

or
MPT732  Marketing Management (Tour)  #

Plus one of the following units:
MPM712  Managing Innovation (X)
MPT722/MPR722  Human Resource Management (Residential)  #  *
MPM722  Human Resource Management (B, X)
MPT735/MPM735  International Business Management (B, X)  #
*MPR code denotes residential version of the unit.
#MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit.
Credit for prior learning of 6 credit points (as listed below) will be available to all students entering the course for completion of the CIMA Professional Qualification.

MAA703     Accounting for Management (B, X)
MAF754     Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
MPA751     Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)
MPF753     Finance (B, X)

plus 2 credit points of unspecified credit at level 7
Master of Business Analytics

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Business Analytics
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION  1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M760

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin's Master of Business Analytics is a collaborative education program with industry. The course develops business analytics professionals with a broad skill set that enables them to develop analytics based solutions for business.

Industry relevant:
The Deakin business analytics program has been developed in partnership with industry and a significant component of the course is delivered by business analytics professionals in the form of practice modules. The course introduces students to a range of internationally recognised business intelligence and analytics tools and has a very strong practice focus. You will also have access to analytics certification programs by market leaders IBM, SAS and Microsoft.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
* Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
* Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
* Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Master of Business Analytics course requires completion of 12 credit points, including 8 credit points of core units and 4 credit points of general postgraduate elective units, selected from the Faculty of Business and Law and from other faculties within the University.

Students are encouraged to use the electives units to gain depth or sector expertise.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core Units
MSC754  Information Systems Business Analysis (B, X)
MIS761  Enterprise Information Management (B, X, ONLINE)
MSQ791  Data Analysis for Managers (B, X)
MIS772  Predictive Analytics (B, X)
MIS773  Decision Analytics ^
MIS781  Business Intelligence (B, X, ONLINE)
MIS782  Business Value of ICT

^2 Credit Points

Elective Units
Plus 4 unspecified credit points of elective units
Master of Insurance and Risk Management

**AWARD GRANTED**  Master of Insurance and Risk Management

**CAMPUS**  Off campus

**DURATION**  1 year full-time or part-time equivalent

**DEAKIN COURSE CODE**  M773

*Students who commenced this course prior to 2012 should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.*

**COURSE OVERVIEW**
The Master of Insurance and Risk Management provides specific education and professional accreditation for those graduate-level industry entrants in the general insurance sectors of the insurance industry. In addition to the core units, the course includes an optional insurance and risk management practicum unit that provides students with the opportunity to undertake appropriate and relevant experiential learning in a business context.

**FEES AND CHARGES**
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

**COURSE RULES**
The Master of Insurance and Risk Management requires completion of 8 credit points of units, comprising 5 credit points of units from a specified list plus 3 credit points of elective units.

The course can be completed in one year of full-time study or part-time equivalent. Graduates of the Graduate Certificate of Insurance and Risk Management will not be granted credit for prior learning upon articulation into this course.

**Specialisations**
- Insurance *
- Risk Management *

*For continuing students only.

**COURSE STRUCTURE**
At least 5 credit points from the following specified units:

- MPS701 Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)
- MAF754 Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
- MPS707 Life Risk (X)
- MPS708 General Insurance (X)
- MPS703 Reinsurance (X)
- MPS710 Insurance and Risk Management Practicum (X)

Plus 3 credit points chosen from:

- MAF702 Financial Markets (B, X)
- MLC771 Law for Managers (X)
- MPA711 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
- MPR751/MPA751 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *
MPT753/MPF753  Finance (B, X) #
MPR732/MPK732  Marketing Management (B, X) *

or

MPT732  Marketing Management (Tour) #
MPM715  Management and Organisational Consulting
MPR722/MPM722  Human Resource Management (B, X) *

or

MPT722  Human Resource Management (Tour) #

or any above listed not previously studied.

Students may also undertake other postgraduate units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

Details of specialisations

Insurance
Offered to continuing students only.
For all enquiries contact a student adviser.

Risk Management
Offered to continuing students only.
For all enquiries contact a student adviser.
Master of Insurance and Risk Management

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Insurance and Risk Management
CAMPUS  Off campus
DURATION  1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M773

Students who commenced this course prior to 2012 should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of Insurance and Risk Management provides specific education and professional accreditation for those graduate-level industry entrants in the general insurance sectors of the insurance industry. In addition to the core units, the course includes an optional insurance and risk management practicum unit that provides students with the opportunity to undertake appropriate and relevant experiential learning in a business context.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Master of Insurance and Risk Management requires completion of 8 credit points of units, comprising 5 credit points of units from a specified list plus 3 credit points of elective units.

The course can be completed in one year of full-time study or part-time equivalent. Graduates of the Graduate Certificate of Insurance and Risk Management will not be granted credit for prior learning upon articulation into this course.

Specialisations
Insurance *
Risk Management *
*For continuing students only.

COURSE STRUCTURE
At least 5 credit points from the following specified units:
MPS701  Principles of Risk and Insurance (X)
MAF754  Enterprise Risk Management (B, X)
MPS707  Life Risk (X)
MPS708  General Insurance (X)
MPS703  Reinsurance (X)
MPS710  Insurance and Risk Management Practicum (X)

Plus 3 credit points chosen from:
MAF702  Financial Markets (B, X)
MLC771  Law for Managers (X)
MPA711  Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MPR751/MPA751  Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *
MPT753/MPF753  Finance (B, X) #
MPR732/MPK732 Marketing Management (B, X) *
MPM715 Management and Organisational Consulting
MPR722/MPM722 Human Resource Management (B, X) *
or
MPT722 Human Resource Management (Tour) #

or any above listed not previously studied.

Students may also undertake other postgraduate units offered by the Faculty of Business and Law subject to the approval of the Course Team Chair.

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit

Details of specialisations
Insurance
Offered to continuing students only.
For all enquiries contact a student adviser.

Risk Management
Offered to continuing students only.
For all enquiries contact a student adviser.
Master of Accounting Information Systems

AWARD GRANTED Master of Accounting Information Systems
CRICOS COURSE CODE 056075G
DEAKIN COURSE CODE M775

Note: Offered to continuing students only
Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.

Master of Wealth Management

AWARD GRANTED Master of Wealth Management
DEAKIN COURSE CODE M778

Note: Offered to continuing students only.

Master of Information Security

AWARD GRANTED Master of Information Security
DEAKIN COURSE CODE M781

Note: Offered to continuing students only
Continuing students should discuss unit selections with their enrolment officer.
Master of Human Resource Management

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Human Resource Management
CAMPUS  Off campus only
DURATION  3 years part-time
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M782

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of Human Resource Management is a specialised course designed to provide a qualification for graduates in business, government and industry.

In addition, the course aims to meet the needs of senior management whose duties require them to take on responsibilities in human resources development and management. The course provides students with the skills and knowledge required for human resource development and management roles.

Professional recognition
The Master of Human Resource Management is accredited by the Australian Human Resources Institute (AHRI).

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
This course requires completion of 12 credit points, including 9 credit points of core units and 3 credit points of elective units from a specified list.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core units
MMH701  Human Resource Strategy (ONLINE)
MMH702  Human Resource Planning (ONLINE)
MMH703  Human Resource Development (ONLINE)
MMH704  Human Resource Performance Management (ONLINE)
MMH706  Advanced Human Resource Management (ONLINE)
MMH709  Employment Relations for Organisational Effectiveness (ONLINE)
MMH710  Rights and Responsibilities in Human Resource Management (ONLINE)
MPM703  Business Strategy and Analysis (B, X)

plus 1 credit point from:
MMH707  Managing Transitions and Change (ONLINE)
MPR707  Change Management (Residential)

plus 3 credit points of units from:
MPR751/MPA751  Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X) *
MPT781/MPE781  Economics for Managers (B, X) #
MPT753/MPF753  Finance (B, X) #
MPI700  Postgraduate Internship (B, X)
MPI702/MPT702  Applied Business Project  #
MPR732/MPK732  Marketing Management (B, X) *
or
MPT732 Marketing Management (Tour) 
MPR721/MPM721 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *
MPR735/MPT735 International Business Management (Tour) *#

or
MPM735 International Business Management (B, X)

* MPR code denotes residential version of the unit
# MPT code denotes study tour version of the unit
Master of Commerce

AWARD GRANTED Master of Commerce

CAMPUS Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus

DURATION 2 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE 006248E

DEAKIN COURSE CODE M800

COURSE OVERVIEW
Research master degrees may be undertaken in all five Schools of the Faculty: School of Accounting, Economics and Finance, The School of Information and Business Analytics, School of Law, School of Management and Marketing and Deakin Graduate School of Business. They are available full time or part time, and on campus or off campus (if appropriate). Research degrees undertaken in the School of Law lead to the award of Master of Laws (by major thesis), or Doctor of Philosophy.

A member of the academic staff will be appointed as principal supervisor for each candidate for a higher degree by research. Associate supervisors, either internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Candidates will be required to meet certain attendance requirements. A candidate is required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment.

Research information
For more information about areas in which supervision is available please contact:
Manager, Research
Tel 03 5227 2442
research-buslaw@deakin.edu.au

Applicants are advised to contact prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.

Research scholarships
Deakin University offers scholarships for study towards research masters degrees in all faculties. Information is available from:
University scholarships officer
Tel 03 5227 3492
research-scholarships@deakin.edu.au
Master of Laws - Major Thesis

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Laws
CAMPUS
DURATION  1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  018210J
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M810

COURSE OVERVIEW
A member of the School of Law's academic staff will be appointed as principal supervisor for each candidate for the Master of Laws by research. Associate supervisors, either internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Candidates will be required to meet certain attendance requirements. A candidate is required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment.

Research information
For more information about areas in which supervision is available please contact:
Manager, Research
Tel 03 5227 2442
research-buslaw@deakin.edu.au
Applicants are advised to contact prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.

Research scholarships
Deakin University offers scholarships for study towards research masters degrees in all faculties. Information is available from:
University scholarships officer
Tel 03 5227 3492
research-scholarships@deakin.edu.au

COURSE RULES
Candidates are required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment.
Master of Laws - Major Thesis

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Laws
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
DURATION  2.0 years full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M810

COURSE OVERVIEW
A member of the School of Law's academic staff will be appointed as principal supervisor for each candidate for the Master of Laws by research. Associate supervisors, either internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Candidates will be required to meet certain attendance requirements. A candidate is required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment.

Research information
For more information about areas in which supervision is available please contact:
Manager, Research
Tel 03 5227 2442
research-buslaw@deakin.edu.au
Applicants are advised to contact prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.

Research scholarships
Deakin University offers scholarships for study towards research masters degrees in all faculties. Information is available from:
University scholarships officer
Tel 03 5227 3492
research-scholarships@deakin.edu.au

COURSE RULES
Candidates are required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment.
Doctor of Philosophy

AWARD GRANTED  Doctor of Philosophy
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
DURATION  3 years full time or part time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  006249D
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M900

COURSE OVERVIEW
Research doctoral degrees may be undertaken in all five Schools of the Faculty: School of Accounting, Economics and Finance, The School of Information and Business Analytics, School of Law, School of Management and Marketing and Deakin Graduate School of Business. They are available full time or part time, and on campus or off campus (if appropriate). A member of the academic staff will be appointed as principal supervisor for each candidate for a higher degree by research. Associate supervisors, either internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Candidates will be required to meet certain attendance requirements. A candidate is required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment.

Research information
For more information about areas in which supervision is available please contact:
Manager, Research
Tel 03 5227 2442
research-buslaw@deakin.edu.au
Applicants are advised to contact prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.

Research Scholarships
Deakin University offers scholarships for study towards research doctoral degrees in all faculties. Information is available from:
University Scholarships Officer
Tel 03 5227 3492
research-scholarships@deakin.edu.au
Doctor of Business Administration

AWARD GRANTED  Doctor of Business Administration
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  054580F
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  M901

For further information about the DBA, including important advice about the application process and deadlines, please refer to http://www.deakin.edu.au/buslaw/courses/dba.php

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Doctor of Business Administration is designed to provide students with an advanced understanding of key business disciplines and research methodologies relevant to business. It also aims to develop critical thinking and the ability to apply theoretical understanding and research results to business problems. It will develop advanced research skills and the ability to communicate research outcomes, improve professional practice in a range of business disciplines and provide students with the opportunity to pursue individual research projects.

Research information
The Doctor of Business Administration is designed for experienced senior managers who wish to develop their analytical, managerial and research skills and hence their ability to operate in business. Through independent study and supervised research it will also enhance students’ ability to pursue original research and present the results of that research in an appropriate form. As a professional doctorate, the DBA in its coursework and research components is oriented towards the needs of business professionals and designed to improve professional practice in a range of business disciplines.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Doctor of Business Administration (DBA) is a 24 credit point professional doctoral degree taken over three years of full-time study (or part-time equivalent). Students are required to complete eight core coursework units, four thesis support units units and a core research thesis worth 8 credit points.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Stage 1
MPA951  Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)
or
MPT951/MPR951  Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential)  *
MPT981/MPE981  Economics for Managers (B, X)  
MPK901  Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
MPR906/MPM906  Strategic Management (B, X)  
MPR921/MPM921  Organisational Behaviour (B, X)  

plus 3 credit points from:
MPA911  Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MPD915 Management and Organisational Consulting
MPT953/MPF953 Finance (B, X) #
MPT936/MPK936 International Marketing (X) #
MPM912 Managing Innovation (X)
MPR922/MPT922 Human Resource Management *#

or

MPM922 Human Resource Management (B, X)
MPT935/MPM935 International Business Management (B, X) #
MPR932/MPK932 Marketing Management (B, X) *

or

MPT932 Marketing Management #

Or any other Level 9 cognate unit offered by the University not included in Stage 2 or 3, subject to the approval of the DBA Course Team Chair and the relevant unit chair.

Stage 2
Thesis support units:
MPD910 Thesis Literature Review
MPD911 Thesis Proposal

plus 2 credit points of units from:
MPD912 Quantitative Thesis Research
MMD916 Thesis Method: Qualitative Research
MPD914 Thesis Results Reporting (X)

Plus 4 credit points of thesis units from:
MPD901, MPD902, MPD904, MPD903~

Stage 3
Doctoral Research Thesis (8 credit points)

*MPR denotes residential version of unit
#MPT code denotes study tour version of unit
~new unit commencing Trimester 2 2013

From Trimester 2 2013:

Stage 1 (Coursework)
MPA951 Financial Reporting and Analysis (B, X)
or
MPT951/MPR951 Financial Reporting and Analysis (Residential) *#
MPE981 Economics for Managers (B, X)
MPK901 Research Design and Analysis (B, X)
MPR906/MPM906 Strategic Management (B, X) *
MPR921/MPM921 Organisational Behaviour (B, X) *

plus 3 credit points from:
MPA911 Corporate Governance and Ethics (X)
MPD915 Management and Organisational Consulting
MPT953/MPF953 Finance (B, X) #
MPT936/MPK936 International Marketing (X) #
MPM912 Managing Innovation (X)
MPR922/MPT922 Human Resource Management *#

or

MPM922 Human Resource Management (B, X)
MPT935/MPM935  International Business Management (B, X)  
MPR932/MPK932  Marketing Management (B, X)  *

or

MPT932  Marketing Management  

Or any other Level 9 cognate unit offered by the University not included in Stage 2, subject to the approval of the DBA Course Team Chair and the relevant unit chair.

Stage 2 (Doctoral Research)
12 credit points of DBA thesis units from:
MPD901, MPD902, MPD904, MPD903

plus:

MPD910  Thesis Literature Review
MPD911  Thesis Proposal

Plus 2 credit points of units from:

MPD912  Quantitative Thesis Research
MMD916  Thesis Method: Qualitative Research
MPD914  Thesis Results Reporting (X)

*MPR denotes residential version of unit
#MPT code denotes study tour version of unit
Bachelor of Engineering Science

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Engineering Science  
CAMPUS  Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus  
DURATION  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent  
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S302

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Engineering Science is designed to develop technology-focused scientists capable of creating engineering solutions to sport and medical related problems. The course provides you with the theoretical foundation, technical skills and expertise needed to design and develop sports equipment, instrumentation and other sports related products as well as medical and physiological instrumentation, prosthetics, and other healthcare devices.

The course is designed for technically-minded students who are seeking a modern and specialised educational experience unique in Australia. You have the opportunity to take part in industry-based learning, internships and a final-year project to help you gain workplace experience and develop valuable networks. The units are mostly prescribed, with engineering, physiology and exercise and sport science units studied at each level.

The course has a common first year that will allow you to make an informed decision when choosing one of the areas listed below to specialise in.

• Sports technology - electrical  
• Sports technology - mechanical  
• Medical technology

Graduating students have the opportunity to undertake further studies in honours (research) and PhD programs.

Career opportunities
Graduates will be able to work in a wide range of industries, such as equipment manufacturers, professional sports associations, research institutions, medical instrumentation, prosthetics and health organisations.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis  
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen  
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:
• Ten credit points of core units (HBS109, SED102, SEE103, SEP122, SIT190, SLE111, SLE131, HSE202, SLE251, SEE344)
• Three Safety Induction Program units (0 credit points)  
  o HSE010 Exercise and Sport Laboratory Safety;  
  o SEE010 Safety Induction Program; and  
  o SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program
At least one major study from:
- Sports Technology – Electrical (10 credit points)
- Sports Technology – Mechanical (10 credit points)
- Medical Technology (9 credit points)

The remaining units can be undertaken as elective units chosen from any units across the University, provided unit rules (including prerequisites and campus restrictions) have been met, and noting the following:
- No more than 10 credit points at level 1, and
- At least 6 level 3 units, of which 4 must be course grouped.
- Elective offerings can be used to broaden the focus from sport performance to include physical activity and public health applications of engineering to assessment of physical activity and also development of tools/technologies to promote physical activity. Such electives may include HSE203, HSE316 and HSE212.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Sports technology - electrical (unit set code MJ-S000055)
In this major, you will specialise in electrical engineering studies. The course is tailored to industry needs and has close links through strong research programs, cutting-edge technology and facilities, and project-based learning. You can access state-of-the-art robotics and sensor systems, and through your final-level projects, gain an introduction to the emerging haptics research and sensors area. Graduates may be employed as electronic control systems scientists or robotics scientists, and work in areas including human performance monitoring and control system design.

Level 1
Trimester 1
- SEE010 Safety Induction Program (G, X) *
- SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) *
- HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
- SED102 Engineering Graphics and CAD (G, X)
- SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G, W)
- SLE133 Chemistry in Our World (B, G) ^ or one elective unit

Trimester 2
- SIT190 Introductory Mathematical Methods (B, G, X)
- SEE103 Electrical Systems (G, X)
- SEP122 Physics for the Life Sciences (B, G)
- SLE155 Chemistry for the Professional Sciences (B, G) ^ or one elective unit

^Note: Students who have not completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent may choose to do SLE133 Chemistry in Our World in Trimester 1. Students who have completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent may choose to do SLE155 Chemistry for the Professional Sciences in Trimester 2.

Level 2
Trimester 1
- HSE201 Exercise Physiology (B, G)
- SEE202 Digital Electronics (G, X)
- SEE206 Measurement and Instrumentation (G, X)
- SLE251 Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, G, W)
- HSE010 Exercise and Sport Laboratory Safety (ONLINE) *

Trimester 2
- SEM111 Engineering Materials 1 (G, X)
SEE215  Microcontroller Principles (G, X)
HSE202  Biomechanics (B, G, X)

*plus one elective unit*

**Level 3**

**Trimester 1**

HSE323  Clinical and Sport Biomechanics (B)
SEE320  Microcontroller System Design (G, X)
HSE311  Applied Sports Science 1 (B, G)

*plus one elective unit*

**Trimester 2**

HSE304  Physiology of Sport Performance (B)
HSE314  Applied Sports Science 2 (B)
SEJ344  Technology Project  ^^

*plus one elective unit*

*HSE010, SEE010 and SLE010 are compulsory 0-credit-point units

^^not available until 2015

**Sports technology - mechanical (unit set code MJ-S000056)**

Product development and innovation are important drivers for the Australian sports industry. To help meet this need, this course provides a relevant degree that brings together knowledge of leading computer-aided engineering technologies and advanced materials. The course draws heavily on Deakin's world-class research teams in design and advanced materials, with a practical hands-on approach that includes an opportunity to work on various research projects in your final year and gain a solid understanding of product and process modelling and designing for sustainability. Graduates may find career opportunities as sports equipment designers, in support roles in engineering organisations and in Occupational Health and Safety (OH&S) roles.

**Level 1**

**Trimester 1**

SEE010  Safety Induction Program (G, X) *
SLE010  Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) *
HBS109  Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
SED102  Engineering Graphics and CAD (G, X)
SLE111  Cells and Genes (B, G, W)
SLE133  Chemistry in Our World (B, G) ^ or one elective unit

**Trimester 2**

SIT190  Introductory Mathematical Methods (B, G, X)
SEE103  Electrical Systems (G, X)
SEP122  Physics for the Life Sciences (B, G)
SLE155  Chemistry for the Professional Sciences (B, G) ^ or one elective unit

^Note: Students who have not completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent may choose to do SLE133 Chemistry in Our World in Trimester 1. Students who have completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent may choose to do SLE155 Chemistry for the Professional Sciences in Trimester 2.

**Level 2**

**Trimester 1**

HSE010Exercise and Sport Laboratory Safety (ONLINE) *
HSE201Exercise Physiology (B, G)
SEP101  Engineering Physics (G, X)
SEE206  Measurement and Instrumentation (G, X)
SLE251  Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, G, W)

Trimester 2
SEM111  Engineering Materials 1 (G, X)
SED202  Engineering Design and CAD (G, X)
HSE202  Biomechanics (B, G, X)
*plus one elective unit

Level 3
Trimester 1
HSE323  Clinical and Sport Biomechanics (B)
SEM223  Engineering Mechanics (G, X)
HSE311  Applied Sports Science 1 (B, G)
*plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
HSE304  Physiology of Sport Performance (B)
HSE314  Applied Sports Science 2 (B)
SEJ344  Technology Project  ^^
*plus one elective unit

* HSE010, SEE010 and SLE010 are compulsory 0-credit-point units
^^ not available until 2015

Medical technology (unit set code MJ-S000057)
In this major, you will specialise in medical technology studies. The medical device and diagnostics industry is the focus of this major. This is an industry that is expected to advance rapidly into new fields of science and engineering, facilitating new innovations in biomedical and health care systems. Graduates of this program may find career opportunities in technology sectors with a focus on human health, including medical devices and diagnostics systems intended to be used for the prevention, monitoring and treatment of a disease, injury or physiological process.

Level 1
Trimester 1
SEE010  Safety Induction Program (G, X)  *
SLE010  Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W)  *
HBS109  Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
SED102  Engineering Graphics and CAD (G, X)
SLE111  Cells and Genes (B, G, W)
SLE133  Chemistry in Our World (B, G)  ^ or one elective unit

Trimester 2
SIT190  Introductory Mathematical Methods (B, G, X)
SEE103  Electrical Systems (G, X)
SEP122  Physics for the Life Sciences (B, G)
SLE155  Chemistry for the Professional Sciences (B, G)  ^ or one elective unit

^Note: Students who have not completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent may choose to do SLE133 Chemistry in Our World in Trimester 1. Students who have completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent may choose to do SLE155 Chemistry for the Professional Sciences in Trimester 2.
Level 2
Trimester 1
SLE211  Principles of Physiology (B, G)
SEE202  Digital Electronics (G, X)
SEP101  Engineering Physics (G, X)
SLE251  Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, G, W)

Trimester 2
HSE010  Exercise and Sport Laboratory Safety (ONLINE) *
SEE215  Microcontroller Principles (G, X)
SLE221  Anatomy and Physiology (B, G)
HSE202  Biomechanics (B, G, X)

* HSE010, SEE010 and SLE010 are compulsory 0-credit-point units

plus one elective unit

Level 3
Trimester 1
SEE321  Electro-Mechanical Systems (G, X)
SLE234  Microbiology (B, G)
SEE320  Microcontroller System Design (G, X)

* HSE010, SEE010 and SLE010 are compulsory 0-credit-point units

plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SLE335  Industrial Applications of Science (G)
SEJ344  Technology Project  ^^

plus two elective units

^^ not available until 2015
Bachelor of Information Technology (Mobile and Apps Development)

AWARD GRANTED
Deakin University 2013 Handbook Course Listing

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus

DURATION
3 years full-time or part-time equivalent

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
S303

(This course is offered on campus only in 2013 and will be offered on and off campus from 2014 onwards)

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Information Technology (Mobile and Apps Development) focuses on theories, technologies and skills required to design and develop apps on modern mobile platforms, giving you the knowledge to help you thrive in this fast-growing field. It is designed for students who are interested in the broad aspects of mobile apps design and development – from frontend mobile devices all the way to the backend systems that support mobile apps.

The course provides you with suitable foundation training in key IT skills, specialised skills in mobile apps design and development, as well as generic professional skills such as writing, communication and ethical skills. It covers key mobile apps technologies from two major platforms: Android and iOS (Apple’s mobile operating system). In addition to technology-specific skills, you will also learn cross-platform development skills through the latest HTML5, backend cloud computing services (e.g. maps) and frontend JavaScript frameworks.

Career opportunities
As the uptake of broadband and mobile devices increases, industries of all types are developing new mobile apps to satisfy the needs of its customers. Developments in mobile devices are also shaping the way businesses and their employees work. Collectively, these consumer-to-consumer, business-to-consumer and business-to-business needs are driving a demand for mobile apps developers.

Graduates of this course may find career opportunities in roles such as iOS developer, iPhone application developer, Android developer, iOS web developer, mobile developer, mobile applications architect, mobile deployment officers and mobile applications programmer.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:
- 16 credit points of core (prescribed) units
- 8 credit points of elective units
- Completion of SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- Level 1 – maximum of 10 credit points
- Level 2 and 3 – minimum of 14 credit points over both levels
- Level 3 – minimum of 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be SIT Course Grouped units
COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1
Trimester 1
SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT105 Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (B, G, X)
SIT120 Introduction to Apps Design (B)
SIT010 Safety Induction Program (B, G, X) *
*Plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
*Plus one elective unit

Level 2
Trimester 1
SIT223 Information Technology Professional Skills (B, G, X)
SIT263 Interface Design (B, X)
SIT206 iOS Programming ^
*Plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)
SIT203 Web Programming (B, G, X)
SIT207 Android Programming ^
*Plus one elective unit

Level 3
Trimester 1
SIT374 Project Management (B, G, X)
SIT305 Advanced Apps Development #
*Plus two elective units

Trimester 2
SIT302 Project (B, G, X)
SIT313 Mobile Computing (B, X)
*Plus two elective units

*Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit.
^ Not available until 2014
# Not available until 2015

#Recommended elective units:
SIT151 Game Fundamentals (B, G, X)
SIT153 Introduction to Game Programming (B, G, X)
SIT162 Interactive Media Systems (B, X)
SIT182 Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)
SIT322 Distributed Systems (B, G, X)
SIT323 Practical Software Development (B, G, X)
Recommended elective units may have their individual prerequisites that students must satisfy through either completing the units within the course and/or by undertaking additional elective units.
Bachelor of Architectural Technology

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Architectural Technology
CAMPUSS  The Gordon – East Geelong Campus/Deakin University – Geelong Waterfront Campus
DURATION 3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S304

(Students commence this course at The Gordon in East Geelong and then complete the requirements of the course at Deakin University’s Geelong Waterfront Campus)

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Architectural Technology is a unique offering from Deakin University's School of Architecture and Built Environment and The Gordon's Advanced Design and Building department.

The course is designed to provide you with practical skills as well as theoretical knowledge. Your studies at The Gordon will provide you with a combination of theory and hands-on skills, including field trips and your final year at Deakin will enhance your studies with a focus on theoretical learning. This blend of knowledge will help you, as a graduate, play a pivotal role in the construction phase of project delivery in collaboration with other professional disciplines in the built environment sector.

As a graduate of the Bachelor of Architectural Technology, you will be a professionally qualified architectural technologist. You will have developed diverse and practical skills, giving you the capability to be involved in commercial, industrial or domestic projects covering the full scope of construction, from new work, renovations and alterations to fit out, refurbishment and retrofit.

This is a 24-credit-point course studied concurrently through Deakin and The Gordon in East Geelong. Ten credit points of university studies are undertaken at Deakin concurrently with the equivalent of 14 credit points at The Gordon. You will commence your first year studies at The Gordon in February. Under normal, full-time progression, second year studies are undertaken concurrently at The Gordon and Deakin, and third year studies are undertaken at Deakin. As the course is delivered by two institutions, start and end dates for study periods will vary. Please expect classes to commence early February 2013.

Career opportunities
Architectural technology is an expanding field in Australia with an established profile internationally. As a graduate of the Bachelor of Architectural Technology, you may find challenging and exciting career opportunities nationally and overseas in architectural practices, property development companies, domestic and commercial design and construction organisations and allied fields, as well as with industry associations and government authorities.

You could also find career opportunities in research, manufacturing, academia and government ministerial departments.

COURSE RULES
The course comprises 24 credit points, which must include the following:
• equivalent of 14 credit points from units undertaken at The Gordon's East Geelong Campus;
• equivalent of 10 credit points from units undertaken at Deakin University including:

  SRA010  Safety Induction Program (S)
  SRM281  Project Management 2 (S)
  SRM261  Contract Administration 2 (S)
  SRC362  Project Documentation (S)
  SRT358  Building Environmental Services (S, X)
SRD264  Architecture Design 2B (S)
SRT351  Construction and Structures 3 (S)
SRR311  Built Environment Research Project (S)

Plus two level 3 electives

Note: you must complete the requirements of The Gordon component within years one and two of enrolment while completing 2 credit points of study at Deakin in the second year as an on-campus student. You will complete a further 8 credit points of study as an on-campus student at Deakin in your third year of study.
Bachelor of Science

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Science
DURATION  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  023646E
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S320

Note: offered to continuing students only.
Continuing student should contact their course advisor for further information.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Science (BSc) is available as a single degree course or as a combined degree course with Arts, Commerce, Engineering and Law and Teaching (Secondary). Approved major sequences within the BSc are as follows:

Biology (B, G)
Biotechnology (G)
Chemistry (B, G)
Earth Science (B)
Environmental Science (B)
Forensic Biology (G)
Information Technology (B, G)
Mathematical Modelling (B, G)
Nanotechnology (G)
Psychology (B, G)
Zoology (G)

The various science majors may also be taken as part of any other course allowing 8 credit points of elective units.

The Bachelor of Science is also offered as a specialist, single degree course in the areas of Biological Science and Biomedical Science on the Melbourne Burwood Campus. A common course structure applies to the BSc award, but there is variation in the number of specified units required across the specialist areas. Refer to the specialist course structures listed later in this section for the specific requirements.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services
Bachelor of Science

AWARD GRANTED Bachelor of Science
DURATION 3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE 023646E
DEAKIN COURSE CODE S320

Note: offered to continuing students only. Continuing student should contact their course advisor for further information.

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin’s Bachelor of Science allows you to start with a broad program then specialise as you progress through the course, developing your interests and career aspirations.

The course is available as a single degree course or as a combined degree course with Arts, Commerce, Engineering, Law and Teaching (Science). Approved major sequences within the Bachelor of Science include Biology, Biological Chemistry, Biotechnology, Chemistry, Earth Science, Environmental Science, Forensic Biology, Information Technology, Mathematical Modelling, Multimedia Technology, Nanotechnology, Psychology and Zoology. See below for which major sequences are offered at which campus.

As part of the course you are required to complete a Laboratory Safety Induction Program, as well as Professional Practice/Science Skills units. The Professional Practice stream, plus an optional Industry-Based Learning placement will allow you to gain valuable work experience, giving you the opportunity to apply and consolidate knowledge gained in your course, experience workplace culture and workplace practices, explore career options and develop a professional network.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To be awarded the Bachelor of Science degree, a student must pass 24 credit points, of which 16 must be selected from science course-grouped units as set out below by campus:

Geelong students
• three compulsory Science Skills units
• completion of SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0-credit-point compulsory unit)
• at least one 8 credit point Science major sequence
• three Professional Practice units
• up to 4 credit points of Industry-based Learning (IBL) (STP221, STP222, STP321, STP322), is optional
• out of the remaining 10 credit points, 8 may be selected from units offered by any area of the University.

Core Science Skills units
SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G, W)
SLE131 Principles of Chemistry
SEP122 Physics for the Life Sciences (B, G)
Professional Practice units

Choose one unit from:

- SIT191  Introduction to Statistics (G, X)
- SEB121  Engineering Practice (G, X)
- SLE251  Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, G, W)
- HPS201  Research Methods in Psychology A (B, G, W, X)

Plus

- EES101  Communicating Science (B, G)

Plus choose one unit from:

- SEB323  Unit description is currently unavailable
- SLE335  Industrial Applications of Science (G)

Melbourne students

- At least one 4 credit point Science minor sequence (2 credit points at level one and 2 credit points at level two)
- completion of SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0-credit-point compulsory unit)
- at least one 8 credit point Science major sequence
- three Professional Practice units
- up to 4 credit points of Industry Based Learning (IBL) (STP221, STP222, STP321, STP322) is optional
- out of the remaining 9 credit points, 8 may be selected from units offered by any area of the University

Professional Practice units

Choose one unit from:

- SLE251  Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, G, W)
- SIT191  Introduction to Statistics (G, X)
- HPS201  Research Methods in Psychology A (B, G, W, X)

Plus

- EES101  Communicating Science (B, G)
  
and

- SLE352  Community Science Project (B)

Science Minor Study

Students must complete four units from within one of the Bachelor of Science major sequences, including at least two units from each of levels 1 and 2.

Of the 24 credit points required for the degree, up to 10 credit points may be taken at level 1, at least 14 credit points must be taken over levels 2 and 3, and there must be at least 6 credit points at level 3 of which at least 4 must be in science course-grouped units.

Units that count towards the science course-grouped units are based on the Bachelor of Science major sequences and Professional Practice units. In summary, all units commencing with the following codes are science course-grouped: SBB, SBC, SBF, SBS, SEK, SEP, SIT, SQA, SQB, SQE, SQP, STP and HPS; and the units SHD201/SHD301. Students should seek advice from their enrolment officer for specific details.

The course structure offers students the flexibility to articulate into a combined Bachelor of Science course, such as the Bachelor of Teaching (Science)/Bachelor of Science at Melbourne after the first year of the course.

The Professional Practice stream, plus the optional industry-based learning placement allows students to gain valuable work experience, giving them the opportunity to apply and consolidate knowledge.
gained in their course, experience workplace culture and workplace practices, explore career options and develop a professional network.

Major sequences
Biology (B, G)
Biological Chemistry (B)
Biotechnology (G)
Chemistry (G)
Earth Science (B)
Environmental Science (B)
Forensic Biology (G)
Information Technology (B, G)
Mathematical Modelling (B, G)
Multimedia Technology (B)
Nanotechnology (G)
Psychology (B, G)
Zoology (G)

The various science majors may also be taken as part of any other course allowing 8 credit points of elective units.

Details of major sequences
Biology (B, G) - unit set code MJ-S000008
There are a broad range of biology units available, which allow students to focus on one or more of the following areas: animal/plant biology, physiology/cell biology, or biochemistry/molecular biology.

Level 1
SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G, W)
SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W)

Level 2
Minimum of two units from:
SBB2-coded units
SQB2-coded units*

Level 3
Minimum of two units from:
SBB3-coded units
SQB3-coded units*
SLE311 Chemical Hazards (ONLINE)
SLE312 Toxicology (ONLINE)
SLE314 Research Project (B, G, W)

*Students may complete a maximum of two SQB units as part of the 8 credit point Biology major sequence. Students are required to complete a minimum total of six units from levels 2 and 3 within the major which may include a maximum of 2 SQB units at levels 2 and 3. Prerequisites apply.

Biological Chemistry (B) - unit set code MJ-SU00012
The Biological Chemistry major provides the fundamental language of chemistry and chemistry arithmetic essential for students wishing to understand the more chemically oriented facets of modern biology.
### Level 1
- SLE131  Principles of Chemistry
- SLE152  Chemistry of Life
- SLE010  Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W)

### Level 2
- SLE212  Biochemistry (B, G)
- SLE222  Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)
- One of:
  - SLE214  Organic Chemistry (B, G)
  - SBC232  Unit description is currently unavailable *
- One of:
  - SLE213  Introduction to Spectroscopic Principles (G)
  - SBC231  Unit description is currently unavailable ^

### Level 3
- SLE311  Chemical Hazards (ONLINE)
- SLE312  Toxicology (ONLINE)

* Not offered in 2011
^ Not offered in 2010 and 2011

**Biotechnology (G) - unit set code MJ-S000026**
The Biotechnology major is designed such that students will learn how to apply aspects of modern genetics and microbiology to areas of increased importance such as the production of medicine, foods and feed stocks, chemicals, diagnosis of disease and the management of wastes.

### Level 1
- SLE152  Chemistry of Life
- SLE010  Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W)

### Level 2
- SEV216  Unit description is currently unavailable *
- SLE212  Biochemistry (B, G)
- SLE254  Genetics (B, G, W)
- SLE234  Microbiology (B, G)

### Level 3
- SLE321  Molecular Biology Techniques (B, G)
- SLE333  Unit description is currently unavailable
- SLE335  Industrial Applications of Science (G)

* Not offered in 2011

**Chemistry (G) - unit set code MJ-S000009**
The Chemistry major introduces students to the four major sub-disciplines of chemistry: analytical, inorganic, organic and physical chemistry. Students should note that the following major sequence does not qualify students for professional registration with the Royal Australian Chemical Institute (RACI).

### Level 1
- SLE131  Principles of Chemistry
- SLE152  Chemistry of Life
- SLE010  Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W)
Level 2
Choose two or more units from the following: prerequisites apply:
SLE212  Biochemistry (B, G)
SLE222  Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)
SLE213  Introduction to Spectroscopic Principles (G)
SLE214  Organic Chemistry (B, G)
SLE229  Introduction to Separation Science (G)

Level 3
Choose two or more units from the following: prerequisites apply:
SLE311  Chemical Hazards (ONLINE)
SLE312  Toxicology (ONLINE)
SLE316  Analytical Chemistry (G)
SLE318  Synthetic and Medicinal Chemistry (G)

Note: A minimum of six of the above units must be chosen from levels 2 and 3 within the major.

Earth Science (B) - unit set code MJ-S000010
The Earth Science major involves an integrated study of our planet and its environments, both past and present; an understanding of the interacting natural systems that operate on and within our planet; and an examination of the evolution of our planet over the immense perspective of time.

Level 1
SLE136  History of Life (B)
SLE102  Physical Geography (B, G)

Level 2
SLE231  Hydrology and Water Resources Management (B)
SLE237  Biogeography (B)
SLE239  Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (B)

Level 3
SLE395  Palaeobiology (B)
SLE305  Catchment and Coastal Management (B)
SLE342  Risks to Healthy Environments (B)

Environmental Science (B) - unit set code MJ-S000011
There are a broad range of Ecology and Environmental Science units available, including areas such as plant and animal conservation, environmental assessment and monitoring, property management planning, natural resource management and land rehabilitation, marine and freshwater biology, integrated pest management, environmental economics, fisheries management and aquaculture. Note that many of the units/areas of study are campus specific.

Level 1
Any two level 1 SQA/SQB/SQE-coded units

Level 2
Any two level 2 SQA/SQB/SQE-coded units

Level 3
Any two level 3 SQA/SQB/SQE-coded units
Plus an additional two level 2 or level 3 SQA/SQB/SQE coded units.

Note: Prerequisites apply.
Forensic Biology (G) - unit set code MJ-S000024
The Forensic Biology major incorporates an integrated study of biology with laboratory techniques, which are of relevance to forensic investigators.

Level 1
SLE112   Fundamentals of Forensic Science (G)
SLE132   Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
SLE010   Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W)

Level 2
SLE211   Principles of Physiology (B, G)
SLE221   Anatomy and Physiology (B, G)
SLE254   Genetics (B, G, W)
SLE208   Forensic Biology (G)

Level 3
SLE321   Molecular Biology Techniques (B, G)
SLE312   Toxicology (ONLINE)

Note: prerequisites apply.

Information Technology (B, G, X) - unit set code MJ-S000029
The Information Technology major allows students to gain a thorough grounding in the basic skills of computing, such as computer programming and software engineering. At the same time the program provides theoretical understanding and experience essential to enable graduates to keep abreast of the rapidly changing field.

Level 1
SIT101   Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT103   Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)

Level 2
MSC228   Unit description is currently unavailable
SIT202   Computer Networks (B, G, X)
plus any level 2 SIT-coded unit

Level 3
SIT301   IT Practice (ONLINE)
SIT302   Project (B, G, X)
plus any level 3 SIT-coded unit

Mathematical Modelling (B, G*, X) - unit set code MJ-S000007
The Mathematical Modelling major study may be included in any undergraduate degree which allows 8 credit points to be undertaken outside of the specified degree. A Mathematical Modelling major can be studied independently in the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science.

Level 1
SIT192   Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT194   Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)

Level 2
SIT281   Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT291   Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X)
SIT292   Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)
Level 3
SIT302  Project (B, G, X)
SIT392  Public-Key Cryptography (B, X)
SIT399  Advanced Topics in Mathematics (B, X)

* Note: Students at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus will need to take some units in off-campus mode.

Multimedia Technology (B) - unit set code MJ-S000048
Multimedia technology is a growing area of technology that deals with designing, authoring, communicating and using multimedia information.

Level 1
SIT161  Principles of Interactive Media (B)
SIT162  Interactive Media Systems (B, X)

Level 2
SIT253  Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
SIT263  Interface Design (B, X)

Level 3
SIT361  Multimedia Systems and Technology (B)
SIT362  Advances in Interactive Media
SIT363  Authoring of Interactive Media (B)
SIT364  Multimedia Delivery Systems (B)

Nanotechnology (G) - unit set code MJ-S000027
Nanotechnology is an emerging science that involves manipulating molecules like tiny 'building blocks' to develop new materials. The science will change the way we live, having an enormous impact on medicine, health, electronics, new materials and the environment. Students gain a fundamental understanding of materials science, chemistry and biology in the context of nanoscale applications. The focus is on problem-solving and manipulating molecules to help design new products.

Level 1
SEK101  Unit description is currently unavailable
SEM111  Engineering Materials 1 (G, X)
SLE010  Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W)

Level 2
SEK211  Unit description is currently unavailable
SEK212  Unit description is currently unavailable
SEK203  Unit description is currently unavailable

Level 3
SEK301  Unit description is currently unavailable
SEK302  Unit description is currently unavailable
SEK320  Unit description is currently unavailable

Psychology (B, G) - unit set code MJ-SH00008
Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Science degree may undertake an 8 credit-point major sequence in psychology offered by the Faculty of Health. For details of the Psychology major sequence, please refer to H300 Bachelor of Health Sciences.
Zoology (G) - unit set code MJ-S000025

Students taking this major will study the biology of animals from a number of aspects ranging from an understanding of how animals work, their evolution and their relationship with the environment.

**Level 1**
- SLE111  Cells and Genes (B, G, W)
- SLE132  Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
- SLE010  Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W)

**Level 2**
- SLE204  Animal Diversity (B, G)
- SLE254  Genetics (B, G, W)
- SLE263  Marine and Coastal Ecosystems (G, W)

**Level 3**
- SLE315  Comparative Animal Physiology (W, ONLINE)
- SLE397  Sensory Neurobiology and Behaviour (G)
- SLE370  Evolution (B, X)
Bachelor of Science

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Science
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
DURATION  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  076198G
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S320

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin's Bachelor of Science allows you to start with a broad program then specialise as you progress through the course, developing your interests and career aspirations.

Science at Deakin is not just about laboratory work, but prepares you for a range of real-life settings in which today's science graduates work. You will gain experience through practical programs undertaken in modern teaching laboratories.

The course is available as a single degree course or as a combined degree course with Arts, Commerce, Engineering, Law and Teaching (Science). Approved major sequences within the Bachelor of Science include Biology, Biological Chemistry, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Mathematical Modelling and Zoology. See below for which major sequences are offered at which campus.

As part of the course you will complete a Laboratory Safety and Fieldwork Induction Program, as well as Professional Practice/Science Skills units. The Professional Practice stream, plus an optional Industry-Based Learning placement, will allow you to gain valuable work experience, giving you the opportunity to apply and consolidate what you are learning in your course, as well as experience workplace culture and workplace practices, explore career options and develop a professional network.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES
Graduates of this course may find career opportunities in government institutions, in roles such as quality assurance, occupational health and safety, research, planning, management or marketing; science related industries, working in pharmaceutical production or pharmaceutical sales; biomedical science areas such as research or hospital and laboratory science; quality assurance in analytical and diagnostic laboratories; the food industry in quality control; environment and natural resources, teaching, information technology, mathematics or science journalism to name a few.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:
- at least 16 credit points from science course grouped units (which includes all core and optional core units, all units within the approved science majors)
- 7 core science units
- At least one 8 credit point approved Science major sequence
- Completion of SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- Level 1 - up to 10 credit points
Major sequences
Biology (B, G)
Biological Chemistry (B, G)
Chemistry (G)
Environmental Science (B)
Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
Zoology (G)

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core Science Units:
SLE111  Cells and Genes (B, G, W)
SLE103  Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
EES101  Communicating Science (B, G)

Chemistry - choose one from:
SLE133  Chemistry in Our World (B, G) ^
SLE155  Chemistry for the Professional Sciences (B, G) ^

^Note: Students who have not completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent may choose to do SLE133 Chemistry in Our World in Trimester 1. Students who have completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent may choose to do SLE155 Chemistry for the Professional Sciences in Trimester 2.

Physics - choose one from:
SEP122  Physics for the Life Sciences (B, G)
SEP101  Engineering Physics (G, X)

Quantitative Skills - choose one from:
SIT191  Introduction to Statistics (G, X)
SIT194  Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
HPS201  Research Methods in Psychology A (B, G, W, X)
SLE251  Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, G, W)

Professional Practice unit: At least one credit point from:
SLE390  Professional Practice in Bioscience (B, G)
SLE335  Industrial Applications of Science (G)
SLE314  Research Project (B, G, W)
SLE352  Community Science Project (B)
STP321  Industry Based Learning - Science (X)

Details of major sequences
Biology (B, G) - unit set code MJ-S000008
The biology major sequence is suitable for students who wish to obtain experience in a broad range of biological sub-disciplines. It offers the flexibility to choose units from disciplines ranging from human biology to ecology and environment.

SLE111  Cells and Genes (B, G, W)
SLE132  Biology: Form and Function (B, G)

Plus 6 additional Biology course grouped units from the list below (minimum of 2 at levels 2 and 3)
Level 1
SLE136  History of Life (B)

Level 2
SLE203  Plant Biology (B)
SLE204  Animal Diversity (B, G)
SLE205  Vertebrate Structure, Function and Evolution (B, G)
SLE206  Molecular Cell Biology (B)
SLE211  Principles of Physiology (B, G)
SLE212  Biochemistry (B, G)
SLE221  Anatomy and Physiology (B, G)
SLE222  Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)
SLE234  Microbiology (B, G)
SLE254  Genetics (B, G, W)
SLE208  Forensic Biology (G)
SLE220  Wildlife Ecology (B)
SLE224  Animal Behaviour (G)
SLE237  Biogeography (B)

Level 3
SLE307  Behavioural Ecology (B)
SLE315  Comparative Animal Physiology (W, ONLINE)
SLE321  Molecular Biology Techniques (B, G)
SLE331  Cellular Physiology (G)
SLE334  Medical Microbiology and Immunology (B, G)
SLE339  Genetics of Disease (B)
SLE346  Molecular Basis of Disease (B, G)
SLE370  Evolution (B, X)
SLE395  Palaeobiology (B)
SLE397  Sensory Neurobiology and Behaviour (G)
SLE312  Toxicology (ONLINE)
SLE309  Wildlife Conservation (B)
SLE310  Ecology of Pest Plants and Animals (B)
SLE317  Australian Vegetation and Its Management (B)
SLE322  Landscape Ecology (B)
SLE350  Marine Wildlife (B, G, W)
SLE372  Evolutionary Ecology (G)

Biological Chemistry (B, G) - unit set code MJ-SU00012
The biological chemistry major sequence provides the fundamental language of chemistry and chemistry arithmetic for students wishing to understand the more chemically-oriented facets of modern biology.

Students must complete 8 units from the following (must include a minimum of 2 credit points at level 2 and a minimum of 2 credit points at level 3):
SLE155  Chemistry for the Professional Sciences (B, G)
SLE210  Chemistry the Enabling Science
SLE212  Biochemistry (B, G)
SLE214  Organic Chemistry (B, G)
SLE222  Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)
SLE213  Introduction to Spectroscopic Principles (G)
SLE235  Chemical Systems  *
SLE311  Chemical Hazards (ONLINE)
Chemistry (G) - unit set code MJ-S000009
This major sequence provides an introduction to the synthesis, separation, detection and measurement of chemical substances, their properties and reactions.

SLE155  Chemistry for the Professional Sciences (B, G)
SLE210  Chemistry the Enabling Science
SLE213  Introduction to Spectroscopic Principles (G)
SLE214  Organic Chemistry (B, G)
SLE229  Introduction to Separation Science (G)

Plus at least 3 from the following list:
SLE212  Biochemistry (B, G)
SLE235  Chemical Systems  *
SLE316  Analytical Chemistry (G)
SLE318  Synthetic and Medicinal Chemistry (G)

Either:
SLE311  Chemical Hazards (ONLINE)  or
SLE312  Toxicology (ONLINE)

* SLE235 is offered in Trimester 3 in alternate years (even numbered years)

Environmental Science (B) - unit set code MJ-S000011
This major sequence focuses on the technical science aspects of environmental science, and aims to provide an even balance between environmental studies on the geosphere, hydrosphere, atmosphere and biosphere.

SLE103  Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
SLE102  Physical Geography (B, G)
SLE202  Landscape Evolution (B)
SHD301  Creating Sustainable Futures (B)

One of:
SLE237  Biogeography (B)  or
SLE231  Hydrology and Water Resources Management (B)

One of:
SLE322  Landscape Ecology (B)  or
SLE317  Australian Vegetation and Its Management (B)

Plus 2 'restricted elective' units from the following list (at least 1 unit from level 2 or 3):
SLE151  Biodiversity: A Global Perspective (B)
SLE101  Techniques in Environmental Science (B)  *
SLE239  Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (B)
SLE204  Animal Diversity (B, G)
SLE203  Plant Biology (B)
SLE220  Wildlife Ecology (B)
SLE237  Biogeography (B)
SLE231  Hydrology and Water Resources Management (B)
SLE322  Landscape Ecology (B)
SLE317  Australian Vegetation and Its Management (B)
SLE342  Risks to Healthy Environments (B)

^ recommended elective

**Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X) - unit set code MJ-S000007**
Studies in mathematical modelling provide you with a strong critical knowledge base and develops powers of analysis, logical thinking and problem solving, as well as a high level of numerical ability.

SIT192  Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT194  Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
SIT281  Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT291  Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X)
SIT292  Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)
SIT396  Complex Analysis (B, G, X)
SIT392  Public-Key Cryptography (B, X)
SIT399  Advanced Topics in Mathematics (B, X)

**Zoology (G) - unit set code MJ-S000025**
Study the biology of animals from several aspects ranging from an understanding of how animals function, their evolution and their relationship with the environment.

SLE111  Cells and Genes (B, G, W)
SLE132  Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
SLE204  Animal Diversity (B, G)
SLE254  Genetics (B, G, W)
SLE205  Vertebrate Structure, Function and Evolution (B, G)
SLE315  Comparative Animal Physiology (W, ONLINE)
SLE397  Sensory Neurobiology and Behaviour (G)

*And one of:*
SLE370  Evolution (B, X)
SLE372  Evolutionary Ecology (G)
Bachelor of Science (Biological Science)

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Science (Biological Science)
DURATION  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S321

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.
Bachelor of Biological Science

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Biological Science
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
DURATION  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  001841F
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S321

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Biological Science aims to produce high-quality graduates with generic skills, theoretical knowledge and relevant, wide-ranging practical experience in both the laboratory and the field, to gain employment either in the biological field, a related science field or to succeed in further study.

This recently revised course provides the opportunity to study and conduct research projects in zoology, cell and molecular biology, genetics, physiology or ecology to gain real-life experience in your profession. A series of professional practice units will introduce you to a career in biology, while a work placement gives you an insight into laboratory science, field science or an approved alternative. You will also have the opportunity to apply for an Industry Based Learning or Internship placement which will allow you to apply and consolidate knowledge gained in your course, experience workplace culture and workplaces practices, explore career options and develop a professional network.

This course has a first year of foundation units followed by a second year focusing on biodiversity and organismal biology. Using electives from second and third year, you are able to pursue a particular interest in biology either by selecting a major in Zoology or Cell and Molecular Biology, or by tailoring your degree with elective units which you may choose from a range of second and third-year biology units or units from any other faculty within the University.

An honours year is available for high-achieving students upon completion of this degree.

Career opportunities
Biological scientists are employed in a vast range of areas including those within the general health and medical industry (hospital scientists, analytical and diagnostic laboratory scientists and research scientists), food and agriculture-based industries, animal health, quarantine, wildlife biology, environmental consulting, museums, herbaria and the emerging biotechnology industries.

Fees and charges
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:
• 15 core units (including 1 restricted level 1 unit and 1 Professional Practice unit at level 3)
• 9 elective units
• Completion of SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
• level 1 - up to 10 credit points
• levels 2 and 3 - at least 14 credit points over both levels
• level 3 - at least 6 credit points
COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1
SLE010  Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) *
SLE111  Cells and Genes (B, G, W)
SLE133  Chemistry in Our World (B, G) ^
SLE103  Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
SLE115  Essential Skills in Bioscience (B, G)

Trimester 2
SLE132  Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
SLE136  History of Life (B)

One unit from:
SEP122  Physics for the Life Sciences (B, G)
SLE155  Chemistry for the Professional Sciences (B, G) ^
SLE102  Physical Geography (B, G)

plus one elective unit

* SLE010 is a compulsory 0-credit-point unit.
^Note: Students who have not completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent may choose to do SLE133 Chemistry in Our World in Trimester 1. Students who have completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent may choose to do SLE155 Chemistry for the Professional Sciences in Trimester 2.

Level 2

Trimester 1
SLE203  Plant Biology (B)
SLE204  Animal Diversity (B, G)
SLE234  Microbiology (B, G)
SLE251  Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, G, W)

Trimester 2
SLE254  Genetics (B, G, W)
SLE206  Molecular Cell Biology (B)

plus two elective units

Level 3

Trimester 1
SLE370  Evolution (B, X)

plus three elective units

Trimester 2

One unit from:
SLE390  Professional Practice in Bioscience (B, G)
SLE314  Research Project (B, G, W) ^
SLE352  Community Science Project (B)

plus three elective units

^ SLE314 Research Project is also available in Trimesters 1 and 3 (students would normally be expected to have an approved academic standard of distinction average in level 2 studies, please contact your Course Advisor prior to enrolling in this unit).
Cell and Molecular Biology Major: unit set code MJ-S000031
The cell and molecular biology sequence is designed to provide a focused understanding of advanced molecular cell biology, microbiology and human molecular genetics. This sequence will also prepare you to focus and acquire theoretical and practical skills in molecular biology.

Students can use their elective units to obtain a Cell and Molecular Biology Major by completing the following units:

SLE111  Cells and Genes (B, G, W) *
SLE155  Chemistry for the Professional Sciences (B, G)
SLE206  Molecular Cell Biology (B) *
SLE212  Biochemistry (B, G)
SLE222  Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)
SLE234  Microbiology (B, G) *
SLE321  Molecular Biology Techniques (B, G)
SLE339  Genetics of Disease (B)

Note: pre-requisites apply.
* Core units within the course

Zoology Major: unit set code MJ-S000054
Study the biology of animals from several aspects ranging from an understanding of how animals function, their evolution and their relationship with the environment.

Students can use their elective units to obtain a Zoology Major by completing the following units:

SLE111  Cells and Genes (B, G, W) *
SLE132  Biology: Form and Function (B, G) *
SLE204  Animal Diversity (B, G) *
SLE205  Vertebrate Structure, Function and Evolution (B, G)
SLE237  Biogeography (B)
SLE360  Australian Invertebrates ^
SLE395  Palaeobiology (B)

Plus unit one from:
SLE350  Marine Wildlife (B, G, W)
SLE307  Behavioural Ecology (B)

* Core units within the course
^ Not available until 2014
Bachelor of Science (Biomedical Science)

AWARD GRANTED: Bachelor of Science (Biomedical Science)
DURATION: 3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE: 034893K
DEAKIN COURSE CODE: S323

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.
Bachelor of Biomedical Science

AWARD GRANTED
Bachelor of Biomedical Science

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus

DURATION
3 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
058793E

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
S323

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin’s Biomedical Science covers the science underpinning medical applications, from basic biology to specific disease processes. Students gain the theoretical foundation and scientific skills to expand and apply their knowledge of human biology and health, with an emphasis on causes, diagnosis and treatment of disease at the molecular, cellular and system levels. The course gives students relevant and wide-ranging practical experience in the laboratory, ensuring students have both theoretical knowledge and practical skills required for a diverse range of careers or further study. The Bachelor of Biomedical Science is a vibrant, relevant and topical program that provides a flexible, innovative and comprehensive course. Our multidisciplinary approach, and a number of electives at all levels, enable students to learn about their chosen fields of study from both scientific and health perspectives.

The course comprises core areas of study in a broad range of topics including anatomy and physiology, biochemistry, biology, cell biology, medical microbiology and immunology, molecular and cell biology, molecular and human genetics and pathophysiology.

Students will also complete a professional practice unit involving an experiential learning component and have the option to apply for an Industry Based Learning placement, which will allow them to apply and consolidate knowledge gained in their course, experience workplace culture and workplaces practices, explore career options and develop a professional network.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:
• 12 credit points of core units (you must complete all units);
• 2 credit points of optional core units at level 3 (you must choose the relevant number of units from a prescribed list);
• 3 credit points of restricted electives at level 1 (you must choose the relevant number of elective units from a prescribed list);
• 1 credit point of professional practice at level 3;
• 6 credit points of free electives (you may choose any unit offered in the University, subject to meeting the unit prerequisites, which can be used to undertake a major study in a specialised area (refer to the list of relevant majors below);
• SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit points);
• No more than 10 credit points at level 1;
• At least 6 level 3 units, of which 4 must be course grouped to the Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment.
MAJOR SEQUENCES

Students have the option of using their elective units to complete a major. Recommended major sequences for students in the Bachelor of Biomedical Science include:

- Cell and Molecular Biology (B)
- Environmental Health (B) (NEW from 2013)
- Infection and Immunity (G) (NEW from 2013)
- Medical Biotechnology (G) (NEW from 2013)
- Or any other approved major sequences, subject to meeting the course and unit set requirements.

COURSE STRUCTURE

You must complete all units below:

Level 1

Trimester 1
SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) *
SLE115 Essential Skills in Bioscience (B, G)
SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G, W)
SLE133 Chemistry in Our World (B, G) ^

* SLE010 is a compulsory 0-credit point unit.

Trimester 2
SLE155 Chemistry for the Professional Sciences (B, G)

plus two level 1 restricted elective units#
plus one elective

^Note: Students who have completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent may choose to replace SLE133 Chemistry in Our World with an elective unit.

Level 2

Trimester 1
SLE211 Principles of Physiology (B, G)
SLE212 Biochemistry (B, G)
SLE234 Microbiology (B, G)

plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SLE254 Genetics (B, G, W)
SLE221 Anatomy and Physiology (B, G)
SLE222 Biochemical Metabolism (B, G)

plus one elective unit

Level 3

Trimester 1
HMM301 Principles of Pharmacology ^

Choose one level 3 unit from below (optional core):
SLE323 Advanced Topics in Biomedical Science (B)
HMM302 Innovations in Medical Biotechnology ¥

plus one/two elective units+
Trimester 2
SLE334 Medical Microbiology and Immunology (B, G)
HMM304 Therapeutic Development

plus one/two elective units+

Choose one level 3 unit from below (optional core):
SLE346 Molecular Basis of Disease (B, G) +
SLE339 Genetics of Disease (B)
HMM305 Cell and Tissue Engineering

Professional Practice (please choose one Professional Practice unit from below):
SLE390 Professional Practice in Bioscience (B, G)
SLE314 Research Project (B, G, W)
HMM306 Professional Practice in Medical Biotechnology

+ SLE346 is offered T1 at Burwood and T2 at Geelong, hence the number of electives per period varies for each campus
^ not available until 2014
¥ not available until 2015

# Level 1 restricted electives (please choose 3 level 1 restricted elective units from the list below):
HMM101 Introduction to Medical Biotechnology (G)
HMM102 Principles of Gene and Genomic Technology (G)
HMM103 Cell Technology (G)
HMM104 Immunology and Haematology (G)
SEP101 Engineering Physics (G, X)
SEP122 Physics for the Life Sciences (B, G)
HSE102 Functional Human Anatomy (B, G, X) #
HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
HBS108 Health Information and Data (ONLINE)
HBS109 Human Structure and Function (B, G, W, X)
HBS110 Health Behaviour (B, G, W, X)
HSN101 Food: Nutrition, Culture and Innovation (B, G, W)
SLE103 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)

# Must be enrolled in or have previously successfully completed HSE010 - Exercise and Sport Laboratory Safety (0 credit point unit)

Details of major sequences
Cell and Molecular Biology (B) - unit set code MJ-S000031

The cell and molecular biology sequence is designed to provide a focused understanding of advanced molecular cell biology, microbiology and human molecular genetics. This sequence will also prepare you to focus and acquire theoretical and practical skills in molecular biology.

SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G, W) *
SLE155 Chemistry for the Professional Sciences (B, G) *
SLE206 Molecular Cell Biology (B)
SLE212 Biochemistry (B, G) *
SLE222 Biochemical Metabolism (B, G) *
SLE234 Microbiology (B, G) *
SLE321 Molecular Biology Techniques (B, G)
SLE339 Genetics of Disease (B)
**Environmental Health (B) - unit set code MJ-S000059**
With a focus on healthy environments and healthy people, this major is recommended for students interested in working in public health policy, environmental health and related areas.

- SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G, W) *
- HBS107 Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
- HSN101 Food: Nutrition, Culture and Innovation (B, G, W)
- SLE234 Microbiology (B, G) *
- HSH205 Epidemiology and Biostatistics 1 (B, G)
- SLE312 Toxicology (ONLINE)
- SLE342 Risks to Healthy Environments (B)

**Infection and Immunity (G) - unit set code MJ-S000058**
The Infection and Immunity Major will explore development and disease at a cellular level, investigate key concepts of immunity and blood cells, and introduce the world of genomics and proteomics. Students will also gain a sound understanding of the key concepts and techniques underpinning clinically-relevant microorganisms and their control.

- SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G, W) *
- HMM103 Cell Technology (G)
- HMM104 Immunology and Haematology (G)
- HMM202 Molecular Diagnostics ^
- SLE234 Microbiology (B, G) *
- HMM303 Emerging Infectious Diseases and Their Control ¥
- SLE334 Medical Microbiology and Immunology (B, G) *

*core unit in the course  
^ not available until 2014  
¥ not available until 2015

**Medical Biotechnology (G) - unit set code MJ-H000032**
Medical Biotechnology uses cells and cell materials to produce pharmaceutical and diagnostic products that help treat and prevent human diseases. This major provides students with a sound understanding of the core sciences underpinning biotechnology for medical advancement.

- HMM101 Introduction to Medical Biotechnology (G)
- HMM102 Principles of Gene and Genomic Technology (G)
- HMM201 Medical Nanotechnology ^
- HMM202 Molecular Diagnostics ^
- HMM302 Innovations in Medical Biotechnology ¥
- HMM305 Cell and Tissue Engineering ¥

^ not available until 2014  
¥ not available until 2015
Bachelor of Forensic Science

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Forensic Science
DURATION  4 years full time or part time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  036248A
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S324

Note: offered to continuing students only.
Continuing student should contact their course advisor for further information.
Bachelor of Forensic Science

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Forensic Science
CAMPUS  Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
DURATION  3 years full time or part time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  073106G
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S324

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin's Bachelor of Forensic Science aims to provide formal training in the skills and techniques essential to modern forensic science, including the examination and presentation of scientific evidence.

The course combines studies in biology, chemistry, biochemical and chemical analysis, statistical analysis and molecular biology. You will also undertake studies in criminology, including the examination and interpretation of evidence and courtroom skills.

The course has extensive industry links with local and Australian forensic organisations, and features guest lecturers and site visits in collaboration with leading forensic organisations.

Graduates may also have the opportunity to go on to further study and enter honours and postgraduate programs.

Students and graduates of this course are eligible to apply for membership of the Australian and New Zealand Forensic Science Society (ANZFSS).

Career opportunities
As a graduate of the Bachelor of Forensic Science, career opportunities exist in forensics, insurance investigation, risk analysis, research science, in government institutions and in chemical, food and pharmaceutical industries.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:
• 13 core units
• Completion of SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
• no more than 10 credit points at level 1
• at least 6 credit points at level 3 (at least 4 must be Science course grouped)
• Completion of a major sequence in either: Forensic Chemistry or Forensic Biology

Students may use up to eight of their remaining electives on units offered outside the Faculty such as units in Criminology, for example.
Major sequences
Forensic Biology
Forensic Chemistry

Course structure

Core units

Level 1

Trimester 1
- SLE111  Cells and Genes (B, G, W)
- SLE133  Chemistry in Our World (B, G) *
- SIT191  Introduction to Statistics (G, X)
- ASL113  Understanding Crime (G, X)
- SLE0101 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) *

* SLE010 is a 0-credit-point compulsory unit

Trimester 2
- SLE132  Biology: Form and Function (B, G)
- SLE155  Chemistry for the Professional Sciences (B, G)
- SLE112  Fundamentals of Forensic Science (G)
- ASL111  Understanding Criminal Justice (G, X)

^Note: Students who have completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent may choose to replace SLE133 Chemistry in Our World with an elective unit.

Level 2

Trimester 1
- SLE210  Chemistry the Enabling Science#
- SLE212  Biochemistry (B, G)
- SLE213  Introduction to Spectroscopic Principles (G)

Trimester 2
- SLE208  Forensic Biology (G)

Level 3

Trimester 2
- SLE313  Forensic Analysis and Interpretation (G)

# not available until 2014

Details of major sequences
Students must complete a major sequence in either Forensic Biology or Forensic Chemistry on top of the core unit requirements:

Forensic Biology - unit set code MJ-S000049
The forensic biology major aims to provide you with the specific biological skills that are very important in the forensic science workplace. These biological-based skills complement the generic forensic science attributes developed in the core units of the course. Study in this area may lead to a career based on entomology, human anatomy and DNA based forensic science.

- SLE111  Cells and Genes (B, G, W) *
- SLE132  Biology: Form and Function (B, G) *
- SLE211  Principles of Physiology (B, G)
- SLE212  Biochemistry (B, G) *
- SLE221  Anatomy and Physiology (B, G)
SLE254     Genetics (B, G, W)
SLE313     Forensic Analysis and Interpretation (G) *
SLE321     Molecular Biology Techniques (B, G)
*Already core units in the degree.

Forensic Chemistry - unit set code MJ-SU00015
The forensic chemistry major aims to provide you with the specific chemistry skills that are very
ingoing in the forensic science workplace. These chemically-based skills complement the generic
forensic science attributes developed in the core units of the course. Study in this area may lead to a
career based on toxicology, drug detection and chemical detection.

SLE155     Chemistry for the Professional Sciences (B, G) *
SLE210     Chemistry the Enabling Science *
SLE212     Biochemistry (B, G) *
SLE213     Introduction to Spectroscopic Principles (G) *
SLE214     Organic Chemistry (B, G)
SLE229     Introduction to Separation Science (G)
SLE316     Analytical Chemistry (G)
SLE318     Synthetic and Medicinal Chemistry (G)
*Already core units in the degree
Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours)

AWARD GRANTED
Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours)

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus

DURATION
4 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
069122J

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
S325

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours) has been designed for high achieving students with an interest in continuing on to a research degree in IT after completing their undergraduate studies. Successful completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours) will enable you to apply to undertake a PhD in the field. You will be required to maintain a 70% average to progress to the honours year, otherwise you may exit with a Bachelor of Information Technology degree.

The course offers the option to either choose an honours project that is a continuation of your third year capstone project, or do a research project to prepare for postgraduate research, potentially leading to a career in research.

You will be assigned an academic mentor in IT for the duration of your study to guide, enrich and extend your student experience. The course also provides the opportunity to attend research seminars to broaden your knowledge in IT and experience at first-hand the cutting edge IT research happening at Deakin and in the wider research community.

The advanced coursework and research skills gained during the course are attributes highly valued by organisations seeking to employ graduates in consultancy, management, research and academia.

All Bachelor of Information Technology courses at Deakin open the door to a wide range of career opportunities in IT related fields. Students taking the Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours) can gain broad expertise in the field or develop specialised skills by undertaking a major sequence in a specified area of IT.

Equipment requirements
Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website www.deakin.edu.au/it, or by telephone on 03 5227 2536.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course comprises a total of 32 credit points, which must include the following:
- 8 core IT units
- minimum of 16 IT Course Grouped Units
- completion of SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- at least one IT Major Sequence
- up to 10 electives (which may be used to complete a second major study)
- level 1 - maximum of 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 - minimum of 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 - minimum of 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be a SIT/course-grouped units
  PLUS
- 8 credit points consisting of Honours (research) units

Students will be required to maintain a 70% average to remain in the course – those who fail to meet
this academic hurdle will be transferred to the generic Bachelor of Information Technology degree.

Major sequences
Students must complete at least one major from the following areas:

- **Computer Science (B, G, X)**
- **Game Development (B, G, X)**
- **Interactive Media Design (B)**
- **Networking (B, G)**
- **Security (B, G, X)**
- **Software Development (B, G, X)**
- **Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)**

COURSE STRUCTURE

Core Units

- SIT010  Safety Induction Program (B, G, X)
- SIT101  Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
- SIT103  Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
- SIT104  Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
- SIT105  Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (B, G, X)
- SIT202  Computer Networks (B, G, X)
- SIT223  Information Technology Professional Skills (B, G, X)
- SIT302  Project (B, G, X)
- SIT374  Project Management (B, G, X)

Honours (Research) Units

- SIT420  Honours - Information Technology (B, G)  (2cps)
- SIT421  Honours - Information Technology (B, G)  (2cps)
- SIT422  Honours - Information Technology (B, G)  (2cps)
- SIT423  Honours - Information Technology (B, G)  (2cps)

Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit.

Students should consult their course advisor to ensure their course plan meets the course rules detailed above.

Details of major sequences

**Computer Science - unit set code MJ-S000046**

This major sequence focuses on the theory of computing and information technology. The theoretical
concepts provide the necessary rigor for software design and problem solving, enhancing students
who are interested in possessing strong analytical skills necessary in managerial and consultancy
positions.

- SIT102  Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
- SIT192  Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
- SIT222  Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)
- SIT232  Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)
AND
Two of:
SIT322  Distributed Systems (B, G, X)
SIT323  Practical Software Development (B, G, X)
SIT340  Research and Development in Information Technology (B, X)

Game Development - unit set code MJ-S000042
The game development major sequence provides you with the necessary foundation of skills and knowledge to develop modern computer game software. You will learn how to structure and develop solutions to the complex problems faced by professional game developers, using industry standard programming languages, libraries and development environments to create a range of games and virtual environments.

SIT151  Game Fundamentals (B, G, X)
SIT190  Introductory Mathematical Methods (B, G, X) **
SIT204  Mathematics and Physics for Games (B, G, X)
SIT153  Introduction to Game Programming (B, G, X)
SIT354  Real-Time Graphics and Rendering (B, G, X)
SIT255  Advanced Game Development (B, G, X)
SIT353  Multiplayer and Networked Games (B, G, X)

**NOTE: students who have completed Mathematical Methods 3 and 4 or equivalent may choose to replace SIT190 with an elective unit

Interactive Media Design - unit set code MJ-S000043
Combining both technical IT and creative skills, this major cuts across traditional disciplines, allowing you to develop a package of complementary skills that extend the core studies in IT into the design and development of interactive media. You will learn how to design and author multimedia information, create electronic documents, design and manipulate databases and information systems, and develop in-demand interactive media project management skills.

SIT161  Principles of Interactive Media (B)
SIT162  Interactive Media Systems (B, X)
SIT263  Interface Design (B, X)
SIT253  Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
SIT361  Multimedia Systems and Technology (B)
SIT363  Authoring of Interactive Media (B)

Networking - unit set code MJ-S000047
The networking major sequence focuses on the planning, design and management of modern day computer networks. Emphasis is on the provisioning of both local and wide area networks that carry converged data, voice and video traffic. The major sequence incorporates the Cisco Certified Networking Associate (CCNA) curriculum that trains you in the skills needed to construct and maintain network infrastructures to effectively support organisational needs.

SIT182  Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)
SIT272  Internet Core and Enterprise Routing (B, G)
SIT203  Web Programming (B, G, X)
SIT382  System Security (B, G, X)
SIT377  Advanced Network Design and Engineering (B, G)
AND
One of:
SIT322  Distributed Systems (B, G, X)
SIT340  Research and Development in Information Technology (B, X)
Security - unit set code MJ-S000041
This critical aspect of IT is the focus of this major sequence. Emphasis is placed on issues such as computer security, cryptography, system security and security management.

SIT182  Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)
SIT192  Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT281  Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT284  I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)
SIT382  System Security (B, G, X)
SIT384  Corporate Computer and Network Security (B, G, X)

Highly recommended elective unit:
SIT190  Introductory Mathematical Methods (B, G, X)

Software Development - unit set code MJ-S000044
This major sequence will equip you with the hands-on skills required to implement a piece of software on different types of computing platforms from mobile devices to high performance servers. Graduates will be able to implement complex software, databases and networks in real-world rapid changing environments.

SIT102  Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT232  Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)
SIT221  Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)
SIT203  Web Programming (B, G, X)
SIT321  Software Engineering (B, G, X)
SIT323  Practical Software Development (B, G, X)

Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X) - unit set code MJ-S000007
Studies in mathematics provide you with a strong critical knowledge base and develops powers of analysis, logical thinking and problem solving, as well as a high level of numerical ability. This major sequence offers traditional subjects (calculus, algebra and discrete mathematics) and modern topics (information security and cryptography, operations research). It provides a solid background in the discipline and practical skills learned through applying mathematics in a variety of applications.

SIT192  Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT194  Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
SIT281  Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT291  Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X)
SIT292  Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)
SIT396  Complex Analysis (B, G, X)
SIT392  Public-Key Cryptography (B, X)
SIT399  Advanced Topics in Mathematics (B, X)
Bachelor of Information Technology

AWARD GRANTED: Bachelor of Information Technology
DURATION: 3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE: 053993D
DEAKIN COURSE CODE: S326

Note: Offered to continuing students only (Those that commenced prior to 2009). Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Information Technology is available as a single degree in the School of Information Technology, and as a combined degree with Engineering and also Business Information Systems.

This course provides a thorough grounding in the basic skills of computing, such as computer programming and software engineering. At the same time the program provides the theoretical understanding and experience necessary to enable graduates to keep abreast of this rapidly changing field. Graduates not only develop a thorough knowledge of the discipline, its theoretical underpinnings and its technical skills, but also develop a body of experience, build useful systems and lead project teams. Through the study of a core set of information technology units common to all Bachelor of Information Technology degrees at Deakin University and the selection of a variety of elective studies (both IT course-grouped and units from other disciplines) students can tailor their studies to their own interests and specific career aspirations. On completion of the Bachelor of Information Technology, graduates will be able to work in a wide range of jobs, including object-oriented and procedural programmer, database and web designer and manager, network manager, component integrator, project manager, consultant, system analyst, multimedia designer, games developer and web programmer.

Equipment requirements
Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School Information Technology’s website www.deakin.edu.au/sebe/it, or by telephone on 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To be awarded the Bachelor of Information Technology, a student must pass 24 credit points including eight prescribed IT core units plus an additional eight IT course-grouped units. The remaining eight credit points may be selected from units offered by any area of the University.

Students should note that they must also comply with the following rules:
- level 1 - up to 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 - at least 14 credit points over both levels
- level 3 - at least 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be in course-grouped units (ie SIT- coded units).
The Bachelor of Information Technology is also offered in the following specialist areas, of which students can chose to undertake a major sequence: computer science and software development, games design and development, IT security and multimedia technology.

Major sequences
Students may choose to use their electives to major in one of the following areas:

Computer Science and Software Development
Games Design and Development
IT Security
Multimedia Technology
Web and Mobile Technologies

COURSE STRUCTURE
Level 1
SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT010 Safety Induction Program (B, G, X)
SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
* 4 x IT course-grouped units or elective units

Level 2
SIT201 Unit no longer available, replaced by MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design
SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)
* 6 x IT course-grouped units or elective units

Level 3
SIT301 IT Practice (ONLINE)
SIT302 Project (B, G, X)
* 6 x IT course-grouped units or elective units

Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.

* Students must also complete eight additional IT course-grouped units and eight elective units. At least two of the IT course-grouped units must be at level 3.

Students should consult their enrolment officer to ensure their course plan meets the course rules detailed above.

Details of major sequences
Computer Science and Software Development (B, G, X)
SIT131 Unit description is currently unavailable
SIT221 Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)
SIT222 Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)
SIT231 Unit description is currently unavailable
SIT284 I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)
SIT321 Software Engineering (B, G, X)
SIT322 Distributed Systems (B, G, X)
SIT323 Practical Software Development (B, G, X)
### Games Design and Development (B, G, X)

- **SIT151**  Game Fundamentals (B, G, X)
- **SIT131**  Unit description is currently unavailable
- **SIT221**  Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)
- **SIT251**  Unit description is currently unavailable
- **SIT252**  Unit description is currently unavailable
- **SIT253**  Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
- **SIT352**  Unit description is currently unavailable
- **SIT353**  Multiplayer and Networked Games (B, G, X)

### IT Security (B, G, X)

- **SIT182**  Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)
- **SIT192**  Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
- **SIT281**  Cryptography (B, G, X)
- **SIT282**  Computer Crime and Digital Forensics (B, G, X)
- **SIT284**  I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)
- **SIT382**  System Security (B, G, X)
- **SIT384**  Corporate Computer and Network Security (B, G, X)
- **SIT392**  Public-Key Cryptography (B, X)

### Multimedia Technology (B)

- **SIT161**  Principles of Interactive Media (B)
- **SIT162**  Interactive Media Systems (B, X)
- **SIT262**  Unit description is currently unavailable  
  (Unit no longer available, replaced by SIT363 Authoring of Interactive Media)
- **SIT263**  Interface Design (B, X)
- **SIT261**  Unit description is currently unavailable  
  (Unit no longer available, replaced by SIT364 Multimedia Delivery Systems)
- **SIT253**  Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
- **SIT361**  Multimedia Systems and Technology (B)
- **SIT362**  Advances in Interactive Media

### Web and Mobile Technologies (G, X)

- **SIT131**  Unit description is currently unavailable
- **SIT211**  Unit description is currently unavailable  
  or
- **MSC220**  Unit description is currently unavailable
- **SIT222**  Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)
- **SIT231**  Unit description is currently unavailable
- **SIT284**  I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)
- **SIT313**  Mobile Computing (B, X)
- **SIT322**  Distributed Systems (B, G, X)
- **SIT342**  Unit description is currently unavailable
Bachelor of Information Technology

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Information Technology
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
DURATION  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  053993D
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S326

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Information Technology is available as a single degree in the School of Information Technology, and as a combined degree with Engineering and also Business Information Systems.

This course provides a thorough grounding in the basic skills of computing, such as networking, IT security, multimedia, or software development. At the same time the program provides the theoretical understanding and experience necessary to enable graduates to keep abreast of this rapidly changing field.

You will not only develop a thorough knowledge of the discipline, its theoretical underpinnings and its technical skills, but also develop a body of experience, build useful systems and lead project teams. Through the study of a core set of information technology units common to all Bachelor of Information Technology degrees at Deakin University and the selection of a variety of IT major sequences and elective studies (both IT course-grouped and units from other disciplines) you can tailor your studies to your own interests and specific career aspirations.

An honours year is available for high-achieving students upon completion of this degree.

Professional recognition
The Bachelor of Information Technology is professionally accredited with the Australian Computer Society (ACS).

Career opportunities
You may find employment in roles such as network officer or manager, IT security officer or manager, object-oriented and procedural programmer, database and web designer and manager, project manager, consultant or system analyst.

Equipment requirements
Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website www.deakin.edu.au/sebe/it, or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:
• 8 core IT units
• minimum of 16 SIT Course Grouped Units
• completion of SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
Deakin University 2013 Handbook Course Listing

MAJOR SEQUENCES
Students must complete at least one major from the following areas:

- Computer Science (B, G, X)
- Game Development (B, G, X)
- Interactive Media Design (B)
- Networking (B, G)
- Security (B, G, X)
- Software Development (B, G, X)
- Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core Units
SIT010  Safety Induction Program (B, G, X)
SIT101  Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT103  Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT104  Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
SIT105  Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (B, G, X)
SIT202  Computer Networks (B, G, X)
SIT223  Information Technology Professional Skills (B, G, X)
SIT302  Project (B, G, X)
SIT374  Project Management (B, G, X)

Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit.
Students should consult their enrolment officer to ensure their course plan meets the course rules detailed above.

Details of major sequences

Computer Science - unit set code MJ-S000046
This major sequence focuses on the theory of computing and information technology. The theoretical concepts provide the necessary rigor for software design and problem solving, enhancing students who are interested in possessing strong analytical skills necessary in managerial and consultancy positions.

SIT102  Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT192  Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT222  Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)
SIT232  Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)
AND Two of:
SIT322  Distributed Systems (B, G, X)
SIT323  Practical Software Development (B, G, X)
SIT340  Research and Development in Information Technology (B, X)

Game Development - unit set code MJ-S000042
The game development major sequence provides you with the necessary foundation of skills and knowledge to develop modern computer game software. You will learn how to structure and develop solutions to the complex problems faced by professional game developers, using industry standard tools and techniques.

SIT102  Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT192  Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT222  Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)
SIT232  Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)
AND Two of:
SIT322  Distributed Systems (B, G, X)
SIT323  Practical Software Development (B, G, X)
SIT340  Research and Development in Information Technology (B, X)
programming languages, libraries and development environments to create a range of games and virtual environments.

SIT151  Game Fundamentals (B, G, X)
SIT190  Introductory Mathematical Methods (B, G, X)  **
SIT204  Mathematics and Physics for Games (B, G, X)
SIT153  Introduction to Game Programming (B, G, X)
SIT354  Real-Time Graphics and Rendering (B, G, X)
SIT255  Advanced Game Development (B, G, X)
SIT353  Multiplayer and Networked Games (B, G, X)

**NOTE: students who have completed Mathematical Methods 3 and 4 or equivalent may choose to replace SIT190 with an elective unit

Interactive Media Design - unit set code MJ-S000043
Combining both technical IT and creative skills, this major cuts across traditional disciplines, allowing you to develop a package of complementary skills that extend the core studies in IT into the design and development of interactive media. You will learn how to design and author multimedia information, create electronic documents, design and manipulate databases and information systems, and develop in-demand interactive media project management skills.

SIT161  Principles of Interactive Media (B)
SIT162  Interactive Media Systems (B, X)
SIT263  Interface Design (B, X)
SIT253  Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
SIT361  Multimedia Systems and Technology (B)
SIT363  Authoring of Interactive Media (B)

Networking - unit set code MJ-S000047
The networking major sequence focuses on the planning, design and management of modern day computer networks. Emphasis is on the provisioning of both local and wide area networks that carry converged data, voice and video traffic. The major sequence incorporates the Cisco Certified Networking Associate (CCNA) curriculum that trains you in the skills needed to construct and maintain network infrastructures to effectively support organisational needs.

SIT182  Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)
SIT272  Internet Core and Enterprise Routing (B, G)
SIT203  Web Programming (B, G, X)
SIT382  System Security (B, G, X)
SIT377  Advanced Network Design and Engineering (B, G)
AND One of:
SIT322  Distributed Systems (B, G, X)
SIT340  Research and Development in Information Technology (B, X)

Security - unit set code MJ-S000041
This critical aspect of IT is the focus of this major sequence. Emphasis is placed on issues such as computer security, cryptography, system security and security management.

SIT182  Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)
SIT192  Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT281  Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT284  I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)
SIT382  System Security (B, G, X)
SIT384  Corporate Computer and Network Security (B, G, X)
Highly recommended elective unit:
SIT190  Introductory Mathematical Methods (B, G, X)

Software Development - unit set code MJ-S000044
This major sequence will equip you with the hands-on skills required to implement a piece of software on different types of computing platforms from mobile devices to high performance servers. Graduates will be able to implement complex software, databases and networks in real-world rapid changing environments.

SIT102  Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT232  Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)
SIT221  Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)
SIT203  Web Programming (B, G, X)
SIT321  Software Engineering (B, G, X)
SIT323  Practical Software Development (B, G, X)

Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X) - unit set code MJ-S000007
Studies in mathematics provide you with a strong critical knowledge base and develops powers of analysis, logical thinking and problem solving, as well as a high level of numerical ability. This major sequence offers traditional subjects (calculus, algebra and discrete mathematics) and modern topics (information security and cryptography, operations research). It provides a solid background in the discipline and practical skills learned through applying mathematics in a variety of applications.

SIT192  Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT194  Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
SIT281  Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT291  Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X)
SIT292  Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)
SIT396  Complex Analysis (B, G, X)
SIT392  Public-Key Cryptography (B, X)
SIT399  Advanced Topics in Mathematics (B, X)
Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development)

**AWARD GRANTED**  Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development)

**DURATION**  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent

**CRICOS COURSE CODE**  049956K

**DEAKIN COURSE CODE**  S327

*Note: Offered to continuing students only (Those that commenced prior to 2009). Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.*

**COURSE OVERVIEW**

Deakin’s Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development) will provide you with an understanding of the technology on which systems are built, as well as how to develop software systems and applications, and form an environment to acquire skills needed for software development.

The course supports students who wish to master software development and will prepare you for both research and development by providing you with a background of software understanding, software design, programming languages, data structures and databases, operating systems, networks, distributed systems and software engineering.

The course is structured so that the intellectual material will remain current for a number of years despite the fact that computer languages and technology change rapidly. You will learn to develop, implement and maintain information systems, databases and computer networks of considerable size and complexity in commercial, industrial or administrative environments.

**Equipment requirements**

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology’s website www.deakin.edu.au/sebe/it, or by telephone on 03 9244 6699.

**FEES AND CHARGES**

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

**COURSE RULES**

To be awarded the Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development), a student must pass 24 credit points, which must include eight core units plus the eight stream core units. The remaining eight credit points may be selected from units offered by any area of the University.

Students should note that they must also comply with the following rules:

- level 1 - up to 10 credit points
- levels 2 and 3 - at least 14 credit points over both levels
COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1
SIT010 Safety Induction Program (B, G, X) *
SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
SIT131 Unit description is currently unavailable

Level 2
SIT201 Unit no longer available, replaced by MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design
SIT221 Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)
SIT222 Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)
SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)
SIT231 Unit description is currently unavailable
SIT284 I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)

Level 3
SIT301 IT Practice (ONLINE)
SIT321 Software Engineering (B, G, X)
SIT322 Distributed Systems (B, G, X)
SIT302 Project (B, G, X)
SIT323 Practical Software Development (B, G, X)

*Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.
Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development)

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development)
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  049956K
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S327

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin’s Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development) will provide you with an understanding of the technology on which systems are built, as well as how to develop software systems and applications, and form an environment to acquire skills needed for software development.

The course supports students who wish to master software development in the industry and reasoning and data environments.

You will learn to develop, implement and maintain information systems, databases and computer networks of considerable size and complexity in commercial, industrial or administrative environments. You will also be well-prepared to pursue research and development with the computer science foundation necessary for the development of new software products such as those found on modern smart phones and smart appliances.

The course is structured so that the intellectual material will remain current for a number of years despite the fact that computer languages and technology change rapidly.

An honours year is available for high-achieving students upon completion of this degree.

Professional recognition
The Bachelor of Information Technology (Computer Science and Software Development) is professionally accredited with the Australian Computer Society (ACS).

Career opportunities
You may find employment as a software developer, software analyst, software engineer, database administrator, web designer, network and systems manager, component integrator, tester, system analyst, and IT consultant. You will also be suited to employment in areas of systems programming, software development, data communications, management, maintenance of computer systems and development of information systems.

Equipment requirements
Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology’s website www.deakin.edu.au/sebe/it, or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

Fees and charges
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:
• 16 core units
• 8 elective units
• Completion of SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
• level 1 - maximum of 10 credit points
• levels 2 and 3 - minimum of 14 credit points over both levels
• level 3 - minimum of 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be SIT Course Grouped units

COURSE STRUCTURE
Level 1
Trimester 1
SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT105 Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (B, G, X)
SIT010 Safety Induction Program (B, G, X) *
*Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit.
Plus two elective units
Trimester 2
SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
Plus one elective unit

Level 2
Trimester 1
SIT222 Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)
SIT223 Information Technology Professional Skills (B, G, X)
SIT232 Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)
Plus one elective unit
Trimester 2
MIS201 Business Requirements Analysis (B, S, X)
SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)
SIT221 Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)
Plus one elective unit

Level 3
Trimester 1
SIT374 Project Management (B, G, X)
SIT321 Software Engineering (B, G, X)
Trimester 2
SIT302 Project (B, G, X)
AND Two of:
SIT322 Distributed Systems (B, G, X) (Tri-1)
SIT323 Practical Software Development (B, G, X) (Tri-2)
SIT340 Research and Development in Information Technology (B, X) (Tri-1)
Plus three elective units

*Highly recommended elective unit
SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
Bachelor of Information Technology (Professional Practice)

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Information Technology (Professional Practice)
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
DURATION  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  069123G
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S329

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Information Technology (Professional Practice) is designed to recognise, reward and nurture high achieving students. The course enables you to experience full-time work in the IT industry as part of your degree.

As part of your course you will spend between six months and a year in Deakin's Industry-Based Learning (IBL) Program. This will be credited as part of your degree.

Depending on the length of the IBL placements undertaken, you can complete the course in a minimum of three years, or for students taking the option to complete a longer industry placement, the course can be completed in four years.

Courses offering work experience in industry are highly sought after by employers and students alike, as they play a critical role in the development of employability skills and job readiness of graduates. IBL gives you the opportunity to experience first-hand the day-to-day work environment as an IT professional, learn about the wide range of career outcomes available to IT graduates and apply what you learn in the classroom to an actual working environment, making you job-ready when you graduate.

Further opportunities for professional development, in the form of practical workshops and networking events, will be offered to you throughout the course to maximise your career outcomes. You will be assigned an academic mentor from the School of Information Technology for the duration of the course to enrich and extend the student experience.

You will be required to maintain a 70% average to remain in the course, otherwise may exit with a Bachelor of Information Technology degree.

Equipment requirements
Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website www.deakin.edu.au/sebe/it, or by telephone on 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services
COURSE RULES
The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:
• 8 core IT units
• minimum of 16 SIT Course Grouped Units
• completion of SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
• at least one IT Major Sequence
• up to 8 electives (which may be used to complete a second major study)
• level 1 - maximum of 10 credit points
• levels 2 and 3 - minimum of 14 credit points over both levels
• level 3 - minimum of 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be SIT units
PLUS
a minimum of 2 credit points (6 months) and a maximum of 3 credit points (12 months) in IBL or Internship Units
• IBL unit - STP301 (pre-requisites apply)
• Internship unit - STP351
Students will be required to maintain a 70% average to remain in the course – those who fail to meet this academic hurdle will be transferred to the generic Bachelor of Information Technology degree.

Major sequences
Students must complete at least one major from the following areas:
Computer Science (B, G, X)
Game Development (B, G, X)
Interactive Media Design (B)
Networking (B, G)
Security (B, G, X)
Software Development (B, G, X)
Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core Units
SIT010 Safety Induction Program (B, G, X)
SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
SIT105 Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (B, G, X)
SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)
SIT223 Information Technology Professional Skills (B, G, X)
SIT302 Project (B, G, X)
SIT374 Project Management (B, G, X)

Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit.
Students should consult their course advisor to ensure their course plan meets the course rules detailed above.

Details of major sequences
Computer Science - unit set code MJ-S000046
This major sequence focuses on the theory of computing and information technology. The theoretical concepts provide the necessary rigor for software design and problem solving, enhancing students who are interested in possessing strong analytical skills necessary in managerial and consultancy positions.

SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT192  Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT222  Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)
SIT232  Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)

AND two of:
SIT322  Distributed Systems (B, G, X)
SIT323  Practical Software Development (B, G, X)
SIT340  Research and Development in Information Technology (B, X)

Game Development - unit set code MJ-S000042
The game development major sequence provides you with the necessary foundation of skills and knowledge to develop modern computer game software. You will learn how to structure and develop solutions to the complex problems faced by professional game developers, using industry standard programming languages, libraries and development environments to create a range of games and virtual environments.

SIT151  Game Fundamentals (B, G, X)
SIT190  Introductory Mathematical Methods (B, G, X) **
SIT204  Mathematics and Physics for Games (B, G, X)
SIT153  Introduction to Game Programming (B, G, X)
SIT354  Real-Time Graphics and Rendering (B, G, X)
SIT255  Advanced Game Development (B, G, X)
SIT353  Multiplayer and Networked Games (B, G, X)

**NOTE: students who have completed Mathematical Methods 3 and 4 or equivalent may choose to replace SIT190 with an elective unit

Interactive Media Design - unit set code MJ-S000043
Combining both technical IT and creative skills, this major cuts across traditional disciplines, allowing you to develop a package of complementary skills that extend the core studies in IT into the design and development of interactive media. You will learn how to design and author multimedia information, create electronic documents, design and manipulate databases and information systems, and develop in-demand interactive media project management skills.

SIT161  Principles of Interactive Media (B)
SIT162  Interactive Media Systems (B, X)
SIT263  Interface Design (B, X)
SIT253  Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
SIT361  Multimedia Systems and Technology (B)
SIT363  Authoring of Interactive Media (B)

Networking - unit set code MJ-S000047
The networking major sequence focuses on the planning, design and management of modern day computer networks. Emphasis is on the provisioning of both local and wide area networks that carry converged data, voice and video traffic. The major sequence incorporates the Cisco Certified Networking Associate (CCNA) curriculum that trains you in the skills needed to construct and maintain network infrastructures to effectively support organisational needs.

SIT182  Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)
SIT272  Internet Core and Enterprise Routing (B, G)
SIT203  Web Programming (B, G, X)
SIT382  System Security (B, G, X)
SIT377  Advanced Network Design and Engineering (B, G)

AND One of:
SIT322  Distributed Systems (B, G, X)
SIT340  Research and Development in Information Technology (B, X)
Security - unit set code MJ-S000041
This critical aspect of IT is the focus of this major sequence. Emphasis is placed on issues such as computer security, cryptography, system security and security management.

SIT182 Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)
SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT281 Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT284 I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)
SIT382 System Security (B, G, X)
SIT384 Corporate Computer and Network Security (B, G, X)

Highly recommended elective unit:
SIT190 Introductory Mathematical Methods (B, G, X)

Software Development - unit set code MJ-S000044
This major sequence will equip you with the hands-on skills required to implement a piece of software on different types of computing platforms from mobile devices to high performance servers. Graduates will be able to implement complex software, databases and networks in real-world rapid changing environments.

SIT102 Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT232 Object-Oriented Development (B, G, X)
SIT221 Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)
SIT203 Web Programming (B, G, X)
SIT321 Software Engineering (B, G, X)
SIT323 Practical Software Development (B, G, X)

Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X) - unit set code MJ-S000007
Studies in mathematics provide you with a strong critical knowledge base and develops powers of analysis, logical thinking and problem solving, as well as a high level of numerical ability. This major sequence offers traditional subjects (calculus, algebra and discrete mathematics) and modern topics (information security and cryptography, operations research). It provides a solid background in the discipline and practical skills learned through applying mathematics in a variety of applications.

SIT192 Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
SIT281 Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT291 Mathematical Methods for Information Modelling (B, X)
SIT292 Linear Algebra and Applications to Data Communications (B, X)
SIT396 Complex Analysis (B, G, X)
SIT392 Public-Key Cryptography (B, X)
SIT399 Advanced Topics in Mathematics (B, X)
Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology)

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology)
DURATION  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  049958G
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S331

No intake into this course in 2013
Note: Offered to continuing students only (Those that commenced prior to 2009). Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin's Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology) will enable you to develop, implement and maintain information systems, databases and computer networks of considerable size and complexity in commercial, industrial or administrative environments.
The course will introduce you to fundamental principles, together with tools and techniques needed to design multimedia information and deploy multimedia systems. The course emphasises state-of-the-art standards and engages in significant hands-on experience with leading multimedia authoring packages. You may also take an elective stream in the area of Media Arts, through the School of Communication and Creative Arts. The course has been devised to provide a creative complement to the information technology-focused units in this course.

Equipment requirements
Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School Information Technology's website www.deakin.edu.au/sebe/it, or by telephone on 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To be awarded a Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology), a student must pass 24 credit points, which must include eight core units plus the eight stream core units. The remaining eight credit points may be selected from units offered by any area of the University.

Students should note that they must also comply with the following rules:
• level 1 - up to 10 credit points
• levels 2 and 3 - at least 14 credit points over both levels
• level 3 - at least 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be in course-grouped units (ie SIT-coded units).

COURSE STRUCTURE
Level 1
SIT010  Safety Induction Program (B, G, X) *
SIT101  Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT102  Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT161  Principles of Interactive Media (B)
SIT103  Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT104  Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
SIT162  Interactive Media Systems (B, X)

**Level 2**
SIT201  Unit no longer available, replaced by MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design
SIT262  Unit description is currently unavailable  (Unit no longer available, replaced by SIT363 Authoring of Interactive Media)
SIT202  Computer Networks (B, G, X)
SIT263  Interface Design (B, X)
SIT253  Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
SIT261  Unit description is currently unavailable  (Unit no longer available, replaced by SIT364 Multimedia Delivery Systems)

**Level 3**
SIT301  IT Practice (ONLINE)
SIT361  Multimedia Systems and Technology (B)
SIT302  Project (B, G, X)
SIT362  Advances in Interactive Media

*Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.*
Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology)

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology)
DURATION  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  049958G
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S331

Note: offered to continuing students only. New course title as of 2012

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin's Bachelor of Information Technology (Multimedia Technology) will enable you to develop, implement and maintain information systems, databases and computer networks of considerable size and complexity in commercial, industrial or administrative environments.

The course will introduce you to fundamental principles, together with tools and techniques needed to design multimedia information and deploy multimedia systems. The course emphasises state-of-the-art standards and engages in significant hands-on experience with leading multimedia authoring packages. You may also take an elective stream in the area of Media Arts, through the School of Communication and Creative Arts. The course has been devised to provide a creative complement to the information technology-focused units in this course.

Equipment requirements
Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website www.deakin.edu.au/sebe/it, or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:
• 16 core units
• 8 elective units
• Completion of SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
• level 1 - maximum of 10 credit points
• levels 2 and 3 - minimum of 14 credit points over both levels
• level 3 - minimum of 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be SIT Course Grouped units

COURSE STRUCTURE
Level 1
Trimester 1
SIT101  Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT161  Principles of Interactive Media (B)
SIT105  Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (B, G, X)
SIT010  Safety Induction Program (B, G, X) *

Plus one elective unit
Trimester 2
SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
SIT162 Interactive Media Systems (B, X)
Plus one elective unit

Level 2
Trimester 1
SIT223 Information Technology Professional Skills (B, G, X)
SIT263 Interface Design (B, X)

Plus two elective units

Trimester 2
SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)
SIT253 Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
SIT203 Web Programming (B, G, X)

Plus one elective unit

Level 3
Trimester 1
SIT374 Project Management (B, G, X)
SIT361 Multimedia Systems and Technology (B)
SIT363 Authoring of Interactive Media (B)

Plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SIT302 Project (B, G, X)
SIT364 Multimedia Delivery Systems (B)

Plus two elective units

* Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit.
Bachelor of Information Technology (Interactive Media)

AWARD GRANTED: Bachelor of Information Technology (Interactive Media)
DURATION: 3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE: 075360M
DEAKIN COURSE CODE: S331

Note: offered to continuing students only. Continuing student should contact their course advisor for further information.

COURSE OVERVIEW

Deakin’s Bachelor of Information Technology (Interactive Media) will enable you to design and author interactive and multimedia information integrating images, video, sound, animation and text to create electronic products for a range of environments. The focus of this course is on the practical application of skills and concepts. Graduates are multi-skilled people with a broad understanding of information technology with specialist expertise in the design and development of web systems, DVD authoring and information delivery.

The course will introduce you to fundamental principles, together with tools and techniques needed to design interactive and multimedia information and deploy media systems. The course emphasises state-of-the-art standards and engages in significant hands-on experience with leading authoring packages. You may also take an elective stream in the area of animation, through the School of Communication and Creative Arts.

The course has been devised to provide a creative complement to the information technology-focused units in this course.

An honours year is available for high-achieving students upon completion of this degree.

Equipment requirements

Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology’s website www.deakin.edu.au/sebe/it, or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:

• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

• 16 core units
• 8 elective units
• Completion of SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
• level 1 - maximum of 10 credit points
• levels 2 and 3 - minimum of 14 credit points over both levels
• level 3 - minimum of 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be SIT Course Grouped units
COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1
Trimester 1
SIT101  Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT161  Principles of Interactive Media (B)
SIT105  Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (B, G, X)
SIT010  Safety Induction Program (B, G, X) *
* Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit.

Trimester 2
SIT103  Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT104  Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
SIT162  Interactive Media Systems (B, X)

Plus one elective unit

Level 2
Trimester 1
SIT223  Information Technology Professional Skills (B, G, X)
SIT263  Interface Design (B, X)

Plus two elective unit

Trimester 2
SIT202  Computer Networks (B, G, X)
SIT253  Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
SIT203  Web Programming (B, G, X)

Plus one elective unit

Level 3
Trimester 1
SIT374  Project Management (B, G, X)
SIT361  Multimedia Systems and Technology (B)
SIT363  Authoring of Interactive Media (B)

Plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SIT302  Project (B, G, X)
SIT364  Multimedia Delivery Systems (B)

Plus two elective units

* Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit.
Bachelor of Information Technology (Games Design and Development)

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Information Technology (Games Design and Development)
DURATION  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  051580G
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S333

Note: Offered to continuing students only (Those that commenced prior to 2009). Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.

COURSE OVERVIEW
This course focuses on enhancing students’ hands-on ability to build computer games through developing an understanding and appreciation of concepts in software technology relevant to games, including graphic engines, input devices, system analysis and design, object-oriented programming, game programming, networks, and simulation engines; scientific concepts from computer science and related fields, including game simulation and modelling, graphics, artificial intelligence, real-time rendering, audio/visual systems, and game theory; art and design principles for games, including software engineering, human computer interaction, game production, graphic design, music and sound effects, and games and society.

Graduates of the course can expect to work in a wide range of information technology jobs including game designer, game developer or game programmer, project manager, component integrator, multimedia system designer and developer or consultant.

Equipment requirements
Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School Information Technology’s website www.deakin.edu.au/sebe/it, or by telephone on 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To be awarded the Bachelor of Information Technology (Games Design and Development), a student must pass 24 credit points, which must include eight core units plus the eight stream core units. The remaining four credit points may be selected from units offered by any area of the University.

Students should note that they must also comply with the following rules:
• level 1 - up to 10 credit points
• levels 2 and 3 - at least 14 credit points over both levels
• level 3 - at least 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be in course-grouped units (ie SIT-coded units).
COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

- SIT010  Safety Induction Program (B, G, X) *
- SIT101  Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
- SIT102  Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
- SIT151  Game Fundamentals (B, G, X)
- SIT103  Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
- SIT104  Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
- SIT131  Unit description is currently unavailable

Level 2

- SIT201  Unit no longer available, replaced by MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design
- SIT221  Classes, Libraries and Algorithms (B, G, X)
- SIT251  Unit description is currently unavailable
- SIT252  Unit description is currently unavailable
- SIT202  Computer Networks (B, G, X)
- SIT253  Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)

Level 3

- SIT301  IT Practice (ONLINE)
- SIT352  Unit description is currently unavailable
- SIT302  Project (B, G, X)
- SIT353  Multiplayer and Networked Games (B, G, X)

*Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.
Bachelor of Information Technology (Games Design and Development)

AWARD GRANTED
Bachelor of Information Technology (Games Design and Development)

CAMPUS
Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus

DURATION
3 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
051580G

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
S333

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin's Games Design and Development course provides you with the skills and knowledge to thrive in this dynamic and fast-growing field.

This course enhances your hands-on ability to design and develop computer games ranging in complexity from small interactive apps, larger PC and console based systems and massive multiplayer systems. Through this course you develop an understanding and appreciation for concepts in game design and software technology relevant to games. Topics include game programming, real-time computer graphics and rendering, artificial intelligence, networked games, audio/visual systems, game simulation and modelling, human computer interaction, game production, graphic design, music and sound effects, game theory, art and design principles for games, system analysis and design, software engineering, object-oriented programming, games and society and scientific concepts from computer science and related fields.

An honours year is available for high-achieving students upon completion of this degree.

Professional recognition
The Bachelor of Information Technology (Games Design and Development) is professionally accredited with the Australian Computer Society (ACS).

Career opportunities
You will be qualified to work in a wide range of IT jobs, including game designer, game developer or game programmer, project manager, component integrator, multimedia system designer and developer or consultant.

Equipment requirements
Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website www.deakin.edu.au/sebe/it, or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:
• 17 core units
• 7 elective units
• Completion of SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
• level 1 - maximum of 10 credit points
• levels 2 and 3 - minimum of 14 credit points over both levels
• level 3 - minimum of 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be SIT Course Grouped units

COURSE STRUCTURE
Level 1
Trimester 1
SIT101 Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT151 Game Fundamentals (B, G, X)
SIT190 Introductory Mathematical Methods (B, G, X) **
SIT105 Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (B, G, X)
SIT010 Safety Induction Program (B, G, X) *
Trimester 2
SIT103 Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT104 Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
SIT153 Introduction to Game Programming (B, G, X)
*Plus one elective unit

Level 2
Trimester 1
SIT223 Information Technology Professional Skills (B, G, X)
SIT204 Mathematics and Physics for Games (B, G, X)
SIT254 Game Design (B, G, X)
*Plus one elective unit
Trimester 2
SIT202 Computer Networks (B, G, X)
SIT253 Audio and Visual Game Elements (B, G, X)
SIT255 Advanced Game Development (B, G, X)
*Plus one elective unit

Level 3
Trimester 1
SIT374 Project Management (B, G, X)
SIT354 Real-Time Graphics and Rendering (B, G, X)
*Plus two elective units
Trimester 2
SIT302 Project (B, G, X)
SIT353 Multiplayer and Networked Games (B, G, X)
*Plus two elective units

* SIT010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit
** Students who have completed Mathematical Methods 3 and 4 or equivalent may choose to replace SIT190 with an elective unit
Bachelor of Information Technology (I.T. Security)

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Information Technology (I.T. Security)
DURATION        3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  055288B
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S334

Note: Offered to continuing students only (Those that commenced prior to 2009). Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin’s Bachelor of Information Technology (IT Security) will provide you with a sound knowledge and understanding of general issues, concepts and practices in IT, particularly in the area of IT security.

You will learn in a leading-edge study environment, and graduate as a qualified IT professional who is eminently employable. You will gain practical and theoretical knowledge in this critical aspect of IT with an emphasis on understanding and assessing the need for IT security in a working environment, knowledge of the security solutions available – what they are and how they work – and understanding the business, ethical and legal implications of risk management. There is also an emphasis on analysis, investigation, problem-solving, development and technical skills related to IT security.

You will also be encouraged to develop generic skills, enabling you to be an effective and efficient employee.

Equipment requirements
Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology’s website www.deakin.edu.au/sebe/it, or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To be awarded a Bachelor of Information Technology (IT Security), a student must pass 24 credit points, which must include eight core IT units plus eight stream core units. The remaining four credit points may be selected from units offered by any area of the University.

Students should note that they must also comply with the following rules:
• level 1 - up to 10 credit points
• levels 2 and 3 - at least 14 credit points over both levels

COURSE STRUCTURE
Level 1
SIT010  Safety Induction Program (B, G, X) *
SIT101  Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT102  Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT192  Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SIT103</td>
<td>Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIT104</td>
<td>Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIT182</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Level 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SIT201</td>
<td>Unit no longer available, replaced by MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIT282</td>
<td>Computer Crime and Digital Forensics (B, G, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIT202</td>
<td>Computer Networks (B, G, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIT281</td>
<td>Cryptography (B, G, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIT284</td>
<td>I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Level 3**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SIT301</td>
<td>IT Practice (ONLINE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIT384</td>
<td>Corporate Computer and Network Security (B, G, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIT392</td>
<td>Public-Key Cryptography (B, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIT302</td>
<td>Project (B, G, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIT382</td>
<td>System Security (B, G, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.*
Bachelor of Information Technology (I.T. Security)

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Information Technology (I.T. Security)
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
DURATION  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  055288B
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S334

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin's Bachelor of Information Technology (IT Security) will provide you with a sound knowledge and understanding of general issues, concepts and practices in IT, particularly in the area of IT security.

You will learn in a leading-edge study environment, and graduate as a qualified IT professional who is eminently employable. You will gain practical and theoretical knowledge in this critical aspect of IT with an emphasis on understanding and assessing the need for IT security in a working environment, knowledge of the security solutions available – what they are and how they work – and understanding the business, ethical and legal implications of risk management. There is also an emphasis on analysis, investigation, problem-solving, development and technical skills related to IT security. You will also be encouraged to develop generic skills, enabling you to be an effective and efficient employee.

An honours year is available for high-achieving students upon completion of this degree.

Professional recognition
The Bachelor of Information Technology (IT Security) is professionally accredited with the Australian Computer Society (ACS).

Career opportunities
Career options include work as a security analyst, project manager, security system manager, cryptographer, consultant, security system developer or programmer, information security auditor, business continuity or IT security engineer.

Equipment requirements
Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website www.deakin.edu.au/sebe/it, or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:
• 16 core units
• 8 elective units
• Completion of SIT010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
• level 1 - maximum of 10 credit points
• levels 2 and 3 - minimum of 14 credit points over both levels
• level 3 - minimum of 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be SIT Course Grouped units
COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1

Trimester 1

SIT101  Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT105  Critical Thinking and Problem Solving (B, G, X)
SIT192  Discrete Mathematics (B, G, X)
SIT010  Safety Induction Program (B, G, X) *

Plus one elective unit

Trimester 2

SIT103  Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT104  Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
SIT182  Introduction to Computer Security (B, G, X)

Plus one elective unit

Level 2

Trimester 1

SIT223  Information Technology Professional Skills (B, G, X)
SIT282  Computer Crime and Digital Forensics (B, G, X)

Plus two elective units

Trimester 2

SIT202  Computer Networks (B, G, X)
SIT281  Cryptography (B, G, X)
SIT284  I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)

Plus one elective unit

Level 3

Trimester 1

SIT374  Project Management (B, G, X)
SIT384  Corporate Computer and Network Security (B, G, X)
SIT392  Public-Key Cryptography (B, X)

Plus one elective unit

Trimester 2

SIT302  Project (B, G, X)
SIT382  System Security (B, G, X)

Plus two elective units

*Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit.

Highly recommended elective unit:
SIT190  Introductory Mathematical Methods (B, G, X)
Bachelor of Information Technology (Web and Mobile Technologies)

AWARD GRANTED: Bachelor of Information Technology (Web and Mobile Technologies)
DURATION: 3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE: 
DEAKIN COURSE CODE: S339

Note: Offered to continuing students only. Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Information Technology (Web and Mobile Technologies) has been developed in recognition of the need for a stronger emphasis on the distributed nature of information technology; new programming methodologies and paradigms; the need for providing information for all users; and the development of internet and mobile technologies. This course offers a modern and learning-oriented program in information technology, with a particular focus on the selected area of web and mobile technologies, particularly those associated with distributed systems and applications; computer networks; web applications and web services development; building mobile applications; IT, in particular web and mobile use in organisations and computer security.

Equipment requirements
Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website www.deakin.edu.au/sebe/it, or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To be awarded a Bachelor of Information Technology (Web and Mobile Technologies), a student must pass 24 credit points, which must include eight core units plus the eight stream core units. The remaining 8 credit points may be selected from units offered by any area of the University. Students should note that they must also comply with the following rules:
• level 1 - up to 10 credit points
• levels 2 and 3 - at least 14 credit points over both levels
• level 3 - at least 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be in course-grouped units (SIT-coded units)

COURSE STRUCTURE
Level 1
Trimester 1
SIT101  Fundamentals of Information Technology (B, G, X)
SIT102  Introduction to Programming (B, G, X)
SIT010  Safety Induction Program (B, G, X) *
Trimester 2
SIT103  Introduction to Database Design (B, G, X)
SIT104  Introduction to Web Development (B, G, X)
SIT131  Unit description is currently unavailable

Level 2
Trimester 1
SIT201  Unit no longer available, replaced by MSC228 Information Systems Analysis and Design
SIT211  Unit no longer available, replaced by MSC220 Small Business Systems
SIT222  Operating Systems Concepts (B, G, X)
Trimester 2
SIT202  Computer Networks (B, G, X)
SIT231  Unit description is currently unavailable
SIT284  I.T. Security Management (B, G, X)

Level 3
Trimester 1
SIT301  IT Practice (ONLINE)
SIT322  Distributed Systems (B, G, X)
SIT313  Mobile Computing (B, X)
Trimester 2
SIT302  Project (B, G, X)
SIT342  Unit description is currently unavailable

*Note: SIT010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.
Bachelor of Design (Architecture)

AWARD GRANTED
Bachelor of Design (Architecture)

CAMPUS
Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus

DURATION
3 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
001835D

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
S342

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Design (Architecture) comprises cutting edge content from the latest research and is designed with a global perspective. The course places emphasis on real application, allowing you to study architecture from day one.

You will explore architectural ideas, history, philosophy, design and communication as well as building science and technology. The course is designed to meet the needs of students who ultimately intend to complete the Master of Architecture and practise architecture, but alternative units may be taken if you wish to pursue a different career direction.

Some of the units you will study include Graphic and Coded Communication, Building Materials Science, Architecture Design, Computer Aided Modelling and Construction and Structures.

Professional recognition
This program is accredited (within Australia) by the Australian Institute of Architects, the Architects Registration Board of Victoria and the Architects Accreditation Council of Australia, when followed by successful completion of the Master of Architecture, S700.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

• 18 core units
• Completion of SRA010 Safety Induction Program (0-credit-point compulsory unit)
• Level 3 units – at least 6 credit points
• Level 1 units – no more than 10 credit points

COURSE STRUCTURE
Level 1
Trimester 1
SRA143  Art and Society (S)
SRC163  Graphic and Coded Communication 1 (S)
SRD163  Architecture Design 1A (S)
SRT153  Building Materials Science (S)
SRA010  Safety Induction Program (S) *
*SRA010 - 0 cp safety unit
Trimester 2
SRC221  Computer Aided Modelling (S)
SRD164  Architecture Design 1B (S) **
SRT151  Construction and Structures 1 (S)

Level 2
Trimester 1
SRA215  Utopian Ideals in the Modern World (S)
SRD263  Architecture Design 2A (S)
SRT251  Construction and Structures 2 (S)

plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SRA224  Austral-Asian Architecture (S)
SRD264  Architecture Design 2B (S) **
SRT257  Building Environmental Studies 1 (S)

Level 3
Trimester 1
SRC362  Project Documentation (S)
SRD363  Architecture Design 3A (S) **
SRT358  Building Environmental Services (S, X)

Trimester 2
SRD364  Architecture Design 3B (S)
SRT351  Construction and Structures 3 (S)

plus two elective units, one of which must be chosen from the following:
SRA323  Contemporary Architecture (S, X)
OR
SRA341  The City (S, X)

** 2 credit points
Bachelor of Construction Management

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Construction Management  
CAMPUS  Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus  
DURATION  4 years full-time or part-time equivalent  
CRICOS COURSE CODE  001837B  
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S346

Please note that the title of this course will be revised to S346 Bachelor of Construction Management (Honours)* as of 2014.

* Please note that this course is not available to international on campus students, pending CRICOS registration.

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin’s Bachelor of Construction Management is offered to students wishing to gain employment in management positions in construction and allied industries in Australia and overseas. The course consists of four years of academic study. You will be provided with an excellent mix of hands-on practice and theory and integrated studies in technology and building management, including building economics and law, project management, building technology, measurement and estimation, quantity surveying, building surveying and building practice. The course develops progressively from the elementary concepts underlying planning and management of building production and technical studies through to the complexities and interrelationships of modern construction practices.

Professional recognition
This course is professionally accredited by industry. As a graduate of this course you will have completed the academic requirements for membership of the Australian Institute of Building (AIB), the Australian Institute of Quantity Surveyors (AIQS), the Chartered Institute of Building (CIOB) and the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS). It is recognised for practice in over 50 countries, providing a global passport for work in this field in Australia and overseas.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course comprises a total of 32 credit points, which must include the following:
• 28 core units
• Completion of SRA010 Safety Induction Program (0-credit-point compulsory unit)
• Level 3 units – at least 6 credit points
• Level 1 units – no more than 10 credit points

The Bachelor of Construction Management may be completed in less than four years by taking selected units in trimester 3, This also provides for greater flexibility in your studies.

The Bachelor of Construction Management may be awarded at pass or honours level. Normally an overall level of academic performance at 60% or greater is required to be eligible for honours.
### COURSE STRUCTURE

#### Year 1

**Trimester 1**

- SRM181 Project Management 1 (S, X)
- SRT141 Building Safety (S)
- SRT153 Building Materials Science (S)
- SRT159 Construction Projects 1 (S)
- SRA010 Safety Induction Program (S) *

*SRA010 - 0 cp safety unit*

**Trimester 2**

- SRE170 Construction Finance (S)
- SRM165 Information Systems in Construction (S)
- SRT151 Construction and Structures 1 (S)
- SRT259 Construction Projects 2 (S)

#### Year 2

**Trimester 1**

- SRE272 Measurement and Estimating 1 (S)
- SRM161 Contract Administration 1 (S)
- SRM281 Project Management 2 (S)
- SRT251 Construction and Structures 2 (S)

**Trimester 2**

- SRE372 Measurement and Estimating 2 (S)
- SRM261 Contract Administration 2 (S)
- SRT257 Building Environmental Studies 1 (S)
- SRT351 Construction and Structures 3 (S)

#### Year 3

**Trimester 1**

- SRE270 Building Economics (S, X)
- SRE373 Measurement and Estimating 3 (X)
- SRT358 Building Environmental Services (S, X)

*plus one elective unit*

**Trimester 2**

- SRM310 Project Planning and Scheduling (S)
- SRM381 Project Management 3 (S, X)
- SRQ462 Building Cost Planning (S, X)

*plus one elective unit*

#### Year 4

**Trimester 1**

- SRM461 Contract Administration 3 (S)
- SRM489 Professional Practice (S)
- SRR401 Introduction to Construction Research (S)

*plus one elective unit*

**Trimester 2**

- SRE464 Building Development Appraisal (S, X)
- SRR402 Construction Research Thesis (S) *
- SRV499 Built Environment Integrated Project (S)

* 2 credit points*
Bachelor of Construction Management: (accelerated program)

The Bachelor of Construction Management may be taken as an accelerated program. By taking selected units in trimester 3 the course may be completed in three years. Students enrol in the same course and course code as the normal program and entirely at their option, enrol in the units offered in that period.

**Year 1**

**Trimester 1**
- SRM181  Project Management 1 (S, X)
- SRT141  Building Safety (S)
- SRT153  Building Materials Science (S)
- SRT159  Construction Projects 1 (S)
- SRA010  Safety Induction Program (S) *

*SRA010 - 0 cp safety unit

**Trimester 2**
- SRE170  Construction Finance (S)
- SRM165  Information Systems in Construction (S)
- SRT151  Construction and Structures 1 (S)
- SRT259  Construction Projects 2 (S)

**Trimester 3**
- SRE270  Building Economics (S, X)
- SRT358  Building Environmental Services (S, X)

*plus two elective units*

**Year 2**

**Trimester 1**
- SRE272  Measurement and Estimating 1 (S)
- SRM161  Contract Administration 1 (S)
- SRM281  Project Management 2 (S)
- SRT251  Construction and Structures 2 (S)

**Trimester 2**
- SRE372  Measurement and Estimating 2 (S)
- SRM261  Contract Administration 2 (S)
- SRT257  Building Environmental Studies 1 (S)
- SRT351  Construction and Structures 3 (S)

**Trimester 3**
- SRE373  Measurement and Estimating 3 (X)
- SRM310  Project Planning and Scheduling (S)
- SRM381  Project Management 3 (S, X)
- SRQ462  Building Cost Planning (S, X)

**Year 3**

**Trimester 1**
- SRM461  Contract Administration 3 (S)
- SRM489  Professional Practice (S)
- SRR401  Introduction to Construction Research (S)

*plus one elective unit*

**Trimester 2**
- SRE464  Building Development Appraisal (S, X)
- SRR402  Construction Research Thesis (S) *
- SRV499  Built Environment Integrated Project (S)

* 2 credit points
Bachelor of Engineering

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Engineering
DURATION  4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  034894J
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S367

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.
Bachelor of Engineering

AWARD GRANTED: Bachelor of Engineering
DURATION: 4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CLEARLY-IN ATAR: 
CRICOS COURSE CODE: 034894J
DEAKIN COURSE CODE: S367

Note: This version is offered to continuing students only. As there have been minor revisions to the course structure over the last few years, continuing students are encouraged to seek advice from a course advisor for re-enrolment.

New students commencing Bachelor of Engineering in 2012 should refer to the new course structure of S367 Bachelor of Engineering.

COURSE OVERVIEW
In Deakin's Bachelor of Engineering you undertake common subjects in your first year before choosing to specialise in Civil, Mechanical or Mechatronics and Robotics engineering. This format allows you to make a more informed decision and gain a broad base of knowledge in engineering.

The course places great emphasis on the practical application of engineering and scientific principles to produce industry-ready engineers, immediately employable and capable of adapting to an ever-changing future. It is designed to maximise your employment prospects, meeting both your needs and those of the engineering profession. As a graduate of the Bachelor of Engineering you will become a life-long learner capable of building your career upon a solid foundation of knowledge.

You will learn generic skills including entrepreneurship; innovation and leadership; project management; technical report writing and presentation; comprehension and communication; an understanding of the ethical basis of the engineering profession and practice; developing an understanding of contemporary technical and professional issues in the practice of engineering; and an understanding of complex problems and producing innovative solutions beneficial to their organisation and society.

You will also learn specific skills such as a sound, fundamental understanding of the scientific principles underlying technology; understanding the basic principles underlying the management of physical, human and financial resources; acquiring the mathematical and computational skills necessary for the solution of theoretical and practical problems and for meeting future changes in technology; and an understanding of the social, cultural, global and environmental responsibilities of the professional engineer.

The Engineering Scholars Program enables high-achieving students to study Civil, Mechanical or Mechatronics and Robotics sequences with extra opportunities for paid industry internships or research placements and access to an assigned mentor that are not available in other engineering courses. Click here for more information on the Engineering Scholars Program (S368).

Articulation and credit transfer
Flexible entry and exit points allow students to upgrade their qualifications and to obtain credit for previous studies/experience. Applicants with appropriate TAFE qualifications or other approved post-secondary studies may apply for credit for prior learning. Credit may be considered for skills obtained in the workforce or by informal means.

Attendance requirements
The accrediting body, Engineers Australia, has specified that a minimum on-campus attendance
requirement for off-campus students be set at one campus session of two weeks duration for each year of equivalent full-time study. Students will complete this requirement by undertaking the following sequence of units (see unit descriptions for SEB121, SEB322*, SEB323 and SEJ442** below).

These units include a two-week program which includes presentations by industry professionals, site visits and teamwork activities as well as the opportunity to complete unit practical work requirements.

* SEB324 will replace SEB322 from 2012  
** SEJ446 will replace SEJ442 from 2013

**Collaborative programs**

**KDU College**
The University has established an alliance with KDU College Malaysia to offer the Bachelor of Engineering to students located in Penang. Information about this program can be obtained from the Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment, telephone 03 5227 2134 or email KDU College www.kdupg.edu.my

**Combined degrees**
The Bachelor of Engineering is also available as a combined degree with commerce, information technology and science.

**Equipment requirements**
Off-campus students must have access to a personal computer with internet access and be able to run software in a Windows XP, vista or 7 environment.

Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Engineering, telephone 03 9244 6699

**Pass and honours degrees**
The Bachelor of Engineering may be awarded at pass or honours level.

To be awarded the Bachelor of Engineering with honours:

- students shall normally complete a course of study satisfying the requirements of the degree of Bachelor of Engineering, including an approved major project with a written report assessed by an internal panel; and
- have been awarded a weighted average mark across level 2, 3 and 4 science and engineering units exceeding a minimum value determined by the Faculty Board.

The weighted average mark will be used to determine the grade of honours to be awarded.

**Work experience**
Before students will be deemed eligible to graduate they must obtain an aggregate of at least 12 weeks of suitable practical experience during their program. Work experience would normally be gained during the vacation periods. Further details are contained in the unit description for SEP490 Engineering Work Experience. This course rule will apply to students entering the program from 2005. However, all students are encouraged to meet this requirement.

**FEES AND CHARGES**
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services
COURSE RULES
The course comprises a total of 32 credit points, which must include the following:

- 28 core units and 4 elective units (this includes 2 highly recommended 4th year units SET401 and SET402 Advanced Topics 1 and 2)
- general electives can be taken outside the Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment
- completion of SEE010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- a maximum of 10 credit points at Level 1
- completion of SEP490 – 12 Week Engineering Work Experience (0 credit points)
- on-campus requirement for professional practice component – off-campus students MUST attend for approximately a two week period in the subjects: SEB121, SEB323, and both on and off campus students MUST attend SEB322 and SEJ442 (combined)

Major sequences
Civil
Mechatronics and Robotics
Mechanical

Details of major sequences
Streams within the Bachelor of Engineering
The first level is mainly common and students enrol into a particular stream and select a major area of study at the end of the first level.
Students complete 28 core units and 4 elective units.

Civil - unit set code MJ-S000037
Civil Engineering degree gives you the building blocks to design, construct and maintain our community. Learn to plan and build the infrastructure systems that are necessary for our day-to-day life. Civil Engineers are responsible for the design, construction and project management of roads, airports and railways; water supply and sewage systems; water resources management; and buildings and other infrastructures. This course covers the broad range of civil engineering disciplines including engineering materials, structural engineering, water engineering, geotechnical engineering and transport engineering. Graduates can expect to gain employment in a wide range of organisations such as construction companies, water authorities, local government bodies, public works departments and as consulting engineers.

Level 1
Trimester 1
SEB121  Engineering Practice (G, X)
SEP101  Engineering Physics (G, X)
SIT199  Applied Algebra and Statistics (G, X)
SED102  Engineering Graphics and CAD (G, X)
SEE010  Safety Induction Program (G, X)

Note: SEE010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit

Trimester 2
SEE103  Electrical Systems (G, X)
SEM111  Engineering Materials 1 (G, X)
SIT194  Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
SIT172  Programming for Engineers (G, X)
### Level 2

**Trimester 1**
- **SEM218** Mechanics of Fluids (G, X)
- **SEM223** Engineering Mechanics (G, X)
- **SEV217** Engineering Geology and Surveying (G, X)
- **SIT294** Unit description is currently unavailable

**Trimester 2**
- **SEB323** Unit description is currently unavailable
- **SEM222** Stress Analysis (G, X)
- **SEV215** Water Systems (G, X)
- **SEV222** Hydrology and Hydraulics (G, X)

### Level 3

**Trimester 1**
- **SEV320** Theory of Structures (G, X)
- **SEV352** Geo Mechanics 1 (G, X)
- **SEV353** Reinforced Concrete Structures (G, X)
- **Elective**
  - *Highly recommended elective: SEV328 Water and Wastewater Treatment (G, X)*

**Trimester 2**
- **SEB324** Project Management (G, X) *
- **SEV323** Steel Structures (G, X)
- **SEV354** Transportation Engineering (G, X)
- **SEV362** Geo Mechanics 2 (G, X)
- **SEP490** Engineering Work Experience (G, X)

*Note: SEP490 - 0 credit points, available in trimester 1, 2 and 3*
*Core unit replacing SEB322 from 2012*

### Level 4

**Trimester 1**
- **SEJ441** Engineering Project A (G, X)
- **SEV453** Unit description is currently unavailable
- **SEV454** Advanced Structural Design (G, X)
- **Elective**

**Trimester 2**
- **SEJ442** Engineering Project 2 (G, X) ^
- **SEB421** Unit description is currently unavailable ^
- **SEV455** Water System Design (G, X)
- **Elective**

^ *Last offered in 2012. SEJ442 will be replaced by SEJ446 Engineering Project B (2cps) from 2013*

*Highly recommended electives:*
- **SET401** Advanced Topics in Engineering 1 (G, X)
- **SET402** Advanced Topics in Engineering 2 (G, X)
- **SEM223** or **SEM224**

---

**Mechatronics and Robotics - unit set code MJ-S000040**

Mechatronics and robotics is combined in one degree at Deakin, providing a broader based course and offering wider career choices. The course combines electronics, mechanical and robotics engineering, with mechanical and robotics featuring more strongly than in other programs. It offers studies in autonomous systems, robotic system design and industrial communication design. The course is tailored to industry needs and has close links through strong research programs, cutting-edge technology and facilities, and project-based learning. Students can access state-of-the-art robotics systems and program industrial robots, and through their final-level projects, gain an
introduction to the emerging haptics research area. Graduates can be employed as electronic control systems engineers or robotics engineers, and work in areas including factory control, automation, and control system design.

Level 1
Trimester 1
SEB121  Engineering Practice (G, X)
SED102  Engineering Graphics and CAD (G, X)
SEP101  Engineering Physics (G, X)
SIT199  Applied Algebra and Statistics (G, X)
SEE010  Safety Induction Program (G, X)

Note: SEE010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.

Trimester 2
SIT172  Programming for Engineers (G, X)
SIT194  Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
SEE103  Electrical Systems (G, X)
SEM111  Engineering Materials 1 (G, X)

Level 2
Trimester 1
SIT294  Unit description is currently unavailable
SEE202  Digital Electronics (G, X)
SEE206  Measurement and Instrumentation (G, X)
SEM223  Engineering Mechanics (G, X)

Trimester 2
SEB323  Unit description is currently unavailable
SEE215  Microcontroller Principles (G, X)

Plus two electives*

*Highly recommended electives:
SEE208  Modern Power Generation Systems Design (G, X)
SEM222  Stress Analysis (G, X)

Level 3
Trimester 1
SEE320  Microcontroller System Design (G, X)
SEE321  Electro-Mechanical Systems (G, X)
SEE325  Robotics and Applications (G, X)
SEM327  Dynamics of Machines (G, X)

Trimester 2
SEB324  Project Management (G, X) *
SEE312  Electronic Data Communications (G, X)
SEE326  Artificial Intelligence for Autonomous Systems (G, X)
SEE434  Unit description is currently unavailable

*Core unit replaces SEB322 from 2012

Level 4
Trimester 1
SEE426  Robotic System Design (G, X)
SEJ441  Engineering Project A (G, X)
SEM433  Mechatronic Design (G, X)

Elective
Trimester 2
SEB421  Unit description is currently unavailable ^
SEJ442  Engineering Project 2 (G, X) ^
Deakin University 2013 Handbook Course Listing

SEE412 Industrial Data Communication and Design (G, X)
SEP490 Engineering Work Experience (G, X)

Note: SEP490 - 0 credit points, available in trimester 1, 2 and 3

Elective

^ Last offered in 2012. SEJ442 will be replaced by SEJ446 Engineering Project B (2cps) from 2013

Highly recommended electives:
SET401 Advanced Topics in Engineering 1 (G, X)
SET402 Advanced Topics in Engineering 2 (G, X)

Mechanical - unit set code MJ-S000039
Product development and innovation are the key drivers for Australian industry. To meet this need, Deakin's mechanical engineering degree brings together leading computer-aided engineering technologies and advanced materials to provide one of the most relevant mechanical engineering degrees in Australia. The automotive industry, in particular, has been involved in the design of the degree, and graduates can look forward to a high level of employment in this industry and supplier companies, as well as other leading manufacturing and design companies. The degree draws heavily on Deakin's world-class research teams in automotive engineering and advanced materials, with a practical hands-on approach that includes an opportunity to work on the Formula Society of Automotive Engineering (FSAE) race car, designed and built by our degree students. Along the way, students will develop project management, communication and financial management skills, as well as a solid understanding of product and process modelling and designing for sustainability.

Level 1
Trimester 1
SEB121 Engineering Practice (G, X)
SED102 Engineering Graphics and CAD (G, X)
SEP101 Engineering Physics (G, X)
SIT199 Applied Algebra and Statistics (G, X)
SEE010 Safety Induction Program (G, X)

Note: SEE010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.

Trimester 2
SEE103 Electrical Systems (G, X)
SEM111 Engineering Materials 1 (G, X)
SIT172 Programming for Engineers (G, X)
SIT194 Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)

Level 2
Trimester 1
SEM218 Mechanics of Fluids (G, X)
SEM212 Materials 2 (G, X)
SEM223 Engineering Mechanics (G, X)
SIT294 Unit description is currently unavailable

Trimester 2
SEB323 Unit description is currently unavailable
SED202 Engineering Design and CAD (G, X)
SEM222 Stress Analysis (G, X)
SEM314 Principles of Thermodynamics (G, X)

Level 3
Trimester 1
SEE321 Electro-Mechanical Systems (G, X)
SED302 Computer Aided Engineering (G, X)
**Level 4**

**Trimester 1**
- **SEJ441** Engineering Project A (G, X)
- **SEM405** Heat Transfer (G, X)

*Plus two electives

*Highly recommended elective: **SEM406 Modelling and Simulation (G, X)**

**Trimester 2**
- **SEB421** Unit description is currently unavailable  ^
- **SED402** Advanced Design Methodologies (G, X)
- **SEJ442** Engineering Project 2 (G, X)  ^
- **SEP490** Engineering Work Experience (G, X)

*Note: SEP490 - 0 credit points, available in trimester 1, 2 and 3

*Elective

^ Last offered in 2012. SEJ442 will be replaced by SEJ446 Engineering Project B (2cps) from 2013

*Highly recommended electives:
- **SET401** Advanced Topics in Engineering 1 (G, X)
- **SET402** Advanced Topics in Engineering 2 (G, X)
Bachelor of Engineering

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Engineering
CAMPUS  Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
DURATION  4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  075868E
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S367

Please note that as of 2014, S367 Bachelor of Engineering will be revised as follows, please refer to the 2014 Online Handbook:
•  S460 Bachelor of Civil Engineering (Honours)*
•  S461 Bachelor of Electrical and Electronics Engineering (Honours)*
•  S462 Bachelor of Mechanical Engineering (Honours)*
•  S463 Bachelor of Mechatronics Engineering (Honours)*
* Please note that the courses above are not available to international on campus students, pending CRICOS registration.

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin's Bachelor of Engineering places great emphasis on the practical application of engineering and scientific principles to produce industry-ready engineers, who are immediately employable and capable of adapting to an ever-changing future.

You will undertake common subjects in your first year, providing you with a broad knowledge base, before choosing to specialise in civil, electrical and electronics, mechanical or mechatronics and robotics engineering.

You will learn generic skills including entrepreneurship, innovation and leadership, project management, technical report writing and presentation, and comprehension and communication, as well as develop an understanding of the ethical basis of the engineering profession and practice, contemporary technical and professional issues in the practice of engineering, and complex problems and producing innovative solutions beneficial to an organisation and society.

You will also gain a sound, fundamental understanding of the scientific principles underlying technology; learn the basic principles underlying the management of physical, human and financial resources; acquire the mathematical and computational skills necessary for solving theoretical and practical problems and for meeting future changes in technology; and gain an understanding of the social, cultural, global and environmental responsibilities of the professional engineer.

An Engineering Scholars Program is available to students who achieve an ATAR of 80 and above, all of the sequences in the Bachelor of Engineering with extra opportunities for paid industry internships or research placements and mentoring from our world-class researchers or professional engineers working in industry. The Engineering Scholars Program does not include a paid scholarship; however, students are strongly encouraged to apply for scholarships.

Professional recognition
Deakin's Bachelor of Engineering is accredited by Engineers Australia, which gives the degree international recognition, allowing graduates to practise as professional engineers in many countries around the world.

Articulation and credit transfer
Flexible entry and exit points allow students to upgrade their qualifications and to obtain credit for previous studies/experience. Applicants with appropriate TAFE qualifications or other approved post-secondary studies may apply for credit for prior learning. Credit may be considered for skills obtained in the workforce or by informal means.
Attendance requirements
In order to satisfy course accreditation requirements, as specified and administered by Engineers Australia, all off-campus enrolled students are required to participate in on-campus learning activities equivalent to a minimum duration of one full academic week for every trimester of effective full time study in order to ensure that graduates possess and have demonstrated the minimum necessary knowledge and skill base, engineering application abilities, and professional skills, values and attitudes at successful completion of the course to be sufficiently prepared to enter professional engineering practice.

Off-campus enrolled students are therefore required to attend on-campus conducted activities for all units in the course (with the exception of units SEE010 and SEP490) during the corresponding Engineering Practice Week in a trimester. Engineering Practice Week is conducted in week 9 of each trimester. Attendance at on-campus activities is compulsory and failure to attend will result in a fail grade being awarded for the respective affected unit(s) for that particular trimester.

Combined courses
The Bachelor of Engineering is also available as a combined courses with commerce, information technology and science.

Equipment requirements
Off-campus students must have access to a personal computer with internet access and be able to run software in a Windows XP, vista or 7 environment.

Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Engineering, telephone 03 9244 6699.

Engineering professional practice sequence
A series of professional practice units have been introduced as core requirements of the Bachelor of Engineering. These four units (one at each year level) are intended to enable students to increase their awareness of various generic engineering, technological and professional practice skills, and how those skills are applied in the workplace. There will be an emphasis on group activities and assessment and a focus on the ‘real’ world.

Pass and honours degrees
The Bachelor of Engineering may be awarded at pass or honours level.

To be awarded the Bachelor of Engineering with honours:
• students shall normally complete a course of study satisfying the requirements of the degree of Bachelor of Engineering, including an approved major project with a written report assessed by an internal panel; and
• have been awarded a weighted average mark across level 2, 3 and 4 science and engineering units exceeding a minimum value determined by the Faculty Board.
  The weighted average mark will be used to determine the grade of honours to be awarded.

Work experience
Before students will be deemed eligible to graduate they must obtain an aggregate of at least 12 weeks of suitable practical experience during their program. Work experience would normally be gained during the vacation periods. Further details are contained in the unit description for SEP490 Engineering Work Experience.
FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course comprises a total of 32 credit points, which must include the following:
• 30 core units and 2 Engineering elective units (this includes 2 highly recommended 4th year units SET401 and SET402 Advanced Topics 1 and 2)
• completion of SEE010 Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
• a maximum of 10 credit points at Level 1
• completion of SEP490 – 12 Week Engineering Work Experience (0 credit points)
• on-campus requirement for professional practice component – off-campus students MUST attend for approximately a two week period in the subjects: SEB121, SEB223, and both on and off campus students MUST attend SEB324 and SEJ446 (combined)

Major sequences
Civil
Electrical and Electronics
Mechatronics and Robotics
Mechanical

Details of major sequences

Streams within the Bachelor of Engineering
The first level is mainly common and students enrol into a particular stream and select a major area of study at the end of the first level.
Students complete 30 core units and 2 Engineering elective units.

Civil - unit set code MJ-S000037
Civil Engineering degree gives you the building blocks to design, construct and maintain our community. Learn to plan and build the infrastructure systems that are necessary for our day-to-day life. Civil engineers are responsible for the design, construction and project management of roads, airports and railways; water supply and sewerage systems; water resources management; and buildings and other infrastructures. This course covers the broad range of civil engineering disciplines including engineering materials, structural engineering, water engineering, geotechnical engineering and transport engineering. Graduates can expect to gain employment in a wide range of organisations such as construction companies, water authorities, local government bodies, public works departments and as consulting engineers.

Level 1
Trimester 1
SEB121  Engineering Practice (G, X)
SEP101  Engineering Physics (G, X)
SIT199  Applied Algebra and Statistics (G, X)
SED102  Engineering Graphics and CAD (G, X)
SEE010  Safety Induction Program (G, X) *
*Note: SEE010 is a 0 credit point safety induction unit.
### Trimester 2
- **SEE103** Electrical Systems (G, X)
- **SEM111** Engineering Materials 1 (G, X)
- **SIT194** Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
- **SIT172** Programming for Engineers (G, X)

### Level 2
#### Trimester 1
- **SEM218** Mechanics of Fluids (G, X)
- **SEM223** Engineering Mechanics (G, X)
- **SEV217** Engineering Geology and Surveying (G, X)
- **SEP291** Engineering Modelling (G, X)
#### Trimester 2
- **SEB223** The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)
- **SEM222** Stress Analysis (G, X)
- **SEV215** Water Systems (G, X)
- **SEV222** Hydrology and Hydraulics (G, X)

### Level 3
#### Trimester 1
- **SEV320** Theory of Structures (G, X)
- **SEV352** Geo Mechanics 1 (G, X)
- **SEV354** Transportation Engineering (G, X)
- **SEV328** Water and Wastewater Treatment (G, X)
#### Trimester 2
- **SEB324** Project Management (G, X)
- **SEV323** Steel Structures (G, X)
- **SEV353** Reinforced Concrete Structures (G, X)
- **SEV362** Geo Mechanics 2 (G, X)
- **SEP490** Engineering Work Experience (G, X)

*Note: SEP490 - 0 credit points, available in trimester 1, 2 and 3*

### Level 4
#### Trimester 1
- **SEJ441** Engineering Project A (G, X)
- **SEV454** Advanced Structural Design (G, X)
- **SEV455** Water System Design (G, X)
- Engineering elective
#### Trimester 2
- **SEJ446** Engineering Project B (G, X) (2cps)
- **SEV414** Transportation Infrastructure (G, X)
- Engineering elective

*Highly recommended electives:
- **SET401** Advanced Topics in Engineering 1 (G, X)
- **SET402** Advanced Topics in Engineering 2 (G, X)*

---

**Mechatronics and Robotics - unit set code MJ-S000040**

Mechatronics and robotics is combined in one degree at Deakin, providing a broader based course and offering wider career choices. The course combines electronics, mechanical and robotics engineering, with mechanical and robotics featuring more strongly than in other programs. It offers studies in autonomous systems, robotic system design and industrial communication design. The course is tailored to industry needs and has close links through strong research programs, cutting-edge technology and facilities, and project-based learning. Students can access state-of-the-art robotics systems and program industrial...
robots, and through their final-level projects, gain an introduction to the emerging haptics research area. Graduates can be employed as electronic control systems engineers or robotics engineers, and work in areas including factory control, automation, and control system design.

Level 1
Trimester 1
- SEB121  Engineering Practice (G, X)
- SED102  Engineering Graphics and CAD (G, X)
- SEP101  Engineering Physics (G, X)
- SIT199  Applied Algebra and Statistics (G, X)
- SEE010  Safety Induction Program (G, X)

*Note: SEE010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.*

Trimester 2
- SIT172  Programming for Engineers (G, X)
- SIT194  Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
- SEE103  Electrical Systems (G, X)
- SEM111  Engineering Materials 1 (G, X)

Level 2
Trimester 1
- SEP291  Engineering Modelling (G, X)
- SEE202  Digital Electronics (G, X)
- SEE206  Measurement and Instrumentation (G, X)
- SEM223  Engineering Mechanics (G, X)

Trimester 2
- SEB223  The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)
- SEE215  Microcontroller Principles (G, X)
- SEM222  Stress Analysis (G, X)
- SEE208  Modern Power Generation Systems Design (G, X)

Level 3
Trimester 1
- SEE320  Microcontroller System Design (G, X)
- SEE321  Electro-Mechanical Systems (G, X)
- SEE325  Robotics and Applications (G, X)
- SEM327  Dynamics of Machines (G, X)

Trimester 2
- SEE326  Artificial Intelligence for Autonomous Systems (G, X)
- SEB324  Project Management (G, X)
- SEE344  Control Engineering (G, X)
- SEE312  Electronic Data Communications (G, X)

Level 4
Trimester 1
- SEE426  Robotic System Design (G, X)
- SEJ441  Engineering Project A (G, X)
- SEM433  Mechatronic Design (G, X)

Engineering elective

Trimester 2
- SEJ446  Engineering Project B (G, X) (2cps)
- SEE412  Industrial Data Communication and Design (G, X)
- SEP490  Engineering Work Experience (G, X)

Engineering elective

*Note: SEP490 - 0 credit points, available in trimester 1, 2 and 3*
Highly recommended electives:
SET401  Advanced Topics in Engineering 1 (G, X)
SET402  Advanced Topics in Engineering 2 (G, X)

Mechanical - unit set code MJ-S000039
Product development and innovation are key drivers for Australian industry. To meet this need, Deakin's mechanical engineering degree brings together leading computer-aided engineering technologies and advanced materials to provide one of the most relevant mechanical engineering degrees in Australia. The automotive industry, in particular, has been involved in the design of the degree, and graduates can look forward to a high level of employment in this industry and supplier companies, as well as other leading manufacturing and design companies. The degree draws heavily on Deakin's world-class research teams in automotive engineering and advanced materials, with a practical problem solving approach that includes an opportunity to work on the Formula Society of Automotive Engineering (FSAE) race car, designed and built by our degree students. Along the way, students will develop project management, communication and financial management skills, as well as a solid understanding of product and process modelling and designing for sustainability.

Level 1
Trimester 1
SEB121  Engineering Practice (G, X)
SED102  Engineering Graphics and CAD (G, X)
SEP101  Engineering Physics (G, X)
SIT199  Applied Algebra and Statistics (G, X)
SEE010  Safety Induction Program (G, X)

Note: SEE010 is a 0 credit safety induction unit.

Trimester 2
SEE103  Electrical Systems (G, X)
SEM111  Engineering Materials 1 (G, X)
SIT172  Programming for Engineers (G, X)
SIT194  Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)

Level 2
Trimester 1
SEM218  Mechanics of Fluids (G, X)
SEM212  Materials 2 (G, X)
SEM223  Engineering Mechanics (G, X)
SEP291  Engineering Modelling (G, X)

Trimester 2
SEB223  The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)
SED202  Engineering Design and CAD (G, X)
SEM314  Principles of Thermodynamics (G, X)
SEM222  Stress Analysis (G, X)

Level 3
Trimester 1
SEE321  Electro-Mechanical Systems (G, X)
SED302  Computer Aided Engineering (G, X)
SEM327  Dynamics of Machines (G, X)
SEM329  Materials Selection and Performance (G, X)

Trimester 2
SEB324  Project Management (G, X)
SEE344  Control Engineering (G, X)
SEM313  Manufacturing Technology (G, X)
SEM422  Advanced Stress Analysis (G, X)
Level 4
Trimester 1
SEJ441  Engineering Project A (G, X)
SEM405  Heat Transfer (G, X)
SEM406  Modelling and Simulation (G, X)
Engineering elective

Trimester 2
SED402  Advanced Design Methodologies (G, X)
SEJ446  Engineering Project B (G, X) (2cps)
SEP490  Engineering Work Experience (G, X)
Engineering elective

Note: SEP490 - 0 credit points, available in trimester 1, 2 and 3

Highly recommended electives:
SET401  Advanced Topics in Engineering 1 (G, X)
SET402  Advanced Topics in Engineering 2 (G, X)

Electrical and Electronics - unit set code MJ-S000053
Electrical and electronic engineers are responsible for the design, construction, protection, and project management of power generation, distribution, transmission, scheduling and usage, automation and control.

This program covers the broad areas of electrical and electronic engineering disciplines including renewable electrical power generation, smart distribution, urban, industrial, rural and regional power usage, the role of energy production and efficiency in climate change. This course has been designed to attract students who can be trained to fulfil the shortage of electrical and electronic engineers. It also is designed to encourage responsible use of electrical power in a changing climate. Students learn and practice on industry standard tools in world class facilities. The program also has strong links with the electrical and renewable energy engineering industry providing students a true professional engineering practice.

Level 1
Trimester 1
SEB121  Engineering Practice (G, X)
SEP101  Engineering Physics (G, X)
SIT199  Applied Algebra and Statistics (G, X)
SED102  Engineering Graphics and CAD (G, X)
SEE010  Safety Induction Program (G, X) *

*Note: SEE010 is a 0 credit point induction unit.

Trimester 2
SEE103  Electrical Systems (G, X)
SEM111  Engineering Materials 1 (G, X)
SIT194  Introduction to Mathematical Modelling (B, G, X)
SIT172  Programming for Engineers (G, X)

Level 2
Trimester 1
SEP291  Engineering Modelling (G, X)
SEE207  Power Engineering Design (G, X)
SEE202  Digital Electronics (G, X)
SEE206  Measurement and Instrumentation (G, X)

Trimester 2
SEB223  The Professional Environment for Engineers and Scientists (G, X)
SEE215  Microcontroller Principles (G, X)
SEE205  Analogue Electronics (G, X)
SEE208  Modern Power Generation Systems Design (G, X)
Level 3

Trimester 1
- SEE307  Electronic Systems and Signals (G, X)
- SEE321  Electro-Mechanical Systems (G, X)
- SEE320  Microcontroller System Design (G, X)
- SEE309  Power Systems Protection and Relaying  ^

Trimester 2
- SEB324  Project Management (G, X)
- SEE308  Electrical Machines  ^
- SEE344  Control Engineering (G, X)
- SEE312  Electronic Data Communications (G, X)

Level 4

Trimester 1
- SEJ441  Engineering Project A (G, X)
- SEE405  Smart Generation and Transmission  ^
- SEE406  Electrical Systems and Safety  ^^

Engineering elective

Trimester 2
- SEJ446  Engineering Project B (G, X)  (2cps)
- SEE412  Industrial Data Communication and Design (G, X)
- SEP490  Engineering Work Experience (G, X)

Engineering elective

Note: SEP490 - 0 credit points, available in trimester 1, 2 and 3

Highly recommended elective:
- SET401  Advanced Topics in Engineering 1 (G, X)
- SET402  Advanced Topics in Engineering 2 (G, X)

^ Not offered until 2014
^^ Not offered until 2015
Bachelor of Engineering (Engineering Scholars Program)

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Engineering
CAMPUS  Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
DURATION  4 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  060344A
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S368

Note: offered to continuing students only. Continuing student should contact their course advisor for further information.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Engineering (Engineering Scholars Program) is available to students who have achieved an ATAR score of 80.00 (or equivalent). It is designed to extend high-achieving students by providing them with opportunities to work with Deakin's leading researchers and industry partners on cutting-edge projects. Students will be assigned a mentor and have additional opportunities for paid industry internships or research placements.

In Deakin's Bachelor of Engineering you undertake common subjects in your first year before choosing to specialise in Civil, Electrical and Electronics, Mechanical or Mechatronics and Robotics engineering. This format allows you to make a more informed decision and gain a broad base of knowledge in engineering.

The course places great emphasis on the practical application of engineering and scientific principles to produce industry-ready engineers, immediately employable and capable of adapting to an ever-changing future. It is designed to maximise your employment prospects, meeting both your needs and those of the engineering profession. As a graduate of the Bachelor of Engineering you will become a life-long learner capable of building your career upon a solid foundation of knowledge.

You will learn generic skills including comprehension and communication; technical report writing and presentation; project management; entrepreneurship; innovation and leadership; an understanding of the ethical basis of the engineering profession and practice; developing an understanding of contemporary technical and professional issues in the practice of engineering; and an understanding of complex problems and producing innovative solutions beneficial to their organisation and society.

You will also learn specific skills such as a sound, fundamental understanding of the scientific principles underlying technology; understanding the basic principles underlying the management of physical, human and financial resources; acquiring the mathematical and computational skills necessary for the solution of theoretical and practical problems and for meeting future changes in technology; and an understanding of the social, cultural, global and environmental responsibilities of the professional engineer.
Bachelor of Zoology and Animal Science

AWARD GRANTED Bachelor of Zoology and Animal Science
CAMPUS Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
DURATION 3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE 075365F
DEAKIN COURSE CODE S369

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin's Bachelor of Zoology and Animal Science provides students with a broad understanding of the current field of zoology, with an emphasis on exposure to the latest cutting-edge research and the development of a range of practical and evidence-based decision-making skills. As a graduate you may find career opportunities in a range of areas including zoological research, environmental monitoring and management, wildlife biology, private environmental consulting, government quarantine, museums, and universities. Successful completion of the course may also lead to opportunities for further study including postgraduate research training both in Australia and overseas.

During the course you will learn about the diversity, ecology, behaviour, physiology, biochemistry, genetics and evolutionary biology of animals from amoeba through to zebra. This learning will be complemented by a number of practical and field based learning experiences. The potential effects that environmental change may have on the evolution, genetics, disease and physiology of animals is an important part of the course; environmental change will affect all areas of zoology. The social and economic impact that human activity has on animals and their ecosystems and vice versa will also be highlighted. The course has a strong focus on Australian fauna and its unique importance in the global environment and is underpinned by the latest research in zoology.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:
• 16 credit points of core (prescribed) units
• 8 credit points of electives (which can be taken from any area of the University, or can be used to specialise in another area)
• SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit points)
• No more than 10 credit points at level 1
• At least 6 level 3 units, of which 4 must be course grouped to the Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment units.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Level 1
Trimester 1
SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W)
SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G, W)
SLE103 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
SLE133 Chemistry in Our World (B, G) ^ or two elective units
* Note: SLE010 is a compulsory 0-credit point unit

**Trimester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SLE132</td>
<td>Biology: Form and Function (B, G)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEP122</td>
<td>Physics for the Life Sciences (B, G)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLE102</td>
<td>Physical Geography (B, G)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLE155</td>
<td>Chemistry for the Professional Sciences (B, G)</td>
<td>^ or one elective unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

^Note: Students who have not completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent may choose to do SLE133 Chemistry in Our World in Trimester 1. Students who have completed Year 12 Chemistry or equivalent may choose to do SLE155 Chemistry for the Professional Sciences in Trimester 2.

**Level 2**

**Trimester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SLE204</td>
<td>Animal Diversity (B, G)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLE251</td>
<td>Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, G, W)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLE263</td>
<td>Marine and Coastal Ecosystems (G, W)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* plus one elective unit *

**Trimester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SLE205</td>
<td>Vertebrate Structure, Function and Evolution (B, G)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLE254</td>
<td>Genetics (B, G, W)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLE224</td>
<td>Animal Behaviour (G)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* plus one elective unit *

**Level 3**

**Trimester 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SLE397</td>
<td>Sensory Neurobiology and Behaviour (G)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLE372</td>
<td>Evolutionary Ecology (G)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* plus two elective units *

**Trimester 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SLE354</td>
<td>Disease Ecology and Epidemiology ^^^</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLE371</td>
<td>Human and Animal Navigation ^^^</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* plus two elective units *

**Elective unit:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SLE355</td>
<td>Evolutionary and Ecological Physiology (G) #</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

^ ^^ Not available until 2014
# offered in Trimester 3 only
Bachelor of Computing
(Computer Science and Software Development)

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Computing (Computer Science and Software Development)
DURATION  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  023645F
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S375

Note: Offered to continuing students only.
Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information.
Bachelor of Environmental Science (Freshwater Biology and Management)

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Environmental Science (Freshwater Biology and Management)
DURATION  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  055285E
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S382

Note: offered to continuing students only. New course title as of 2012

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Environmental Science (Freshwater Biology and Management) is a course of study designed to provide theoretical and practical expertise in a range of biological, ecological and environmental processes and issues in the freshwater environment. The Bachelor of Environmental Science (Freshwater Biology and Management) is designed to enable graduates to contribute in a professional capacity to the study and management of waterways in Australia and overseas. The objectives and general philosophy of the course are to provide knowledge, understanding and skills in the interdisciplinary study of the interactions of freshwater organisms with their living and non-living environments; the influence of biotic, physical and chemical processes on the dynamics of freshwater ecosystems; consideration of the impacts of humans on, and management of, the freshwater environment and its resources. This unique course is delivered in a novel way to ensure that students are provided with an undergraduate experience that is exciting and provides marketable skills. The course includes hands-on work, field-based practical experiences, and training in high demand professional skills in a variety of freshwater habitats in western Victoria.

Students who do well in their Bachelor of Environmental Science (Freshwater Biology and Management) studies may apply to undertake a fourth (honours) year. Honours courses lead to the postgraduate research degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy.

Course expenses
In addition to student contribution fees, students may be required to meet their own expenses in connection with food and accommodation while on fieldwork.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

• 20 core units
• 4 elective units
• Completion of SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
• level 1 - up to 10 credit points
• levels 2 and 3 - at least 14 credit points over both levels
• level 3 - at least 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be science course-grouped
## COURSE STRUCTURE

### Level 1

**Trimester 1**
- SLE103  Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
- SLE144  Aquatic Life (W)
- SLE104  The Blue Planet: Water and Life (W)
- SLE106  Essential Skills in Marine and Freshwater Science
- SLE010  Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) *

**Trimester 2**
- SLE102  Physical Geography (B, G)
- SLE161  Aquaculture and the Environment (W)
- SLE105  Aquatic Pollution (W)

* SLE010 is a compulsory 0-credit point unit.

### Level 2

**Trimester 1**
- SLE251  Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, G, W)
- SLE231  Hydrology and Water Resources Management (B)
- SLE201  Society and Environment (B)
- SLE244  Aquatic Ecology (W)

**Trimester 2**
- SLE232  Freshwater Biology (W)
- SLE261  Diversity of Fishes (W)
- SLE252  Environmental Chemistry

* plus one elective unit

### Level 3

**Trimester 1**
- SLE301  Professional Practice (B, W)
- SLE304  Geographic Information Systems: Uses in Aquatic Environments (W)
- SLE306  Water Quality and Ecological Health

* plus one elective

**Trimester 2**
- SLE347  Restoration of Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems
- SLE319  Environmental Planning and Assessment (W)

* plus two elective units

### Available Electives
- SLE254  Genetics (B, G, W)
- SLE315  Comparative Animal Physiology (W, ONLINE)
- SLE314  Research Project (B, G, W)
- SLE162  Marine and Coastal Environmental Interpretation (W)
- SLE263  Marine and Coastal Ecosystems (G, W)
- SLE350  Marine Wildlife (B, G, W)
- SLE328  Oceans, Coasts and Climate Change (X)
Bachelor of Environmental Science (Freshwater Biology)

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Environmental Science (Freshwater Biology)
CAMPUS
DURATION  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  075362J
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S382

There will be no intake into this course in 2014.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Environmental Science (Freshwater Biology) is a course of study designed to provide theoretical and practical expertise in a range of biological, ecological and environmental processes and issues in the freshwater environment. The course is designed to enable graduates to contribute in a professional capacity to the study and management of waterways in Australia and overseas.

You will gain knowledge, understanding and skills in the interdisciplinary study of freshwater organisms and their interactions with the living and non-living environment; the influence of biotic, physical and chemical processes on the dynamics of freshwater ecosystems; and the impacts of humans on, and management of, the freshwater environment and its resources.

This unique course is delivered in a novel way to ensure that you are provided with an undergraduate experience that is exciting and provides marketable skills. The course features hands-on work, field-based practical experiences, and training in high demand professional skills in a variety of freshwater habitats in western Victoria.

Students who do well in their Bachelor of Environmental Science (Freshwater Biology) studies may apply to undertake a fourth (honours) year. Honours courses lead to the postgraduate research degrees of Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy.

Course expenses
In addition to student contribution fees, students may be required to meet their own expenses in connection with food and accommodation while on fieldwork.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:
• Completion of SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
• level 1 - up to 10 credit points
• levels 2 and 3 - at least 14 credit points over both levels
• level 3 - at least 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be science course-grouped
COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1
Trimester 1
SLE103  Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
SLE144  Aquatic Life (W)
SLE104  The Blue Planet: Water and Life (W)
SLE106  Essential Skills in Marine and Freshwater Science ^
SLE010  Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) *

Trimester 2
SLE161  Aquaculture and the Environment (W)
SLE105  Aquatic Pollution (W)
SLE150  Environmental Chemistry (W)

* SLE010 is a compulsory 0-credit point unit.

Level 2
Trimester 1
SLE251  Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, G, W)
SLE231  Hydrology and Water Resources Management (B)
SLE244  Aquatic Ecology (W)

Trimester 2
SLE232  Freshwater Biology (W)
SLE261  Diversity of Fishes (W)
SLE223  Water Quality and Ecological Health (W)

Level 3
Trimester 1
SLE301  Professional Practice (B, W)
SLE304  Geographic Information Systems: Uses in Aquatic Environments (W)

Trimester 2
SLE319  Environmental Planning and Assessment (W)

* SLE010 is a compulsory 0-credit point unit.

Available elective units:
SLE254  Genetics (B, G, W)
SLE315  Comparative Animal Physiology (W, ONLINE)
SLE314  Research Project (B, G, W)
SLE162  Marine and Coastal Environmental Interpretation (W)
SLE263  Marine and Coastal Ecosystems (G, W)
SLE350  Marine Wildlife (B, G, W)
SLE328  Oceans, Coasts and Climate Change (X)

^ Not available as of 2013
Bachelor of Environmental Science (Wildlife and Conservation Biology)

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Environmental Science (Wildlife and Conservation Biology)
CAMPUS        Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
DURATION      3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  055286D
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S393

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin's Bachelor of Environmental Science (Wildlife and Conservation Biology) was the first course to be offered in Victoria with a major focus on the biology of wildlife and conservation.

Content focuses on ‘real-world’ problem solving and applied solutions to wildlife and conservation issues. The course is designed to provide theoretical and practical expertise in a range of discipline areas such as biodiversity, wildlife ecology, landscape and vegetation management, conservation, animal biology and park management.

The course is designed to enable graduates to contribute in a professional capacity to the study and management of wildlife populations both in Australia and overseas. You will be provided with knowledge, understanding and skills required for a career in this vibrant interdisciplinary field.

The hands-on focus of the course features field-based experiences such as extended wildlife field studies trips and regular practical classes. You must complete a professional work placement and are actively encouraged to volunteer in local, regional and international environmental programs. The strong focus on skills, professional development and volunteering will prepare you for an exciting career in the industry.

An honours year is available for high-achieving students upon completion of this degree.

Career opportunities
As a graduate of the Bachelor of Environmental Science (Wildlife and Conservation Biology) you will be qualified for a career in wildlife conservation and management, and environmental science, and ready to take up challenging roles such as wildlife officer, conservation officer, wildlife manager, park ranger, project officer, research scientist, wildlife biologist, conservation biologist and landscape ecologist.

Course expenses
In addition to student contribution fees, students may be required to meet their own expenses in connection with food and accommodation while on fieldwork.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services
COURSE RULES
The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 14 core units
- 10 elective units (5 restricted electives and 5 general electives)
- Completion of SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- At least 5 elective units from a prescribed list below (pre-requisites apply)
- No more than 10 credit points at level 1
- At least 14 credit points over levels 2 and 3 with a minimum of 6 credit points at level 3
- Up to 5 electives can be taken outside the Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment

COURSE STRUCTURE
Level 1
Trimester 1
SLE111 Cells and Genes (B, G, W)
SLE103 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
SLE151 Biodiversity: A Global Perspective (B)
SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) *
* SLE010 is a compulsory 0-credit point unit

Trimester 2
SLE102 Physical Geography (B, G)
SLE101 Techniques in Environmental Science (B)
SLE132 Biology: Form and Function (B, G)

Level 2
Trimester 1
SLE201 Society and Environment (B)
SLE220 Wildlife Ecology (B)
SLE204 Animal Diversity (B, G)

Trimester 2
SLE226 Research Methods (B)

Level 3
Trimester 1
SLE301 Professional Practice (B, W)
SLE310 Ecology of Pest Plants and Animals (B)
SLE322 Landscape Ecology (B)

Trimester 2
SLE309 Wildlife Conservation (B)

Students are required to select at least five of their elective units from the prescribed list below:

Conservation Practice
SLE114 Introduction to Parks and Wildlife Conservation (B)
SLE215 Ecotourism and Interpretation (B)
SLE216 Bushfire Management (B)
SLE239  Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (B)
SLE302  Wildlife Field Studies (B)
SLE317  Australian Vegetation and Its Management (B)

**Biology and Ecology**
SLE136  History of Life (B)
SLE202  Landscape Evolution (B)
SLE203  Plant Biology (B)
SLE205  Vertebrate Structure, Function and Evolution (B, G)
SLE237  Biogeography (B)
SLE254  Genetics (B, G, W)
SLE307  Behavioural Ecology (B)
SLE350  Marine Wildlife (B, G, W)
Bachelor of Fisheries and Aquaculture

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Fisheries and Aquaculture
CAMPUS        Offered at Warrnambool Campus
DURATION      3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  075367D
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S394

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin's Bachelor of Fisheries and Aquaculture is one of only a few courses to offer fisheries and aquaculture as a combined undergraduate program. The course provides you with comprehensive training in fisheries resource management, aquaculture management, and fisheries biology, with a focus on environmental sustainability, particularly renewable resource exploitation and culture of marine and freshwater species. You will learn about fisheries and aquaculture from a global perspective, including topics such as fish markets, nutrition and farm certification processes, the history of Australian fisheries, fisheries methods and impacts of fishing. The course also includes studies in marine and freshwater biodiversity, ecology and behaviour, research methods, Geographic Information Systems (GIS) and remote sensing, and environmental chemistry. Fieldtrips and professional practice activities provide you with the opportunity to gain practical, hands-on skills. The course is focused on developing graduates with strong research and management capabilities with skill sets for a wide variety of work environments. In addition to employment in the fisheries and aquaculture fields, as a graduate you may also find career opportunities in areas such as food and agriculture-based industries, quarantine, wildlife biology, government environmental monitoring, private environmental consulting and museums. Graduating students have the opportunity to undertake further studies in existing honours and PhD programs.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:
• 20 credit points of core (prescribed) units
• 4 credit points of electives (which can be taken from any area of the University)
• SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit points)
• No more than 10 credit points at level 1
• At least 6 level 3 units, of which 4 must be course grouped to the Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment units.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Level 1
Trimester 1
SLE103  Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
SLE104  The Blue Planet: Water and Life (W)
SLE111  Cells and Genes (B, G, W)
SLE150  Environmental Chemistry (W)
SLE010  Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) *
Trimester 2  
SLE105  Aquatic Pollution (W)  
SLE144  Aquatic Life (W)  
SLE161  Aquaculture and the Environment (W)  

*plus one elective unit*

**Level 2**  
**Trimester 1**  
SLE244  Aquatic Ecology (W)  
SLE251  Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, G, W)  
SLE255  Marine Biology (W)  

*plus one elective unit*  
**Trimester 2**  
SLE261  Diversity of Fishes (W)  
SLE217  Aquaculture Nutrition and Seafood Quality (W)  
SLE223  Water Quality and Ecological Health (W)  

*plus one elective unit*

**Level 3**  
**Trimester 1**  
SLE301  Professional Practice (B, W)  
SLE304  Geographic Information Systems: Uses in Aquatic Environments (W)  
MAE322  The Economics of the Environment (B, W, X, ONLINE)  

*plus one elective unit*  
**Trimester 2**  
SLE319  Environmental Planning and Assessment (W)  
SLE343  Fisheries Management   ^ 
SLE329  Aquatic Animal Health and Reproduction   ^ 
SLE315  Comparative Animal Physiology (W, ONLINE)  

*SLE010 is a 0-credit-point compulsory unit*  
^ Not available until 2014

**Available elective units:**  
SLE162  Marine and Coastal Environmental Interpretation (W)  
SLE263  Marine and Coastal Ecosystems (G, W)  
SLE254  Genetics (B, G, W)  
SLE232  Freshwater Biology (W)  
SLE314  Research Project (B, G, W)  
SLE325  Human Impacts On Aquatic Ecosystems (W)  
SLE328  Oceans, Coasts and Climate Change (X)  
SLE337  Marine Biodiversity (W)  
SLE350  Marine Wildlife (B, G, W)
Bachelor of Environmental Science (Environmental Management)

AWARD GRANTED
Bachelor of Environmental Science (Environmental Management)

DURATION
3 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
041565A

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
S398

Note: offered to continuing students only. New course title as of 2012

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin’s Bachelor of Environmental Science (Environmental Management) will provide you with a comprehensive understanding of the functioning and management of the complex interactions between the biological, physical, social, economic and political worlds.

Environmental managers work with natural, rural and urban systems, and their natural and human communities. They monitor environmental health – to guard against the degrading impacts of overuse and waste disposal - as well as planning activities and developing policy to achieve the best outcome for the environment and our society.

The course focuses on providing you with practical and relevant skills that will be invaluable to your future careers. Fieldwork and industry-based learning are incorporated into all aspects of course delivery. You will experience a combination of hands-on and theoretical learning and have access to state-of-the-art facilities including sustainability assessment tools and a Geographic Information Systems (GIS) laboratory.

Government and industry partners regularly contribute to the course to ensure graduates are job ready. You will have the opportunity to apply for the Department of Sustainability and Environment Cadetship Program, Industry Based Learning scholarships and Earthwatch projects during your degree, and the Department of Sustainability and Environment Graduate Recruitment program on completion of your degree. Once you have gained experience working in the environmental industry, you will be eligible to become a Certified Environmental Practitioner through the Environment Institute of Australia and New Zealand.

Course expenses
In addition to student contribution fees, students should be aware that they may be required to meet their own expenses in connection with food and accommodation while on fieldwork.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 13 core units
- 11 elective units (3 restricted electives and 8 general electives)
- Completion of SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point
COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1
Trimester 1
SLE103  Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
SLE121  Environmental Sustainability (B)
SLE010  Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) *

* SLE010 is a compulsory 0-credit point unit

plus two elective units

Trimester 2
SLE102  Physical Geography (B, G)
SLE101  Techniques in Environmental Science (B)

plus two elective units

Note: Environmental science core units: SLE103, SLE102, SLE201 and SLE301.
Students are required to select at least three of their elective units from the prescribed list below.

SHD201/SHD301 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)
SLE202  Landscape Evolution (B)
SLE332  Geographic Information Systems (B)
SLE114  Introduction to Parks and Wildlife Conservation (B)
SLE215  Ecotourism and Interpretation (B)
SLE320  Sustainability and Waste Management (B)
SLE328  Oceans, Coasts and Climate Change (X)
SLE342  Risks to Healthy Environments (B)
SLE317  Australian Vegetation and Its Management (B)
SLE322  Landscape Ecology (B)

Level 2
Trimester 1
SLE231  Hydrology and Water Resources Management (B)
SLE201  Society and Environment (B)
SLE239  Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (B)

plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SLE207  Environmental Planning and Impact Assessment (B)
SLE226  Research Methods (B)

plus two elective units

Level 3
Trimester 1
SLE301  Professional Practice (B, W)
SLE303  Managing Environmental Projects (B)

plus two elective units

Trimester 2
SLE308  Policy Instruments for Sustainability (B)
SLE305  Catchment and Coastal Management (B)

plus two elective units.

Note: Environmental science core units: SLE103, SLE102, SLE201 and SLE301.
Students are required to select at least three of their elective units from the prescribed list below.

SHD201/SHD301 Creating Sustainable Futures (B)
SLE202  Landscape Evolution (B)
SLE332  Geographic Information Systems (B)
SLE114  Introduction to Parks and Wildlife Conservation (B)
SLE215  Ecotourism and Interpretation (B)
SLE320  Sustainability and Waste Management (B)
SLE328  Oceans, Coasts and Climate Change (X)
SLE342  Risks to Healthy Environments (B)
SLE317  Australian Vegetation and Its Management (B)
SLE322  Landscape Ecology (B)
Bachelor of Environmental Science (Environmental Management and Sustainability)

**AWARD GRANTED**  Bachelor of Environmental Science (Environmental Management and Sustainability)

**CAMPUS**  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus

**DURATION**  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent

**CRICOS COURSE CODE**  075361K

**DEAKIN COURSE CODE**  S398

**COURSE OVERVIEW**
The Bachelor of Environmental Science (Environmental Management and Sustainability) provides you with the skills and knowledge to manage the interaction between people and the environment, and to satisfy society's needs for clean water, fresh air and healthy soils through the sustainable use of natural resources, environments and ecosystem services.

Environmental management is a multidisciplinary field which focuses on finding solutions to the world's most pressing environmental problems. This course will provide you with a comprehensive understanding of the functioning and management of the complex interactions between the biological, physical, social, economic and political worlds.

You can design your own career direction in environmental management by choosing elective units to specialise in areas of study such as wildlife management, coastal and marine management, and environmental sustainability.

There is a focus on providing you with practical and relevant skills that will be invaluable to your future career, with fieldwork and industry-based learning incorporated into all aspects of the course. You will experience a combination of hands-on and theoretical learning and have access to state-of-the-art facilities including sustainability assessment tools and a Geographic Information Systems (GIS) laboratory.

Government and industry partners regularly contribute to the course to ensure graduates are job ready. You will have the opportunity to apply for the Department of Sustainability and Environment Cadetship Program, Industry Based Learning scholarships and Earthwatch projects during your degree, and the Department of Sustainability and Environment Graduate Recruitment program on completion of your degree. Once you have gained experience working in the environmental industry, you will be eligible to become a Certified Environmental Practitioner through the Environment Institute of Australia and New Zealand.

An honours year is available for high-achieving students upon completion of this degree.

**Career opportunities**
As a graduate of the Bachelor of Environmental Science (Environmental Management and Sustainability) degree you may choose to pursue opportunities in a wide variety of careers such as environmental planning, environmental policy, sustainability, environmental protection, climate change adaptation and mitigation, industry-based environmental management, waste management, human dimensions of environmental management, environmental education, catchment management, water resource management, land rehabilitation, pollution control, environmental science, conservation, and coastal and park management.

**Course expenses**
In addition to student contribution fees, students should be aware that they may be required to meet their own expenses in connection with food and accommodation while on fieldwork.
FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

• 13 core units
• 11 elective units (3 restricted electives and 8 general electives)
• Completion of SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
• At least 3 elective units from a prescribed list below (pre-requisites apply)
• No more than 10 credit points at level 1
• At least 14 credit points over levels 2 and 3 with a minimum of 6 credit points at level 3
• Up to 8 electives can be taken outside the Faculty of Science, Engineering and Built Environment

Major sequences
Students have the option of using their elective units to complete a major. A recommended major sequence for students in the Bachelor of Environmental Science (Environmental Management and Sustainability):
• Environmental Health (B) (NEW from 2013)

COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1
Trimester 1
SLE103 Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
SLE121 Environmental Sustainability (B)
SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) *
plus two elective units

Trimester 2
SLE102 Physical Geography (B, G)
SLE101 Techniques in Environmental Science (B)

Plus two elective units
* SLE010 is a compulsory 0-credit point unit

Level 2
Trimester 1
SLE231 Hydrology and Water Resources Management (B)
SLE201 Society and Environment (B)
SLE239 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (B)

plus one elective unit

Trimester 2
SLE207 Environmental Planning and Impact Assessment (B)
SLE226 Research Methods (B)

plus two elective units
Level 3
Trimester 1
SLE301       Professional Practice (B, W)
SLE303       Managing Environmental Projects (B)
*plus two elective units*

Trimester 2
SLE308       Policy Instruments for Sustainability (B)
SLE305       Catchment and Coastal Management (B)
*plus two elective units.*

Students are required to select at least three of their elective units from the prescribed list below.

SHD201/SHD301       Creating Sustainable Futures (B)
SLE202       Landscape Evolution (B)
SLE332       Geographic Information Systems (B)
SLE114       Introduction to Parks and Wildlife Conservation (B)
SLE215       Ecotourism and Interpretation (B)
SLE216       Bushfire Management (B)
SLE320       Sustainability and Waste Management (B)
SLE328       Oceans, Coasts and Climate Change (X)
SLE342       Risks to Healthy Environments (B)
SLE317       Australian Vegetation and Its Management (B)
SLE322       Landscape Ecology (B)

Details of major sequences

Environmental Health (B) - unit set code MJ-S000059
With a focus on healthy environments and healthy people, this major is recommended for students interested in working in public health policy, environmental health and related areas.

SLE111       Cells and Genes (B, G, W)
HBS107       Understanding Health (B, G, W, X)
HSN101       Food: Nutrition, Culture and Innovation (B, G, W)
SLE234       Microbiology (B, G)
HSH205       Epidemiology and Biostatistics 1 (B, G)
SLE312       Toxicology (ONLINE)
SLE342       Risks to Healthy Environments (B)
Bachelor of Environmental Science (Marine Biology)

AWARD GRANTED
Bachelor of Environmental Science (Marine Biology)

CAMPUS
Offered at Warrnambool Campus

DURATION
3 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
053749E

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
S399

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin's Bachelor of Environmental Science (Marine Biology) will provide you with a unique opportunity to study temperate marine biology, in a marine environment that has some of the highest biological diversity in Australia.

You will undertake fieldwork in natural marine environments on the Victorian coast throughout your course, providing you with an exciting and hands-on program of study.

You can also experience the environment first hand through state-of-the-art, remotely operated underwater vehicles which beam images back to the boat as they are being generated on the sea floor. These images are to bring the marine environment to life, giving you the opportunity to participate in activities like identifying marine plants and animals as the underwater vehicle runs across a reef or along the seabed. The course has a strong ecological focus, linking biological and oceanographic processes in the study of marine environments.

The combination of knowledge and skills gained from this course will give you the capacity as a graduate to contribute significantly to the management of the marine environment in Australia and overseas.

Course expenses
In addition to student contribution fees, students should be aware that they may be required to meet their own expenses in connection with food and accommodation while on fieldwork.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course comprises a total of 24 credit points, which must include the following:

- 20 core units
- 4 elective units
- Completion of SLE010 Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (0 credit-point compulsory unit)
- level 1 - up to 10 credit points
- level 3 - at least 6 credit points of which at least 4 must be science course-grouped
COURSE STRUCTURE

Level 1
Trimester 1
SLE103  Ecology and the Environment (B, G, W)
SLE104  The Blue Planet: Water and Life (W)
SLE111  Cells and Genes (B, G, W)
SLE150  Environmental Chemistry (W)
SLE010  Laboratory and Fieldwork Safety Induction Program (B, G, W) *

Trimester 2
SLE144  Aquatic Life (W)
SLE161  Aquaculture and the Environment (W)
SLE105  Aquatic Pollution (W)
* SLE010 is a compulsory 0-credit point unit

Level 2
Trimester 1
SLE244  Aquatic Ecology (W)
SLE255  Marine Biology (W)
SLE251  Research Methods and Data Analysis (B, G, W)
SLE263  Marine and Coastal Ecosystems (G, W)

Trimester 2
SLE261  Diversity of Fishes (W)
SLE223  Water Quality and Ecological Health (W)
SLE232  Freshwater Biology (W)

Level 3
Trimester 1
SLE301  Professional Practice (B, W)
SLE337  Marine Biodiversity (W)
SLE304  Geographic Information Systems: Uses in Aquatic Environments (W)
SLE325  Human Impacts On Aquatic Ecosystems (W)

Trimester 2
SLE315  Comparative Animal Physiology (W, ONLINE)
SLE319  Environmental Planning and Assessment (W)

* SLE010 is a compulsory 0-credit point unit

Available elective units:
SLE162  Marine and Coastal Environmental Interpretation (W)
SLE254  Genetics (B, G, W)
SLE217  Aquaculture Nutrition and Seafood Quality (W)
SLE314  Research Project (B, G, W)
SLE328  Oceans, Coasts and Climate Change (X)
SLE350  Marine Wildlife (B, G, W)
SLE343  Fisheries Management ^
SLE329  Aquatic Animal Health and Reproduction ^

^ Not available until 2014
Bachelor of Science (Honours)

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Science (Honours)
CAMPUS       Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Melbourne Burwood Campus
DURATION     1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE 063355G
DEAKIN COURSE CODE S400

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Science (Honours) is designed to provide research training and to develop specialist skills and knowledge to the theoretical, ethical, evaluative and research frameworks which underpin Biology, Biotechnology, Chemistry and Mathematics fields of study.

The course aims to provide graduates with an excellent understanding of the breadth of their discipline and an awareness of the career opportunities available. Graduates will be equipped with the skills for life long learning, an essential professional attribute in these rapidly evolving fields.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
Students are required to complete four 2 credit point units of study.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Biology - unit set code SP-S000066
SLE420  Honours Biology (B, G)
SLE421  Honours Biology (B, G)
SLE422  Honours Biology (B, G)
SLE423  Honours Biology (B, G)

Chemistry - unit set code SP-S000067
SLE430  Honours Chemistry (G)
SLE431  Honours Chemistry (G)
SLE432  Honours Chemistry (G)
SLE433  Honours Chemistry (G)

Mathematics - unit set code SP-S000068
SIT490  Honours Mathematics (B, G)
SIT491  Honours - Mathematics (B, G)
SIT492  Honours - Mathematics (B, G)
SIT493  Honours Mathematics (B, G)
Bachelor of Forensic Science (Honours)

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Forensic Science (Honours)
CAMPUS        Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
DURATION      1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  060342C
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S401

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Forensic Science (Honours) course is designed for high-achieving students and aims to
provide formal training in the skills and techniques essential to modern forensic science, including the
examination and presentation of scientific evidence to solve crimes.

Normally an overall level of academic performance at 65% or greater in level 3 units within the
Bachelor of Forensic Science is required to be eligible to join the honours program.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To be awarded a Bachelor of Forensic Science, (Honours) students must complete a total of 8 credit
points. The course may be completed by full-time study or part-time equivalent.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Students must complete the following core units:

Level 1
Trimester 1
SLE410  Advanced Topics in Forensic Science A (G)
SLE411  Honours Research Thesis A (G)

Trimester 2
SLE412  Advanced Topics in Forensic Science B (G)
SLE413  Honours Research Thesis B (G)

Note: All units consist of 2 credit points.
Bachelor of Engineering Science (Honours)

AWARD GRANTED
CAMPUS Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
DURATION 1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE S402

Intake into this Honours program is from 2016 onwards

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Engineering Science (Honours) course is designed for high-achieving students on completion of the Bachelor of Engineering Science.

The course is designed for Bachelor of Engineering Science (Honours) graduates who wish to undertake an honours year to enhance employment prospects or as a pathway to a higher degree by research, use their studies as an excellent foundation to graduate entry program such as medicine, or to undertake an Engineers Australia accredited postgraduate degree for students wanting to become professional engineers.

Normally an overall level of academic performance at 65% or greater in level 3 units within the Bachelor of Engineering Science is required to be eligible to join the honours program.

COURSE RULES
To be awarded a Bachelor of Engineering Science (Honours), students must complete a total of 8 credit points. (The learning tasks and weightings are based around the division of marks rather than credit points. The consistent marking scheme allows us to more adequately benchmark our students against each other. Students will enrol in four, 2-credit point ‘administrative’ (discipline based) honours units.)
Bachelor of Biological Science (Honours)

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Biological Science (Honours)
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
DURATION  1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  070234B
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S411

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Biological Science (Honours) aims to provide graduates with an excellent understanding of the breadth of their discipline in Biological Science and an awareness of the career opportunities available. Graduates will be equipped with the skills for life long learning, an essential professional attribute in this rapidly evolving field.

The coursework component of the course provides students with essential theoretical knowledge, while the research project provides the practical skills necessary to provide a strong foundation in research.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
Students are required to complete four 2 credit point units of study.

COURSE STRUCTURE
SLE420  Honours Biology (B, G)
SLE421  Honours Biology (B, G)
SLE422  Honours Biology (B, G)
SLE423  Honours Biology (B, G)
Bachelor of Biomedical Science (Honours)

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Biomedical Science (Honours)
CAMPUS        Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
DURATION      1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE 070231E
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S433

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Biomedical Science (Honours) aims to provide graduates with an excellent understanding of the breadth of their discipline in Biomedical Science and an awareness of the career opportunities available. Graduates will be equipped with the skills for life long learning, an essential professional attribute in this rapidly evolving field.

The coursework component of the course provides students with essential theoretical knowledge, while the research project provides the practical skills necessary to provide a strong foundation in research.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
Students are required to complete four 2 credit point units of study.

COURSE STRUCTURE
SLE420       Honours Biology (B, G)
SLE421       Honours Biology (B, G)
SLE422       Honours Biology (B, G)
SLE423       Honours Biology (B, G)
Bachelor of Zoology and Animal Science (Honours)

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Zoology and Animal Science (Honours)
CAMPUS        Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
DURATION       1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  075366E
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S469

Intake into this Honours program is from 2015 onwards

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Zoology and Animal Science (Honours) course is designed for high-achieving students on completion of the Bachelor of Zoology and Animal Science.

Deakin's Bachelor of Zoology and Animal Science provides you with a broad understanding of the current field of zoology and is suitable for students with an interest in the biology of animals. The course has a strong focus on Australian fauna and its unique importance in the global environment and is underpinned by the latest research in zoology.

Normally an overall level of academic performance at 65% or greater in level 3 units within the Bachelor of Zoology and Animal Science is required to be eligible to join the honours program.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To be awarded a Bachelor of Zoology and Animal Science, (Honours) students must complete a total of 8 credit points.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Students must complete the following core units:

**Trimester 1**
- SLE420  Honours Biology (B, G)
- SLE421  Honours Biology (B, G)

**Trimester 2**
- SLE422  Honours Biology (B, G)
- SLE423  Honours Biology (B, G)

*Note: All units consist of 2 credit points.*
Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours)

AWARD GRANTED: Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours)
CAMPUS: Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
DURATION: 1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE: 063354G
DEAKIN COURSE CODE: S470

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Information Technology (Honours) aims to provide graduates with an excellent understanding of the breadth of their discipline in Information Technology and an awareness of the career opportunities available. Graduates will be equipped with the skills for life long learning, an essential professional attribute in this rapidly evolving field.

The coursework component of the course provides students with essential theoretical knowledge, while the research project provides the practical skills necessary to provide a strong foundation in research.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
Students are required to complete four 2 credit point units of study.

COURSE STRUCTURE
SIT420 Honours - Information Technology (B, G)
SIT421 Honours - Information Technology (B, G)
SIT422 Honours - Information Technology (B, G)
SIT423 Honours - Information Technology (B, G)
Bachelor of Environmental Science (Honours)

AWARD GRANTED  Bachelor of Environmental Science (Honours)
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Warrnambool Campus
DURATION  1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  047023E
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S494

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Bachelor of Environmental Science (Honours) aims to provide graduates with an excellent understanding of the breadth of their discipline in Environmental Science and an awareness of the career opportunities available. Graduates will be equipped with the skills for life long learning, an essential professional attribute in this rapidly evolving field.

The coursework component of the course provides students with essential theoretical knowledge, while the research project provides the practical skills necessary to provide a strong foundation in research.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
Students are required to complete four 2 credit point units of study.

COURSE STRUCTURE
SLE440  Honours Environmental Science (B, W)
SLE441  Honours Environmental Science (B, W)
SLE442  Honours Environmental Science (B, W)
SLE443  Honours Environmental Science (B, W)
Graduate Certificate of Urban Design

AWARD GRANTED
Graduate Certificate of Urban Design

CAMPUS
Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus (This course is an exit option only)

DURATION
0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
S502

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate of Urban Design can only be completed as an exit option from the Master of Urban Design.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
Available as an exit option from the Master of Urban Design after successful completion of 4 credit points of units from the list below.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Core Units
SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)
SRD761 Designing Urban Environments (X)
PLUS 2 other core units from S702 Master of Urban Design (except for SRR718)
Graduate Certificate of Landscape Design

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Certificate of Landscape Design
CAMPUS  This course is an exit option only
DURATION  0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S503

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate of Landscape Design can only be completed as an exit option from the Master of Landscape Architecture. The course is made up of 4 credit points of study that will help you to develop a solid appreciation of landscape architecture design, practice, thinking and equip you with the essential skills to engage in this discipline.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the proposed Graduate Certificate of Landscape Design (exit option only), students must successfully complete 4 credit points of study:
- 2 core units (2 credit points) - excluding SRD768 Landscape Design Masterclass (2cp) and SRR716 Thesis (Landscape Architecture) (2cp); and
- 2 credit points of electives from the listed specialisms

Specialisations
Specialisations are available in the following areas:
- Architecture
- Public Art
- Cultural Heritage
- Project Management
- Planning
- Urban Design

COURSE STRUCTURE

Core Units
SRA760  Urban Ecologies (S, X)
SRD761  Designing Urban Environments (X)
SRL731  Landscape Narrating and Meaning (S)
SRL733  Indigenous Narratives and Processes (S)
SRD764  Urban Design Studio (S)
SRL732  Plants, Design and Ecologies (S)
SRD762  Interdisciplinary Planning and Design (S, X)
SRM750  Built Environment Professional Practice (S, X)
SRR782  Research Methodology (S, X)
SRD768  Landscape Design Masterclass (S)
SRR716  Thesis (Landscape Architecture) (S, X)
Elective Units
Students may choose any specialisation comprising two elective credit points.

Details of specialisations

Architecture - unit set code SP-S000069
SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)
SRD763 Architectural Design in Urban Contexts (S)
SRD765 Architectural Design and Resolution (S)
SRQ762 Cost Planning (S, X)

Public Art - unit set code SP-S000070
SRL731 Landscape Narrating and Meaning (S)
MMM790 Arts Management (ONLINE)
MMM793 Managing Cultural Projects and Events (ONLINE)
MMM796 Managing Arts in Community Settings (ONLINE)

Cultural Heritage - unit set code SP-S000059
SRL733 Indigenous Narratives and Processes (S)
AIM714 Cultural Landscapes (B, X)
AIM709 Intangible Heritage (B, X)
AIM705 Conservation Management Planning (B, X)

Project Management - unit set code SP-S000071
SRM750 Built Environment Professional Practice (S, X)
SRM752 Advanced Project Management (X)
SRF702 Strategic Facilities and Asset Management *
SRF701 Operational Facilities and Asset Management *
*Not offered in 2013, reoffered in 2014

Planning - unit set code SP-S000072
SRD761 Designing Urban Environments (X)
SRP782 Urban Dynamics and Change (S, X)
SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation (S, X)
SRP781 Planning Processes and Practice (S, X)

Urban Design - unit set code SP-S000057
SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)
SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)
SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation (S, X)
SRM771 Work Place Assessment (X)
Graduate Certificate of Applied Science

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Certificate of Applied Science
CAMPUS  Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
DURATION  0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  073996B
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S505

Please note that not all specialisms are available in both on and off campus modes. Refer to details below. There will be no intake into this course in 2014.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate of Applied Science has been designed to increase your breadth and depth of knowledge, and application of skills, in contemporary scientific processes, as well as in a specialisation chosen from the following areas:

• Occupational Hygiene
• Sustainable Water Management
• Environmental Management

The course will offer an integrated suite of units that will cover industrial/environment health, sustainability, environment and/or waste management, chemical hazards and water treatment and management.

Depending on your specialisation, the course aims to provide you with a critical understanding and ethical awareness of issues related to occupational hygiene and environmental and resource management, including an understanding of legislation and the administration of policy in your field.

You will learn the ability to integrate risk, environmental and resource management core concepts into practical applications in your chosen field, and implement appropriate methods of management to a range of situations involving occupational hygiene and natural resource use.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Applied Science, you must successfully complete 4 credit points of study from one of the specialisms as detailed below.

Note: Students should consult their course adviser to develop an appropriate study plan that takes into consideration career/study pathways, professional accreditation requirements and Credit for Prior Learning (CPL) applications.

Specialisations
Specialisms are available in the following areas:
• Occupational Hygiene (X)
• Sustainable Water Management (G, X)
• Environmental Management (X)
Details of specialisations

**Occupational Hygiene - unit set code SP-S000063**
*Completion of four units from the list below:*

- SLE718 Chemical Hazards (X)
- SLE719 Toxicology and Biohazards (X)
- SLE723 Physical Hazards (X)
- SLE724 Human Factors (X)

**Sustainable Water Management - unit set code SP-S000064**

- SLE720 Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)

*Choose at least three units from the list below:*

- SEN740 Water Treatment Processes (G, X)
- SEN741 Wastewater Treatment Processes (G, X)
- SEN744 Water Supply and Wastewater Removal (G, X)
- SEN745 Water Reclamation and Reuse (G, X)

**Environmental Management - unit set code SP-S000065**

- SLE720 Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)

*Choose at least three units from the list below:*

- SLE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)
- SLE725 Environmental Management Systems (X)
- SLE794 Sustainability and Waste Management (X)
- SLE727 Environment Protection and Occupational Health and Safety (X)
Graduate Certificate of Occupational Hygiene

AWARD GRANTED
Graduate Certificate of Occupational Hygiene

DURATION
1 year part-time

DEAKIN COURSE CODE S525

Offered to continuing students only. Continuing student should contact their course advisor for further information.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate of Occupational Hygiene is designed to provide a theoretical occupational hygiene science knowledge base for graduates in science or engineering that will equip them for a role as an assistant occupational hygienist or technician.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Graduate Certificate of Occupational Hygiene requires students to complete 4 core credit points of study.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Level 1
Trimester 1
SLE718 Chemical Hazards (X)
SLE719 Toxicology and Biohazards (X)

Trimester 2
SLE723 Physical Hazards (X)
SLE724 Human Factors (X)
Graduate Certificate of Water Resources Management

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Certificate of Water Resources Management
DURATION  1 year part-time
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S555

Note: offered to continuing students only. Continuing student should contact their course advisor for further information. Please also refer to a related course S705 Master of Applied Science.

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin University is part of a consortium which has developed a suite of postgraduate programs in water resources management.

The Graduate Certificate of Water Resources Management can be undertaken as an exit point from the Graduate Diploma or Master of Water Resources Management or as a stand-alone qualification. The course will provide students with an opportunity to increase their knowledge and application of skills in the area of water resources management.

For further information about the full range of units offered through the consortium contact http://www.icewarm.com.au

Equipment requirements
Students must have access to the Internet, a microcomputer, modem and printer to provide, via the telephone network, communication with Deakin University's on-campus computers. Prospective students may wish to contact the School of Engineering to obtain information about the hardware and software requirements, telephone 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Graduate Certificate of Water Resources Management is a 4 credit point on-campus program. Students must complete four common core units:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Description</th>
<th>Offered?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEN761</td>
<td>Unit description is currently unavailable</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEN762</td>
<td>Unit description is currently unavailable</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEN763</td>
<td>Unit description is currently unavailable</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEN764</td>
<td>Unit description is currently unavailable</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* not offered as of 2012
Graduate Certificate of Natural and Cultural Resource Management

AWARD GRANTED
Graduate Certificate of Natural and Cultural Resource Management

CAMPUS
Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus (This course is an exit option only)

DURATION
1 year part time

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
S562

Note: This course is available through the Institute of Koorie Education. Students undertake intensive blocks of study under community based delivery. Please refer to the Institute of Koorie Education website.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate and Graduate Diploma of Natural and Cultural Resource Management provide specialist skills for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students involved in the areas of land management facilitation, caring for country, environmental management, waste and water management, cultural heritage interpretation and protection, sustainability, project management and education. A key focus of the course is the exploration and convergence of Western Knowledge Systems and the application of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Knowledge Systems that are currently building more a collaborative approach to the protection of both natural and cultural environments in Australia.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course comprises four units, each worth 1 credit point.

COURSE STRUCTURE
SHD701    Creating Sustainable Futures
SLE791    Interpreting Natural and Cultural Landscapes (X)
SLE792    Knowledge for Natural and Cultural Environments
SLE795    Planning and Techniques for Interpretation
Graduate Certificate of Planning

AWARD GRANTED: Graduate Certificate of Planning
CAMPUS: This course is an exit option only
DURATION: 1 year part-time
DEAKIN COURSE CODE: S563

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate of Planning can only be completed as an exit option from the Master of Planning or Master of Planning (Professional). The course is made up of 4 credit points of study that will help you to develop an in depth awareness of planning issues from a variety of cross discipline perspectives.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the award of Graduate Certificate of Planning, you must successfully complete 4 credit points from the units listed below:
- 2 compulsory core units; and
- 2 credit points of electives selected from the specified list of units below.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Choose any two core units from the following:

Trimester 1
- AIA718 Planning Theory, History and Current Issues (B, X)
- SRD761 Designing Urban Environments (X)

Trimester 2
- SRA744 Urban Patterns and Precedents (X)
- HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)

Trimester 3
- SRD762 Interdisciplinary Planning and Design (S, X)

Choose any two elective units from the following:
(Note: students should refer to the Master of Planning (S763) course rules if they are planning on undertaking a specialism in the Graduate Diploma or Masters program in the future).
- SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)
- SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)
- SRM771 Work Place Assessment (X)
- SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation (S, X)
- SRM752 Advanced Project Management (X)
- HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)
- HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation
- HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)
- HSH740 People, Health and Planning
- AIM701 Heritage, Memory and Identity (B, X)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIM703</td>
<td>Introduction to Heritage Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIM707</td>
<td>Introduction to Traditional Buildings (X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIP740</td>
<td>Public Policy Analysis (X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIP748</td>
<td>Intergovernmental Relations (X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIP747</td>
<td>Policy and Program Evaluation (X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASD711</td>
<td>Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLE721</td>
<td>Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLE720</td>
<td>Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLE725</td>
<td>Environmental Management Systems (X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRA760</td>
<td>Urban Ecologies (S, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRP781</td>
<td>Planning Processes and Practice (S, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRP782</td>
<td>Urban Dynamics and Change (S, X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMP742</td>
<td>Investment Valuation (ONLINE)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Graduate Certificate of Biotechnology

AWARD GRANTED: Graduate Certificate of Biotechnology
CAMPUS: Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
DURATION: 0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE: 061321M
DEAKIN COURSE CODE: S572

COURSE OVERVIEW
This cutting-edge course provides hands-on experience of the latest techniques in biotechnology research as well as up-to-date bio-processing and production technologies involving mammalian cells, stem cells and other cultures.

Graduates may choose to articulate into the Master of Biotechnology or Master of Biotechnology (Honours).

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
Students are required to complete 4 credit points of study from the list below.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Select 4 units from the list below.

SIT764  Project Management (B, G, X)
SLE719  Toxicology and Biohazards (X)
SEB711  Developing Innovation (G, X)
SLE725  Environmental Management Systems (X)
SLE735  Industrial Applications of Science (G)
SLE720  Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)
SEB712  Managing Innovation (G, X)
Graduate Certificate of Information Technology

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Certificate of Information Technology
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION  0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  035507F
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S578

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate of Information Technology caters for the needs of students wishing to re-skill or re-train from non-computing disciplines, and for those who wish to ratify their industrial experience by gaining recognised academic qualifications.

Equipment Requirement
Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology’s website www.deakin.edu.au/sebe/it or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Graduate Certificate of Information Technology course comprises four units, which can be completed part time. A Graduate Certificate student can transfer to the Graduate Diploma course (and vice versa). Each unit is based on an average loading of 10 hours a week. This time is associated with the study of unit material, prescribed reading and completion of coursework which is submitted for assessment. Submission of assignments is mostly in electronic format.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Students are required to complete 4 credit points of level 7 IT course grouped units available within the Master of Information Technology.

Students entering the course without an undergraduate degree in computing will be required to complete the following units:

**Trimester 1**
- SIT771  Object-Oriented Development (B, X)
- SIT773  Software Design and Engineering (B, X)

**Trimester 2**
- SIT772  Database and Information Retrieval (B, X)
- SIT774  Web and Internet Programming (B, X)
Graduate Certificate of Construction Management

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Certificate of Construction Management
CAMPUS  Off campus (This course is an exit option only)
DURATION  One year part-time
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S591

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate of Construction Management is made up of 4 credit points of study which blend innovative practice and leading edge research using a case based approach to learning.

Deakin’s post-graduate construction management courses provide students with the understanding, knowledge and skills in a variety of roles in quantity surveying and construction management. The course is suitable for personnel involved in the procurement of built facilities as consultants or contractors, as well as people in government departments and commercial organisations who are responsible for the procurement of such facilities.

The courses have been designed to suit the needs of two types of graduates:
• Graduates from a built environment and engineering background who are seeking to up-skill.
• Graduates who have completed an undergraduate degree from an unrelated discipline, wanting to formalise their entry into the construction management profession through an accredited construction management and quantity surveying pathway.

Students will work in a multi-disciplinary context with topics that are at the forefront of the built environment industry, such as: Project Feasibility Evaluation, Cost Planning, Professional Business Practice, Construction Measurement, Commercial Construction Organisation, Design Management, Legal Risk Management, Sustainability, Urban Ecologies and Strategic Construction Procurement.

The courses are designed to provide the specialist skills related to the theoretical, policy, evaluative and research frameworks that underpin the construction professions.

The Graduate Certificate of Construction Management can only be completed as an exit option from the Master of Construction Management.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
You must complete 4 credit points from the following units:

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core Units
SRA760  Urban Ecologies (S, X)
SRV799  Built Environment Integrated Project (S, X)

Choose any two units from the following:
SRM750  Built Environment Professional Practice (S, X)
SRM751  Integrated Project Information Management (X)
SRM752  Advanced Project Management (X)
SRQ745  Commercial Construction Organisation (S, X)
SRQ762  Cost Planning (S, X)
SRQ763  Legal Risk Management (X)
SRQ764  Building Project Evaluation (X)
SRQ774  Construction Measurement (X)
SRQ780  Strategic Construction Procurement (S, X)
SRT750  Sustainable Futures (S, X)
SRT757  Building Systems and Environment (S, X)
Graduate Certificate of Facilities Management

AWARD GRANTED: Graduate Certificate of Facilities Management
CAMPUS: Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus (This course is an exit option only)
DURATION: 0.5 year full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE: S595

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate of Facilities Management can only be completed as an exit option from the Master of Facilities Management. The course is made up of 4 credit points of study that will help you to consolidate your understanding around the management of existing facilities and the strategic alignment of physical infrastructure to an organisation's core business goals and the important health and safety needs of its workforce and customers.

As a graduate of the course you will be able to work across traditional professional boundaries, from property investment and development through to space management and workplace logistics.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
Students must complete 4 credit points of study from the following units:

COURSE STRUCTURE
SRF701  Operational Facilities and Asset Management  *
SRF702  Strategic Facilities and Asset Management  *
SRF703  Risk Management (X)
MPM721  Organisational Behaviour (B, X)

Not offered in 2013, reoffered in 2014.
Graduate Diploma of Urban Design

AWARD GRANTED
Graduate Diploma of Urban Design

CAMPUS
Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus (This course is an exit option only)

DURATION
1 year full-time or part-time equivalent

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
S602

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Diploma of Urban Design can only be completed as an exit option from the Master of Urban Design.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
Available as an exit option from the Master of Urban Design after successful completion of 8 credit points of units from the list below.

Course structure
Core Units
- SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)
- SRD761 Designing Urban Environments (X)
- SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)
- SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation (S, X)
- SRD762 Interdisciplinary Planning and Design (S, X)
- SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)

PLUS 2 other core units from S702 Master of Urban Design (except for SRR718)
Graduate Diploma of Landscape Design

AWARD GRANTED Graduate Diploma of Landscape Design
CAMPUS This course is an exit option only
DURATION 1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE S603

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Diploma of Landscape Design can only be completed as an exit option from the Master of Landscape Architecture. The course is made up of 8 credit points of study that will help you to develop a solid appreciation of landscape architecture design, practice, thinking and equip you with the essential skills to engage in this discipline.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Landscape Design (exit option only), students must successfully complete 8 credit points of study:
- 6 core units (6 credit points) - excluding SRD768 Landscape Design Masterclass (2cp) and SRR716 Thesis (Landscape Architecture) (2cp); and
- 2 credit points of electives from the listed specialisms

Specialisations
Specialisations are available in the following areas:
- Architecture
- Public Art
- Cultural Heritage
- Project Management
- Planning
- Urban Design

COURSE STRUCTURE

Core Units
SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)
SRD761 Designing Urban Environments (X)
SRL731 Landscape Narrating and Meaning (S)
SRL733 Indigenous Narratives and Processes (S)
SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)
SRL732 Plants, Design and Ecologies (S)
SRD762 Interdisciplinary Planning and Design (S, X)
SRM750 Built Environment Professional Practice (S, X)
SRR782 Research Methodology (S, X)
SRD768 Landscape Design Masterclass (S)
SRR716 Thesis (Landscape Architecture) (S, X)
Elective Units
Students may choose any specialisation comprising two elective credit points.

Details of specialisations

Architecture - unit set code SP-S000069
- SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)
- SRD763 Architectural Design in Urban Contexts (S)
- SRD765 Architectural Design and Resolution (S)
- SRQ762 Cost Planning (S, X)

Public Art - unit set code SP-S000070
- SRL731 Landscape Narrating and Meaning (S)
- MMM790 Arts Management (ONLINE)
- MMM793 Managing Cultural Projects and Events (ONLINE)
- MMM796 Managing Arts in Community Settings (ONLINE)

Cultural Heritage - unit set code SP-S000059
- SRL733 Indigenous Narratives and Processes (S)
- AIM714 Cultural Landscapes (B, X)
- AIM709 Intangible Heritage (B, X)
- AIM705 Conservation Management Planning (B, X)

Project Management - unit set code SP-S000071
- SRM750 Built Environment Professional Practice (S, X)
- SRM752 Advanced Project Management (X)
- SRF702 Strategic Facilities and Asset Management *
- SRF701 Operational Facilities and Asset Management *
*Not offered in 2013, reoffered in 2014

Planning - unit set code SP-S000072
- SRD761 Designing Urban Environments (X)
- SRP782 Urban Dynamics and Change (S, X)
- SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation (S, X)
- SRP781 Planning Processes and Practice (S, X)

Urban Design - unit set code SP-S000057
- SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)
- SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)
- SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation (S, X)
- SRM771 Work Place Assessment (X)
Graduate Diploma of Occupational Hygiene

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Diploma of Occupational Hygiene  
CAMPUS  Exit option only  
DURATION  Two years part-time  
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S626  

Note: offered to continuing students only. Continuing student should contact their course advisor for further information.

COURSE OVERVIEW

The course comprises an articulated program of units at the graduate certificate and graduate diploma level. Occupational hygiene is concerned with the recognition, evaluation and control of environmental factors associated with the workplace that may cause illness, impaired health and wellbeing, or significant discomfort and inefficiency amongst workers or members of the public. Environmental factors can be chemical, physical, biological, ergonomic and psychosocial in nature. Evaluating the influence of these environmental factors on human beings involves measurement of exposure and dose, use of environmental and biological monitoring techniques and assessment of the physiological response to the dose, reference to exposure standards and use of toxicological principles. Suitable control methods are then selected to reduce exposure to any adverse environmental factors.

An occupational hygienist usually holds a degree in chemistry, physics, engineering, biology (with some chemistry) or related physical and biological sciences and through special studies can recognise occupational factors that cause illness or inefficiency and understand their effect on human beings; evaluate the magnitude of these factors and of the response of an exposed population's response to them; and prescribe methods to eliminate, control or reduce the influence of the adverse factors.

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:

• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

Students must complete 8 credit points, including four coursework units, project units and a practice unit. The practice unit covers areas of advanced occupational hygiene practice, and commences with a one week period of attendance at the Geelong campus for practical work and project-planning workshops. The project consists of two units (SEN701 and SEN702) of 1 credit point each comprising a single project in an approved area of occupational hygiene. If possible, the project should be carried out at the student's place of employment.

COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1
Trimester 1
SLE718  Chemical Hazards (X)
SLE719  Toxicology and Biohazards (X)

Trimester 2
SLE723  Physical Hazards (X)
SLE724  Human Factors (X)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Trimester 1</th>
<th>Trimester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Occupational Hygiene Practice (X)</td>
<td>Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLE731</td>
<td></td>
<td>SLE720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Occupational Hygiene Project A (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SLE734</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Occupational Hygiene Project B (X)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Graduate Diploma of Water Resources Management

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Diploma of Water Resources Management
DURATION  1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S655

Note: offered to continuing students only. Continuing students should contact their course advisor for further information. Please also refer to a related course S705 Master of Applied Science

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin University is part of a consortium which has developed a suite of postgraduate programs in water resources management.

The Graduate Diploma of Water Resources Management can be undertaken as an exit point from the Master of Water Resources Management or as a stand-alone qualification. The course will provide students with an opportunity to increase the breadth and depth of their knowledge and application of skills in the area of water resources management (WRM).

For further information about the full range of units offered through the consortium contact http://www.icewarm.com.au (external site).

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS
Students must have access to the Internet, a microcomputer, modem and printer to provide, via the telephone network, communication with Deakin University's on-campus computers. Prospective students may wish to contact the School of Engineering to obtain information about the hardware and software requirements, telephone 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Graduate Diploma of Water Resources Management is an eight credit point on-campus program. Students must complete:

COURSE STRUCTURE
Four common core units
SEN761 Unit description is currently unavailable *
SEN762 Unit description is currently unavailable *
SEN763 Unit description is currently unavailable *
SEN764 Unit description is currently unavailable *

plus four elective units - at least three units from within one specialism
* not offered as of 2012
### Management of Water Infrastructure - unit set code SP-S000034

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Code</th>
<th>Unit Title</th>
<th>Offering</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEN740</td>
<td>Water Treatment Processes (G, X)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEN741</td>
<td>Wastewater Treatment Processes (G, X)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEN745</td>
<td>Water Reclamation and Reuse (G, X)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEN752</td>
<td>Unit description is currently unavailable *</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLE720</td>
<td>Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* not offered as of 2012

### Aquatic Ecosystem Management* - unit set code SP-S000035

* Specialism is currently under revision.
Graduate Diploma of Natural and Cultural Resource Management

AWARD GRANTED: Graduate Diploma of Natural and Cultural Resource Management
CAMPUS: Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
DURATION: 1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE: S662

Note: This course is available through the Institute of Koorie Education. Students undertake intensive blocks of study under community based delivery. Please refer to the Institute of Koorie Education website.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Certificate and Graduate Diploma of Natural and Cultural Resource Management provide specialist skills for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students involved in the areas of land management facilitation, caring for country, environmental management, waste and water management, cultural heritage interpretation and protection, sustainability, project management and education. A key focus of the course is the exploration and convergence of Western Knowledge Systems and the application of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Knowledge Systems that are currently building more a collaborative approach to the protection of both natural and cultural environments in Australia.

Alternate exits
S562

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course comprises eight compulsory core units, each worth 1 credit point.

COURSE STRUCTURE
SHD701 Creating Sustainable Futures
SLE791 Interpreting Natural and Cultural Landscapes (X)
SLE792 Knowledge for Natural and Cultural Environments
SLE793 Natural Resource Management Frameworks and Issues
SLE795 Planning and Techniques for Interpretation
SLE797 Community Project Management
SLE798 Researching for Country
SLE799 Essential Skills for Natural and Cultural Resource Management
Graduate Diploma of Planning

AWARD GRANTED: Graduate Diploma of Planning
CAMPUS: This course is an exit option only
DURATION: 1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE: S663

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Diploma of Planning can only be completed as an exit option from the Master of Planning or Master of Planning (Professional). The course is made up of 8 credit points of study that will help you to consolidate your understanding of planning from a variety of cross-discipline perspectives.

As a graduate of the course you will be able to contribute to a variety of areas across a range of planning issues and be broadly equipped to collaborate on projects within the public and private sectors.

The Healthy Cities specialism can only be completed in the on-campus mode at the Melbourne Burwood campus.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the award of Graduate Diploma of Planning, you must successfully complete 8 credit points from the units listed below.
- 4 compulsory core units; and
- 4 credit points of electives

Major sequences

Specialisations are available in the following areas:
Urban Design (S)
Urban Change Brokering (X)
Healthy Cities (B)
Cultural Heritage (X)
Public Policy and Governance (X)
Environmental Management (X)

COURSE STRUCTURE
Choose any four core units from the following:

Trimester 1
AIA718 Planning Theory, History and Current Issues (B, X)
SRD761 Designing Urban Environments (X)
SRP782 Urban Dynamics and Change (S, X)
### Trimester 2
- **SRA744** Urban Patterns and Precedents (X)
- **HSH724** Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)
- **SRM781** Managing Change and Innovation (S, X)
- **SRP781** Planning Processes and Practice (S, X)

### Trimester 3
- **SRD762** Interdisciplinary Planning and Design (S, X)

### Elective Units
Students may choose any specialisation comprising four elective credit points.

#### Details of specialisations

**Urban Design - unit set code SP-S000057**
- **SRA742** Urban Perspectives (S, X)
- **SRA760** Urban Ecologies (S, X)
- **SRD764** Urban Design Studio (S)
- **SRM771** Work Place Assessment (X)

**Urban Change Brokering - unit set code SP-S000062**
- **SRM771** Work Place Assessment (X)
- **MMP742** Investment Valuation (ONLINE)
- **SRA760** Urban Ecologies (S, X)
- **SRM752** Advanced Project Management (X)

**Healthy Cities - unit set code SP-S000058**
- **HSH709** Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)
- **HSH736** Community Consultation and Participation
- **HSH724** Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)
- **HSH740** People, Health and Planning

**Cultural Heritage - unit set code SP-S000059**
- **AIM701** Heritage, Memory and Identity (B, X)
- **AIM703** Introduction to Heritage Planning
- **AIM707** Introduction to Traditional Buildings (X)
- **AIP747** Policy and Program Evaluation (X)

**Public Policy and Governance - unit set code SP-S000060**
- **AIP740** Public Policy Analysis (X)
- **AIP748** Intergovernmental Relations (X)
- **AIP747** Policy and Program Evaluation (X)
- **ASD711** Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)

**Environmental Management - unit set code SP-S000061**
- **SLE721** Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)
- **SLE720** Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)
- **SLE725** Environmental Management Systems (X)
- **SRA760** Urban Ecologies (S, X)
Graduate Diploma of Information Technology

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Diploma of Information Technology
CAMPUS     Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION   1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE 035508E
DEAKIN COURSE CODE S678

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Diploma of Information Technology is designed to provide a course of study for graduates from disciplines generally considered to be outside the ambit of information systems or computer-science courses. Its main objectives are to allow graduates in other fields to become professionally qualified in the field of information technology.

Equipment requirement
Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website www.deakin.edu.au/sebe/it or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Graduate Diploma of Information Technology course comprises eight units which can be completed part-time.

Each unit consists of on an average loading of 10 hours a week. This time is associated with the study of unit material, prescribed reading and completion of coursework which is submitted for assessment. Submission of assignments is mostly in electronic format.

Specialisations
Note: Students contemplating continuation into the Master of Information Technology should note that there are four specialisms:

Network Computing
Software Development
IT Security
IT Services

Some units are available in more than one specialism.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Students are required to complete 8 credit points of level 7 IT course grouped units available within the Master of Information Technology.

Students entering the course without an undergraduate degree must complete the following foundation units in place of electives:
Trimester 1
SIT771  Object-Oriented Development (B, X)
SIT773  Software Design and Engineering (B, X)

plus 2 credit points from units listed under Master of Information Technology

Trimester 2
SIT772  Database and Information Retrieval (B, X)
SIT774  Web and Internet Programming (B, X)

plus 2 credit points from units listed under Master of Information Technology
Graduate Diploma of Construction Management

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Diploma of Construction Management
CAMPUS  Off campus (This course is an exit option only)
DURATION  1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S691

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Diploma of Construction Management is made up of 8 credit points of study which blend innovative practice and leading edge research using a case based approach to learning.

Deakin’s postgraduate construction management courses provide students with the understanding, knowledge and skills in a variety of roles in construction management and construction economics. The course is suitable for personnel involved in the procurement of built facilities as consultants or contractors, as well as people in government departments and commercial organisations who are responsible for the procurement of such facilities.

The courses have been designed to suit the needs of two types of graduates:
• Graduates from a built environment and engineering background who are seeking to upskill.
• Graduates who have completed an undergraduate degree from an unrelated discipline, wanting to formalise their entry into the construction management profession through an accredited construction management and quantity surveying pathway.

Students will work in a multi-disciplinary context with topics that are at the forefront of the built environment industry, such as: Project Feasibility Evaluation, Cost Planning, Professional Business Practice, Construction Measurement, Commercial Construction Organisation, Design Management, Legal Risk Management, Sustainability, Urban Ecologies and Strategic Construction Procurement.

The courses are designed to provide the specialist skills related to the theoretical, policy, evaluative and research frameworks that underpin the construction professions.

The Graduate Diploma of Construction Management can only be completed as an exit option from the Master of Construction Management.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
Students must complete 8 credit points of study from the following units:

COURSE STRUCTURE

Core Units
SRA760  Urban Ecologies (S, X)
SRV799  Built Environment Integrated Project (S, X)
Choose any six units from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Semesters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SRM750</td>
<td>Built Environment Professional Practice (S, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRM751</td>
<td>Integrated Project Information Management (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRM752</td>
<td>Advanced Project Management (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRQ745</td>
<td>Commercial Construction Organisation (S, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRQ762</td>
<td>Cost Planning (S, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRQ763</td>
<td>Legal Risk Management (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRQ764</td>
<td>Building Project Evaluation (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRQ774</td>
<td>Construction Measurement (X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRQ780</td>
<td>Strategic Construction Procurement (S, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRT750</td>
<td>Sustainable Futures (S, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SRT757</td>
<td>Building Systems and Environment (S, X)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Graduate Diploma of Facilities Management

AWARD GRANTED  Graduate Diploma of Facilities Management
CAMPUS  Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus (This course is an exit option only)
DURATION  1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S695

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Graduate Diploma of Facilities Management can only be completed as an exit option from the Master of Facilities Management. The course is made up of 8 credit points of study that will help you to consolidate your understanding around the management of existing facilities and the strategic alignment of physical infrastructure to an organisation’s core business goals and the important health and safety needs of its workforce and customers.

As a graduate of the course you will be able to work across traditional professional boundaries, from property investment and development through to space management and workplace logistics.

Fees and charges
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
Students must complete 8 credit points of study from the following units:

COURSE STRUCTURE
SRF701  Operational Facilities and Asset Management  *
SRF702  Strategic Facilities and Asset Management  *
SRF703  Risk Management (X)
MPM721  Organisational Behaviour (B, X)

plus any four of the following units:

SRT750  Sustainable Futures (S, X)
SRQ762  Cost Planning (S, X)
SRM751  Integrated Project Information Management (X)
SRV799  Built Environment Integrated Project (S, X)
SRM752  Advanced Project Management (X)

*Not offered in 2013, reoffered in 2014
Master of Architecture

AWARD GRANTED
Master of Architecture

CAMPUS
Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus

DURATION
2 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
059382E

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
S700

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of Architecture provides students with specialist education, building upon an established background in architecture and built environment studies. It offers advanced studies in cultural, technological, design aesthetic, theoretical knowledge, and develops the ethical, evaluative and research frameworks which underpin the architecture field.

The Master of Architecture degree has been designed to allow incorporation of the final units required to fulfill the academic requirements required for professional accreditation and registration of graduates.

PROFESSIONAL RECOGNITION
This course is accredited (within Australia) by the Australian Institute of Architects, the Architects Registration Board of Victoria and the Architects Accreditation Council of Australia.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search. Please be aware:

• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The degree requires students to complete 16 credit points of study (two years of full-time study or part-time equivalent).

COURSE STRUCTURE
Students select 16 credit points of study including the following core units:

- SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)
- SRD763 Architectural Design in Urban Contexts (S)
- SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)
- SRD765 Architectural Design and Resolution (S)
- SRD766 Architecture Design Masterclass (S) (2 cps)
- SRM750 Built Environment Professional Practice (S, X)
- SRQ762 Cost Planning (S, X)
- SRR711 Thesis (Architecture) (S) (2cps)
- SRR782 Research Methodology (S, X)
- SRT750 Sustainable Futures (S, X)
- SRT757 Building Systems and Environment (S, X)
- SRV799 Built Environment Integrated Project (S, X)

Plus one history/theory elective chosen from the following:
- SRA742 Urban Perspectives (S, X)
- SRA743 Trans-National Mega Projects (S)
Plus one elective from any approved SR*7** coded unit

Income support
Domestic students enrolled in certain postgraduate coursework programs may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy.

Further information can be found at Deakin University's Fees website.
Master of Architecture (Design)

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Architecture (Design)
CAMPUS  Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus
DURATION  1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  059375D
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S701

The Master of Architecture (Design) is available to students who have completed Deakin’s double degree program in architecture and construction management.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of Architecture (Design) provides students with specialist education, building upon an established background in architecture and built environment studies. It offers advanced studies in cultural, technological, design aesthetic and theoretical knowledge, and develops the ethical, evaluative and research frameworks which underpin the architecture field.

The Master of Architecture (Design) degree has been designed to allow incorporation of the final units required to fulfill the academic requirements required for professional accreditation and registration of graduates.

Professional recognition
This course is accredited (within Australia) by the Australian Institute of Architects, the Architects Registration Board of Victoria and the Architects Accreditation Council of Australia.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The degree requires students to complete 8 credit points of study.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Students complete eight core units comprising the following:
SRA760  Urban Ecologies (S, X)
SRD763  Architectural Design in Urban Contexts (S)
SRD766  Architecture Design Masterclass (S)  (2cps)
SRM750  Built Environment Professional Practice (S, X)
SRR711  Thesis (Architecture) (S)  (2cps)
SRV799  Built Environment Integrated Project (S, X)

Income support
Domestic students enrolled in certain postgraduate coursework programs may be eligible for student income support through Youth Allowance and Austudy.

Further information can be found at Deakin University’s Fees website.
Master of Urban Design

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Urban Design
CAMPUS  Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus
DURATION  1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  073319F
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S702

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of Urban Design aims to provide a postgraduate pathway that promotes a high standard of skill and knowledge acquisition in developing innovative sustainable design solutions for the urban environment. The course promotes a high level of strategic thinking for implementing effective change management practices and is designed for graduates who wish to practice as an urban designer in order to improve the quality and development of our towns and city scapes. Students will:

• evaluate theory and practice within contemporary international contexts
• critique historical and current practices through inquiry and rigorous analytical methods
• integrate and apply theory and practice-based knowledge and skills within a collaborative design studio.

Opportunities are provided to undertake an authentic case study and to reflect and critique current or proposed practices through a design thesis and work place assessment.

Career opportunities
Urban design is a trans-discipline profession which sits at the juncture of urban planning, architecture and landscape architecture, and is informed by the dynamic interaction of the social, economic, political, cultural and environmental pressures of the industry.

Graduates may find employment in various fields of the built environment, in the public and private sectors. The program aims to produce professionals who provide leadership, challenge conventional thinking and use theory and critical reflective practice within our complex urban environments.

Graduates will have a developed understanding across a range of disciplines and will be equipped to collaborate on projects in delivering integrated solutions for both the public and private realms. This course has been developed for people who wish to practice as an urban designer in order to improve the quality and development of our towns and city scapes, and will enable students to augment their professional skills in place-making, advanced integrated design, sustainable urban ecologies, and change-management practices.

Alternate Exits
Graduate Diploma of Urban Design (S602)
Graduate Certificate of Urban Design (S502)

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services
COURSE RULES
You must complete 12 credit points of study.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core Units
- SRA742  Urban Perspectives (S, X)
- SRD761  Designing Urban Environments (X)
- SRA760  Urban Ecologies (S, X)
- SRR782  Research Methodology (S, X)
- SRD764  Urban Design Studio (S)
- SRM781  Managing Change and Innovation (S, X)
- SRR718  Thesis (Urban Design) (S, X) (2cps)
- SRD762  Interdisciplinary Planning and Design (S, X)
- SRV799  Built Environment Integrated Project (S, X)
- SRM752  Advanced Project Management (X)

Elective unit
Plus one elective unit from any approved “SR Level 7” coded unit.
Master of Landscape Architecture

AWARD GRANTED  | Master of Landscape Architecture
CAMPUS          | Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus
DURATION        | 2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE | 075364G
DEAKIN COURSE CODE | S703

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin University's Master of Landscape Architecture has been developed for people who want to practise as a landscape architect and who have a passion to improve the quality and development of our towns, cityscapes and regional landscapes.

Focused upon sustainability and its economic, social and environmental underpinnings, the course addresses the creation of quality places in response to current and future environmental and lifestyle challenges, and enables opportunities for you to specialise in project management, public art curatorship and management, cultural heritage, urban design, and change management planning.

Distinguishing characteristics of this course include its engagement with ecology, spirit of place, people, Indigenous thought and urban design to inform and craft places of renewal, stimulation, healing and respect.

This course meets the challenges of an ever-changing urban, regional and rural environment. As a graduate, you will be a practice-rich professional equipped with the skills to successfully deliver and lead in the creation and restoration of landscapes and provide leadership by challenging conventional thinking within complex environments.

The Master of Landscape Architecture has been designed in direct consultation with the Australian Institute of Landscape Architects, potential employers, industry, government and professional representatives to ensure it meets the needs of prospective employers.

Professional recognition
The Master of Landscape Architecture is accredited by the Australian Institute of Landscape Architects (AILA, www.aila.org.au). Graduates satisfy the educational requirements for AILA graduate membership as the first step towards applying for professional recognition as an AILA Registered Landscape Architect.

Career opportunities
As a graduate of Deakin's Master of Landscape Architecture, you may find employment in all fields of landscape architecture and landscape planning in both private practice and government entities.

The Master of Landscape Architecture has been designed in direct consultation with AILA, potential employers, industry, government and professional representatives. As a graduate of the course, you will have a developed understanding across a range of disciplines and will be equipped to collaborate on projects in delivering integrated solutions. Career opportunities for graduates may be found in all fields of landscape architecture and landscape planning, in both the public and private sectors.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:

- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the Master of Landscape Architecture, students must successfully complete 16 credit points of study, including:
• 11 core units (13 credit points); and
• 3 credit points of electives

Specialisations
Specialisations are available in the following areas:
• Architecture
• Public Art
• Cultural Heritage
• Project Management
• Planning
• Urban Design

COURSE STRUCTURE
Students are required to complete 13 credit points of core units from the list below followed by 3 credit points of elective units.

Core Units
SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)
SRD761 Designing Urban Environments (X)
SRL731 Landscape Narrating and Meaning (S)
SRL733 Indigenous Narratives and Processes (S)
SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)
SRL732 Plants, Design and Ecologies (S)
SRD762 Interdisciplinary Planning and Design (S, X)
SRM750 Built Environment Professional Practice (S, X)
SRR782 Research Methodology (S, X)
SRD768 Landscape Design Masterclass (S) (2cp)
SRR716 Thesis (Landscape Architecture) (S, X) (2cp)

Elective Units
Students may choose to:
• customise their own suite of electives by individually selecting all of their elective options from the following list of units on offer, or
• streamline their course by focusing on one of the six specialisms below, each comprising four prescribed electives, and selecting the remaining electives from the other units on offer.

Details of specialisations
Architecture - unit set code SP-S000069
SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)
SRD763 Architectural Design in Urban Contexts (S)
SRD765 Architectural Design and Resolution (S)
SRQ762 Cost Planning (S, X)

Public Art - unit set code SP-S000070
SRL731 Landscape Narrating and Meaning (S)
MMM790 Arts Management (ONLINE)
MMM793 Managing Cultural Projects and Events (ONLINE)
MMM796 Managing Arts in Community Settings (ONLINE)
Cultural Heritage - unit set code SP-S000073
SRL733  Indigenous Narratives and Processes (S)
AIM714  Cultural Landscapes (B, X)
AIM709  Intangible Heritage (B, X)
AIM705  Conservation Management Planning (B, X)

Project Management - unit set code SP-S000071
SRM750  Built Environment Professional Practice (S, X)
SRM752  Advanced Project Management (X)
SRF702  Strategic Facilities and Asset Management  *
SRF701  Operational Facilities and Asset Management  *
*Not offered in 2013, reoffered in 2014

Planning - unit set code SP-S000072
SRD761  Designing Urban Environments (X)
SRP782  Urban Dynamics and Change (S, X)
SRM781  Managing Change and Innovation (S, X)
SRP781  Planning Processes and Practice (S, X)

Urban Design - unit set code SP-S000057
SRD764  Urban Design Studio (S)
SRA742  Urban Perspectives (S, X)
SRM781  Managing Change and Innovation (S, X)
SRM771  Work Place Assessment (X)

Alternative Exits
Graduate Diploma of Landscape Design (S603)
Graduate Certificate of Landscape Design (S503)
Master of Applied Science

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Applied Science
CAMPUS  Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
DURATION  1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S705

Please note that not all specialisms are available in both on and off campus modes. Refer to details below.

There will be no intake into this course in 2014.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of Applied Science has been designed to increase your breadth and depth of knowledge, and application of skills, in contemporary scientific processes, as well as in a specialisation chosen from the following areas:

- Occupational Hygiene
- Sustainable Water Management
- Environmental Management

The course will offer an integrated suite of units that will cover industrial/environment health, sustainability, environment and/or waste management, chemical hazards and water treatment and management.

Depending on your specialisation, the course aims to provide you with a critical understanding and ethical awareness of issues related to occupational hygiene and environmental and resource management, including an understanding of legislation and the administration of policy in your field.

You will learn the ability to integrate risk, environmental and resource management core concepts into practical applications in your chosen field, and implement appropriate methods of management to a range of situations involving occupational hygiene and natural resource use.

The course will also provide a pathway for students who wish to undertake a doctorate degree.

Professional recognition
Students seeking professional accreditation from the Australian Institute of Occupational Hygienists (AIOH) via the Occupational Hygiene studies will be required to successfully complete all course-grouped and 2 project based units.

Alternate Exits
Graduate Certificate of Applied Science (S505)
Graduate Diploma of Occupational Hygiene (S626)

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the award of Master of Applied Science, you must successfully complete 12 credit points including the completion of one of the specialisms below.
Specialisations
Specialisms are available in the following areas:
• Occupational Hygiene (X) ^
• Sustainable Water Management (G, X)
• Environmental Management (X)

^ requires attendance at a short on-campus intensive study period at the Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus; otherwise it is fully off-campus.

Details of specialisations
Occupational Hygiene - unit set code SP-S000063
SLE718  Chemical Hazards (X) *
SLE719  Toxicology and Biohazards (X) *
SLE723  Physical Hazards (X) *
SLE724  Human Factors (X) *
SLE731  Occupational Hygiene Practice (X) ^
SLE720  Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE) ^
SLE733  Occupational Hygiene Project A (X) ^
SLE734  Occupational Hygiene Project B (X) ^

Students may choose 4 credit points from the following:
SEN719  Engineering Project 1 (G, X)
SEN720  Industry Project 2
SLE721  Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)
SLE725  Environmental Management Systems (X)
SIT764  Project Management (B, G, X)

Or any other level 7 unit approved by the Course Leader.

Exit Options
This course has been designed so that students have the opportunity to exit with a Graduate Certificate of Applied Science, specialising in Occupational Hygiene (4 cp) or a Graduate Diploma of Occupational Hygiene (8cp).

*Denotes units required for the Graduate Certificate of Applied Science, Occupational Hygiene Specialism (S505)
^Denotes units required for the Graduate Diploma of Occupational Hygiene (S626)

Sustainable Water Management - unit set code SP-S000064
SLE720  Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)

Choose at least three units from the list below:
SEN740  Water Treatment Processes (G, X)
SEN741  Wastewater Treatment Processes (G, X)
SEN744  Water Supply and Wastewater Removal (G, X)
SEN745  Water Reclamation and Reuse (G, X)

The remaining units may be chosen from the following:
Project Units:
SIT764  Project Management (B, G, X)
SEN701  Professional Project 1 (G, X)
SEN702  Professional Project 2 (G, X)
SEN719  Engineering Project 1 (G, X)
SEN720  Industry Project 2
General Electives:
HSH724  Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)
HSH736  Community Consultation and Participation
HSH740  People, Health and Planning
MPM704  Managing for Environmental Sustainability (X)
SLE718  Chemical Hazards (X)
SLE719  Toxicology and Biohazards (X)
SLE723  Physical Hazards (X)
SLE724  Human Factors (X)
SLE755  Catchment and Coastal Management (B)
SLE732  Geographic Information Systems (B)
SLE728  Oceans, Coasts and Climate Change (X)

Or any other level 7 unit approved by the Course Leader.

Exit Options
This course has been designed so that students have the opportunity to exit with a Graduate Certificate of Applied Science, specialising in Sustainable Water Management (4 cp of core/stream units).

Environmental Management - unit set code SP-S000065
SLE720  Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)
Choose at least three units from the list below:
SLE721  Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)
SLE725  Environmental Management Systems (X)
SLE794  Sustainability and Waste Management (X)
SLE727  Environment Protection and Occupational Health and Safety (X)

The remaining units may be chosen from the following:
Project Units:
SIT764  Project Management (B, G, X)
SEN701  Professional Project 1 (G, X)
SEN702  Professional Project 2 (G, X)
SEN719  Engineering Project 1 (G, X)
SEN720  Industry Project 2

General Electives:
HSH724  Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)
HSH736  Community Consultation and Participation
HSH740  People, Health and Planning
MPM704  Managing for Environmental Sustainability (X)
SLE718  Chemical Hazards (X)
SLE719  Toxicology and Biohazards (X)
SLE723  Physical Hazards (X)
SLE724  Human Factors (X)
SLE755  Catchment and Coastal Management (B)
SLE732  Geographic Information Systems (B)
SLE728  Oceans, Coasts and Climate Change (X)

Or any other level 7 unit approved by the Course Leader.

Exit Options
This course has been designed so that students have the opportunity to exit with a Graduate Certificate of Applied Science, specialising in Environmental Management (4 cp of core/stream units)
Master of Engineering

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Engineering
DURATION  1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  054551M
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S750

Offered to continuing students only. Continuing student should contact their course advisor for further information.

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin University's postgraduate Engineering program has been designed to strengthen, build on and extend your understanding of the engineering principles required to build successful engineering careers in Australia and overseas.

Students will gain technical skills, a positive approach to problem solving and the ability to work as a team to enable them to start work on complex projects immediately.

You can choose from specialisms in Mechanical Engineering, Electronics Engineering or Civil Engineering. The specialisms all provide expertise in areas of high demand for graduates.

The program's focus on practical experience and a supervised research project or industry project provides you with advanced project management skills. This experience equips you with the ability to apply your skills and knowledge to practical, industrially focussed problems.

The Master of Engineering can be undertaken as a stand-alone or exit qualification from the Master of Engineering (Professional) program.

Equipment requirements
Students must have access to the Internet, a microcomputer, modem and printer to provide, via the telephone network, communication with Deakin University's on-campus computers. Prospective students may wish to contact the School of Engineering to obtain information about the hardware and software requirements, telephone 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To be awarded the degree of Master of Engineering, a student must successfully complete units with a total value of 12 credit points, including the following:

Two common core units from:
SEB711  Developing Innovation (G, X)
SEN705  Unit description is currently unavailable
SIT764  Project Management (B, G, X)

and
A four credit point specialism in one of:
Mechanical Engineering (Product Design and Development)
Mechanical Engineering (Automotive Engineering)
Electronics Engineering (Automation and Control Systems)
Electronics Engineering (Automotive Intelligent Systems)
Civil Engineering (Water Engineering)

and

Six elective units at level 7 (across the Faculty/University)
or

SEN701 Professional Project 1 (G, X)
SEN702 Professional Project 2 (G, X)

plus four approved elective units at level 7 (across the Faculty/University).

Note: Units SEN719/SEN720 are optional for those with an average grade of 70% or greater in their first eight units.

Details of specialisations
Mechanical Engineering (Product Design and Development) - unit set code SP-S000049
- SEM711 CAE and Automotive Product Development (G)
- SEM712 CAE and Finite Element Analysis (G)*
- SEM721 Automotive Product Development (G)
- SEM733 Materials Application for Product Design*

Mechanical Engineering (Automotive Engineering) - unit set code SP-S000050
- SEM711 CAE and Automotive Product Development (G)
- SEM713 CAE and Computational Fluid Dynamics*
- SEM714 Automotive Drive Train *
- SEM715 Vehicle Dynamics, Chassis and Suspension *

Electronics Engineering (Automation and Control Systems) - unit set code SP-S000051
- SEE701 Power System Control (G, X)
- SEE706 Digital Signal Processing and Applications *
- SEE710 Instrumentation and Process Control (G)
- SEE712 Embedded Systems (G)

Electronics Engineering (Automotive Intelligent Systems) - unit set code SP-S000052
- SEE701 Power System Control (G, X)
- SEE714 Haptics in Product Design *
- SEE715 Intelligent Systems *
- SEE712 Embedded Systems (G)

Civil Engineering (Water Engineering) - unit set code SP-S000053
- SEN740 Water Treatment Processes (G, X)
- SEN741 Wastewater Treatment Processes (G, X)
- SEN744 Water Supply and Wastewater Removal (G, X)
- SEN745 Water Reclamation and Reuse (G, X)

* Not available in 2013

Exit points
Candidates may exit:
• with a Graduate Certificate of Engineering after completion of four level 7 credit points
• with a Graduate Diploma of Engineering after completion of 8 credit points, including two common core units and one specialism.
Master of Engineering

AWARD GRANTED Master of Engineering
CAMPUS Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
DURATION 1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE S750

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin University's postgraduate Engineering program has been designed to strengthen, build on and extend your understanding of the engineering principles required to build successful engineering careers in Australia and overseas.

As a student, you will gain technical skills, a positive approach to problem solving and the ability to work in a team, enabling you to work on complex projects immediately.

You can choose from specialisms in Mechanical Engineering, Electronics Engineering, Civil Engineering, Water Engineering or Electrical and Renewable Energy Engineering. The specialisms all provide expertise in areas of high demand for graduates.

The Master of Engineering can be undertaken as a stand-alone or exit qualification from the Master of Engineering (Professional) program.

Equipment requirements
Off-campus students must have access to a personal computer with internet access and be able to run software in a Windows XP, vista or 7 environment.

Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Engineering, telephone 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To be awarded the degree of Master of Engineering, a student must successfully complete units with a total value of 8 credit points, as detailed below.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Four common core units from:
SEB711 Developing Innovation (G, X)
SEB712 Managing Innovation (G, X)
SIT764 Project Management (B, G, X)
SET721 Sustainable Engineering (G, X)
plus
A four credit point specialism in one of:
Mechanical Engineering
Electronics Engineering
Civil Engineering
Electrical and Renewable Energy Engineering
Water Engineering

or

Subject to the approval of the Course Leader, two credit points from the core specialism units, plus two credit points of project units:

SEN701  Professional Project 1 (G, X)
SEN702  Professional Project 2 (G, X)

Details of specialisations
Mechanical Engineering - unit set code SP-S000049
SEM711  CAE and Automotive Product Development (G)
SEM712  CAE and Finite Element Analysis (G)
SEM721  Automotive Product Development (G)
SEM722  Advanced Manufacturing Technology (G, X)

Civil Engineering - unit set code SP-S000075
SEN744  Water Supply and Wastewater Removal (G, X)
SEN767  Composite Structures (G, X)
SEN768  Transportation Systems (G, X)
SEN769  Advanced Structural Design (G, X)

Electronics Engineering - unit set code SP-S000051
SEE701  Power System Control (G, X)
SEE711  Sensor Networks (G)
SEE710  Instrumentation and Process Control (G)
SEE712  Embedded Systems (G)

Water Engineering - unit set code SP-S000074
SEN740  Water Treatment Processes (G, X)
SEN741  Wastewater Treatment Processes (G, X)
SEN744  Water Supply and Wastewater Removal (G, X)
SEN745  Water Reclamation and Reuse (G, X)

Electrical and Renewable Energy Engineering - unit set code SP-S000076
SEE701  Power System Control (G, X)
SEE716  Electrical Systems Protection (G, X)
SEE717  Smart Grid Systems (G, X)
SEE718  Renewable Energy Systems (G, X)

Exit points
Early Exit Option with a Graduate Certificate of Engineering S550 following the completion of at least 4 credit points from the course grouped units.
Master of Engineering (Professional)

AWARD GRANTED
Master of Engineering (Professional)

CAMPUS
Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus

DURATION
2 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE
052600A

DEAKIN COURSE CODE
S751

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin University’s postgraduate Engineering program has been designed to strengthen, build on and extend your understanding of the engineering principles required to build successful engineering careers in Australia and overseas.

As a student, you will gain technical skills, a positive approach to problem solving and the ability to work in a team, enabling you to start work on complex projects immediately.

You can choose from specialisms in Mechanical Engineering, Electronics Engineering, Civil Engineering, Water Engineering, Electrical and Renewable Energy Engineering. The specialisms all provide expertise in areas of high demand for graduates.

The program’s focus on practical experience and a supervised research project or industry project provides you with advanced project management skills. This experience equips you with the ability to apply your skills and knowledge to practical, industrially focussed problems.

The Master of Engineering (Professional) enables you to partner with industry and form professional networks. You may undertake a trimester of paid industry-based learning and a trimester of an industry-based project.

Alternative exits
S550., S750.

Equipment requirements
Off-campus students must have access to a personal computer with internet access and be able to run software in a Windows XP, vista or 7 environment.

Information about the hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Engineering, telephone 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To be awarded the Master of Engineering (Professional), a student must successfully complete units with a total value of 16 credit points as detailed below.
COURSE STRUCTURE
Seven core units:
SEB711    Developing Innovation (G, X)
SEB712    Managing Innovation (G, X)
SIT764    Project Management (B, G, X)
SET721    Sustainable Engineering (G, X)
SEN700    Research Methodology (G, X)
SEN719    Engineering Project 1 (G, X) (2cp)
SEN720    Industry Project 2 (2cp)

plus

A four credit point specialism in one of:

Mechanical Engineering
Electronics Engineering
Civil Engineering
Water Engineering
Electrical and Renewable Energy Engineering

plus

three elective units at level 7 (across the University)
Master of Water Resources Management

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Water Resources Management
DURATION  1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S755

Note: offered to continuing students only. Continuing student should contact their course advisor for further information. Please also refer to a related course S705 Master of Applied Science

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin University is part of a consortium which has developed a suite of postgraduate programs in water resources management that encompass the necessary breadth and depth of expertise from five leading Australian universities; Central Queensland University, Deakin University, Flinders University, The University of Adelaide and University of South Australia. Collaboration from industry will also ensure that the programs are relevant, contemporary and leading-edge. For further information about the full range of units offered through the consortium, contact ICE WaRM (external site).

The Master of Water Resources Management is designed to provide students with an opportunity to increase the breadth and depth of their knowledge and application of skills in the area of water resources management (WRM). The multidisciplinary nature of the course addresses the complex, interdisciplinary aspects of managing resources by helping students integrate the biological and physical sciences (which identify and measure problems) with engineering (which defines technological alternatives) and law and the social sciences (which assess needs and potential for institutional response). A student gains breadth in relevant planning and management areas while developing depth in an area of specialty. The Master of Water Resources Management will prepare students for employment as water resources management professionals.

The wide variety of specialised coursework electives and study options enable the creation of a program of study that meets individual needs. The option to undertake an industry project as part of the Masters program has been designed to assist students in becoming professionally aware through quality interaction with industry leaders.

Equipment requirements
Students must have access to the Internet, a microcomputer, modem and printer to provide, via the telephone network, communication with Deakin University's on-campus computers. Prospective students may wish to contact the School of Engineering to obtain information about the hardware and software requirements, telephone 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The Master of Water Resources Management is a 12 credit point on-campus program. Students must complete:
COURSE STRUCTURE

Four common core units

SEN761  Unit description is currently unavailable   *
SEN762  Unit description is currently unavailable   *
SEN763  Unit description is currently unavailable   *
SEN764  Unit description is currently unavailable   *

At least three units from one specialism.

* not offered as of 2012

Management of Water Infrastructure - unit set code SP-S000034

SEN740  Water Treatment Processes (G, X)
SEN741  Wastewater Treatment Processes (G, X)
SEN745  Water Reclamation and Reuse (G, X)
SEN752  Unit description is currently unavailable   *
SLE720  Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)

* not offered as of 2012

Aquatic Ecosystem Management * - unit set code SP-S000035

* Specialism is currently under revision.

Plus five approved electives:(Electives may be selected from other universities in the consortium).

or

SEN700  Research Methodology (G, X)  *
SEN701  Professional Project 1 (G, X)
SEN702  Professional Project 2 (G, X)
and two approved electives

or

SEN700  Research Methodology (G, X)  *
SEN719  Engineering Project 1 (G, X)
SEN720  Industry Project 2

* Not available in 2012.
Master of Planning

AWARD GRANTED Master of Planning

CAMPUS This course is an exit option only

DURATION 1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent

DEAKIN COURSE CODE S763

Please refer to the Master of Planning (Professional) S764

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of Planning has been designed as an introduction to the challenges of an ever-changing urban, regional and rural environment. The course offers the opportunity of cross-faculty specialisation in six key areas which are central to facilitating strategic change on complex planning issues locally, regionally and globally.

As a graduate of the course, you will be able to grasp the complexity of projects and understand the broad range of participants that need to work together to achieve sound and effective planning outcomes. You will have a developed understanding of planning across a range of disciplines and will be equipped to collaborate on projects and on processes that deliver integrated solutions for both the public and private sectors.

The Master of Planning is relevant if you have a related undergraduate degree or significant professional experience in this field and are looking to up-skill, enhance or broaden your qualifications. It is also suitable if you are seeking a career change and have successfully completed an undergraduate degree in another discipline.

The Healthy Cities specialism can only be completed in the on-campus mode at the Melbourne Burwood Campus.

Alternate exits
S663, S563

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the award of Master of Planning, you must successfully complete 12 credit points from the units listed below.

- 8 core units; and
- 4 credit points of elective units

Major sequences
Specialisations are available in the following areas:
- Urban Design (S)
- Urban Change Brokering (X)
- Healthy Cities (B)
- Cultural Heritage (X)
- Public Policy and Governance (X)
- Environmental Management (X)
COURSE STRUCTURE

Trimester 1
AIA718  Planning Theory, History and Current Issues (B, X)
SRD761 Designing Urban Environments (X)
SRP782 Urban Dynamics and Change (S, X)

Trimester 2
SRA744 Urban Patterns and Precedents (X)
HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)
SRM781 Managing Change and Innovation (S, X)
SRP781 Planning Processes and Practice (S, X)

Trimester 3
SRD762 Interdisciplinary Planning and Design (S, X)

Elective Units:
Students may choose any specialisation comprising four elective credit points.

Details of specialisations

Urban Design - unit set code SP-S000057
SRA742  Urban Perspectives (S, X)
SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)
SRD764 Urban Design Studio (S)
SRM771 Work Place Assessment (X)

Urban Change Brokering - unit set code SP-S000062
SRM771 Work Place Assessment (X)
MMP742 Investment Valuation (ONLINE)
SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)
SRM752 Advanced Project Management (X)

Healthy Cities - unit set code SP-S000058
HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)
HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation
HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)
HSH740 People, Health and Planning

Cultural Heritage - unit set code SP-S000059
AIM701 Heritage, Memory and Identity (B, X)
AIM703 Introduction to Heritage Planning
AIM707 Introduction to Traditional Buildings (X)
AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)

Public Policy and Governance - unit set code SP-S000060
AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)
AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)
AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)
ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)

Environmental Management - unit set code SP-S000061
SLE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)
SLE720 Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)
SLE725 Environmental Management Systems (X)
SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)
Master of Planning (Professional)

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Planning (Professional)
CAMPUS  Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
DURATION  2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  073436A
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S764

Note: The Healthy Cities specialism can only be completed in the on-campus mode at the Melbourne Burwood campus. Off-campus students may be required to attend short on-campus intensive study periods at the Geelong Waterfront Campus.

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of Planning (Professional) has been designed to meet the challenges of an ever-changing urban, regional and rural environment and to produce professionally qualified graduates who are analytical, informed and committed to improving the quality of the urban environment. The course offers the opportunity of cross-faculty specialisation in six key areas (Urban Design, Urban Change Brokering, Healthy Cities, Cultural Heritage, Public Policy and Governance and Environmental Management), which are central to facilitating strategic change on complex planning issues locally, regionally and globally.

As a graduate, you will be able to grasp the complexity of projects and understand the broad range of disciplines and fields that need to work together to achieve innovative, sound and effective planning outcomes. You will have a developed understanding of planning across a range of disciplines and will be equipped to collaborate on projects and in processes that deliver integrated solutions for both the public and private sectors.

The Master of Planning (Professional) is relevant if you have a related undergraduate degree or significant professional experience in this field and are looking to up-skill, enhance or broaden your professional qualifications. It is also suitable if you are seeking a career change and have successfully completed an undergraduate degree from another discipline.

Professional recognition
The Master of Planning (Professional) has professional accreditation from the Planning Institute of Australia (PIA).

Career opportunities
There is a critical shortage of skilled, qualified and experienced practitioners, especially in rural and regional areas, who are able to plan, design, and manage sustainable social and urban change. Due to the immense change in the planning and design industry, government and professional bodies are increasingly calling for graduate programs which address this complex array of changes in an integrated way.

The Master of Planning (Professional) can provide you with the skills that will enable you to work across diverse sectors of the planning industry, with the potential to find employment in all aspects of the built environment within the public and private sectors.

Alternative exits
S763.,S663.,S563.
FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the award of Master of Planning (Professional), you must successfully complete 16 credit points from the units listed below.
• 9 core units (10 credit points); and
• 6 credit points of elective units

Specialisations
Students may choose to:
• customise their own suite of electives by individually selecting all of their elective options from the following list of units on offer, or
• streamline their course by focusing on one of the six specialisms below, each comprising four prescribed electives, and selecting the remaining electives from the other units on offer.

Specialisations are available in the following areas:
Urban Design (S)
Urban Change Brokering (X)
Healthy Cities (B)
Cultural Heritage (X)
Public Policy and Governance (X)
Environmental Management (X)

COURSE STRUCTURE
Trimester 1
AIA718  Planning Theory, History and Current Issues (B, X)
SRD761  Designing Urban Environments (X)
SRP782  Urban Dynamics and Change (S, X)

Trimester 2
SRA744  Urban Patterns and Precedents (X)
HSH724  Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)
SRM781  Managing Change and Innovation (S, X)
SRP781  Planning Processes and Practice (S, X)
SRR717  Thesis (Planning) (S, X)  (2 cps)

Trimester 3
SRD762  Interdisciplinary Planning and Design (S, X)

Non-Discipline based Electives:
SRR782  Research Methodology (S, X)

Details of specialisations
Urban Design - unit set code SP-S000057
SRA742  Urban Perspectives (S, X)
SRA760  Urban Ecologies (S, X)
SRD764  Urban Design Studio (S)
SRM771  Work Place Assessment (X)
Urban Change Brokering - unit set code SP-S000062
SRM771 Work Place Assessment (X)
MMP742 Investment Valuation (ONLINE)
SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)
SRM752 Advanced Project Management (X)

Healthy Cities - unit set code SP-S000058
HSH709 Health and Social Impact Assessment (B)
HSH736 Community Consultation and Participation
HSH724 Local Action for Healthy Cities and Communities (X)
HSH740 People, Health and Planning

Cultural Heritage - unit set code SP-S000059
AIM701 Heritage, Memory and Identity (B, X)
AIM703 Introduction to Heritage Planning
AIM707 Introduction to Traditional Buildings (X)
AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)

Public Policy and Governance - unit set code SP-S000060
AIP740 Public Policy Analysis (X)
AIP748 Intergovernmental Relations (X)
AIP747 Policy and Program Evaluation (X)
ASD711 Needs Assessment and Strategic Planning (X)

Environmental Management - unit set code SP-S000061
SLE721 Policy and Planning for Sustainable Development (X)
SLE720 Risk Assessment and Control (X, ONLINE)
SLE725 Environmental Management Systems (X)
SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)
Master of Biotechnology (Honours)

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Biotechnology (Honours)
CAMPUS        Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
DURATION      2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  075864J
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S771

COURSE OVERVIEW
This cutting-edge course provides hands-on experience of the latest techniques in biotechnology research as well as up-to-date bio-processing and production technologies involving mammalian cells, stem cells and other cultures.

Students will gain experience operating cell-culture bioreactors similar to those in industrial-scale production facilities. An important component of this course is that each unit includes industry involvement through guest lecturers who bring an industry perspective of research and commercialisation into the biotechnology environment. Industry involvement will also include on-site visits for some units. The core units in this course cover a wide range of emerging topics in biotechnology and, importantly, business skills.

The Master of Biotechnology (Honours) has a strong industry focus and students undertake 8 credit points in Industry-Linked Research Project units.

Graduates may choose to articulate into a higher degree by research. Alternatively, students may choose to early exit with a Graduate Certificate or Master of Biotechnology.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course comprises a total of 16 credit points, which must include the following:
• 8 core units
• 8 credit points Industry-Linked Research Project units (4 credit points each)

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core units
SLE701  Foundations of Biotechnology (G)
SLE702  Bioinformatics, Proteomics and Genomics (G)
SLE703  Agricultural Biotechnology (G)
SLE704  Cellular Biology and Immunology (G)
SLE705  Biopharmaceuticals and Medical Devices (G)
SLE706  Frontier Techniques in Biotechnology and Nanotechnology (G)
SLE712  Laboratory Techniques for Cellular and Molecular Biotechnology (G)
SLE713  Industrial and Analytical Techniques in Biotechnology (G)
Industry-Linked Research Project Units

SLE710  Industry-Linked Research Project A (G, X)  * (4 cps)
SLE730  Industry-Linked Research Project B (G, X)  * (4 cps)

* Please contact the Unit Chair prior to enrolling in the Industry-Linked Research Project unit. Students would normally be expected to have an approved academic standard of 65% and above and an available project and supervisor. Attendance to lectures throughout the course will be highly considered when an industry-linked research project is offered to a student.
Master of Biotechnology

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Biotechnology
CAMPUS  Offered at Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus
DURATION  1 year full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  075363G
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S772

COURSE OVERVIEW
This cutting-edge course provides hands-on experience of the latest techniques in biotechnology research as well as up-to-date bio-processing and production technologies involving mammalian cells, stem cells and other cultures.

Students will gain experience operating cell-culture bioreactors similar to those in industrial-scale production facilities. An important component of this course is that each unit includes industry involvement through guest lecturers who bring an industry perspective of research and commercialisation into the biotechnology environment. Industry involvement will also include on-site visits for some units. The core units in this course cover a wide range of emerging topics in biotechnology and, importantly, business skills.

Graduates may choose to articulate into the Master of Biotechnology (Honours). Alternatively, students may choose to early exit with a Graduate Certificate of Biotechnology.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
•  Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
•  Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
•  Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE STRUCTURE
Students are required to complete 8 credit points of core (prescribed) units.

Core units
SLE701  Foundations of Biotechnology (G)
SLE702  Bioinformatics, Proteomics and Genomics (G)
SLE703  Agricultural Biotechnology (G)
SLE704  Cellular Biology and Immunology (G)
SLE705  Biopharmaceuticals and Medical Devices (G)
SLE706  Frontier Techniques in Biotechnology and Nanotechnology (G)
SLE712  Laboratory Techniques for Cellular and Molecular Biotechnology (G)
SLE713  Industrial and Analytical Techniques in Biotechnology (G)

Or any other relevant Level 7 unit approved by the Course Leader

An early exit option with a Graduate Certificate of Biotechnology following the completion of at least 4 credit points from the course grouped units.
Master of Information Technology

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Information Technology
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
DURATION  1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  035505G
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S778

COURSE OVERVIEW
Deakin’s postgraduate IT courses provide a combination of leading-edge theory and technical knowledge plus hands-on practical experience to prepare you for a successful career as an IT professional in Australia and around the world.

The Master of Information Technology is designed to provide specialised information technology skills by giving you up-to-date knowledge of recent developments in computing technology, as well as covering the technical and theoretical foundations of these topics, giving you the opportunity to apply this knowledge in practice.

The course provides a leading-edge study environment, helping you to become a qualified IT professional with the skills required by employers. As a graduate, you will possess a sound knowledge and understanding of general issues, concepts and practices in IT and a broad knowledge and understanding of the technological aspects of IT. You will also be encouraged to develop a raft of generic skills enabling you to be an effective and efficient IT professional.

Students enrolled in the Master of Information Technology can elect to exit from the program after completion of four units. Students electing to do this will qualify for the Graduate Certificate of Information Technology. Students electing to exit after completion of eight units will qualify for the Graduate Diploma of Information Technology. Students who seek this option will be eligible to seek membership with the Australian Computer Society at the associate level.

Equipment requirements
Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology’s website www.deakin.edu.au/sebe/it or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To be awarded the Master of Information Technology, a student must successfully complete units with a total value of 12 credit points (including 2 core units, one 4-credit point specialism and elective units selected from the list of general units).

Students who hold an undergraduate degree in a non-computing field will be required to take a compulsory core of four foundation units: *SIT771, SIT772, SIT773 and SIT774 in place of electives.
Specialisations
There are four specialised streams:
Network Computing
Software Development
IT Security
IT Services

COURSE STRUCTURE
Two core project units:
SIT764 Project Management (B, G, X)
SIT782 Practical Project (B, X)
and
A four credit point specialism in at least one of the following:
Network Computing
Software Development
IT Security
IT Services
and
The remaining credit points must be selected from SIT7-units as listed under general units.

* All students entering the Master of Information Technology with a non-computing undergraduate degree will be required to undertake the four compulsory foundation units.

Foundation units
Trimester 1
SIT771 Object-Oriented Development (B, X) *
SIT773 Software Design and Engineering (B, X) *
Trimester 2
SIT772 Database and Information Retrieval (B, X) *
SIT774 Web and Internet Programming (B, X) *

General units
SIT701 Internet Core and Enterprise Routing (B)
SIT702 Advanced Network Design and Engineering (B)
SIT703 Advanced Digital Forensics (B, X)
SIT704 Advanced Topics in Digital Security (B, X)
SIT717 Enterprise Business Intelligence (B, X)
SIT725 Advanced Software Engineering (B, X)
SIT735 Communications Network Security (B, X)
SIT737 Service Oriented Architectures and Technologies (B, X)
SIT740 Research and Development in Information Technology (B, X)
SIT751 Java Network Programming (B, X)
SIT763 IT Security Management (B, X)
SIT775 IT Services in Organisations (B, X)
SIT780 eSystems Software Development (B, X)
SIT783 Linux and Open Source Software (B, X)
SIT784 Mobile and Ubiquitous Computing (B, X)
SIT794 Services Management (B, X)

Details of specialisations
Network Computing specialism - unit set code SP-S000021
Plan, install and manage both local area networks and wide area networks with a strong focus on network design, routing protocols and switching concepts. The specialism incorporates the CISCO
CCNA curriculum which prepares students for the CCNA industry certification. There is a strong focus on application development for networked systems and supporting user mobility from both application and network perspectives.

SIT701  Internet Core and Enterprise Routing (B)
SIT702  Advanced Network Design and Engineering (B)
SIT751  Java Network Programming (B, X)
SIT784  Mobile and Ubiquitous Computing (B, X)

**Software Development specialism - unit set code SP-S000023**

Gain theoretical and practical skills in current trends in the analysis, design and implementation of complex and large-scale software systems. Designed with input from industry leaders, there is a strong focus on the development of high quality software using methodologies, tools, techniques and management principles relevant to industry. There is emphasis on the development of web-based and distributed applications and the use and development of open source software.

SIT725  Advanced Software Engineering (B, X)
SIT751  Java Network Programming (B, X)
SIT780  eSystems Software Development (B, X)
SIT783  Linux and Open Source Software (B, X)

**IT Security specialism - unit set code SP-S000028**

Develop skills in securing data, communications and infrastructure as well as investigating, analysing and providing solutions to computer crime. Students gain an understanding of problem solving, communication and technical capabilities related to Information Technology Security and the legal, regulatory and ethical contexts in which these skills are used. The security units provide a solid foundation in areas including information security, internet and network security, access controls and firewalls. In conjunction with work experience, the units prepare students towards certification as a Certified Information Systems Security Professional on completion of the CISSP exam administered by The International Information Systems Security Certification Consortium (ISC)².

SIT703  Advanced Digital Forensics (B, X)
SIT704  Advanced Topics in Digital Security (B, X)
SIT735  Communications Network Security (B, X)
SIT763  IT Security Management (B, X)

**IT Services specialism - unit set code SP-S000048**

Designed in partnership with IBM, to develop specialised information technology skills by providing up-to-date knowledge of recent developments in computing technology and practical IT consulting skills. Learn about cutting-edge work in computer science, operation research, business strategy, management sciences, social and cognitive sciences and the legal sciences to develop the skills needed in a services-led economy.

SIT737  Service Oriented Architectures and Technologies (B, X)
SIT775  IT Services in Organisations (B, X)
SIT794  Services Management (B, X)
SIT717  Enterprise Business Intelligence (B, X)
Master of Information Technology (Professional)

**AWARD GRANTED**  Master of Information Technology (Professional)
**CAMPUS**  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Off campus
**DURATION**  2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
**CRICOS COURSE CODE**  051581G
**DEAKIN COURSE CODE**  S779

**COURSE OVERVIEW**
Deakin's postgraduate IT courses provide a combination of leading-edge theory and technical knowledge plus hands-on practical experience to prepare you for a successful career as an IT professional in Australia and around the world.

The Master of Information Technology (Professional) is designed to extend the specialised skills obtained in the Master of Information Technology.

**Equipment requirements**
Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website www.deakin.edu.au/sebe/it or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

**FEES AND CHARGES**
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
- Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
- Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
- Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

**COURSE RULES**
The course comprises 16 credit points, which can be completed on a full-time basis over four trimesters or part-time equivalent.

**COURSE STRUCTURE**
Students complete 16 credit points, meeting all requirements for the 12 credit point Master of Information Technology, followed by a further 4 credit points from below:

- SIT790  Research Project (B, X) or
- SIT791  Professional Practice (B) or
- SIT792  Research Project Part A (B, X) and
- SIT793  Research Project Part B (B, X) or

*4 additional credit points chosen from the list of general units in the Master of Information Technology. Students are encouraged to complete either the professional practice or research project.*
Master of Networking and Security

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Networking and Security
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus
DURATION  1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  073320B
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S781

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of Networking and Security is an interdisciplinary course that covers network computing, information systems, cryptography, ubiquitous computing, digital forensics and law.

This course will provide you with the advanced skills needed to successfully design, maintain and manage network infrastructure and applications; to effectively secure the infrastructure, information systems and assets; and to investigate any network and information security breaches through digital forensic techniques.

By undertaking postgraduate study in two related fields that are widely recognised as critical to the successful provision of IT infrastructure, you will be able to effectively support the achievement of strategic business goals.

Alternative exits
S678, S578.

Equipment requirements
Students must have access to a suitable computer and a network connection. Information about hardware and software requirements may be obtained from the School of Information Technology's website www.deakin.edu.au/sebe/it or by telephone 03 9244 6699.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
The course comprises 12 credit points which can be completed on a full-time basis over three trimesters or part-time equivalent.

Students are required to successfully complete the following units:
• one capstone unit (SIT735)
• two project units (SIT764 and SIT782)
• three networking units (SIT701, SIT784 and SIT751)
• four security units (SIT703, SIT704, SIT737 and MLM770), and
• two information technology electives
COURSE STRUCTURE

Year 1

Trimester 1
SIT701  Internet Core and Enterprise Routing (B)
SIT764  Project Management (B, G, X)
SIT737  Service Oriented Architectures and Technologies (B, X)
SIT704  Advanced Topics in Digital Security (B, X)

Trimester 2
SIT703  Advanced Digital Forensics (B, X)
SIT784  Mobile and Ubiquitous Computing (B, X)
SIT735  Communications Network Security (B, X)

plus one IT general elective unit

Year 2

Trimester 1
SIT751  Java Network Programming (B, X)
SIT782  Practical Project (B, X)
MLM770  Law and the Internet (B, X)

plus one IT general elective unit
Master of Construction Management

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Construction Management
CAMPUS  Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
DURATION  One year full-time (3 trimesters) or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  079320J
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S791

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of Construction Management is made up of 12 credit points of study which blend innovative practice and leading edge research using a case based approach to learning.

The course provides students with the understanding, knowledge and skills in a variety of roles in quantity surveying and construction management and is suitable for personnel involved in the procurement of built facilities as project managers, design managers, construction managers or quantity surveyors as well as people in government departments and commercial organisations who are responsible for the procurement of such facilities.

The course has been designed to suit the needs of two types of graduates:
• Graduates from a built environment and civil engineering background who are seeking to upskill.
• Graduates who have completed an undergraduate degree from an unrelated discipline, wanting to enter the construction management profession through an accredited quantity surveying, project manager, construction management pathway.

The course is designed to provide the specialist skills related to the theoretical, policy, evaluative and research frameworks that underpin the construction professions.

Students will work in a multi-disciplinary context with topics that are at the forefront of the built environment industry, such as: Project Feasibility Evaluation, Cost Planning, Professional Business Practice, Construction Measurement, Commercial Construction Organisation, Design Management, Legal Risk Management, Sustainability, Urban Ecologies and Strategic Construction Procurement.

The course is distinguished by its flexible delivery mode. It brings together a range of built environment disciplines to look at issues of true international significance in terms of procurement and contractual options, project financing and sustainability economics.

The course has been designed so that students have the opportunity to exit with a Graduate Certificate of Construction Management (four credit points) or Graduate Diploma of Construction Management (eight credit points).

Professional recognition
The course is professionally accredited by the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS).

Career opportunities
Graduates will find career opportunities in the fields of quantity surveying and construction management with a wide spectrum of employers which include construction companies, quantity surveying, project management and construction consultants. In addition, they will also be eligible for relevant positions in client organisations in the property development arms of government departments and commercial companies such as banks, retailers and manufacturers.

Graduates who wish to do so will be able to pursue their careers overseas in Europe, Asia, the Middle East and North America.
Alternative exits
S591., S691.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
You must complete 12 credit points of study from the following units:

Please note that for professional accreditation purposes, students are required to complete a minimum of 150 study hours for each unit.

COURSE STRUCTURE
Core Units
SRA760 Urban Ecologies (S, X)
SRV799 Built Environment Integrated Project (S, X)

Choose any ten units from the following:
SRM750 Built Environment Professional Practice (S, X)
SRM751 Integrated Project Information Management (X)
SRM752 Advanced Project Management (X)
SRQ745 Commercial Construction Organisation (S, X)
SRQ762 Cost Planning (S, X)
SRQ763 Legal Risk Management (X)
SRQ764 Building Project Evaluation (X)
SRQ774 Construction Measurement (X)
SRQ780 Strategic Construction Procurement (S, X)
SRT750 Sustainable Futures (S, X)
SRT757 Building Systems and Environment (S, X)
Master of Construction Management (Professional)

AWARD GRANTED: Master of Construction Management (Professional)

CAMPUS: Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus

DURATION: Two years full-time (5 trimesters) or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE: 079321G

DEAKIN COURSE CODE: S792

COURSE OVERVIEW

The Master of Construction Management (Professional) will extend the specialised construction management skills and attributes obtained in the Master of Construction Management.

The suite of postgraduate construction management courses is designed to provide the specialist skills related to the theoretical, policy, evaluative and research frameworks that underpin the construction professions. The course provides a challenging environment in which you will be encouraged to develop your understanding, knowledge and skills, and inculcated with a sense of being an independent learner in your career.

Students will work in a multi-disciplinary context with topics that are at the forefront of the built environment industry, such as: Project Feasibility Evaluation, Cost Planning, Professional Business Practice, Construction Measurement, Commercial Construction Organisation, Design Management, Legal Risk Management, Sustainability, Urban Ecologies and Strategic Construction Procurement.

Career opportunities
As a graduate of this course, you will find career opportunities in the fields of quantity surveying, project management and construction management with a wide range of employers, including construction companies and consultancies. You will also be qualified for relevant positions in client organisations, in the property development arms of government departments, and in commercial companies such as banks, retailers and manufacturers.

Construction management professionals are generally highly mobile and the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS) accreditation provides an immediate, readily recognised international qualification. Graduates who wish to do so will be able to pursue their careers in Europe, Asia, the Middle East and North America. This course is relevant to experienced mid career construction professionals who are seeking to extend themselves into future leadership positions within the industry.

Alternate exits
S591, S691, S791

FEES AND CHARGES

Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES

Students must complete 16 credit points of study.
COURSE STRUCTURE
Core Units

SRA760  Urban Ecologies (S, X)
SRM750  Built Environment Professional Practice (S, X)
SRM751  Integrated Project Information Management (X)
SRM752  Advanced Project Management (X)
SRQ745  Commercial Construction Organisation (S, X)
SRQ762  Cost Planning (S, X)
SRQ763  Legal Risk Management (X)
SRQ764  Building Project Evaluation (X)
SRQ774  Construction Measurement (X)
SRQ780  Strategic Construction Procurement (S, X)
SRR714  Thesis (Construction Management) (S, X) (2 cps)
SRR782  Research Methodology (S, X)
SRT750  Sustainable Futures (S, X)
SRT757  Building Systems and Environment (S, X)
SRV799  Built Environment Integrated Project (S, X)
Master of Facilities Management

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Facilities Management
CAMPUS  Off campus
DURATION  1.5 years full-time or part-time equivalent
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S795

COURSE OVERVIEW
Facilities management is an emerging discipline that centres around the management of existing facilities and the strategic alignment of physical infrastructure to an organisation’s core business goals, and the important health and safety needs of its workforce and customers. Deakin’s Master of Facilities Management will equip you to be able to work across traditional professional boundaries, from property investment and development through to space management and workplace logistics, using key project management skills to ensure optimum value for money is attained at all stages of the property life cycle.

Career opportunities
Multiple career opportunities can arise from a qualification in facilities management. These include: asset and property management, property investment and management, workplace logistics and strategic technical services, sustainable practices and effective planning and design of space.

Alternative exits
S695, S595.

FEES AND CHARGES
Unit fees can be viewed within individual unit descriptions. You can search for a unit using the Unit Search.

Please be aware:
• Fees are calculated on a per unit basis
• Fees charged will depend on the individual units chosen
• Fees per unit/credit point may increase annually due to rises in the cost of course delivery and services

COURSE RULES
To qualify for the award of Master of Facilities Management, you must successfully complete 12 credit points as follows: 11 core units (12 credit points)

COURSE STRUCTURE
Trimester 1
SRF701  Operational Facilities and Asset Management  *
SRF702  Strategic Facilities and Asset Management  *
MPM721  Organisational Behaviour (B, X)
SRR782  Research Methodology (S, X)
SRM752  Advanced Project Management (X)

Trimester 2
SRF703  Risk Management (X)
SRM751  Integrated Project Information Management (X)
SRQ762  Cost Planning (S, X)
SRT750  Sustainable Futures (S, X)
SRR715  Thesis (Facilities Management) (S, X) (2 cps)

Trimester 3
SRV799  Built Environment Integrated Project (S, X)

*Not offered in 2013, reoffered in 2014
Master of Architecture (Research)

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Architecture (Research)
CAMPUS  Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
DURATION  2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  070375M
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S800

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of Architecture (Research) permits individual research investigations in the architecture discipline. The course is normally completed in 1 - 2 years of full time study (or equivalent) and will suit graduates seeking to extend and deepen their knowledge on a chosen topic through independent, sustained and academically-supervised research. Students will develop advanced skills in critical thinking, analysis and research methodologies under the supervision of internationally recognised supervisors as they produce a written thesis dissertation of approximately 60,000-80,000 words. The School of Architecture and Built Environment has specialisms in socio-cultural ecology, tectonic ecology and construction ecology themes. Students can choose topics from various areas including architectural history and theory, environmental building science, professional practice and parametric modelling and should contact the School for guidance on developing research proposals when making their applications. Information regarding Scholarships, entry requirements and application procedures can be found on the Deakin website.
Master of Construction Management (Research)

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Construction Management (Research)
CAMPUS  Offered at Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
DURATION  2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  075456C
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S805

COURSE OVERVIEW
The Master of Construction Management (Research) permits individual research investigations in the construction management and building disciplines. Associate supervisors, internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements. Students are required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment, and will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.
Master of Science

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Science
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus
DURATION  2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  026364B
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S810

COURSE OVERVIEW
A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Master of Science - Environmental Science. Associate supervisors, internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.
Master of Science

AWARD GRANTED Master of Science
CAMPUS Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
DURATION 2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE 006261G
DEAKIN COURSE CODE S811

COURSE OVERVIEW
A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Master of Science - Biological and Chemical Sciences. Associate supervisors, internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.
Master of Science

AWARD GRANTED  Master of Science
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
DURATION  2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  070237K
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S813

COURSE OVERVIEW
A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Master of Science - Information Technology. Associate supervisors, internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.
Master of Engineering

AWARD GRANTED: Master of Engineering
CAMPUS: Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, off campus
DURATION: 2 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE: 025405F
DEAKIN COURSE CODE: S825

COURSE OVERVIEW
A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed to as supervisor for each student in the Master of Engineering. Associate supervisors, internal or external, may be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project.
Doctor of Philosophy

AWARD GRANTED  Doctor of Philosophy

CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Warrnambool Campus, Off campus

DURATION  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent

CRICOS COURSE CODE  016704C

DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S910

COURSE OVERVIEW
A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Doctor of Philosophy - Environmental Science. Associate supervisors, internal or external, will be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project. The Doctor of Philosophy is normally completed over two to four years of full-time or part-time equivalent and can be taken on or off campus.
Doctor of Philosophy

AWARD GRANTED  Doctor of Philosophy
CAMPUS  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
DURATION  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  006262G
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S911

COURSE OVERVIEW
A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Doctor of Philosophy - Biological and Chemical Sciences. Associate supervisors, internal or external, will be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project. The Doctor of Philosophy is normally completed over two to four years of full-time or part-time equivalent and can be taken on or off campus.
Doctor of Philosophy

**AWARD GRANTED**  Doctor of Philosophy
**CAMPUS**  Offered at Melbourne Burwood Campus, Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, Off campus
**DURATION**  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
**CRICOS COURSE CODE**  006265D
**DEAKIN COURSE CODE**  S913

**COURSE OVERVIEW**
A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Doctor of Philosophy - Information Technology. Associate supervisors, internal or external, will be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project. The Doctor of Philosophy is normally completed over two to four years of full-time or part-time equivalent and can be taken on or off campus.
Doctor of Philosophy

AWARD GRANTED  Doctor of Philosophy
CAMPUS  Geelong Waurn Ponds Campus, off campus
DURATION  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  006253G
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S915

COURSE OVERVIEW
A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Doctor of Philosophy - Engineering. Associate supervisors, internal or external, will be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project. The Doctor of Philosophy is normally completed over two to four years of full-time or part-time equivalent and can be taken on or off campus.
Doctor of Philosophy

AWARD GRANTED  Doctor of Philosophy
CAMPUS  Offered at Burwood Campus, Geelong Waterfront Campus, Off campus
DURATION  3 years full-time or part-time equivalent
CRICOS COURSE CODE  016873G
DEAKIN COURSE CODE  S917

COURSE OVERVIEW
A full-time member of the academic staff, experienced in research, will be appointed as supervisor for each student in the Doctor of Philosophy - Architecture and Built Environment. Associate supervisors, internal or external, will be appointed to assist the principal supervisor. Students may be required to meet certain attendance requirements and will be required to complete a thesis embodying the results of research carried out in the field of study specified at the time of enrolment. Students will be referred to prospective supervisors in order to establish a possible research project. The Doctor of Philosophy is normally completed over two to four years of full-time or part-time equivalent and can be taken on or off campus.